

4/1/75

BARBER - PRESALE R 0141629

52,572	1,400,000 - 1,999,999	1,999,999	1,863,977	136,022	"
OXB - CF	(Suffix B, C, or R)				
40XC	038,743 - 099,999	099,999	047,620 B	52,379	"
40XR					
Nylon 66					
Mohawk 10 C	2,100,000 - 2,599,999	2,599,999	2,490,377	109,622	"
78	A 6,000,000 - A 6,199,999	A 6,199,999	A 6,047,623	152,376	"
78					
Mc 600	6,200,000 - 6,899,999	6,899,999	6,854,145	45,854	"
742,760	A 6,900,000 - A 7,499,999	A 7,499,999	A 7,007,460	492,539	"
XP - 100	7,500,000 - 7,509,999	7,509,999	7,507,029	2,970	"
1100	M 000,001 - M 999,999	M 999,999	M 153,967	846,032	"
870	T 000,001 - T 999,999	T 999,999	T 134,448	865,551	"
Mohawk 48 - 12 Ga.	5,250,001 - 5,499,999	5,499,999	5,298,668	201,331	"
Mohawk 48 - 20 Ga.	5,875,001 - 5,999,999	5,999,999	5,887,955	112,044	"
1100 "DU"					
A Grade	DU 4,000 - DU 99,999	DU 99,999	DU 14,845	85,154	"
1100 "DU"					
3 Grade	DU 1 - DU 3,999	DU 3,999	DU 500	3,499	"
870 "DU"					
1 Grade	4,000 DU - 99,999 DU	99,999 DU	14,590 DU	85,409	"
70 "DU"					
1 Grade	1 DU - 600 DU	600 DU	600 DU	None	"
200 Reg.					
Field & Target	OU 4,000 - OU 999,999	OU 999,999	33,260	966,739	"

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER

KINZER V. REMINGTON

BARBER - PRESALE R 0141629  
R2542617



REMINGTON ARMS RECALL

\*\* RECALL GUN LIST \*\*

X-Callers Name	REM XP-100 ***** 1 to 7,507,983
A-Add, B-City, ST, Z-Zip	REM 600 ***** 1 to 131,552
F-Model# (Ex - REM 660)	REM 660 ***** All Serial #'s
G-Serial# (Ex - 6200000)	MOHAWK 600 ***** 6,200,000 to 6,899,999
I-Recall, Nonrecall, Unk	(Disregard Alpha Prefix When Comparing Serial Numbers)

[Operator enters data and gets following response]

"IF RECALL"\* ENTER TEL# & TRANSMIT -  
IF NON RECALL - 'THANK YOU FOR CALLING'

[After entering tel no. the following comes on screen]

GRIFFIN & HOWE, INC.  
589 Broadway  
New York, NY 10072  
PHONE: 212-966-5323  
HOURS - \*\* READ TO CALLER - 'DO NOT USE GUN, RETURN TO ADDRESS,  
CHARGES REFUNDED, SHIP MODEL XP100 UPS'

\* Flashes on Screen



7/22/77

## NDC Telephone Ordering

## Output Tape Format

## Initial Product Order

Position	Field Description	Class Of Data	Location Within File
1-2	NDC File Control "TA"	A	
3-5	Record Sequence Control "1"	N	RJ
6-10	Company Number (461)	N	RJ
11-40	Customer Name	A	LJ
41-70	Customer Address	A/N	LJ
71-90	Customer City	A	LJ
91-92	Customer State	A	
93-94	Not Used		
95-100	Customer Zip Code	A/N	RJ
101-115	Source of Call	A/N	LJ
116-118	Credit Card Type	A	LJ
119-135	Credit Card Account Number	N	RJ
136-140	Credit Card Expiration Data (MMYY)	N	RJ
141-160	Credit Card Authorization Reply	AN	LJ
161-175	Product Code	AN	LJ
176-180	Quantity	N	RJ
181-190	Product Size	AN	LJ
191-205	Product Color	A	LJ
206-215	Customer Telephone Number	N	RJ
216-225	Customer Business Telephone Number	N	RJ
226-250	Variable Product Descriptors (Monograms, etc.)	AN	LJ
251-280	Ship-To Name	A	LJ
281-310	Ship-To Address	A/N	LJ
311-330	Ship-To City	A	LJ
331-332	Ship-To State	A	
333-334	Not Used		
335-340	Ship-To Zip Code	A/N	RJ
*341-360	Variable Input Data	A/N	LJ
*361	X = Cancel	A	
*362-365	Time (Eastern)	N	
*366-369	Julian Date (YDDD)	N	LJ
*370-430	Variable Input Data	AN	LJ

## Subsequent Product Orders

Position	Field Description	Class Of Data	Location Within File
1-2	NDC File Control "TA"	A	
3-5	Record Sequence Control (Beginning at "2" and incremented by "1" for each subsequent order for any particular original order)	N	RJ



Page Two

<u>Position</u>	<u>Field Description</u>	<u>Class Of Data</u>	<u>Location Within Field</u>
6-10	Company Number	N	RJ
11-25	Product Code	A/N	LJ
26-30	Quantity	N	RJ
31-40	Product Size	A/N	LJ
41-55	Product Color	A/N	LJ
56-80	Variable Product Descriptors (Monograms, etc.)	A/N	LJ
81-110	Ship-To Name	A	LJ
111-140	Ship-To Address	A/N	LJ
141-160	Ship-To City	A	LJ
161-162	Ship-To State	A	
163-164	Not Used		
165-170	Ship-To Zip Code	A/N	RJ
*171-190	Variable Input Data	A/N	LJ
*191	X = Cancel	A	
*192-195	Time (Eastern)	N	
*196-199	Julian Date (YDDD)	N	LJ
*200-260	Variable Input Data	A/N	LJ

\* = CHANGE



Answering of Tel Recall - Startup Timing

8/25 8 am - News release sent out by Remington.<sup>2 P.</sup>  
 - Service up with msg that individual call back after 12 noon.  
 There were no calls during that period (8-12 am)

11:50 Change "noon" to "1 pm"

1:15 System up with gunsmith locations in file.

2:40 First call came - little data printed.  
 2:43 EFB test call with "call Remington collect!"

3:45 Extended mileage to 1000 due to test runs that show no gunsmith in the vicinity.

18:00 Calls started coming heavy - probably due to TV announcement on Dallas station. Call continued steadily until midnight (24:00)

24:00 Total calls for 10/25 2:12 (est) about 20 test calls.



8/26 Printout of previous day activity indicates operators were a little confused for screen display and some data has not being entered.

10:30 Most of input fields were made mandatory so that operator had to put Model No and SN in specific fields. Format for Name, address, etc was also simplified.

Call Volume was very heavy and NDC people were concerned about having enough lines. There was still some confusion amongst the operators but with help from supervisors and Remington representative operators became more comfortable with the format and questions asked. Some dealers called to find out what SNs were involved in recall. Armlocks called to find out about recall only to find they were on the list of selected gunsmiths.

A few callers did not want to give name and were uncooperative.



16:15 Warning statement to not use the gun was <sup>highlighted and</sup> revised to include "charges will be refunded" and that XP100 should be sent UPS.

Serial number table on operator screen was revised and simplified by say "All 6605" and XP100 was changed from 2 blocks of serial numbers to 1 block.

Volume remained heavy during afternoon. Changes during the day have helped operators a great deal.

Kay's Holw & Sgt Bonds <sup>of Dallas</sup> was added to gunsmith list.

2400 Total for the day ~ 1300  
 Problems found on run for 8/26:

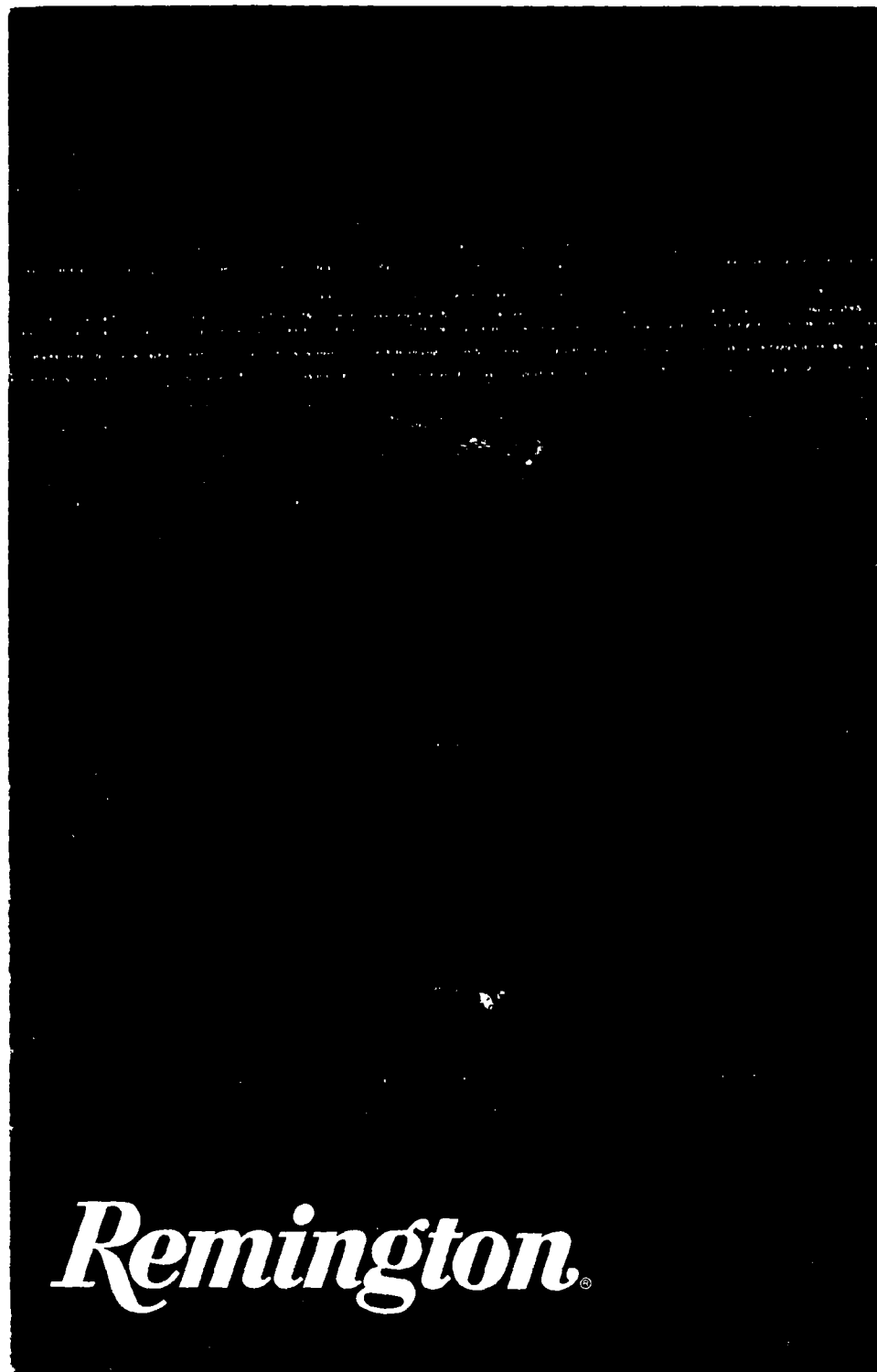
- "Recall, Nonrecall, and" not being used properly; eg, SA unknown but "recall" shown
- Serial number ranges must be checked carefully; eg, one operator showed at least four guns as "nonrecall" but the serial numbers were within that model's range.



PLEASE!  
READ NEW  
INSTRUCTION-FOLDER  
— • —  
BOLT WILL NOW  
OPEN WITH SAFETY  
IN THE ON<sup>or</sup>OFF POSITION

---





*Remington*®



# MODEL XP-100 BOLT ACTION PISTOL

221 REM.



THE REMINGTON XP-100 is a single shot, high power pistol designed for extreme accuracy and long range shooting. The receiver is drilled and tapped for telescope sight mounts. The receiver is fitted with removable plug screws that may be removed for mounting receiver sights or telescope mounts. Trigger

adjustment is factory sealed to provide correct weight of trigger pull.

**SAFETY (Fig. 1)** — The safety is located on right rear of receiver. To operate, rotate safety rearward to the ON SAFE position. With safety in this position, trigger cannot be pulled to fire pistol. Bolt handle can be raised to open action.

**FIRE** — Rotate safety fully forward. Trigger can be pulled to fire pistol and bolt handle raised to open action.

**TO LOAD** — Before loading pistol make sure barrel is clear, free of heavy oil, grease or any obstruction. Open action. Place safety ON SAFE. Load cartridge upon loading incline in receiver, close bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action.

**TO UNLOAD** — Raise bolt handle and carefully open action to extract cartridge from barrel chamber. Cartridge can then be easily removed.

**SIGHT ADJUSTMENT** — The XP-100 has a front sight of the fixed blade type that is not adjustable. The rear sight may be adjusted for both windage and elevation (Fig. 2). A small wrench is supplied with the pistol for this purpose.

**WINDAGE** — Loosen windage screw and move rear sight leaf to left or right to desired position. Tighten screw. Moving leaf to right will move bullet impact on target to right. Moving to left will move bullet impact to left.

**ELEVATION** — Loosen elevation screw, raise or lower rear sight eyepiece to desired position and tighten screw. Raising eyepiece will increase range or raise bullet impact on target. Lowering eyepiece will decrease range or lower bullet impact on target.

**CLEANING AND CARE** — **Caution:** Before cleaning make sure there is no cartridge in the barrel chamber. Cleaning of barrel or bolt is more easily done with bolt removed. To remove bolt, press down on front of bolt release with a small, flat key or screwdriver. Bolt release is located in left rear of bolt channel in receiver. (Fig. 3) Withdraw bolt from receiver. When cleaning barrel use lightly oiled, soft cloth. Clean from breech to muzzle. Scrub barrel bore and cartridge chamber with a good solvent, if necessary. Wipe dry and re-oil bore and chamber very lightly. Clean bolt or bolt parts with a good petroleum solvent. Brush bolt face to remove shooting residue. Re-oil lightly and lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. If necessary to clean firing pin assembly, pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted in slot near back edge of firing pin head (Fig. 4). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be removed from bolt. Clean, re-oil lightly and reassemble in reverse. Removal of stock is not recommended unless for replacement of fore-end weights or fire control parts. See exploded view.



Fig. 1

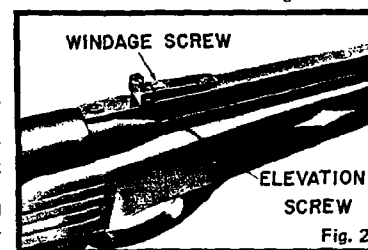


Fig. 2



To replace bolt into receiver push safety forward, align bolt lugs to receiver and push bolt forward.

After handling, wipe all steel parts. Moist fingerprints can cause rusting unless removed. After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil. Abrupt temperature changes can cause condensation and wetness; therefore, special care is needed — especially to inside metal parts. For best results when shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.



Fig. 3

**FORE-END WEIGHTS (Fig. 5)** — Five (5) cavities are provided inside fore-end (under barrel) for adding weights. Each cavity will hold a .38 caliber, metal case, 130 grain bullet (nose down). Barrel and action must be removed from stock to add weights. **To Remove Barrel and Action:** Remove bolt. Unscrew and disassemble forward and rear receiver screws. See exploded view. Lift barrel and action from stock. Insert weights and reassemble barrel and action to stock. Make certain nylon receiver screw washers (forward and rear) are in correct position against receiver during reassembly. Also that trigger balance remains centrally positioned on its pin in stock. This will enable top of balance to re-enter slot in trigger link easily. Make certain both receiver screws properly re-enter metal screw escutcheons in stock and tighten action securely.

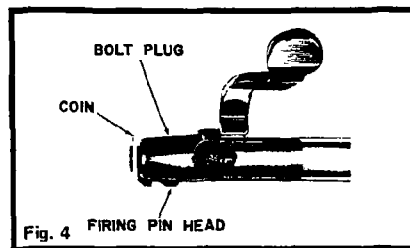


Fig. 4

**MAINTENANCE** — Gun should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

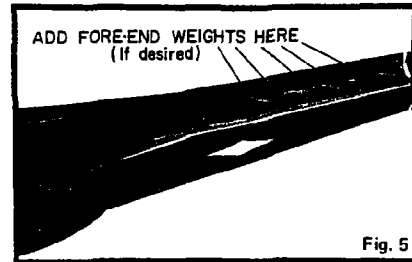
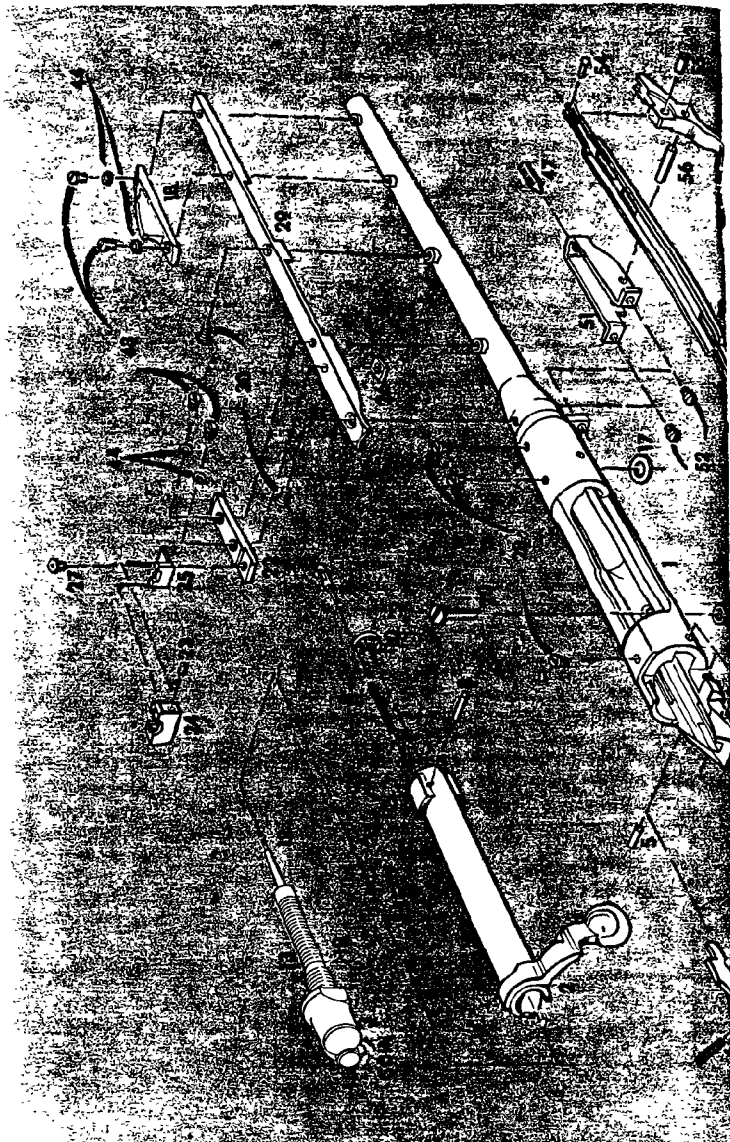


Fig. 5

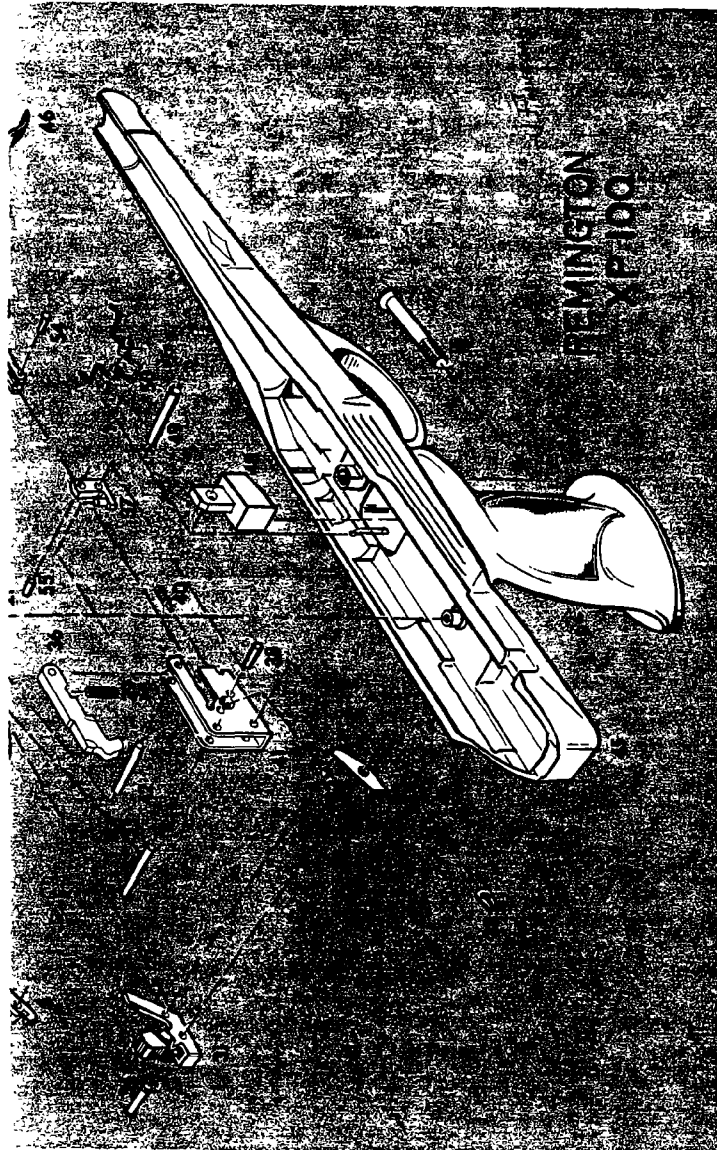
**IMPORTANT** — Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.



MODEL XP-100  
BOLT ACTION PISTOL







Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on  
service and parts to  
**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**  
Arms Service Division  
Illion, New York 13357

All other inquiries are to be addressed to  
**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**  
Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602



## PARTS LIST

MODEL XP 100

221 REM.

BOLT ACTION PISTOL

View No.	Part No.	Description	Price	View No.	Part No.	Description	Price
1		Barrel (See Note 1) (See Note 2)		46	15457	Extractor	\$ 1.95
2		Barrel (See Note 1) (See Note 2)		47	15469	Extractor	.50
		Bolt (See Note 1) (See Note 2)		48	15470	Extractor	1.00
3	15676	Bolt (See Note 1) (See Note 2)	\$ 3.85	49	15471	Extractor	.75
4	15446	Bolt (See Note 1) (See Note 2)	1.05	50	15472	Extractor	.75
5	24484	Bolt (See Note 1) (See Note 2)	.40	51	15473	Extractor	4.45
6	15413	Bolt (See Note 1) (See Note 2)	.50	52	15474	Extractor	.40
7	17017	Bolt (See Note 1) (See Note 2)	1.50	53	15458	Extractor	1.65
8	17019	Bolt (See Note 1) (See Note 2)	.40	54	15459	Extractor	.60
9	17676	Bolt (See Note 1) (See Note 2)	.40	55	15460	Extractor	.60
10	15850	Bolt (See Note 1) (See Note 2)	2.35		26800	Extractor	10.90
11	27342	Bolt (See Note 1) (See Note 2)	.50	56	24483	Extractor	.40
12		Bolt (See Note 1) (See Note 2)					
13	28600	Bolt (See Note 1) (See Note 2)	13.85				
15		Bolt (See Note 1) (See Note 2)					
16	15447	Forward Receiver Screw Escutcheon	1.00				
17	15485	Forward Receiver Screw Escutcheon	.40	3089	Carrying Case		\$ 12.85
18	15449	Front Sight	1.95	20467	Extractor		3.85
19	15411	Main Spring	.70	15448	Forward Receiver Screw Escutcheon		1.75
20	15450	Rear Receiver Screw	.60	15451	Rear Receiver Screw Escutcheon		1.20

## REORDER and SERVICE PARTS



21	5484	Rear Receiver Screw Washer	.40
	26840	Rear Sight Assembly	5.95
22	15727	Rear Sight	1.00
23	15733	Rear Sight Mounting Bracket	.60
24	15725	Rear Sight Spring	2.80
25	15728	Rear Sight Lens	.75
26	15418	Rear Sight Pin	.50
27	15732	Rear Sight Window Screw	.60
	15778	Rear Sight Window Indicator	.40
28	17034	Receiver Ball Spring	.40
29	26785	Ball Spring	2.45
30	15417	Ball Spring	.40
31	91496	Safety Valve	2.60
32	26850	Safety Valve	.40
33	15432	Safety Valve	.70
34	17043	Safety Valve	.50
35	17044	Safety Valve	.40
36	14269	Safety Valve	1.95
37	26845	Safety Valve	4.95
38	24477	Safety Valve	.40
39	15456	Safety Valve	.50
40	17053	Safety Valve	.50
41	15452	Safety Valve	3.85
42	24476	Safety Valve	.40
43	15416	Sight Mounting	.40
44	16968	Sight Mounting	.40
45	26805	Sight Mounting	21.70

DELIVERIES ARE BY AIR, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

### (PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke. Identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable shotgun barrels on separate order form to speed shipment.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

The sale of center fire rifle barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly.

Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list. Parts, being made to close dimensions, may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper function of arm.

**IMPORTANT:** Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders. Please send Part Orders direct to:

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**  
PARTS DEPT.  
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION  
Ilion, New York 13357

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

### (PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package. Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton. Clearly mark forwarding and return address on gun package as well as on attached letter.

Securely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, serial number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents — any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed repairs.

Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed service.

Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages. Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any gun not of its manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists.

**IMPORTANT: IT IS A FEDERAL OFFENSE TO SHIP FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION TOGETHER. BEFORE PACKAGING FIREARMS FOR RETURN TO FACTORY, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.**

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail. Please send repairs direct to:

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**  
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION  
Ilion, New York 13357

For instructions on how to dress, ship and deliciously cook wild game, send for the Remington "Wild Game" Cookbook \$3.95—Remington Sportsmen's Library, P.O. Box 432, Bridgeport, Connecticut 06601.

Printed in U.S.A.

Form RD 5469  
Rev. 678



## IMPORTANT

This XP-100 Pistol has been fitted with a new safety assembly. One difference of the new assembly from the old is that the bolt can be opened and the chambered cartridge unloaded when the safety lever is in either the ON or OFF position. The old safety assembly enabled the bolt to be opened only when the safety lever was in the OFF position.

Read this new Owner's Manual completely before using your modified XP-100 Pistol. Pay particular attention to the Safety Section and Figure 1 on Page 1.



Outdoor Life  
Field & Stream  
Sports Afield  
Gun Week  
Texas Sportsman

6/11/79  
Aug 11/79  
9/11/79

## IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-972-9379

In Canada (collect):

519-621-7271



T E L E G R A M

Thank you for agreeing to assist us in the installation of a new trigger assembly in Remington 600, Model 660 and Mohawk 600, and XP-100 pistols, covered by our recall.

Our toll free Message Center is advising customers in your area of your availability to make this installation.

We are sending you under separate cover special repair and information forms, plus an initial supply of replacement trigger assemblies.

For your information, Remington will assume full and complete responsibility for any and all claims that may arise out of the design or manufacture of the trigger assembly provided to you by Remington for this modification.

<sup>only</sup>  
The guns included in the recall are all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles, except those with a serial number starting with an "A". Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number between 0001 and 7,507,983.

If you have any questions, please call Ed Sienkiewicz collect at (315) 894-9961.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



<u>XP100</u>	<u>Rem. M/600</u>	<u>Rem. M/660</u>	<u>Mohawk 600</u>	<u>Total</u>
1963	100	--	--	100
1964	25,279	--	--	25,279
1965	24,851	--	--	24,851
1966	22,307	--	--	22,307
1967	19,061	87	--	19,148
1968	2,488	24,373	--	26,861
1969	--	14,196	--	14,196
1970	2	7,694	--	7,696
1971	--	3,993	4,979 <sup>(5)</sup>	8,972
1972	--	193	4,961 <sup>(6)</sup>	5,154
1973	--	--	8,739 <sup>(7)</sup>	8,739
1974	--	--	12,110 <sup>(8)</sup>	12,110
1975	--	--	13,120	13,120 <sup>(1)</sup>
1976	--	--	13,318	13,318 <sup>(2)</sup>
1977	--	--	17,631	17,631 <sup>(3)</sup>
1978	--	--	16,927	16,927 <sup>(4)</sup>
			(as of 10/18)	
<u>TOTAL</u>	94,088	50,536	91,785	236,409

211  
 4979<sup>(5)</sup>  
 4961<sup>(6)</sup>  
 8739<sup>(7)</sup>  
 12110<sup>(8)</sup>  
 30789

236,409  
 -60,996  
 175,413

211  
 13,120<sup>(1)</sup>  
 13,318<sup>(2)</sup>  
 17,631<sup>(3)</sup>  
 16,927<sup>(4)</sup>  
 60,996

HDA/ap  
 10/23/78



**BARBER + PRESALER 01141649**



FOLD HERE

FROM:

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 420 BRIDGEPORT, CONN.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY —

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.  
P.O. BOX AWB  
BRIDGEPORT, CONN.  
06602**



FOLD HERE



TRIGGER ASSEMBLY  
SPECIAL REPLACEMENT PROGRAM

In order to simplify the handling of this Recall Program, we have developed the enclosed forms to be used for each gun repaired. Your use of these forms will insure prompt payment to you for your services.

The following points will help you prepare the forms:

1. Each form has three parts (green, white and yellow) and are printed on NCR paper (no carbon required).
2. In order to insure proper distribution of trigger assembly parts to you, the green PARTS CONTROL COPY should be completed and mailed immediately upon receipt of a gun. Pre-addressed and postage-paid envelopes have been provided for this purpose.
3. Upon completion of the gun modification, the white copy must be completed and mailed. Pre-addressed and postage-paid envelopes have also been provided for this purpose. This white copy represents your invoice.
4. The yellow copy should be retained by you as a record of each transaction.
5. Each form has four sections to be filled out:

Section A - Enter name, address and telephone for both the gunsmith and the gun owner.

NOTE: Name, address and telephone for the GUNSMITH entered in Section A should represent the sportshop, gunshop, or gun center handling the modification and subsequently receiving payment from Remington and NOT the individual employee (gunsmith) performing the repair.

Section B - Indicate the Model and Caliber of the gun being modified and record the serial number in the space provided. Example: Serial number 09853 should be shown as [ ] [ ] 09853

Section C - Indicate the method the gun was received from the owner. Record the date of this receipt and your estimated date for completing the modification. NOTE: At this point the green copy should be mailed to Remington in the envelopes provided.

Section D - Upon completion of the gun modification, indicate the date work was completed and the charges involved. Sign and mail the white copy to Remington in the envelopes provided. We will then promptly send you a check.

Thank you for your cooperation.



*Remington*



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS

ILION, NEW YORK 13357

TELEPHONE (315) 894-9961

Dear Customer:

Our records show that you are still the holder of one or more Model XP-100 pistols in need of possible trigger assembly correction. The serial number(s) of the concerned pistol(s) is listed on the enclosed form.

Please note that this is the third important letter of request mailed to you concerning the limited Model XP-100 recall. This third mailing underlines the absolute urgency that you give full attention to this notice and promptly have your trigger assembly or assemblies corrected by the factory. Again, it is essential that you react now to this Model XP-100 trigger assembly correction program. A review of the problem follows along with trigger assembly correction service details.

During routine servicing of this model, Remington discovered that an incomplete factory operation, involving the front trigger housing screw, may have introduced the possibility of an unsafe trigger assembly condition in a limited number of guns. Although unlikely, with normal usage of the pistol, the front trigger housing screw may position itself in such a manner as to promote firing upon release of the safety or upon bolt closing.

Since the safety and quality of our firearms is our utmost concern, Remington will, at no charge, correct the affected trigger assembly part in all pistols which could possibly be involved.

Therefore, we request that you ship your pistol(s), via United Parcel Service, Transportation C.O.D., to:

Remington Arms Co., Inc.  
Dept. XP  
14 Hoefler Ave.  
Ilion, NY 13357



-2-

Since we are aware that many customers have custom stocked their pistols, we ask that these customers remove the barreled action from the custom stock and send the barreled action only. However, those customers having pistols containing the factory installed Zytel stock may ship the complete firearm in its original factory stock.

Before returning the firearm to the factory, please remove all non-Remington equipment including stock, sights, scope and rings. Scope bases can remain on the gun. This procedure will give you faster service.

In returning your Model XP-100 to our above factory address in Ilion, NY, please also do the following:

1. Whenever possible, include the original zippered gun case with the pistol.
2. Make sure the firearm is packaged with adequate packing material.
3. Include your name and address on the outside of the package and on a note placed inside the box.
4. Affix the enclosed blue sticker dot to both butt ends of the outside of the package.

This will also speed the repair of your pistol and its return to you.

Should you require the original gun box for collection purposes, return the gun in another form of packaging. If you need a box for shipping purposes, please advise me at the Ilion address.

If the pistol has been sold by you, please provide the information requested on the form enclosed. Then, return that form to Dept. XP, using the postage paid envelope provided.

IL016 00037



*Remington.*



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS

ILION, NEW YORK 13357

TELEPHONE (315) 894-9961

We apologize for any inconvenience this situation may cause you. If you have any associated expenses, please provide the necessary receipts, and you will be reimbursed any reasonable amount.

Please remember that this involves a serious personal safety situation which should be addressed immediately.

In appreciation of your efforts, we will send you a "Remington Country" elk head belt buckle, especially designed for Remington by Sid Bell, as soon as the repair of your pistol is recorded.

Please also remember that this trigger assembly correction program applies only to a limited number of Model XP-100 pistols and not to any other Remington gun models.

If you have any questions about this trigger assembly correction program, please call toll free at the following 800 numbers:

In U.S.A. - (800) 634-2459  
In Canada - (800) 634-5401  
(8:00 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. EST)

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "R.H. Potter", written in a cursive style.

R.H. Potter  
Technical Specialist  
Product Service

RHP:sac  
Enc.



**Remington®**



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS

ILION, NEW YORK 13357

TELEPHONE (315) 894-9961

Dear Customer:

Our records show that you are still the holder of one or more Model XP-100 pistols in need of possible trigger assembly correction. The serial number(s) of the concerned pistol(s) is listed on the enclosed form.

Please note that this is the second important letter of request mailed to you. Since we consider the situation urgent, please make every effort to promptly have your trigger assembly(s) corrected by the Remington Service Division here at the factory. A review of the problem follows along with trigger assembly correction service details.

During routine servicing of this model, Remington discovered that an incomplete factory operation, involving the front trigger housing screw, may have introduced the possibility of an unsafe trigger assembly condition in a limited number of guns. Although unlikely, with normal usage of the pistol, the front trigger housing screw may position itself in such a manner as to promote firing upon release of the safety or upon bolt closing.

Since the safety and quality of our firearms is our utmost concern, Remington will, at no charge, correct the affected trigger assembly part in all pistols which could possibly be involved.

Therefore, we request that you ship your pistol(s), via United Parcel Service, Transportation C.O.D., to:

Remington Arms Co., Inc.  
Dept XP  
14 Hoefler Ave.  
Ilion, NY 13357

Since we are aware that many customers have custom stocked their pistols, we ask that these customers remove the barreled action from the custom stock and send the barreled action only. However, those customers having pistols containing the factory installed Zytel stock may ship the complete firearm in its original factory stock.

Before returning the firearm to the factory, please remove all non-Remington equipment including stock, sights, scope, and rings. Scope bases can remain on the gun. This procedure will give you faster service.



-2-

In returning your Model XP-100 to our above factory address in Ilion, New York, please also do the following:

1. Whenever possible, include the original zippered gun case with the pistol.
2. Make sure the firearm is packaged with adequate packing material.
3. Include your name and address on the outside of the package and on a note placed inside the box.
4. Affix the enclosed blue sticker dots to both butt ends of the outside of the package.

This will also speed the repair of your pistol and its return to you.

Should you require the original gun box for collection purposes, return the gun in another form of packaging. If you need a box for shipping purposes, please advise me at the Ilion address.

If the pistol has been sold by you, please provide the information requested on the form enclosed. Then, return that form to Dept. XP, using the postage paid envelope provided.

We apologize for any inconvenience this situation may cause you. If you have any associated expenses, please provide the necessary receipts, and you will be reimbursed any reasonable amount.

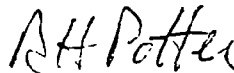
In appreciation of your efforts, we will send you a "Remington Country" elk head belt buckle, especially designed for Remington by Sid Bell, as soon as the repair of your pistol is recorded.

Please remember that this trigger assembly correction program applies only to a limited number of Model XP-100 pistols and not to any other Remington gun models.

If you have any questions about this trigger assembly correction program, please call toll free at the following 800 numbers:

In U.S.A. - (800) 634-2459  
In Canada - (800) 634-5401  
(8:00 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. EST)

Sincerely,



R.H. Potter  
Product Service Specialist

RHP:auc  
Enc.



**Remington®**



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS

ILION, NEW YORK 13357

TELEPHONE (315) 894-9961

Dear Remington Dealer:

Our records still show that you are the holder of one or more Model XP-100 pistols in need of possible trigger assembly correction. The serial number(s) of the concerned pistol(s) is listed on the enclosed form.

Please note that this is the second important letter of request mailed to you. Since we consider the situation urgent, please make every effort to promptly have your trigger assembly(s) corrected by the Remington Service Division here at the factory. A review of the problem follows along with trigger assembly correction service details.

The Model XP-100 pistols involved include pistols shipped between January 1, 1987 - October 4, 1988.

During routine servicing of this model, Remington discovered that an incomplete factory operation, involving the front trigger housing screw, may have introduced the possibility of an unsafe trigger assembly condition in a limited number of guns. Although unlikely, with normal usage of the pistol, the front trigger housing screw may position itself in such a manner as to promote firing upon release of the safety or upon bolt closing.

Since the safety and quality of our firearms is our utmost concern, Remington will, at no charge, correct the affected trigger assembly part in all pistols which could possibly be involved.

Therefore, we request that you ship your pistol(s), via United Parcel Service, Transportation C.O.D., to:

Remington Arms Co., Inc.  
Dept XP  
14 Hoefler Ave.  
Ilion, NY 13357

Since we are aware that many customers have custom stocked their pistols, we ask that these customers remove the barreled action from the custom stock and send the barreled action only. However, those customers having pistols containing the factory installed Zytel stock may ship the complete firearm in its original factory stock.

Before returning the firearm to the factory, please remove all non-Remington equipment including stock, sights, scope, and rings. Scope bases can remain on the gun. This procedure will give you faster service.



-2-

In returning your Model XP-100 to our above factory address in Ilion, New York, please also do the following:

1. Whenever possible, include the original zippered gun case with the pistol.
2. Make sure the firearm is packaged with adequate packing material.
3. Include your name and return address on the outside of the package and on a note placed inside the box.
4. Affix the enclosed blue sticker dots to both butt ends of the outside of the package.

This will also speed the repair of your pistol and its return to you.

Should the original gun box be required for collection purposes, return the gun in another form of packaging. If you need a box for shipping purposes, please advise me at the Ilion address.

If the pistol has been sold by you, please provide the information requested on the form enclosed. Then, return that form to Dept. XP, using the postage paid envelope provided.

Please remember that this trigger assembly correction program applies only to a limited number of Model XP-100 pistols and not to any other Remington gun models.

We apologize for any inconvenience this second notification may cause you. **However, please remember that this involves a serious personal safety situation which should be addressed immediately.**

If you have any questions about this trigger assembly correction program, please call toll free at the following 800 numbers:

In U.S.A. - (800) 634-2459  
In Canada - (800) 634-5401  
(8:00 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. EST)

Sincerely,

R.H. Potter  
Product Service  
Specialist

RHP:auc  
Enc.



*Remington.*



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS

ILION, NEW YORK 13357

TELEPHONE (315) 894-9961

Dear Remington Dealer:

Our records still show that you are the holder of one or more Model XP-100 pistols in need of possible trigger assembly correction. The serial number(s) of the concerned pistol(s) is listed on the enclosed form.

Please note that this is the third important letter of request mailed to you concerning the limited Model XP-100 recall. This third mailing underlines the absolute urgency that you give full attention to this notice and promptly have your trigger assembly or assemblies corrected by the factory. Again, it is essential that you react now to this Model XP-100 trigger assembly correction program. A review of the problem follows along with trigger assembly correction service details.

The Model XP-100 pistols involved include pistols shipped between January 1, 1987 - October 4, 1988.

During routine servicing of this model, Remington discovered that an incomplete factory operation, involving the front trigger housing screw, may have introduced the possibility of an unsafe trigger assembly condition in a limited number of guns. Although unlikely, with normal usage of the pistol, the front trigger housing screw may position itself in such a manner as to promote firing upon release of the safety or upon bolt closing.

Since the safety and quality of our firearms is our utmost concern, Remington will, at no charge, correct the affected trigger assembly part in all pistols which could possibly be involved.

Therefore, we request that you ship your pistol(s), via United Parcel Service, Transportation C.O.D., to:

Remington Arms Co., Inc.  
Dept. XP  
14 Hoefler Ave.  
Ilion, NY 13357



-2-

Since we are aware that many customers have custom stocked their pistols, we ask that these customers remove the barreled action from the custom stock and send the barreled action only. However, those customers having pistols containing the factory installed Zytel stock may ship the complete firearm in its original factory stock.

Before returning the firearm to the factory, please remove all non-Remington equipment including stock, sights, scope and rings. Scope bases can remain on the gun. This procedure will give you faster service.

In returning your Model XP-100 to our above factory address in Ilion, New York, please also do the following:

1. Whenever possible, include the original zippered gun case with the pistol.
2. Make sure the firearm is packaged with adequate packing material.
3. Include your name and return address on the outside of the package and on a note placed inside the box.
4. Affix the enclosed blue sticker dots to both butt ends of the outside of the package.

This will also speed the repair of your pistol and its return to you.

Should the original gun box be required for collection purposes, return the gun in another form of packaging. If you need a box for shipping purposes, please advise me at the Ilion address.

If the pistol has been sold by you, please provide the information requested on the form enclosed. Then, return that form to Dept. XP, using the postage paid envelope provided.



*Remington.*



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS

ILION, NEW YORK 13357

TELEPHONE (315) 894-9961

Please remember that this trigger assembly correction program applies only to a limited number of Model XP-100 pistols and not to any other Remington gun models.

We apologize for any inconvenience this third notification may cause you. However, please remember that this involves a serious personal safety situation which should be addressed immediately.

If you have any questions about this trigger assembly correction program, please call toll free at the following 800 numbers:

In U.S.A. - (800) 634-2459  
In Canada - (800) 634-5401  
(8:00 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. EST)

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "R.H. Potter".

R.H. Potter  
Technical Specialist  
Product Service

RHP:sac  
Enc.



Model 600 - 660 - Mohawk 600 and XP100 Recall Invoice Form

### Requirements:

1. Date Received.
2. Date Returned
3. Name address - zip
4. <sup>How Rec'd</sup> Gun Model Serial # Caliber
5. ~~Fee~~ Self addressed + stamped
6. Charges - Repair - 5.00 Transportation - other
7. Gunsmith Name Address etc.
8. Tear sheet - same info for gunsmith

x

x

.

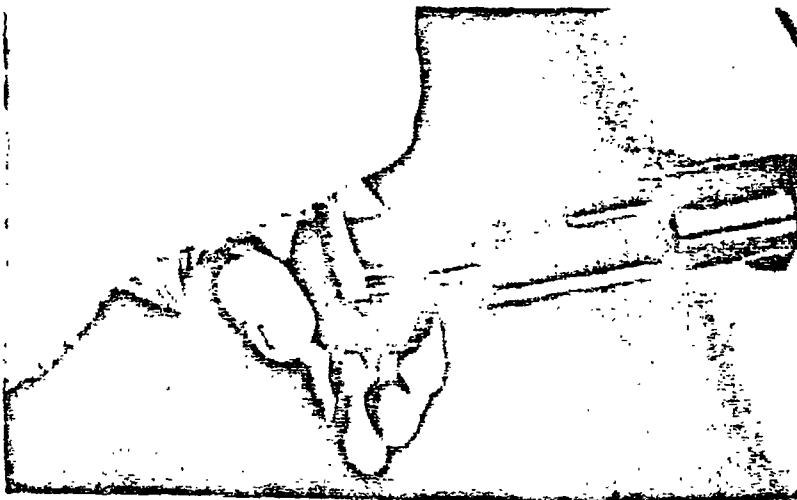
.



REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER HAVING ASSEMBLYREMINGTON MODELS 100, 600 AND 760 ONLY10-27-78

IMPORTANT NOTE: ABSOLUTELY NO ALTERATIONS OR ADJUSTMENTS ARE TO BE MADE TO THE REPLACEMENT TRIGGER ASSEMBLY. IF ANY UNUSUAL PROBLEMS ARE ENCOUNTERED DURING REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER ASSEMBLY, RETURN FIREARM TO FACTORY.

- 1) Inspect chamber and magazine for live ammunition.
- 2) Remove Bolt Assembly from firearm.
- 3) Remove Trigger Guard and Stock Assembly.  
*REMOVE TRIGGER ASSEMBLY.*
- 4) Move Safety to its full rearward position and remove two Sear Pins. Remove Trigger Assembly from the Action and place parts in an envelope for return to Remington. Keep Sear Pins for installation of new Trigger Assembly. *(SEE PLANET).*
- 5) Assemble new Trigger Assembly to receiver. Be sure to assemble rear Sear Pin first.
  - a. Pull and hold Trigger and depress rear of Sear with a screw driver to check for binding. With Trigger pulled, the Sear must depress and return to its full upward position. If binding occurs, insert a wide blade screw driver and carefully spread the walls of the Trigger Housing against the side of the Receiver. Recheck for Sear bind. (See sketch below.) *CHECK TRIGGER ASSEMBLY ALIGNMENT.*





-2-

- b. Stake Scar Pin holes in the Receiver on the left side to prevent pins from coming out and binding the Bolt stop.
- c. Check for bind of the Safety lever in the Bolt lock slot of the Receiver. If the Safety lever binds, file the slot as needed to relieve.

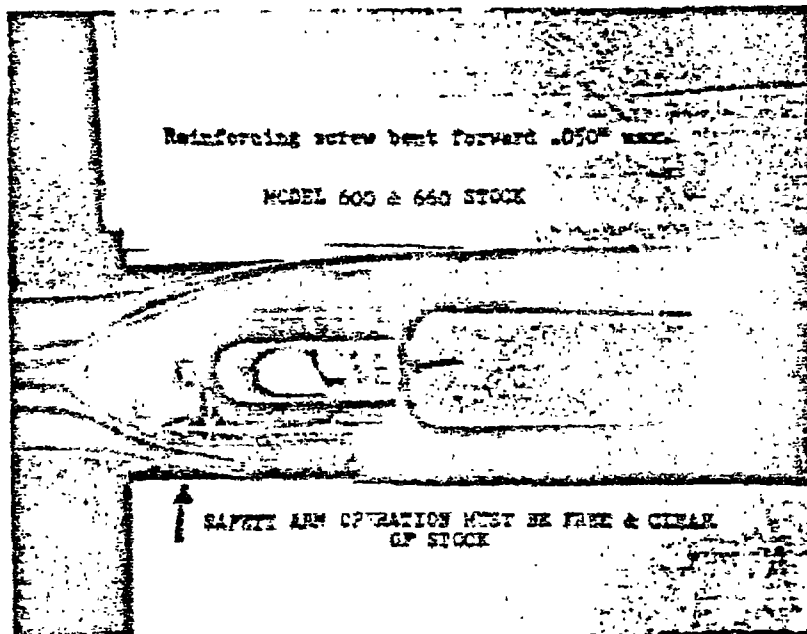
## 6) Reassemble Bolt to Receiver.

- a. Check for proper operation of the Safety by putting Safety in "ON" position, pulling Trigger (gun must not fire), putting Safety in "OFF" position, pulling Trigger (gun must fire). Repeat this test three times. If gun fails this test, install a new Trigger Assembly and repeat tests. *Return to Shop*

SAFETY SHOULD WORK WITH FREE NO BINDING AND POSITIVE ENGAGEMENT OF DETENT.

## 7) Set Barreled Action into Stock.

- a. With Trigger Guard removed, check for clearance between the Trigger Housing and the brass Stock reinforcing screw by looking through the bottom of the Stock. If the Trigger Assembly touches the Stock reinforcing screw, slightly bend the screw toward the muzzle to get clearance. (See sketch.)
- b. Check for Safety lever clearance in the Stock. Put Safety in "ON" position. If the Safety touches the wood at the rear, or side, chisel or file wood to obtain clearance. (See sketch.)

*Remove wood from  
be removed.**rotary type grinder*



a. Completely disassemble rifle.

b. Dry fire rifle three times.

c. Check Safety three times by operating bolt, putting Safety in "ON" position, pulling Trigger, (gun must not fire), putting in "OFF" position, pulling Trigger (gun must fire).

d. Check for proper locking of the Bolt by cocking the gun (operate Bolt) and putting the Safety in "ON" position. The Bolt must lock ~~fast~~. *closed*

If rifle fails tests a, b, or c above, replace Trigger Assembly, if problem persists return the rifle to factory for factory repair.

e. Check for Trigger rubbing on the Trigger Guard. If rubbing occurs, file the Trigger Guard to relieve.

*c Check for clearance between stock and safety lever in on safe position*

The serial numbers of guns involved are as follows:

Remington Model 600	From Serial #	0001 to #	131,552
Remington Model 660	From Serial #	0001 to #	131,552
Mahawk 600	From Serial #	6,200,000 to #	6,899,999
Remington Model 660	From Serial #	6,200,000 to #	6,899,999
Remington Model XP-100	From Serial #	0001 to #	7,507,983

No guns of above models that carry a letter prefix "A" or "E" in the serial numbers are involved. XP-100's with an "A" or a "E" prefix or numbered between 1,999,984 and 7,509,999 are not involved.

HEZ:fw

*softly detect action  
shot detente*

*Trigger should  
work freely with  
no binding and  
must readily retract*



Bridgeport, Conn.  
October 30, 1978

To: Field Service Reps Visiting Texas

From: E. G. Larson

Subject: Gun Recall

The serial numbers of guns involved are as follows:

Remington Model 600	From Serial #	0001 to #	131,552
Remington Model 660	From Serial #	0001 to #	131,552
Mohawk 600	From Serial #	6,200,000 to #	6,899,999
Remington Model 660	From Serial #	6,200,000 to #	6,899,999
Remington Model XP-100	From Serial #	0001 to #	7,507,983

No guns of above models that carry a letter prefix "A" or "B" in the serial numbers are involved. XP-100's with an "A" or a "B" prefix or numbered between 7,507,984 and 7,509,999 are not involved.

What to do during visits:

1. Do not release the procedure you brought with you from Illion.
2. Talk each gunsmith through actual repair of 5-10 guns.
3. Tell them of the null position only if asked. Show them how the lift tolerance was increased.
4. Be sure they check the following clearances during repair:
  - a. Put screwdriver on top of sear, pull trigger, and push sear down; on release, sear should retract to upper position.
  - b. Receiver - bolt lock slot.
  - c. Stock reinforcing screws - through magazine well.
  - d. Stock - side clearance for safety arms, and on and off positions for full detent.
  - e. Trigger clearance on trigger guard.
  - f. Check safety several times after assembly in on and off positions, including pull of trigger each time.
  - g. Do not make any pull or engagement adjustments in this repair (lighter pull or change the engagement).

If they experience any problem call E. Slonekiewicz  
on Illion WATS or return gun to Arms Service for  
repair.  
from E. C. LARSON



**DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT**To SELFDate 10-30-78From J. P. LINDE

SUBJECT: ITEMS TO BE DONE 10-30-78

- (1) Take the completed gunsmith instruction folder to Customer Repair and have one or two of the selected gunsmiths go through the process; first, to learn the process, and after they have learned it, to time them to see exactly what time we are talking about to do the complete conversion.

This will be done by Jerry Burns.

- (2) Have a meeting and determine just exactly how we want to perform the so-called "trick test". Once the test is determined and agreed upon, it will be typed up and the following areas will be reinstructed:

XP-100; 40X or Custom Shop; Final Assembly; Gallery; Final Inspection; Production; Quality Audit; Customer Repair; Gunsmiths and Final Inspectors.

- (3) A new gage to measure Sear lift should be completed in the Tool Room this week, which will demand that they start on it first thing this morning and work on this project three shifts this week. The other gages which are needed will have to also be put on the hot sheet and pushed for completion this week.
- (4) The comparator screen on the Trigger Assembly operation must be checked and verified that it is indeed, a 10X or 20X comparator with equivalent screen.
- (5) The Sub-assemblers must be reinstructed in the correct procedure for assembling Trigger Assemblies according to the new Process Record.
- (6) The two items pertaining to the "trick test" which are in the gunsmith manual, must be verified before 2:00 P.M. so that the people on their way to Texas can be reinstructed.

**SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT**



10/30

XP-100 STOCK

IN WAREHOUSE =

313

2



**DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT**To SELFDate 10-31-78From J. P. LINDE

SUBJECT: ITEMS TO BE DONE 10-31-78

- (1) Take the completed gunsmith instruction folder to Customer Repair and go through it one by one, with the assemblers, as to the process.
- (2) Have a meeting and determine just exactly how we want to perform the so-called "trick test". Once the test is determined, and agreed upon, it will be typed up. The following areas will be reinstructed:  
  
XP-100, 40X or Custom Shop, Final Assembly, Gallery, Final Inspection, Production, Quality Audit, Customer Repair, Gunsmiths and Final Inspectors.
- (3) Check the guns which are being assembled from the comparator, and all through the tests - on rifles - to make sure that the assemblies are being maintained to the specifications desired.
- (4) Check in Purchase Parts to see if the gage used to measure the gage point on safety levers, is still here. If it is, set it up and gage another of parts to see if we can find safety levers with greater lift to be used to correct assemblies with improper lift.
- (5) Check with Brad Bosquet and Don Garlock on the drop test fixture for the Audit Room.
- (6) Develop a note with the help of Earl Larson's group and Research, to be put in the box that the 600's at the plant have been converted.

JPL:eb

**SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT**



(Telexed to each gunsmith 10/31/78)

TO EFS

RECEIVED

NOV - 2 1978

October 31, 1978

E. F. SIENKIEWICZ

## TO GUNSMITHS PARTICIPATING IN REMINGTON RECALL REPAIR

To properly allocate trigger assemblies needed for this repair please call any of the toll-free numbers listed below and be prepared to give us information on the number of guns you have received to date and an estimate of the number you feel you may receive.

Outside Connecticut	1-800-972-9379
Connecticut Only	1-800-243-9275
Outside New York State	1-800-448-5790
New York State Only	1-800-962-7211

E. G. LARSON



Draft

Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington bolt action rifles and pistols. Because there has been some confusion about the models and serial numbers of the firearms in question, we would appreciate your checking the following list to ~~see~~ <sup>verify</sup> if your gun is involved:

Recalled Guns

All Remington Model 600s

All Remington Model 660s

All Mohawk 600s - From serial #6,200,000 to #6,899,999  
except those with letter "A" before the  
serial numbers.

All XP-100s except those with the letters "A" or "B" before  
the serial numbers or numbered between  
#7,507,984 and #7,509,999.

If your firearm is included in this list and you did not get the address of the gunsmith nearest to you who can modify it, please call one of our toll-free numbers again.

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61



-2-

The operator will need the model and serial numbers of your gun and your telephone number; so please have them ready when you call.

Modification of your firearm will be made at no charge to you. If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, Remington will pay the cost.

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Sincerely,

Remington Arms Company, Inc.



RD-49 REV. 6-56

## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington



November 1, 1978

TO: N. OLENIK

FROM: R. A. VAN DUZER

SUBJECT: ESTIMATED FREIGHT EXPENSES -  
RECALL PROGRAM

cc: ~~J. Preiser~~  
R. Ryan  
G. Klocko  
E. Larson

As requested, listed below are the United Parcel Service (UPS) costs that apply on Zone 2 and Zone 3 shipments.

Based on the location of the gunsmiths and the shippers of the firearms, it is estimated that the majority of shipments will fall into either zone 2 or zone 3.

We have assigned a weight of 10 pounds for the model 600 and 660 and 7 pounds for the model XP100.

The costs are as follows (each way):

	<u>Zone 2</u>	<u>Zone 3</u>
7 Pounds	\$1.26	\$1.39
10 Pounds	\$1.48	\$1.66

The above costs include insurance coverage up to \$100.00 per package. Each additional \$100.00 coverage per package costs \$0.25. Based on the values of the firearms, it is suggested that the above costs be increased by \$0.25 so that each package will be insured for the full amount.

So that you have some idea as to what destinations would be included in Zone 2 and Zone 3, listed below are several examples using Bridgeport as a shipping point:

<u>TO</u>	<u>ZONE</u>
New York City, N.Y.	2
Baltimore, Md.	3
Philadelphia, Pa.	2
Ilion, N. Y.	3
Boston, Mass.	2
Newark, N. J.	2
Wilmington, Del.	3

If you require any additional information, please contact myself or George Klocko.



RD-49-B

## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

*Remington*  
DUPONT*PETERS*  
DUPONTXc: C.B. Workman  
R.L. Hall  
J.R. Ayers

11/3/78

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY"

Ilion, New York  
November 1, 1978EARL LARSON  
Bridgeportcc: H. Handley  
11-3-78Do not ship Trigger Assy  
for M600, 660, XP-100

## M/600 - 660 TRIGGER ASSEMBLY PARTS

We recommend sales of all Trigger Assembly components in the Models 600, 660, and Mohawk 600 be discontinued until further notice. A complete Trigger Housing Assembly should be sold or the rifle returned to Ilion where proper checks can be made if parts are replaced.

When a complete assembly is sold it should be accompanied by a note stating that no alterations or replacements should be made to the assembly.

*CBW*  
C.B. Workman, Manager  
Ilion Research DivisionBy *John W. Brooks*  
J.W. Brooks, Supervisor  
Manual Firearms Design

JWB:T



cc: E. F. Barrett  
E. G. Larson

RD-48 REV. 6-58

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

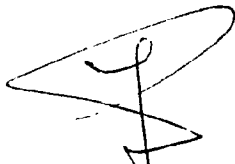


November 2, 1978

TO: E. S. McCAWLEY

FROM: J. E. PREISER

Per our conversation, I have attached Fred Millener's draft of a letter to be sent to the consumers who call our Atlanta toll-free numbers. I believe you know what we're trying to get across, so it would be helpful if you were to re-write this draft - taking into account that it might be desirable to keep it on a one-page basis for mailgram purposes.



JEP/lcy  
Attach.





# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



MANUFACTURERS OF  
SPORTING FIREARMS. AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILION, NEW YORK  
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
LONOKE, ARKANSAS

TRAPS

TARGETS

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO  
ADA, OKLAHOMA  
ATHENS, GEORGIA

CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

**BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602**

November 1, 1978

TELEX. 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN

Dear Gun Owner,

This letter is to confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of Remington bolt action rifles and pistols. To insure that you were given the proper information about whether your firearm was to be recalled, please check your model and serial number with the following:

## RECALLED GUNS

<u>MODEL</u>	<u>SERIAL NUMBER</u>
REMINGTON XP-100	1 to 7,507,983
REMINGTON 600	(ALL GUNS EXCEPT THOSE
REMINGTON 660	(WHOSE SERIAL NUMBER
MOHAWK 600	(BEGIN WITH A OR B

Please double check your firearm to determine if it is being recalled. If it is included in the recall and you did not get the address of the nearest selected gunsmith when you called, please call again.

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

The operator will need your model number, serial number, and telephone number, so please have them handy when you call.



CC: R. B. Sperling  
R. G. Sherman

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



Bridgeport, Conn.  
November 3, 1978

TO: E. F. Sienkiewicz  
FROM: E. G. Larson  
SUBJECT: Briefing of Personnel Visiting Gunsmiths

This is a revised version of letter telecopied to you today, with additional handling information.

As previously discussed, you will be the instructor-moderator, and your briefing will follow the format used in Texas.

There are, however, a couple of additions.

It has been decided that we will show the gunsmith what the problem was, and how we corrected it. Each person should have a trigger assembly with him to show lift.

It is imperative that each gunsmith be requested to return the green copy of the invoice form to Bridgeport as soon as the gun is logged in by the gunsmith.

Please coordinate the time of the meeting with R. B. Sperling, who will attend your briefing.

They are to advise all gunsmiths (and you should call the ones already visited in Texas) that XP-100's are to be shipped collect to Ilion for repair. If they have accepted any XP-100's, they are to fill out the green copy of the invoice, noting on it that the gun is going to Ilion, and send the green copy to Bridgeport, P. O. Box NSO, as instructed. The white copy should also be sent to Bridgeport, P. O. Box NSO, noting any transportation charges incurred in receiving the gun from a customer. The customer should be told by the gunsmith (in answer to inquiries) to send the gun collect directly to Arms Service.

Also, tell them that the old trigger assemblies must be returned to Arms Service, Attention: Dennis Sanita, so that we can check our records on number out and guns repaired.

If there are other questions, R. B. Sperling will provide guidance.

EGL:lb

E. G. Larson



RD-69 REV. 6-68

cc: R. B. Sperling  
R. G. Sherman

## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



RECEIVED

Bridgeport, Conn.  
November 3, 1978

NOV - 6 1978

To: E. F. Sienkiewicz  
From: E. G. Larson  
Subject: Briefing of Personnel Visiting Gunsmiths

E. F. SIENKIEWICZ

As previously discussed, you will be the instructor-moderator, and your briefing will follow the format used in Texas.

There are, however, a couple of additions.

It has been decided that we will show the gunsmith what the problem was, and how we corrected. Each person should have a trigger assembly with him to show lift.

It is imperative that each gunsmith be requested to return the green copy of the invoice form to Bridgeport as soon as the gun is logged in by the gunsmith.

Please coordinate the time of the meeting with R. B. Sperling, who will attend your briefing.

They are to advise all gunsmiths (and you should call the ones already visited in Texas) that XP-100's are to be returned to Ilion for repair. If they have accepted any XP-100's, they are to fill out the green copy of the invoice, noting on it that the gun is going to Ilion, and send the green copy to Bridgeport. The other copy should be sent along with the gun so that we can return it direct to the customer. The customer should be told by the gunsmith (in answer to inquiries) to send the gun directly to Arms Service.

Also, tell them that the old trigger assemblies must be returned to Arms Service, so that we can check our records on number out and guns repaired.

If there are other questions, R. B. Sperling will provide guidance.

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb



**Remington.**



**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE  
203-333-1112

RECEIVED

NOV - 8 1978

E.F. SIENKIEWICZ

November 3, 1978

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

Attached is a copy of a News Release related to the Recall of one model of our center fire rifles, and our one handgun.

Model Being Recalled

All Remington-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

All Remington-Brand Model 660 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

Any Mohawk-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifle  
except those with a serial number starting with an "A"

Any Remington-Brand XP-100 Center Fire handgun with a serial number less than #7,507,984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Dates of Manufacture

Prior to February, 1975.

How Recall is Being Handled

Consumers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Consumers may call one of the following numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith.

All States Except Georgia      1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61

Georgia Only      1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61



November 3, 1978

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the consumer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

What Distributors Can Do

We suggest you check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recall rifles remain in your stock. Also, in a short time we will be giving you further information which will help you to determine the dealers to whom you may have shipped some of these rifles.

What Your Dealers Can Do

Dealers should look through their files to determine shooters to whom the guns were sold. Shooters should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for procedures. Also, dealers should check their inventories to be absolutely sure they don't have any of the rifles remaining.

Presently we are combing our files to send you information we will have available on shipments we have made to you of this model. Retrieval of this information in such large quantities is time consuming. If you have any questions for us, please call our Mr. Jack Chisnall at our special WATS ACTION LINE 1-800-243-9275 (inside Connecticut 1-800-972-9379) or write him at the address shown on page 1 of this letter.

Thanks again for your cooperation in handling this recall. Additional information will be sent to you as available, together with a copy of a letter to the dealers which is now being prepared.

Sincerely,

  
E. J. Conroy  
Director of Sales

EJC/o

attachment



*copies to Howard & Dennis  
11-8-78*



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE  
203-333-1112

November 3, 1978

### TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

Attached is a copy of a News Release related to the Recall of one model of our center fire rifles, and our one handgun.

### Model Being Recalled

All Remington-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

All Remington-Brand Model 660 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

Any Mohawk-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifle  
except those with a serial number starting with an "A"

Any Remington-Brand XP-100 Center Fire handgun with a serial number less than #7,507,984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

### Dates of Manufacture

Prior to February, 1975.

### How Recall is Being Handled

Consumers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Consumers may call one of the following numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith.

All States Except Georgia      1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61

Georgia Only      1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61



FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

-2-

November 3, 1978

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the consumer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

What Distributors Can Do

We suggest you check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recall rifles remain in your stock. Also, in a short time we will be giving you further information which will help you to determine the dealers to whom you may have shipped some of these rifles.

What Your Dealers Can Do

Dealers should look through their files to determine shooters to whom the guns were sold. Shooters should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for procedures. Also, dealers should check their inventories to be absolutely sure they don't have any of the rifles remaining.

Presently we are combing our files to send you information we will have available on shipments we have made to you of this model. Retrieval of this information in such large quantities is time consuming. If you have any questions for us, please call our Mr. Jack Chisnall at our special WATS ACTION LINE 1-800-243-9275 (inside Connecticut 1-800-972-9379) or write him at the address shown on page 1 of this letter.

Thanks again for your cooperation in handling this recall. Additional information will be sent to you as available, together with a copy of a letter to the dealers which is now being prepared.

Sincerely,

  
E. J. Conroy  
Director of Sales

EJC/o

attachment



# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Trigger Assembly Special Replacement Program

(A) GUNSMITH

Name Bill Dyer Supply Co.  
 Street Box 669 Hwy. 29 E  
 City, State, Zip PARIS, TENN. 38242  
 Telephone 901-642-1744  
 (Area Code)

Control No. 

--	--	--	--	--	--

  
 (For Rem. Use Only)

GUN OWNER

Name LEWIS M HANSON  
 Street RT 2  
 City, State, Zip WEST PADUCAH, KY. 40086  
 Telephone 502-488-3925  
 (Area Code)

Control No. 

--	--	--	--	--	--

  
 (For Rem. Use Only)

(B) FIREARMS INFORMATION

Model (Check One)

- ☐ 1. Rem 600  
☐ 2. Rem 660  
☒ 3. Mohawk 600  
☐ 4. XP-100

Caliber (Check One)

- ☐ 1. 222 Rem.  
☐ 2. 6mm Rem.  
☒ 3. 243 Win.  
☐ 4. 308 Win.  
☐ 5. 6.5mm Rem. Mag.

Caliber (Check One)

- ☐ 6. 350 Rem. Mag.  
☐ 7. 35 Rem.  
☐ 8. 223 Rem.  
☐ 9. 221 Rem. "Fireball"  
☐ 10. Rechambered

Serial No.

6	5	3	8	9	8	6
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

(C) MODIFICATION INFORMATION

Method Gun Received From Owner:

(Check One)

- ☒ Hand Delivered  
☐ UPS  
☐ U.S. Mail  
☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Specify)

Month Day Year

Date Gun Received From Owner 

1	1
---	---

7
---

2	8
---	---

Estimated Completion Date 

1	1
---	---

7
---

2	8
---	---

(D) INVOICE DATA

Date Work Completed 

1	1
---	---

7
---

2	8
---	---

Charges: Modification Charge \$5.00

Transportation

Other (Detail Below)

Total \$ 5.00

Hubert R. Barrow 11-7-78  
 Gunsmith Signature Date

GUNSMITH'S COPY  
 (to be retained by gunsmith)



RD-60 REV. 6-58

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington



cc: G. B. Middleton ✓  
R. C. May  
E. G. Larson  
R. G. Sherman  
R. A. Baldwin

November 9, 1978

TO: J. E. PREISER  
FROM: E. J. GARRITY  
SUBJECT: RECALL PROGRAM

*EJC* ↑

*I agree with the  
mailing - probably with an  
outline / procedure - but would  
have to see a POT piece  
JH*

Red Sherman suggests that a dealer mailing be made on the recall program, enclosing a display piece (probably a wall banner) with consumer information on what to do if they own one of the rifles or XP-100's.

Dick and I will be glad to work with George and Bob in preparing a banner if you agree we should do it.

*2.1*

EJG/ecc

9  
G. B. MIDDLETON



XP100 SALES

Year	Units
1962	13
1963	5,564
1964	960
1965	651
1966	678
1967	706
1968	894
1969	921
1970	967
1971	870
1972	1,041
1973	981
1974	1,245
1975	1,041
1976	1,905
1977	3,247
1978	4,202* through October
Total	25,886

NOTE: 16,011 guns are being recalled.

EFB/ers  
11/9/78



1-025069U315014 11/11/78 ICS B823209  
03397 MLTN VA 11/11/78

DALA

X  
GENERAL DELIVERY  
DALLAS TX 75023

DEAR GUN OWNER:

THIS LETTER WILL CONFIRM RECEIPT OF YOUR TELEPHONE CALL TO OUR TOLL-FREE NUMBER REGARDING THE RECALL OF CERTAIN REMINGTON BOLT ACTION RIFLES AND PISTOLS. WE WOULD APPRECIATE YOUR CHECKING THE FOLLOWING LIST TO VERIFY THAT YOUR GUN IS INVOLVED:

RECALLED GUNS  
-----

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 600'S

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 660'S

ALL MOHAWK 600'S - EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL  
NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

ALL XP-100'S, WITH A SERIAL NUMBER BELOW 7507984,  
EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX  
"A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBERS.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDS THAT PRIOR TO ANY FURTHER USAGE OF GUNS INCLUDED IN THE RECALL, THEY BE INSPECTED - AND MODIFIED IF NECESSARY. IF YOU DO NOT ALREADY HAVE THE NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE NEAREST REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH (WHO WILL PERFORM THE INSPECTION AND MODIFICATION SERVICE FREE OF CHARGE), PHONE ONE OF THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS:

IN ALL STATES EXCEPT CONNECTICUT (TOLL FREE):

1-800-243-2870

IN CONNECTICUT (TOLL FREE):

1-800-972-9379

THE OPERATOR WILL NEED THE MODEL AND SERIAL NUMBERS OF YOUR GUN AND YOUR TELEPHONE NUMBER, SO PLEASE HAVE THEM READY WHEN YOU CALL.

TO REPLY BY MAILGRAM, SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR WESTERN UNION'S TOLL - FREE PHONE NUMBERS

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER  
KINZER V. REMINGTON

BARBER - PRESALE R 0141686

R2542674





Mailgram



IF IT IS NECESSARY FOR YOU TO SHIP YOUR GUN TO THE NEAREST  
REPAIR STATION RATHER THAN DELIVER IT IN PERSON, DO SO "COLLECT".

IF YOU HAVE AN XP-100 THAT IS BEING RECALLED, PLEASE SEND IT  
"COLLECT" TO REMINGTON INSTEAD OF TO ONE OF THE GUNSMITHS:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.  
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION  
ILION, NEW YORK 13357

WE SINCERELY REGRET ANY INCONVENIENCE YOU MAY HAVE HAD IN  
CONNECTION WITH THIS RECALL, AND WE APPRECIATE YOUR COOPERATION.

SINCERELY,  
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

05:44 EST

MGMCOMP MGM

5241 (R1/78)

TO REPLY BY MAILGRAM, SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR WESTERN UNION'S TOLL - FREE PHONE NUMBERS

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER  
KINZER V. REMINGTON

BARBER - PRESALE R 0141687  
R2542675



GUN OWNER  
LEHER

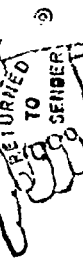
11/11/78  
file  
recall



**western union** Mailgram®

MAILGRAM POSTAL  
CHARGES PAID

THIS MAILGRAM WAS TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY BY WESTERN UNION TO A POST OFFICE NEAR YOU FOR DELIVERY



RETURN CHECKED

Unforwarded \_\_\_\_\_  
Address unknown \_\_\_\_\_  
Insufficient address \_\_\_\_\_  
No such street \_\_\_\_\_  
No such office in state \_\_\_\_\_  
No post office in this country \_\_\_\_\_



RD-41 REV. 6-58

*Copy To EFS*  
*Ed - R. W. Steele*  
*Woodward Machine*  
*Longhand*  
*this account & not*  
*reg expense acct.*  
*Ed.*

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington

cc: E. F. Barrett R. L. Hall  
 E. B. Beattie L. S. Judd  
 D. C. Brooks J. E. Preise  
 W. L. Flaherty E. G. Tyler

November 14, 1978

TO: R. W. STEELE  
 FROM: W. J. THRESHER, SR.

*cc: Earl Larson*  
*Red. Sherman*  
*Ed. Larson*

Accounting Procedures for the Center Fire Recall Program

To accumulate costs associated with the Center Fire Recall Program, Iion Work Order No. 51073 has been issued for Bridgeport payments and No. 51075 for in-house Iion charges and Arms Service repairs.

Special invoicing forms and trigger assemblies are being shipped to recommended gunsmiths for repairs. Firearms shipped to the factory will be repaired by Arms Service.

Bridgeport payments are for gunsmith repairs, recall advertising, consumer notification, wholesaler and retailer services, incoming wide area telephone service and special invoicing forms. Copies of accounts payable vouchers covering these payments, which will be charged to 5300-51073, are to be forwarded to Iion Plant Accounting, attention D. C. Brooks. E. G. Larson and R. G. Sherman have been authorized to approve gunsmith invoices for payment.

Costs associated with trigger assemblies, freight, Iion telephone lines, Arms Service and travel by Iion personnel will be charged to 5300-51075.

Iion Plant Accounting will clear these work orders monthly to center fire manufacturing overhead work-in-process accounts and subsequently to finished goods by model based upon quantities of center fire rifles produced to the warehouse. They also will issue monthly and to-date reports similar to the examples listed below:

	<u>Bridgeport</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Iion</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Gunsmith Repairs*	51073		-	
Trigger Assemblies	-		51075	
Recall Advertising	51073		-	
Consumer Notification	51073		-	
Wholesaler and Dealer Service	51073		-	
Telephone (WATS)	51073		51075	
<del>Special Invoicing Forms</del>	51073		-	
Freight	-		51075	
Miscellaneous (Travel)	-		51075	
Arms Service*	-		51075	
Total				

## \*Number of Firearms Repaired

Gunsmiths	XXX
Arms Service	XXX
Total	XXX

WJT:mrp

*W. J. Thresher Sr.*  
 W. J. Thresher, Sr.



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington

CIPED

11-17-78

cc: E. F. Barrett  
 E. B. Beattie  
 D. C. Brooks  
 W. L. Flaherty

~~A. L. Hall~~  
 L. S. Judd  
 J. E. Preiser  
 E. G. Tyler

cc: E. Hooton, Jr.

J. H. CARTER

R. J. CHESEBROUGH

J. P. LINDE

November 14, 1978

TO: R. W. STEELE

FROM: W. J. THRESHER, SR.

Accounting Procedures for the Center Fire Recall Program

To accumulate costs associated with the Center Fire Recall Program, Ilion Work Order No. 51073 has been issued for Bridgeport payments and No. 51075 for in-house Ilion charges and Arms Service repairs.

Special invoicing forms and trigger assemblies are being shipped to recommended gunsmiths for repairs. Firearms shipped to the factory will be repaired by Arms Service.

Bridgeport payments are for gunsmith repairs, recall advertising, consumer notification, wholesaler and retailer services, incoming wide area telephone service and special invoicing forms. Copies of accounts payable vouchers covering these payments, which will be charged to 5300-51073, are to be forwarded to Ilion Plant Accounting, attention D. C. Brooks. E. G. Larson and R. G. Sherman have been authorized to approve gunsmith invoices for payment.

Costs associated with trigger assemblies, freight, Ilion telephone lines, Arms Service and travel by Ilion personnel will be charged to 5300-51075.

Ilion Plant Accounting will clear these work orders monthly to center fire manufacturing overhead work-in-process accounts and subsequently to finished goods by model based upon quantities of center fire rifles produced to the warehouse. They also will issue monthly and to-date reports similar to the examples listed below:

	<u>Bridgeport</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Ilion</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Gunsmith Repairs*	51073		-	
Trigger Assemblies	-		51075	
Recall Advertising	51073		-	
Consumer Notification	51073		-	
Wholesaler and Dealer Service	51073		-	
Telephone (WATS)	51073		51075	
Special Invoicing Forms	51073		-	
Freight	-		51075	
Miscellaneous (Travel)	-		51075	
Arms Service*	-		51075	
Total				

## \*Number of Firearms Repaired

Gunsmiths	xxx
Arms Service	xxx
Total	xxx

WJT:mrp

*W. J. Thresher, Sr.*  
 W. J. Thresher, Sr.



**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.****MANUFACTURERS OF  
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION**SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILION, NEW YORK  
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
LONOKE, ARKANSAS**TRAPS****TARGETS****BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602**

CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO  
ADA, OKLAHOMA  
ATHENS, GEORGIA

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

**BULLETIN: RIFLE RECALL**

As you are undoubtedly aware, Remington is recalling one model of our center fire rifles and our one handgun. The following information will aid you in handling consumer questions and provide you with a suggested course of action.

**MODEL BEING RECALLED**

All Remington-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles  
All Remington-Brand Model 660 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles  
Any Mohawk-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles except those with a serial number starting with an "A".  
Any Remington-Brand XP-100 Center Fire Handgun with a serial number less than 7,507,984 except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number. ~~Dates of manufacture prior to February 1975.~~

**HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED**

Consumers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Consumers may



call one of the following numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:

All states except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61

Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the consumer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered on the recall, call the appropriate preceding number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify as required. Also, we strongly recommend that you look through your files to determine <sup>Customers</sup> consumers to whom the guns were sold.

These <sup>Consumers</sup> ~~consumers~~ should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for the name of the participating gunsmith where they can get their guns inspected and modified as required. *As an alternative you can send the customers names and addresses to us and we will contact them.*

~~Presently we are combing our files to send Remington distributors information we have available on shipments we have made. Our distributors in turn will be notifying you of any guns shipped to you that are covered under the recall. Since retrieval of this information in such large quantities is time-consuming, we strongly urge that you proceed to notify consumers before receiving this information from your Remington distributor.~~



We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall.

Sincerely,



**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.****PETERS**  
**BRIDGEPORT****MANUFACTURERS OF  
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION**SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILLION, NEW YORK  
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT**TRAPS****TARGETS**PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

TONTON, ARKANSAS

**BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602**

TARLETON, INDIANA, OHIO

CABLE HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

ADA, OKLAHOMA

ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX 964201 STRATFORD, CONN

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

**BULLETIN: RIFLE RECALL**

As you are undoubtedly aware, Remington is recalling one model of our center fire rifles and our ~~one~~<sup>XP100</sup> handgun. The following information will aid you in handling consumer questions and provide you with a suggested course of action.

**MODEL BEING RECALLED**

All Remington-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

All Remington-Brand Model 660 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

Any Mohawk-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles except those with a serial number starting with an "A".Any Remington-Brand XP-100 Center Fire Handgun with a serial number less than 7,507,984 except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number. Dates of manufacture prior to February 1975.**HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED**

Consumers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Consumers may



call one of the following numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:

All states except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61

Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the consumer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered on the recall, call the appropriate preceding number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify as required. Also, we strongly recommend that you look through your files to determine consumers to whom the guns were sold. These consumers should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for the name of the participating gunsmith where they can get their guns inspected and modified as required. *As an alternative, you may send the names and addresses to us, care of \_\_\_\_\_ and we will contact the consumers.*

~~Presently we are combing our files to send Remington distributors information we have available on shipments we have made. Our distributors in turn will be notifying you of any guns shipped to you that are covered under the recall. Since retrieval of this information in such large quantities is time-consuming, we strongly urge that you proceed to notify consumers before receiving this information from your Remington distributor.~~



-3-

We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall.

Sincerely,



D R A F T

cc: Remington Firearms Distributors



# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



## MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILION, NEW YORK  
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
LONOKE, ARKANSAS  
CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT  
TELEX- 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO  
ADA, OKLAHOMA  
ATHENS, GEORGIA

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

BULLETIN: RIFLE RECALL

*Certain of our*  
As you are undoubtedly aware, Remington is recalling ~~one~~ <sup>series of</sup> model ~~of~~ <sup>800</sup>  
~~our~~ center fire rifles and our ~~one~~ <sup>XP-100</sup> handgun. The following information  
will aid you in handling ~~consumer~~ <sup>customer</sup> questions and provide you with a sug-  
gested course of action.

### MODEL BEING RECALLED

*4372 443 444 445*  
All Remington-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles  
All Remington-Brand Model 660 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles  
Any Mohawk-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles except  
those with a serial number starting with an "A".  
Any Remington-Brand XP-100 Center Fire Handgun with a serial  
number less than 7,507,984 except those with the prefix "A"  
or "B" before the number. ~~Dates of manufacture prior to~~  
~~February 1975.~~

### HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

*Customers*  
~~Consumers~~ having guns covered by the recall should be told that  
Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that  
they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no  
charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. *Customers*  
~~Consumers~~ may



call one of the following numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:

All states except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61

Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the ~~consumer~~ <sup>customer</sup> may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered on the recall, call the appropriate preceding number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify as required. Also, we strongly recommend that you look through your files to determine ~~consumers~~ <sup>customers</sup> to whom the guns were sold.

These ~~consumers~~ <sup>customers</sup> should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for the name of the participating gunsmith where they can get their guns inspected and modified as required.

*As an alternative you can send the customers' names and addresses to us and we will contact them. Send all cases.*

Presently we are combing our files to send Remington distributors information we have available on shipments we have made. Our distributors in turn will be notifying you of any guns shipped to you that are covered under the recall. Since retrieval of this information in such large quantities is time-consuming, we strongly urge that you proceed to notify consumers before receiving this information from your Remington distributor.



We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall.

Sincerely,



BARBER - PRESALE R 0141700 **DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT**To E. HOOTON, JR.Date November 17, 1978From R. L. HALL LATEST COUNTS ON TRICK TESTS

	<u>Total</u>	<u>Failed Test</u>	
		<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>
<u>M/600</u>			
Wholesaler's guns returned from Texas in 1975	615	342	56%
<u>M/700</u>			
Returns to Arms Service 6/13/78 to 11/16/78	625	6	1%
<u>XP-100</u>			
In Ilion Warehouse-Nov. 1978 (Warehouse has been cleared)	243	1	0.4%

RLH:ah

**SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT**



From the Desk of

J. E. PREISER

COPIES TO: J. G. WILLIAMS  
E. G. LARSON  
E. F. BARRETT  
R. A. PARTNOY  
R. B. SPERLING  
E. S. McCAWLEY  
R. F. DIETZ  
N. S. OLENIK

SUBJECT: MODEL 600  
RECALL/DEALER LETTER

Attached is a re-draft of the dealer letter discussed at our 11/17 meeting. Please review and send me any comments or suggestions.

Purchasing is exploring the price and availability of 20,000 laminated forms.



P/lcy  
Attach.



D R A F T 11/20/78

cc: Remington Firearms Distributors

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.****MANUFACTURERS OF  
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION**

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILION, NEW YORK

**TRAPS****TARGETS**

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION

AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

LONOKE, ARKANSAS

**BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602**

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO

ADA, OKLAHOMA

ATHENS, GEORGIA

CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

(date)

TELEX. 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

**BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL**

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. The following information will aid you in handling customer questions and provide you with a suggested course of action.

**MODELS BEING RECALLED**

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

**DATES OF MANUFACTURE**

Prior to February, 1975.

**HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED**

Customers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the following toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:



All states except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61

Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify the gun as required. Also, we strongly recommend that you look through your files to determine customers to whom the guns were sold. These customers should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for the name of the participating gunsmith where they can get their guns inspected and modified as required. As an alternative, you may send the customers' names and addresses to us at

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Box EGL  
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

and we will contact them.

For convenient in-store use we are attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

Attachment



From the Desk of

J. E. PREISER

COPIES TO: J. G. WILLIAMS  
E. G. LARSON  
E. F. BARRETT  
R. A. PARTNOY  
R. B. SPERLING  
E. S. McCAWLEY  
R. F. DIETZ  
N. S. OLENIK

SUBJECT: MODEL 600  
RECALL/DEALER LETTER

Attached is a re-draft of the dealer letter discussed at our 11/17 meeting. Please review and send me any comments or suggestions.

Purchasing is exploring the price and availability of 20,000 laminated forms.



P/lcy  
Attach.

(See change  
p. 2)





# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



MANUFACTURERS OF  
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILLION, NEW YORK  
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
IONOKE, ARKANSAS

TRAPS

TARGETS

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO  
ADA, OKLAHOMA  
ATHENS, GEORGIA

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

CABLE--HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

(date)

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

RECEIVED

NOV 21 1978

R. A. PARTNOY

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. The following information will aid you in handling customer questions and provide you with a suggested course of action.

## MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

## DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975.

## HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Customers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the following toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:



All states except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61

Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify the gun as required. Also, we strongly recommend that you look through your files to determine customers to whom the guns were sold. These customers should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for the name of the participating gunsmith where they can get their guns inspected and modified as required. As an alternative, you may send the customers' names and addresses to us at

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Box EGL  
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

and we will contact them.

*and display purposes*

*RAP suggestion with help from others*

For convenient in-store use, we are attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

Attachment



11/20/78

From the Desk of

J. E. PREISER

COPIES TO:

J. G. WILLIAMS  
E. G. LARSON  
E. F. BARRETT  
R. A. PARTNOY  
R. B. SPERLING  
E. S. McCAWLEY  
R. F. DIETZ  
N. S. OLENIK

SUBJECT:

MODEL 600  
RECALL/DEALER LETTER

Attached is a re-draft of the dealer letter discussed at our 11/17 meeting. Please review and send me any comments or suggestions.

Purchasing is exploring the price and availability of 20,000 laminated forms.



JEP/lcy  
Attach.

11/20/78

From the Desk of

J. E. PREISER

COPIES TO:

J. G. WILLIAMS  
E. G. LARSON  
~~E. F. BARRETT~~  
R. A. PARTNOY  
R. B. SPERLING  
E. S. McCAWLEY  
R. F. DIETZ  
N. S. OLENIK

SUBJECT:

MODEL 600  
RECALL/DEALER LETTER

Attached is a re-draft of the dealer letter discussed at our 11/17 meeting. Please review and send me any comments or suggestions.

Purchasing is exploring the price and availability of 20,000 laminated forms.



JEP/lcy  
Attach.

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER  
KINZER V. REMINGTON

From the Desk of

J. E. PREISER

COPIES TO:

J. G. WILLIAMS  
E. G. LARSON  
E. F. BARRETT  
R. A. PARTNOY  
~~R. B. SPERLING~~  
E. S. McCAWLEY  
R. F. DIETZ  
N. S. OLENIK

SUBJECT:

MODEL 600  
RECALL/DEALER LETTER

Attached is a re-draft of the dealer letter discussed at our 11/17 meeting. Please review and send me any comments or suggestions.

Purchasing is exploring the price and availability of 20,000 laminated forms.



JEP/lcy  
Attach.

11/20/78

From the Desk of

J. E. PREISER

COPIES TO:

J. G. WILLIAMS  
~~E. G. LARSON~~  
E. F. BARRETT  
R. A. PARTNOY  
R. B. SPERLING  
E. S. McCAWLEY  
R. F. DIETZ  
N. S. OLENIK

SUBJECT:

MODEL 600  
RECALL/DEALER LETTER

Attached is a re-draft of the dealer letter discussed at our 11/17 meeting. Please review and send me any comments or suggestions.

Purchasing is exploring the price and availability of 20,000 laminated forms.



JEP/lcy  
Attach.

BARBER - PRESALE R 0141707

R2542695



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

*Remington*

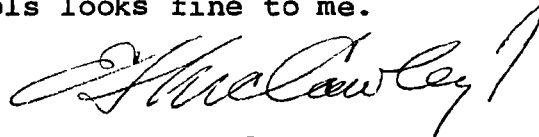


Bridgeport, Connecticut  
November 22, 1978

J. E. PREISER

MODEL 600 RECALL/DEALER LETTER

With reference to your memo of November 20, the proposed draft of a letter to dealers relative to our recall of the 600 series rifles and XP-100 pistols looks fine to me.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "E. S. McCawley, Jr.". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style with a large, prominent "M" and "C".

E. S. McCawley, Jr.

ESM/s



From the Desk of

J. E. PREISER

COPIES TO: J. G. WILLIAMS  
E. G. LARSON  
E. F. BARRETT  
R. A. PARTNOY  
R. B. SPERLING  
E. S. McCAWLEY  
R. F. DIETZ  
N. S. OLENIK

SUBJECT: MODEL 600  
RECALL/DEALER LETTER

Attached is a re-draft of the dealer letter discussed at our 11/17 meeting. Please review and send me any comments or suggestions.

Purchasing is exploring the price and availability of 20,000 laminated forms.

*P*  
P/1cy  
attach.

*see suggested  
changes  
JBS*





## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

PETERS

MANUFACTURERS OF  
SPORTING FIREARMS. AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILION, NEW YORK

TRAPS

TARGETS

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION

AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

LONOKE, ARKANSAS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO

CABIE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

ADA, OKLAHOMA

ATHENS, GEORGIA

(date)

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. The following information will aid you in handling customer questions and provide you with a suggested course of action.

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975.

HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Customers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the following toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:



All states except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61

Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify the gun as required. Also, we strongly recommend that you look through your files to determine customers to whom the guns were sold. These customers should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for the name of the participating gunsmith where they can get their guns inspected and modified as required. As an alternative, you may send the customers' names and addresses to us at

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Box EGL  
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

and we will contact them.

For convenient in-store use we are attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

Attachment





# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



## MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, UNION, NEW YORK  
 AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
 LONOKE, ARKANSAS  
 CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT  
 TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN

TRAPS

TARGETS

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
 BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
 TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO  
 ADA, OKLAHOMA  
 ATHENS, GEORGIA

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

(date)

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

*Lee,*  
*on this not draft*  
*① Refer to draft*  
*as 11/21/78 DRAFT NOT DRAFT #5*  
*② single space.*

As you are undoubtedly aware, <sup>we are</sup> ~~Remington is~~ recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. The following information will aid you in handling customer questions and provide you with <sup>a</sup> ~~the~~ suggested course of action.

### MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT those with a serial number starting with an "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

### DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975.



HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Customers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the following toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:

All states except Georgia    1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61

Georgia Only                    1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify the gun as required. Also, we strongly recommend that you look through your files to determine customers to whom the guns were sold. These customers should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for the name of the participating gunsmith where they can get their guns inspected and modified as required.



As an alternative, you may send the customers' names and addresses to us at

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Box EGL  
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

and we will contact them.

*message form that shows ~~pertinent~~ information*  
*for* We are attaching a laminated ~~copy of a recent ad that pertains to~~  
*pertaining to* the recall. ~~This is~~ *(For your convenience to* in-store use.)

We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

11/20/78



*except H. U.*

## IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any

XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected—and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll free):

**1-800-241-3444—ask for operator 61**

In Georgia (toll free):

**1-800-252-1333—ask for operator 61**

In Canada (collect):

**519-821-7271**

*REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.*

*It states →*

*"No hunter should depend wholly on the safety to prevent accidental firing. The safety is meant only to supplement proper gun handling."*

*THE NRA*



*except H. U.*

## IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any

XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected—and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll free):

**1-800-241-8444—ask for operator 61**

In Georgia (toll free):

**1-800-262-1333—ask for operator 61**

In Canada (collect):

**519-821-7271**

*REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.*

*It is to be noted → "No hunter should depend wholly on the safety to prevent accidental firing. The safety is meant only to supplement proper gun handling."*  
*THE NRA*



*not get appeal  
Nov. 20th*

The NRA Hunter Safety Handbook contains the following message on gun safeties:

The safety should be "on" at all times when the gun is loaded and released only immediately before the shot. However - a good word of caution - safeties are mechanical devices and sometimes fail to work because of wear or some other reason. [ No hunter should depend wholly on the safety to prevent accidental firing. The safety is meant only to supplement proper gun handling. ]



11/26/78

1. XP-100 Complete pistols that have not been converted.
  - A. Initiate test - .002 clearance in null position for safety check.
2. Convert remainder of m 1600 rifles in warehouse.
3. Take two assemblies which failed screw driver test out to job and show checkers - have them rechecked (the assemblies).
4. Institute new gage on job
  - A. Review process record
  - B. Check sample for proper function and ~~weight~~ verification
5. Check old process records for safety checks.
6. Review final inspection and assemblies; customer repair for trick test.
7. Are they following the correct conversion procedure in customer repair on m 1600 rifles



**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

*Remington*



*PETERS*



XC. E. F. Sienkiewicz  
C. B. Workman  
J. P. Linde

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY" \_\_\_\_\_

November 28, 1978

SUBJECT: TRIGGER REPLACEMENT PROGRAM

Every gunsmith that I visited in Florida and Georgia is very capable of handling the M/600 and XP100 recall. A majority of these guns won't reach the gunsmiths until after hunting season is over. It was very difficult to cover the M/600 repair procedure. Some shops do not have a M/600 to repair as yet. I used a M/788 stock to demonstrate the repair procedure as far as to eliminate excess wood, which would cause the safe to hang up or being fully on safe.

It was very difficult to demonstrate the repair procedure and keep their interest. Every five or ten minutes we would be interrupted by a phone call or customer. It's a very busy time for the gunsmiths, especially during hunting season.

In my opinion these gunsmiths should be sent a copy of the repair procedures. By the time hunting season is over and the gunsmiths start receiving these guns to repair, it is possible they may forget the right repair procedures.

The love for Remington and the quality of our firearms runs very high. Everyone that I met in Florida and Georgia could not understand why we did not fight the lawsuit. They feel the M/600 is of fine quality and one of the hunters finest firearms and believe we should have backed it 100 percent.

W. C. Van Sickle, Foreman  
Assembly, Inspect & Pack

dc



ALASKA

Remington  
INC.PETERS  
INC.**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.****MANUFACTURERS OF  
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION**SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, HHOPE, NEW YORK  
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
LONOKE, ARKANSAS**TRAPS****TARGETS****BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602**

CABLE HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO  
ADA, OKLAHOMA  
ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX 964 201 STRATFORD CONN

December 5, 1978

Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington Bolt Action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

RECALLED GUNS

All Remington Model 600's

All Remington Model 660's

All Mohawk 600's - except those with a serial number  
starting with an "A".All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507984, except those  
with the prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington recommended gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-972-9379

The operator will ask for the model and serial numbers of your gun. Please have both available when you call.

If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "COLLECT".

If you have an XP-100 that is being recalled, please send it "COLLECT" to Remington at the following address instead of to one of the gunsmiths:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Arms Service Division  
Ilion, New York 13357

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Sincerely,

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



## IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

**Owners of the above guns should contact  
one of the following gunsmiths:**

<b>In Anchorage</b>	<b>In Anchorage</b>	<b>In Fairbanks</b>
Howard's Gun Shop	Bill's Gun Shop	Dixon's
528 Fifth Avenue	8729 Lake Otis Parkway	261 College Road
Anchorage, Alaska 99501	Anchorage, Alaska 99507	Fairbanks, Alaska 99701
(907) 272-4570	(907) 349-1312	(907) 456-8742

If the location of the nearest gunsmith is not convenient for personal delivery of your gun, you may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid. Guns covered by the recall should be inspected and modified before further usage. This work will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths.



DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

XC: ☒ J. P. Linde) In  
☒ G. J. Hill ) TurnTo MIKE KANTOR  
From BILL WARREN *WAW*Date 12/13/78XP 100 ADDITIONAL PARTS

We will begin repairing customer XP 100's this week and expect to be in full swing next week. This requires additional parts.

There are now two hundred (200) guns for repair. Incoming rate is approximately ten (10)/day.

On all guns, we will replace the:

- Safety Assembly
- Detent Ball (if plastic)

Approximately, twenty (20) % of these guns will require replacement of the ENTIRE trigger system.

Please arrange for these additional parts.

Thank you.

WAW/bdm

DON'T BE SORRY — BE SAFE



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington

RECEIVED

cc: R. G. Sherman  
E. F. Sienkiewicz ✓  
J. E. Preiser

JAN - 9 1979

January 5, 1979

To: J. P. McAndrews

E. F. SIENKIEWICZ

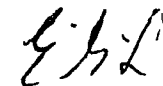
From: E. G. Larson

Subject: Recall Status - December 30, 1978

1. Number of calls received at Atlanta from October 25 through December 30 totals 14,724 - copy attached.
2. Number of trigger assemblies shipped through December 30 is 9,077.
3. Forecasted daily supply of trigger assemblies was 400 a day, which was made. We now have 8,600 assemblies on hand, and are cutting back to 100 a day so that assemblies for XP-100 can be produced. We have approximately 300 XP-100's back to repair.

We will maintain a minimum quantity of 5,000 on hand until we determine what impact the magazine ads will have on returns.

4. Number of calls received at Atlanta and Bridgeport on other models through December 30 - this information will be supplied to you by the middle of next week by R. G. Sherman. It has become too difficult to pick these out by hand, and computer folks are setting up to select by computer.
5. Estimate of number of firearms that will be returned by January 31 - to date, we have paid 4,211 invoices, so are running below our estimate of 8,000 by year's end. In the next couple of weeks, the effect of the ads should give us a chance at an estimate. Holiday season was also a factor.



E. G. Larson

EGL:lb  
Attach.



cc: R. G. Sherman ✓  
E. F. Sienkiewicz  
J. E. Preiser

## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

*Remington*

January 5, 1979

To: J. P. McAndrews

From: E. G. Larson

Subject: Recall Status - December 30, 1978

1. Number of calls received at Atlanta from October 25 through December 30 totals 14,724 - copy attached.
2. Number of trigger assemblies shipped through December 30 is 9,077.
3. Forecasted daily supply of trigger assemblies was 400 a day, which was made. We now have 8,600 assemblies on hand, and are cutting back to 100 a day so that assemblies for XP-100 can be produced. We have approximately 300 XP-100's back to repair.

We will maintain a minimum quantity of 5,000 on hand until we determine what impact the magazine ads will have on returns.

4. Number of calls received at Atlanta and Bridgeport on other models through December 30 - this information will be supplied to you by the middle of next week by R. G. Sherman. It has become too difficult to pick these out by hand, and computer folks are setting up to select by computer.
5. Estimate of number of firearms that will be returned by January 31 - to date, we have paid 4,211 invoices, so are running below our estimate of 8,000 by year's end. In the next couple of weeks, the effect of the ads should give us a chance at an estimate. Holiday season was also a factor.

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb  
Attach.

RECEIVED  
JAN 8 1979  
PRODUCT SERVICE  
BRIDGEPORT



*From the Desk of*

J. E. PREISER

TO: E. F. BARRETT

Attached per our conversation is the Model 600 recall dealer letter/laminated ad. We are prepared to start mailing these early next week. If there are any changes in philosophy regarding this mailing, please let me know.



JEP/lcy  
Attach.  
1/12/79



January 16, 1979

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. The following information will aid you in handling customer questions and provide you with a suggested course of action.

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975.

HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Customers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the following toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:



- 2 -

All states except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61  
Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify the gun as required. Also, we strongly recommend that you look through your files to determine customers to whom the guns were sold. These customers should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for the name of the participating gunsmith where they can get their guns inspected and modified as required. As an alternative, you may send the customers' names and addresses to us at

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Box EGL  
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

and we will contact them.

For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

*E. J. Conroy*  
E. J. Conroy  
Director of Sales

EJC/ecc  
Attachment



# **IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.**

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected—and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll free):

**1-800-241-8444—ask for operator 61**

In Georgia (toll free):

**1-800-282-1333—ask for operator 61**

In Canada (collect):

**519-621-7271**

\*\*\*\*\*

## **Another important message to all gun owners.**

Much has been written on firearms safety in general, and gun safeties, in particular, but we feel that a most incisive statement is contained in the NRA Hunter/Safety Handbook: "No hunter should depend wholly on the safety to prevent accidental firing. The safety is meant only to supplement proper gun handling."

Remington Arms Company, Inc.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.  
Bridgeport, Connecticut

c: J.P. McAndrews  
E.B. Beattie  
J.E. Preiser ✓  
A.W. Bell  
N.S. Olenik  
R.B. Sperling

January 15, 1979

TO: J.G. WILLIAMS  
E. HOOTON, JR.  
R.A. PARTNOY  
FROM: *E.F. Barrett*  
E.F. BARRETT

MODEL 600 RECALL  
PRODUCT SAFETY COMMITTEE MEETING

Please attend a meeting of the Product Safety Committee, Tuesday,  
January 16, 1979 at ~~9:00 P.M.~~ <sup>10:00 AM</sup> in the large Sales Conference Room.

The following subjects will be discussed:

- Serial number availability - Al Bell
- Plans for contacting wholesalers and dealers for customer names and addresses
- Review the portion of the proposed dealer letter involving our request to have them contact their customers.

EFB:jl



F. R. 11/6/77

January 16, 1979

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. The following information will aid you in handling customer questions and provide you with a suggested course of action.

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975.

HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Customers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the following toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:



- 2 -

All states except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61  
Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify the gun as required. Also, we ~~strongly recommend~~ that you look through your files to determine customers to whom the guns were sold. ~~These customers should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for the name of the participating gunsmith where they can get their guns inspected and modified as required. As an alternative, you may send the customers' names and addresses to us at~~

*Please*

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Box ~~AWB~~ *AWB*  
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

and we will contact them.

For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are *also* attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

*E. J. Conroy*  
E. J. Conroy  
Director of Sales

EJC/ecc  
Attachment

*From RBS  
1/16/79*



January 16, 1979

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. The following information will aid you in handling customer questions and provide you with a suggested course of action.

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975.

HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Customers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the following toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:



- 2 -

All states except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61

Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify the gun as required. Also, we strongly recommend that you look through your files to determine customers to whom the guns were sold. These customers should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for the name of the participating gunsmith where they can get their guns inspected and modified as required. As an alternative, you may send the customers' names and addresses to us at

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Box EGL  
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

and we will contact them.

For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

  
E. J. Conroy  
Director of Sales

EJC/ecc  
Attachment



Remington



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE  
203 333 1112

November 3, 1978

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

Attached is a copy of a News Release related to the Recall of one model of our center fire rifles, and our one handgun.

Model Being Recalled

All Remington-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

All Remington Brand Model 660 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

Any Mohawk-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifle  
except those with a serial number starting with an "A"

Any Remington Brand XP-100 Center Fire handgun with a serial number less than #7,597,984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Date of Manufacture

Prior to February, 1975.

How Recall is Being Handled

Consumers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further use of their guns they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Consumers may call one of the following numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith.

All States Except Georgia 1-800-241-8644 - Operator 61

Georgia Only 1-800-782-1353 - Operator 61



FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

-2-

November 3, 1978

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the consumer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

#### What Distributors Can Do

We suggest you check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recall rifles remain in your stock. Also, in a short time we will be giving you further information which will help you to determine the dealers to whom you may have shipped some of these rifles.

#### What Your Dealers Can Do

Dealers should look through their files to determine shooters to whom the guns were sold. Shooters should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for procedures. Also, dealers should check their inventories to be absolutely sure they don't have any of the rifles remaining.

Presently we are combing our files to send you information we will have available on shipments we have made to you of this model. Retrieval of this information in such large quantities is time consuming. If you have any questions for us, please call our Mr. Jack Chisnall at our special WATS ACTION LINE 1-800-243-9275 (inside Connecticut 1-800-972-9379) or write him at the address shown on page 1 of this letter.

Thanks again for your cooperation in handling this recall. Additional information will be sent to you as available, together with a copy of a letter to the dealers which is now being prepared.

Sincerely,


*E. J. Conroy*  
E. J. Conroy  
Director of Sales

EJC/o

attachment



# NEWS

Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

# RELEASE

FOR RELEASE ~~IMMEDIATELY~~

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###



DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

*J. H. Carter*  
*W. J. Smith*

Date

*1/14/79*

*Recall firearms Modified & Returned to date:*

ARMS SERVICE

*M/600 - 147*

*XP100 - 17*

FIELD

*5,475 w/ Jan 12, 1979*

*avg cost \$7.62*

*Marketing products - 15% return on M/600 total 25,000*  
*5 to 8% return on XP-100 total 5,000*

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT



xp-100 Warehouse Re-audited

1-10-79	68
1-11-79	91
1-12-79	84
1-16-79	82
1-17-79	81



To

J. E. P.

From E. J. Garrity

Is this something  
like what you  
had in mind?

Single-spaced,  
this would be  
a one-pager.



D R A F T 1/23/79

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.****MANUFACTURERS OF  
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION**SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILLION, NEW YORK  
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
LONOKE, ARKANSAS**TRAPS****TARGETS**PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO  
ADA, OKLAHOMA  
ATHENS, GEORGIA**BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602**

CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

(date)

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

In our letter of November 3, 1978 on this subject, we mentioned that we would be sending you information on shipments we have made to you of models covered by our recall (certain Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols).

As an expediency, we have, instead, elected to take a more direct approach ... furnishing full information on the recall to firearms dealers.

Enclosed is a copy of a letter now being mailed to our dealer list, together with a laminated message for use as a display in bringing information on the recall to the attention of retail customers. Also enclosed is a copy of a form for dealers to use in sending customer data back to us. In addition, we plan a similar mailing to the full list of Federal Firearms License holders in the near future.

We appreciate your cooperation in working with us on this recall, and while it may be necessary to request your assistance from time to time, every attempt will be made to spare you as much inconvenience as possible.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy  
Director of SalesEJC/lcy  
Attachments



**Remington®**

D R A F T

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**TELEX  
964-201  
STRATFORD CTSPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602TELEPHONE  
203-333-1112

(date)

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

In our letter of November 3, 1978 on this subject, we  
~~mentioned~~ <sup>would be sending you information that we have</sup>  
~~stated that we were "combining our files to send you~~

~~information available on shipments we have~~  
<sup>of models covered by our recall</sup>  
 made to you ~~of these models~~ (certain Model 600, 660 and  
 Mohawk 600 rifles and ~~the~~ <sup>S</sup> XP-100 pistol).

<sup>As an expedient,</sup>  
~~We~~ have, instead, elected to take a more direct approach ...

furnishing full information on product recall to firearms  
 dealers.

Enclosed is a copy of a letter now being mailed to our ~~full~~  
<sup>use</sup>  
 dealer list, together with a laminated message for ~~dealer~~  
<sup>as a</sup>  
~~use and display~~ in bringing information on the recall to  
<sup>retail</sup> the attention of ~~their firearms~~ customers. In addition,  
<sup>and a form for the dealer to</sup>  
 we plan a similar mailing to the full list of Federal <sup>SA's</sup>  
 Firearms License holders in the near future. <sup>to be sent</sup>



- 2 -

We appreciate your cooperation in working with us on this recall. While it may be necessary to request your assistance from time to time, every attempt will be made to spare you as much inconvenience as possible.



DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

*J. H. Carter*

Date

*1/19/79*

From

*D. J. Sanita**Recall Firearms**Connected & Returned to date**M/600 - 153**XP-100 - 149*

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

*Remington*  
TO JEP-

*Looks ok to me EL*  
January 23, 1979

TO: E. F. BARRETT  
J. G. WILLIAMS  
A. W. BELL  
E. J. GARRITY  
E. G. LARSON  
R. A. PARTNOY  
R. B. SPERLING

FROM: J. E. PREISER

SUBJECT: MODEL 600 RECALL - DISTRIBUTOR/DEALER LETTERS

Attached for your review and suggestions are:

- Revised Dealer Letter - Incorporates changes made at our 1/16 meeting.
- Draft of Distributor Letter - Tells distributors that we will be going directly to dealers.
- Form for dealers to use in sending customers' names and addresses to us. This form is being distributed for review of content. The actual form with spacings and blocks will be prepared by Business Services.

Please return any suggested changes to me.

  
JEP/lcy  
Attach.



January 1979

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. The following information will aid you in handling customer questions and provide you with a suggested course of action.

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975.

HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Customers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the following toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:



All states except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61  
Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify the gun as required. Also, we ask that you look through your files to determine customers to whom the guns were sold. Please send the customers' names and addresses to us at

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Box AWB  
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

and we will contact them.

Enclosed for your convenience is a form to be used in sending us the above information.

For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are also attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.


We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy  
Director of Sales

EJC/lcy  
Attachments




 Remington-  
Union

# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

PETERS  
Union

## MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILLION, NEW YORK

TRAPS

TARGETS

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION

AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

LOTJORE, ARKANSAS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TARGETS, HILLARY, OHIO

CABIN HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

(date)

ADA, OKLAHOMA

ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

### TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

In our letter of November 3, 1978 on this subject, we mentioned that we would be sending you information on shipments we have made to you of models covered by our recall (certain Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols).

As an expediency, we have, instead, elected to take a more direct approach ... furnishing full information on the recall to firearms dealers.

Enclosed is a copy of a letter now being mailed to our dealer list, together with a laminated message for use as a display in bringing information on the recall to the attention of retail customers. Also enclosed is a copy of a form for dealers to use in sending customer data back to us. In addition, we plan a similar mailing to the full list of Federal Firearms License holders in the near future.

We appreciate your cooperation in working with us on this recall, and while it may be necessary to request your assistance from time to time, every attempt will be made to spare you as much inconvenience as possible.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy  
Director of SalesEJC/lcy  
Attachments



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

PRODUCT RECALL

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 Rifles, and All Mohawk Model 600 Rifles  
EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 Pistol With a Serial Number Below 7507984  
EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

PREASSIGNED NUMBERS

DEALER.

XXXXXX

NAME

STREET

CITY, STATE, ZIP

TELEPHONE

Area

Number

FEDERAL FIREARMS LICENSE NO.

DESCRIPTION OF MODELS SOLD SUBJECT TO RECALL

NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF PERSONS WHO PURCHASED MODELS UNDER RECALL

<u>Model</u>	<u>Cal.</u>	<u>Serial Number</u>		<u>Name</u>	<u>Street</u>	<u>City</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>Zip</u>
		<u>Letter Prefix</u>	<u>Number</u>					

Note: Form would be a self-mailer with prepaid postage addressed to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Box AWB, Bridgeport, Ct. 06602



January 1979

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. The following information will aid you in handling customer questions and provide you with a suggested course of action.

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975.

HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Customers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the following toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:



-2-

All states except Georgia    1-800-241-8444    -    Operator 61  
Georgia Only                    1-800-282-1333    -    Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify the gun as required. Also, we ask that you look through your files to determine customers to whom the guns were sold. Please send the customers' names and addresses to us at

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Box AWB  
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

and we will contact them.

Enclosed for your convenience is a form to be used in sending us the above information.

For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are also attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy  
Director of Sales

EJC/lcy  
Attachments



Remington  
BRIDGEPORT

PETERS

# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

MANUFACTURERS OF  
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, HUNTER, NEW YORK

TRAPS

TARGETS

ARMED HUNTER, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

TARGETS, BRIDGEPORT, CT

AREA, GEORGIA

ATLANTA, GEORGIA

CABLE - HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

(date)

TELEX 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN

## TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

In our letter of November 3, 1978 on this subject, we mentioned that we would be sending you information on shipments we have made to you of models covered by our recall (certain Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols).

As an expediency, we have, instead, elected to take a more direct approach ... furnishing full information on the recall to firearms dealers.

Enclosed is a copy of a letter now being mailed to our dealer list, together with a laminated message for use as a display in bringing information on the recall to the attention of retail customers. Also enclosed is a copy of a form for dealers to use in sending customer data back to us. In addition, we plan a similar mailing to the full list of Federal Firearms License holders in the near future.

We appreciate your cooperation in working with us on this recall, and while it may be necessary to request your assistance from time to time, every attempt will be made to spare you as much inconvenience as possible.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy  
Director of Sales

EJC/lcy  
Attachments



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

*Remington*



January 29, 1979

*File  
Recall Folder*

TO: E. J. GARRITY

FROM: J. E. PREISER

SUBJECT: MODEL 600 RECALL - DISTRIBUTOR/DEALER LETTERS

The attached letters, as corrected in pencil, have been approved for issuance to the trade as soon as possible. Al Bell tells me that the forms for the dealers to use in sending us owner information will be ready for mailing the middle of next week. I assume we are all set with the laminated message forms.

Please call me if you have any questions.

JEP/lcy  
Attach.  
*lcy*



ok per JGW

Mr. McAndrews said the attached  
is O.K. with him and you should  
touch base with McCawley on Monday.

*Ted -  
Please review to Jack  
& Return to  
Praisner  
EFB*



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



January 26, 1979

TO:

1. ~~J. E. PREISER~~ ) *EL*

2. ~~E. G. LARSON~~ )

3. ~~R. B. SPERLING~~ ) *RS*

4. ~~R. A. PARTNOY~~ ) *RAB*

FOR APPROVAL

FROM: E. F. BARRETT

SUBJECT: MODEL 600 RECALL - DISTRIBUTOR/DEALER LETTERS

The attached distributor/dealer letters are submitted for your approval. Please have these hand carried through the routing so we can proceed with a mailing as quickly as possible.

EFB/lcy  
Attach.



D R A F T

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS;

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. We are trying to reach all of the ~~shooters~~ <sup>owners</sup> who may have these recalled models and you can be of invaluable assistance to us in this effort. To date, we have alerted the public to our recall through radio and television coverage as well as *articles and* by newspaper and magazine advertisements. In order to help us reach the individual shooter directly, we ask that you look through your files to determine the customers to whom the following recalled guns were sold:

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975

\* \* \*

Please send the customers' names and addresses to us at:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Box AWB  
Bridgeport, CT 06602

and we will contact them.



Enclosed for your convenience is a form to be used in sending us the above information.

We also urge you to check your own gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled guns remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number listed below to find the name of the nearest participating gunsmith who will, at no charge, inspect and modify the gun as required.

All states except Georgia - 1-800-241-8444 (Operator 61)

Georgia only - 1-800-282-1333 (Operator 61)

Inquiring customers who may have guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the above toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith. If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are also attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in assisting us in this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy  
Director of Sales

RBSperling:hss  
1/25/79  
Attachment







DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

Bill

Date

1-23-79

From

John

XP's all done

35 total } Tonight  
33 good }  
2 bad }

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT



DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

*J. H. Carter*

From

*A. J. Smith*

Date

*1/26/79**Russell Furlings**Corrected & Returned to datt**M/600 - 204**XP-100 - #59 157*

DON'T BE SORRY — BE SAFE



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



January 29, 1979

TO: E. J. GARRITY

FROM: J. E. PREISER

SUBJECT: MODEL 600 RECALL - DISTRIBUTOR/DEALER LETTERS

The attached letters, as corrected in pencil, have been approved for issuance to the trade as soon as possible. Al Bell tells me that the forms for the dealers to use in sending us owner information will be ready for mailing the middle of next week. I assume we are all set with the laminated message forms.

Please call me if you have any questions.

JEP/lcy  
Attach.

A handwritten signature, likely "JEP", is written over the typed name and initials.

RECEIVED  
JAN 30 1979  
E.J. GARRITY





## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

*Remington*  


January 26, 1979

TO:

1. ~~J. E. PREISER~~ ) 2. ~~E. G. LARSON~~ ) 3. R. B. SPERLING ) 4. ~~R. A. PARTNOY~~ ) 

FOR APPROVAL

FROM:

E. F. BARRETT

SUBJECT: MODEL 600 RECALL - DISTRIBUTOR/DEALER LETTERS

The attached distributor/dealer letters are submitted for your approval. Please have these hand carried through the routing so we can proceed with a mailing as quickly as possible.

EFB/lcy  
Attach.



D R A F T

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS:

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. We are trying to reach all of the <sup>owners</sup>~~shooters~~ who may have these recalled models and you can be of invaluable assistance to us in this effort. To date, we have alerted the public to our recall through radio and television coverage as well as by newspaper and magazine <sup>articles and</sup> advertisements. In order to help us reach the individual shooter directly, we ask that you look through your files to determine the customers to whom the following recalled guns were sold:

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975

\* \* \*

Please send the customers' names and addresses to us at:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Box AWB  
Bridgeport, CT 06602

and we will contact them.



Enclosed for your convenience is a form to be used in sending us the above information.

We also urge you to check your own gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled guns remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number listed below to find the name of the nearest participating gunsmith who will, at no charge, inspect and modify the gun as required.

All states except Georgia - 1-800-241-8444 (Operator 61)

Georgia only - 1-800-282-1333 (Operator 61)

Inquiring customers who may have guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the above toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith. If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are also attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in assisting us in this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy  
Director of Sales

RBSperling as  
1/25/79  
Attacher



Remington  
UNIDENT

PETERS

## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

MANUFACTURERS OF  
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, HUNTS, NEW YORK

TRAPS

TARGETS

AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

PETERS, CARTER, GILBERTSON

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

TAPLEY, BRIDGEPORT, CT

ADAMS, BRIDGEPORT, CT

ALLEN, BRIDGEPORT, CT

CAMP, BRIDGEPORT, CT

(date)

TEL: 961-201-5740, BRIDGEPORT, CONN

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

In our letter of November 3, 1978 on this subject, we mentioned that we would be sending you information on shipments we have made to you of models covered by our recall (certain Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols).

As an expediency, we have, instead, elected to take a more direct approach ... furnishing full information on the recall to firearms dealers.

Enclosed is a copy of a letter now being mailed to our dealer list, together with a laminated message for use as a display in bringing information on the recall to the attention of retail customers. Also enclosed is a copy of a form for dealers to use in sending customer data back to us. In addition, we plan a similar mailing to the full list of Federal Firearms License holders in the near future.

We appreciate your cooperation in working with us on this recall, and while it may be necessary to request your assistance from time to time, every attempt will be made to spare you as much inconvenience as possible.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy  
Director of SalesENC 1ey  
Attachmc



25,000

50,000

5.00

25,000.00

JAN 28

AS OF JAN 31,

TRIGGER ASSY'S SHIPPED TO DATE

STATUS OF ASSYS ON HAND

LIDW PULVES ON OTHER MODELS

INVOICES

ALLEGED SAFETY PROBLEMS

SEPT 19, 78

700'S TO DATE

DATE	XP100	N/66	700	721	722	600	40X	552	IMPROPERLY ADJUSTED 5200
SEPT 19, 78	1	2	2			2		2	1
" 26			3			3			
OCT 10			5	1					
OCT 17			1			4	1		

JAN 26

26

26

JAN

9	5
1	1
9	4
1	3
2	19

1	2	1
---	---	---

APPROX. 40 MORE TO REVIEW

- PRIMARY CAUSES (COULD NOT DUPLICATE) 90% -
1. IMPROPER UNAUTHORIZED ADJUSTMENTS SENSE ENGAGE TRIGGER PULL.
  2. OVER OILING & NEGLIGENCE DIRT, CRUD OIL SLUDGE
  1. WIN. HAMPERED WITH



DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

Date

*J. H. Carter*  
*D. J. Smith*

*2/2/79*

*Recall Firearms*

*Converted & Shipped to date*

*m/600 — 242*

*XP-100 — 157*

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT



February 8, 1979

Lee  
file recall

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

In our letter of November 3, 1978 on this subject, we mentioned that we would be sending you information on shipments we have made to you of models covered by our recall (certain Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols).

As an expediency, we have, instead, elected to take a more direct approach ... furnishing full information on the recall to firearms dealers.

Enclosed is a copy of a letter now being mailed to our dealer list, together with a laminated message for use as a display in bringing information on the recall to the attention of retail customers. Also enclosed is a copy of a form for dealers to use in sending customer data back to us. In addition, we plan a similar mailing to the full list of Federal Firearms License holders in the near future.

We appreciate your cooperation in working with us on this recall, and while it may be necessary to request your assistance from time to time, every attempt will be made to spare you as much inconvenience as possible.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy  
Director of Sales

EJC/ecc  
Attachments



February 8, 1979

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS:

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. We are trying to reach all of the owners who may have these recalled models and you can be of invaluable assistance to us in this effort. To date, we have alerted the public to our recall through radio and television coverage as well as by newspaper and magazine articles and advertisements. In order to help us reach the individual shooter directly, we ask that you look through your files to determine the customers to whom the following recalled guns were sold:

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975

\* \* \*

Please send the customers' names and addresses to us at:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Box AWB  
Bridgeport, CT 06602

and we will contact them.



- 2 -

Enclosed for your convenience is a form to be used in sending us the above information.

We also urge you to check your own gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled guns remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number listed below to find the name of the nearest participating gunsmith who will, at no charge, inspect and modify the gun as required.

All states except Georgia - 1-800-241-8444 (Operator 61)

Georgia only - 1-800-282-1333 (Operator 61)

Inquiring customers who may have guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the above toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith. If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are also attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in assisting us in this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

EJC/ccc  
Attachments

E. J. Conroy  
Director of Sales



*Remington.*

## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEPHONE  
264-2001  
BRIDGEPORT, CTSPORTING ARMS - AMMUNITION - TARGETS - TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602TELEPHONE  
203-333-1112

February 8, 1979

#1

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS:

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 target pistol. We are trying to reach all of the owners who may have these recalled models and you can be of invaluable assistance to us in this effort. To date, we have alerted the public to our recall through radio and television coverage as well as by newspaper and magazine articles and advertisements. In order to help us reach the individual shooter directly, we ask that you look through your files to determine the customers to whom the following recalled guns were sold:

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975

\* \* \*

Please send the customers' names and addresses to us at:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Box AWB  
Bridgeport, CT 06602

and we will contact them.



- 2 -

Enclosed for your convenience is a form to be used in sending us the above information.

We also urge you to check your own firearms inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled guns remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number listed below to find the name of the nearest participating gunsmith who will, at no charge, inspect and modify the gun as required.

All states except Georgia    : 1-800-241-8444 (Operator 61)

Georgia only                    - 1-800-282-1333 (Operator 61)

Inquiring customers who may have guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the above toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith. If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are also attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in assisting us in this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

*E. J. Conroy*

E. J. Conroy  
Director of Sales

LJC/ecc  
Attachments



Final  
D R A F T

RECALLED GUN OWNER LETTER

PAGE 1

#2

IMPORTANT NOTICE

Dear Gun Owner:

Remington Arms is recalling and modifying the following models of guns:

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 600 RIFLES

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 660 RIFLES

ALL MOHAWK MODEL 600 RIFLES (except those with a serial number starting with an "A").

ALL REMINGTON MODEL XP-100 PISTOLS with serial numbers below 7507984, except those with letter "A" or "B" before the serial number.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of some of these guns can be manipulated in such a way that it might cause an accidental discharge. Of course, somewhere during this process, the trigger still has to be pulled. To remedy this situation, Remington will install a new trigger assembly in the gun.

Our dealers' sales records show that you purchased one or more of these firearms. Remington strongly recommends that before again using your gun, you have it inspected and modified.

If the firearm is no longer in your possession, would you please supply us with the name and address of the present owner so that we may bring this notice to his or her attention.

To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station, where they will modify your rifle at no charge, please call one of the following telephone numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll free):

1-800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia (toll-free):

1-800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61



Page #2  
To Gun Owners  
(Date)

In Canada (call "Collect"):

591-621-7271

Please have the following information available before you place your call:

- \* Brand name (Remington or Mohawk) of your rifle
- \* Model of your rifle (600 or 660)
- \* Serial number of your rifle
- \* Your name, street address, city, state, zip code, and telephone number

Operator 61 will give you the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station. You may ship your rifle to this Repair Station (transportation collect), or you may deliver it to the Repair Station in person.

NOTE:

If your gun is a MODEL XP-100 PISTOL, simply send it, (transportation collect) to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Arms Service Division  
Ilion, New York - 13357

When your rifle or your pistol has been modified, the Repair Station where you sent it, or Remington, if your gun is an XP-100, will send it back to you, transportation prepaid.

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have experienced in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Very truly yours,



*Remington*



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX  
964-201  
STRATFORD CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE  
203-333-1112

February 8, 1979

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS:

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 target pistol. We are trying to reach all of the owners who may have these recalled models and you can be of invaluable assistance to us in this effort. To date, we have alerted the public to our recall through radio and television coverage as well as by newspaper and magazine articles and advertisements. In order to help us reach the individual shooter directly, we ask that you look through your files to determine the customers to whom the following recalled guns were sold:

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975

\* \* \*

Please send the customers' names and addresses to us at:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Box AWB  
Bridgeport, CT 06602

and we will contact them.



- 2 -

Enclosed for your convenience is a form to be used in sending us the above information.

We also urge you to check your own firearms inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled guns remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number listed below to find the name of the nearest participating gunsmith who will, at no charge, inspect and modify the gun as required.


All states except Georgia - 1-800-241-8444 (Operator 61)  
Georgia only - 1-800-282-1333 (Operator 61)

Inquiring customers who may have guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the above toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith. If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are also attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in assisting us in this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

  
E. J. Conroy  
Director of Sales

EJC/ecc  
Attachments



DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

*J. H. Carter*

Date

*2/9/79*

From

*al. J. Smith**Serial guns corrected & shipped to date**XP-100 - 157**M/600's - 265*

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT



DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

*J. H. Carter*

Date

*2/16/79*

From

*J. K. Smith**Recall Firearms Corrected & Shipped to date**XP-100 — 243**M/600's — 294*

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT



G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

Date

*J. H. Carter*  
*D. J. Smith*

*2/22/79*

XP-100 Small Pisto

*Pisto Not Opened - 250*

*Ready for repair - 225 in office box*

*Ready for Component - 50*

*Ready for test - 50*

Total 575 pt.

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT



DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

Date

*J. H. Carter*  
*al. J. Smith*

*2/23/79*

*Recall Firearms - Modified & Returned to stock*

*XP-100 - 243 (60) returned from gallery - ready to ship*

*m/600 - 295*

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT



DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

Date

From

*John*  
*Glenn*  
*Small Firearms Modified & Returned to date*

*XP-100 - 370*

*m/600 - 330*

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT



RD-69 REV. 6-58

cc: E. J. Conroy  
J. E. Preiser

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



March 5, 1979

To: J. V. Pimpinello

From: E. G. Larson

Attached is a list of dealers who received XP-100's from our jobber, J. T. Lloyd Co.

Will you please cross check these dealers with the list you used when the recall information was mailed during February.

Please send the information to any not on your list, and advise the writer of same.



E. G. Larson

EGL:lb  
Attach.



**BARBER - PRESALE R 0141782**

J. T. Lloyd Co., Little Rock, Ark.

**RECEIVED**

MAR 2 1979

2/27/79

**RECEIVED**

E.J. CONROY

MAR 5 1979

5470 XP100 Remington Target Pistols Sold

Serial Number	Sold to	Date Sold	Person
750-7862	✓ OTASCO C252, 503 Louisiana, Ferriday, LA 71334	10-31-75	
750-7672	✓ Skaggs-Albertson, Tulsa, OK (our records do not indicate which store)	10-31-75	
750-7878	✓ Western Auto Store, 601 S. Gloster St., Tupelo, MS	10-31-75	
750-7270	— Lake St. John Gro., Star Rt. Box 34N, Ferriday, LA	11-5-75	
750-6936	✓ C. B. Thompson Gro., 4328 E. Broadway, North Little Rock, Ar 72117	1-12-76	
750-3463	✓ Woolco 6151, Gainesville, FLA	1-26-73	
750-3367	— Pollys Arms Chest, Mulberry, ARK 72947	1-19-73	
750-4009	✓ Albert Pike Sptg. Gds., 600 Albert Pike, Hot Springs, AR 71901	2-5-73	
750-5249	✓ Wal-Mart 54, Pleasant & Robertson, Springdale, AR	10-15-73	
750-6170	✓ Skaggs-Albertson, Tulsa, OK	12-3-73	
750-4796	— Clarks Army & Navy Store, 101 E. Main, Batesville, AR	11-23-73	
750-5134	— Hays & West, 201 S. Main, Spiro, OK 75959	11-14-73	
750-3212	✓ Jacks Loading Supply, 813 N. Mill, Springdale, AR	10-23-73	
750-2844	✓ Harrisburg Hdwe., Harrisburg, ILL	4-19-72	
750-3038	✓ Wal-Mart #38, 1421 SE Washington, Idabel, OK 74745	4-24-72	
750-3059	✓ Olive's Sptg. Gds., 513 N. Vine, Magnolia, AR 71753	3-22-72	
750-3751	✓ York Arms, 4627 Summer Ave., Memphis, TN 38122	6-28-72	
750-3853	✓ Estes & Moss Sptg. Gds., 2913 Ryan, Lake Charles, LA	6-29-72	
750-3752	— Plantation Gun & Coin Exch., Plantation, Florida	9-8-72	
750-3810	✓ Albert Pike Sptg. Gds., 600 Albert Pike, Hot Springs, AR	9-25-72	
750-3795	— Western Auto, 508 Depot St., Tallulah, LA 71282	7-5-72	
750-3523	✓ Kens House of Guns, 1319 W. 7th, Texarkana, TX 75501	8-28-72	
750-3616	✓ Wal-Mart #38, 1421 S.E. Washington, Idabel, OK 74745	8-25-72	
50-3806	— Baytown Gun & Lock, Baytown Beach, Florida	11-6-72	
750-4020	— Blass Sporting Goods (Now Dillards), Little Rock, AR	11-28-72	



m. ~~For~~ BARBER - PRESALE R 0141783

People with the ✓ marks.  
are the ones who received the  
letter - straight marks — Mo.

RECEIVED

MAR 7 1961

F. C. JARSON

Walt Panek  
Addresograph.  
Tel 387



## DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To SE Premier Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
EBR Location \_\_\_\_\_ Date 3/7/79  
Subject \_\_\_\_\_

All note from CRU. I had him send out the  
non listed packages but someone should add them  
to our dealer list

El

File  
VCC-11

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



G-88

**DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT**

To

*Jack Carter*  
*W. J. Smith*

Date

*3/10/79*

From

*Recall Firearms Modified & Returned to date*

*XP-100 - 385*      *66 T20*

*m/600 - 345*

**SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT**



From the Desk of

J. E. PREISER

3/12/79

IN TURN

① ~~R.A. PARTNOY~~

② ~~E.F. BARRETT~~

③ ~~J. G. WILKINS~~

④ J.E. PREISER

RECEIVED RECEIVED

MAR 14 1979

MAR 13 1979

R. B. SPERLING R. A. PARTNOY



**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

c: E. G. Larson

To J. E. PREISER Location \_\_\_\_\_  
From A. W. BELL *A.W.B.* Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER RESPONSE Date 3/12/79

<u>FRIDAY, WEEK ENDING</u>	<u>NUMBER RESPONSES</u>	<u>NUMBER SERIAL NUMBERS (NAMES)</u>
February 23	2	14
March 2	23	166
March 9	<u>88</u>	<u>374</u>
Total	<u>113</u>	<u>554</u>

AWB/W

RECEIVED

MAR 15 1979

E.F. BARRETT

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



FILE

March 12, 1979

~~To: L. J. Hill~~~~From: J. B. Linde~~~~Subject: M1600 - XP-100~~

XP-100

- X Check with vendors on safety lever delivery?  
We should have parts in time to verify that they are to the drawing and to try before we run out of the modified parts. 25 Samples due 3/16.
- X Have the trigger hole and trigger shape been corrected? Trigger Hole - YES  
Trigger shape - NO
- X Is there tooling and cutter available to mill the clearance on the sear safety cam?  
Cutter on TS# - TDR intended to make re-grind.  
Have the process record been updated? YES
- X Status of the three new sear lift gages?  
Have they been modified as the sight screw does not have to be used?  
DUE 6/29 from Brunkhoff.
- X Status of the comparator setup for customer repair? Blocks due 3/5 - Remington Contracted
- 6. Have J.J. Burns audit the guns being converted in customer repair, assembled in production, and the modified M1600 trigger assemblies (yes one of 2 are being waited for)
- X Have the old style parts been scrapped?  
Please ~~submit~~ forward scrap ticket (copy).  
YES - Tickets not available - I personally followed up on them being scrapped.



Page 2

M1600

Zuriko.

- X/ Have the m1600's being reassembled audited. Yes - by Ed Barnes - <sup>5/12/77</sup>
- X/ Contact Jim Stekl on the returned trigger assemblies with the light pull? can we identify why they were light. Set up with smaller weight, <sup>Possible cause trigger spring -</sup>
- X/ Do we have a process to locate the trigger engagement screw? <sup>this was rechecked & corrected by Warren & S. Bennett.</sup> No. If not should we develop a process? - Potential problem on sears setting up
- X/ Do we have a process to stop the trigger assemblies from increasing engagement when they are fired in a rifle? <sup>before adjustment or comparison.</sup>
- X/ Are we presently checking the sear of left with a shim on the m1700? Yes - <sup>in safe position .005" Shim.</sup>
- X/ Is the trick test in the process for all model effected with the trick condition. Yes.

- fired on movement as operator had on eye examination.



DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

TO

FROM

DATE

J. H. Carter  
J. P. Smith

3/16/79

Recall Firearms - Modified & returned to date  
XP-100 - 511

M/600's - 363





3-88

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

TO

*Jack Carter*

DATE

*3/16/79*

FROM

*A. J. Smith**Customers Firearms returned for repair**Regular Returns - 2,000 est. - not opened**XP-100**195 - Ready for Comparison**60 - Return for test - will ship Fri + Sat 3/16 - 3/17**2 - Being repaired**300 - Not opened est.*



G-68

**DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT**

To

From

Date

*Jack Carter*  
*Alf. Samita*

*3/24/79*

*Recall Firearms - modified & returned  
to date*

*M/600 - 401*

*XP-100 - 628*

**KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79**



DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

*J. H. Carter*  
*D. J. Smith*

Date

*3/27/79*

- Customers firearms returned for repair -  
Regular returns not opened - 1900 est.

---

XP-100 Serial

185 not opened - est.

140 modified - ready for comparison & test

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79



G-68

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

*J. H. Carter*

Date

*3/30/79*

From

*W. J. Smith*

*Recall firearms - modified & returned to date*

*XP-100 - 737*

*m/600 - 429*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.  
INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

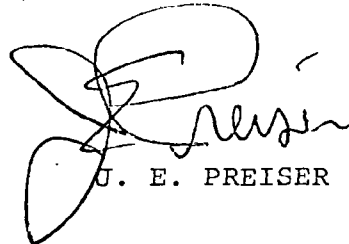


April 5, 1979

J. G. WILLIAMS  
E. F. BARRETT  
R. A. PARTNOY

MODEL 600 RECALL - CONSUMER NOTIFICATION LETTER

As a result of our recent dealer mailing, we have received the names and addresses of approximately 3500 consumers who purchased rifles covered by the recall. Attached for your review prior to tomorrow's Product Safety Committee meeting is a copy of Earl Larson's letter in draft form which will be used to notify consumers of our recall program.



J. E. PREISER

JEP/lcy  
Attach.



(DATE)

IMPORTANT NOTICE

Dear Gun Owner:

Remington Arms is recalling and modifying the following models of guns:

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 600 RIFLES

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 660 RIFLES

ALL MOHAWK MODEL 600 RIFLES (except those with a serial number starting with an "A")

ALL REMINGTON MODEL XP-100 PISTOLS with serial numbers below 7507984, except those with the letter "A" or "B" before the serial number.

The reason this modification is required is because under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of some of these guns could be manipulated in such a way that it might cause an accidental discharge. The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation.

Our dealers' sales records show that you purchased, and may now possess, one or more of these guns. Remington strongly recommends that before using your gun, you have it inspected and modified.

If the firearm is no longer in your possession, would you please pass this letter on to the present owner, or supply us with his name and address so that we can contact him.

To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station, where they will modify your rifle at no charge, please call one of the following telephone numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll-free):

1-800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia (toll-free):

1-800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61



Page #2  
To Gun Owners  
(Date)

In Canada (call "Collect"):

591-621-7271

Please have the following information available before you place your call:

- \* Brand name (Remington or Mohawk)  
of your rifle
- \* Model of your rifle (600 or 660)
- \* Serial number of your rifle
- \* Your name, street address, city,  
state, zip code, and telephone  
number

Operator 61 will give you the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station. You may ship your rifle to this Repair Station (transportation collect), or you may deliver it to the Repair Station in person.

NOTE:

If your gun is a MODEL XP-100 PISTOL,  
simply send it, (transportation collect)  
to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Arms Service Division  
Ilion, New York - 13357

When your rifle or your pistol has been modified, the Repair Station where you sent it, or Remington, if your gun is an XP-100, will send it back to you, transportation prepaid.

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have experienced in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Very truly yours,



## DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

XC: D. J. Sanita  
J. R. Snedeker  
FileTo G. J. HILL  
From W. A. WARREN *WAW*Date 4/5/79XP 100 Recall: Repair Workmanship

The quality audit inspector has been finding poor workmanship when he adjusts triggers on the optical comparator. This is after Customer Repair has replaced the sear housing assembly.

<u>DATE</u>	<u>ITEM</u>	<u>INCIDENCE</u>	<u>ACTION TAKEN</u>
2/26/79	Trigger pivot pin not flush	1st )	Discussed with and shown to repairman and Foreman. Repairman reinstructed and told to use new sear pins.
2/26/79	Trigger binds (2)	1st & 2nd )	
2/26/79	Trigger housing loose	1st )	
2/26/79	Sear pins installed backwards	1st )	
3/7/79	Trigger binds	3rd	Discussed with and shown to Supervisor and Foreman. They will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Reinstruct repairman.</li> <li>● Send up man to learn Q. C. comparator adjustment technique.</li> </ul>
3/19/79	Trigger "sluggish"	4th )	Situation again, reviewed with Custom Repair Foreman.
3/19/79	Sear pins installed backwards and/or old one reused.	2nd )	
3/19/79	Trigger housing loose	2nd )	Repairman now limited to 25 guns/day.
3/28/79	Trigger pivot pin not flush	2nd )	Situation again reviewed with Custom Repair Supervisor and Foreman (4/2/79). Custom Repair will inspect and correct, using man trained by Q.C., before sending up guns for trigger adjustment.
3/28/79	Trigger housing loose	3rd )	

DON'T BE SORRY — BE SAFE



XP 100 Recall: Repair Workmanship - contd.

- 2 -

<u>DATE</u>	<u>ITEM</u>	<u>INCIDENCE</u>	<u>ACTION TAKEN</u>
4/3/79	Trigger housing loose (2)	4th, 5th)	The reasons for requiring these improvements <u>BEFORE</u> comparator setting was discussed with repairman and Foreman. Repairman agreed to modify his technique.
4/3/79	Trigger pivot pin not flush	3rd )	

WAW/bdm





# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

PETERS  
20007

MANUFACTURERS OF  
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILION, NEW YORK

TRAPS

TARGETS

AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

LONOKE, ARKANSAS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

CABLE - HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO

ADA, OKLAHOMA

ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

April 5, 1979

TO: E. G. Larson  
FROM: R. G. Sherman  
SUBJECT: MODEL 600-660 AND XP-100 RECALL INFORMATION

1. Number Atlanta Calls to Date	- 21,254
2. Invoices paid to date (Domestic)	- 13,057 \$107,466.90
3. Invoices paid to date (Canada)	- 301 \$2,483.00
4. Average Cost per gun	- \$8.23
5. Number guns repaired at Ilion	- 1156
Model 600-660 -- 429	
Model XP-100 -- 727	
Ilion Repair Charges	- ?
Ilion (charges and number of guns not included in above figures)	
6. Number triggers assemblies shipped to Gunsmiths	- 19,303
7. Number triggers on hand at Ilion (more units being inspected)	- 1,300



E. G. LARSON

-2-

April 5, 1979

PHASE II DEALER MAILING RESPONSE

MARCH 30, 1979

470 Dealers have responded listing  
5,089 Individual Gun Owners.

Best regards,

R. G. Sherman

RGS/ac



DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

*J. H. Carter*

Date

*4/6/79*

From

*D. J. Smith**Small firearms modified & returned to date**M/600 - 455**XP-100 - 851*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79



G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To J. H. Carter  
 From D. J. Smith

Date 4/11/79

Customer's firearms returned for repair

XP-100

Ready for comparison - 85 then test

Being modified - 24

Not opened - 85 est.

Returned from gallery  
 (will be shipping 4/12) - 64

Regular Returns

Not opened - 1,600 est.

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

cc: J. G. Williams  
E. Hooton, Jr.  
E. F. Barrett  
E. J. Conroy  
J. E. Preiser  
R. B. Sperling  
C. B. Workman  
J. H. Brooks

Remington  
CORP

C.C. 78 J.T. BURNETT  
G.J. HILL  
P. JOHNSON

FILE  
M 600

cc: J. H. Carter  
J. P. Hinde

April 12, 1979

To: R. L. Hall HKB  
D. J. Sanita  
J. A. Stekl

From: E. G. Larson

Subject: My Letter Dated March 16, 1979  
Returned Gun Procedure

There is some confusion as to how repairs on certain models are to be handled when an alleged safety problem is reported, or a safety problem is found during our examination of a gun returned for general repair.

The procedures are as follows:

1. a. If a ~~current cataloged gun is returned because of~~ an alleged safety defect, we will examine, and if no defect is found, the customer will be so notified, and in that letter we should state that if the customer desires a new trigger assembly, such a change will be made at no charge as a gesture of good will. Copies of this correspondence are to be retained in our files.
- b. If, in our examination of a currently cataloged gun returned for general repairs, a safety problem is found, that repair will be made (replacement of trigger assembly) at no charge, and customer advised. The customer will be quoted on other repairs made at that time.
2. If a defect in workmanship or material is found in a gun returned for repair, regardless of age, a no charge repair should be made, if parts are available.
3. When an obsolete model of any type, other than those involved in the current recall, is returned for repair and found to have a safety problem, the handling procedure is as follows:
  - a. If the safety problem resulted from a defect in material or workmanship, and parts are available, the customer will be sent an estimate, as usual, and the repair or replacement required to eliminate the safety problem



Page #2  
Returned Gun Procedure  
April 12, 1979

will be noted on the estimate, and the customer advised that part of the total repair will be done at no charge.

- b. If the safety problem relates to use, misuse, or modification, the customer will be notified by letter of the problem and its ramifications, and, again, if parts are available, he is to be advised that that part of the repair is being made at no charge as a gesture of good will. Copies of correspondence relative to the above should be retained in our files, and be certain the serial number, model, and caliber or gauge is noted in the estimate or letter.

We feel that very few guns returned will fall into the above categories, but should any complications develop, please bring them to the writer's attention immediately, so that the matter can be rectified.

4. If we are unable to properly repair an obsolete gun due to lack of parts ~~or ability to properly correct a safety~~ problem, an offer can be made to the customer to exchange his old gun for a current model at a special price.

NOTE: When an obsolete model comes in under Item 3-a. or -b., or Item 4, in all cases where there is a safety problem and the customer is given an estimate for repair or a special price for replacement, the safety problem and its ramifications should be explained fully, and a copy of our letter retained.

If a customer turns down our offer, and demands the gun back, then a letter accompanying the gun should, again, specify the safety problem and its ramifications, and state that the customer is now responsible for any accident that might occur. A copy of this letter is to be retained.



E. G. Larson

EGL:lb



DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

*J. H. Carter*  
*W. J. Smith*

Date

*4/12/79*

From

*Small Forearms modified & returned to date**XP-100 - 921**m/600 - 477*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79



cc: E. G. Larson  
R. G. Sherman

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



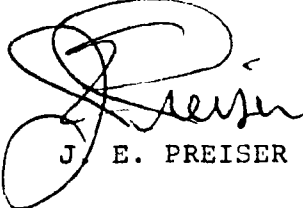
April 17, 1979

A. W. BELL

**FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL -  
GUN OWNER LETTER**

Attached is a draft letter for your use in mailing to consumers identified to us by dealers. The letter has been approved by the Product Safety Committee and Legal. Please see that the letter is sent out over R. G. Sherman's signature.

If you have any questions, please call me.



J. E. PREISER

JEP/lcy  
Attachment



D R A F T

RECALLED GUN OWNER LETTER

PAGE 1

IMPORTANT NOTICE

Dear Gun Owner:

Remington Arms is recalling and modifying the following models of guns:

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 600 RIFLES

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 660 RIFLES

ALL MOHAWK MODEL 600 RIFLES (except those with a serial number starting with an "A").

ALL REMINGTON MODEL XP-100 PISTOLS with serial numbers below 7507984, except those with letter "A" or "B" before the serial number.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of some of these guns can be manipulated in such a way that it might cause an accidental discharge. Of course, somewhere during this process, the trigger still has to be pulled. To remedy this situation, Remington will install a new trigger assembly in the gun.

Our dealers' sales records show that you purchased one or more of these firearms. Remington strongly recommends that before again using your gun, you have it inspected and modified.

If the firearm is no longer in your possession, would you please supply us with the name and address of the present owner so that we may bring this notice to his or her attention.

To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station, where they will modify your rifle at no charge, please call one of the following telephone numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll free):

1-800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia (toll-free):

1-800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61



Page #2  
To Gun Owners  
(Date)

In Canada (call "Collect"):

591-621-7271

Please have the following information available before you place your call:

- \* Brand name (Remington or Mohawk) of your rifle
- \* Model of your rifle (600 or 660)
- \* Serial number of your rifle
- \* Your name, street address, city, state, zip code, and telephone number

Operator 61 will give you the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station. You may ship your rifle to this Repair Station (transportation collect), or you may deliver it to the Repair Station in person.

NOTE:

If your gun is a MODEL XP-100 PISTOL, simply send it, (transportation collect) to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Arms Service Division  
Ilion, New York - 13357

When your rifle or your pistol has been modified, the Repair Station where you sent it, or Remington, if your gun is an XP-100, will send it back to you, transportation prepaid.

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have experienced in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Very truly yours,



G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

*J. H. Carter*

Date

*4/20/79*

From

*S. J. Smith**Customers Firearms returned for repair**XP-100**62 Ready to ship 4/21/79**64 Ready for repair**81 Not opened - est**Regular Returns**1245 est.**Last week of overtime will be week of April 23 - 4 nights  
1 extra hour.*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79



G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To Jack Carter  
From Alvin J. Smith

Date

4/20/79

*Recall Firearms modified & returned to date*

*M/600 - 498*

*XP100 - 1,047 (all total at all points less than 200 in house)*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79



G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

*J. H. Carter*  
*N. J. Smith*

Date

*4/26/79*

*Customers Firearms Returned for Repair*

*XP-100*

*Ready for Comparison - 12*

*Not opened - 100 est.*

*Ready for Repair - 85*

*Fred Hartmann is on vacation this week*

*Regular Returns*

*Not opened - 1500 est.*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

*Overtimes Stopped Today*

*4/26/79*





## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX  
964 201  
BRATFORD CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE  
203-333-1112

April 27, 1979

### IMPORTANT NOTICE

Dear Gun Owner:

Remington Arms is recalling and modifying the following models of guns:

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 600 RIFLES

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 660 RIFLES

ALL MOHAWK MODEL 600 RIFLES (except those with a serial number starting with an "A").

ALL REMINGTON MODEL XP-100 PISTOLS with serial numbers below 7507984, except those with letter "A" or "B" before the serial number.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of some of these guns can be manipulated in such a way that it might cause an accidental discharge. Of course, somewhere during this process, the trigger still has to be pulled. To remedy this situation, Remington will install a new trigger assembly in the gun.

Our dealers' sales records show that you purchased one or more of these firearms. Remington strongly recommends that before again using your gun, you have it inspected and modified.

If the firearm is no longer in your possession, would you please supply us with the name and address of the present owner so that we may bring this notice to his or her attention.

To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station, where they will modify your rifle at no charge, please call one of the following telephone numbers:

Mr. J. H. Chisnall, Sr.  
(203) 333-1112

Ext. 1445

or

Ext. 1701



Page #2  
To Gun Owners  
April 27, 1979

Please have the following information available before you place your call:

- o Brand name (Remington or Mohawk) of your rifle
- o Model of your rifle (600 or 660)
- o Serial number of your rifle
- o Your name, street address, city, state, zip code, and telephone number.

Operator 61 will give you the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station. You may ship your rifle to this Repair Station (transportation collect), or you may deliver it to the Repair Station in person.

NOTE:

If your gun is a MODEL XP-100 PISTOL, simply send it, (transportation collect) to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Arms Service Division  
Ilion, New York 13357

When your rifle or your pistol has been modified, the Repair Station where you sent it, or Remington, if your gun is an XP-100, will send it back to you, transportation prepaid.

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have experienced in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Very truly yours,

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



2-44

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

Date

4/27/79

J. H. Carter  
A. J. Smith

Small Firearms modified & returned to batt

XP-100 - 1,050

m/600 - 528

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79



DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

*Jack Carter*  
*D.J. Smith*

Date

*5/11/79*

*Small Firearms Modified & Returned to date*

*XP-100 - 1117*

*M/600 - 571*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79



DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

Jack Carter  
Remington

Date

5/18/79

From

Modified Firearms corrected & returned  
to date

M/600 - 593

XP-100 - 1184

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79



DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

*J. H. Carter*  
*A. J. Santa*

Date

*5/25/79*

From

*Recall Firearms Modified & Returned to date**M/600 - 625**XP-100 - 1221*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79



D R A F T

*approved  
11/9  
NOLAN T. W.*

Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington bolt action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

RECALLED GUNS

- All Remington Model 600's
- All Remington Model 660's
- All Mohawk 600's - except those with a serial number starting with an "A".
- All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-972-9379

The operator will need the model and serial numbers of your gun and your telephone number, so please have them ready when you call.

If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "collect".



3200 - 38611  
600 354869  
xpin 26147

2  
0  
9  
+  
6  
2  
3





## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX  
964-201  
BRATPORG.CY

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE  
203-833-1112

June 1, 1979

Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington Bolt Action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

### RECALLED GUNS

All Remington Model 600's

All Remington Model 660's

All Mohawk 600's - except those with a serial number starting with an "A".

All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington recommended gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-972-9379

The operator will ask for the model and serial numbers of your gun. Please have both available when you call.

If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "COLLECT".

If you have an XP-100 that is being recalled, please send it "COLLECT" to Remington at the following address instead of to one of the gunsmiths:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Arms Service Division  
Ilion, New York 13357

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Sincerely,  
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

PLAINTIFF'S  
EXHIBIT

M-10



G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To Jack Carter  
From A. J. Smith

Date 6/8/79

Small Firearms modified & returned to date

M/600 - 661

XP100 - 1,291

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79



Q-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

Date

*Jack Carter*  
*Spencer Smith*

*7/6/79*

*Real firearms modified & returned to date*

*M/600 - 731*

*XP-100 - 1,358*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79



**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



July 11, 1979

To: R. G. Sherman  
From: E. G. Larson  
Subject: Recall - Model 600-660-XP100

See attached from J. E. Preiser relative to FFL mailing.

Please check serial numbers, and technical information for corrections, and get back to J. E. Preiser with copy to me as soon as possible.

Thanks.

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb  
Attach.



cc: A. W. Bell  
E. J. Garritty  
R. B. Sperling

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

*Remington*



RECEIVED

JUL 10 1979

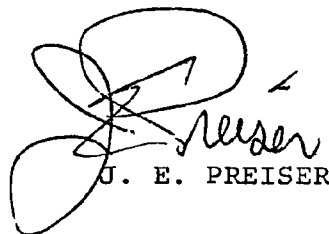
E. G. LARSON

July 10, 1979

E. F. BARRETT  
J. G. WILLIAMS  
E. HOOTON, JR.  
R. A. PARTNOY  
E. G. LARSON

MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL MAILING

In response to the Product Safety Subcommittee's decision to proceed with a mailing to FFL holders, we have prepared the attached for your consideration and approval. Please review and return to me with any comments or suggestions you may have.



J. E. PREISER

JEP/lcy  
Att.

Earl:

Please see that Red Sherman reviews the attached for technical accuracy, i.e., serial numbers, model numbers, etc.



**PRODUCT RECALL**

**MODELS BEING RECALLED**

All Remington Model 600 and 660 Rifles, and All Mohawk Model 600 Rifles  
EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".  
Any XP-100 Pistol With a Serial Number Below 7507984  
EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

FEDERAL

DESCRIPTION OF MODELS SUBJECT TO RECALL			NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF PERSONS WHO PURCHASED IN	
MODEL	CAL.	SERIAL NO.	NAME	ADDRESS

NOTE: IF YOU NEED ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS FORM CHECK THIS BOX ☐ HOW MANY?

WHEN YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS FORM PLEASE REFOLD AND MAIL.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC.

6  
1



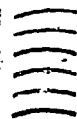
BARBER - PRESALE R 0141827

*Remington.*

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

939 BARNUM AVENUE

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602



FROM:



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 420 BRIDGEPORT, CONN.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY —

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.  
P.O. BOX RGS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONN.  
06602





DRAFT

cc: E. G. Larson

TO: J. E. PREISER  
FROM: R. G. SHERMAN

DATE: 6/8/79

SUBJECT: FIREAMS MODEL 600 RECALL  
REPAIRS MADE TO DATE

	Repairs Made	Model
Ilion Arms Service	1291	XP-100
	<u>661</u>	600-660
	1952 Total	
Canada	396	600-660
Cost	\$3300.00	
Authorized Service Stations	8485	
Cost	\$67,775.00	
Total Repairs Made	10,833	
Cost per gun (excluding Ilion)	\$8.00	

*054% of 200,000 repaired*  
*13% total expense*



cc: E. G. Larson

TO: J. E. PREISER

DATE: 6/8/79

FROM: E. G. SHERMAN

SUBJECT:

FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL  
REPAIRS MADE TO DATE

	Repairs Made	Model
Ilion Arms Service	1291	XP-100
	<u>661</u>	600-660
	1952 Total	
<u>1 Rig - Shipped To DATE</u>	<u>21,050</u>	DOES NOT include in HOUSE USE
Canada	356	600-660
Cost	\$3300.00	
Authorized Service Stations	8485	
Cost	\$67,775.00	
Total Repairs Made	10,103	
Cost per gun (excluding Ilion)	\$1.00	

RGS/ft



cc: E. G. Larson

TO: J. E. PREISER

DATE: 6/8/79

FROM: R. G. SHERMAN

SUBJECT:

FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL  
REPAIRS MADE TO DATE

	Repairs Made	Model
Ilion Arms Service	1291	XP-100
	661	600-660
	1952 Total	
Canada	396	600-660
Cost:	\$3300.00	
Authorized Service Stations	8485	
Cost	\$67,775.00	
Total Repairs Made	10,833	
Cost per gun (excluding Ilion)	\$8.00	

RGS/fs





# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



## MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS. AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILION, NEW YORK  
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
LONOKE, ARKANSAS

### TRAPS

### TARGETS

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO  
ADA, OKLAHOMA  
ATHENS, GEORGIA

CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

**BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602**

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN

April 5, 1979

TO: E. G. Larson  
FROM: R. G. Sherman  
SUBJECT: MODEL 600-660 AND XP-100 RECALL INFORMATION

1. Number Atlanta Calls to Date	- 21,254
2. Invoices paid to date (Domestic)	- <u>13,057</u> \$107,466.90
3. Invoices paid to date (Canada)	- <u>301</u> \$2,483.00
4. Average Cost per gun	- \$8.23
5. Number guns repaired at Ilion	- 1156
Model 600-660 -- 429	
Model XP-100 -- 727	
Ilion Repair Charges	- ?
Ilion (charges and number of guns not included in above figures)	
6. Number triggers assemblies shipped to Gunsmiths	- 19,303
7. Number triggers on hand at Ilion (more units being inspected)	- 1,300



E. G. LARSON

-2-

April 5, 1979

PHASE II DEALER MAILING RESPONSE

MARCH 30, 1979

470 Dealers have responded listing  
5,089 Individual Gun Owners.

Best regards,

R. G. Sherman

RGS/ac



G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

*Jack Carter*  
*Glennie Smith*

Date

*7/20/79*

From

*Recall Firearms modified & returned to date*

*M/600 - 748*

*XP-100 - 1,419*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79



DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

*Jack Carter*  
*W. J. Smith*

Date

*8/17/79*

From

*Recall firearms modified & returned to date**M/600 - 766**XP100 - 1424*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79



**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

To \_\_\_\_\_ Location \_\_\_\_\_  
From \_\_\_\_\_ Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Subject \_\_\_\_\_ Date 8/23/79

Total No. of Recalled Guns Ilion has repaired.  
as of this date.

600s' - 792  
XP-100s' - 1468

2260

*Aug 22/79*

Total No. of Recalled Guns Canada has  
repaired as of this date.

458 Guns have been repaired.  
Total Cost - \$3985.51

458

RD 778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



G-55

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

Date

*Jack Carter*  
*Skinner Smith*

*9/7/79*

*Recall Firearms modified & returned to date*

*m/XP-100 - 1425*

*m/600 - 826*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79



RD-69 REV 6-58

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



cc: E. F. Barrett  
J. E. Preiser  
R. G. Sherman ✓  
J. A. Stekl

RECEIVED

SEP 17 1979

R. G. SHERMAN

Bridgeport, Connecticut  
September 14, 1979

TO: J. P. LINDE  
FROM: E. G. LARSON

MODEL 600, 660, XP100 FIRE CONTROLS

Please see copies of R. G. Sherman's letter attached.

The response to the 140,000 BATF Mailings appears to be higher than originally estimated.

Based on above and R. G. Sherman's contacts with participating gunsmiths, we feel Production should provide 100 fire controls daily until a drop off is noted.

R. G. Sherman and J. A. Stekl will keep you posted on requirements.

Your assistance will be appreciated.

*EGL*

EGL/kw  
Attach.



RD-69 REV. 6-58

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



RECEIVED

SEP 14 1979

September 13, 1979

TO: E. G. Larson  
FROM: R. G. Sherman  
SUBJECT: MODEL 600, 660 AND XP-100  
RECALL FIRE CONTROL PRODUCTION

The 1980 Big Game Season is almost here and our gunsmiths handling the recall repairs are experiencing a modest surge in guns being returned for recall.

The return on the 140,000 ATF Names Mailing is also showing an excellent response, and Al Bell's group will be processing a substantial number of these returns very shortly. This should give us a definite increase in calls being received by our Atlanta Wats Line Service and also result in an increased activity with our Recall Service Stations.

It is my personal feeling that we should consider increasing our production of these fire control units to approximately 100 per day until the service station requests again show a decline in activity.

Best regards,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "R. G. Sherman".

R. G. Sherman  
Product Service Coordinator

RGS/ac



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington



cc: E. F. Barrett  
J. E. Preiser  
R. G. Sherman  
J. A. Stekl

Copy to  
R. L. HALL  
J. A. CARTER  
G. E. FLETCHER

Copies to Michel & Bernid  
Do we have a sufficient quantity of parts  
on hand or on order to meet 100/day?

Bridgeport, Connecticut  
September 14, 1979

Job  
9-20-79

TO: J. P. LINDE  
FROM: E. G. LARSON

MODEL 600, 660, XP100 FIRE CONTROLS

Please see copies of R. G. Sherman's letter attached.

The response to the 140,000 BATF Mailings appears to be higher than originally estimated.

Based on above and R. G. Sherman's contacts with participating gunsmiths, we feel Production should provide 100 fire controls daily until a drop off is noted.

R. G. Sherman and J. A. Stekl will keep you posted on requirements.

Your assistance will be appreciated.

*EGL*

EGL/kw  
Attach.



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

RECEIVED  
SEP 14 1979  
FBI - MEMPHIS

September 13, 1979

TO: E. G. Larson

FROM: R. G. Sherman

SUBJECT: MODEL 600, 660 AND XP-100  
RECALL FIRE CONTROL PRODUCTION

The 1980 Big Game Season is almost here and our gunsmiths handling the recall repairs are experiencing a modest surge in guns being returned for recall.

The return on the 140,000 ATF Names Mailing is also showing an excellent response, and Al Bell's group will be processing a substantial number of these returns very shortly. This should give us a definite increase in calls being received by our Atlanta Wats Line Service and also result in an increased activity with our Recall Service Stations.

It is my personal feeling that we should consider increasing our production of these fire control units to approximately 100 per day until the service station requests again show a decline in activity.

Best regards,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "R. G. Sherman".

R. G. Sherman  
Product Service Coordinator

RCS/ac



RD-69 REV. 6-58

## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



RECEIVED

SEP 18 1979

R. G. SHERMAN  
September 18, 1979

To: R. G. Sherman

From: E. G. Larson

Will you please give me an update on the recall as soon as possible? The last I had was dated June 8, and Accounting needs a new set of figures to come up with their final cost estimate.

Please include total repairs made by Ilion by model, and the same for Canada, total repairs made in the field to date, and their cost per gun. Also include total triggers produced and shipped to date.

In the June report, we had made total repairs of 18,220, including Ilion and Canada, and 21,868 triggers were shipped. That indicates there were 3,648 surplus assemblies in the field.

You asked that we increase trigger production to 100 a day, and I complied, but with a surplus of 3,648 in the field, we better keep a close watch on production. As a matter of fact, I think you should review the situation immediately, and determine if we really need 100 a day.

Please keep in constant touch with Jim Stekl and John Linde on this to be sure we do not wind up with a surplus, because any surplus will be a direct cost.

In addition, please review your records with each gunsmith, and if any have an abnormal quantity (more than you feel they will use) of fire controls on hand, ask them to return the surplus.

This recall is winding down, and it is imperative that we maintain a constant check to guarantee against finishing up with a large surplus.

I would also like your and Jim Stekl's best estimate of the number of guns that will be returned in the next two months.

If you have any questions, please call.

E. G. Larson

RECEIVED

SEP 18 1979

R. G. SHERMAN

EGL:lb



DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

*Jack Carter*

Date

*9/20/79*

From

*Glenn J. Smith*

*Recall firearms modified & returned to date*

*XP-100 - 1506*

*m/600 - 914*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79



September 21, 1979

TO: E. G. Larson  
 FROM: R. G. Sherman  
 SUBJECT: RECALL REPAIR STATUS

TOTAL REPAIRS MADE BY ILION THROUGH 7/14/79

MODEL XP-100	1,506
MODEL 600-660	879
TOTAL	<u>2,385</u>

TOTAL REPAIRS MADE BY CANADA

479

TOTAL REPAIRS BY FIELD SERVICE STATIONS THROUGH 9/18/79

17,512

REPAIRS MADE BY NYCPD

313

(Not included in Accounting's APV's)

REPAIRS MADE AT THE BRIDGEPORT GUN SHOP12

## NUMBER OF REPAIRS

20,701

## NUMBER OF INVENTORY NOT PAID

193

TOTAL DOCUMENTED REPAIRS TO DATE20,894

(Not included in Accounting's APV's)

12TOTAL TRIGGERS PRODUCED BY ILION TO DATE

23,752

TOTAL TRIGGERS SHIPPED BY ILION

23,722

TOTAL TRIGGERS ON HAND IN ILION

30

*\$ 8.32 per gun*



E. G. Larson

-2-

September 21, 1979

ILION TRIGGER INVENTORY 9/20/79

30 units

UNPAID INVOICES OUTSTANDING

193

The amount of additional recall repairs that will be generated as a result of our latest 140,000 unit ATF mailing would be only sheer speculation at this point. However, I believe that we would be safe in saying that between now and the end of 1979 the repairs performed in the field would fall between 1,500 and 2,000 units.

Although there would be a certain amount of time and additional expense involved, we might consider contacting each one of our service stations requesting:

1. The number of fire control units on hand.
2. The number of Model 600-660 rifles to be repaired.
3. The best estimate of what they would expect to repair in possibly the next 3 months.

This could be accomplished with a letter containing a return self-addressed envelope or actually making the phone calls from our department down here. If Ilion is seriously concerned about the possibility of a fire control overrun that may not be utilized, possibly this would give them the most accurate numbers to base our future trigger assembly production on.

Best regards,

R. G. Sherman

RGS/ac



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington  
WUPONT

September 21, 1979

TO: E. G. Larson

FROM: R. G. Sherman

SUBJECT: RECALL REPAIR STATUS

TOTAL REPAIRS MADE BY ILION THROUGH 7/14/79

MODEL XP-100	1,506
MODEL 600-660	879
TOTAL	2,385

TOTAL REPAIRS MADE BY CANADA

479

TOTAL REPAIRS BY FIELD SERVICE STATIONS THROUGH 9/18/79

17,512

REPAIRS MADE BY NYCPD

313

~~(Not included in Accounting's APV's)~~REPAIRS MADE AT THE BRIDGEPORT GUN SHOP

12

NUMBER OF REPAIRS <sup>REPAIRS MADE OUT</sup>

20,701

NUMBER OF ~~REPAIRS~~ NOT PAID AS OF 9/18/79

193

TOTAL DOCUMENTED REPAIRS TO DATE

20,894

~~(Not included in Accounting's APV's)~~~~12~~TOTAL TRIGGERS PRODUCED BY ILION TO DATE

23,752

TOTAL TRIGGERS SHIPPED BY ILION

23,722

TOTAL TRIGGERS ON HAND IN ILION

30



E. G. Larson

-2-

September 21, 1979

ILION TRIGGER INVENTORY 9/20/79

30 units

UNPAID INVOICES OUTSTANDING

193

The amount of additional recall repairs that will be generated as a result of our latest 140,000 unit ATF mailing would be only sheer speculation at this point. However, I believe that we would be safe in saying that between now and the end of 1979 the repairs performed in the field would fall between 1,500 and 2,000 units.

Although there would be a certain amount of time and additional expense involved, we might consider contacting each one of our service stations requesting:

1. The number of fire control units on hand.
2. The number of Model 600-660 rifles to be repaired.
3. The best estimate of what they would expect to repair in possibly the next 3 months.

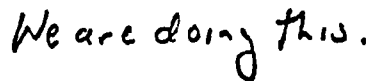
This could be accomplished with a letter containing a return self-addressed envelope or actually making the phone calls from our department down here. If Ilion is seriously concerned about the possibility of a fire control overrun that may not be utilized, possibly this would give them the most accurate numbers to base our future trigger assembly production on.

Best regards,



R. G. Sherman

RGS/ac





## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington



xc: J.G. Williams  
W.J. Thresher, Sr.  
E.G. Larson

Bridgeport, Connecticut  
October 3, 1979

E.F. BARRETT

MODEL 600 RECALL STATUS

Attached per your request is Red Sherman's recent report on our recall status. Please note the following pertinent statistics:

- Total repairs to date approximate 21,000 units.
- Our estimate of the total to be repaired is 23,000 units which is 12% of the 191,424 guns sold subject to recall.
- Total inventory of fire controls approximates 3000 which is adequate to cover our projected needs. Red Sherman is contacting the gun repair stations to develop a plan for effective utilization of this inventory.

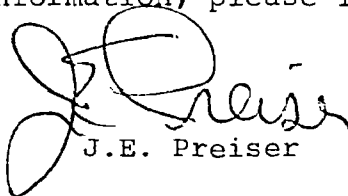
In reference to our conversation on the FFL mailings, I checked with Al Bell who said our total mailing amounted to approximately 140M and was completed on 9/7/79.

Shown below is a summary of activity from our Atlanta phone system.

Incoming Calls		
<u>Ave. Per Day</u>	<u>Total Number</u>	
31	22,171	Through 4/30/79
18	556	May
11	324	June
7	230	July
6	195	August
20*	594	September
28	24,070	Through 9/30/79

\*Increased activity attributed to the approach of the hunting seasons and our FFL mailing.

If you need any additional information, please let me know.

  
J.E. Preiser

JEP:jl  
Attach.



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

*Remington*  


September 21, 1979

TO: E. G. Larson

FROM: R. G. Sherman

SUBJECT: RECALL REPAIR STATUS

TOTAL REPAIRS MADE BY ILION THROUGH 7/14/79

MODEL XP-100	1,506
MODEL 600-660	879
TOTAL	<u>2,385</u>

TOTAL REPAIRS MADE BY CANADA

479

TOTAL REPAIRS BY FIELD SERVICE STATIONS THROUGH 9/18/79

17,512

REPAIRS MADE BY NYCPD

313

~~(Not included in Accounting's APV's)~~REPAIRS MADE AT THE BRIDGEPORT GUN SHOP

12

NUMBER OF REPAIRS ~~REPAIRS MADE BUT~~

20,701

NUMBER OF ~~INVENTORIES~~ NOT PAID AS OF 9/18/79

193

TOTAL DOCUMENTED REPAIRS TO DATE20,894~~(Not included in Accounting's APV's)~~~~12~~TOTAL TRIGGERS PRODUCED BY ILION TO DATE

23,752

TOTAL TRIGGERS SHIPPED BY ILION

23,722

TOTAL TRIGGERS ON HAND IN ILION

30



E. G. Larson

-2-

September 21, 1979

ILION TRIGGER INVENTORY 9/20/79

30 units

UNPAID INVOICES OUTSTANDING

193

The amount of additional recall repairs that will be generated as a result of our latest 140,000 unit ATF mailing would be only sheer speculation at this point. However, I believe that we would be safe in saying that between now and the end of 1979 the repairs performed in the field would fall between 1,500 and 2,000 units.

Although there would be a certain amount of time and additional expense involved, we might consider contacting each one of our service stations requesting:

1. The number of fire control units on hand.
2. The number of Model 600-660 rifles to be repaired.
3. The best estimate of what they would expect to repair in possibly the next 3 months.

This could be accomplished with a letter containing a return self-addressed envelope or actually making the phone calls from our department down here. If Ilion is seriously concerned about the possibility of a fire control overrun that may not be utilized, possibly this would give them the most accurate numbers to base our future trigger assembly production on.

Best regards,



R. G. Sherman

RGS/ac

*We are doing this.*



• SENDER: 1. ATTACH YELLOW COPY  
2. SEND WHITE AND PINK COPIES TO PERSON ADDRESSED

• RECIPIENT: 1. WRITE REPLY AT BOTTOM  
2. RETAIN WHITE COPY, RETURN PINK COPY TO SENDER.

TO RED SHERMAN  
BRIDGEPORT

Remington

PETERS

**SPEED-REND**  
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.  
939 BARNUM AVENUE  
BRIDGEPORT, CONN. 06602, U.S.A.  
CABLE-HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT CONN.  
TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

SUBJECT ACTION TAKEN ON RECALL FIREARMS DATE: 10/29/79  
MONTH DAY YEAR

M  
E  
S  
S  
A  
G  
E

TOTAL UNITS REPAIRED IN CANADA

IN MONTH OF OCTOBER 16

TODATE 495

DOLLARS FOR MONTH OF Oct. \$ 144.49

TO DATE \$ 4,157.96

RECEIVED

NOV 5 1979

R. G. SHERMAN

SIGNATURE

NAME

POSITION

REPLY

DATE

MONTH DAY YEAR

Nov - Dec Guns repaired 12

Total 1979 507 guns

Total dollars for 1979 \$ 4,310.48

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_



DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

*Jack Carter*  
*Alvin Smith*

Date

*11/2/79*

From

*Recall firearms modified & returned to date:**M/600 - 1,032**XP/100 - 1,562*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79



G-88

**DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT**

To

From

*Jack Carter*  
*ofennis Smith*

Date

*11/9/79*

*Recall dreams modified & returned to date*

*M/XP-100 - 1,585*

*M/600 - 1,050*

**KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79**



G-88

**DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT**

To

From

*J. H. Carter*  
*Remington-Union*

Date

*11/16/79*

*Recall firearms modified & returned to date:*

*XP-100 - 1,586*

*M/600 - 1,065*

**KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79**



G-88

**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

To

From

Date

*J. H. Center*  
*R. Smith*

*4/4/80*

*m/600 & XP/100 Serial rec'd & modified  
to date 3/28/80*

*m/600 - 1,238*

*XP/100 - 1,698*

**"SAFETY RULES ARE PERFECT TOOLS"**



DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

Date

*J. H. Carter*  
*W. J. Sanita*

*10/17/80*

*Recall Firearms need and modified to date*

*m/600 - 1,468*

*xp/100 - 1,830*





# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEX  
964-201  
BRATFORD CT

TELEPHONE  
203-333-1112

TO: J. E. Preiser

DATE: January 22, 1980

FROM: R. G. Sherman

SUBJECT:

FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL

REPAIRS MADE TO DATE

	<u>NO. REPAIRS MADE</u>	<u>MODEL</u>	<u>COST</u>
<u>ILION ARMS SERVICE</u>	1,631	XP-100	N/A
	<u>1,118</u>	600-660	N/A
	2,749		
<u>CANADA</u>	509	600-660	\$ 4,310.48
<u>AUTHORIZED REPAIR STATIONS</u>	<u>20,060</u>	600-660	<u>168,919.82</u>
<u>TOTAL REPAIRS MADE</u>	23,318		\$173,230.30
<u>COST PER GUN</u> (EXCLUDING ILION)	\$8.42		

RGS/ac  
cc/ E.G. Larson



RD-69 REV. 6-56

## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington



January 22, 1980

To: J. E. Preiser  
 From: R. G. Sherman  
 Subject: Firearms Model 600 Recall  
Repairs Made to Date

RECEIVED

JAN 23 1980

R. G. SHERMAN

	<u>Number of Repairs Made</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Cost</u>
ILION ARMS SERVICE	1,631	XP-100	N/A
	<u>1,118</u>	600-660	N/A
	2,749		
CANADA	509	600-660	\$ 4,310.48
AUTHORIZED REPAIR STATIONS	<u>20,060</u>	600-660	<u>168,919.82</u>
TOTAL REPAIRS MADE	23,318		\$173,230.30
	(11.66%)		
COST PER GUN (Excluding Ilion)			\$8.42
TRIGGERS MANUFACTURED	25,542		
TRIGGERS ON HAND - ILION	1,972		
(Includes Returns from Gunsmiths)			

RGS:ac  
 cc: E. G. Larson

R. G. Sherman

25,542  
 25,290  
 252 Trigs in field  
 1 Trig per gunsmith  
 181 Service Stations

23,318  
 1,972  
 25,290



TO: J. E. PREISER DATE: May 7, 1980  
 FROM: R. G. Sherman  
 SUBJECT: FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL REPAIRS MADE TO DATE

	<u>NUMBER REPAIRS MADE</u>	<u>MODEL</u>	<u>COST</u>
<u>ILION ARMS SERVICE</u>	1,744	XP-100	N/A
	1,306	600-660	N/A
<u>CANADA</u>	538	600-660	\$4,391.29
<u>AUTHORIZED REPAIR STATIONS</u>	20,917	600-660	176,783.39
<u>TOTAL REPAIRS MADE</u>	24,505		<u>\$181,174.68</u>
<u>COST PER GUN</u> <u>(EXCLUDING ILION)</u>	\$8.44		
<u>600-660</u> <u>TRIGGERS ON HAND - ILION</u>	1,500		

RGS/fms

cc: E. G. Larson



## FIREARMS SHIPMENTS

REMINGTON MODEL DESCRIPTION	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980
-----------------------------------	------	------	------	------	------	------

M-700 all  
grades.

computer →				133,844	143,385	110,575
other →	103,322	109,807	124,560	132,600	139,768	110,608

M-40 X  
all grades

computer →				1,125	724	530
other →	1,515	1,517	1,190	1,110	726	488

M-XP-100

computer →				4,430	4,631	3,938
other →	1041	1905	3247	4,463	4,110	3,933

M-788

computer →				41,318	32,347	38,194
other →	40,267	42,630	49,019	41,652	32,513	38,038

M-SEVEN

computer →	
other →	

Sportsman 78

computer →	
other →	



G-88

**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

To \_\_\_\_\_

Date July 1, 1982

returned to store  
m.  
June 25, 1982

Recall guns modified

M/600 - 2,011  
XP-100 - 2,024

27,171 all recall guns done by themselves.

**"SAFETY RULES ARE PERFECT TOOLS"**



XP100 RECALL CORRESPONDENCE



bcc: F.T. Millener  
K.D. Green  
D.J. Sanita

September 22, 1982

Mr. Stan Abrams  
3040 Greenfield Ave.  
Los Angeles, California 90034

Dear Mr. Abrams:

We are in receipt of your letter dated September 8, 1982 in which you list one (1) XP-100 pistol, .221 caliber, serial number 2150 as being in your possession.

This gun is definitely subject to recall and should be returned, via insured and collect transportation, to the following address, where the necessary repairs will be made on a no-charge basis:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Arms Service Division  
Ilion, N.Y. 13357

The recall modification will in no way affect the accuracy of your pistol, and the trigger pull weight will be in the 1½ - 2½ pounds range.

Thank you for your letter and for having afforded us this opportunity to be of service.

Sincerely,

J.A. Stakl, Supervisor  
Firearms Product Service

JAS:tpg



Stan Abrams  
3040 Greenfield Ave.  
Los Angeles, CA 90034



*J.A. STEHL*

Remington Arms Co., Inc.  
Arms Service Division  
Ilion, New York 13357



RECEIVED

SEP 10 1982

Stan Abrams

J.A. STEKL

Sept. 8, 1982

Remington Arms Co., Inc.  
Arms Service Division  
Ilion, New York 13357

Re: Recalled Firearms

I am the owner of a Model XP-100 Gun, Serial #2150, which I failed to return for modification during the recall.

Since this piece has a very fine trigger pull with excellent all-around performance, I hesitate in having any modifications made.

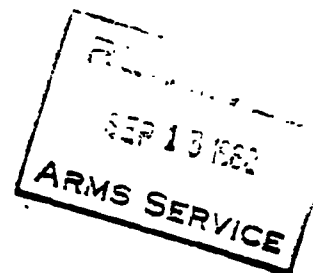
One problem has been of concern, which is that the gun can be fired when the bolt is mistakenly not fully closed. On one occasion gasses and brass escaped out of the receiver when fired.

If the trigger pull and accuracy will not be affected and your offer is still open, I will appreciate receiving shipping instructions.

Yours very truly,

*Stan Abrams*

Stan Abrams  
3040 Greenfield Ave.  
Los Angeles, CA 90034







REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELE  
304 201  
BRIDGEPORT, CT

SPORTING ARMS · AMMUNITION · TARGETS · TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE  
203-333-1112

April 27, 1979

IMPORTANT NOTICE

Dear Gun Owner:

Remington Arms is recalling and modifying the following models of guns:

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 600 RIFLES

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 660 RIFLES

ALL MOHAWK MODEL 600 RIFLES (except those with  
a serial number starting with an "A").

ALL REMINGTON MODEL XP-100 PISTOLS with serial  
numbers below 7507984, except those with letter  
"A" or "B" before the serial number.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger  
of some of these guns can be manipulated in such a way that it might  
cause an accidental discharge. Of course, somewhere during this  
process, the trigger still has to be pulled. To remedy this situa-  
tion, Remington will install a new trigger assembly in the gun.

Our dealers' sales records show that you purchased one or more of these  
firearms. Remington strongly recommends that before again using your  
gun, you have it inspected and modified.

If the firearm is no longer in your possession, would you please supply  
us with the name and address of the present owner so that we may bring  
this notice to his or her attention.

To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair  
Station, where they will modify your rifle at no charge, please call  
one of the following telephone numbers:

Mr. J. H. Chisnall, Sr.  
(203) 333-1112

Ext. 1445

or

Ext. 1701

*Modified  
guns have a  
✓ stamped on  
to left side  
of trigger*



Page 12  
To Gun Owners  
April 27, 1979

Please have the following information available before you place your call:

- o Brand name (Remington or Mohawk) of your rifle
- o Model of your rifle (600 or 660)
- o Serial number of your rifle
- o Your name, street address, city, state, zip code, and telephone number.

Operator 61 will give you the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station. You may ship your rifle to this Repair Station (transportation collect), or you may deliver it to the Repair Station in person.

NOTE:

If your gun is a MODEL XP-100 PISTOL, simply send it, (transportation collect) to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Arms Service Division  
Ilion, New York 13357

When your rifle or your pistol has been modified, the Repair Station where you sent it, or Remington, if your gun is an XP-100, will send it back to you, transportation prepaid.

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have experienced in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Very truly yours,

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.





## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEPHONE  
304-201  
BRIDGEPORT, CT

SPORTING ARMS - AMMUNITION - TARGETS - TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE  
203-333-1112

April 27, 1979

### IMPORTANT NOTICE

Dear Gun Owner:

Remington Arms is recalling and modifying the following models of guns:

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 600 RIFLES

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 660 RIFLES

ALL MOHAWK MODEL 600 RIFLES (except those with a serial number starting with an "A").

ALL REMINGTON MODEL XP-100 PISTOLS with serial numbers below 7507984, except those with letter "A" or "B" before the serial number.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of some of these guns can be manipulated in such a way that it might cause an accidental discharge. Of course, somewhere during this process, the trigger still has to be pulled. To remedy this situation, Remington will install a new trigger assembly in the gun.

Our dealers' sales records show that you purchased one or more of these firearms. Remington strongly recommends that before again using your gun, you have it inspected and modified.

If the firearm is no longer in your possession, would you please supply us with the name and address of the present owner so that we may bring this notice to his or her attention.

To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station, where they will modify your rifle at no charge, please call one of the following telephone numbers:

Mr. J. H. Chisnall, Sr.

(203) 333-1112

Ext. 1445

or

Ext. 1701



Page #2  
To Gun Owners  
April 27, 1979

Please have the following information available before you place your call:

- o Brand name (Remington or Mohawk) of your rifle
- o Model of your rifle (600 or 660)
- o Serial number of your rifle
- o Your name, street address, city, state, zip code, and telephone number.

Operator 61 will give you the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station. You may ship your rifle to this Repair Station (transportation collect), or you may deliver it to the Repair Station in person.

NOTE:

If your gun is a MODEL XP-100 PISTOL, simply send it, (transportation collect) to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Arms Service Division  
Ilion, New York 13357

When your rifle or your pistol has been modified, the Repair Station where you sent it, or Remington, if your gun is an XP-100, will send it back to you, transportation prepaid.

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have experienced in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Very truly yours,

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



## **IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.**

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

.....

**Another important message to all gun owners.** Much has been written on firearms safety in general and gun safeties, in particular, but we feel that a most incisive statement is contained in the NRA Hunter/Safety Handbook: "No hunter should depend wholly on the safety to prevent accidental firing. The safety is meant only to supplement proper gun handling."

Remington Arms Company, Inc.



Remington.



Atlanta

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX  
964-201  
BRIDGEPORT CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE  
203-333-1112

August 22, 1980

Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington Bolt Action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

RECALLED GUNS

All Remington Model 600's

All Remington Model 660's

All Mohawk 600's - except those with a serial number  
starting with an "A".

All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507984, except those  
with the prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington recommended gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-972-9379

The operator will ask for the model and serial numbers of your gun. Please have both available when you call.

If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "COLLECT".

If you have an XP-100 that is being recalled, please send it "COLLECT" to Remington at the following address instead of to one of the gunsmiths:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Arms Service Division  
11101, New York 11157

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Sincerely,

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington bolt action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

RECALLED GUNS

- All Remington Model 600's
- All Remington Model 660's
- All Mohawk 600's - except those with a serial number starting with an "A".
- All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507934, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):  
1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):  
1-800-972-9779

The operator will need the model and serial numbers of your gun and your telephone number, so please have them ready when you call.

If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "collect".

If you have an XP-100 that is being recalled, please send it "collect" to Remington instead of to one of the gunsmiths:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Arms Service Division  
Elizabethtown, New York 11357

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall. We appreciate your cooperation.



Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington bolt action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

RECALLED GUNS

All Remington Model 600's

All Remington Model 660's

All Mohawk 600's - except those with a serial number starting with an "A".

All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-972-9379

The operator will need the model and serial numbers of your gun and your telephone number, so please have them ready when you call.

If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "collect".



If you have an XP-100 that is being recalled, please send it "collect" to Remington instead of to one of the gunsmiths:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Arms Service Division  
Ilion, New York 13357

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.



## FIREARMS SHIPMENTS

REMINGTON MODEL	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986
DESCRIPTION						
M-700 all grades computer →	94,374	76,998	92,057	94,111	85,576	76,262
M-40X all types computer →	476	325	225	222	177	201
M-XP-100 computer →	1,544	646	744	636	633	1191
M-788 computer →	46,978	23,650	15,183	8,939	84	1
M-Seven computer →	0	61	14,539	15,893	6,920	3943
Sportsman 78 computer →	0	0	42	2,209	15,741	10,131



4th Notification -  
International - XP-100



*Remington.*



**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS

ILION, NEW YORK 13357

TELEPHONE (315) 894-9961

MODEL XP-100 TRIGGER ASSEMBLY CORRECTION PROGRAM

SERIAL NUM=B7521042

CUST NUM=00004

RAMAC=5492

SERIAL NUMBER      A/S NORMA PROJECTILFABRIK

MR REIDAR OSTBY

PO BOX 40 REFSTAD

0513 OSLO 5

00000

IF SOLD:

NAME OF NEW OWNER \_\_\_\_\_

STREET \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE NUMBER, IF AVAILABLE (    ) \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE: Your affected serial number appears on the top left of the above label. Your customer number appears to the right of that serial number. Please refer to both numbers in any phone or written communication with Remington.

00004

A/S NORMA PROJECTILFABRIK



*Remington.*



# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS

ILION, NEW YORK 13357

**TELEPHONE (313) 894-9961**

# MODEL XP-100 TRIGGER ASSEMBLY CORRECTION PROGRAM

SERIAL NUM=87521043      CUST NUM=00004  
RAMAC=5492  
SERIAL NUMBER      A/S NORMA PROJECTILFABRIK  
MR REIDAR OSTBY  
PO BOX 40 REFSTAD  
0513 USLU 5      00000

**IF SOLD:**

NAME OF NEW OWNER \_\_\_\_\_

STREET \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE NUMBER, IF AVAILABLE ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

**NOTE:** Your affected serial number appears on the top left of the above label. Your customer number appears to the right of that serial number. Please refer to both numbers in any phone or written communication with Remington.



*Remington.*



**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS

ILION, NEW YORK 13357

TELEPHONE (518) 894-9961

MODEL XP-100 TRIGGER ASSEMBLY CORRECTION PROGRAM

	SERIAL NUM=B7521668	CUST NUM=00004
		RAHAC=5471
SERIAL NUMBER	A/S NORMA PROJECTILFABRIK	
	MR REIDAR OSTBY	
	PO BOX 40 REFSTAD	
	0513 USLO 5	00000

**IF SOLD:**

NAME OF NEW OWNER \_\_\_\_\_

STREET \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE NUMBER, IF AVAILABLE ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

**NOTE:** Your affected serial number appears on the top left of the above label. Your customer number appears to the right of that serial number. Please refer to both numbers in any phone or written communication with Remington.



*Remington.*



**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS

ILION, NEW YORK 13357

TELEPHONE (315) 894-9961

Dear Remington Model XP-100 Recall Customer:

Our records show that you are still the holder of one or more Model XP-100 pistols in need of possible trigger assembly correction. The serial number(s) of the concerned pistol(s) is listed on the enclosed form.

Remington has contacted and informed you three times about the problem that may develop with your Model XP-100 pistol(s), and you have refused to return the firearm(s) to us for correction. By sending you this letter, we want to be sure you clearly understand that if your Model XP-100 pistol(s) is loaded, the handgun may accidentally fire when you move the safety from the safe position to the fire position or when you close the bolt. This represents a serious potential safety problem.

We strongly suggest you return your Model XP-100 pistol(s) to Dept. XP here at the Ilion firearms factory. The resulting trigger assembly correction will then eliminate the possibility of an accidental firing and personal injury. However, we cannot repair your pistol(s) if you do not return it to us for no charge trigger assembly correction.

It is always possible that you will loan your Model XP-100 pistol(s) to a family member or sell it to a friend or to some other third party sometime in the future. Since you have been adequately warned about the potential danger in your pistol(s) and have consciously determined not to take any corrective action, you could be held responsible and legally liable for any problem or injury that may arise in the future because of the possible defective trigger assembly.

We now urge you to reconsider your decision in the interest of safety, and allow us to eliminate this potentially dangerous condition in your pistol(s).

Therefore, we request that you ship your pistol(s), via United Parcel Service, Transportation C.O.D., to:

Remington Arms Co., Inc.  
Dept. XP  
14 Hoefler Ave.  
Ilion, NY 13357



-3-

In appreciation of your efforts, we will send you a "Remington Country" elk head belt buckle, especially designed for Remington by Sid Bell, as soon as the repair of your pistol is recorded.

Please also remember that this trigger assembly correction program applies only to a limited number of Model XP-100 pistols and not to any other Remington gun models.

If you have any questions about this trigger assembly correction program, please call toll free at the following 800 numbers:

In U.S.A. - (800) 634-2459

In Canada - (800) 634-5401

(8:00 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. EST)

Sincerely,

R.H. Potter  
Technical Specialist  
Product Service

RHP:sac  
enclosure

*Remington Arms Company, Inc*



DEALER: NAME SOMERSET SPORT SHOP  
STREET 140 WEST SANFIER ST.  
CITY, STATE, ZIP SOMERSET PA 15501  
TELEPHONE 814-445-6214  
Area 5-25 - Number 15601  
FEDERAL FIREARMS LICENSE NO. G-2-01446

[illegible]

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC.



Slink  
message

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

To : Ken Green  
From : [redacted]  
Date : 03/12/99 14:13

SUBJECT: TO A ZIRRECALL OR FIVE PROBLEM COPIES

SEVERAL OF MY CUSTOMERS HAVE PHONED ME TODAY STATING THAT CONTRIBUTORS HAVE  
PHONED THE FBI (3/12/99) ADVISING THAT THERE IS A MAJOR  
PROBLEM OR RECALL ON ALL 7700'S!

PLEASE ADVISE ALL FIELD FORCE ASAP VIA SINK IF A REAL PROBLEM EXISTS  
OR NOT. I HAVE NOT BEEN ADVISED VIA SINK, PHONE OR FAX TO DATE OF  
ANY REAL ZIRRECALL.

IF THERE IS NO PROBLEM WE NEED THE INFO ASAP TO PUT THE RUMORS DOWN.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*



\*\*\*\*\* Start of message \*\*\*\*\*

To : John Rogers  
From : Ken Green  
Date : 03/12/90 Time : 11:36  
SUBJECT: V/700 POSSIBLE TRIGGER PROBLEM

TO: FIELD/HOUSE FORCE

WE HAVE UNCOVERED A POTENTIAL TRIGGER PART PROBLEM WITH A SMALL NUMBER OF MODEL 700, SEVEN AND 40X RIFLES. WE HAVE HELD ILTON AND SYRACUSE WAREHOUSES AND ARE CHECKING INVENTORIES. A MAJOR PERCENT OF THESE GUNS WILL NOT BE INVOLVED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY RE-LEASED TO TRADE. AFFECTED WAREHOUSE RIFLES WILL BE IMMEDIATELY RE-PAIRED AND RELEASED TO TRADE. WE ARE IMMEDIATELY CONTACTING INVOLVED DIRECT ACCOUNTS AND ASKING THEM TO FREEZE SUBJECT INVENTORIES OF THESE GUNS. WE WILL TRY TO ACCOMMODATE OUR MAJOR CUSTOMERS BY SENDING TEAMS TO CHECK INVENTORIES AND REPAIR ANY AFFECTED GUNS. THE FOLLOWING DATE CODES, LOCATED ON THE LOWER RIGHT SIDE OF THE SINGLE PACK GUN BOX, ARE AS FOLLOWS - BK, LK, AK. AS 5 PACK DATE CODES MAY VARY SLIGHTLY FROM SINGLE PACK DATE CODES, SINGLE PACK DATE CODES ONLY MUST BE CHECKED.

\*\*\*\*\* End of message \*\*\*\*\*



DEBBIE ELLIOT  
- 797 - 5005 FAX T



# SCRIPT

BUYER  
POTENTIAL TRIG PROBLEM  
HOLD ALL 700s, 7s + 40Xs  
MADE + SHIPPED FROM 1-10 → 3-6  
CODES ON INDIV. BOXES (1 PACK)  
• BK, LK, AK  
GUNS W/ BROWN DOTS OK  
LIST OF AFFECTED SER#s - 1-3 DAY  
TEAM COMING TO CHECK + CHANGE  
TRIGS IN A REASONABLE TIME  
CONTACT MAN  
ADDRESS  
IF QUESTIONS - CALL COLLECT  
315 894-9961  
X 222  
X 449



Team #1 *Leslie Ed Elliott*

<u>Date</u>	<u>Account</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Number/Price</u>
1. 3/13/90	Bill Hicks & Co.	58	15155 23rd Ave N Minneapolis, MN.	225
2.	Outborn Sporting Gds 446		Funkhault, Minn	105
3.	Summers Gun Franchise 558		Olathe Kan	448
4.	Walsh General Store 671		Calverton, MD	124
5.	Elliott Brothers 136		Chapin, S.C.	430
6.	Outborn Sports HQ 460		Atlanta, Ga.	135
7.	So. Minn. Sports Gds 572		Monroe, Ga.	57



Team #2 Steven R. Jesman

Date	Account	Pays	Location	Number Guns
1. 3/13/90	2. J. G. White	187	307 Hardsburg Clayfield, PA	694
2.	Bonny Brothers	71	Harrisburg, PA	255
3.	1. J. G. White	247	Man St Forest City, PA	594
4.	Shyda's Gun Shop	552	Adrian, PA	267
5.	N & R Sports Center	118	Dormont, PA	108
6.	R M Crawford	505	Greent, PA	144
7.	Bob & Mike West Str	66	Newburg PA	94



Team #3 *London Mike Jensen*

<u>Date</u>	<u>Account</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Number Jms</u>
1. 3/13/90	National Shooting Supply	347	15534 West Hardy Rd. Wmpt 230 Houston Tex	595
2.	Orshman Spts Gls	442	Houston, Tex	57
3.	Outlan Sports HQ	466	Grand Prairie, Tex	181
4.	Sports South	605	Shreveport, La	480
5.	Go Whse	175	Bellvue, Mt	101
6.	NBS / Bob Winder son	394	Muscola, Mt	79
7.	Outlan Spts HQ	474	Denver, Col	125
8.	Outlan Spts HQ	449	Sanramento, Calif	186



Room 4 Barber W. L. Limer

<u>Date</u>	<u>Account</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Number</u>
1. 3/13/90	Amusport	8	1 Hunter Place Bellefontaine, Ohio	1042
2.	John's Spts Jabs	262	2655 Hummer Ave SW Canton, Ohio	949
3.	Outback Spts HQ	453	Dayton, Ohio	317
4.	W.L. Baumes	660	Lorain, Ohio	82
5.	Matthew + Louchen	320	Rochester, N.Y.	272
6.	Green Top Spts Jabs	183	Glen Allen, VA	206
7.	P+B	478	Mt. Holly, N.C.	80
8.	Henry's Tackle	226	Rockwell, N.C.	148



Team #5 ~~Leslie~~ ~~John~~ ~~Wally~~ Jeff Lawrence

<u>Date</u>	<u>Account</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Number</u>
1.3/13/90	Natgunville Spots Nest	360 369	70 Joneway Southampton Pa	663
2.	Group Spots Center	244	57 Starwell Rd Newington Conn	146
3.	Supplements	619	Gymn, Pa	39
4	Low Horton Nest	304 308	15 Wake up Rd Westboro, Mass	341 <del>642</del>
5.	Cumfrus done	89	Westfield, Mass	184
6.	Arhanas chngpt (Wal. Nest)	35	Bentonville, Ark	180



3-12-80

ALL CUBS FOR

ANOTHER RUN

5 TEAMS —

MAPS —



L CONTACT MAN

ADDI-ASS

BUYER

ALL 700 7 40K  
SAY HOLD ~~BIC LK AK~~ VIA  
SA'S TO FOLLOW.

COLLECT ON Ducom LINE RHP  
SAC

TELL WHO WA SOLD TO

SEND OUT TODAY or couple DAYS.



6000  
5400. From 5400 5400 C/D( )

4000 still in style

16 m

22 23 BK JAN  
21 LK here

---

CALL HOLD WA will send SA's

SLICK - Rem's - prior  
Scott Haynes -



\*\*\*\*\* Start of message \*\*\*\*\*

To : Ken Green  
From : Ken Waite  
Date : 03/12/90 Time : 10:04

SUBJECT: M/700 SEAR SAFETY CAM ISSUE

KEN:

TOM LARSON HAS TALKED WITH BOTH JERRY'S AND CAMFOUR AND THEY WERE AWARE OF THE CIRCUMSTANCES. JERRY'S, FOREST CITY, PA., HAS 400 PLUS RIFLES AND A PROMOTION BEGINNING THIS WEEK. THEY NEED OUR AT ONCE INSPECTION-REPAIR SO THEY DON'T LOSE ANY ADDITIONAL SALES.

CAMFOUR, WESTFIELD, MA., ALSO HAS A QUANTITY OF FIREARMS AS I AM SURE DOES LEW HORTON IN SOUTHBORO, MA. AND MATHEWS & BOUCHER OF ROCHESTER, NY, ALL HIGH VOLUME ACCOUNTS THAT WE MUST PUT ON A PRIORITY LIST.

CAN YOU GIVE ME AN IDEA WHEN OUR TEAMS WILL BE SENT TO EACH OF THESE LOCATIONS SO I MAY INFORM THE FIELD.

KEN

\*\*\*\*\* End of message \*\*\*\*\*



FREE TRIGGER ASSY. REPLACEMENT COST  
FOR .17 GUNS W/ SEAR ENGAGEMENT  
SCREW ADJUSTED OUTSIDE FACTORY

15% - 20% (MAX) are returned with  
sear engagement screw adjusted

At the 20% (Max) level, given \$10.00\*  
factory cost for a M/700 trigger assy,  
the following <sup>additional</sup> costs will be incurred:

<u>QUAN.</u>	<u>20% of</u>	<u>COST</u>
2500 guns	500	\$ 5,000.
3000 guns	600	\$ 6,000.
3500 guns	700	\$ 7,000.
4000 guns	800	\$ 8,000.

TAKEN OUT

\* per Tom Andrews



.17 CAL. TRIGGER ASSY. REPLACEMENT NOTE  
TO BE WRITTEN ON THE RTE REPORT  
BY THE .17 CAL REPAIRMAN

---

Trigger assy. adjusted outside  
factory. Replace with new trigger  
assy n/c. adjust n/c to min.  
factory pull specs.



PRODUCT SERVICE REPORT FROM BILL SMITH - LONOKEMONTH ENDING MAY 1989

MISCELLANEOUS-----	162
CLOSE OUT-----	176
REQUEST FOR PRODUCT LETTERS-----	27
COMPLAINT LETTERS RECEIVED-----	21 :
COMPLAINTS WRITTEN IN AND ISSUED A NUMBER-----	135
CHECKS ISSUED-----	97
CREDITS ISSUED-----	29
PRODUCT SERVICE ORDERS ISSUED-----	36
SHIPPING MEMOS ISSUED-----	18
COMPUTER ENTRIES-----	166
PHONE COMPLAINTS AND INQUIRIES-----	108
FILING-----	10 hrs.
RECALL CALLS-----	36
TOTAL RECALL CALLS UP-TO-DATE-----	58



TRIGGER ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT PROGRAM

Status as of June 1, 1988

LOCATION	GUNS SHIPPED	NUMBER LOCATED	ACCOUNTED FOR	%ACCOUNTED FOR
Not Defined	60	9	4	6.7
Distributor	1,875	1,867	1,659	88.5
Internat'l Dist	322	318	293	91.0
Hardware	131	119	70	53.4
Mass Merchant	3,540	3,507	2,335	66.0
Gun Club	32	32	32	100.0
Law Enforcement	21	20	18	85.7
Dealer	6,149	5,898	4,079	66.3
Customer	7,927	7,520	5,630	71.0
Field Force	38	33	31	81.6
Consignment	28	23	21	75.0
Government	2	2	2	100.0
TOTAL	20,125	19,348	14,174	70.4

Percent Located = 96.1

Located Since Last Report = 44

Updated Since Last Report = 247

\*Rifles Not To Be Updated = 304

Total Updated = 13,870

Percent Updated = 68.9

Rifles Remaining = 5,951

\*Includes rifles lost, stolen, moved left no forwarding address,  
updated refused, after market trigger installed, etc.

2.



BARREL ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT PROGRAM

Status as of June 1, 1989

<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>GUNS SHIPPED</u>	<u>NUMBER LOCATED</u>	<u>ACCOUNTED FOR</u>	<u>%ACCOUNTED FOR</u>
Distributor	113	113	113	100.0
Internat'l Dist.	69	69	47	68.1
Hardware	0	0	0	0.0
Mass Merchant	0	0	0	0.0
Gun Club	126	126	126	100.0
Law Enforcement	22	22	22	100.0
Dealer	858	858	833	97.1
Customer	111	111	99	89.2
Field Force	65	65	65	100.0
Consignment	2	2	2	100.0
Government	0	0	0	0.0
	1,366	1,366	1,307	95.7

Percent Located = 100.0

Located Since Last Report = 0

Replaced Since Last Report = 3

\*Barrels Not To Be Replaced = 0

Total Replaced = 1,307

Percent Replaced = 95.7

Barrels Remaining = 59

\*Includes barrels lost, stolen, moved left no forwarding address,  
update refused, etc.

KDG:tpp

**3.**



TO: KEN GREEN

FROM: LORENE BERTRAND *JB*

SUBJECT: NYLON 66 MONTHLY STATUS REPORT (MAY 1989)

The third notification letter was sent on 5/11/89 to nine customers.

<u>GUNS SHIPPED</u>	<u>NUMBER LOCATED</u>	<u>ACCOUNTED FOR</u>	<u>% ACCOUNTED FOR</u>
380	356	358	94.21

PERCENT LOCATED = 93.68

LOCATED SINCE LAST REPORT = 5

UPDATED SINCE LAST REPORT = 12

\*RIFLES NOT TO BE UPDATED = 6

TOTAL UPDATED = 355

PERCENT UPDATED = 93.42

RIFLES REMAINING = 25

PERCENT REMAINING = 6.58

\*Includes rifles destroyed, moved left no forwarding address, ect.

LMB

*4.*



XP-100 TRIGGER REPAIR PROGRAM

Status as of June 1, 1989

LOCATION	GUNS SHIPPED	NUMBER LOCATED	ACCOUNTED FOR	%ACCOUNTED FOR
Not Defined	6	3	4	66.7
Distributor	900	714	718	79.8
Internat'l Dist	79	23	29	36.7
Hardware	14	10	11	78.6
Mass Merchant	10	8	8	80.0
Gun Club	3	3	3	100.0
Law Enforcement	1	1	1	100.0
Dealer	1,963	924	983	50.1
Customer	2,910	1,518	1,599	55.0
Field Force	5	4	4	80.0
Consignment	12	4	5	41.7
Government	0	0	0	00.0
TOTAL	5,903	3,212	3,365	57.0

Percent Located = 54.4

Located Since Last Report = 188

Undated Since Last Report = 188

\*Pistols Not To Be Updated = 155

Total Updated = 3,210

Percent Updated = 54.4

Pistols Remaining = 2,538

\*Includes pistols lost, stolen, moved left no forwarding address,  
updated refused, after marked trigger installed, etc.

5.



TO: K.D. GREEN

FROM: P.A. PANSA/ S.A. CERASI

SUBJECT: SP1200BK RECALL UPDATE - ILION PHONE LONOKE  
RECEIVING ACTIVITY TO DATE (MAY 1989)

Ilion phone figures and affected rounds (lot #'s known and unknown)

February phone calls -	69
February affected rds -	23,905
March phone calls -	431
March affected rds -	1,408
April phone calls -	899
April affected rds -	149
May phone calls -	456
May affected rds -	333
TOTAL AFFECTED ROUNDS	25,795 *

Lonoke receiving figures:

Justified year-to-date only (replaced)	<u>37,300</u>
---	---------------

GRAND TOTAL **	47,163
----------------	--------

\* some still enroute to Lonoke

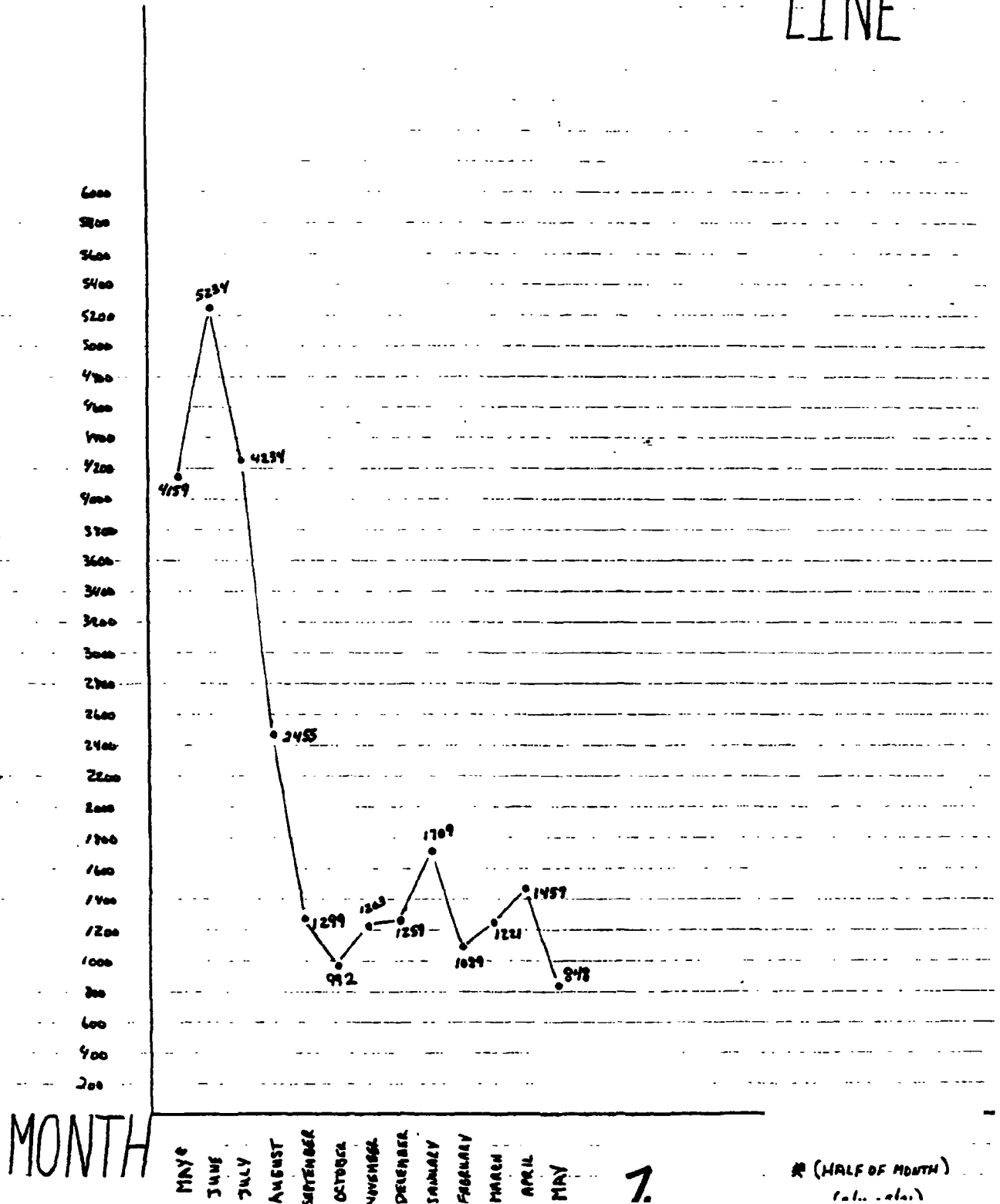
\*\* to include year-to-date, justified, unjustified and unconfirmed

SAC:pap  
attachment

6

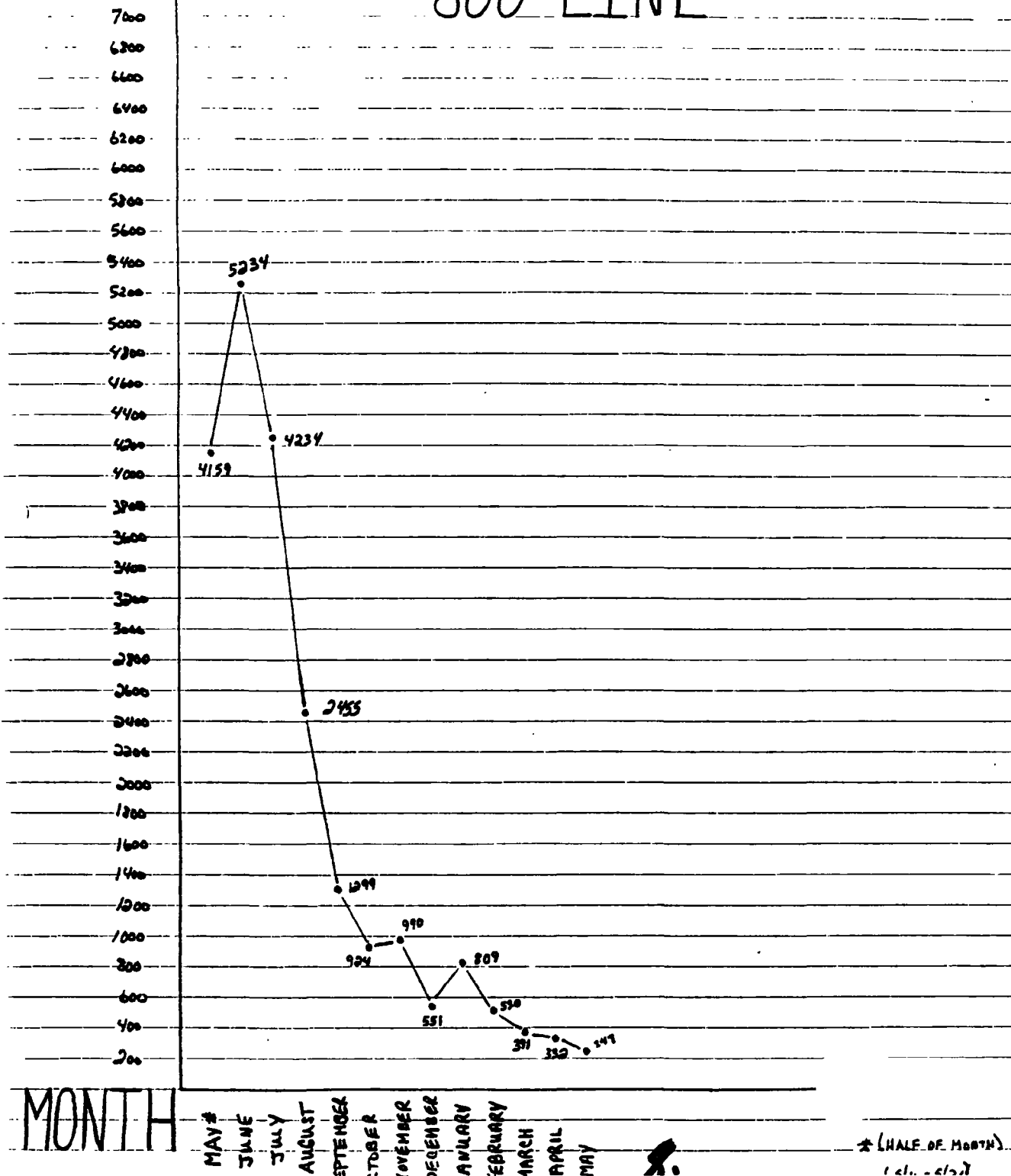


# MONTHLY INCOMING CALLS-800 LINE



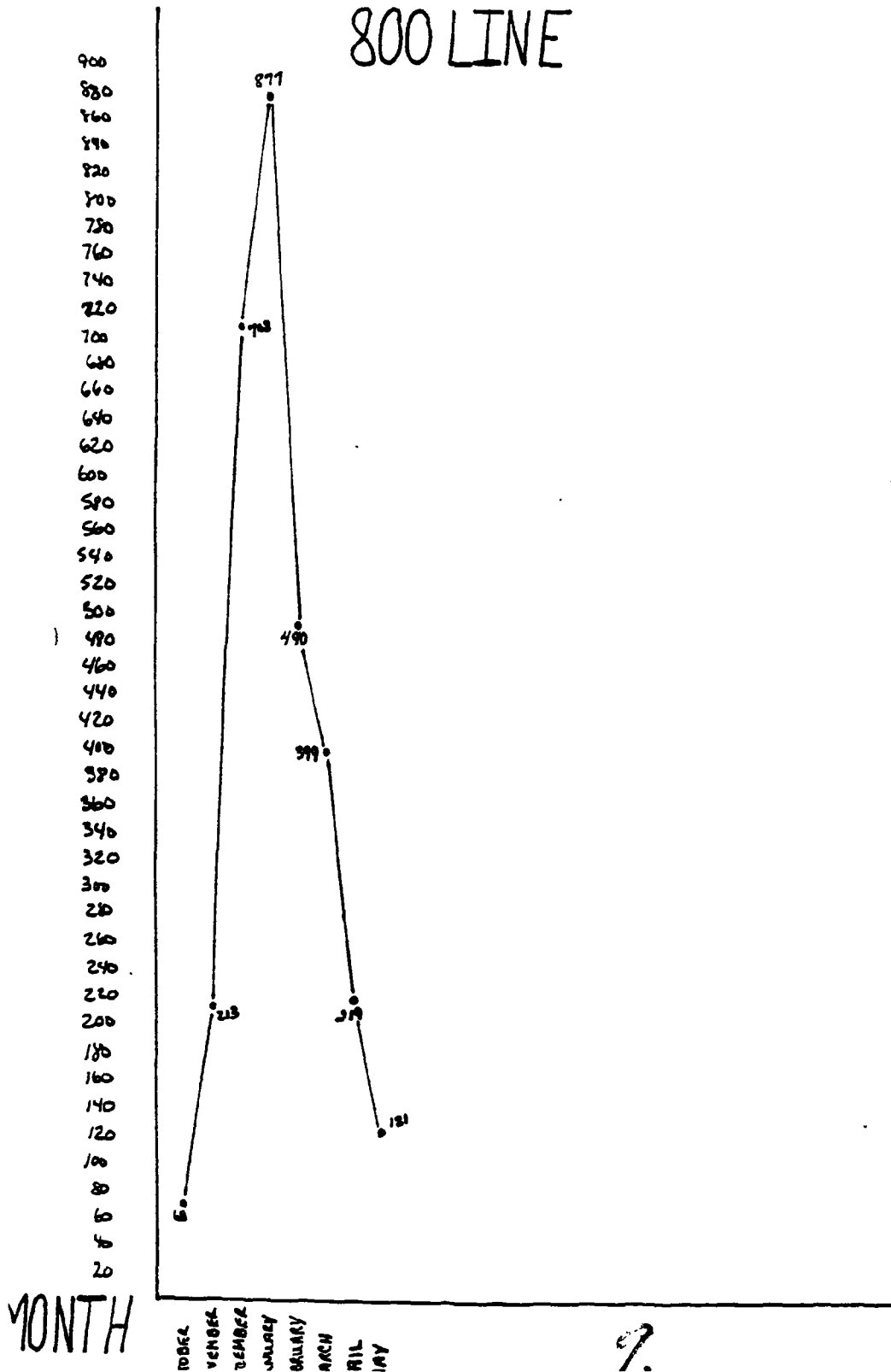


# 700 INCOMING CALLS-MONTHLY 800 LINE

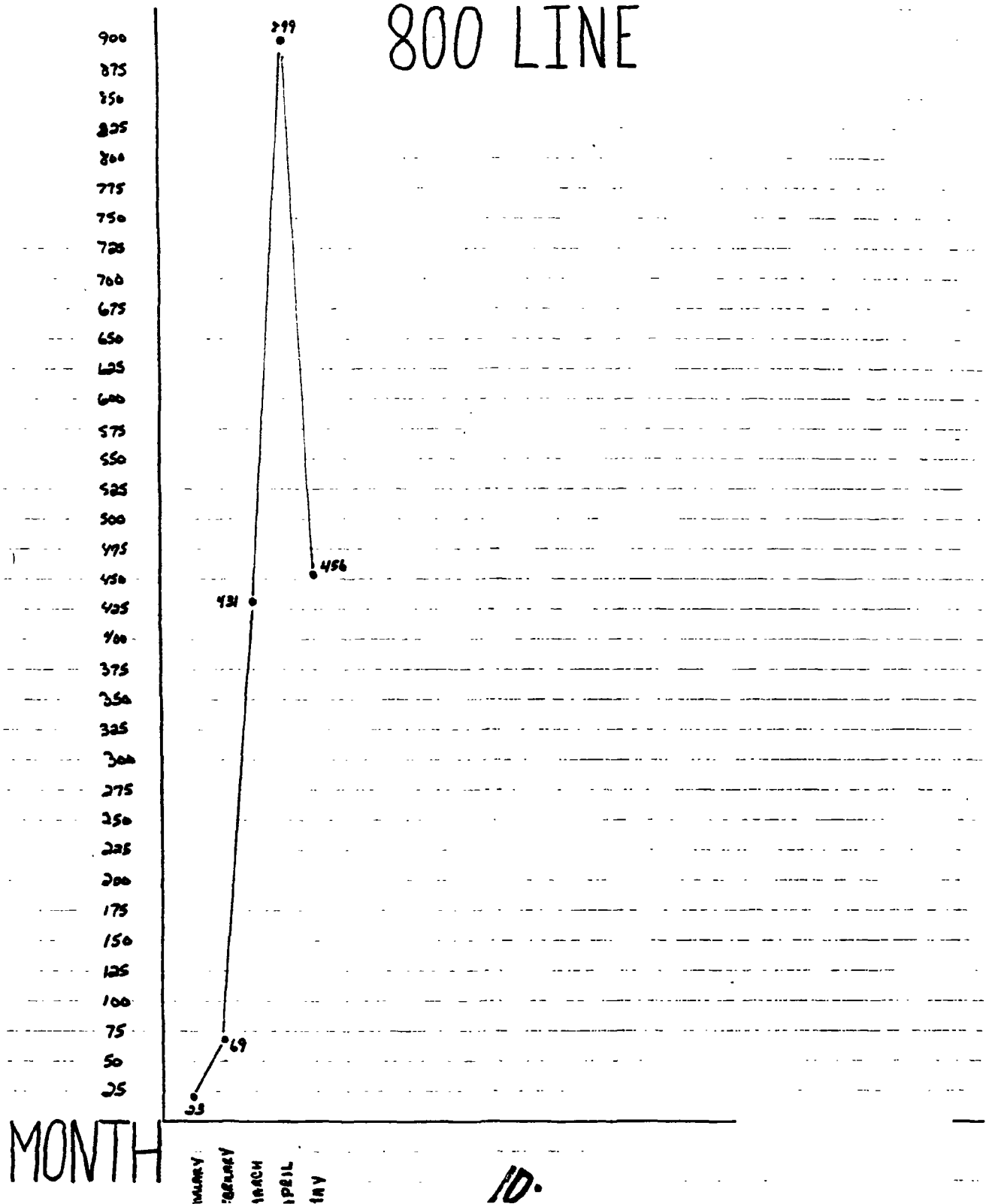




# XP-100 INCOMING CALLS - MONTHLY 800 LINE

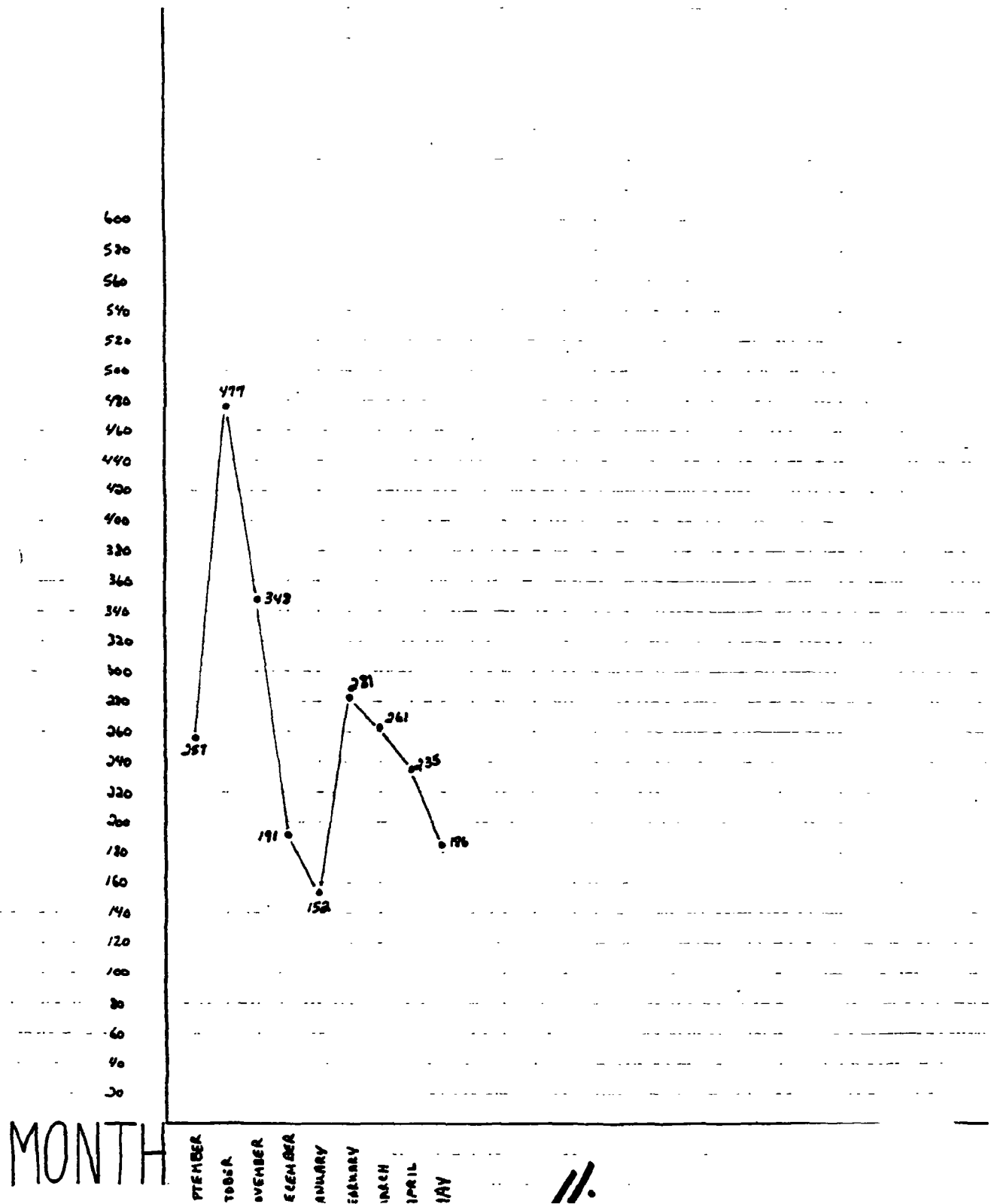




AMMO INCOMING CALLS-MONTHLY  
800 LINE



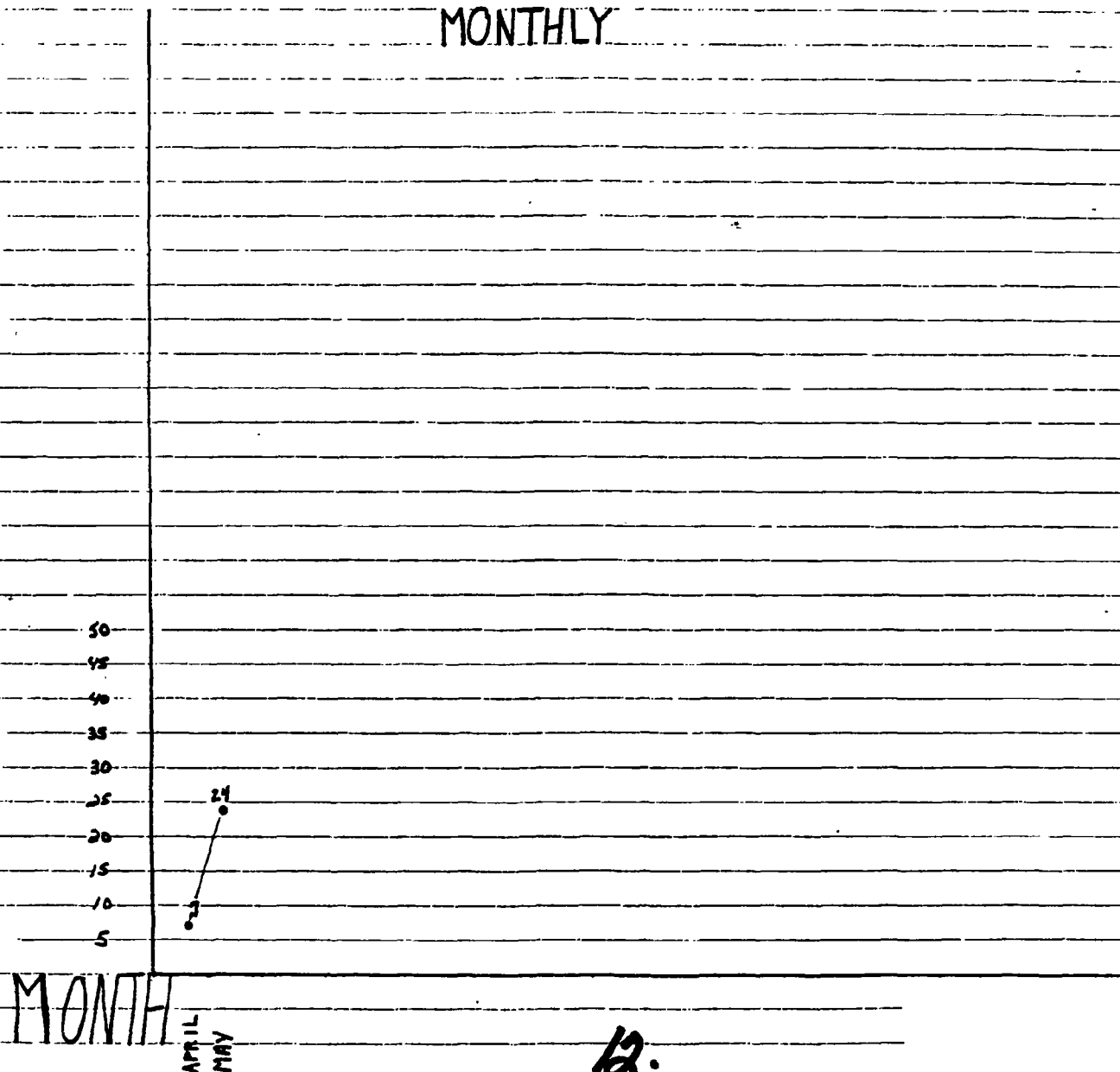
## MONTHLY OUTGOING DUCOMCALLS





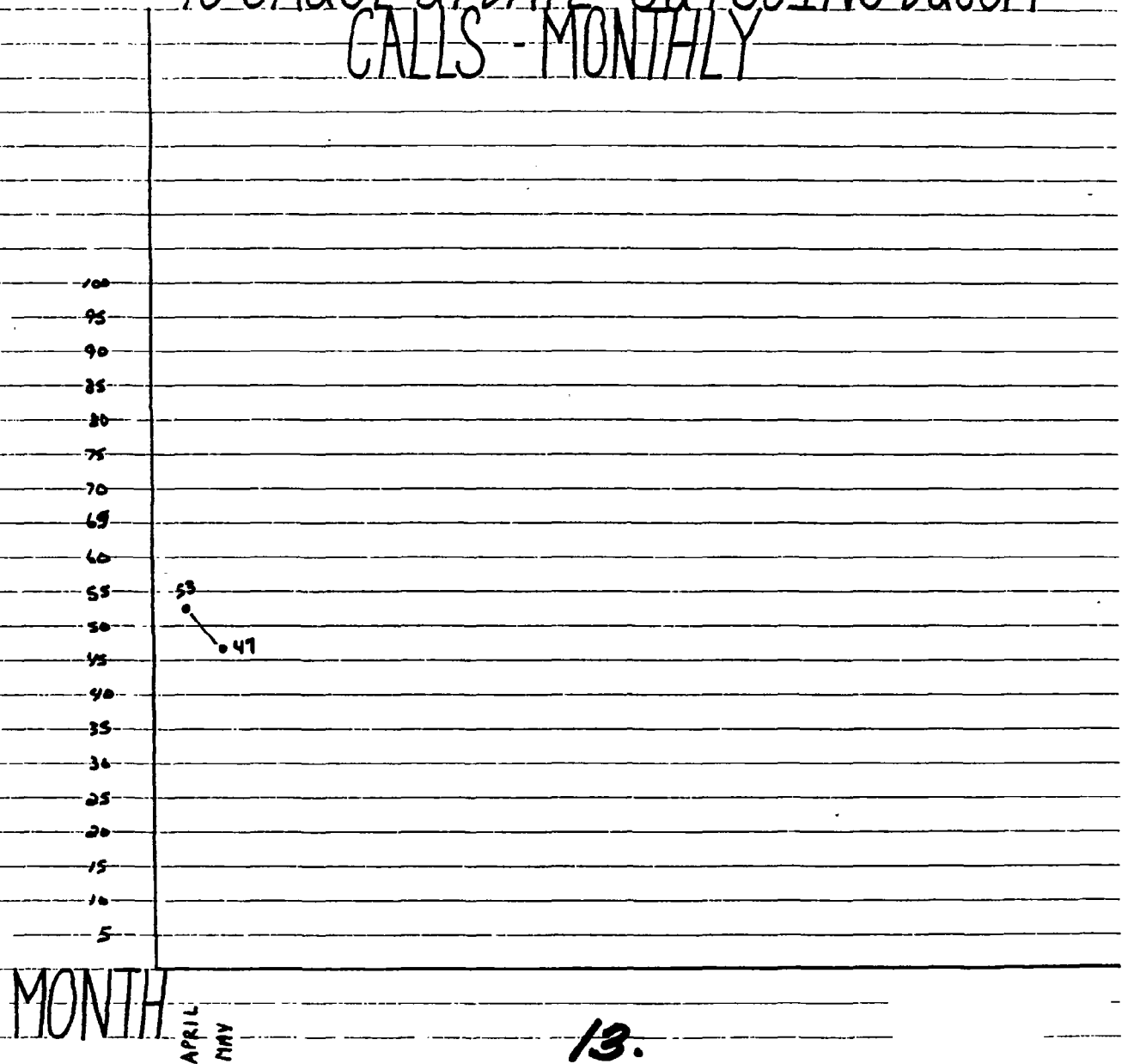
# 10 GAUGE UPDATE - 800 LINE

MONTHLY





# 10 GAUGE UPDATE - OUTGOING DUCOM CALLS - MONTHLY



13.



TO: K.D. GREEN  
 FROM: S. A. CERASI  
 SUBJECT: TARP MONTHLY MAIL STATUS (MAY 1989)

INCOMING MAIL

- RETURNED WHITE SHEETS (BY SERIAL #)	569
- WARRANTY REPAIR FORMS	151
- ILION REPAIR FORMS	69
- ADDRESS UNKNOWN RETURNS	55
- ADDRESS INFORMATION REQUEST (POSTMASTER)	0
- LETTERS FROM CUSTOMERS	15
- TRIGGERS RETURNED BY GUNSMITHS	0
- BELT BUCKLES RETURNED ,ADDRESS UNKNOWN	1
- RETURNED RECEIPTS, CERTIFIED MAIL	1
- CERTIFIED LETTERS RETURNED, UNCLAIMED	0
- LETTERS RETURNED WITH NEW ADDRESS	5
<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>866</u>

OUTGOING MAIL

- 1ST NOTIFICATION	490
- 2ND NOTIFICATION	209
- 3RD NOTIFICATION	91
- 4TH NOTIFICATION <u>CERTIFIED</u>	1
- BELT BUCKLES	125
- LETTERS TO CUSTOMERS	9
- LETTERS TO GUNSMITHS	138
- LOCATED AND RENOTIFIED	7
- ADDRESS CORRECTION REMAILED	50
- ADDRESS INFORMATION REQUEST (POSTMASTER)	0
- CATALOGS SENT TO CUSTOMERS	14
- TRIGGERS TO GUNSMITHS	94
- BOXES SENT TO CUSTOMERS	21
<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>1249</u>

sac

146



TO: K.D. GREEN  
 FROM: S.A. CERASI  
 SUBJECT: XP-100 MONTHLY MAIL STATUS (MAY 1989)

INCOMING MAIL

- RETURNED WHITE SHEETS (BY SERIAL #)	244
- ILION REPAIR FORMS	243
- ADDRESS UNKNOWN RETURNS	19
- ADDRESS INFORMATION REPLY (POSTMASTER)	0
- LETTERS FROM CUSTOMERS	13
- BELT BUCKLES RETURNED, ADDRESS UNKNOWN	0
- RECEIPTS FROM EXPENSES INCURRED BY CUST.	0
- LETTERS RETURNED WITH NEW ADDRESS	0
<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>519</u>

OUTGOING MAIL

- 1ST NOTIFICATION	381
- 2ND NOTIFICATION	4
- 3RD NOTIFICATION	9
- 4TH NOTIFICATION	0
- LETTER TO CUSTOMERS	11
- LETTER TO GUNSMITHS	2
- ADDRESS INFORMATION REQUEST (POSTMASTER)	0
- ADDRESS CORRECTION REMAILED	61
- BELT BUCKLES SENT	173
- RELEASE FORMS	0
- BOXES SENT TO CUSTOMERS	25
<u>TOTAL L</u>	<u>666</u>

sac

**16.**



TO: K.D. GREEN  
FROM: S.A. CERASI  
SUBJECT: NARP AND BARP MONTHLY MAIL STATUS (MAY 1989)

NARP

INCOMING MAIL	<u>0</u>
OUTGOING MAIL	<u>9</u>
ADDRESS UNKNOWN	<u>0</u>
REPAIRS	<u>0</u>
HOLD HARMLESS SENT	<u>0</u>
ADDRESS UNKNOWN RECEIPTS	<u>0</u>
TOTAL	<u>9</u>

BARP

INCOMING MAIL	<u>2</u>
OUTGOING	<u>0</u>
ADDRESS INKNOWN	<u>0</u>
TOTAL	<u>2</u>

sac

16.



TO: K.D. GREEN  
FROM: S.A. CERASI  
SUBJECT: MONTHLY AMMO (12 GAUGE) MAIL STATUS (MAY 1989)

AMMO

INCOMING MAIL	<u>4</u>
OUTGOING MAIL	<u>39</u>
ADDRESS UNKNOWN	<u>3</u>
ADDRESS CORRECTION - REMAILED	<u>3</u>
ADDRESS CORRECTION REQUEST - POSTMASTER	<u>0</u>
ADDRESS CORRECTION RET'D FROM POSTMASTER	<u>1</u>
TOTAL	50

sac

17.



TO: K.D. GREEN

FROM: P.A. PANSA/ S.A. CERASI

SUBJECT: CANADIAN MODEL XP-100 RECALL STATUS REPORT (MAY 1989)

Originally, there were 29 affected affected Model XP-100 pistols found to be shipped to Canada. However, it was discovered that 2 of the 29 are now residing in Switzerland and France. This left a Canadian balance of 27 pistols.

In tracing subject Canadian guns, it was found since last months report, 2 more were added to the previously 8 added pistols which made their way from the U.S. to Canada, raising the Canadian total to 37. Twenty-seven of these guns have been received and repaired leaving a balance of 10 to be repaired. All 10 have been located and notified by phone and by letter, and were currently awaiting the arrival of these guns. A numerical synopsis follows:

Original affected list -	29
Minus 2 International -	<u>2</u>
Balance -	27
Plus 10 additional found -	<u>10</u>
Balance	37
Minus repaired to date -	<u>27</u>
Balance remaining -	10

RHP:sac

18.



12-9-88 CC CP Green

to John Bales

from ROGER POTTER



Enclosed find a TARP  
repair trigger that, allegedly,  
SR'd after the repair  
stallation (see dealer's  
letter).

Please have triggerassy.  
inspected/tested and let me  
know what you find.

Approx. 5 months ago, I  
re you another such TARP  
trigger and never was in-  
vited of the findings. Please  
me or then know on this  
assessent trigger Roger

CUSTOM RIFLES  
CHAMBERINGREBARRELING  
BLUINGAPPRAISALS  
REPAIRING**Der Buchsenmacher****THE GUNSMITH****Duane A. Hobbie**

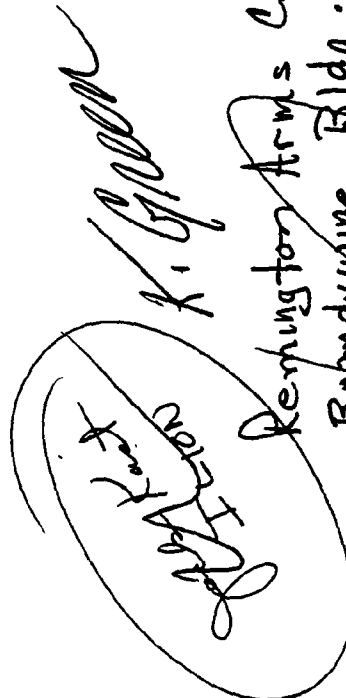
OVER 25 YEARS EXPERIENCE

LIFE MEMBER NRA

MEMBER OF HAND GUN OR CLUB 100

OPEN 11:00 AM TO 6:00 PM MON-FRI

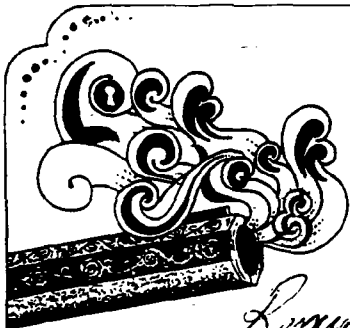
PHONE 316-264-8266 • 2412 PATTIE • WICHITA, KS 67216



Remington Arms Co., Inc.  
Brandywine Bldg.  
1907 Market St.  
Wilmington, DE 19898

Attn: President, Remington Arms





LOCK • STOCK & BARREL  
~ GUN SHOP ~



Jerry Bruner  
Proprietor

Remington Arms. atten Roger Potter:

Per our phone conversation on 11/14/88. My customer returned a 700BOL #86887179 to my store on 11/15/88. He stated that earlier that day the gun had fired when he took it off safe. It dry fired in my store several times when the safety was pushed.

I had the trigger assembly replaced prior to selling the gun.

Hope there aren't many more out there like this one.

Jerry D. Bruner

1131 B Main Street • Blue Springs, Missouri 64015 • (816) 228-2500





## PURCHASE ORDER

DATE:

11-30-88

VENDOR:

REMINGTON Arm

STREET:

5th Div ATTN: Roger P. Hor

CITY, STATE, ZIP:

ILION, New York 13357

WHEN SHIP	HOW SHIP
SALESMAN	TERMS

SHIP TO: (CHECK ONE)

KS

24290

PURCHASE ORDER NO.

- ☐ JERRY'S SPORT CENTER, INC.  
 R D 1, BOX 789, OLYPHANT, PA 18447 (717) 254-9401  
☐ JERRY'S SPORT CENTER, N.E.  
 57 STANWELL RD., NEWINGTON, CT 06111 (203) 666-1191  
☐ BONITZ BROS., INC.  
 910 HASSLER RD., HARRISBURG, PA 17109 (717) 545-3754  
☒ SIMMONS GUN SPECIALTIES, INC.  
 700 ROGERS RD. OLATHE, KS 66061 (913) 782-3131  
☐ OTHER

R.P.

	QTY ORD.	UNIT	CATALOG NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST
1					
2	1		TAG # 1476	RETURNING Trigger Assy	
3			LOOK, STICK BBL		
4				From 700 BDL # B6887119	
5					
6					
7				PER CUSTOMER LETTER	
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					

## PLEASE READ CONDITIONS OF ACCEPTANCE

FOR PROMPT PAYMENT, ALL INVOICES SHOULD BE FORWARDED TO: J.S.C., INC., BOX 789, OLYPHANT, PA. 18447.

Vendor agrees to the following conditions upon acceptance of this purchase order: 1. HONOR PRICES AND TERMS APPEARING ON P.O. UNLESS AUTHORIZED BY J.S.C., INC. 2. Ship to the address indicated on this P.O. unless otherwise specified. 3. Reference invoices, packing lists, and all other correspondence relating to this order using J.S.C., Inc. P.O. numbers. 4. Attach packing list for each shipment pertaining to this order. 5. Figure invoicing and packing lists in units shown on the P.O., i.e., bxs., cs., ea., etc. 6. Follow shipping instructions if specifically noted. 7. Indemnify, save harmless and defend J.S.C., Inc. against any claim or action involving this merchandise or arising out of its sale or possession by J.S.C., Inc. and against any loss, damage, or expense incurred by J.S.C., Inc. in connection therewith.

1. White (Vendor Copy) 2. Yellow (Purchasing Department Copy) 3. Pink (Warehouse Copy) 4. Gold (Corporate Copy)

Keith Masterson



GUNSMITH CALL REPORT*ms. G. Mulholland (Sales)*

SHOP NAME Al's Gun & Reel shop, Inc G.S. NAME Glenn Mulholland DATE APR. 10, 89  
 ADDRESS 318 E. Front St. North Platte, NE 69101 REPORTER 7DE  
 STREET CITY STATE ZIP  
308-534-2660  
 PHONE ( ) - - GUNSMITHING ONLY? NO G.S. SCHOOL TRAINED? NO  
 NGR/RECOM? NGR OPEN ACT. yes %DISCOUNT 30  
 STORE/SHOP LOCATION X CITY        SUBURBS        RURAL        SIZE med  
 HOW LONG IN BUSINESS?        AT THIS LOCATION        PROD LIAB INS.? yes  
 HAS A REMINGTON FIELD/SALES REP. CALLED HERE? NO  
 HAS A REMINGTON FIELD/SERVICE REP. CALLED HERE? my second call  
 SPECIFIC PROBLEMS ENCOUNTERED: NONE

GENERAL DISCUSSION: This is a gun repair, reel repair and key/  
lock repair business run by Glenn & his wife.  
Glenn said that the repair of guns has slowed  
down as it always does at this time of year, however  
the key/lock business & reel business has picked up  
the slack. He said he only replaced 3 700 fire controls  
on the TARP program however his major business is  
sheets, trap & hunting shotguns repairs. This deer season  
is only two weeks & few people use rifles beyond that.  
The shotguns, however are heavily used & his business  
is growing each year. Has not seen any chronic  
problems with the 11/87 seems to function great.  
expects to have to modify 1100 magnum guns to  
function with steel shot. I told him about -



our retrofit magnum barrel for the 1100 with Rem Chokes. He expects he may be able to sell quite a few of these. Steel shot will become increasingly used in this area & he expects to see nothing but steel for upland game & sheet/trap shooting someday.



GUNSMITH CALL REPORT

Don Mackie (G.S.)

SHOP NAME Accision Gunsmithing G.S. NAME Brad Bowers DATE APR 7, 1980  
 ADDRESS 2723 W. 6th Ave Amarillo, TX 79106 REPORTER 708  
                     STREET                    CITY                    STATE                    ZIP  
866-376-7223  
 PHONE ( ) - - GUNSMITHING ONLY? yes G.S. SCHOOL TRAINED? yes Colo Schl. Trade  
 NGR/RECOM? NGR OPEN ACT. 30 & DISCOUNT 30  
 STORE/SHOP LOCATION X CITY            SUBURBS            RURAL            SIZE small/med  
 HOW LONG IN BUSINESS? 5 years AT THIS LOCATION same PROD LIAB INS.? yes  
 HAS A REMINGTON FIELD/SALES REP. CALLED HERE? no  
 HAS A REMINGTON FIELD/SERVICE REP. CALLED HERE? I have visited 4 times  
 SPECIFIC PROBLEMS ENCOUNTERED: None

GENERAL DISCUSSION: several fore ends cracked on 11/87's. Triggers on Mdl. 700's for recall seem to be slowing down somewhat  
Don now works full time for Brad, previously worked for Billy Fred's for 8 years. They told me that customers for NGR come to them by being sent from Billy Fred's. The business here has grown very much since Brad & Mr. Pat Ratcliff started this shop. Mr. Ratcliff is now nearly 88 years old and retired now. They do all types of gunsmithing here including custom rifle making & Trap gun repairs and alterations. Brad said that the 11/87 is the best gun Remington has made ever. It works great & customers are very satisfied.  
I am very confident in the work performed here by Brad and consider him an excellent gunsmith.



GUNSMITH CALL REPORT

Joseph E. Bliley

SHOP NAME Richmond Gun Shop G.S. NAME Linwood Habgood DATE 3-10-81  
 ADDRESS 517 E. Main St Richmond VA 23219 REPORTER 7DE  
 STREET CITY STATE ZIP  
 (804) 644-7207  
 PHONE ( ) - - GUNSMITHING ONLY? No G.S. SCHOOL TRAINED? No  
 NGR/RECOM? NGR OPEN ACT. yes DISCOUNT 30

STORE/SHOP LOCATION X CITY        SUBURBS        RURAL        SIZE small

HOW LONG IN BUSINESS?        AT THIS LOCATION        PROD LIAB INS.?       

HAS A REMINGTON FIELD/SALES REP. CALLED HERE? yes

HAS A REMINGTON FIELD/SERVICE REP. CALLED HERE? yes

SPECIFIC PROBLEMS ENCOUNTERED: 11/87 SP ~~shop~~ PC071476(A1) 3-88  
bolt will stop 3/3's open when held by hand and closed  
slowly. Found latch tab on carrier dragging on  
bottom of bolt also magazine cap was 1100

~~GENERAL DISCUSSION~~ adjusted tab, however still wouldn't close  
on its own power. very rough action bolt dragged on  
primary carrier cam.

This is a very old gun repair shop located in center  
of city. Been in business since 1932 same location  
Mr. Habgood is over 75 years old now. Mr. Bliley is  
just slightly younger. They say they don't have  
any pressing problems they haven't seen before.  
Would like to go to G.S. conference here in  
Richmond as travel is difficult now at their  
age. They did 300-700 recalls for our  
distributor early in the TARP program.



Hrs 9-9 Mon-Sat  
- 11-4 Sun.

GUNSMITH CALL REPORT

SHOP NAME Herold's Gun Shop G.S. NAME Ray Silver George Herold DATE 3-16-81  
 ADDRESS 1498 E. Main St. Wayneboro PA 17268 REPORTER 7DE  
 STREET CITY STATE ZIP  
 PHONE ( ) - - 717-762-4010 GUNSMITHING ONLY? no G.S. SCHOOL TRAINED? \_\_\_\_\_  
 NGR/RECOM? NGR OPEN ACT. yes DISCOUNT 30  
 STORE/SHOP LOCATION X CITY SUBURBS RURAL SIZE large  
 HOW LONG IN BUSINESS? 20 yrs. AT THIS LOCATION PROD LIAB INS.? yes  
 HAS A REMINGTON FIELD/SALES REP. CALLED HERE? yes  
 HAS A REMINGTON FIELD/SERVICE REP. CALLED HERE? yes  
 SPECIFIC PROBLEMS ENCOUNTERED: None

GENERAL DISCUSSION: lot of 700 Triggers, 3 full time G.S.  
Ray Silver does most warranty work. Very busy shop  
open 9-9 daily Mon-Sat. 2 part time gunsmiths  
high quality work well lit work areas specialize in  
building custom rifles & competition pistols.  
Both Ray Silver & Ron Berger were at our gunsmith  
conference at York, Pa. last year. They both said  
that they always learn at these and appreciate  
the opportunity to meet w/ Remington & other gunsm.  
as it is always lively discussions & learning  
experience. There was much concern about the  
Proposed Assault Rifle ban & they wondered if Remington  
is doing something to help stop this trend.



# RECALL COMPLETION STATUS – MAY 1993

	Rifles Shipped	Accounted For	Percent	Rifles Remaining
M/700 – TARP	20,083	19,569	97.4%	514
XP–100	6,048	5,982	98.9%	66
SEARCAM	16,383	16,120	98.4%	263
PINHEAD	365	274	75.1%	91
M/700 – .17 CAL.	7,569	6,174	81.6%	1,395
PINHEAD 2	49	45	91.8%	4
SST	1,819	1,772	97.4%	47
Totals	52,316	49,936	95.5%	2,380



**BARBER - PRESALE R 0141924**

MS=TAP2MS  
MP=TAP2MN

TRIGGER ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT PROGRAM  
PINHEAD 2 STATUS AS OF 06/08/93

10 06 41  
PGM=TAP2PGM

TYPE	DESCRIPTION	GUNS SHIPPED	FIRST LOCATION CONFIRMED	LOCATED CURRENT OWNER	GUNS REPAIRED	OTHER	PERCENT LOCATED	ACCTD FOR
00	NOT DEFINED	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
01	DISTRIBUTOR	7	1	2	2	4	28.5	85.7
02	INTERNATL DIST.	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
03	HARDWARE	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
04	MASS MERCHANT	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
05	GUN CLUB	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
06	LAW ENFORCEMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
07	DIRECT DEALER	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
08	DEALER	37	2	4	4	31	10.8	94.5
09	CUSTOMER	5	1	0	0	4	0.0	80.0
10	FIELD FORCE	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
11	CONSIGNMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
12	GOVERNMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
TOTAL		49	4	6	6	39	8.1	91.8

RIFLES REMAINING: 4

PF10 = MENU

MS=TASTMS  
MP=TASTMN

TRIGGER ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT PROGRAM  
STAINLESS STEEL STATUS AS OF 06/08/93

10 07 00  
PGM=TASTPGM

TYPE	DESCRIPTION	GUNS SHIPPED	FIRST LOCATION CONFIRMED	LOCATED CURRENT OWNER	GUNS REPAIRED	OTHER	PERCENT LOCATED	ACCTD FOR
00	NOT DEFINED	2	0	2	2	0	100.0	100.0
01	DISTRIBUTOR	338	0	332	330	6	98.2	99.4
02	INTERNATL DIST.	11	0	11	5	0	100.0	45.4
03	HARDWARE	9	0	7	7	2	77.7	100.0
04	MASS MERCHANT	21	0	12	12	9	57.1	100.0
05	GUN CLUB	6	0	6	6	0	100.0	100.0
06	LAW ENFORCEMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
07	DIRECT DEALER	2	0	2	2	0	100.0	100.0
08	DEALER	1091	0	877	859	214	80.3	98.3
09	CUSTOMER	339	7	219	205	113	64.6	93.8
10	FIELD FORCE	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
11	CONSIGNMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
12	GOVERNMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
TOTAL		1,819	7	1,468	1,428	344	0.3	97.4

RIFLES REMAINING: 47

PF10 = MENU



TRIGGER ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT PROGRAM  
PINHEAD STATUS AS OF 06/08/93

10 07 18

TYPE	DESCRIPTION	GUNS SHIPPED	FIRST LOCATION CONFIRMED	LOCATED CURRENT OWNER	GUNS REPAIRED	OTHER	PERCENT LOCATED	ACCTD FOR
00	NOT DEFINED	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
01	DISTRIBUTOR	77	0	34	30	43	44.1	94.8
02	INTERNATL DIST.	5	0	2	0	3	40.0	60.0
03	HARDWARE	3	0	0	0	3	0.0	100.0
04	MASS MERCHANT	1	0	1	0	0	100.0	0.0
05	GUN CLUB	1	0	0	0	1	0.0	100.0
06	LAW ENFORCEMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
07	DIRECT DEALER	3	0	1	1	2	33.3	100.0
08	DEALER	201	0	84	28	117	41.7	72.1
09	CUSTOMER	70	0	40	13	30	57.1	61.4
10	FIELD FORCE	1	0	0	0	1	0.0	100.0
11	CONSIGNMENT	3	0	2	1	1	66.6	66.6
12	GOVERNMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
TOTAL		365	0	164	73	201	0.0	75.0

RIFLES REMAINING: 91

PF10 = MENU

TRIGGER ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT PROGRAM  
SEARCAM STATUS AS OF 06/08/93

10 08 01

TYPE	DESCRIPTION	GUNS SHIPPED	FIRST LOCATION CONFIRMED	LOCATED CURRENT OWNER	GUNS REPAIRED	OTHER	PERCENT LOCATED	ACCTD FOR
00	NOT DEFINED	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
01	DISTRIBUTOR	5055	0	26	11	5029	0.5	99.7
02	INTERNATL DIST.	924	0	4	0	920	0.4	99.5
03	HARDWARE	166	0	8	8	158	4.8	100.0
04	MASS MERCHANT	262	0	7	7	255	2.6	100.0
05	GUN CLUB	10	0	0	0	10	0.0	100.0
06	LAW ENFORCEMENT	51	0	8	8	43	15.6	100.0
07	DIRECT DEALER	135	0	2	2	133	1.4	100.0
08	DEALER	7703	1	377	201	7325	4.8	97.7
09	CUSTOMER	2070	0	198	135	1872	9.5	96.9
10	FIELD FORCE	2	0	0	0	2	0.0	100.0
11	CONSIGNMENT	4	3	0	0	1	0.0	25.0
12	GOVERNMENT	1	0	1	0	0	100.0	0.0
TOTAL		16,383	4	631	372	15,748	0.0	98.3

RIFLES REMAINING: 263

PF10 = MENU

MS=TARIMS



BARREL ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT PROGRAM  
17-CALIBER STATUS AS OF 06/08/93

10 08 09

TYPE	DESCRIPTION	GUNS SHIPPED	FIRST LOCATION CONFIRMED	LOCATED CURRENT OWNER	GUNS REPAIRED	OTHER	PERCENT LOCATED	ACCTD FOR
00	NOT DEFINED	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
01	DISTRIBUTOR	168	0	116	19	52	69.0	42.2
02	INTERNATL DIST.	728	0	241	184	64	33.1	34.0
03	HARDWARE	52	0	22	19	30	42.3	94.2
04	MASS MERCHANT	15	0	10	8	5	66.6	86.6
05	GUN CLUB	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
06	LAW ENFORCEMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
07	DIRECT DEALER	3	0	0	0	3	0.0	100.0
08	DEALER	1637	1	781	538	854	47.7	85.0
09	CUSTOMER	4960	1	4178	3614	781	84.2	88.6
10	FIELD FORCE	1	0	1	0	0	100.0	0.0
11	CONSIGNMENT	5	0	3	1	2	60.0	60.0
12	GOVERNMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
TOTAL		7,569	2	5,352	4,383	1,791	0.0	81.5

RIFLES REMAINING: 1,395

PF10 = MENU

TRIGGER ASSEMBLY CORRECTION PROGRAM  
XP-100 STATUS AS OF 06/08/93

10 09 11

TYPE	DESCRIPTION	GUNS SHIPPED	FIRST LOCATION CONFIRMED	LOCATED CURRENT OWNER	GUNS REPAIRED	OTHER	PERCENT LOCATED	ACCTD FOR
00	NOT DEFINED	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
01	DISTRIBUTOR	736	0	714	713	22	97.0	99.8
02	INTERNATL DIST.	88	0	57	55	31	64.7	97.7
03	HARDWARE	13	0	12	11	1	92.3	92.3
04	MASS MERCHANT	10	0	9	9	1	90.0	100.0
05	GUN CLUB	3	0	3	3	0	100.0	100.0
06	LAW ENFORCEMENT	1	0	1	1	0	100.0	100.0
07	DIRECT DEALER	9	0	7	7	2	77.7	100.0
08	DEALER	1850	2	1151	1130	697	62.2	98.7
09	CUSTOMER	3322	4	2274	2239	1044	68.4	98.8
10	FIELD FORCE	4	0	4	4	0	100.0	100.0
11	CONSIGNMENT	12	0	6	6	6	50.0	100.0
12	GOVERNMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
TOTAL		6,048	6	4,238	4,178	1,804	0.0	98.5

RIFLES REMAINING: 66

PF10 = MENU



TRIGGER ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT PROGRAM  
MODEL 700 STATUS AS OF 06/08/93

10 09 26

TYPE	DESCRIPTION	GUNS SHIPPED	FIRST LOCATION CONFIRMED	LOCATED CURRENT OWNER	GUNS REPAIRED	OTHER	PERCENT LOCATED	ACCTD FOR
00	NOT DEFINED	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
01	DISTRIBUTOR	1784	0	1629	1615	155	91.3	99.2
02	INTERNATL DIST.	332	0	308	303	24	92.7	98.4
03	HARDWARE	115	0	92	80	23	80.0	89.5
04	MASS MERCHANT	3389	0	2830	2485	559	83.5	89.8
05	GUN CLUB	32	0	32	32	0	100.0	100.0
06	LAW ENFORCEMENT	22	0	19	19	3	86.3	100.0
07	DIRECT DEALER	29	0	22	22	7	75.8	100.0
08	DEALER	5668	1	4339	4252	1328	76.5	98.4
09	CUSTOMER	8650	3	6799	6753	1848	78.6	99.4
10	FIELD FORCE	36	0	32	31	4	88.8	97.2
11	CONSIGNMENT	23	0	16	16	7	69.5	100.0
12	GOVERNMENT	3	0	2	2	1	66.6	100.0
TOTAL		20,083	4	16,120	15,610	3,959	80.2	97.4

RIFLES REMAINING: 514

PF10 = MENU



**IMPORTANT MESSAGE  
TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON  
MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES,  
MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND  
XP-100 PISTOLS.**

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

**Owners of the above guns should contact  
one of the following gunsmiths:**

In Honolulu	In Honolulu	In Honokaa
Honsport, Ltd.	The Thom Company, Ltd.	Ka Pu Kapili
1365 Colburn Street	King & Smith Streets	P.O. Box 745
Honolulu, Hawaii 96817	Honolulu, Hawaii 96817	Honokaa, Hawaii 96727
(808) 833-3020 or	(808) 538-6764	(808) 775-0244
(808) 949-5591		

If the location of the nearest gunsmith is not convenient for personal delivery of your gun, you may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid. Guns covered by the recall should be inspected and modified before further usage. This work will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths.



# IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any

XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected—and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll free):

**1-800-241-8444—ask for operator 61**

In Georgia (toll free):

**1-800-282-1333—ask for operator 61**

In Canada (collect):

**519-621-7271**

## *Magazines*

to smoke in spite of its fearful fumes, my mother's hatred of the habit, and the expense to my non-existent budget. But somehow the idea of sitting there, puffing tentative, practice smoke rings until my tongue blistered added the final touch to my vision of myself as a would-be mountain man. By just closing my eyes I could be dressed in buckskin—fringed, of course—and palavering in pretty good fashion complete with the two or three gestures of "finger talk" I had picked up in my brief encounter with the Boy Scouts.

In those days you could buy at any good country general store a pair of what was known as "over-the-knee" boots. How far over depended on how tall you were, but they were never over enough for wading in anything more than a rivulet. Any retrieving chores in my wind-sheltered pothole necessitated going in over the tops; why I didn't just take the boots off and wade wet escapes me now, but I know I never did. No doubt getting wet and a little bit cold only enhanced the mood of wilderness and adventure—part and parcel of being out on your own, surviving against the elements—with home and a glowing wood burning kitchen stove a brisk hour's walk away, just the right distance in the dark to have its owl-calling moments of chilling thrills before the yellow lights of the farmhouse appeared with their promise of warmth, security, and a homemade meal.

My pondhole delivered the occasional duck before freezing over early in November, and now and then a gray squirrel or rabbit, but that was the small end of its purpose. To a yearling farmboy with an imagination that bordered on run-away, it served magnificently as a frontier: at times an ocean, more often an unnamed mountain bivouac, or the headwaters of a wilderness river. It lent credence, in its way, to the visions of Hudson's Bay, the Rocky Mountains, and eager comparisons with the lives of Carson and Boone, Lewis and Clark, Bridger and Ciceron. My ducks were messengers from places unknown and truly wild, passing through from what I believed to be moose and caribou country to an equally believed tropics filled with anacondas and bushmasters—how I wished then, and still do, that I could see for myself the lands they saw and lived in. And their just being there, those pintails and blacks, in front of my oak and hazel and cedar blind, created a belief in things I could only dream about—their wings whispered that all these things were real and true; that they had seen and known places and creatures that would beggar my wildest dreams.

My visions of exploring these wondrous tracts never failed to include the company of what was the most longed-for thing in my life—an exact duplicate of my father's gun (forbidden to me then, of

course); that most exquisite piece of machinery known as a Winchester model 97 hammer pump. With this in hand, I would be fearless, unconquerable, and completely self-sufficient . . . anywhere. I'd sneak it out and shuck it when no one was around and marvel at how perfect it sounded as the various rods and slides drew a shell from the magazine up into the chamber, the bolt slid the hammer back as slick as anything, and it all closed with consummate authority and sat poised to strike with a power that to me was akin to lightning. Then I would work it empty again, ease the hammer back to half, the way Pop left it, wipe it off, and place it back in the closet where it always sat.

Before I was big enough to handle it, Pop traded the 97 for another pump he never liked as well. And then we moved. The fact that the pondhole and the pump are gone are indisputable. But I still have my pintails and the occasional black . . . and have now and then gone where, no doubt, some Indian has walked before. The dreams have shrunk somewhat and the night-calling owls bring another kind of chilling thought . . . a moment beyond the help of even Pop's old model 97. But the hushing sound of wings can still evoke that timeless magic and as I watch them slant above my hiding place, I still wonder, as always, what it was they saw yesterday and what they will see tomorrow.

FIELD & STREAM JANUARY 1979



# IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Owners of the above guns should contact  
one of the following gunsmiths:

In Anchorage	In Anchorage	In Fairbanks
Howard's Gun Shop	Bill's Gun Shop	Dixon's
528 Fifth Avenue	6729 Lake Otis Parkway	261 College Road
Anchorage, Alaska 99501	Anchorage, Alaska 99507	Fairbanks, Alaska 99701
(907) 272-4570	(907) 349-1312	(907) 456-8742

If the location of the nearest gunsmith is not convenient for personal delivery of your gun, you may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid. Guns covered by the recall should be inspected and modified before further usage. This work will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths.

In the continental United States, write to: Remington Arms Company, Inc.,  
939 Barnum Avenue, Bridgeport, CT 06602.



# **IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.**

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected—and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll free):

**1-800-241-8444—ask for operator 61**

In Georgia (toll free):

**1-800-282-1833—ask for operator 61**

In Canada (collect):

**519-621-7271**

\*\*\*\*\*

**Another important message to all gun owners.** Much has been written on firearms safety in general, and gun safeties, in particular, but we feel that a most incisive statement is contained in the NRA Hunter/Safety Handbook: "No hunter should depend wholly on the safety to prevent accidental firing. The safety is meant only to supplement proper gun handling."

Remington Arms Company, Inc.



+

## IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Owners of the above guns should contact  
one of the following gunsmiths:

In Anchorage  
Howard's Gun Shop  
528 Fifth Avenue  
Anchorage, Alaska 99501  
(907) 272-4570

In Juneau  
C & S Gun Room  
9 1/4 Mile Glacier Highway  
Juneau, Alaska 99803  
Telephone: 907-789-2680  
Mailing address:  
P.O. Box 2415


In Anchorage  
Bill's Gun Shop  
8729 Lake Otis Parkway  
Anchorage, Alaska 99507  
(907) 349-1312

In Fairbanks  
Dixon's  
261 College Road  
Fairbanks, Alaska 99701  
(907) 456-8742

→ If the location of the nearest gunsmith is not convenient for personal delivery of your gun, you may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid. Guns covered by the recall should be inspected and modified before further usage. This work will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths.



(This release only)

Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602INLE WWS  
RELEASEFOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced today that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of these guns produced prior to February 1975 for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns. Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles or XP-100 pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, CT 06602, or call the following toll free number for information on procedures:

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

- MORE -



Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Serial numbers involved in the recall are as follows:

Remington Model 600s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552


Mohawk 600s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington XP-100 -From Serial #0001 to 7,508,983

A



Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

# NEWS RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###

B



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington  
CORP

October 27, 1978

To: R. L. St. John  
F. W. Woodrick  
D. W. McClure  
L. K. Goodstal  
E. F. Sienkiewicz  
J. H. Chisnall  
C. Beck  
R. H. Potter  
R. G. Sherman

800-771-9379  
800-243-9275

From: E. G. Larson

On October 25, 1978, Remington issued a news release on the settlement of a claim involving a Mohawk 600 rifle.

On the same date, a recall was made of some Model 600, 660, Mohawk 600, and XP-100 guns. Copies of above information is attached.

We then decided to use our New Gun Repair Gunsmiths for the repair. A revised list is attached, and you will note some deletions and changes in telephone numbers.

Each gunsmith involved was contacted by Remington personnel, and given general information, and advised they would be given specific information at a later date (copy attached).

An 800 Enterprise Message Receiving Center, known as the National Data Corporation, Atlanta, Georgia, was set up to receive the calls noted in the recall release. They will advise any customer who calls of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith to whom they should deliver or ship their gun, if it is involved in the recall.

A telegram was sent on October 27, 1978, further advising the participating gunsmiths of additional details (copy attached).

WATS lines are being set up in J. H. Chisnall's office in Bridgeport, and E. F. Sienkiewicz's office in Ilion. Any calls that the Data Center cannot handle, due to complexity or technical requirement, will be transferred to these numbers, as will calls from participating gunsmiths who have a problem.

Instructions covering the repair, and how the gunsmith is to handle it is being prepared by Ilion R. & D. These will be mailed to each of the gunsmiths.

Further, a special invoicing form for the gunsmiths is being prepared, and will be mailed to each gunsmith on October 27, 1978.



Page #2  
October 27, 1978

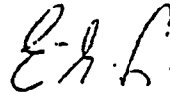
Our plan is to ship trigger assemblies to each gunsmith, and these will be allocated on a basis determined by the number of calls received from a particular geographical area, by the phone center. Trigger shipments will continue throughout the recall, as they become available.

I am sure you are all familiar with the "trick" situation where the safety is placed near the mid or null position, and the trigger pulled. The repair will be the replacement of the original trigger assembly with one of new design, and the safety tested prior to return to the customer.

All old assemblies are to be retained by the gunsmith, and returned to us when requested.

We also plan to have R. L. St. John, F. W. Woodrick, and D. W. McClure go into specific areas to monitor the program.

This program requires your fullest cooperation, and takes precedence over any other responsibilities.



E. G. Larson

EGL:lb  
Attach.



TO REMINGTON MANAGEMENT AND FIELD FORCE PERSONNEL

RECEIVED

OCT 26 1978

E. G. LARSON

Attached are information copies of two news releases which were sent out today. The first, which deals with the recall of Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols, was sent to outdoor writers and the wire services. The second, which is concerned with a product liability case which was settled for \$6.8 million, was sent to financial editors.

It is suggested that you use this information to answer inquiries concerning these matters.



October 24, 1978

Today, the Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced the recall of Models 600, 660, Mohawk 600, and XP-100 bolt action guns, produced prior to February, 1975, because of a possible safety problem.

As a Remington Recommended Gunsmith, your shop has been listed with an 800 Enterprise message receiving center in Atlanta, Georgia. Upon receipt of a call from an owner of one of the guns involved, the message receiving center will direct him to the Remington Recommended Gunsmith located geographically nearest to him, for repair of the gun. We estimate you may receive up to 200 of these guns for repair.

To provide the simplest and most positive repair, you will be supplied with new trigger assemblies for replacement of the original. The repair will be done at no charge to the gun owner.

Our Arms Service section reports that the replacement of the trigger assembly can be made in 7-1/2 to 10 minutes. Based on this, we plan to allow you a \$5.00 bench charge for this work. Where transportation or other special handling costs are involved, we will reimburse you.

While full details have not been developed, we did want to give you this advance notice, and we will contact you in the very near future, covering all details.

Meanwhile, should any guns be returned to you, please record the date, name, address, zip code, and serial number and caliber of the gun, and hold until you have our instructions.



~~Set~~  
Updated 10/27/76  
EJ

For Field Service

800 Enterprise Message Receiving Center

National Data Corporation  
Atlanta, Georgia

1-404-329-8527 or 8528

LIST #189

Numbers for Gun Owners to Call:

Residents of Georgia: 800-282-1333 Operator #61

All Others: 800-241-8444 Operator #61



-1-

REGION #1Connecticut

None

Maine

Carl Morrison  
 Broadway - R.F.D. #1  
 Bangor, Maine 04401  
 (207) ~~945-9820~~ *945-6894*

Earl Johnson  
 Route 236  
 Kittery, Maine 03904  
 (207) 439-1951

Horton Ballistics  
 North Waterford  
 Maine 04267  
 (207) 583-4045

Massachusetts

The Gun Shop  
 51 South Street  
 Granby, Mass. 01033  
 (413) 467-9872

Edward A. Lander  
 13 Coombs Street  
 Middleboro, Mass. 02346  
 (617) 947-0544

New Hampshire

Riley's Sport Shop  
 Box 43  
 Hooksett, N.H. 03106  
 (603) 485-5000

Mitchell's Gun Shop  
 Route #10  
 W Lebanon, N.H. 03784

New Jersey

Stratton Sporting Goods  
 246 White Horse Pike  
 Audobon, N.J. 08106

REGION #1New York

Prechtl Gun Service  
 605 Beach Street  
 Elmira, New York 04901  
*607 732-3813*  
 Griffin & Howe, Inc.  
 589 Broadway  
 New York, New York 10072  
 (212) 966-5323

Breckheimer's Gun Supply  
 Parish, New York 13131  
 (315) 625-7498

Pennsylvania

L.Y. Weston-Gunsmith  
 Box 333, R.D. #2  
 Avondale, Penn. 19311  
 (215) 869-9368

Grice Gun Shop  
 114 North Third Street  
 Clearfield, Penn. 16830  
 (814) 765-9273

C.J. McArthur  
 Route 309  
 Colmar, Penn. 18915  
 (215) 822-0541

Wilson's Gun Store, Inc.  
 Route 225  
 Dauphin, Penn. 17018  
 (717) 921-8091

E.L. Gorenflo  
 1821 State Street  
 Erie, Penn. 16501  
 (814) 452-4855

Paul Jaeger  
 209 Leedom Street  
 Jenkintown, Penn. 19046  
 (215) 884-6920

Martin Levan  
 433 North 9th Street  
 Lebanon, Penn. 17042



REGION #1 (continued)Pennsylvania (continued)

Leo's Custom Stocks  
1767 Washington Ave.  
Library, Penn. 15129

Randy Arndt's Gun Shop  
Box 32  
New Ringgold, Penn. 17960  
(717) 943-2706

Was-Den Gun & Shooting Equipment  
Northampton, Penn. 18067  
(215) 262-2777

Federal Firearms Company, Inc.  
Federal P.O. Box 145  
Oakdale, Penn. 15071  
(412) 221-1122

Ski's Sport Center  
Sherman Road  
Ottsville, Penn. 18942  
(215) 847-5141

Herold's Custom Gun Service  
1498 E. Main Street  
Waynesboro, Penn. 17268  
(717) 762-4010

Rhode Island

None

Vermont

None

REGION #2Delaware

None

Georgia

Franklin's Gun Shop  
575 Hawthorne Ave.  
Athens, Georgia 30601  
(404) 543-7803

REGION #2 (continued)Georgia (continued)

Sanders Custom Gun Shop  
120 Ninth Street  
Augusta, Georgia 30902  
(404) 722-8164

Kick's Sport Center  
300 Goodge Street  
Claxton, Georgia 30417  
(912) 739-1734

The Accuracy Gun Shop  
1240 Hunt Ave.  
Columbus, Georgia 31907  
(404) 561-6386

The Gun Corral  
2827 E. College Ave.  
Twin Oaks Shopping Center  
Decatur, Georgia 30030  
(404) 299-0288

J.D. Davis Gunsmith  
204 Grove Street  
Gainesville, Georgia 30501  
(404) 534-7260

Lock, Stock, & Barrel  
4041 Pineview Drive  
Smyrna, Georgia 30080

Okefenokee Gun Service  
R.F.D. #1  
Waycross, Georgia 31501  
(912) 283-4829

Maryland

Young & Williams Custom Gun Service  
71 South Main Street  
Boonsboro, Maryland 21713

North Carolina

Spencer M. Fulp  
1904 Anderson Street  
Charlotte, N.C. 28205  
(704) ~~376-3017~~

376-7017



REGION #2 (continued)North Carolina (continued)

Hunter Haven Gun Shop  
3505 South Main Street  
High Point, N.C. 27263  
(919) 431-5011

City Sport & Repair Shop  
1010 N. Cedar Street  
Lumberton, N.C. 28358  
(919) 739-4613

South Carolina

Newberry Gun Club  
(Long's Gun Supply)  
R.R. #1, Box 609  
Newberry, S.C. 29108  
(803) 276-2950

Virginia

Greer Gun Company  
Route 2, Box 383-A  
Rennessmill, Virginia 24065  
(804) 483-0724

Bob's Gun Shop  
746 Cranby Street  
Norfolk, Virginia 23510  
(804) 627-8311

The Dunbar Company  
131 W. Tabb Street  
Petersburg, Virginia  
(804) 732-8206

Richmond Gun Shop  
517 E. Main Street  
Richmond, Virginia 23219  
(804) 644-7207

Clark Bros. Gun  
Warrenton  
Virginia 22186  
(703) 439-3644

West Virginia

None

REGION #3Alabama

City Gun & Key Company  
1910 4th Ave., North  
Birmingham, Alabama 35203  
(205) 251-8751

Rudolph's Gun Repairs  
2023 4th Ave., North  
Clanton, Alabama 35045  
(205) 755-5080

Hal's Gun & Supply Company  
320 Second Ave., S.E.  
Cullman, Alabama 35055  
(205) 734-7546

Fred's Gun Shop  
1364 Ridgewood Drive  
Mobile, Alabama 36608

Todd's Gun Store  
241 N. Court Street  
Montgomery, Alabama 36104  
(205) 263-3078

Wallace Gatlin Gun Repair  
Route 2  
Oxford, Alabama 36201  
(205) 831-6993

Florida

Art Lawson's Custom Firearms, Inc.  
313 S. Magnolia Ave.  
Ocala, Florida 32670  
(904) 629-7793

Campoamor Gun Repairs & Sales  
Route 3, Box 118  
Tampa, Florida 33619  
(813) 626-4131

Kentucky

S.E. Davis Gun Repair  
105 W. Market Street  
Louisville, Kentucky 40202  
(502) 583-7100



REGION #3 (continued)Mississippi

Canton Gun Shop  
903 E. Peach Street  
Canton, Mississippi 39046  
(601) 859-1582

Jones Gun Shop  
739-741 Washington Ave.  
Greenville, Mississippi 38701  
(601) 332-3181

Jackson Safe & Lock Co.  
226 W. Pascagoula St.  
Jackson, Mississippi 39201  
(601) 353-4226

Martin's Gun Shop  
3600 Laurel Ave.  
Natchez, Mississippi 39120  
(601) 442-8271

R.L. "Skeet" Hill Gun Shop  
209 Raymond Street  
Verona, Mississippi 38879  
(601) 566-8353

Tennessee

The Gun Shop  
2215 Osborne Street  
Humboldt, Tennessee 38343

George C. Harrell  
Route 6  
East Carter Valley Rd.  
Kingsport, Tennessee 37660  
(615) 247-3722

Fox & Company, Inc.  
2211 Dutch Valley Rd.  
Knoxville, Tennessee 37918  
(615) 687-7411

Ed Mason Gunsmith  
c/o Dowdle Sporting Goods  
5043 Park Ave.  
Memphis, Tennessee 38117  
(901) 767-6281

REGION #3 (continued)Tennessee (continued)

Gun City U.S.A.  
573 Murfreesboro Road  
Nashville, Tennessee 37206  
(615) 256-6127

Uncle Lee's  
Highway 79, East  
Paris, Tennessee 38242  
(901) 642-1744

Judge's Gun Shop  
Route 3  
Winchester, Tennessee 37393  
(615) 967-1598

REGION #4Illinois

The Kodiak  
113 Route 173  
Antioch, Illinois 60002  
(312) 395-5566

Bloomington Gun Company  
604 North Main Street  
Bloomington, Illinois 61701  
(309) 829-5567

Bill Barton's Sport Center  
7417 N. Milwaukee Ave.  
Niles, Illinois 60648  
(312) 647-8585

Freelands Scope Stands  
3737 14th Ave.  
Rock Island, Illinois 61201  
(309) 788-7449

Cross Sport Shop  
Route 1, Box 609  
Round Lake, Illinois 60073  
Volo, Illinois (815) 385-4211

Indiana

EM Roe Sporting Goods  
20 W. Washington Street  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204  
(317) 634-3446



REGION #4 (continued)Indiana (continued)

Indianapolis Sports Headquarters  
1201 North Arlington Ave.  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46219  
(317) 353-9797

Michigan

Williams Gun Shop, Inc.  
7387 Lapeer Rd., Route 1  
Davison, Michigan 48423  
(313) 653-2131

B. McDaniel Gun Shop  
Box 119, 8880 Pontiac Trail  
South Lyon, Michigan 48178  
(313) 437-8989

Miller & Boerman  
502 S. Burdick St.  
Kalamazoo, Michigan 49006  
(616) 382-1440

Maple Grove Gun Club  
2-4545 21 Mile Road  
Mt. Clemens, Michigan 48023  
(313) 949-1430

Dick Williams Gun Shop  
1480 Houlihan Road  
Saginaw, Michigan 48601  
(517) 777-1240

Ohio

Sportsman's Haven  
R.R. #4  
Cambridge, Ohio 43725  
(614) 432-7243

Cherry Corners Gun Shop  
11136 Congress Road  
Lodi, Ohio 44254  
(216) 948-1238

Jack Lewis Arms  
3931 Montgomery Road  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45207  
(513) 531-0454

REGION #5Wisconsin

W. M. Masego Gun Club  
S. 190 W. 13960, Boxhorn Dr.  
Hales Corners, Wisconsin 53130  
(414) 425-0337 425-4830

Bill's Sport Shop  
Lomira  
Wisconsin 53048  
(414) 269-4414

Rusk Gun Shop  
6904 Watts Road  
Madison, Wisconsin 53719  
(608) 274-8740

Flintrop Arms Corp.  
4034 W. National Ave.  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53215  
(414) 383-2626

Badger Shooters Supply  
Owen  
Wisconsin 54460  
(715) 229-2101

N. Hintz Sport & Marine  
1205 Milwaukee Ave.  
South Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53172

Iowa

Daryl's Gun Shop  
R.R. 2, Hwy. 30  
State Center, Iowa 50247  
(515) 483-2656

Minnesota

Northland Sport Center  
1 Mile West on U.S. #2  
Bagley, Minnesota 56621  
(218) 694-2464

Alvin Kotila  
Route 2  
Cokato, Minnesota 55321  
(612) 286-5636

The Frontiersman  
6925 Wayzata Blvd.  
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55426  
(612) 544-3775



REGION #5Minnesota

Lloyd's Sport Shop  
3456 Fremont Ave., No.  
Minneapolis, Minn. 55412  
(612) 529-8980

Lindgren, O.K. Hdwe.  
Moorhead Center Mall  
Moorhead, Minn. 56560  
(218) 233-7516

Milman's Inc.  
Route 1, Box 20  
Morristown, Minn. 55052  
(507) 685-4244

Dalo's Gun Shop  
3925 18th Ave., S. W.  
Rochester, Minn. 55901  
(507) 289-8308

Joe Novotny Gun Shop  
1257 Juno Ave.  
St. Paul, Minn. 55116  
(612) 699-8412

Graham & McGuire  
63 E. 3rd St.  
Winona, Minn. 55987  
(507) 452-2590

Nebraska

Moneymaker's Guncraft  
1420 Military Ave.  
Omaha, Nebr. 68131  
(402) 556-0226

North Dakota

Dave's Sport Shop, Inc.  
2801 - 13th Ave., So.  
Fargo, N.D. 58102  
(701) 232-0001

Harvey Enterprises, Inc.  
Hwy. 2 North 52 West  
Minot, N. D. 58701  
(701) 852-6168

South Dakota

Harold's Club  
Route 3, Box 158  
Aberdeen, S. D. 57401  
(605) 225-9942

REGION #6New Mexico

Charlie's Sporting Goods  
7401-H Menaul Blvd., N.E.  
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102  
(505) 294-4545

Louisiana

Crescent Gun & Repair  
2401 S. Claiborne Ave.  
New Orleans, Louisiana 70125  
(504) 525-9752

Steinberg's Sports Center  
832 St. Philip St.  
Baton Rouge, La. 70802  
(504) 383-4867

Lafayette Shooters Supply  
924 Kaliste Saloom Rd.  
Lafayette, Louisiana 70508  
(318) 234-7491

Jack Alexander  
288 Carrollton Ave.  
Shreveport, Louisiana 71105  
(318) 868-7144

Texas

Billy Fred's Gun Shop  
212 W. 6th St.  
Amarillo, Texas 79107  
(806) 372-6513

Cullum & Bogen Co.  
P. O. Box 2879, 1609 Bryan St.  
Dallas, Texas 75221  
(214) 742-6113



REGION #6Texas (Continued)

McGlelland's Gun Shop  
1533 Centerville Rd.  
Dallas, Texas 75229  
(214) 321-0231

H. Cook Sporting Goods  
Bassett Center  
5994 Montana Ave.  
El Paso, Texas 79925  
(915) 778-9581

Ewell Cross Gun Shop  
8240I-20 West  
Ft. Worth, Texas 76108  
(817) 246-4622

Les Freer Gun Shop  
Bldg. B-1, 8928 Spring Branch Dr.  
Houston, Texas 77055  
(713) 467-3016

Sporting Goods, Inc.  
1018 York St.  
Houston, Texas 77003  
(713) 222-1421

Oshman's  
902 Main St.  
Houston, Texas 77002  
(713) 928-3171

Williamson & Pate Gunshop  
117 W. Pipeline St.  
Hurst, Texas 76053  
(817) 268-2887

Nagel Gun Shop  
6201 San Pedro Ave.  
San Antonio, Texas 78216  
(512) 342-5420  
342-9893

Longacre's  
358 Chestnut St.  
Abilene, Texas 79602  
(915) 672-9521

Ray's Sporting Goods  
730 Singleton Blvd.  
Dallas, Texas  
Jim Corder  
(214) 747-7916

REGION #7Arizona

Copper State Sptg. Headquarters  
412 W. Hatcher  
Phoenix, Arizona 85021  
(602) 997-4861

The Gun Room  
2939 E. McDowell  
Phoenix, Arizona 85008  
(602) 275-5632

The Shooters Haven  
1938 E. McDowell  
Phoenix, Arizona 85008  
(602) 258-2136

Jensen's Custom Ammunition Supl  
5146 E. Pima  
Tucson, Arizona 85710  
(602) 325-3346

Frank's Gun Shop  
2259 4th Ave.  
Yuma, Arizona 85364  
(602) 783-5161

Colorado

300 Gunsmith Service  
4655 Washington St.  
Denver, Colo. 80203  
(303) 893-2158

Swanson Custom Firearms, Ltd.  
1051 Broadway  
Denver, Colo. 80203  
(303) 534-4867

Idaho

Purcell's Sporting Goods  
1011 Main St.  
Boise, Idaho 83702  
(208) 344-7636

Lolo Sporting Goods  
1026 Main St.  
Lewiston, Idaho 83501  
(208) 746-1031

743-1031



Montana

Stephen's Gun Shop  
11 1/2 Second St., North  
Great Falls, Montana 59401  
(406) 761-2510

Capital Sports & Western Wear  
1092 Helena Ave.  
Helena, Mont. 59601  
(406) 443-2978

Jim's Gun Shop  
P. O. Box 463, Helt Rd.  
Bridger, Montana 59014  
(406) 307 664-2344

Nevada

Dick Corbett's Gun Shop  
4087 E. Owens Ave.  
Las Vegas, Nevada 89110  
(702) 452-4867

Utah

Wolfe's Sportsman's Headquarters  
250 So. State St.  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111  
(801) 521-0550

Wyoming

None

REGION #8

~~Alaska~~ See Page 11

None

California

Vincent's  
1723-18th St.  
Bakersfield, Calif. 93301  
(805) 327-9501

Uncle Mike's Gun Shop  
786 Old Country Rd.  
Belmont, Calif. 94002  
(415) 593-1206

California (continued)

Kerr's Sport Shop  
9584 Wilshire Blvd.  
Beverly Hills, Calif. 90212  
(213) 272-4304

Shorman's Sport Shop  
801 University Ave.  
Berkeley, Calif. 94701  
(415) 845-6105

Nittler's Gun Shop  
290 More Rd.  
Boulder Creek, Calif. 95006  
(408) 339-3376

Bay Area Gun Works  
20685 Parkway  
Castro Valley, Calif. 94546  
(415) 583-1396

Cal Customs  
110 E. Hawthorne  
Fallbrook, Calif. 92028  
(714) 728-5230

Bolsa Gunsmithing  
9196 Bolsa Ave.  
Westminster, Calif. 92683  
(Gordon Grove)  
(714) 531-5570

Jack First Distributors, Inc.  
44633 Sierra Hwy., P.O. Box 542  
Lancaster, Calif. 93534  
(805) 942-7517

California Gun Specialties  
17612 Tulare Ave.  
Lindsey, Calif. 93247  
(209) 562-5141

Pachmayr Gun Works  
1220 So. Grand Ave.  
Los Angeles, Calif. 90015  
(213) 748-7271

Lacque's Sport Shop  
907 13th St.  
Modesto, Calif. 95354  
(209) 522-3038



REGION #8 (continued)

California (continued)

Johnson Gun Shop  
423 N. Chester Ave.  
Oildale, Calif. 93308  
(805) 399-3155

Huntington's Sportsmen's Store  
601 Oro Dam Blvd.  
Oroville, Calif. 95965  
(916) 534-8000

Sportsman's Exchange  
560 South "C" St.  
Oxnard, Calif. 93030  
(805) 483-1917

Bridge Sportsmen's Center  
1319 Spring St.  
Paso Robles, Calif. 93446  
(805) 238-4407

Hubanks Gunsmithing  
1805 Orange St.  
Redlands, Calif. 92373  
(714) 792-5797

Honan's Gun Shop  
3rd & Main St.  
Richvale, Calif. 95974  
(916) 882-4298

Grundman's  
75 Wildwood Ave.  
Rio Dell, Calif. 95562  
(707) 764-5744

Simms Hardware  
2801 "J" St.  
Sacramento, Calif. 95816  
(916) 442-3894

Imbert & Smithers Sporting Goods  
1144 El Camino Real  
San Carlos, Calif. 94070  
(415) 593-4207

Sportsman's Equipment Co.  
915 W. Washington St.  
San Diego, Calif. 92103  
(714) 296-1501

Bob Chow's Gun Shop  
3185 Mission St.  
San Francisco, Calif. 94110  
(415) 282-8358

California (continued)

Stanley's Gun Room  
2139 South Main St.  
Santa Ana, Calif. 92707  
(714) 556-1451

K. Genocco Gun Works  
8825 Thornton Rd.  
Stockton, Calif. 95207  
(209) 951-0706

Hawaii (See Page 12 for additional listings)

Security Equipment Corp.  
1021 Kaheka St., P.O. Box 5423  
Honolulu, Hawaii 96814  
(808) 946-9547

Oregon

Darrell's Custom Gunsmithing  
740 1/2 N.E. 1st. St.  
Bend, Oregon 97701  
(503) 382-6776

Northwest Gun Shop  
813 E. Main St.  
Klamath Falls, Oregon 97601  
(503) 882-4145

The Outdoorsman  
230 North Oregon St.  
Ontario, Oregon 97914  
(503) 889-3135

Enstad & Douglas  
211 Hedges  
Oregon City, Oregon 97914  
(503) 655-3751

Herb's Gun Shop  
1610 1/2 S.W. Emigrant St.  
Pendleton, Oregon 97801  
(503) 276-3451

Allison & Carey Gun Works  
10218 S.E. Powell Blvd.  
Portland, Oregon 97266  
(503) 760-3338

Umpqua Gun Store  
937 S.E. Stephens St.  
Roseburg, Oregon 97470  
(503) 673-8415



Washington

Ed Karrar's Guntorium  
5322 North Argonne Rd.  
Milwood, Wash. 99212  
(509) 924-3030

Ranch and Home  
1147 W. Broadway  
Moses Lake, Wash. 98837  
(509) 765-9231

Warshal's Sporting Goods Co.  
First and Madison  
Seattle, Wash. 98104  
(206) 624-7300

Chet Paulson's, Inc.  
935 Fawcett Ave.  
Tacoma, Wash. 98402  
(206) 627-9195

Jack Fale, Gunmaker, Inc.  
1416 54th Ave., East  
Tacoma, Wash. 98424  
(206) 922-0255

Jerry's Gun Shop  
Riverside Rd.  
Yakima, Wash. 98901  
(509) 453-3021

REGION #9

Kansas

Simmons Gun Specialties  
700 Rogers Rd.  
Olathe, Kansas 66061  
(913) 782-3131

Wichita Gun Center  
2425 W. Maple St.  
Wichita, Kansas 67213  
(316) 942-3673

Missouri

Card's Sport Shop  
11 Broadway  
Cape Girardeau, Missouri 63701  
(314) 334-2266

REGION #9 (continued)

Missouri (continued)

R. S. Elliott Arms Co., Inc.  
1508 Grand Ave., P.O. Box 72  
Kansas City, Missouri 64141  
(816) 471-1910

K's Sporting Goods  
5209 Gravois  
St. Louis, Missouri 63116  
(314) 832-8618

Nassau Sporting Goods  
7007 Page St.  
St. Louis, Missouri 63133  
(314) 725-2700

Nu-Line Guns, Inc.  
1053 Caulk Hills Rd.  
Harvester, Missouri 63301  
(314) 441-4500

Arkansas

Berry's Gun Shop  
4609 Willow Springs Rd.  
Little Rock, Arkansas 72206  
(501) 888-5500

Broadway Arms  
4114 E. Broadway  
North Little Rock, Arkansas 72117  
(501) 945-1653

Oklahoma

Nashburn Arms  
1218 Penn Ave.  
Oklahoma City, Okla. 73107  
(405) 236-5151

Skeet's Gun Shop  
Route 3, Box 235  
Tahlequah, Okla. 74464  
(918) 456-4749

Sports World, Inc.  
5800 South Lewis  
Tulsa, Okla. 74105  
(918) 742-4027



REGION #3

ALASKA

ANCHORAGE

Bill's Gun Shop  
8729 Lake Otis Parkway  
Anchorage, Alaska - 99507

(907) 349-1312

William B. Pinney, Gunsmith

Howard's Gun Shop  
528 Fifth Avenue  
Anchorage, Alaska - 99501

(907) 272-4570

Joe Montalbano, Gunsmith

FAIRBANKS

Dixon's  
261 College Road  
Fairbanks, Alaska - 99701

(907) 456-8742

Ted Dixon, Gunsmith



REGION #8

HAWAII

HONOKAA

Mr. Harry M. Logan, Owner-Gunsmith  
Ka Pu Kapili  
P. O. Box #745  
Honokaa, Hawaii - 96727

(808) 775-0244

HONOLULU

Honsport, Ltd. (formerly Honolulu Sporting Goods Co., Ltd.)  
1365 Colburn Street  
Honolulu, Hawaii - 96817

(808) 833-3026 - Sales Office  
(808) 949-5591 - Store

M. Pruett

The Thom Company, Ltd.  
King & Smith Streets  
Honolulu, Hawaii - 96817

(808) 538-6764

Glenn Thom



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

*Remington*  


November 10, 1978

*See*

To: E. F. Barrett  
From: E. G. Larson  
Subject: Recall 600's

On Thursday afternoon, a meeting was held with Marketing, Public Relations, Legal, Advertising, and Production personnel present.

Attached are copies of letters and ads that were approved and issued:

1. Letter to gunsmiths for allocation of trigger assembly purposes; N. Olenik issuing.
2. Letter to Alaska and Hawaii gunsmiths, advising of newspapers involved and the ad. E. G. Larson issuing, and will follow with telephone call to the gunsmiths.
3. Letter to people who have called Atlanta; approved and N. Olenik issuing.
4. Ad to Verticals and American Rifleman approved, and are being issued by Ed Garrity. Atlanta toll numbers to be used.
5. Field Service and Ilion personnel left November 8 to visit all gunsmiths in the United States. Alaska and Hawaii will have to be covered.

*EGL*

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb  
Attach.

RECEIVED

NOV 10 1978

RECEIVED



November 9, 1978

TO: PARTICIPATING GUNSMITHS

Gentlemen: I M P O R T A N T

We deeply appreciate your efforts in assisting us with the repair of the Remington firearms involved in our recall.

Although we are receiving the green copy from you of the form we supplied, and we are using it to properly allocate parts, we ask, in addition, that you advise us, at least on a weekly basis (preferably more frequently), as to the number of guns you have actually received, and an estimate of how many you expect to receive.

Please use the toll-free numbers listed below:

Connecticut Only	1-800-972-9379
Outside Connecticut	1-800-243-9275
New York State Only	1-800-962-7211
Outside New York State	1-800-448-5790

Thank you for your cooperation.

Very truly yours,



E. G. Larson, Manager  
Field and Consumer Services

EGL:1b

P.S. Please return all of the replaced trigger assemblies to:  
Dennis Sanita, Arms Service Division, Remington Arms Co., Inc.,  
Ilion, New York 13357, on a twice a month basis.





# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



MANUFACTURERS OF  
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, HORN, NEW YORK  
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
IONOKE, ARKANSAS

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

CABLE--HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
TARGETS, INDIAN, OHIO  
ADA, OKLAHOMA  
ATHENS, GEORGIA

November 9, 1978

Howard's Gun Shop  
528 Fifth Avenue  
Anchorage, Alaska - 99501

Gentlemen: U R G E N T

Attached is a copy of a news release issued to newspapers in Alaska, relative to the recall of certain Remington guns.

Listed below are the names of the newspapers involved, and the dates on which this news release will appear:

Anchorage Times	November 19, 22, 24
Juneau Southeast Alaska Empire	November 17, 22, 24
Ketchikan News	November 15, 17, 22
Sitka Sentinel	November 15, 17, 22

Our recent telephone call alerted you to the recall of the Mohawk 600, and Remington Models 600 and 660 for trigger assembly replacements, and you agreed to assist us.

In the very near future, we will provide you with full information on the handling of the repair, and when you may expect shipment of the replacement trigger assemblies.

Special repair forms have been mailed to you with full instructions.

Very truly yours,

E. G. Larson, Manager  
Field and Consumer Services

EGL:lb  
Attach.



Remington  
BRIDGEPORT

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

MANUFACTURERS OF  
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, HION, NEW YORK  
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
IONOKE, ARKANSAS  
CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO  
ADA, OKLAHOMA  
ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

November 9, 1978

Honsport, Ltd.  
1365 Colburn Street  
Honolulu, Hawaii - 96817

Gentlemen:

U R G E N T

Attached is a copy of a news release issued to newspapers in Hawaii, relative to the recall of certain Remington guns.

Listed below are the names of the newspapers involved, and the dates on which this news release will appear:

Honolulu Star Bulletin

November 15, 17, 19

Honolulu Star Bulletin  
and Advertiser

November 19, 26  
December 3

Our recent telephone call alerted you to the recall of the Mohawk 600, and Remington Models 600 and 660 for trigger assembly replacements, and you agreed to assist us.

In the very near future, we will provide you with full information on the handling of the repair, and when you may expect shipment of the replacement trigger assemblies.

Special repair forms have been mailed to you with full instructions.

Very truly yours,

E. G. Larson, Manager  
Field and Consumer Services

EGL:lb  
Attach.



D R A F T

*approved  
11/9  
Nolan T. ...*

Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington bolt action rifles and pistols.. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

RECALLED GUNS

All Remington Model 600's

All Remington Model 660's

All Mohawk 600's - except those with a serial number starting with an "A".

All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-972-9379

The operator will need the model and serial numbers of your gun



**IMPORTANT MESSAGE  
TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON  
MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES,  
MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND  
XP-100 PISTOLS.**

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

**Owners of the above guns should contact  
one of the following gunsmiths:**

<b>In Anchorage</b>	<b>In Anchorage</b>	<b>In Fairbanks</b>
Howard's Gun Shop	Bill's Gun Shop	Dixon's
528 Fifth Avenue	8729 Lake Otis Parkway	261 College Road
Anchorage, Alaska 99501	Anchorage, Alaska 99507	Fairbanks, Alaska 99701
(907) 272-4570	(907) 349-1312	(907) 456-8742

If the location of the nearest gunsmith is not convenient for personal delivery of your gun, you may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid. Guns covered by the recall should be inspected and modified before further usage. This work will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths.



*Approved Version*

# IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except <sup>*Georgia*</sup> ~~Connecticut~~ (toll free):

~~1-800-243-2670~~

800-291-8444 — *ask for Operator 61*

In <sup>*Georgia*</sup> ~~Connecticut~~ (toll free):

~~1-800-972-9379~~

800-282-1333 — *ask for Operator 61*

In Canada (collect):

519-621-7271



FD-44 (REV. 6-35)

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

*Remington*

June 7, 1979

TO: FIELD FORCE

FROM: R. A. BALDWIN

SUBJECT: SAFETY CONSUMER AD

The last paragraph of the attached ad has been rewritten since the original preprint was sent to you last month.

The ad will appear once in seven major publications, May through December issues.

Best regards,

*Dick Baldwin*

R. A. Baldwin  
Manager - Advertising  
and Shooting Development

RAB/ecc  
Attch.



# HALF SAFE IS UNSAFE.


The safeties and triggers on bolt-action rifles can, in some cases, be manipulated in a way that will cause the gun to fire when the safety is released. For example, an accidental discharge can sometimes be caused by placing the safety somewhere between the "fire" and "safe" positions, pulling the trigger, and then moving the safety to the "fire" position.

Clearly, placing and leaving the safety mechanism in a position between "fire" and "safe" violates good safety procedures. This sequence also points up the critical factor in any potentially dangerous activity: the human factor. No mechanical device, be it a rifle safety, or the guard around a power-saw blade, is of any value unless the person operating it uses it properly.

No mechanical device can guarantee safety if it is improperly used; and no individual is completely safe if he or she does not follow *all* necessary safety procedures. The mechanical device used as a gun safety should never be relied upon as foolproof, but should be used as a part of a complete system of safe gun handling, including the following:

- ☑ Always have the gun pointed in a safe direction
  - when handling, carrying or firing,
  - when moving the safety to the "fire" position for firing or unloading.
- ☑ Always operate the safety by placing it in the "safe" or "fire" locations—never in between them.
- ☑ Never pull the trigger when the safety is on "safe" or in between "safe" and "fire."
- ☑ Always unload the gun before entering a vehicle or a building.
- ☑ Never have a finger near the trigger when the safety is being moved to the "fire" position.
- ☑ Remember that a safety cannot prevent all accidental firings, and act accordingly.
- ☑ *The instant a hunter or shooter picks up a gun, he or she becomes part of the system—both in terms of operation and safe handling. From that point on, no consideration of the system's function can ignore what the shooter does, for the shooter is the only part of the system that has control over the operations that can make a gun safe—or unsafe.*

After all, the gun operator is the primary "safety"; to rely entirely upon mechanical devices is to be, at best, only half safe.

**Remington.** 

Remington is a trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office by Remington-Union Company, Inc., Bridgeport, Conn. 06602.



**BARBER - PRESALE R 0141962**  
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.  
Bridgeport, Connecticut

c: E.B. Beattie  
A.W. Bell  
H.K. Boyle  
E.G. Larson  
N.S. Olenik  
J.E. Preiser  
R.B. Sperling

October 30, 1978

TO: J.P. McANDREWS  
J.G. WILLIAMS  
E. HOOTON  
R.A. PARTNOY  
FROM: *E.F. Barrett*  
E.F. BARRETT

MODEL 600 RECALL - STATUS REPORT

1. Owner Notification

• Toll free message center (National Data Corporation, Atlanta, Ga.) - about 2500 calls have been received through October 27. Approximately 50% of the calls have been from Texas. We are receiving magnetic tape information which will be computer processed to aid our planning for future action.

Owners and dealers have been confused by the serial number listing for the Mohawk 600 and XP-100. This is because the number series on some post 1975 guns is the same as on guns involved in the recall. Where this occurs, the letter A or B is used as a serial number prefix on post 1975 guns. This situation will be clarified in subsequent recall advertisements and customer mailing.

Some owners have expressed concern about the timing of the gun repair and the remoteness of approved gunsmiths. It was decided to handle these complaints by setting up WATS lines in Bridgeport and Ilion, rather than expanding the information now being given by the Atlanta operators.

• Advertisements - Ads are being prepared for Hawaii and Alaska which are not covered by the Atlanta information service. We have three gunsmiths in Alaska and one in Hawaii.

Ads are being prepared for the follow-on owner notification program. Media will be selected early this week.



A dealer mailing which will include a counter poster announcing the recall and listing the guns involved is being prepared.

• Internally Developed Owner Data -

A listing by wholesaler of serial numbers for the guns involved will be complete in mid-November. This listing will cover the period 1968 to 1975. Records exist for the period 1963 to 1967 but are in such a form that their utility is questionable.

Consideration is being given to paralleling this approach by beginning to search the records of major dealers now for owner information.

2. Gunsmiths

Essentially all of the gunsmiths on the recommended list have agreed to participate in the recall program. Initial phone contacts were confirmed by telegram. Cooperation has generally been excellent. Among the gunsmith comments have been concerns about future product liability claims arising from this program, their ability to provide adequate service at this point in the hunting season and the adequacy of the \$5.00 bench charge.

Forms to document the receipt of customer guns and serve as an invoice have been prepared and are being distributed.

An installation procedure for the replacement trigger assemblies is being prepared in Ilion. It appears this will be more complicated than anticipated because some fitting is required in older guns. We will review the proposed procedure and if necessary run a pilot evaluation with selected gunsmiths before making a general mailing.

Arrangement have been made to hand carry the available trigger assemblies to the 10 Texas gunsmiths today. Installation procedures will be discussed. We estimate each Texas gunsmith will receive a minimum of 50 trigger assemblies.

Ilion will be established as a repair station for customers requiring special handling. The gunsmith's reporting procedures will be used to maintain a common input to the record control system being developed by Business Services.

3. Replacement Parts- Mohawk rifle assembly has been suspended to increase trigger housing assembly availability. Production estimates they can start supplying at the rate of 75 per day and reach a rate of 325 per day by the end of November. It was decided to remove the trigger assemblies from approximately 3500 Mohawk 600s now in the warehouse in order to expedite initial shipments.



- 3 -

4. Export and Canada - Giner, Droge and Millhofer have been notified. Millhofer estimates there are 15,000 of the subject guns in Canada. He will visit Bridgeport Tuesday to review the program established for the domestic market.

NOTE: Attached are copies of press releases, gunsmith correspondence and other materials related to the recall.


EFB:jl  
Attach.



- A. General Press Release
- B. Financial Press Release
- C. Telephone Request to Gunsmiths
- D. Telegram Confirming Gunsmith Participation
- E. Format for Atlanta Information Center
- F. Gunsmith Receipt and Repair Form
- G. Telegram Informing Gunsmiths about Customer Complaint Numbers
- H. Sales Data For 600 Series Rifles
- I. Serial Number Clarification



NEWS  
RELEASE

Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced today that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of these guns produced prior to February 1975 for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns. Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles or XP-100 pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, CT 06602, or call the following toll free number for information on procedures:

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

- MORE -



Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Serial numbers involved in the recall are as follows:

Remington Model 600s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Mohawk 600s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999


Remington Model 660s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington XP-100 -From Serial #0001 to 7,508,983

A



# NEWS RELEASE

Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###

B



October 24, 1978

*General info to gunsmiths  
via telephone call*

Today, the Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced the recall of Models 600, 660, Mohawk 600, ~~XP-100~~ bolt action guns, produced prior to February, 1975, because of a possible safety problem.

As a Remington Recommended Gunsmith, your shop has been listed with an 800 Enterprise message receiving center in Atlanta, Georgia. Upon receipt of a call from an owner of one of the guns involved, the message receiving center will direct him to the Remington Recommended Gunsmith located geographically nearest to him, for repair of the gun. We estimate you may receive up to 200 of these guns for repair.

To provide the simplest and most positive repair, you will be supplied with new trigger assemblies for replacement of the original. The repair will be done at no charge to the gun owner.

Our Arms Service section reports that the replacement of the trigger assembly can be made in 7-1/2 to 10 minutes. Based on this, we plan to allow you a \$5.00 bench charge for this work. Where transportation or other special handling costs are involved, we will reimburse you.

While full details have not been developed, we did want to give you this advance notice, and we will contact you in the very near future, covering all details.

Meanwhile, should any guns be returned to you, please record the date, name, address, zip code, and serial number and caliber of the gun, and hold until you have our instructions.



*This went to participating few models*TELEGRAM

Thank you for agreeing to assist us in the installation of a new trigger assembly in Remington 600, Model 660 and Mohawk 600, and XP-100 pistols, covered by our recall.

Our toll free Message Center is advising customers in your area of your availability to make this installation.

We are sending you under separate cover special repair and information forms, plus an initial supply of replacement trigger assemblies.

For your information, Remington will assume full and complete responsibility for any and all claims that may arise out of the design or manufacture of the trigger assembly provided to you by Remington for this modification.

The <sup>only</sup> guns included in the recall are all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles, except those with a serial number starting with an "A". Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number between 0001 and 7,507,983.

If you have any questions, please call Ed Sienkiewicz collect at (315) 894-9961.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

*10/27/78**D.*



Person calls in on 800 numbers, asks for Operator 61 or Remington  
recall information.

Operator asks for Model No. \_\_\_\_\_ & Serial Number \_\_\_\_\_.

Checks Model and Serial Number blocks for recalled guns -

if gun is not involved, inform caller  
and thank him.

if gun is part of recall, operator will ask for

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number \_\_\_\_\_

The operator will say:

"Remington recommends prior to any further usage of your gun  
that you bring it directly to a selected gunsmith in your  
area for inspection and modification which will be done free  
of charge. If you have a pencil and paper handy, the closest  
gunsmith is\* \_\_\_\_\_.

If you have any further questions you should write to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

Box EGL

Bridgeport, Ct. 06602"

\*The phone number will be used to determine the nearest Remington  
gunsmith (out of 179).

If there is more than one gunsmith in the area, the caller will be  
given a name and address. The gunsmiths will be rotated after each  
call to assure a balance of customers per gunsmith.

E.



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

# Trigger Assembly Special Replacement Program

## (A) GUNSMITH

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
(Area Code)Control No. 

--	--	--	--	--	--

  
(For Rem. Use Only)

## GUN OWNER

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
(Area Code)Control No. 

--	--	--	--	--	--

  
(For Rem. Use Only)

## (B) FIREARMS INFORMATION

## Model (Check One)

- ☐ 1. Rem 600  
☐ 2. Rem 660  
☐ 3. Mohawk 600  
☐ 4. XP-100

## Caliber (Check One)

- ☐ 1. 222 Rem.  
☐ 2. 6mm Rem.  
☐ 3. 243 Win.  
☐ 4. 308 Win.  
☐ 5. 6.5mm Rem. Mag.

## Caliber (Check One)

- ☐ 6. 350 Rem. Mag.  
☐ 7. 35 Rem.  
☐ 8. 223 Rem.  
☐ 9. 221 Rem. "Fireball"  
☐ 10. Rechambered

## Serial No.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

## (C) MODIFICATION INFORMATION

## Method Gun Received From Owner:

(Check One)

- ☐ Hand Delivered  
☐ UPS  
☐ U.S. Mail  
☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_  
(Specify)

Month      Day      Year

Date Gun Received From Owner

--	--	--	--	--	--

Estimated Completion Date

--	--	--	--	--	--

**IMPORTANT — This Copy Must Be Completed and Mailed Immediately Upon Receipt of Gun.**

## PARTS CONTROL COPY

(completed form to be mailed immediately upon receipt of gun)



We have set up toll free numbers to handle gun owner complaints. These numbers will be in operation beginning Saturday, October 28:

In Connecticut 800-972-9379

Outside Connecticut 800-243-9275

We are doing everything possible to expedite shipment of replacement trigger assemblies; however, the initial supply will be limited. Because these trigger assemblies are the only ones approved for this replacement program, please do not use trigger assemblies you may have in stock.

If you have Model 600 series trigger assemblies in inventory, return them to us freight collect and we will credit your account.

G.



	<u>Rem. M/600</u>	<u>Rem. M/660</u>	<u>Mohawk 600</u>	<u>Total</u>
1963	100	--	--	100
1964	25,279	--	--	25,279
1965	24,851	--	--	24,851
1966	22,307	--	--	22,307
1967	19,061	87	--	19,148
1968	2,488	24,373	--	26,861
1969	--	14,196	--	14,196
1970	2	7,694	--	7,696
1971	--	3,993	4,979	8,972
1972	--	193	4,961	5,154
1973	--	--	8,739	8,739
1974	--	--	12,110	12,110
1975	--	--	13,120	13,120
1976	--	--	13,318	13,318
1977	--	--	17,631	17,631
1978	--	--	16,927	16,927
			(as of 10/18)	
TOTAL	94,088	50,536	91,785	236,409

HDA/ap  
10/23/78

H.



J. E. Preiser  
E. S. McCawley  
R. B. Sperling  
E. G. Larson  
R. G. Sherman

October 30, 1978

RECEIVED

OCT 30 1978

OFFICE - F. F. BISHOP

E. F. BARRETT

REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES  
MOHAWK MODEL 600 RIFLES  
XP-100 PISTOLS  
SERIAL NUMBERS

Remington Model 600 and 660, Mohawk Model 600 Rifles -

Years 1963 to November 1968 -  
Serial Numbers 000001 to 131552

November 1968 to August 1975  
Serial Numbers 6,200,000 to 6,899,999\*

August 1975 to present -  
Serial Numbers A6,200,000 to current number.

Remington XP-100 Pistols -

Years 1962 to April 1968 -  
Serial Numbers 00001 to 11,000

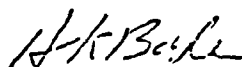
Years April 1968 to April 1975 -  
Serial Numbers 7,500,000 to 7,507,983

Years April 1975 to September 1976 -  
Serial Numbers 7,507,984 to 7,509,999

October 1976 to January 1978 -  
Serial Numbers A7,500,000 to A7,504,695

January 1978 to present -  
Serial Numbers B7,500,000 to current number.

\* Contains serial numbers assigned  
to Model 700 Rifles.

  
H. K. Boyle

HKB:iw



**If the location of the nearest gunsmith is not convenient for personal delivery of your gun, you may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid. Guns covered by the recall should be inspected and modified before further usage. This work will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths.**



October 24, 1978

Today, the Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced the recall of Models 600, 660, Mohawk 600, and XP-100 bolt action guns, produced prior to February, 1975, because of a possible safety problem.

As a Remington Recommended Gunsmith, your shop has been listed with an 800 Enterprise message receiving center in Atlanta, Georgia. Upon receipt of a call from an owner of one of the guns involved, the message receiving center will direct him to the Remington Recommended Gunsmith located geographically nearest to him, for repair of the gun. We estimate you may receive up to 200 of these guns for repair.

To provide the simplest and most positive repair, you will be supplied with new trigger assemblies for replacement of the original. The repair will be done at no charge to the gun owner.

Our Arms Service section reports that the replacement of the trigger assembly can be made in 7-1/2 to 10 minutes. Based on this, we plan to allow you a \$5.00 bench charge for this work. Where transportation or other special handling costs are involved, we will reimburse you.

While full details have not been developed, we did want to give you this advance notice, and we will contact you in the very near future, covering all details.

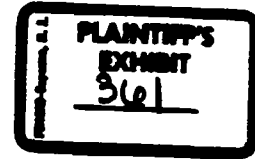
Meanwhile, should any guns be returned to you, please record the date, name, address, zip code, and serial number and caliber of the gun, and hold until you have our instructions.

002727

Px-360



## LIMITED DISTRIBUTION



PRODUCT SAFETY SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING  
OCTOBER 26, 1978

PRESENT:SUBCOMMITTEE

E. F. BARRETT, CHAIRMAN  
R. A. PARTNOY

OTHER

E. B. BEATTIE  
H. K. BOYLE  
E. S. MCCAWLEY  
R. G. SHERMAN  
J. E. PREISER  
R. B. SPERLING, ACTING SECRETARY

MOHAWK MODEL 600, ETC.

Starting on the evening of October 23, the television media and the press gave wide coverage to the Coates settlement. The following day's stories contained Remington's news release announcing the recall program. (See Exhibit A).

Public Relations is to obtain copies of these televised news broadcasts aired over the national networks which carried news of the recall, along with data concerning the areas reached by these broadcasts and the audience rating for each of these broadcasts. Public Relations also will obtain clippings of press items on the subject.

It was reported that the message unit which was set up in Atlanta, Georgia, was extremely busy with calls. It was decided that toll-free WATS lines should be set up in Ilion and in Bridgeport in order to handle recall complaints and those questions the Atlanta unit could not answer.

002721

Available trigger assemblies are to be sent to Texas, where the Coates case originated and from where most of the calls received by Atlanta were coming. Three representatives are to be dispatched



PRODUCT SAFETY  
SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING

-2-

OCTOBER 26, 1978

to Texas to review the replacement procedures being utilized by the recommended gunsmiths.


Production of any new Mohawk 600's is to be suspended so that 600 fire controls will be available for the recall correction. Available trigger assemblies will be allocated on a where-most-needed basis.

R. B. Sperling  
Acting Secretary

RBS:hss

002722



Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced today that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of these guns produced prior to February 1975 for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns. Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles or XP-100 pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, CT 06602, or call the following toll-free number for information on procedures:

In all states except Georgia:

002723

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

- MORE -



Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Serial numbers involved in the recall are as follows:

Remington Model 600s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Mohawk 600s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington XP-100 -From Serial #0001 to 11,000

-From Serial #7,500,000 to 7,507,983

002724



RELEASE

RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###

002725



TO REMINGTON MANAGEMENT AND FIELD FORCE PERSONNEL.

RECEIVED

OCT 26 1978

E. G. LARSON


Attached are information copies of two news releases which were sent out today. The first, which deals with the recall of Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols, was sent to outdoor writers and the wire services. The second, which is concerned with a product liability case which was settled for \$6.8 million, was sent to financial editors.

It is suggested that you use this information to answer inquiries concerning these matters.

002726

PX-362



(This release only)  
Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

UNLESS OTHERWISE  
RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced today that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of these guns produced prior to February 1975 for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns. Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles or XP-100 pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, CT 06602, or call the following toll free number for information on procedures:

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

- MORE -

PX 363



Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Serial numbers involved in the recall are as follows:

Remington Model 600s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Mohawk 600s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington XP-100 -From Serial #0001 to 7,508,983

A



Remington. 

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

UNCLASSIFIED  
RELEASEFOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###

B



**IMPORTANT MESSAGE  
TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON  
MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES,  
MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND  
XP-100 PISTOLS.**

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

**Owners of the above guns should contact  
one of the following gunsmiths:**

<b>In Honolulu</b>	<b>In Honolulu</b>	<b>In Honokaa</b>
Honsport, Ltd.	The Thom Company, Ltd.	Ka Pu Kapili
1365 Colburn Street	King & Smith Streets	P.O. Box 745
Honolulu, Hawaii 96817	Honolulu, Hawaii 96817	Honokaa, Hawaii 96727
(808) 833-3026 or	(808) 538-6764	(808) 775-0244
(808) 949-3591		

If the location of the nearest gunsmith is not convenient for personal delivery of your gun, you may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid. Guns covered by the recall should be inspected and modified before further usage. This work will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths.

PK 364



# IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any

XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected—and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll free):

**1-800-241-8444—ask for operator 61**

In Georgia (toll free):

**1-800-282-1323—ask for operator 61**

In Canada (collect):

**519-621-7271**

## *Magazines*

to smoke in spite of its fearful fumes, my mother's hatred of the habit, and the expense to my non-existent budget. But somehow the idea of sitting there, pulling tentative, practice smoke rings until my tongue blistered added the final touch to my vision of myself as a would-be mountain man. By just closing my eyes I could be dressed in buckskin—fringed, of course—and palaver-ing in pretty good fashion complete with the two or three gestures of "finger talk" I had picked up in my brief encounter with the Boy Scouts.

In those days you could buy at any good country general store a pair of what was known as "over-the-knee" boots. How far over depended on how tall you were, but they were never over enough for wading in anything more than a rivulet. Any removing chores in my wind-sheltered pothole necessitated going in over the top; why I didn't just take the boots off and wade wet escapes me now, but I know I never did. No doubt getting wet and a little bit cold only enhanced the mood of wilderness and adventure—part and parcel of being out on your own, surviving against the elements—with home and a glowing wood burning kitchen stove a brisk hour's walk away, just the right distance in the dark to have its owl-calling moments of chilling thrills before the yellow lights of the farmhouse appeared with their promise of warmth, security, and a homemade meal.

FIELD & STREAM JANUARY 1973

My pondhole delivered the occasional duck before freezing over early in November, and now and then a gray squirrel or rabbit, but that was the small end of its purpose. To a yearling farmboy with an imagination that bordered on run-away, it served magnificently as a frontier: at times an ocean, more often an unnamed mountain bivouac, or the headwaters of a wilderness river. It lent credence, in its way, to the visions of Hudson's Bay, the Rocky Mountains, and eager comparisons with the lives of Carson and Boone, Lewis and Clark, Bridger and Green. My ducks were messengers from places unknown and truly wild, passing through from what I believed to be moose and caribou country to an equally believed tropics filled with anacondas and bushmasters—how I wished then, and still do, that I could see for myself the lands they saw and lived in. And their just being there, those pintails and blacks, in front of my oak and hazel and cedar blind, created a belief in things I could only dream about—their wings whispered that all these things were real and true; that they had seen and known places and creatures that would beggar my wildest dreams.

My visions of exploring these wondrous tracts never failed to include the company of what was the most loved-for thing in my life—an exact duplicate of my father's gun (forbidden to me then, of

course); that most exquisite piece of machinery known as a Winchester model 97 hammer pump. With this in hand, I would be fearless, unconquerable, and completely self-sufficient . . . anywhere. I'd sneak it out and shuck it when no one was around and marvel at how perfect it sounded as the various rods and slides drew a shell from the magazine up into the chamber, the bolt slid the hammer back as slick as anything, and it all closed with consummate authority and sat poised to strike with a power that to me was akin to lightning. Then I would work it empty again, ease the hammer back to half, the way Pop left it, wipe it off, and place it back in the closet where it always sat.

Before I was big enough to handle it, Pop traded the 97 for another pump he never liked as well. And then we moved. The fact that the pondhole and the pump are gone are indisputable. But I still have my pintails and the occasional black . . . and have now and then gone where, no doubt, some Indian has walked before. The dreams have shrunk somewhat and the night-calling owls bring another kind of chilling thought . . . a moment beyond the help of even Pop's old model 97. But the hushing sound of wings can still evoke that timeless magic and as I watch them slant above my hiding place, I still wonder, as always, what it was they saw yesterday and what they will see tomorrow.

72



**IMPORTANT MESSAGE  
TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON  
MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES,  
MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND  
XP-100 PISTOLS.**

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

**Owners of the above guns should contact  
one of the following gunsmiths:**

<b>In Anchorage</b>	<b>In Anchorage</b>	<b>In Fairbanks</b>
Howard's Gun Shop	Bill's Gun Shop	Dixon's
528 Fifth Avenue	8729 Lake Otis Parkway	261 College Road
Anchorage, Alaska 99501	Anchorage, Alaska 99507	Fairbanks, Alaska 99701
(907) 272-4570	(907) 349-1312	(907) 456-8742

If the location of the nearest gunsmith is not convenient for personal delivery of your gun, you may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid. Guns covered by the recall should be inspected and modified before further usage. This work will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths.

In the continental United States, write to: Remington Arms Company, Inc.,  
939 Barnum Avenue, Bridgeport, CT 06602.



# **IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.**

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507934, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected—and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll free):

**1-800-241-3444—ask for operator 61**

In Georgia (toll free):

**1-800-232-1333—ask for operator 61**

In Canada (collect):

**519-621-7271**

\*\*\*\*\*

**Another important message to all gun owners.** Much has been written on firearms safety in general, and gun safeties, in particular, but we feel that a most incisive statement is contained in the NRA Hunter/Safety Handbook: "No hunter should depend wholly on the safety to prevent accidental firing. The safety is meant only to supplement proper gun handling."

Remington Arms Company, Inc.



+

**IMPORTANT MESSAGE  
TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON  
MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES,  
MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND  
XP-100 PISTOLS.**

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

**Owners of the above guns should contact  
one of the following gunsmiths:**

**In Anchorage**  
Howard's Gun Shop  
528 Fifth Avenue  
Anchorage, Alaska 99501  
(907) 272-4570

**In Juneau**  
C & S Gun Room  
9 1/2 Mile Glacier Highway  
Juneau, Alaska 99803  
Telephone: 907-789-2680  
Mailing address:  
P.O. Box 2415 Note: ship regular mail, NOT U.P.S.

**In Anchorage**  
Bill's Gun Shop  
8729 Lake Otis Parkway  
Anchorage, Alaska 99507  
(907) 349-1312

**In Fairbanks**  
Dixon's  
261 College Road  
Fairbanks, Alaska 99701  
(907) 456-8742

→ If the location of the nearest gunsmith is not convenient for personal delivery of your gun, you may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid. Guns covered by the recall should be inspected and modified before further usage. This work will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths.



**IMPORTANT MESSAGE  
TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON  
MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES,  
MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND  
XP-100 PISTOLS.**

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

**Owners of the above guns should contact  
one of the following gunsmiths:**

<b>In Anchorage</b>	<b>In Anchorage</b>	<b>In Fairbanks</b>
Howard's Gun Shop	Bill's Gun Shop	Dixon's
528 Fifth Avenue	8729 Lake Otis Parkway	261 College Road
Anchorage, Alaska 99501	Anchorage, Alaska 99507	Fairbanks, Alaska 99701
(907) 272-4570	(907) 349-1312	(907) 456-8742

If the location of the nearest gunsmith is not convenient for personal delivery of your gun, you may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid. Guns covered by the recall should be inspected and modified before further usage. This work will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths.



*cf. previous version*

# IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except <sup>Georgia</sup> ~~Connecticut~~ (toll free):

~~1-800-243-2870~~

800-241-8444 — ask for Operator 51

In <sup>Hawaii</sup> ~~Connecticut~~ (toll free):

~~1-800-972-9379~~

800-282-1333 — ask for Operator 51

In Canada (collect):

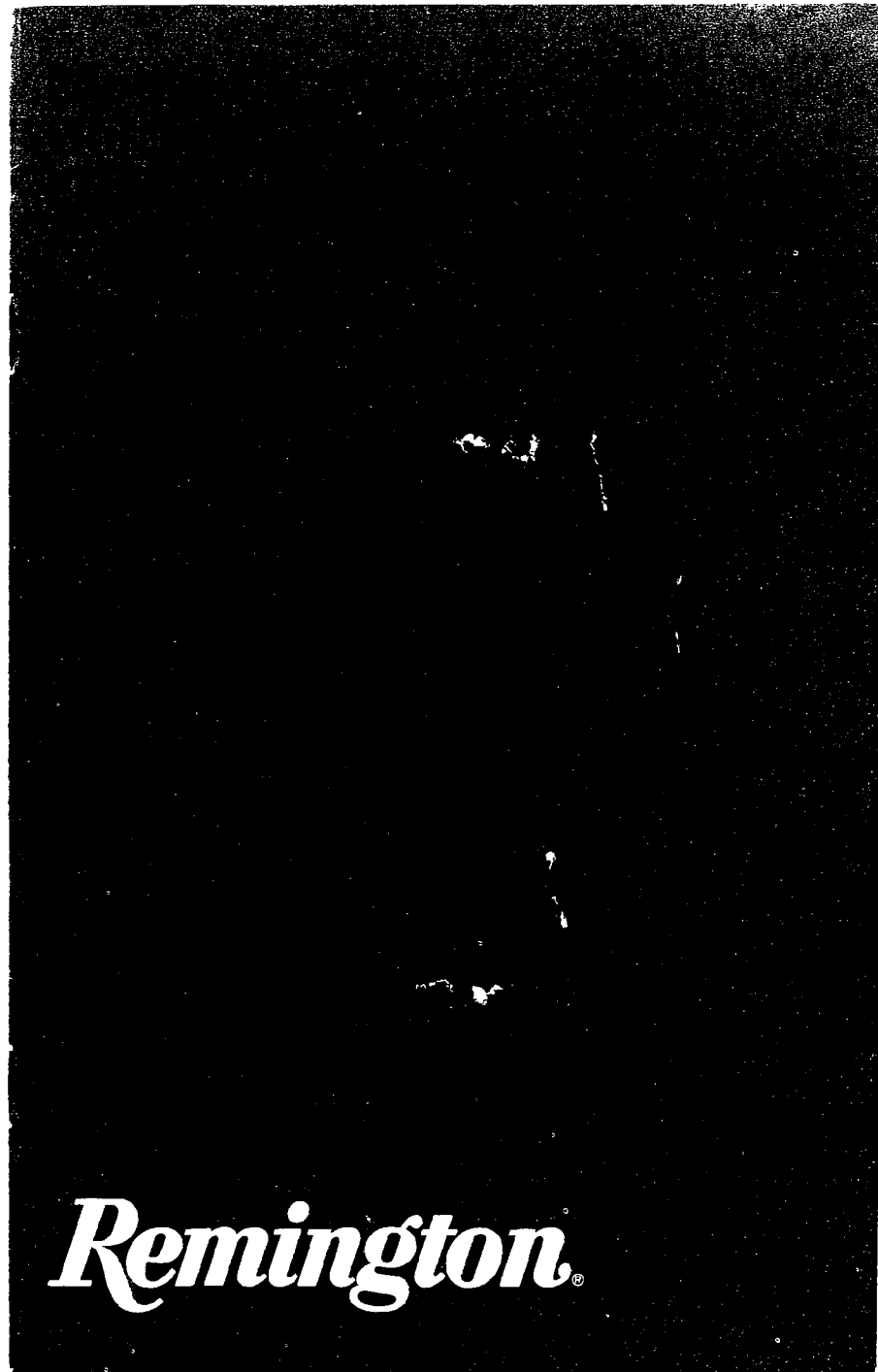
519-621-7271



PLEASE!  
READ NEW  
INSTRUCTION-FOLDER  
— • —  
BOLT WILL NOW  
OPEN WITH SAFETY  
IN THE ON<sup>OR</sup> OFF POSITION

---

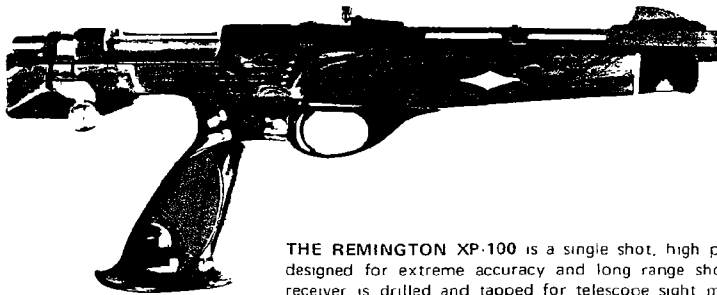






# MODEL XP-100 BOLT ACTION PISTOL

221 REM.



THE REMINGTON XP-100 is a single shot, high power pistol designed for extreme accuracy and long range shooting. The receiver is drilled and tapped for telescope sight mounts. The receiver is fitted with removable plug screws that may be removed for mounting receiver sights or telescope mounts. Trigger

adjustment is factory sealed to provide correct weight of trigger pull.

**SAFETY (Fig. 1)** — The safety is located on right rear of receiver. To operate, rotate safety rearward to the ON SAFE position. With safety in this position, trigger cannot be pulled to fire pistol. Bolt handle can be raised to open action.

**FIRE** — Rotate safety fully forward. Trigger can be pulled to fire pistol and bolt handle raised to open action.

**TO LOAD** — Before loading pistol make sure barrel is clear, free of heavy oil, grease or any obstruction. Open action. Place safety ON SAFE. Load cartridge upon loading incline in receiver, close bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action.

**TO UNLOAD** — Raise bolt handle and carefully open action to extract cartridge from barrel chamber. Cartridge can then be easily removed.

**SIGHT ADJUSTMENT** — The XP-100 has a front sight of the fixed blade type that is not adjustable. The rear sight may be adjusted for both windage and elevation (Fig. 2). A small wrench is supplied with the pistol for this purpose.

**WINDAGE** — Loosen windage screw and move rear sight leaf to left or right to desired position. Tighten screw. Moving leaf to right will move bullet impact on target to right. Moving to left will move bullet impact to left.

**ELEVATION** — Loosen elevation screw, raise or lower rear sight eyepiece to desired position and tighten screw. Raising eyepiece will increase range or raise bullet impact on target. Lowering eyepiece will decrease range or lower bullet impact on target.

**CLEANING AND CARE** — Caution: Before cleaning make sure there is no cartridge in the barrel chamber. Cleaning of barrel or bolt is more easily done with bolt removed. To remove bolt, press down on front of bolt release with a small, flat key or screwdriver. Bolt release is located in left rear of bolt channel in receiver. (Fig. 3) Withdraw bolt from receiver. When cleaning barrel use lightly oiled, soft cloth. Clean from breech to muzzle. Scrub barrel bore and cartridge chamber

with a good solvent, if necessary. Wipe dry and re-oil bore and chamber very lightly. Clean bolt or bolt parts with a good petroleum solvent. Brush bolt face to remove shooting residue. Re-oil lightly and lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. If necessary to clean firing pin assembly, pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted in slot near back edge of firing pin head (Fig. 4). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be removed from bolt. Clean, re-oil lightly and reassemble in reverse. Removal of stock is not recommended unless for replacement of fore-end weights or fire control parts. See exploded view.



Fig. 1

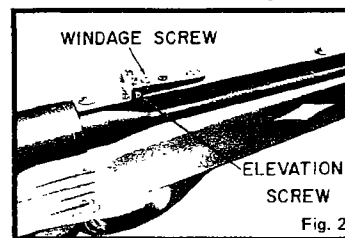


Fig. 2



To replace bolt into receiver push safety forward, align bolt lugs to receiver and push bolt forward.

After handling, wipe all steel parts. Moist fingerprints can cause rusting unless removed. After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil. Abrupt temperature changes can cause condensation and wetness; therefore, special care is needed — especially to inside metal parts. For best results when shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.



Fig. 3

**FORE-END WEIGHTS (Fig. 5)** — Five (5) cavities are provided inside fore-end (under barrel) for adding weights. Each cavity will hold a .38 caliber, metal case, 130 grain bullet (nose down). Barrel and action must be removed from stock to add weights. **To Remove Barrel and Action:** Remove bolt. Unscrew and disassemble forward and rear receiver screws. See exploded view. Lift barrel and action from stock. Insert weights and reassemble barrel and action to stock. Make certain nylon receiver screw washers (forward and rear) are in correct position against receiver during reassembly. Also that trigger balance remains centrally positioned on its pin in stock. This will enable top of balance to re-enter slot in trigger link easily. Make certain both receiver screws properly re-enter metal screw escutcheons in stock and tighten action securely.

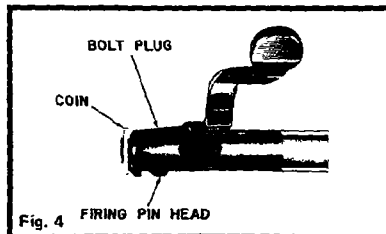


Fig. 4

**MAINTENANCE** — Gun should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

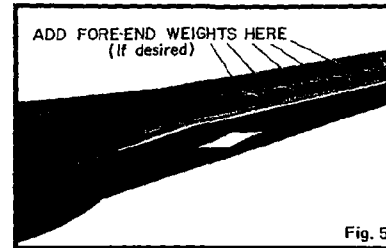
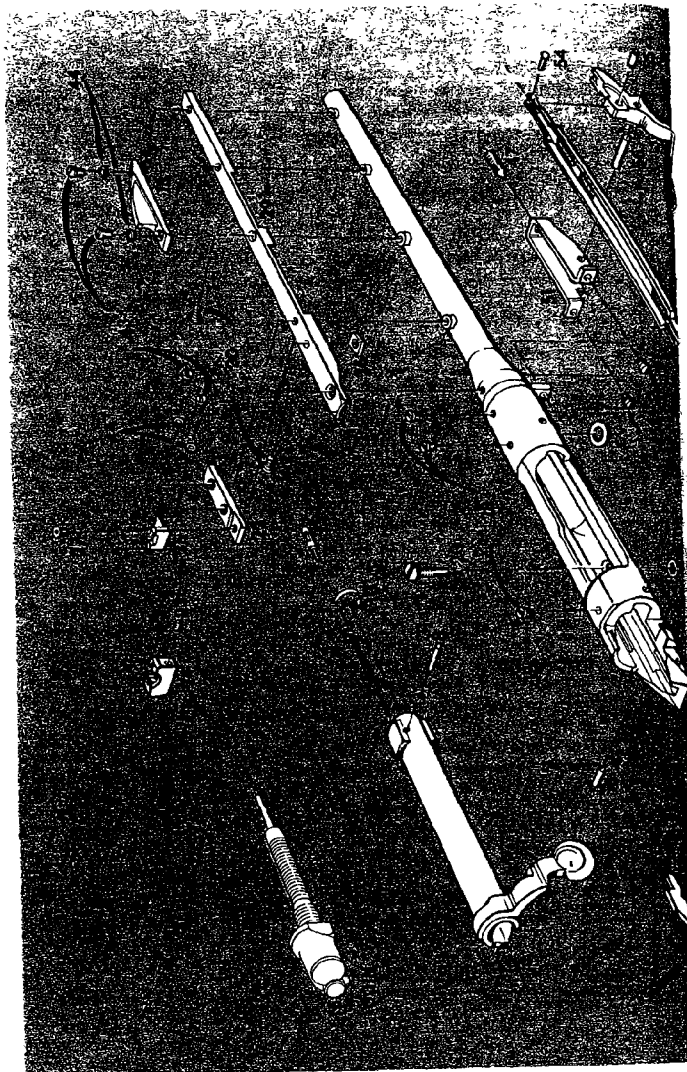


Fig. 5

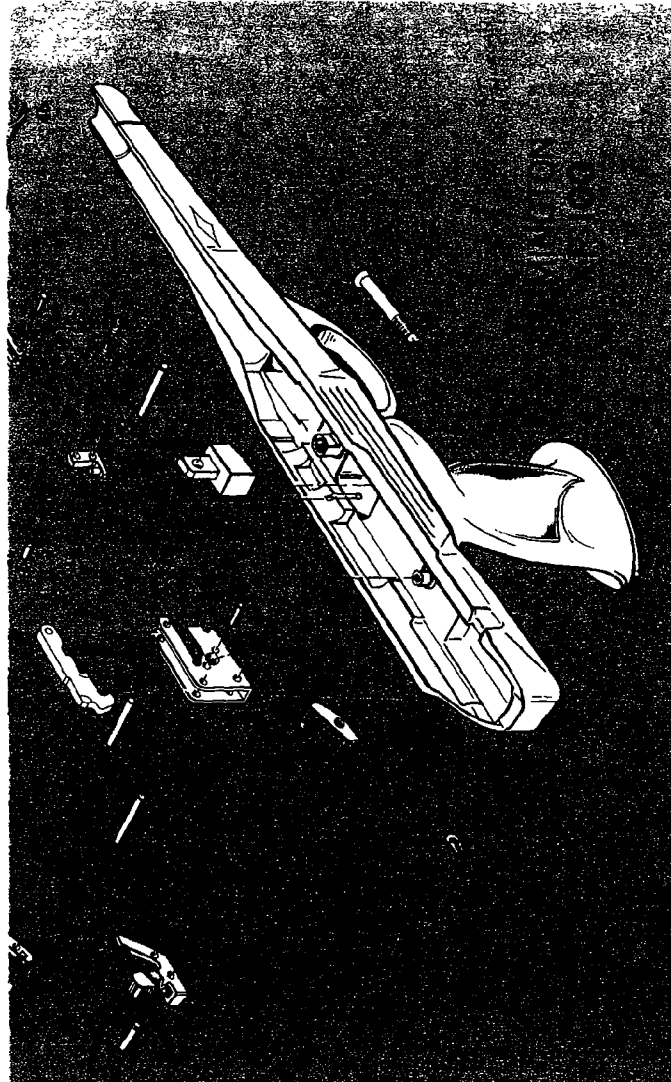
**IMPORTANT** — Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.



MODEL XP-100  
BOLT ACTION PISTOL







Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on  
service and parts to  
**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**  
Arms Service Division  
Illion, New York 13357

All other inquiries are to be addressed to  
**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**  
Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602



221 REM.

PARTS LIST

MODEL XF 100  
ACTION RIFLE

					List Price
1		ed)	46	15457	\$ 1.95
2		ed)	47	15469	.50
		ed)	48	15470	1.00
3	15676		49	15471	.75
4	15446	\$ 3.85	50	15472	.75
5	24484	1.05	51	15473	4.45
6	15413	.40	52	15474	.40
7	17017	.50	53	15458	1.65
8	17019	1.50	54	15459	.60
9	17676	.40	55	15460	.60
10	15850	.40		26800	10.90
11	27342	2.35	56	24483	.40
12		.50			
13	28600	d)			
		13.85			
15		d)			
16	15447	1.00			
17	15485	.40		3089	\$ 12.85
18	15449	1.95		20467	3.85
19	15411	.70		15448	1.75
20	15450	.60		15451	1.20

ASSEMBLY PARTS

Trigger Spring Mechanism

Trigger Spring Mechanism



21	5484	.40
	26840	5.95
22	15727	1.00
23	15733	.60
24	15725	2.80
25	15728	.75
26	15418	.50
27	15732	.60
	15778	.40
28	17034	.40
29	26785	2.45
30	15417	.40
31	91496	2.60
32	26850	.40
33	15432	.70
34	17043	.50
35	17044	.40
36	14269	1.95
37	26845	4.95
38	24477	.40
39	15456	.50
40	17053	.50
41	15452	3.85
42	24476	.40
43	15416	.40
44	16968	.40
45	26805	21.70

QUANTITIES AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

### (PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke. Identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable shotgun barrels on separate order form to speed shipment.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

The sale of center fire rifle barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly.

Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list. Parts, being made to close dimensions, may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper function of arm.

**IMPORTANT:** Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders. Please send Part Orders direct to:

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**  
PARTS DEPT.  
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION  
Ilion, New York 13357

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

### (PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package. Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton. Clearly mark forwarding and return address on gun package as well as on attached letter.

Securely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, serial number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents — any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed repairs.

Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed service.

Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages. Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any gun not of its manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists.

**IMPORTANT: IT IS A FEDERAL OFFENSE TO SHIP FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION TOGETHER. BEFORE PACKAGING FIREARMS FOR RETURN TO FACTORY, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.**

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail. Please send repairs direct to:

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**  
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION  
Ilion, New York 13357

For instructions on how to dress, ship and deliciously cook wild game, send for the Remington "Wild Game" Cookbook \$3.95—Remington Sportsmen's Library, P.O. Box 432, Bridgeport, Connecticut 06601.

Printed in U.S.A.

Form RD 5469  
Rev. 678



## IMPORTANT

This XP-100 Pistol has been fitted with a new safety assembly. One difference of the new assembly from the old is that the bolt can be opened and the chambered cartridge unloaded when the safety lever is in either the ON or OFF position. The old safety assembly enabled the bolt to be opened only when the safety lever was in the OFF position.

Read this new Owner's Manual completely before using your modified XP-100 Pistol. Pay particular attention to the Safety Section and Figure 1 on Page 1.



Nov. 6, 79

File

777 / 600

Bed Sherman - phone call

Production Schedule.

Current to 31 of Oct.

Number of trigger

— number of items.

equal

2285

assemblies available in the field for repair

Review again at end of year.



G-88

**DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT**

To JOHN  
From ELOISE

Date 10-11-79

*File m/600*

Red Sherman called from Bridgeport to advise you that at the end of October, they will be pulling together from the service stations now servicing our recall guns, the number of Triggers that they have in inventory; the number of guns on shelves not repaired, and the number of guns they expect in the near future.

This is to give Ilion a field inventory of Trigger Assemblies that are out. He has a report from Stekl's office that there are 800 on plant, but he advises carrying less (around 500), as they will not be usable on future product.

**KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79**



WAS-DEN "GUNS"

Jobbers &amp; Distributors

INVOICE  
NUMBER

B 4403

\* Mail Order Service

\* 262-2777

Guns &  
Shooting Equipment

All orders are subject to acceptance at our main office,  
with deliveries at all times subject to change and con-  
tingencies beyond our control. Prices and specifications  
subject to change without notice.

NORTHAMPTON, PENNA.

SOLD TO

ADDRESS

CITY

CUSTOMER ORDER NO.

SOLD BY

CASH

CHARGE

C.O.D.

DELIVERY DATE

SHIP VIA

QUANTITY

DESCRIPTION

UNIT PRICE

AMOUNT

Returning 1- faulty Trigger assembly  
for Rem. 600 Rifle

Talked To you about This on the Phone  
about a ~~month~~ month ago.

Please Replace

Safety Will Not Go on after  
installing in Gun. Safety Hits  
the action in trying to put Safety on - ?

WASSY/ Demczykzyll

WJ

WAS-DEN GUN & MACHINE SHOP  
2115 MAIN STREET  
NORTHAMPTON, PA. 18067  
(215) 262-2777

TERMS:

MERCHANDISE NOT RETURNABLE WITHOUT THIS SLIP

TOTAL

Thank You For This Order  
WE LOOK FORWARD TO SERVING YOU AGAIN

RECEIVED THE ABOVE IN GOOD CONDITION

BY

MOORE BUSINESS FORMS, INC., U.S.A.

557-98



END OF BOLT LOCK ARM  
HITS RECEIVER ADJACENT TO SLAT.  
BOLT LOCK ARM IS TOO FAR  
OUT FROM RIGHT SIDE OF HOUSING.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
1	SAFETY BOND IS WRONG.	
1	CORRECT	
1	AS REQUIRED	
1	RAW	



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



RECEIVED

OCT 5 1979

E. HOOTON, JR.

cc: J.G. Williams  
W.J. Thresher, Sr.  
E.G. Larson

Bridgeport, Connecticut  
October 3, 1979

RECEIVED

OCT 4 1979

E.F. BARRETT

MODEL 600 RECALL STATUS

Attached per your request is Red Sherman's recent report on our recall status. Please note the following pertinent statistics:

- Total repairs to date approximate 21,000 units.
- Our estimate of the total to be repaired is 23,000 units which is 12% of the 191,424 guns sold subject to recall.
- Total inventory of fire controls approximates 3000 which is adequate to cover our projected needs. Red Sherman is contacting the gun repair stations to develop a plan for effective utilization of this inventory.

In reference to our conversation on the FFL mailings, I checked with Al Bell who said our total mailing amounted to approximately 140M and was completed on 9/7/79.

Shown below is a summary of activity from our Atlanta phone system.

Incoming Calls  
Ave. Per Day      Total Number

31	22,171	Through 4/30/79
18	556	May
11	324	June
7	230	July
6	195	August
20*	594	September
28	24,070	Through 9/30/79

\*Increased activity attributed to the approach of the hunting seasons and our FFL mailing.

If you need any additional information, please let me know.

J.E. Preisner

JEP:jl  
Attach.



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington  
QUINT

September 21, 1979

TO: E. G. Larson

FROM: R. G. Sherman

SUBJECT: RECALL REPAIR STATUS

TOTAL REPAIRS MADE BY ILION THROUGH 7/14/79

MODEL XP-100	1,506
MODEL 600-660	879
TOTAL	2,385

TOTAL REPAIRS MADE BY CANADA

479

TOTAL REPAIRS BY FIELD SERVICE STATIONS THROUGH 9/18/79

17,512

REPAIRS MADE BY NYCPD

313

~~(Not included in Accounting's APV's)~~REPAIRS MADE AT THE BRIDGEPORT GUN SHOP

12

NUMBER OF REPAIRS *REPAIRS MADE BUT*

20,701

NUMBER OF ~~INVENTORIES~~ NOT PAID AS OF 9/18/79

193

TOTAL DOCUMENTED REPAIRS TO DATE

20,894

~~(Not included in Accounting's APV's)~~~~12~~TOTAL TRIGGERS PRODUCED BY ILION TO DATE

23,752

TOTAL TRIGGERS SHIPPED BY ILION

23,722

TOTAL TRIGGERS ON HAND IN ILION

30



E. G. Larson

-2-

September 21, 1979

ILION TRIGGER INVENTORY 9/20/79

30 units

UNPAID INVOICES OUTSTANDING

193

The amount of additional recall repairs that will be generated as a result of our latest 140,000 unit ATF mailing would be only sheer speculation at this point. However, I believe that we would be safe in saying that between now and the end of 1979 the repairs performed in the field would fall between 1,500 and 2,000 units.

Although there would be a certain amount of time and additional expense involved, we might consider contacting each one of our service stations requesting:

1. The number of fire control units on hand.
2. The number of Model 600-660 rifles to be repaired.
3. The best estimate of what they would expect to repair in possibly the next 3 months.

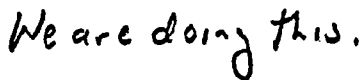
This could be accomplished with a letter containing a return self-addressed envelope or actually making the phone calls from our department down here. If Ilion is seriously concerned about the possibility of a fire control overrun that may not be utilized, possibly this would give them the most accurate numbers to base our future trigger assembly production on.

Best regards,



R. G. Sherman

RGS/ac





copy and file as 700

M600 & 700 TRIGGER ASSEMBLY IMPROVEMENTS

## I. RESTORE COMMONALITY.

## A. PARTS. SEAR SAFETY CAMS

1. .005" DIFFERENCE IN TAIL HEIGHT
2. .029" " " PIN CLEARANCE

## B. DIMENSIONS. ESTABLISH COMMON SAFETY CAM LIFT. MUST BE DERIVED FROM &amp; CONSISTENT WITH MODEL DRAWINGS.

## C. SPECIFICATIONS.

## 1. SEAR LIFT.

- a. REVISE ON M600 TRIGGER ASS'T DRAWING TO ELIMINATE THEORETICAL GEOMETRIC POSSIBILITY OF TRAPPING CONNECTOR FORWARD OF SEAR.

- b. ADD ABOVE TO M700 TRIGGER ASS'T DRAWING.

## 2. "SCREWDRIVER" TEST SIGNIFICANCE.

THIS IS CURRENTLY PART OF M700 FINAL INSPECTION PROCESS. IT IS NOT BEING DONE.

- a. DIMENSIONAL IMPLICATIONS  
AND/OR

- b. FUNCTIONAL IMPLICATIONS



6-12-79

P. 2 OF 5

## M600 &amp; 700 TRIGGER ASSEMBLY IMPROVEMENTS

II. ADJUSTMENTS. DEFINE PICTORIALY / GEO-METRICALLY, THE CORRECT AMOUNT (AND RANGE) OF TRIGGER OVERTRAVEL, M600 & 700, FOR COMPARATOR SETTING.

III. SAFETY ASSEMBLY

A. INCOMING PART INSPECTION OF SAFETY. ADD VIEWING HOLE TO M700. THIS WOULD ALLOW OPTICAL COMPARATOR PROJECTION INSPECTION OF SAFETY CAM GEOMETRY (SIMILAR TO M600).

B. SAFETY BUTTON CLEARANCE

1. MORE TO CLEAR BOLT PLUG

2. MORE TO CLEAR STOCK

C. DEFINE: BEYOND-DETENT-POSITION STROKE REQUIREMENTS (IF ANY) IN ASSEMBLED GUN.

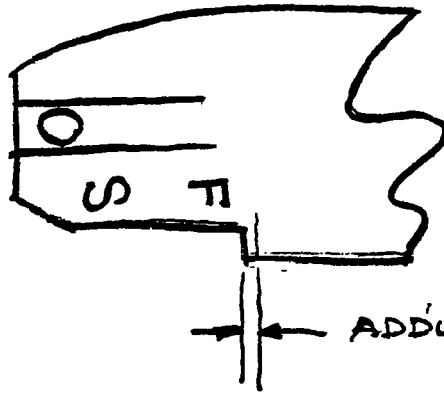


6-12-79

P. 3 OF 5

## M600 &amp; 700 TRIGGER ASSEMBLY IMPROVEMENTS

II. C. 1. IF MOTION FORWARD OF "F" DETENT POSITION IS REQUIRED, THEN INVESTIGATE ADDITIONAL RECEIVER CLEARANCE. ASSEMBLERS ARE OFTEN NOW FILING RECEIVER TO PROVIDE THIS.



2. IF MOTION REARWARD OF "S" DETENT POSITION IS REQUIRED, THEN INVESTIGATE PRESENT INTERFERENCE(S). THIS IS NOW DIFFICULT TO ATTAIN.

## IV. STOCK-RECEIVER RELATIONSHIP

A. SEAR PIN, SHORTEN PIN TO ELIMINATE RIGHT END HITTING WOOD. LEFT END DRIVEN SLIGHTLY BELOW FLUSH WITH BOLT STOP SLOT TO ELIMINATE POSSIBILITY OF BINDING BOLT STOP.



6-12-79

P. 4 OF 5

## M600 &amp; 700 TRIGGER ASSEMBLY IMPROVEMENTS

V. B. ELIMINATE LEFT REAR SIDE RECEIVER PLUG SCREW - WOOD INTERFERENCE.

V. LUBRICATION. "MOLYKOTE TYPE GN" PASTE IS PROPOSED FOR BOLT PLUG THREAD AND COCKING CAM LUBRICATION ON PRODUCTION. IT WOULD REPLACE PRESENT  $\text{MoS}_2$  POWDER. MOLYKOTE SPECIFIES LOWER TEMPERATURE LIMIT OF  $0^\circ\text{F}$ . R&D HAS BEEN ASKED TO TEST (AND SUPPLIED WITH MAT'L) FOR ANY ADVERSE EFFECTS @  $-20^\circ\text{F}$  (SAR BIND DOWN, ETC.)

VI AUSTRALIAN GUNS. THESE ARE SUBJECTED TO UNUSUAL "SAFETY TESTS" @ CUSTOMS.

A. PROVIDE PARTS LISTS FOR ALL AUSTRALIAN MODEL VARIATIONS; RIMFIRE, CENTERFIRE; SPORTING & TARGET.

AND/OR

B. DEFINE ALL CUSTOMS TESTS SO WE MAY DUPLICATE @ ILION

AND/OR

C. PROVIDE MODIFIED SPECIFICATIONS TO MEET CUSTOMS REQUIREMENTS.



6-14-79

P 5 OF 5

## M600 &amp; 700 TRIGGER ASSEMBLY IMPROVEMENTS

VIII MISCELLANEOUS

- A. SAFETY SNAP WASHER- SAFETY DETENT SPRING RADIAL RELATIONSHIP: S.S.W. HAS BEEN OBSERVED TO ROTATE IN USE WITHIN OPENING AS PERMITTED BY SINGLE DIMPLE ON S.D.S. IF CLOSER RELATIONSHIP IS NEEDED, S.D.S. SHOULD HAVE SECOND DIMPLE.



cc: Doyle Long  
R. G. Sherman

RD-69 REV. 6-58

## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington



File M1600

RECEIVED

April 6, 1979

APR 10 1979

J. A. STEKL

To: J. A. Stekl

From: E. G. Larson

Jim:

Enclosed are two trigger assemblies that were recently sent to Doyle Long for use in replacement of triggers in recalled guns. These were part of 10 triggers he received.

On one, the detent ball is missing, and the safety just flops back and forth. Doyle found the fold on the upper section of the retainer was broken off. In looking at it with a low power glass, it appears to have been an old break.

The second trigger assembly, which has tape on it, when used as a replacement in the gun Doyle was repairing, would fire on closing whenever the bolt was opened and retracted, and then moved forward and closed.

The only way he could prevent it from firing on closing was to lift the bolt handle gently, and then close it gently without retracting it at all.

Doyle called me, and I asked that he return these two to me as received, so that we could determine the cause.

Please have these examined by plant and/or R. & D., and advise as to their findings.

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb  
Encl.



TO: *Shade*  
 G. J. HILL

5-17-79

FROM: BILL WARREN

2 RETURNED MAGDO TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES FROM DOYLE LONG

**[1ST]** UPPER LOCATING TAB OF SAFETY DETENT SPRING IS BROKEN OFF. I EXAMINED IT UNDER 23 X STEREO MAGNIFICATION. THE BREAK IS BRIGHT - NO EVIDENCE OF HEAT TREAT COLORATION @ FRACTURE.

FOR A SHORT TIME, THIS SPRING WAS RESHAPED BY SUB-ASSEMBLERS TO IMPROVE BOLT LOCK ARM OPERATION.

THE TAB MAY HAVE BROKEN DURING THIS RESHAPING.

**[2ND]** THERE IS NO OBVIOUS EXPLANATION HERE. SEAR ENGAGEMENT IS CORRECT.

REAR SEAR PIN HOLDS ARE CORRECT DIAMETER. THEY ARE SLIGHTLY MIS-ALIGNED SIDE TO SIDE. LEFT SIDE HOLE PERIMETER IS SLIGHTLY DAMAGED THIS COULD BE CAUSED BY:

- RECEIVER HOLE SPACING INCORRECT OR/AND

- STARTING NON-CHAMFERED END OF SEAR PIN.

THESE CAN CAUSE THE <sup>LEFT</sup> SIDE OF THE HOUSING TO BOW-IN SLIGHTLY ADJACENT TO THE HOLE AND BIND THE SEAR



IN THE DOWN (FIRED) POSITION, ANY SUCH BINDING WOULD LEAD TO SELF-CORRECT AS THE PIN WAS DRIVEN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION TO REMOVE TRIGGER ASSEMBLY FROM RECEIVER.

THE SEAR FREEDOM CHECK IS A ROUTINE PART OF FINAL ASSEMBLY SAFETY CHECKS. THIS CHECK, AND THE CORRECTIVE ACTION, WERE COVERED VERBALLY BY REMINGTON PEOPLE DURING THEIR RECALL INSTRUCTION VISITS TO GUNSMITHS.



G. J. Hill  
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington

REPORT

cc: R. G. Sherman  
J. H. Linde ✓

April 2, 1979

*Triggers to  
be returned ?*

To: J. A. Stekl

From: E. G. Larson

Doyle Long just called, and last week he received 10 new triggers. He attempted to use the two that were in a single package, and had the following results.

The first one would not operate properly because the lip that holds the detent ball was bent or broken, and ball was not present.

The second one, when inserted in a gun, when you cocked the arm by opening the bolt and then close the bolt gently, would fire on closure.

I asked Doyle to return these directly to me in same condition received, and I will then forward to you.

In the meantime, please advise John Linde.

*EGL*

E. G. Larson

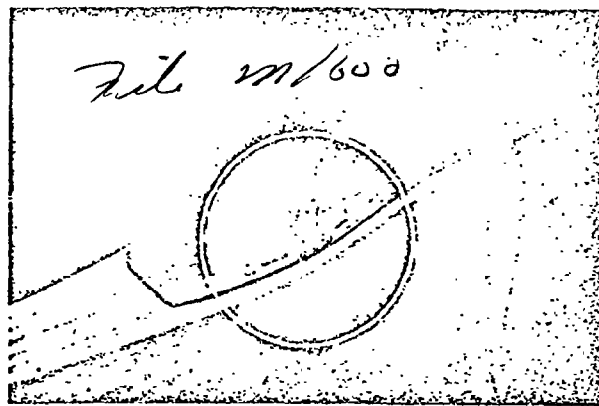
EGL:lb

*Did Bill Warren receive these  
triggers? if so what are the  
results of his findings? JPL.*

RECEIVED 5-15-79  
W.A. WARREN



# HALF SAFE IS UNSAFE.



The safeties and triggers on bolt-action rifles can, in some cases, be manipulated in a way that will cause the gun to fire when the safety is released. For example, an accidental discharge can sometimes be caused by placing the safety somewhere between the "fire" and "safe" positions, pulling the trigger, and then moving the safety to the "fire" position.

Clearly, placing and leaving the safety mechanism in a position between "fire" and "safe" violates good safety procedures. This sequence also points up the critical factor in any potentially dangerous activity: the human factor. No mechanical device, be it a rifle safety, an automobile brake, or the guard around a power-saw blade, is of any value unless the person operating it uses it properly.

No mechanical device can guarantee safety if it is improperly used; and no individual is completely safe if he or she does not follow *all* necessary safety procedures. The mechanical device used as a gun safety should never be relied upon as foolproof, but should be used as a part of a complete system of safe gun handling, including the following:

- Always have the gun pointed in a safe direction.
- Always operate the safety by placing it in the "safe" or "fire" locations—never in between them.
- Never pull the trigger when the safety is on "safe" or in between "safe" and "fire."
- Always make sure the gun is pointed in a safe direction when you move the safety to the "fire" position for firing or unloading.
- Always unload the gun before entering a vehicle or a building.
- Never have a finger near the trigger when the safety is being moved to the "fire" position.
- Remember that a safety cannot prevent all accidental firings, and act accordingly.

After all, the gun operator is the primary "safety"; to rely entirely upon mechanical devices is to be, at best, only half safe.

cc Prod. STAFF

*[Handwritten signature]*

**Remington.** 

Remington is a trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office by Remington Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, Conn. 06602.



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

cc: J. G. Williams  
 E. Hooton, Jr.  
 E. F. Barrett  
 E. J. Conroy  
 J. E. Preiser  
 R. B. Sperling  
 C. B. Workman  
 J. H. Brooks

*Remington*  
 (CUPON)

C.C. 70 J.J. BURNETT  
 S.J. HILL  
 P. JOHNSON

*FILE  
 M 600*

*cc: J.H. Carter*

April 12, 1979

*J.P. Hyde*

To: ~~R. L. Hall~~ HKB  
 D. J. Sanita  
 J. A. Stekl

From: E. G. Larson

Subject: My Letter Dated March 16, 1979  
Returned Gun Procedure

There is some confusion as to how repairs on certain models are to be handled when an alleged safety problem is reported, or a safety problem is found during our examination of a gun returned for general repair.

The procedures are as follows:

1. a. If a ~~current~~ cataloged gun is returned because of an alleged safety defect, we will examine, and if no defect is found, the customer will be so notified, and in that letter we should state that if the customer desires a new trigger assembly, such a change will be made at no charge as a gesture of good will. Copies of this correspondence are to be retained in our files.
- b. If, in our examination of a currently cataloged gun returned for general repairs, a safety problem is found, that repair will be made (replacement of trigger assembly) at no charge, and customer advised. The customer will be quoted on other repairs made at that time.
2. If a defect in workmanship or material is found in a gun returned for repair, regardless of age, a no charge repair should be made, if parts are available.
3. When an obsolete model of any type, other than those involved in the current recall, is returned for repair and found to have a safety problem, the handling procedure is as follows:
  - a. If the safety problem resulted from a defect in material or workmanship, and parts are available, the customer will be sent an estimate, as usual, and the repair or replacement required to eliminate the safety problem



Page #2  
Returned Gun Procedure  
April 12, 1979

will be noted on the estimate, and the customer advised that part of the total repair will be done at no charge.

- b. If the safety problem relates to use, misuse, or modification, the customer will be notified by letter of the problem and its ramifications, and, again, if parts are available, he is to be advised that that part of the repair is being made at no charge as a gesture of good will. Copies of correspondence relative to the above should be retained in our files, and be certain the serial number, model, and caliber or gauge is noted in the estimate or letter.

We feel that very few guns returned will fall into the above categories, but should any complications develop, please bring them to the writer's attention immediately, so that the matter can be rectified.

4. If we are unable to properly repair an obsolete gun due to lack of parts or ability to properly correct a safety problem, an offer can be made to the customer to exchange his old gun for a current model at a special price.

NOTE: When an obsolete model comes in under Item 3-a. or -b., or Item 4, in all cases where there is a safety problem and the customer is given an estimate for repair or a special price for replacement, the safety problem and its ramifications should be explained fully, and a copy of our letter retained.

If a customer turns down our offer, and demands the gun back, then a letter accompanying the gun should, again, specify the safety problem and its ramifications, and state that the customer is now responsible for any accident that might occur. A copy of this letter is to be retained.



E. G. Larson

EGL:lb



xc: R.L. Hall ) In  
 H.K. Boyle) Turn  
 R.J. Chesebrough ) In  
 G.E. Fletcher ) Turn  
 W.W. Cook )  
 O.W. Huston ) In  
 G.E. Schineller) Turn  
 P.G. Johnson ) In  
 K.R. Couchman) Turn  
 J.H. Carter  
 R.W. Farrington, Jr.  
 E.A. McCarthy

Est. File #4025

Copy to John Linder

Please advise disposition

of Model 600 Trigger assembly

3-28-79 March 26, 1979

D.J. Sanita

MODEL 600 TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES RETURNED FROM THE FIELD  
SALVAGE USABLE PARTS OR DISPOSE OF COMPLETE ASSEMBLY

An evaluation has been made on the Model 600 Trigger Assemblies returned from the field, to determine whether it would be economically feasible to salvage usable parts. Process Engineering has determined that the only salvageable parts would be the Safety Detent Ball and the Safety Pivot Pin. These two parts have a combined salvage value of \$2.381 per hundred. To remove these parts from the assembly would cost \$5.882 per hundred.

Since it is not feasible to salvage these parts, several methods of disposal have been discussed. Chem. and Met. Control has determined that the easiest and most economical method to destroy these assemblies would be by heat treatment. They can be heated in the Allcase Furnace Combination to 1800° F, oil quenched and run through the tempering furnace at 1240° F with no nitrogen. This will cause considerable scale to form on the assemblies, freezing the parts together. The cost would be less than \$20 for the 6 barrels presently in Customer Repair.

Industrial Engineering Section  
 W.J. Newkirk, Group Leader

G.E. Saunders

By: G.E. Saunders

GES/kc

REMINGTON ARMS CO.  
 RECEIVED

ILION RESEARCH DIVISION



Audit of 10 Trigger Assem. Reworked From Custom Repair  
M/600

GUN	1st	2nd	3rd
A6655107	5	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$
A6654915	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{3}{4}$
A6654931	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	6	5 $\frac{3}{4}$
A6654998	5	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$
A6654604	5	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$
A6654752	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$
A6654774	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$
A6654693	4 $\frac{3}{4}$	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$
A6654400	5	6	5 $\frac{1}{2}$
A6643154	5	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{1}{4}$

File m/600

$$n = 3$$

$$\bar{x} = 5.28$$

$$s = .41$$

spec 4 to 6

30/30 ok



FILE

March 12, 1979

~~To: E. J. Hill~~~~From: J. D. Linde~~~~Subject: M1600 - XP-100~~

XP-100

- X Check with vendors on safety lever delivery?  
We should have parts in time to verify that they are to the drawing and to try before we run out of the modified parts. 25 Samples due 3/16.
- X Have the trigger hole and trigger shape been corrected? Trigger Hole - yes  
Trigger shape - NO
- X Is there tooling and cutters available to mill the clearance on the sear safety cam?  
Cutter on TS# - TDR issued to make regular.  
Has the process record been updated? yes
- X Status of the three new sear lift gages?  
Have they been modified as the sight  
Due 6/29 from Brookfield.  
screw does not have to be used?
- X Status of the comparator setup for customer repair? Blocks due 3/5 - Purchasing Contacted
- X Have J. J. Burns audit the guns being converted in customer repair, <sup>yes</sup> assembled in production, <sup>yes</sup> and the modified M1600 trigger assemblies (yes every 2 weeks in audit to her)
- X Have the old style parts been scrapped?  
Please ~~attach~~ forward scrap ticket (copy).  
Yes - Tickets not in



Page 2

M/600

- X/ Have the m/600's being reassembled audited. Yes - by E. Barnes - E. Barnes
- X/ Contact Jim Stekl on the returned trigger assemblies with the light pull? can we identify why they were light. Set up with smaller weight, <sup>Possible cause</sup> trigger spring - <sup>this was reviewed & corrected by Warren & S. Bennett.</sup>
- X/ Do we have a process to locate the trigger engagement screw? <sup>NO</sup> If not should we develop a process? - Potential problem on screws setting up before adjustment on computer.
- X/ Do we have a process to stop the trigger assemblies from increasing engagement when they are fired in a rifle?
- X/ Are we presently checking the sear of lift with a shim on the m/700? YES - in Safe position .005 SHIM
- X/ Is the trick test in the process for all model effected with the trick condition. Yes.

→ problem minimized as operator had an eye examination.



cc: E.G. Larson  
J.P. Linde

RD-69-B

## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington  
DUPONTPETERS  
DUPONT

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY"

February 28, 1979

TO: D.J. SANITA - D. POLLEY

FROM: J.A. STEKL

SUBJECT: 600 FIRE-CONTROL - SHIPMENTS TO REPAIR STATIONS

As of above date, shipments of fire-controls meeting P.E.&C. standards may be made to repair stations.

JAS:tpp

2/28 - 520 Reset & returned JH  
3/1 - More FC sent to assembly. 335 ready  
to custom Repair 3/2. Doney says he  
can do 300+/day until cleaned up.



## M-600 FIRE CONTROL HOUSING (New)

TRIGGER Pull 4-6

GUN	1st	2nd	3rd	GUN	1st	2nd	3rd
4665-3179	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	6	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	4665-3119	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{3}{4}$
4976	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	4965-	5-	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{1}{4}$
2474	5-	5-	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	3298	5-	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	5 $\frac{1}{4}$
4708	5-	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	5-	2490	6	6	5 $\frac{1}{2}$
3200	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	4642	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	6	5 $\frac{3}{4}$
5782	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	5-	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	4956	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	5 $\frac{3}{4}$
4360	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	6	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	3185	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$
3398	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	5131	4	3 $\frac{3}{4}$	3 $\frac{3}{4}$
3278	4.	3 $\frac{3}{4}$	4	4782	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	5-
2780	6	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	5796	6	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	6 $\frac{1}{4}$
5704	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	6	3066	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{3}{4}$
3309	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	5-	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	4662	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	5-	4 $\frac{3}{4}$
4347	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	3233	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	5 $\frac{3}{4}$
5716	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	2764	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$
2696	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	5-	2396	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{1}{4}$



2/22/79

Model 600

Light trigger pulls.

increased weight on comparator

Shipped trigger assemblies from production.

Received 20 trigger assemblies and checked

9 tried - received 12 of this month.

4	@ 3 #
2	2 1/2

2	followed down
1	to light



① Flow of trigger assemblies - trial

② what do the trigger assemblies give.



o a



PROBLEMS APPEAR TO BE LIMITED TO FEBRUARY SHIPMENTS.  
TOTAL TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES SHIPPED TO DATE IN FEBRUARY - 1845

A RANDOM SAMPLING OF GUNSMITHS WERE CALLED (FIVE IN JANUARY AND IN FEBRUARY) INCLUDING THOSE RECEIVING SHIPMENTS THAT WERE SENT ON THE SAME DAY AS RUSK GUN SHOP, WHO CONTACTED US WITH THE LIGHT TRIGGER PULL PROBLEM.

OUT OF THE FIVE (5) GUNSMITHS CONTACTED CONCERNING JANUARY SHIPMENTS RECEIVED BETWEEN JAN 15-31, ONLY ONE (1) GUNSMITH CLAIMED TO HAVE ANY PROBLEM, HE HAD TWO (2) FOLLOW DOWNS. THESE SHOPS RECEIVED A TOTAL OF 390 TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES WITH .05% WITH PROBLEMS.

GUNSMITHS CONTACTED THAT HAVE RECEIVED AND INSTALLED TRIGGERS RECEIVED IN FEBRUARY EXPERIENCED PROBLEMS WITH PULLS BEING UNDER 3# AND FOLLOW DOWNS. THEY RECEIVED A TOTAL OF 390 TRIGGERS AND FOUND FOUR (4) FOLLOW DOWNS, TWO (2) UNDER 3# (PULL WAS MEASURED HORIZONTAL WITH STOCK) TWO @ 2 1/2# (METHOD OF ANGLE PULL IS UNKNOWN. ROSA GUNSMITHING IN WESTMINSTER, CA, CLAIMS MOST TRIGGER PULLS MEASURE 2 1/2# - 3#. HOWEVER, THESE MEASUREMENTS WERE TAKEN WITH A SCHNADER TRIGGER PULL GAUGE WHICH HAS A FLEXIBLE BEAM.



BULSA GUNSMITHING

WESTMINSTER, CA

(714) 531-5570  
FREN BORDERS

(20)

SCHADEN.  
2 1/2" - 3" T

HEROLD'S CUSTOM GUN SERVICE

WAYNESBORO, PA.

(717) 762-4010  
GEO. HEROLD

(50) CROSBY 3#

FOLLOW DOWN

3 1/2"

(2)

RCBS  
2 UNDER 3# 2 3/4" 105

B. McDANIEL

30

SOUTH LYON, MI.

(313) 437-8989

NO PROBLEMS

3 1/2" - 4"

680-650

NAGEL GUN SHOP LUCAS

SAN ANTONIO, TX

(200)

(512) 342-5420 or 342-9893  
WILL COS.

3 - 3 1/2"

not gaging pulls.

UMPUA GUN STORE

ROSEBURG, ORE.

(50)

(503) 673-8415

2 FOLLOW DOWN = RECENTLY

4-6 F

AL PERRY

DAVE VON DRESAK



RD-49-B

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY" \_\_\_\_\_

XC: W. E. Ackley  
J. J. Burns  
J. H. Carter  
W. L. Ganey  
C. A. Korba  
C. O. Pardee  
D. F. Polley  
D. J. Sanita  
E. F. Sienkiewicz  
J. R. Snedeker  
J. A. Stekl  
W. A. Warren  
File

February 27, 1979


J. P. LINDE

M/600 FIRE CONTROLS

The following is programmed corrective action to remedy low trigger pull field complaints:

1. All fire controls assembled and held in Custom Repair are to be returned to assembly and reset on comparator and retested. Weight to be used is 2.9#.
2. These fire controls will then be returned and available for shipment to gunsmiths.
3. This will start on 2/23/79.
4. Quality Control will audit periodically.

by

  
G. J. Hill, Supervisor  
Process Engineering -  
Current Products

GJH/bdm



G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To J. Plimle  
From J. J. H.

Date 2/20/79

M/600 Seal Lift - Full on safe  
.008 to .018

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT



G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

From \_\_\_\_\_

2/12/79

Bill Schmitt

600 Trapp

4-3#  
2-2 1/2#  
2- too light (follow down)  
1-  
X

14 Trapp

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79



Xc: C.B. Workman  
J. P. Linde

RD-49-B

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY" \_\_\_\_\_

Illion, New York  
February 8, 1979

TO: E. F. SIENKIEWICZ

FROM: B. I. BENNETT

EVALUATION OF GUNSMITHS' COMPETENCY AND ATTITUDE  
WITH REGARD TO INSTALLATION OF REPLACEMENT

MODEL 600 FIRE CONTROLS

Geographical Area Covered: Indiana, Illinois, Wisconsin

Date:

I found one "gunsmith" incompetent to replace Model 600 Fire controls. Bill Baron's Sports Center, Niles, Illinois has no resident gunsmith. A roving gunsmith stops there weekly to pick up guns in need of repair, returning them, if possible, the next week. Frank Barton planned on doing the Model 600 repairs himself, rather than employing the gunsmith to do so. It was evident that he was not qualified to make the repairs, as he failed to comprehend the meaning of the procedures which I outlined for him. The shop had few tools with which to facilitate the repairs, even to the exclusion of a bench vise to hold the rifle!

The head gunsmith, Bill Shults, of Rusk Gun Club, Madison, Wisconsin, knew too much for me to tell him anything. His attitude is exemplified by our initial phone conversation. I phoned Bill Shults, explaining that I was from Remington Arms Company and that I wanted to discuss the procedures for replacing the Model 600 Fire Controls with him in person. His reply was, "OK, what do you want to know?"

Although he is reasonably competent, I find it difficult to believe that he will follow Remington's procedures at points where they depart from his own.



To: E.F. Sienkiewicz

-2-

From: B.I. Bennett

2-8-79

M/600 Fire Controls - Evaluation of Gunsmiths' Competency and Attitude  
with Regard to Installation of Replacement

-----

George Cross, the gunsmith and owner of Cross Sport Shop, Round Lake, Illinois was enraged by the fact that Remington was selling guns to Gander Mountain, who was underselling him by a considerable margin. He was adamant in taking the position that he was being treated unfairly, especially so in light of the fact that he had been doing Remington a favor for the past nineteen years by repairing Remington firearms! It was quite evident that George Cross was preoccupied with his anger for the entire duration of my visit. I cannot be sure that he heard a single word about the procedures. He asked no questions, and replied "Yes, of course," to each facet of the procedure as it was explained to him.

The remainder of the gunsmiths seemed competent and had good attitudes toward replacing the fire controls.

Six of the eleven gunsmiths that I visited had already repaired and returned the Model 600 rifles which they had received before my arrival. Five of the six had not installed the fire controls correctly and/or had not relieved the stocks in the safety area. These gunsmiths were made to understand that it was imperative that they recall and correct the improperly repaired rifles.

Two of the gunsmiths visited had received one half dozen customer inquiries about the recall, but had received no rifles. The other gunsmiths had received many more inquiries than returned rifles. The gunsmiths' general consensus was that the customers were retaining their rifles until the close of the hunting season.

Various gunsmiths complained that they were confused by Remington's telegrams which seemed to be contradictory. Those who had not phoned Remington did not understand the procedures which they were to follow in obtaining replacement fire controls, or how they were to be credited for their work. Most of the gunsmiths wanted a hard copy of the repair procedures to which they could refer.

Other complaints ranged from Remington's sales to discount houses to the fact that the dealers infrequently see their Remington service representatives.

I saw no anti-Remington sentiment as a result of the Coates law suit. The gunsmiths saw nothing wrong with the Model 600 (except for the nylon trigger plate) and felt that unsafe gun handling was the culprit in the shooting accident. The gunsmiths felt that it was unjust that Remington should have to pay any amount for damages.

BIB:T

Ilion Research Division



Evaluation of Gunsmiths' Competency and Attitude with Regard to  
Installation of Replacement Model 600 Fire Controls

2-8-79

-3-

-----

The following is a list of the gun shops visited:

Indianapolis Sports Headquarters  
1201 North Arlington Ave.  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46219

E.M. Roe Sporting Goods  
20 W. Washington St.  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204

Bloomington Gun Company  
604 North Main Street  
Bloomington, Illinois 61701

Freeland's Scope Stands  
3737 14th Ave.  
Rock Island, Illinois 61201

Bill Barton's Sport Center  
7417 N. Milwaukee Ave.  
Niles, Illinois 60648

Cross Sport Shop  
Rt. 1, Box 609  
Round Lake, Illinois 60073

The Kodiak  
113 Rt. 143  
Antioch, Illinois 60002

Flintrop Arms Corporation  
4034 W. National Ave.  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53215

Rusk Gun Club  
6904 Watts Rd.  
Madison, Wisconsin 53719

Badger Shooters Supply  
Owen, Wisconsin 54460

Bill's Sport Shop  
Lomira, Wisconsin 53048

BIB:T  
Illion Research Division



G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

*Blunde*

Date

*1/5/79*

From

*Jep*

*M/700 Process Records - from 1962  
for M/700 Final Assembly*

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT



Flinder

1/3/79

- M Hardy instructed J Hartman on shim test - 1<sup>st</sup> try @ .004" - based on sketch dated 11/3/78
- Then changed to .002"
- Guns checked in warehouse we checked by J Hartman & T Fort, approximately half each of 241 guns

Sgt



JAN. Orders

390

Comments

Diffin & Howe, Inc. - 25-1/19  
212-966-5323 25-1/30  
Fritz (50)

3 1/2 - 4 pounds  
(Customer happy with upblows)  
None too light !!

300 Sunsmith Service - 20/1-18  
303-893-2158 20/1-29  
Fred Sadowski (40)

Very consistent -  
few too heavy - were returned to us.  
None too light !!

Charles Sporting Goods - 100/1-17  
505-294-4545 (100)  
Bud Robins

have not seen measuring pull wts.  
but feels all trigger pulls have  
been very consistent

Federal Firearms Co. - 35/1-19  
412-221-1122 35/1-26  
Ron Yerger (70)  
Al Hunt

not checking trigger pulls -  
seems fairly light (4-6 pound light?)

Brick Gun Shop - 30/1-12  
814-765-9273 50/1-22  
Geo. Gill 30/2-12 (130)

2013 that follow down - 2#  
4 1/2 # to 6 #



Layouts in null position

Allowed for .002 clearance, with safety  
C assembly available at time - out of model  
drawings ~~and~~ - Parts corrected and  
gave insufficient lift - Drawings changed  
- being transmitted -

250 parts Friday or Monday

$$\frac{600}{20} = 30 \text{ days}$$

①



306

PAGE 1 OF 3

CC J. H. L.  
W. A. W.Trigger Pull Test - Model 600  
For W. Warren12/21/78  
Pg. 1RETURN SPRING INFLUENCE  
Check of trigger pull with  
F/Control out of REC. TRIGGER PULL SCALE  
HORIZONTAL, THUMB PRESSURE ONLY ON SEAR. FORCE TO FIRE  
CONTINUOUS

1 SAMPLE / BOX FROM CUSTOMER REPAIR

GUN NO.	LETTER ON TAG	Test-1	Test-2	Test-3	Test-4	Test-5	avg. trigger pull	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	avg.
1	M	6	5	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	5		2	2	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	
2	G	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	4	3 $\frac{3}{4}$	3 $\frac{3}{4}$		1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 $\frac{1}{4}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	
3	D	3 $\frac{3}{4}$	4	3 $\frac{1}{4}$	4	3 $\frac{3}{4}$		2	2	2	
4	R	3 $\frac{3}{4}$	3 $\frac{1}{4}$	3 $\frac{1}{4}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$		2 $\frac{1}{4}$	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	
5	W	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{4}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{4}$		2 $\frac{1}{4}$	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	
6	X	3 $\frac{3}{4}$	4	4	4	4		2	2	2	
7	Y	5	4 $\frac{3}{4}$	4 $\frac{3}{4}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$		2 $\frac{1}{4}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	
8	BB	4	4 $\frac{1}{4}$	4	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	4		1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	
9	H	4 $\frac{3}{4}$	4 $\frac{1}{4}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	4 $\frac{1}{4}$		1 $\frac{3}{4}$	2	2	
10	I	3 $\frac{1}{4}$	3	3	2 $\frac{3}{4}$	3		2	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	
11	P	3	3	3	3	3 $\frac{1}{4}$		1 $\frac{3}{4}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	
12	CC	4 $\frac{1}{4}$	4	3 $\frac{3}{4}$	3 $\frac{3}{4}$	3 $\frac{3}{4}$		2	2	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	
14	Q	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	2	2	2	2		1 $\frac{1}{4}$	1 $\frac{1}{4}$	1 $\frac{1}{4}$	
15	T	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{4}$	3 $\frac{1}{4}$	3 $\frac{1}{4}$	3 $\frac{1}{4}$		2 $\frac{1}{4}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	
16	S	4	3 $\frac{1}{4}$	3 $\frac{3}{4}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{4}$		2	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	2	
17	EE	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	3 $\frac{1}{4}$		2	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	
18	Z	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	3	2 $\frac{3}{4}$	2 $\frac{3}{4}$		2	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	
19	DD	4 $\frac{3}{4}$	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	5	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	5		1 $\frac{3}{4}$	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	
20	AA	3	3 $\frac{1}{4}$	3	3	3		1 $\frac{3}{4}$	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	2	

BARBER - PRESALE R 0142042



PAGE 2 OF 3 CC: J.P.L  
: WAW  
RETURN SPINNING INFLUENCE

Check of trigger pull with  
F/control out of Rec.

12/21/78  
Ag. 2

Trigger Pull test Model 600  
For W. Warren

1 SAMPLE/BOX FROM CUSTOMER REPAIR

Gun No.	Letter on tag	test-1	test-2	test-3	test-4	test-5	Avg trigger pull		test 1	test 2	test 3	Avg
1	A	4 1/4	3 3/4	3 3/4	3 3/4	3 3/4			2 1/4	2 1/4	2 1/2	
2	C	3 3/4	3 3/4	3 1/2	3 1/4	3 1/2			1 3/4	1 3/4	1 3/4	
3	U	3 3/4	4	3 1/2	3 1/2	3 1/4			2 1/4	2 1/4	2 1/2	
4	B	4 3/4	4	4 1/2	4 1/2	4 1/4			2 1/4	2 1/4	2 1/2	
5	L	4 3/4	5 1/4	5 1/4	4 3/4	5 1/4			2	2	2 1/4	
6	E	3 3/4	3 1/4	3 1/2	3 1/2	3 3/4			1 3/4	2	2	
7	F	3 3/4	3 1/4	3 1/2	3 1/4	3 1/2			1 3/4	1 1/2	1 1/2	
8	K	4	3 3/4	3 3/4	3 3/4	3 1/2			1 3/4	1 3/4	1 3/4	
9	J	4 1/2	4 1/4	3 3/4	4 1/4	4			2 1/4	2 1/4	2 1/2	
10	FF	4	3 1/2	3 1/2	3 3/4	3 1/2			2	2	1 3/4	
19	V	5 1/4	5	5 1/4	5 1/4	5			2 1/2	2 1/4	2 1/4	
20	O	4 1/4	4	4	3 3/4	4			1 1/2	1 1/2	2	

Robert F. Leskova  
12/21/78



PAGE 3 OF 3 CC: J.P. C.M. 12  
W.A. WARREN  
RETURN SPRING INFLUENCE

BARBER - PRESALE R 0142044

Check of trigger pull with  
F/control out of REC.

Trigger Pull test - Model 600  
for W. Warren

12/22/78

30 AMPLIS / Bot FROM C. REPAIR ON EXTREMES OF RATCH SAMPLE

GUN No.	Letter on tag	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	Test 5	Avg. trigger pull		Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Avg.
1	I	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>			1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	
2	I	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3	3	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>			3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	1	
3	I	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	4			1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2	2	
4	EE	9	8 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	8	8			2	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2	
5	EE	4	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>			1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	
6	EE	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>			1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	
7	M	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	4 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	4 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	4 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>			2	2	2	
8	M	4	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	4	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>			2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	
9	M	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	4 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	4 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	5			1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	
10	Z	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	4	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>			2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	
11	Z	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>			2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2	
12	Z	4 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>			2	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	
14	FF	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3	3			2	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	
15	FF	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	4	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>			2	2	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	
16	FF	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	4	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>			2	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	
17	Q	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	6	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	5	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>			2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	
18	Q	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	4 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>			2	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2	
19	Q	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	4	4	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>			2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2	2	

Robert L. Leskova  
12/22/78



G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To J. Plinde  
From LSH

Date 12/20/78

- all old M/600 triggers  
Scrapped per C Simpson

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT



DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

XC: ✓ J. P. Linde) In  
✓ G. J. Hill ) Turn

To MIKE KANTOR  
From BILL WARREN *WAW*

Date 12/13/78

XP 100 ADDITIONAL PARTS

We will begin repairing customer XP 100's this week and expect to be in full swing next week. This requires additional parts.

There are now two hundred (200) guns for repair. Incoming rate is approximately ten (10)/day.

On all guns, we will replace the:

- Safety Assembly
- Detent Ball (if plastic)

Approximately, twenty (20) % of these guns will require replacement of the ENTIRE trigger system.

Please arrange for these additional parts.

Thank you.

WAW/bdm

DON'T BE SADDY — BE SAFE



G-88

**DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT**

To J. P. LINDE

Date December 12, 1978

From R. L. HALL *RLH*

Pull together for H. K. Boyle:

1. All dwgs. for M/700 Fire Control.
2. All Process Records referring to M/700 fire control mfg., assem., and testing, incl. operations where Trick Test is used.
3. Best information available on rejects for "Trick Test" at final inspection for current production - by questioning final inspectors if necessary. (M/700)

RLH:ah

**SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT**



R. L. H.  
12/12/78

1. M 1700

Ask final inspectors if in their memory if they have ever rejected any M 1700's for the trick test

If they rejected did they reject the first, second or third try.

~~Answer~~

None

~~6-8-78~~

Per. H. Boyle



DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

11,600 for sale

To G. J. HILL  
From J. P. LINDE

Date 12-11-78

SUBJECT: PROCESS RECORDS OF MODELS 721 and 722

10 The question keeps coming up on what were the safety checks on the 721 and 722.

Please see what we are going to have to do to get the Process Records from microfilm to see just exactly the checks we performed on these models.

Thank you.

JPL:eb

NOTE: We could check with the Process Engineers and/or Research people who were associated with this model and see if might have some copies of the process record in their files. Thank you.

- microfilmed records initially in 1955
- Attached is a photo of P/R in 1958 -
- I plan to get a record from 2 later microfilming to see if any changes made

JPL

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT



NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	TIME	INITIALS	REMARKS
10	Check trigger pull. Should not be too heavy. Should not be too light. Should not be too heavy. Should not be too light. Should not be too heavy. Should not be too light.				
11	Check safety. Should not be too heavy. Should not be too light. Should not be too heavy. Should not be too light. Should not be too heavy. Should not be too light.				
12	Check trigger pull. Should not be too heavy. Should not be too light. Should not be too heavy. Should not be too light. Should not be too heavy. Should not be too light.				
13	Check trigger pull. Should not be too heavy. Should not be too light. Should not be too heavy. Should not be too light. Should not be too heavy. Should not be too light.				
14	Check trigger pull. Should not be too heavy. Should not be too light. Should not be too heavy. Should not be too light. Should not be too heavy. Should not be too light.				

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	TIME	INITIALS	REMARKS
5	Open. Bolt 3. Check safety and fire-to-bolt. Bolt handle must rise and lower easily. Check trigger pull. Should not be too heavy. Should not be too light. Should not be too heavy. Should not be too light. Should not be too heavy. Should not be too light.				
6	Check trigger pull. Should not be too heavy. Should not be too light. Should not be too heavy. Should not be too light. Should not be too heavy. Should not be too light.				
7	Check trigger pull. Should not be too heavy. Should not be too light. Should not be too heavy. Should not be too light. Should not be too heavy. Should not be too light.				
8	Check trigger pull. Should not be too heavy. Should not be too light. Should not be too heavy. Should not be too light. Should not be too heavy. Should not be too light.				



*Barber Presale R 0142051*  
*6/5/58*

AL 0014748.01



## PROCESS RECORD ASSEMBLY SHEETS

DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS 1/16/59 - Revised process - O.M. - 253552 - 6/5/61 - AAA M/700 - G.M. - 256008 7/9/66 - Chg. Sect. 4 - Muckley - 257230		
<b>DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION</b> 1. Pick Action from truck, position and clamp in vise. 2. Pick Trigger Assembly. 3. Insert Trigger Assembly into Receiver. (Must fit freely). a. File slot if necessary. 4. Pick Sear Pin and start. Drive in flush with inside of Bolt Stop cut. 5. Pick Bolt Stop Spring and position in Receiver. 6. Pick Bolt Stop and position in Receiver. a. Must fit freely, file slot if necessary. 7. Pick Bolt Stop Pin, position and drive in. 8. Shake Bolt Stop Pin and Sear Pin. 9. Pick Firing Pin Assembly, inspect, point not marred, Bolt Plug color O.K. No rust, or miscut. 10. Assemble to Bolt Group and remove "U" washer. 11. Check Firing Pin protrusion. 12. Insert Bolt into Action and lock down. 13. Try Safety a. Must be clearance between Sear and Trigger Connector with Safety on.		<b>EQUIPMENT - TOOLS &amp; GAGES</b>  No Sear, Safety Cam bind in Housing. Pins tight - Tester B-80652  Protrusion gauge B-10-52089  NOTE: Only correct components of good color, Not broke or deformed should be used.
<b>OPERATION DESCRIPTION</b>  Final Assembly - M/721-722 M/700 ADL	OCC NO STD HRS/C STD NO EFF DATE  PART NO QA	
PART NAME Final Assembly TYPE	COOLANT  SET UP MACH HRS MACHINE	MODEL NO 721 - 722 - 700 ADL, 700 ADL 175 DEPT NO 64 PAGE 1 OF 5

Form B. O 9001



PROCESS RECORD - ASSEMBLY SHEETS	
DATE AND REASON FOR REVISION: 1/16/59 - Revised process - Q.M. 253252 1/2/59 - Add N/TOL - S.M. - 256000 1/2/59 - Add N/TOL - S.M. - 257230	
DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION	EQUIPMENT - TOOLS & GAGES
17. Adjust Trigger pull (4 to 6 lbs.) and stage two Trigger Adjusting Screws. Trigger Pull scales 8-70697 18. Seal all adjusting screws (three) with "DuPont" cement. 19. Pick correct Magazine Box, inspect for color, no rust. 20. Assemble Magazine Box to Action. a. .308 Cal. only assemble spacer. 21. Pick correct Stock. a. Inspect for Good Finish, more slight go checks. Grip surface reasonably uniform and square. b. Stock Plate blank, rear face must show white all the way around edge. No burrs. .005 max. opening at base, right (finger work) screws not project badly, burrs at screw holes slight. .02 max. diameter of Stock Plate and Stock either way. 22. Position Stock on Action. 23. Pick Trigger Guide Piece, inspect for color and no rust, position in stock. (J/TOL - TOL - 258 only) 24. Pick Trigger Guard, inspect for no sharp edges, color, more or pins and position in Stock.	
OPERATION DESCRIPTION	QCC NO. STD HRS-C STD NO. EXP DATE
Final Assembly (N/TOL-TOL-700 AS)	
PART NAME: Final Assembly	COOLANT: _____
TYPE: _____	REMARKS: _____

PROCESS RECORD - ASSEMBLY SHEETS	
DATE AND REASON FOR REVISION: 1/16/59 - Revised process - Q.M. 253252 1/2/59 - Add N/TOL - S.M. - 256000 1/2/59 - Add N/TOL - S.M. - 257230	
DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION	EQUIPMENT - TOOLS & GAGES
14. Adjust Rear, Trigger Connector engagement, by turning Trigger Adjusting Screw Bar. 14A Check rifle - turn rear adjusting screw clockwise until rifle jams fire. Then turn screw counter-clockwise slightly more than 1/8 and less than 1/4 turn. (Horizontal Rear engagement QCC visual) 14B (Vertical Rear engagement at least .015 visual) 14C Check for jar off by steady pressure on end of firing pin Rod, when rifle is cocked, with Safety in off position. (Use end of Hammer Handle). 15. Adjust Trigger stop screw to reduce overdraw. a. Turn stop screw in until Action will not fire. With Safety off, hold Trigger lock and turn stop screw and until Action fires, then one eighth turn more. No detectable rearward Trigger play in excess of a click, after firing. b. Check action engage by holding Trigger while closing Bolt slowly. Firing pin must follow down. 16. Try Safety and Bolt Action. Adjust if necessary.	
OPERATION DESCRIPTION	QCC NO. STD HRS-C STD NO. EXP DATE
Final Assembly (N/TOL-TOL-700 AS)	



PROCESS RECORD - ASSEMBLY SHEETS			
DATES AND REVISIONS FOR REVISED 1/16/79 - Revised drawings - S.S. 25352 1/16/79 - Rev. 1 - S.S. 25352 1/16/79 - Rev. 2 - S.S. 25352			
DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION 32. Stamp assembly number on left side of barrel, rear. 33. Place correct stamp and fill in rifle number etc. 34. Make all necessary repairs from test.		EQUIPMENT - TOOLS & GAGES	
OPERATION DESCRIPTION Final Assembly (N/721-722-700 ASL)		DEC NO STD HRS C STD NO EFF DATE PART NO GA	
PART NAME Final Assembly TYPE COOLANT MACH HRS MACHINE		MODEL NO 721 - 722 - 700 DEPT NO 175 PAGE 5 OF 5	

PROCESS RECORD - ASSEMBLY SHEETS			
DATES AND REVISIONS FOR REVISED 1/16/79 - Revised drawings - S.S. 25352 1/16/79 - Rev. 1 - S.S. 25352 1/16/79 - Rev. 2 - S.S. 25352			
DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION 25. Pick Cross, center and rear Trigger Guard Screws. Impact for color, slot, the 4s and guidelines in holes. 26. Tighten Trigger Guard Screws. a. Check and margin at Ejection Port and at Receiver using per sample. Opening between stock and Receiver uniform, no end chipping. Barrel must seat within .11" of front of stock, vertical square, no movement. b. Check Trigger Guard Screws tight. .000 max. opening under Trigger Guard Screws. c. One hole in Receiver 50S visible above stock. d. At least half of side screws visible above stock. e. Assemble Magazine Spring to Magazine Follower and assemble to Magazine. 27. Turn Action in Vice. 28. Check Safety - No bind, clear wood. 29. Check Bolt - No bind, clear wood. 30. Check Trigger pull (4 to 6 lbs.) 31. Use Empty Cartridges to check feeding. Extricate a and Ejection. Adjust if necessary.		EQUIPMENT - TOOLS & GAGES 304128 2-70097	
OPERATION DESCRIPTION Final Assembly (N/721-722-700 ASL)		DEC NO STD HRS C STD NO EFF DATE PART NO GA	
PART NAME Final Assembly TYPE COOLANT MACH HRS MACHINE		MODEL NO 721 - 722 - 700 DEPT NO 175 PAGE 4 OF 5	



STATUS AND REQUEST FOR INFORMATION 12/30/57 - ATLANTA PROCESS - S.M. 12568 -

4/1/58 - Add M/100 - G.D. - 25660

4/1/58 - Gun grade - M/100 - Maching - 25700

4/1/58 - Gun Serial - 2 - Maching - 25701

DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

Item:

1. Safe  
Inspect chamber and Magazine for NO LIVE AMMUNITION. What see follow.
2. Stamps on Barrel  
Proof (Imp) (Important) and Test and Target Stamps on right side, rear.  
Magnum - Tringale with number in center on right side of Breech - Visible above stock.
3. Specifications  
Gun catches gun tag.  
Receiver Marking:  
Remington Model 761 or 750 or 755. Serial No., on left side.  
Model No. must be recognizable.  
Barrel Marking:  
Patent and Cal. on left side.  
(Cal. per gun tag)  
4. Gun Loading:  
"A" Grade no checking.  
For other grades, see specification book.
5. Stock  
None slight, no checks.  
Trigger Guard screws tight.  
Assamble without Stock and open Serial Assembly if specified on gun tag.

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	DATE	TIME	BY	REMARKS
1	Gun, Rem. - 761, Remington	1	EA	12/30/57	10:00	1	OK

ORDER AND REQUIRED FOR REMITTANCE 12/30/71 - Revised version - G.S. STANLEY  
 ORDER - AM. N. 700 - A.M. - STANLEY  
 ORDER - AM. N. 700 - A.M. - STANLEY  
 ORDER - AM. N. 700 - A.M. - STANLEY

DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

1. Safety
2. Storage
3. Specifications
4. Gas Grading
5. Stock
6. Metal Parts, Finish.
7. Handling
8. Safe
9. Safety Inspection and code sheets.

TO MANUFACTURE

PART NAME: Final Assembly COOLANT: \_\_\_\_\_ REL UP: \_\_\_\_\_  
 MODEL NO: \_\_\_\_\_ TEL: \_\_\_\_\_ TIR: \_\_\_\_\_ TTS: \_\_\_\_\_ TIR: \_\_\_\_\_  
 TYPE: \_\_\_\_\_ DEPT: \_\_\_\_\_ DEPT NO: \_\_\_\_\_ PAGE: 1 OF 4  
 DEPT: \_\_\_\_\_ DEPT: \_\_\_\_\_ DEPT: \_\_\_\_\_ DEPT: \_\_\_\_\_



**CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER**  
**KINZER V. REMINGTON**



FOR YOUR INFO  
E.M.A.

RECEIVED

DEC 11 1978

E. F. SIENKIEWICZ

1025 Hill Street  
Durant, Oklahoma 74701  
December 6, 1978

Mr. E. F. Sienkiewicz  
Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Products Service  
Ilion, New York 13357

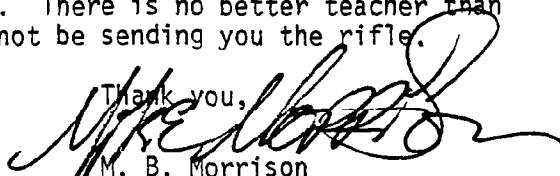
Dear Mr. Sienkiewicz:

Recently I was in contact with you by telephone about a Remington Model 700-30-06 which fired when I pushed the safety off. You instructed me to ship this rifle to you, UPS, collect. I had some difficulty finding a box for it, which delayed shipment. In the meantime, I could not get this gun to malfunction as it did on the hunting trip. This had me completely baffled, until one night last week. I sat on my couch and placed the rifle at my side as it was in the pick-up, reached over, gripped the stock and pushed the safety off - it snapped. I repeated this several times and each time it snapped. Here I reached a conclusion as to how the accident occurred. The safety requires considerable force to push it to the off position, and when it goes, it is in a snap. With my fore-finger inside the trigger guard, not touching the trigger, and the force required to push the safety off, I found that the thumb moves forward with the safety which causes the rest of the hand to have a coming action to the rear. Here is when the finger hit the trigger at the same time the safety went to the off position. This is what fired the rifle. By doing this over and over, the only time it snapped was when the finger was in the trigger guard.

As stated before, this accident had me completely baffled, especially since I could not get the rifle to malfunction no matter what I tried until I re-enacted what had happened.

At this time, I feel that this accident occurred due to my ignorance, not practicing what I have preached to many others. and, as bad as I hate to admit it, carelessness. I am thankful that I only lost a truck engine. Under different circumstances, it may have caused loss of life or limb.

I want to thank you and Remington Arms for your interest, speedy contact and concern. I DO NOT feel the rifle was at fault - only the nut behind the stock, which has been corrected. There is no better teacher than experience. Based on this, I will not be sending you the rifle.

Thank you,  
  
M. B. Morrison



12/6/78

J P Linde

M/600's - are all removed from warehouse

1) a few (10) may be in the holding area  
in SZ-1 with customer return guns.

2) M/700 7mm/06 Warehouse visual  
Check - it has not been done - but  
production is ready but they have no  
people. When John Kelly starts he  
will let me know.

3) all M/700's - guns & fire controls for  
some service (shipped separately) Heed till 12/11/78  
JHL



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

XC: J. P. Linde  
C. B. Workman  
File

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY" \_\_\_\_\_

December 7, 1978

TO: E. F. SIENKIEWICZ

FROM: C. A. KORBA

SUBJECT: Trip Report - M/600 Trigger Assembly Replacement Program  
October 30 - November 1, 1978

1. H. Cook Sporting Goods  
Bassett Center  
5994 Montana Avenue  
El Paso, Texas 79925

10/30/78 - I contacted Fern Escarzaga. Initial reaction was one of surprise because, it was "so fast" since receiving their telegram, and because I was a woman. We worked through all six (6) guns in the shop. The only problem encountered was one (1) heavy safe which we corrected by using another trigger assembly.

Fern commented that he was receiving many M/742's where the bolt latches were jumping out of the spring hole and jamming action. He was also, having M/1100, operating handles shoot out.

2. Ed Budd's Custom Gun Shop  
5100 Harlan Drive  
El Paso, Texas 79924

10/30/78 - That evening, I contacted Ed Budd. He did not have any rifles to work on, but we did find one 600 ready for the scrap pile, which we did work on. On this Receiver, we found that the sear pin holes in the Receiver would not line up with the sear pin holes in a housing, but by using a different housing, the condition vanished.

We reviewed all the Stock inletting points. There should be no problem there.



SUBJECT: Trip Report - M/600 Trigger Assembly Replacement Program  
October 30 - November 1, 1978

3. Billy Fred's Gun Shop  
212 W. 6th Street  
Amarillo, Texas 79107

10/31/78 - The atmosphere at this shop was quite strained. Their major complaint was one of money. The \$5.00 replacement fee would not cover their expenses. (This was before the additional fee could be charged.) They also had been getting a lot of crank telephone calls, and I believe that is what set them off.

The gunsmith did not have the time to work with me, but we did go over all points.

CAK/bdm



Model	Block Trigger	Block Gear	Block Striker	Disconnect	2 Position	3 Position	Unload - SAFE ON	Load SAFE ON	HAUG UP SAFE	Fire-HAUG UP	Fire ON SAFE	Engagement	Pull	Over Travel	Fire-Fore and	Bolt Lock Part of Safe	Bolt Lock Independent	TRICKLE
RUGER 77	X				X		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X			
CALT-SAUER	X	X			X		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X		
MOSSBERG 800A	X				X		X	X	X	X					X			
WIN-70 (C)			X		X		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X		
SAKO-VIXEN	X				X		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X			
MAUSER 660	X				X		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X			
HEK 1461	X				X		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X			
WEATHERBY VANTAGE	X				X		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X			
SAVAGE 110E	X				X		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X			
MARLIN 322	X				X		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X			
MOSSBERG 800B	X				X		X	X	X	X					X			
DICKSON-HOWE	X				X		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X			
STEWART 325	X				X		X	X	X	X					X			
SAVAGE 340 D	X				X		X	X	X	X					X			
Rem. 30		X			X		X	X	X	X					X			
REM 30-S		X			X		X	X	X	X					X			
REM 725		X			X		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X			
REM 722		X			X		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X			
REM 721 (B)		X			X		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X			
REM 720		X			X		X	X	X	X		X			X			
SAKO RUHIMAKI		X			X		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X			
ANSCHUTZ		X			X		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X			
WIN 70 XTR		X			X		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X			
BRUG 68R	X				X		X	X	X	X					X			
BRUG Medallion	X	X			X		X	X	X	X					X			
C3 SARUS		X			X		X	X	X	X					X			
WIN 770		X			X		X	X	X	X					X			
NIKKO 63512	X				X		X	X	X	X					X			



Model	Black Trigger	Lock Gear	Black Trigger	Disconnector	2 Position	3 Position	Unload - SAFE (A)	Unload - SAFE (B)	Slide up SAFE	Fire - Half up	Fire on SAFE	Engage	Pull	Over Travel	Fire - Force and Trigger - SAFE (A)	Bolt Lock Part of SAFE	Bolt Lock Independent	Trick Rifle
77	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X		X	
78	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X		X	
79	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X		X	
80	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X		X	
81	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X		X	
82	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X		X	
83	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X		X	
84	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X		X	
85	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X		X	
86	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X		X	
87	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X		X	
88	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X		X	
89	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X		X	
90	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X		X	
91	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X		X	
92	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X		X	
93	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X		X	
94	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X		X	
95	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X		X	
96	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X		X	
97	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X		X	
98	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X		X	
99	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X		X	
100	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X		X	



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY" \_\_\_\_\_

*File m/600*

November 29, 1978

J. P. LINDE

REVIEW OF M/700 RIFLES RETURNED TO ARMS SERVICE

A total of six hundred and sixty nine M/700's were checked for firing pin falls when safety was released. Of the 176 that were manufactured prior to January 1, 1975, there were three firing pin falls when the safety lever was released, one of which was by tricking (null position). The causes of the three as follows: (1) Trigger adjusting screws tampered with so there was no tension on trigger (2) Trigger connector had excessive clearance with trigger and (3) Safety lever was binding on Stock.

Of the four hundred and ninety three that were manufactured after January 1, 1975, there were four firing pin falls when safety lever was released. The causes of the four are as follows: (1) trigger adjusting screw tampered with and connector broken at clearance hole (2) Trigger not retracting with safety lever on. Screws had been tampered with and trigger assembly dirty (3) Connector warped, excessive clearance between trigger and connector and (4) Trigger adjusting screws tampered with, trigger connector broken at clearance hole possibly caused by pierced primers.

by

*J. J. Burns*  
J. J. Burns, Supervisor  
Quality Control and  
Product Testing

JJJ/bdm



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



XC. E. F. Sienkiewicz  
C. B. Workman  
J. P. Linde

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY" \_\_\_\_\_

November 28, 1978

SUBJECT: TRIGGER REPLACEMENT PROGRAM

Every gunsmith that I visited in Florida and Georgia is very capable of handling the M/600 and XP100 recall. A majority of these guns won't reach the gunsmiths until after hunting season is over. It was very difficult to cover the M/600 repair procedure. Some shops do not have a M/600 to repair as yet. I used a M/788 stock to demonstrate the repair procedure as far as to eliminate excess wood, which would cause the safe to hang up or being fully on safe.

It was very difficult to demonstrate the repair procedure and keep their interest. Every five or ten minutes we would be interrupted by a phone call or customer. It's a very busy time for the gunsmiths, especially during hunting season.

In my opinion these gunsmiths should be sent a copy of the repair procedures. By the time hunting season is over and the gunsmiths start receiving these guns to repair, it is possible they may forget the right repair procedures.

The love for Remington and the quality of our firearms runs very high. Everyone that I met in Florida and Georgia could not understand why we did not fight the lawsuit. They feel the M/600 is of fine quality and one of the hunters finest firearms and believe we should have backed it 100 percent.

W. C. Van Sickle, Foreman  
Assembly, Inspect & Pack

dc



M-700 Trigger Housing

11-30-78 EUB

Serial	Time	Trigger Housing	Technique Used	Technique Used	Notes
1	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
2	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
3	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
4	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
5	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
6	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
7	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
8	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
9	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
10	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
11	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
12	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
13	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
14	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
15	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
16	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
17	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
18	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
19	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
20	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
21	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
22	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
23	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
24	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
25	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
26	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
27	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
28	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
29	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
30	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
31	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
32	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
33	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
34	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
35	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
36	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
37	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
38	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
39	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
40	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
41	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
42	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
43	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
44	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
45	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
46	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
47	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
48	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
49	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
50	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
51	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
52	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
53	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
54	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
55	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
56	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
57	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
58	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
59	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
60	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
61	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
62	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
63	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
64	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
65	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
66	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
67	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
68	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
69	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
70	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
71	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
72	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
73	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
74	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
75	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
76	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
77	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
78	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
79	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
80	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
81	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
82	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
83	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
84	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
85	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
86	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
87	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
88	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
89	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
90	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
91	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
92	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
93	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
94	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
95	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
96	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
97	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
98	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
99	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK
100	000000	0000	OK	OK	OK

Fails - .0015 Shim will not Pass between  
Covers for 5 Strs.

Fails - Firing Pin Head will Fail when Safety Retard  
OK - Firing Pin Head will not Fail when Safety Retard







17 REM - Blanked primers  
Radium bolt free.

1 trigger pull reduced gently when  
safe is in the on safe position



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

*Remington*  
OUPON*PETERS*  
OUPON

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY"\_\_\_\_\_

XC: W. E. Ackley  
 R. J. Chesebrough  
 J. G. Lampert  
J. P. Linde  
 P. G. Johnson  
 J. J. Marley  
 C. O. Pardee  
 C. J. Sampson  
 W. A. Warren  
 File

November 21, 1978

M/600 TRIGGER

In fire controls, triggers have been breaking at trigger pin hole. This is occurring at assembly and in the field. A meeting was held with P. E. & C. and Powdered Metal to review:

1. As of 11/17, Production is magnafluxing all triggers being used on assembly. C. O. Pardee
2. P. E. & C. to process a lot of 100 thru operations of drilling trigger pin hole and c'sink pin hole. Triggers will be magnafluxed after operations to determine if and where cracking is occurring. Results to be reviewed by P. E. & C. and Powdered Metal. G. J. Hill
3. Powdered Metal is to analyze a sample of triggers before any operations performed by Plant. J. J. Marley  
J. G. Lampert  
C. J. Sampson

by

*G. J. Hill 11/21/78*  
 G. J. Hill, Supervisor  
 for the Committee

GJH/bdm



BARÉ  
9  
13783 022

[11] **3,782,022**

[45] Jan. 1, 1974

- |         |        |                     |         |
|---------|--------|---------------------|---------|
| 714,807 | 9/1954 | Great Britain ..... | 42/70 R |
|---------|--------|---------------------|---------|

- Primary Examiner*—Benjamin A. Borchelt  
*Assistant Examiner*—C. T. Jordan  
*Attorney*—James Cockfield

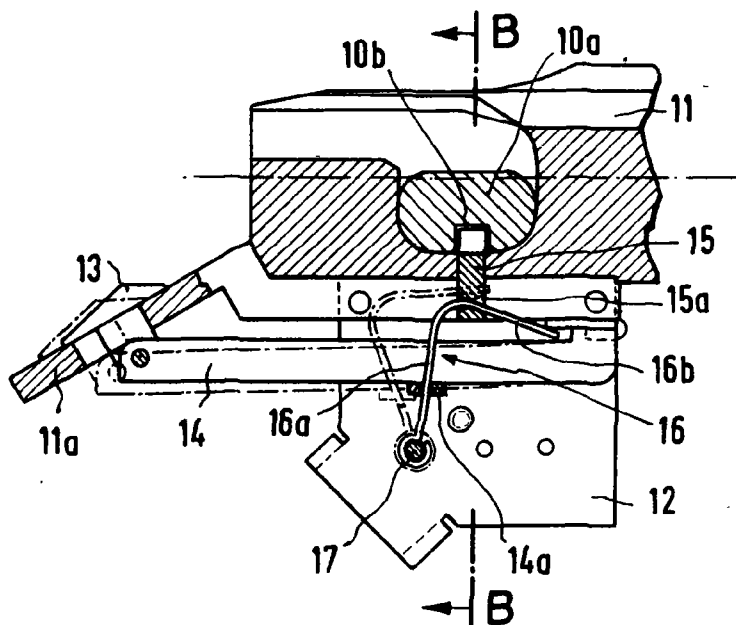
- [21] Appl. No.: 238,428

- [57]
- ABSTRACT**

- A bolt lock assembly is provided for a firearm which has a rotatable bolt and safety actuating means for securing the firearm against firing. The lock assembly is connected to the safety means such that the bolt is secured when the actuating means secures the firearm against firing. A hand-manipulable release element is carried by the bolt handle to release the bolt for turning, independently of operation of the actuating means, such that the bolt may be turned even while the firearm is secured against firing.

- 10 Claims, 2 Drawing Figures**

- [56] **References Cited**  
**UNITED STATES PATENTS**  
1,037,468 9/1912 Godsal ..... 42/70 R



#3, 782, 022



PATENTED JAN 1 1974

3,782,022

Fig. 1

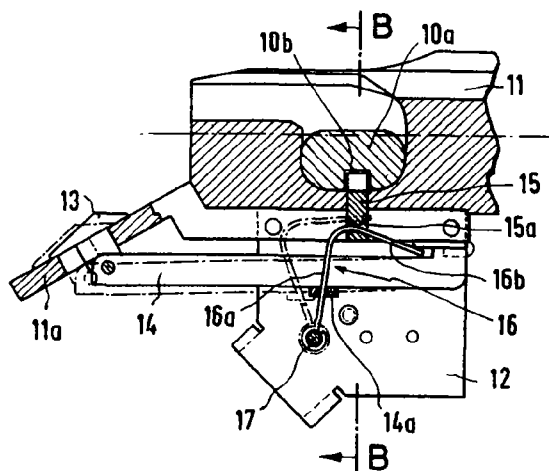
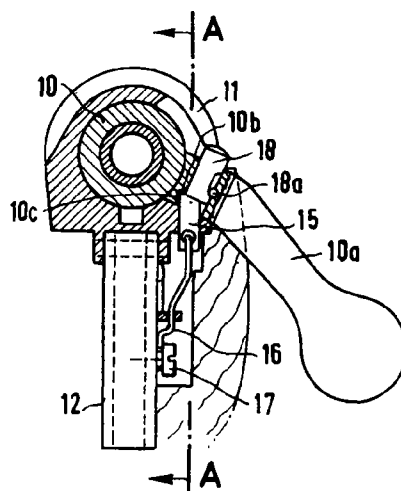


Fig. 2





G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To \_\_\_\_\_

Date NOV. 1, 78

From \_\_\_\_\_

*check date m 1600*

*ser. no. A 6623722 with  
shipped?*

*Guns shipped:*

*7-10-78*

*Invoice 65-692 A32202*

*Diehl Shorters Supply*

*Highway 62 East*

*Rte 3*

*Blakely - Ga -*

**SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT**



**RELEASABLE LOCK FOR A BOLT OF A FIREARM**

The invention relates to an bolt lock for small arms having a rotating bolt for locking the firing chamber 7. The bolt lock is operable to secure the bolt in a closed position to prevent opening. The bolt lock is coupled with a safety mechanism which prevents actuation of the firing mechanism in order to assure the safe, but immediate readiness of the firearm. That is, when the firearm is set at safe, the firing mechanism is prevented from being actuated to fire the firearm, and the bolt lock functions to prevent the bolt from being opened unintentionally. Such unintentional opening might occur, for example, if the bolt handle is caught by vines or branches, such as in the case of a loaded firearm being used for hunting.

**BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION**

Customarily, in the case of known firearms which are provided with an bolt lock for locking the bolt against rotation, the bolt lock is coupled with the safety mechanism in such a way that when the firearm is on "safe," the firing mechanism cannot be actuated and the bolt is locked against opening and can be opened only when the firearm is not set at safe. In other words, the bolt and firing mechanism are both either locked or capable of actuation. As a result, there is a definite uncertainty while handling the firearm, because, upon opening the bolt, a shot can be fired involuntarily.

In order to eliminate this uncertainty, a three position safety device has been devised and used. In the firing position of such device, the firing mechanism and the bolt are freed. In an intermediate first safety position of such device, the firing mechanism is secured without the bolt being locked, and in a second safety position the firing mechanism is secured and the bolt is locked. The safety device is provided with an outside member for manual movement between the respective positions. The operation of such a safety device having an intermediate safety position for the outside-operated safety member is relatively cumbersome. Thus, for opening the bolt, the insertion of the outside safety member into the intermediate position frequently is omitted for reasons of convenience or inattention. In other words, when the bolt is to be unlocked for opening, the safety member is merely immediately transferred to the firing position, thus impairing the safety of the firearm when it is being unloaded.

**OBJECTS AND SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION**

It is therefore a primary object of the invention to obviate or minimize problems of the type previously described.

An additional primary object of the invention is the provision of an bolt lock wherein opening of the bolt is possible with the firing mechanism being secured and wherein avoidance is afforded of the cumbersome manipulation of a three-position safety device which requires the operator to reach back to the safety arrangement with his hand prior to opening the bolt.

A further object of the invention is the provision of a safety arrangement in which the bolt may be quickly and easily unlocked at the bolt handle.

**BRIEF SUMMARY**

In order to achieve the above objects, an unlocking element is provided which is operable independently of

a safety mechanism. The unlocking element is operable to move a locking element out of a stop notch of a firearm bolt while the safety mechanism for the firearm firing mechanism is in its safety position.

Basically, the locking element consists of a lock pin which can be shifted vertically or approximately vertically within a bore of a rifle casing. In its locking position, the lock pin engages a recess of a bolt handle. The lock pin can be forced into its unlocking position by the unlocking element preferably in the form of a pressure bolt, or button, which is guided in the bolt handle. This is advantageous in that the pressure button which forces the lock pin into the unlocking position is within reach of the operator's hand grasping the bolt handle and can be operated easily by the thumb of the right hand.

According to another particular aspect of the invention, the lock pin is coupled with inside members of the safety mechanism by way of a resiliently flexible control lever.

In a further facet of the invention, in the case of small arms having a safety device which includes a safety slide and a safety bar connected with it, a control lever of the lock pin comprises a lever articulatedly mounted to the housing of the trigger mechanism and jutting through an eye of the safety bar. In such case, the control lever consists of spring wire, which has two legs running approximately at right angles to each other. The outside leg juts through a cross bore of the lock pin, which bore is preferably widened from its center toward its ends.

**THE DRAWING**

In the drawing, a preferred embodiment of the invention has been represented by way of example in which:

FIG. 1 shows a longitudinal sectional view through the rear part of a repeating rifle taken along the line A—A of FIG. 2, wherein the safety elements are shown in the firing position by solid lines, and in the safety position by dash-dot lines; and

FIG. 2 shows a cross-sectional view taken along the line B—B of FIG. 1 with the lock element in its locking position.

**DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF A PREFERRED EMBODIMENT OF THE INVENTION**

A cylindrical bolt 10 of a gun is guided within a casing 11 of the gun, which casing is connected with the barrel of the gun. The bolt 10 includes an attached handle 10a, by which handle the bolt can be turned and shifted axially. Below the casing 11 of the gun, is provided a trigger housing 12 of a conventional triggering device not shown. In a rear extension 11a of the casing 11, a safety slide 13 is shiftably guided and is connected to a safety bar 14 that extends along the outside of the housing 12. The safety bar 14 is not connected to a separate safety mechanism, but locks the firing mechanism directly by means of its forward bent portion which projects into the trigger housing (shown as a broken line). The safety principal is nevertheless the same as in U.S. Pat. No. 2,514,981 as in both cases the trigger is blocked.

In a bore of the gun casing 11 there is provided a bolt lock assembly including a lock element in the form of a lock pin 15 guided for vertical or approximately vertical shifting movement to lock the bolt against rotation. The lock pin 15, in an upper position, projects into en-



3,782,022

3

gagement with a recess, or stop notch, 10b of the bolt handle 10a, to obstruct rotation of a shoulder portion 10c of the notch 10b, and thereby locks the bolt 10 against turning.

When the lock pin 15 is in a lower position, in which it has emerged from the recess 10b of the bolt handle 10a, the bolt 10 can be turned and opened.

The lock pin 15 is provided at its lower end with a cross-bore 15a through which a resiliently flexible control lever 16 passes. The control lever 16 is rotatably attached to the housing 12 of the triggering mechanism by means of a screw 17. The control lever 16 has two legs 16a and 16b which preferably extend at approximately a right angle to each other, i.e., in the form of an L.

The outside leg 16b passes through the bore 15a of the lock pin 15. The bore 15a of the lock pin 15 extends from the middle of the lock pin 15 to the two ends thereof in a rounded out, or conical configuration in order to prevent the leg 16b of the control lever from being jammed inside the bore as the control lever pivots.

The control lever 16 is operated by means of the safety actuator, or safety bar, 14, which bar 14 has secured thereto an apertured flange, or eye, 14a through which the leg 16a of the control lever 16 passes.

Positioned above the lock pin 15, within an extension of the recess 10b, is a releasing or unlocking element in the preferred form of a pressure bolt, or button, 18. By pressing on the button 18, the lock pin 15 can be forced downwardly into its unlocking position against the bias of the control lever 16, with the resiliently flexible control lever 16 being bent correspondingly. As a result, the bolt 10 can be turned.

The pressure button 18 is prevented from dropping out of its mounting by means of a peg 18a positioned within a recess of the bolt extension, and extending into a groove of the button 18, as is shown in FIG. 2.

The safety bar 14, in its forward unlocking position, releases the firing mechanism safety for firing and orients the control lever 16 such that the control lever maintains the lock pin 15 in a downward position wherein the bolt handle 10a may be turned.

In the rearward position of the safety bar 14, shown in dash-dot lines in FIG. 1, the firing mechanism is secured against firing, and the control lever 16 is positioned such as to maintain the lock pin 15 in its upper position to prevent turning of the bolt handle 10a.

The bolt handle 10a is preferably provided with a shoulder portion forming the notch 10b, shown at the left of the notch in FIG. 2. This portion serves to cam the lock pin 15 downwardly when the bolt handle is being closed, until the lock pin is aligned with the notch.

#### OPERATION

The method of operation of the device is as follows: To unlock both the firing mechanism and the bolt, the safety slide 13 is slid to its forward position. This moves the safety bar 14 to its forward position and causes the firing mechanism safety to be released and the control lever 16 to be pivoted forwardly. Consequently, the lock pin 15 is pulled to its downward position in which it does not project into the recess 10b of the bolt handle 10a. In this position, the firing mechanism may be actuated and the bolt may be turned.

4

When the safety slide 13 is pushed rearwardly into its safety position when the bolt 10 is in its closed position, shown in FIG. 1, then the control lever 16 is caused to be swung backwards by means of the safety bar 14. Consequently, the firing mechanism safety is actuated and the control lever 16 forces the lock pin 15 into its upper position in which it projects into the recess 10b of the bolt handle 10a to thus lock the bolt 10 against turning.

According to the invention, the bolt 10 may be opened even when the safety slide is in its rearward position locking the firing mechanism. Accordingly, the pressure button 18 is pressed down, conveniently and easily by the thumb of the right hand grasping the bolt handle 10a. The button 18 engages the lock pin 15 and forces it out of the recess 10b of the bolt 10 against the spring counter-pressure of the leg 16b of the control lever 16. After the bolt handle 10a is rotated, the lock pin 15 is moved up by the control lever spring action.

When the bolt 10 is turned for closing, the lock pin 15 will be cammed downwardly by the shoulder 10c of the bolt handle 10a. When the recess 10b becomes aligned with the lock pin 15, the lock pin will project into the recess 10b of the bolt handle 10a due to the upward force exerted by the spring leg 16b of the control lever 16. Thus, the bolt 10 will be locked so that it cannot be opened unintentionally.

Although the invention is preferably used in connection with small arms with a rotating bolt lock, it is not limited thereto. It also can be used, with appropriate modifications, with small arms having a straight pull lock.

#### MAJOR ADVANTAGES AND SCOPE OF THE INVENTION

The present invention affords a convenient apparatus for affording quick release of a bolt lock in a firearm.

By means of the instant invention a slidable safety bar is movable to either a firing position releasing both the firing mechanism and the bolt, or a safety position securing both the firing mechanism and the bolt, wherein however, the bolt alone may be unlocked without moving the slidable safety bar.

The pressure button of the instant invention permits a simple release of the bolt lock by means of the thumb of the right hand grasping the bolt handle.

Further convenience is provided by the design of the bolt handle and the use of a spring-like control lever, through which it is required only that the lock pin be pushed down by the pressure button, with remaining movement of the lock pin being caused by normal handling of the bolt handle.

The elements of the instant invention are easily adaptable for use in a firearm having a straight pull lock with only simple modifications being necessary.

Although the invention has been described in connection with a preferred embodiment thereof, it will be appreciated by those skilled in the art that additions, modifications, substitutions and deletions not specifically described may be made without departing from the spirit and scope of the invention as defined in the appended claims.

What is claimed is:

1. In a firearm having a housing, a firing mechanism including a triggering mechanism, a rotatable bolt, safety actuating means being movable to a safety position for securing the firearm firing mechanism against



3,782,022

5

firing operation, and a bolt locking assembly including a locking element and an unlocking element, the improvement wherein:

said locking element is operably connected to said actuating means for selective movement:

into engagement with a recess in said bolt to lock said bolt against turning when said actuating means is in the safety position, and out of engagement with said recess to permit turning of said bolt when said actuating means is out of the safety position;

said unlocking element being operable independently of said actuating means for moving said locking element out of engagement with said recess when said actuating means is in the safety position.

2. In a firearm according to claim 1, the improvement wherein:

said locking element includes a generally vertically shiftable lock pin mounted in a bore of the firearm housing;

said recess being provided in a handle portion of said bolt;

said lock pin projecting into said recess when said actuating means is in the safety position;

said unlocking element including a pressure button being slidably guided in said handle portion and being engageable with said lock pin forcing said lock pin out of engagement with said recess.

3. In a firearm according to claim 2, the improvement wherein:

a resilient control lever is operably interconnected between said lock pin and said safety mechanism.

4. In a firearm according to claim 3, the improvement wherein:

said safety actuating means includes:

a safety slide, and

a safety bar connected to said safety slide and including an apertured part;

said control lever comprising:

a spring wire member including a pair of generally perpendicularly extending first and second leg portions;

one of said leg portions extending through the apertured part of said safety bar and being pivotally connected to a housing portion of the firearm triggering mechanism;

the other of said leg portions extending through a cross bore in said lock pin;

said cross bore being widened from its center to its respective ends.

5. A lock assembly for a firearm having a rotatable bolt comprising:

-hand-manipulable actuating means; -

a locking element operatively connected to said actuating means for movement between:

a first position wherein said lock element secures said bolt against rotation, and

a second position wherein said lock element releases said bolt for rotation; and

-hand-manipulable element-releasing means operable independently of said hand-manipulable actuating means for moving said lock element to its second position wherein said bolt is released for turning.

6. A bolt lock assembly according to claim 5 wherein: said lock assembly includes a spring means for yieldably biasing said locking element into a recess in

6

said bolt when said locking element is in its first position; and

said element releasing means comprising a button movably mounted in an apertured portion of said bolt and being movable against said lock element to shift said lock element to its second position.

7. A bolt lock assembly according to claim 6 wherein said spring means comprises:

a spring wire member including a pair of generally perpendicularly extending first and second leg portions;

one of said leg portions being connected to said actuating means for movement therewith and being pivotally connected to a housing portion of the firearm;

the other of said leg portions extending through a cross bore in said lock pin;

said cross bore being widened from its center to its respective ends.

8. A bolt lock assembly according to claim 7 wherein: said locking element is slidably mounted in a bore carried by a housing portion of said firearm;

said locking element, in its first position, being engageable with a recess in a handle portion of said bolt; and

said button being slidably mounted in an apertured portion of said bolt portion.

9. In a firearm having a firing mechanism, a movable bolt, safety actuating means being movable to a safety position for securing the firearm firing mechanism against firing operation, and a bolt locking assembly including a locking means and an unlocking means, the improvement wherein:

said locking means is operably connected to said actuating means for selective movement:

to a first position to lock said bolt against movement when said actuating means is in the safety position; and

to a second position to permit movement of said bolt when said actuating means is out of the safety position;

said unlocking means being operable independently of said actuating means for moving said locking means to its second position when said actuating means is in the safety position.

10. In a firearm having a rotatable bolt, safety actuating means being movable to a safety position for securing the firearm firing mechanism against firing operation, and a bolt lock assembly including a locking element and an unlocking element, the improvement wherein:

said actuating means includes a hand-manipulable safety bar;

said locking element including:

a generally vertically slidable lock pin mounted in a bore of the firearm housing;

a control lever having a pair of relatively angularly extending legs;

one of said legs being mounted for pivotal movement and being operatively connected to said safety bar for movement therewith;

the other leg portion of said control lever being operatively connected to said lock pin such that movement of said safety bar to the safety position causes said lock pin to be shifted into locking engagement with a recess in said bolt, and movement of said safety bar out of its safety position



3,782,022

7

causing said lock pin to be shifted out of locking  
engagement with said recess;  
said unlocking element including:  
a hand manipulable pressure member slidably  
mounted on a handle part of said bolt adjacent  
said lock pin such that movement of said pres-

8

sure member against said lock pin causes said  
lock pin to be shifted out of engagement with  
said recess while said actuating member is in its  
safety position.

\* \* \* \* \*

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

60

65



11/26/78

1. XP-100 Complete pistols that have not been converted.
  - A. Initiate test - .002 clearance in null position for safety check.
2. Convert remainder of m 1600 rifle in warehouse.
3. Take two assemblies which failed screw driver test out to job and show checkers - have them rechecked (the assemblies).
4. Institute new gage on job
  - A. Review process record
  - B. Check sample for proper function and ~~safe~~ verification
5. Check old process records for safety checks.
6. Review final inspection and assembly; customer repair for trick test.
7. Are they following the correct conversion procedure in customer repairs on m 1600 rifle



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY" \_\_\_\_\_

November 20, 1978

TO:	J.W. BROOKS	D.R. LEWIS	J.R. SNEDEKER
	G.D. BAILEY	F.E. MARTIN	J.A. STEKL
	B. BENNETT	D.W. MC CLURE	F.W. WOODRICK
	C.A. KORBA	P. NASYPANY	W. VAN SICKLE
	J.C. HUTTON	R.L. ST. JOHN	

FROM: E.F. SIENKIEWICZ

SUBJECT: TRIGGER REPLACEMENT PROGRAM

---

Please supply this office with a written report on calls made on gunsmiths involved in the Recall Trigger Replacement Program, with copies to C.B. Workman and J.P. Linde.

This report is to cover problems encountered, if any, with replacement trigger assemblies and installation. Also, include comments made by the gunsmiths concerning our installation procedures and all constructive comments that may further assist us on the Recall.

EFS:tp



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.  
Research Department

c: J.P. McAndrews  
E.G. Larson

Bridgeport, Connecticut  
November 16, 1978

C.B. WORKMAN  
M.H. WALKER  
J.P. LINDE  
H.D. ALBAUGH-W.H. FORSON

BOLT ACTION FIRE CONTROL - DESIGN REVIEW 11-14-78

- A gauge is being designed to check sear lift. The gauge is expected to be positive and simple enough to be used in the field. Completion of a prototype gauge is scheduled for mid-December.
- The following design requirements for a new fire control for bolt action rifles were tentatively established -
  1. Eliminate the "trick" condition. At this point the best solution appears to be adding a trigger block to the safety cam mechanism. This would prevent the trigger from moving in the "safe" position - eliminating the "fail to reset" possibility.
  2. The new fire control should be retrofittable.
  3. A bolt lock arrangement should be provided. At this point a locking device separate from the fire control appears most desirable.
  4. Adjustment for the trigger pull force should be provided for the user. Access to the adjustment should not require stock removal. Other adjustments - sear-connector engagement - should be eliminated.
- Program
  1. Marketing will conduct consumer tests of the fire control designs now in hand during December and January. These include a three position and a two position safety with an external bolt lock. A sample with the present fire control with the bolt lock removed will be included.



-2-

2. Research will complete the design investigation and select a design approach by February 1, 1979.
  3. Consideration will be given to introducing the new design in a limited quantity of restyled M/600s in 1980.
- M.H. Walker will prepare a letter with his views on renaming the "safety" mechanism.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "E. F. Barrett". The signature is written in dark ink on a white background.

EFBarrett:jl



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY" \_\_\_\_\_

November 16, 1978

TO: G.J. HILL  
FROM: E.F. SIENKIEWICZ  
SUBJECT: MODEL 600 REPLACEMENT TRIGGERS

Reports of four (4) Model 600 replacement trigger assembly triggers breaking at the pivot pin hole have been received.

Sporting Goods, Inc., Houston, Texas, reported three (3) triggers broken in a recently received shipment and, Frank's Gun Shop, Yuma, Arizona, reported one (1) breakage.

It appears we may have a problem requiring immediate attention.

EFS:TPP

NOTE: Discovered problem Thursday, November 16. Preliminary investigation reveals parts coming cracked from Powder Metal.

Powder Metal has been contacted and made aware of problem. Production has initiated magnaflux operation ahead of assembly.

All parts starting today, November 17, will be magnafluxed; Research was contacted to determine if a safety problem existed. Their answer was negative.

JPLinde:eb  
11-17-78



11/13/78

J.P. Binde

Rem Model 700's were taken after final inspection and checked for clearance between the trigger connector and ~~sear~~ safety cam using the truck test. All rifles passed this test.

Technique used:

- 1) Safety lever pushed to "On safe" position
- 2) Trigger pulled rearward and held
- 3) Pressure was applied upward on the trigger connector
- 4) Trigger connector must not catch on sear safety cam
- 5) Trigger was released
- 6) Safety lever pushed to "off safe" position
- 7) firing pin must not fall





G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

*J. P. Linde*

To STAFF

Date November 10, 1978

From R. L. HALL *RLH*

Attached is the best explanation I've seen yet of what happened to the Model 600.

RLH:AH  
Attch.

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT



# Commentary

THE EL PASO TIMES, Sunday, November 5, 1978

Page 1-A

## Tragedy May Lead To Gun Safety Adherence

The first rule of basic firearms handling is never point a loaded weapon at something not intended to be shot.

The second rule is never — NEVER — carry a loaded firearm in a vehicle.

A third rule, if the second rule is violated, is never to play with the safety mechanism on a loaded weapon carried in a vehicle.

And a fourth rule: before any person, young or old, is allowed to handle a firearm, he should be totally familiar with its operation, its safety and the consequences of mishandling it.

From the viewpoint of one who has spent most of the past five years of his leisure time enjoying his rifles, shotguns and handguns, it appears most of these rules were broken a year ago when an Austin lawyer was accidentally shot by his 16-year-old son.

The consequence was the lawyer wound up a paraplegic. And this week Remington Arms Co., one of the largest in the world, wound up the scapegoat paying for a \$6.8 million mistake in gun handling.

It's regrettable that John Coates, 42, will remain paralyzed for life from the waist down. It's regrettable his son must live with the fact the Remington Mohawk 600 rifle was in his hands when it discharged. And it's regrettable the 200,000 owners of this Remington firearm must now have their fears over its ultimate safety quieted by a mass recall of the long-produced weapon.

Remington Arms Co. agreed to the \$6.8 million settlement with Coates, all the while standing firmly behind the reliability of the weapon's safety-trigger assembly — the mechanism claimed to be defective in Coates' lawsuit.

But the circumstances of the paralyzing accident lead to conjecture over whether in fact the firearm — the Remington Mohawk 600 and its companion models, Mohawk 680 and XP-100 single-shot pistol (all using the same bolt action mechanism) — was the ultimate culprit in the mishap.

Remington is paying for any defect, if there was one, in the weapon. It's also paying to overcome the subtle fears of other owners of the same model weapon by offering free re-



CLEAN YOUR GUNS... VERY CAREFULLY!



John R. Moore  
Regional Editor

placement of the trigger assembly.

But it is Coates and his son who must also bear responsibility for suffering consequences they, not the weapon, created.

From an outsider's viewpoint, Coates broke at least the first three of the four cardinal rules listed. And its likely the fourth rule was stretched to the limit.

Otherwise, how could Coates have been shot through the back while riding in a vehicle with his son and companion hunters?

Coates was careless in allowing his son to enter the vehicle with a loaded rifle. He was careless again when he allowed his son to fiddle with the weapon's safety in the vehicle. It was this action, Coates contended, that caused the weapon to defectively fire when the safety was released without touching the trigger.

It's uncertain whether the 16-year-old youth had taken a hunter safety course that is available in many Texas cities. If he hadn't, his father again was negligent and was an unwilling contributor to his own damaging consequences.

Hunter safety programs in Texas are still voluntary — meaning persons are not required by law to have passed the course and been certified as a safe hunter-weapons handler. This situation in itself is defective. Hunter safety should be mandatory

requirement for any person before allowed to take to the field with a firearm.

The state of New Mexico is one step ahead of Texas in this respect. Since 1976, all New Mexicans born after Jan. 1, 1958, have been required by law to be certified through hunter safety courses before they may hunt with any kind of weapon. Prior to 1976, the law required a non-certified youngster to be accompanied by responsible parent or guardian before allowed in the hunting field.

Perhaps this incident, in all its misery, will lead to a new attention being bestowed on hunter safety.

Texas and New Mexico hunters will be the first to support mandatory safety programs, just as they will be the first to question whether Remington Arms Co. was really at fault in the \$6.8 million mistake.



Your local  
lawmakers

TEXAS  
U.S. Senators  
Lloyd Bentsen, Dem.  
240 Russell Senate Office Bldg.  
Washington, D.C. 20510  
John Tower, Rep.  
142 Russell Senate Office Bldg.  
Washington, D.C. 20510  
U.S. Representative  
Richard C. White, Dem.  
223 Rayburn House Office Bldg.  
Washington, D.C. 20515  
or U.S. Courthouse,  
El Paso, Texas 79901  
543-7630  
State Senators  
H. T. Sautter, Dem.  
28th District  
Senate Room 312  
Capitol Station  
Austin, Texas 78710  
or 7000 Viacom  
El Paso, Texas 79925  
777-7771  
W. E. Swain, Dem.  
29th District  
State Capitol Bldg.  
Room 128 C  
Austin, Texas 78707  
State Representative  
Address: P.O. Box 2840  
Austin, Texas 78708  
Shirley L. Abbott, Rep.  
7th District  
1120 Barranca  
El Paso, Texas 79935  
581-4145  
Luther Jones, Dem.  
74-A District  
P.O. Box 5381  
El Paso, Texas 79903  
323-1117  
Ronald D. Coleman, Dem.  
75-B District  
1551 Montana  
El Paso, Texas 79901  
543-9252  
Paul Moore, Dem.  
72-C District  
520 E. Palisade  
El Paso, Texas 79901  
Robert Valles, Dem.  
72-D District  
1551 Montana  
El Paso, Texas

Susan Gurley McLee, Dem.  
70th District  
Richard Slack, Dem.  
68th District

NEW MEXICO  
U.S. Senators  
Peter V. Domenici, Rep.  
405 Russell Senate Bldg.  
Washington, D.C. 20510  
Harrison Schmitt  
1251 Dirksen Bldg.  
Washington, D.C. 20510  
U.S. Representative  
Harold L. Runnels, Dem.  
1535 Longworth Bldg.  
Washington, D.C. 20515  
State Senators  
Address: State Capitol  
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87501  
Lamar Gwaltney, D-Dona Ana  
Gladys Hansen, D-Dona Ana  
Frank O. Papert, D-Dona Ana  
Ben D. Altamirano, D-Grant, Catron  
The Smalley, D-Luna, Hidalgo, Sierra  
Audrey Dunn, D-Otero  
John Conway, R-Otero, Lincoln  
Lawrence Goodell, D-Eddy-Chaves  
R. E. Thompson, D-Chaves  
Joseph E. Gant, D-Eddy  
Bob Wood, D-Chaves, Roosevelt  
State Representative  
Address: State Capitol  
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87501  
Benny Trujillo, D-Dona Ana  
William B. O'Donnell, D-Dona Ana  
Shariya Linard, D-Dona Ana  
Russell Autrey, D-Dona Ana-Luna  
Walter Parr, D-Dona Ana  
Thomas P. Foy, D-Grant  
Murray Ryan, R-Grant, Sierra  
Vernice Crawford, R-Luna, Hidalgo  
Maurice Hobson, R-Otero, Lincoln  
John Mershon, D-Otero, Lincoln  
George Feltzinger, D-Otero  
Phyllis Anderson, R-Chaves  
Paul J. Kelly Jr., R-Chaves  
Colin McMillan, R-Chaves, DeBaca  
T. F. Brown Jr., D-Chaves, Eddy  
Jack Skinner, D-Eddy  
James K. O'Leary, D-Eddy  
John P. Bygones, R-Lincoln, DeBaca, Guadalupe, Torrance  
James Lee Martin, R-Catron-Socorro

### EL PASO CITY COUNCIL

Address: Room 218, City-County Bldg. 500 E. San Antonio St.  
Paso, Texas 79901

Ray Salazar, Mayor  
543-0060

Polly Harris, Alderman  
543-6760  
J. R. Jones, Alderman  
543-6760  
Richard Najera, Alderman  
543-6760

Dan Ponder, Alderman  
543-6061  
Jim Scherr, Alderman  
543-6760  
Richard G. Wagner, Alderman  
543-6760

BARBER - PRESALE R 0142083

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER  
KINZER V. REMINGTON

BARBER - PRESALE R 0142083  
R2543071



M/600 HOUSING

POSITION FROM SEAR PIN HOLES OK:

	TRIGGER PIVOT		SAFETY LEVER		SAFETY DETENT			
	VERT.	L'wise	VERT.	L'wise	Top Hole		Bottom Hole	
	M/D	M/D	M/D	M/D	VERT	L'wise	VERT.	L'wise
	<u>1.839/841</u>	<u>.839/.841</u>	<u>.649/651</u>	<u>1.305/1.307</u>	<u>M/D</u>	<u>M/D</u>	<u>M/D</u>	<u>M/D</u>
					<u>.423/</u>	<u>1.013/</u>	<u>.586/</u>	<u>.941/943</u>
					<u>1.425</u>	<u>1.015</u>	<u>.588</u>	
1	1.2415	.843	.651	1.310	.4245	1.0175	.587	.9475
2	1.240	.8485	.6505	1.312	.424	1.020	.589	.949
3	1.241	.843	.6515	1.310	.4255	1.018	.588	.9465
4	1.2395	.8435	.650	1.310	.4245	1.017	.586	.9455
5	1.240	.8465	.6505	1.311	.425	1.0185	.587	.947
6	1.2415	.8445	.6515	1.311	.424	1.0205	.5875	.9465
7	1.2405	.842	.650	1.3115	.424	1.019	.587	.947
8	1.240	.843	.6515	1.310	.4245	1.0175	.588	.9475
9	1.2405	.8425	.6515	1.3095	.425	1.0175	.587	.9465
10	1.2405	.8445	.6505	1.310	.425	1.0175	.588	.9485
11	1.242	.8445	.652	1.311	.4255	1.0185	.589	.947
12	1.2395	.8435	.6505	1.310	.424	1.018	.588	.9475
13	1.2405	.8445	.650	1.311	.4245	1.0185	.587	.9475
14	1.240	.842	.6505	1.3105	.4245	1.0175	.5855	.9418
15	1.239	.847	.6505	1.3115	.4235	1.019	.588	.948
		?		?		?		?

*J. B. Willoughby*  
11-10-78







M/600 CONNECTOR

	THICKNESS OF CONNECTOR. M/D .0740/.0765	THICKNESS OF TOP AFTER GRIND. M/D .074/.076	LENGTH OF TRIGGER CONTACT SURFACE. M/D .838/.841	ANGLE OF TOP. M/D 89°45' 90°00'
1	.0765	.076	.840	OK
2	.076	.076	.841	OVER 90° (APPROX 15')
3	.0765	.076	.8395	OK
4	.0765	.076	.840	OK
5	.076	.0755	.839	OK
6	.076	.076	.8405	OVER 90° (APPROX 10')
7	.076	.076	.839	OK
8	.0765	.076	.840	OK
9	.076	.076	.840	OK
10	.076	.076	.840	OK
11	.0765	.076	.8395	OK
12	.0765	* .0765	.839	OK
13	.076	.076	.841	OK
14	.0765	.076	.8395	OK
15	.076	.0755	.840	OK

J. B. Willoughby  
11-9-78







M/600      SAFETY LEVER

POSITION OF RADAR  
FROM PIVOT.

M/D .303/.307

POSITION OF DETECT  
HOLE FROM PIVOT.

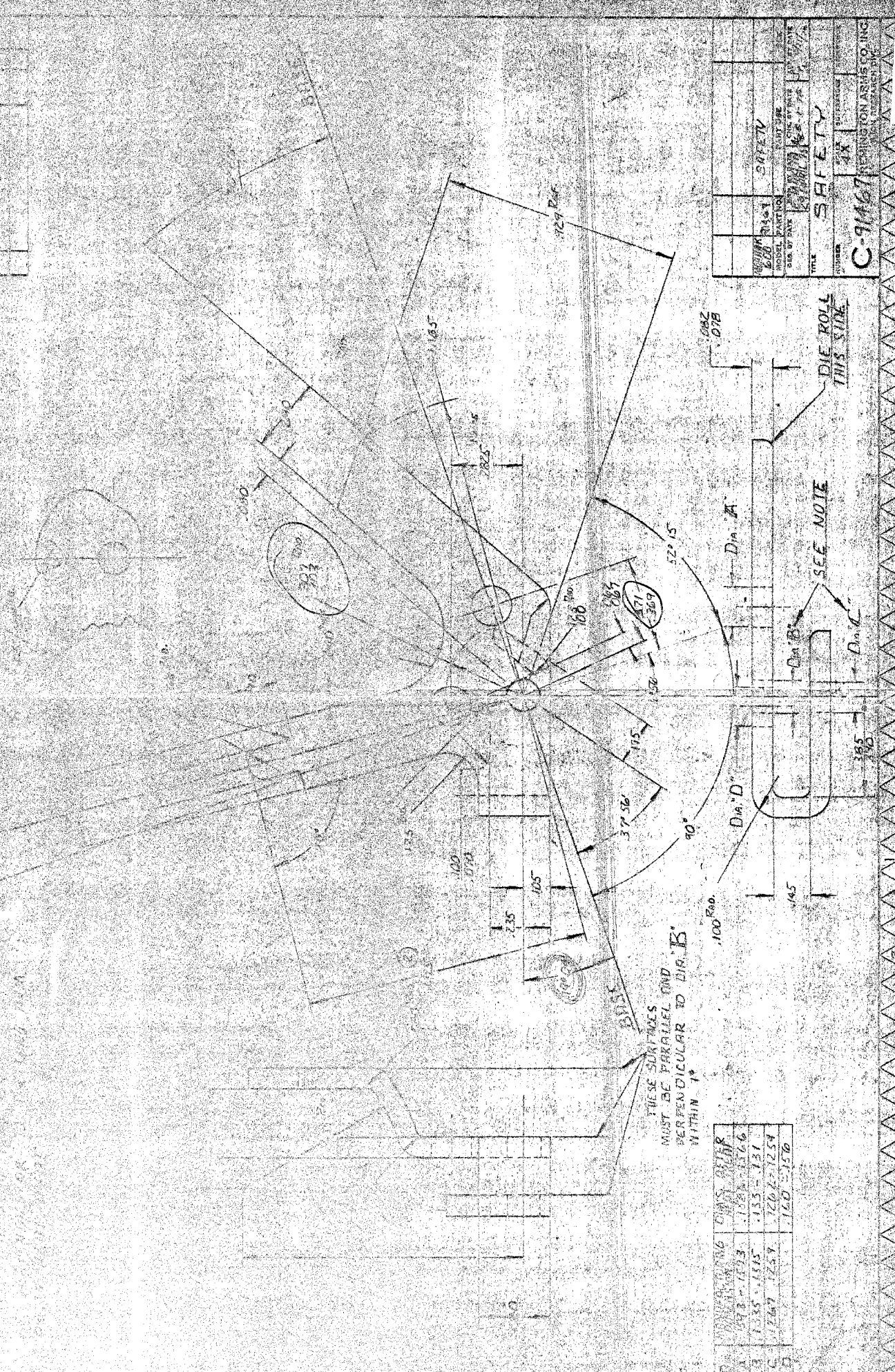
M/D .369/.371

1	.306	.3735
2	N/A	N/A
3	N/A	N/A
4	.306	.3745
5	.307	.3735
6	.3065	.3755
7	.307	.374
8	.307	.374
9	.3065	.3735
10	.3065	.3745
11	.3065	.374
12	.3075	.3745
13	.306	.3755
14	.3065	.374
15	.3065	.3745

*J. B. McLaughlin*

11-9-78



[illegible][illegible]



M/600 SEAR SAFETY Cam

POSITION CAM SURFACE  
FROM PIVOT.

M/D .1179

1	.1176
2	.1171
3	.1168
4	.1155
5	.1176
6	.1179
7	.1175
8	.1178
9	.1174
10	.1184
11	.1154
12	.1179
13	.1175
14	.1176
15	.1169

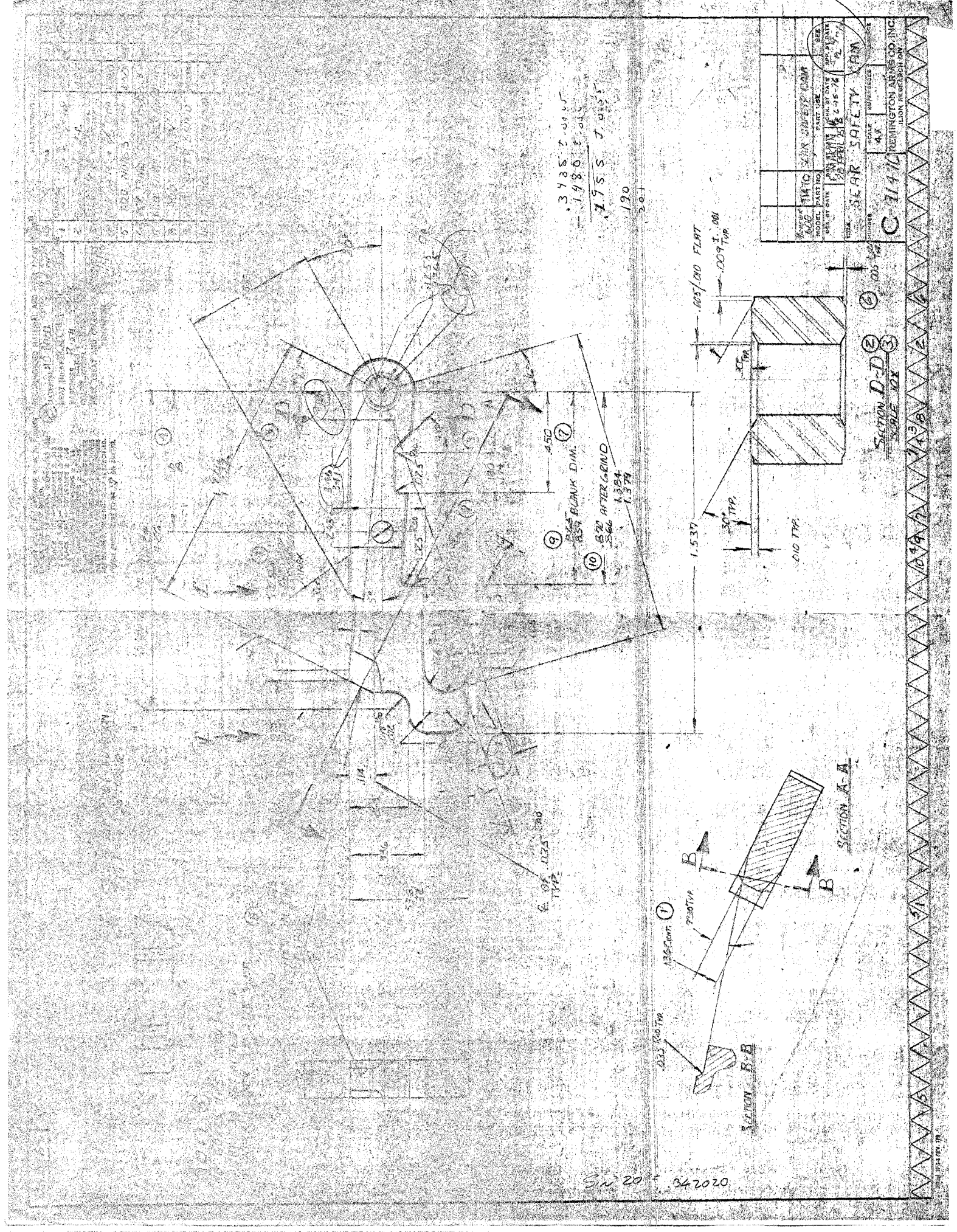
POSITION ENGAGEMENT SURFACE  
FROM PIVOT.

M/D CMC. .191/.200

.1985	
.1990	
.1985	
.1985	
.1975	
.1980	
.1975	
.1975	
.1980	
.1980	-.0014
.1990	-.0002
.1980	-.0015
.1975	-.0016
.1975	-.0013
.1990	.0002

J. B. Willoughby  
11-8-78







M/600 TRIGGER

POSITION OF TOP SURFACE  
FROM PIVOT.

M/D .971/.973

POSITION OF TOP SURFACE  
FROM CONNECTOR SURFACE.

M/D .834/.837

1	.9695	(FILED .826)	.8355
2	.972	(FILED .828)	.8375
3	.972	(FILED .832)	.837
4	.9725	(FILED .831)	.839 ✓
5	.972	(FILED .831)	N/A
6	.972		.837
7	.9725		.834
8	.972		.8365
9	.971		.834
10	.9715	(FILED .836)	N/A
11	.973		.836
12	.9725	(FILED .826)	.836
13	.9725		.8335
14	.973		.837
15	.9725		.837

J. B. Willoughby  
11-8-78



ELEMENTS FOR TRICK TEST IN CHECKING FUNCTION OF SAFETY

1. - COCK RIFLE
2. - MOVE SAFE TO  
"ON" POSITION -
3. - CHECK FOR ANY BIND -  
- Good, Sharp, Single Detent -
4. - PULL TRIGGER -  
A. No click or catch in pull  
B. Firing pin head must not fall  
- RELEASE TRIGGER -  
C. Trigger must move to forward  
position when released
5. - MOVE SAFE TO "OFF" POSITION -  
- Firing pin head must not fall -
6. - PULL TRIGGER -  
- Firing pin head must fall -
7. - COCK RIFLE -
8. - MOVE SAFE TO "MIDWAY" POINT  
FROM THE "OFF" POSITION -
9. - PULL TRIGGER WITH SAFE IN "MIDWAY" POSITION,  
PULL TRIGGER TO THE RIGHT AND UPWARD -  
A. No click or catch in pull  
B. Trigger must move to forward  
position when released  
C. Firing pin head must not fall
10. - PUSH SAFE TO "OFF" POSITION -  
- Firing pin head must not fall -  
- Safety must move to "Off" position by itself  
when pushed from the "Midway" position -  
- Safe must have an observable "spring back  
from the fullest forward and rearward position -
11. - PULL TRIGGER -  
- Firing Pin head must fall -
12. - COCK RIFLE AND CLOSE BOLT FIRMLY -  
- Firing Pin head must not fall -



ELEMENTS FOR TRICK TEST IN CHECKING FUNCTION OF SAFETY - cont.

13. - REPEAT STEPS 7 THRU 12 AGAIN -

14. - THIS TIME: -  
MOVE SAFE TO MIDWAY POSITION  
FROM "ON" POSITION  
AND REPEAT STEPS 7 THRU 12



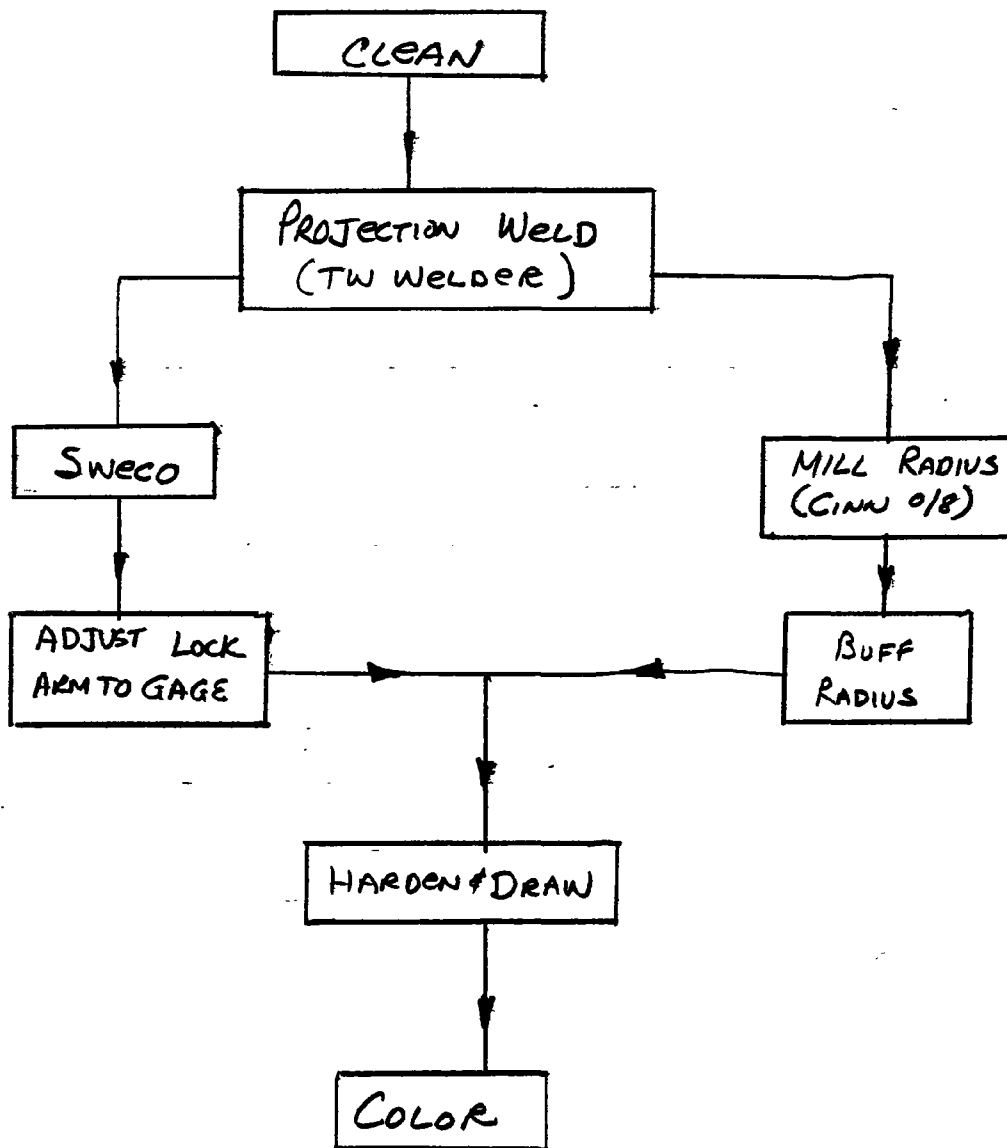
11/2/78

COMMON PARTS -M/700-600 FIRE CONTROLS

	<u>M/700</u>		<u>M/600</u>
Trigger Assembly	26345	Separate	91469
Bolt Stop Release	15478	Separate	None
Safety Assembly	26585	Separate	91468
Safety	15370	Separate	91467
Safety Button	14578	Separate	
Safety Thumbpiece		Separate	15453
Safety Detent Ball	23222	Same	23222
Safety Detent Spring	15368	Same	15368
Safety Pivot Pin	17043	Same	17043
Safety Snap Washer	17044	Same	17044
Sear Safety Cam	15666	Process Common	91470
Sear Spring	17047	Same	17047
Trigger	15280	Process Common	15435
Trigger Adjusting Screw	17053	Same	17053
Trigger Engagement Screw	91128	Same	91128
Trigger Connector	19461	Process Common	15436
Trigger Housing Assembly	26655	Same	26655
Trigger Housing Rivet )			
Trigger Housing Spacer Front)			
Trigger Housing Spacer Rear )			
Trigger Side Plate Left )		<u>S A M E</u>	
Trigger Side Plate Right )			
Trigger Pin )			
Trigger Spring			
Trigger Stop Screw			

GJH/bdm



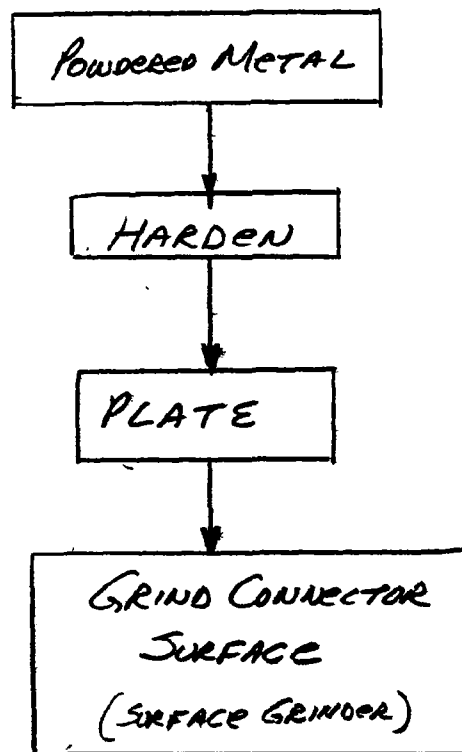
JHP  
11/2/78SAFETYM/700M/600



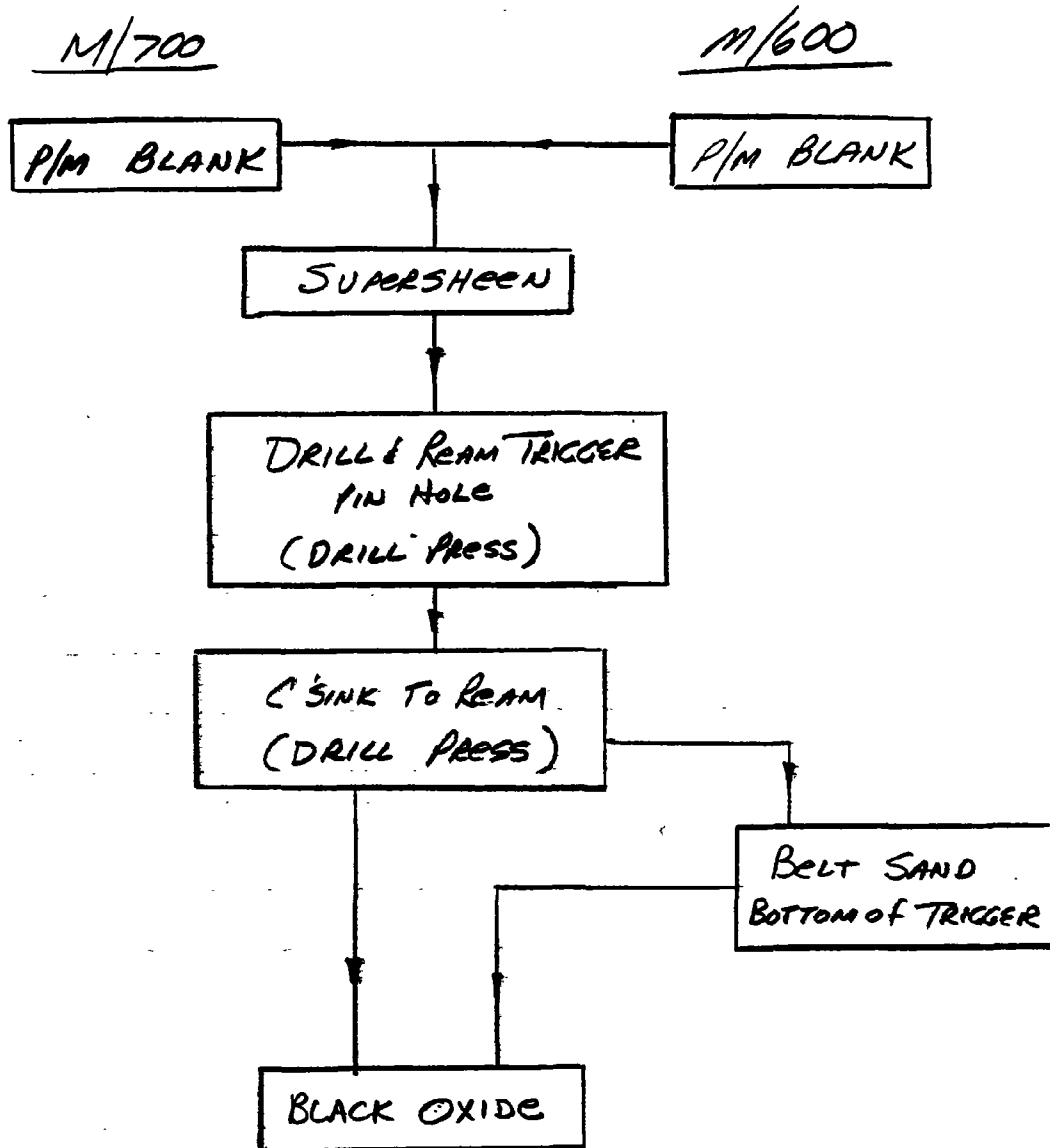
Sgt  
11/2/78

SEAR SAFETY CAM

SAME PROCESS -  
DIFFERENT BLANK





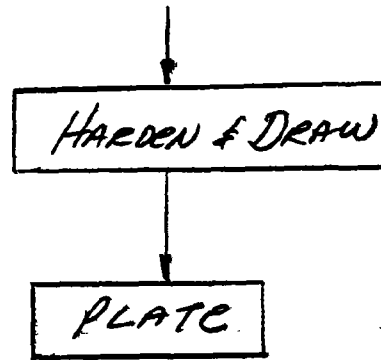
JPH  
11-1-78TRIGGER



*JPH*  
11/21/78

TRIGGER CONNECTOR

SAME PROCESS  
DIFFERENT BLANKS





Ilion Research Division

RD - 6514

DATE		MOHAWK 600						
4-10-78		Bolt Action - Center Fire Rifle						
6-29-76								
SHEET OF	3 4	Dotted line ( - - - - ) indicates same part number.						
DWG. NO.		PART NO.	308 Win.	6mm Rem.	243 Win.	222 Rem.		
PART NUMBERS								
A-14694		SLING STRAP ASSEM. & MTGS. COMP. 7/8"						
		(Accessory - added cost)	14694	----	----	----		
A-15356		Front Swivel Screw	15356	----	----	----		
A-15358		Rear Swivel Screw	15358	----	----	----		
C-30855		Sling Strap Assembly 7/8"	30855	----	----	----		
A-15376		Fastener	15376	----	----	----		
A-15377		Keeper Front	15377	----	----	----		
B-14655		Sling Strap	14655	----	----	----		
A-14664		Sling Strap Buckle	14664	----	----	----		
A-26555		Swivel Assembly (2) O.D.	26555	----	----	----		
A-31440		STOCK ASSEMBLY (Birch)	31440	----	----	----		
A-32445		STOCK ASSEMBLY (Walnut)	32445	----	----	----		
D-32465		Stock (Walnut)	32466	----	----	----		
D-15844		(Checkering Pattern)						
D-15741		Barrel Plate	15741	----	----	----		
C-25410		Barrel Plate Screw (2)	25410	----	----	----		
A-14883		(Alternate Screw)	14883	----	----	----		
B-15651		Reinforcing Screw (2)	15651	----	----	----		
A-90511		Stock (Birch)	90511	----	----	----		
C-91469		TRIGGER ASSEMBLY ✓	91469	----	----	----		
C-91468		Safety Assembly ✓	91468	----	----	----		
C-91467		Safety ✓	91467	----	----	----		
C-15453		Safety Thumbpiece ✓	15453	----	----	----		
B-23220		Safety Detent Ball ✓	23222	----	----	----		
A-15368		Safety Detent Spring ✓	15368	----	----	----		
B-17043		Safety Pivot Pin ✓	17043	----	----	----		
A-17044		Safety Snap Washer ✓	17044	----	----	----		
C-91470		Sear Safety Cam ✓	91470	----	----	----		
A-17047		Sear Spring ✓	17047	----	----	----		
C-15435		Trigger ✓	15435	----	----	----		
B-91128		Trigger Engagement Screw ✓	91128	----	----	----		
C-26655		TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLY ✓	26655	----	----	----		
A-14632		Trigger Housing Rivet ✓	14632	----	----	----		
B-14630		Trigger Housing Spacer, Front ✓	14630	----	----	----		
B-14631		Trigger Housing Spacer, Rear ✓	14631	----	----	----		
C-30780		Trigger Side Plate, Right ✓	30780	----	----	----		
C-30780		Trigger Side Plate, Left ✓	30781	----	----	----		
B-17053		Trigger Adjusting Screw ✓	17053	----	----	----		







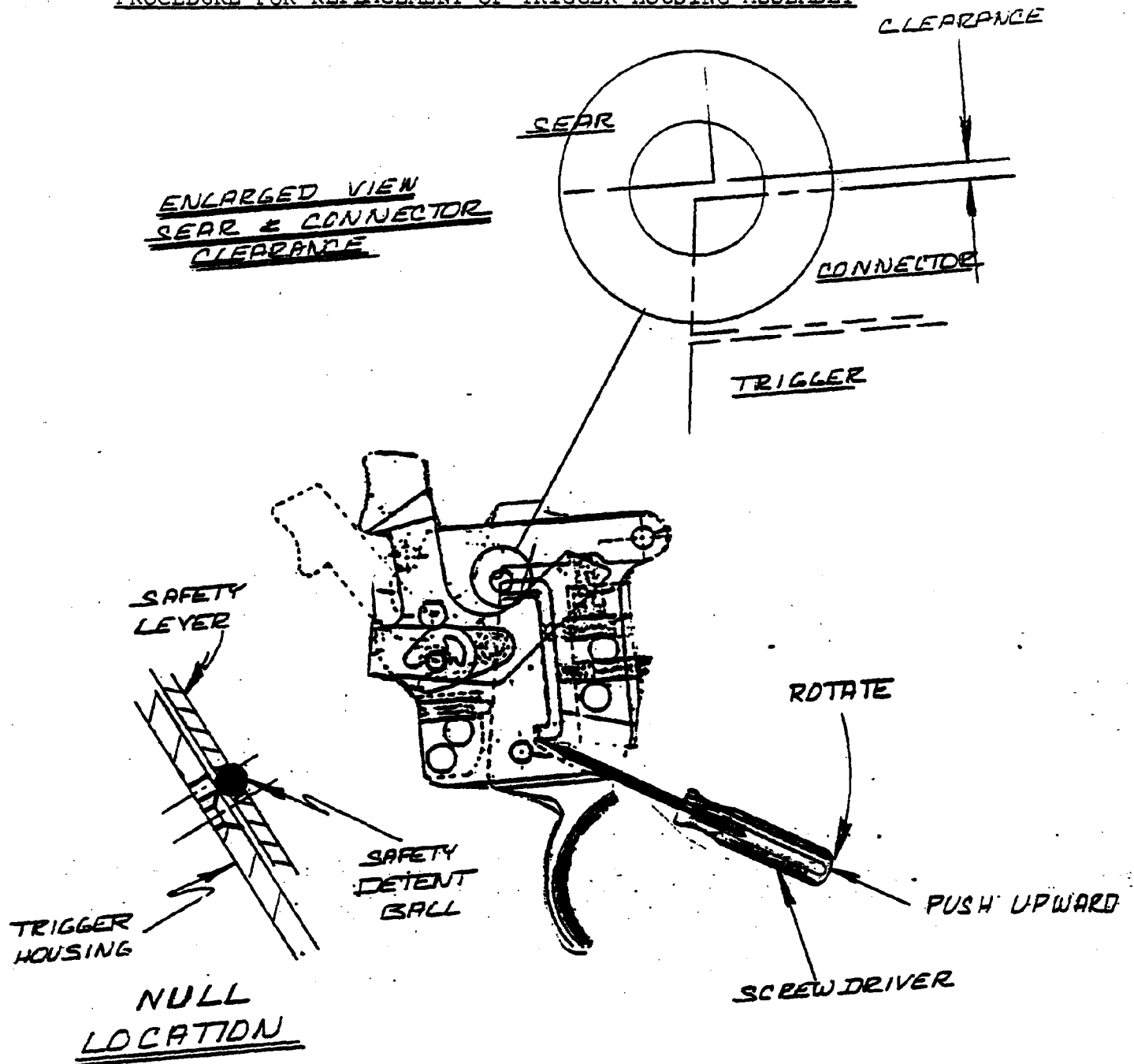




DATE	MODEL 700 RIFLE - 1974								
9-27-77	Bolt Action Repeater Center Fire								270 LH
7-11-78	RIGHT HAND and LEFT HAND (LH)								7mm LH
									30-06 LH
									25-06
									300M
									270
									30-06
									7mm
									264
									7.62
SHEET OF	9	Dotted line ( - - - - ) indicates same part number.							
DWG. NO.		PART NUMBER Name	AOL Short	BDL Short	BDL Varm.	AOL Long	BDL Long	BDL MSR	
PART NUMBERS									
B-91128	Trigger Engagement Screw	91128							
C-26655	TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLY	26655							
C-32905	TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLY LH						32905		
A-14632	Trigger Housing Rivet (4)	14632							
B-14630	Trigger Housing Spacer, Front	14630							
B-14631	Trigger Housing Spacer, Rear	14631							
C-30780	Trigger Side Plate, Right	30780							
C-30780	Trigger Side Plate, Right L.H.						30781		
C-30780	Trigger Side Plate, Left	30781							
C-90558	Trigger Side Plate, Left L.H.						90558		
C-24475	Trigger Pin	24475							
A-15400	Trigger Spring	15400							
A-15481	Trigger Stop Screw	15481							
C-15281	Trigger Guard	15281				15281			
C-6370	TRIGGER GUARD ASSEMBLY		26370				26371	26370	
	TRIGGER GUARD ASSEMBLY 25-06 (Long Action)				26371				
C-16436	Floor Plate		16436					16436	
C-19800	Floor Plate						19800		
	Floor Plate 25-06 (Long Action)				19800				
B-15291	Floor Plate Latch		15291				15291		
A-16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin		16451				16451		
A-16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring		16452				16452		
A-16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin		16453				16453		
D-26375	Trigger Guard		26375				26376	26375	
	Trigger Guard 25-06 (Long Action)				26376				
A-14694	SLING STRAP ASSEM. & MTGS. COMP	14694							



PROCEDURE FOR REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLY





PROCEDURE TO CHECK FOR SUFFICIENT SEAR LIFT

GAGE # D-42614

1. Push slave pins in fire control part way out toward right of trigger assembly.
2. Raise locating pins in gage part way.
3. Place fire control over locating pins and clamp.
4. Hold fire control in position with finger and raise locating pins with lever to full upward position.
5. Move safety lever to "OFF SAFE" position.
6. Draw dial indicator into position with adjustment knob until dial indicator reads "0".
7. Place safety lever in the "ON SAFE" position, check reading on dial indicator, MUST be .008" or greater.
  - Reject if less than 0.008".
8. Place safety lever in forward most "null location" - check reading on dial indicator - must be .008" or greater.
  - Reject if less than 0.008".
9. Move safety lever to "ON SAFE" position - loosen knob and move dial indicator away from the trigger assembly.
10. Move locating pin lever to position away from operator, push slave pins in flush with housing, remove clamp and take assembly from gage.



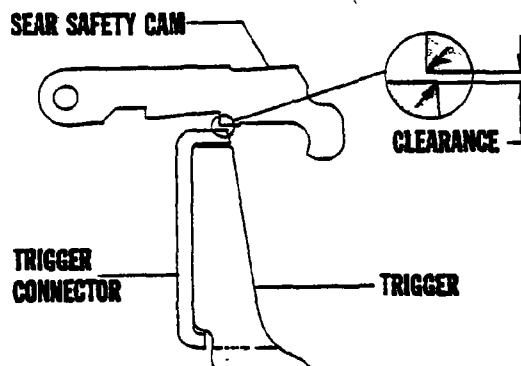
CHECK SEAR-CONNECTOR CLEARANCE

1. With safety lever in "null location", insert small blade of screw driver in housing just ahead of trigger. Push connector upward toward sear.

CAUTION: Be sure to push on the connector and not on the spacer block.

2. While looking thru the inspection hole on the left side, push downward on the sear, using screwdriver rotate the trigger front to rear. Clearance must be observed between sear and connector. Connector must freely return under sear when trigger is released.

- Reject for no clearance or if connector catches on sear.



3. Stamp "V" on Trigger left side, just below housing on Trigger
- Assemblies which have been passed on both tests.

JRS/bdm  
Rev. 10-31-78 - GJH:eb



**DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT**

To SELF  
From J. P. LINDE

Date 10-31-78

SUBJECT: ITEMS TO BE DONE 10-31-78

- (1) Take the completed gunsmith instruction folder to Customer Repair and go through it one by one, with the assemblers, as to the process.
- (2) Have a meeting and determine just exactly how we want to perform the so-called "trick test". Once the test is determined, and agreed upon, it will be typed up. The following areas will be reinstructed:  
  
XP-100, 40X or Custom Shop, Final Assembly, Gallery, Final Inspection, Production, Quality Audit, Customer Repair, Gunsmiths and Final Inspectors.
- (3) Check the guns which are being assembled from the comparator, and all through the tests - on rifles - to make sure that the assemblies are being maintained to the specifications desired.
- (4) Check in Purchase Parts to see if the gage used to measure the gage point on safety levers, is still here. If it is, set it up and gage another of parts to see if we can find safety levers with greater lift to be used to correct assemblies with improper lift.
- (5) Check with Brad Bosquet and Don Garlock on the drop test fixture for the Audit Room.
- (6) Develop a note with the help of Earl Larson's group and Research, to be put in the box that the 600's at the plant have been converted.

JPL:eb

**SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT**



**DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT**To J. H. CARTERDate 10-31-78From J. P. LINDE

SUBJECT: TRIGGER ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT PROGRAM

The people responsible for the book work on the Mohawk 600 called on 10-30, and stated that they would like the Ilion plant to keep the same kind of records as the gunsmiths are maintaining. In this way, they hope to keep a better record of the guns that have had to be modified, and those which have not. They are shipping to us, either today or Wednesday, in the mail - the forms. The forms list the owner's name, street, city, state and zip, and telephone.

It lists the firearms information, the model, caliber and serial number. On the modification information, it lists how it was delivered, date the gun was received from owner and the date completed.

As soon as the forms reach Ilion, they will be forwarded to you.

JPL:eb

**SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT**



**DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT**To SELFDate 10-30-78From J. P. LINDE

SUBJECT: ITEMS TO BE DONE 10-30-78

- (1) Take the completed gunsmith instruction folder to Customer Repair and have one or two of the selected gunsmiths go through the process; first, to learn the process, and after they have learned it, to time them to see exactly what time we are talking about to do the complete conversion.

This will be done by Jerry Burns.

- (2) Have a meeting and determine just exactly how we want to perform the so-called "trick test". Once the test is determined and agreed upon, it will be typed up and the following areas will be reinstructed:

XP-100; 40X or Custom Shop; Final Assembly; Gallery; Final Inspection; Production; Quality Audit; Customer Repair; Gunsmiths and Final Inspectors.

- (3) A new gage to measure Sear lift should be completed in the Tool Room this week, which will demand that they start on it first thing this morning and work on this project three shifts this week. The other gages which are needed will have to also be put on the hot sheet and pushed for completion this week.
- (4) The comparator screen on the Trigger Assembly operation must be checked and verified that it is indeed, a 10X or 20X comparator with equivalent screen.
- (5) The Sub-assemblers must be reinstructed in the correct procedure for assembling Trigger Assemblies according to the new Process Record.
- (6) The two items pertaining to the "trick test" which are in the gunsmith manual, must be verified before 2:00 P.M. so that the people on their way to Texas can be reinstructed.

**SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT**



G-88

**DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT**

To SEE LIST BELOW  
From J. J. BURNS *JB*

Date 10/30/78

On Procedure for Replacement of Trigger Housing Assembly, replace  
Page 10.

XC: C. B. Workman (2)	R. L. St. John
J. P. Linde	E. F. Sienkiewicz
J. W. Brooks	C. A. Korba
J. J. Burns	F. E. Martin
A. A. Hugick	W. A. Warren

**SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT**



M/600 Warehouse Guns

JPH 10/30/78

Process - Unpack - Disassemble - Repack - Warehouse  
Guns

- 1 - Deliver pallets of 5 pack guns to warehouse to unpacking area in Bldg 52-1.
- 2 - Unpack 5 pack; unpack single gun, gun to assembler.
- 3 - Remove stock. Disassemble trigger assembly from action. Assemble two slave pins in trigger housing to hold sear safety cam. Trigger assembly to bench. Re-assemble gun (stock to action), tighten one screw in stock. Put sear pins (2) in box. Repack gun in its original box. Retape. Repack in 5 pack container. Retape 5 pack when full. Use one piece of tape for repack. Restock on pallet. Keep proper paper work with 5 pack. Return 5 packs to warehouse.
- 4 - Deliver trigger assemblies from bench to \_\_\_\_\_ in lots of 100. Perform the following tests on each trigger assembly:
  - Sear left - use gage D-42614. (See detail)



- Perform screwdriver test. (see details)
- Stamp "V" on left side of trigger - visible in assembled gun.  
(sketch)
- If any other defects visible or rejected in above tests, "Reject Trigger Assembly".

5 - Deliver completed Trigger Assemblies to Custom Repair - Bldg 52-2.

6 - Deliver rejects to P&C Assembly Office 51-4



M/600 WAREHOUSE GUNS

PROCESS - UNPACK - DISASSEMBLE - REPACK - WAREHOUSE GUNS

1. Deliver pallets of 5 pack guns to Warehouse to unpacking area Bldg. 52-1.
2. Unpack 5 pack, unpack single gun, gun to assembler.
3. Remove Stock. Disassemble trigger assembly from action. Assemble two slave pins in trigger housing to hold sear-safety cam. Trigger assembly to bench. Re-assemble gun (Stock to action), tighten one screw in Stock. Put sear pins (2) in box. Repack gun in its original box. Retape. Repack in 5 pack container. Retape 5 pack when full. Use one piece of tape for repack. Restack on pallet. Keep proper paperwork with 5 pack. Return 5 packs to Warehouse.
4. Deliver trigger assemblies from bench to Assembly - Bldg. 82-2 in lot of 100. Perform the following tests on each trigger assembly:
  - Gage sear lift - use Gage D-42614. (See detail)
  - Perform screwdriver test. (See details)
  - Stamp "V" on left side of trigger - visible in assembled gun. (See sample)
  - If any other defects visible or rejected in above tests, "Reject Trigger Assembly".
5. Deliver completed Trigger Assemblies to Custom Repair - Bldg. 52-2.
6. Deliver rejects to P. E. & C. Assembly Office - Bldg. 51-4.

GJH/bdm  
10/30/78



To C. B. WORKMAN

Date 10-30-78

From J. P. LINDE

SUBJECT: MODEL 600 FOR FIELD SERVICE MANUAL

It would seem to me that if we are going to check these rifles in the field using the "trick test", we are going to have to go through the gunsmith manual and re-do this instruction.

It would also seem that we, with our new procedures of setting these Trigger Assemblies, and the changes we are making - had better start limiting who gets the Trigger Assemblies. Either that, or, we had better make sure that we ship the Trigger Assembly as a Trigger Assembly, and stop selling Trigger Assembly parts. That is, do as we are doing on the 788 and 580 Series, where if the man wants a Sear, he can not buy it, he has to buy the complete Trigger Assembly.

JPL:eb

**SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT**



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY" \_\_\_\_\_

Ilion, New York  
October 28, 1978RECALL OF MOHAWK 600 RIFLESUPDATED STATUSTrigger Assembly

The main consideration on the Trigger Assembly is that they are assembled, and safety checks are performed to insure that a safe reliable Trigger Assembly is shipped to the gunsmith. A complete analysis of the Process Record, of the Sub-Assembly operation where the Trigger Assembly is put together, has been made.

Additional checks have been added to insure that the Safety will pass the trick test. That is, the clearance between the Connector and Sear is being measured on a gage when the Safety lever is positioned on the null position between the Safe and fire detents.

The process has been completely reviewed by all the knowledgeable people at the plant. This includes Research personnel, P E & C personnel, and Field Service personnel. The assemblers on the Fire Control job will be reinstructed to the new process starting on 10-28.

To insure that safe Trigger Assemblies are being shipped from those manufactured during the week of 10-23, the following procedures have been followed:

The first lot of 100 completed on Wednesday, 10-25, was sampled by Quality Audit. A sample of ten pieces was taken. This sample was found to be unacceptable because the Assemblies had too much Sear-Connector engagement. The sample was rejected and the parts were reworked, that is, all parts were reworked.



RECALL OF MOHAWK 600 RIFLES - UPDATED STATUS

2.

Another sample of ten parts was taken and found to be acceptable on the comparator. These ten assemblies were attached to rifles and all the standard safety checks were performed. All ten samples were satisfactory.

The rifles were then shot in the Gallery using the standard Audit test. All functioned normally. The Stocks were removed from the ten rifles and the Safeties were checked through all the safety tests. In addition, the Sear lift was measured with shim Stock and the Trigger pull was measured with a spring scale.

On Thursday, 10-26, another sample of 100 parts were assembled and a similar sample of ten was taken. This time, the sample was satisfactory. The same procedure was repeated, that is, the sample was checked on the comparator, all ten pieces; they were assembled to rifles, checked, shot with the Audit test and rechecked.

The results of the twenty samples indicate that the safety checks for the items which we are presently performing are in control.

It also indicated that there is a discrepancy between the spring weight adjustment on the Trigger Assembly, and what actually is measured in the gun. The average for the twenty guns checked was 6.75 lbs.

The absolute Sear lifts were checked on these twenty samples and compared to what was recorded on the Sear lift gage. The results correlated 100%.

Included with the report, are the test results from the twenty gun sample.

To insure that all 200 parts are acceptable, they were all checked on the Sear lift gage, and any assembly which had less than .008" Sear lift, was rejected. All assemblies will also be reworked on the comparator gage, but just for pounds-pull adjustment, so that when the gunsmith receives them, he will not have to make any adjustments. It is well to repeat on the Sear lift gage; the samples were



RECALL OF MOHAWK 600 RIFLES - UPDATED STATUS

3.

checked 100% in both the On Safe Position, and in the Null Position. In either position, if the gage read under .008", the assembly was rejected.

To make doubly sure on these parts, they were also checked by forcing the Connector up, with respect to the Trigger, with a small screw-driver and holding the Sear down with the Safety lever in the Null Position. The Trigger-Connector assembly was then rotated beneath the Sear, to make sure that the Connector cannot touch the Sear face.

The procedure now will be instituted where Production will build the Trigger Assemblies to the Process Record, and check them 100% on the Sear lift gage.

To begin, the area will be audited quite extensively and a certain percent of Trigger Assemblies will be assembled to rifles to verify that the operation is running as expected.

The critical dimensions covered and resolved are:

The fit of the Connector to the Trigger will have a max. clearance specification of .005".

The min. acceptable Sear lift will be .008".

The straightness on the Connector will be .003" max. bend, with the required squareness between the top surface and right front face.

A new fixture to measure Sear lift will be started immediately in the Tool Room, to insure that we can meet the increased production of this assembly.

All Trigger Assemblies which pass the required tests, will be stamped with a "Y" on the left side of the Trigger.

Process for Retrofitting Customer Guns in the Field by Recommended Remington Gunsmiths

To make sure that the new Trigger Assemblies are assembled to the rifle in the correct procedure, a complete Process Record is being developed to give the gunsmiths step-by-step instructions on the proper disassembly and assembly procedures. The instructions will be completed on 10-28, and telecopied to Bridgeport for review by the Field Service and Legal Departments.



RECALL OF MOHAWK 600 RIFLES - UPDATED STATUS

4.

The Bridgeport Field Service Group will mail out the instruction folders to the recommended gunsmiths.

Also, boxes of Trigger Assemblies will include the complete installation instructions.

Gunsmiths will use only the supplied Trigger Assemblies, those stamped with a "V" on the left side of the Trigger. The gunsmiths will return the Trigger Assemblies which they replace. These assemblies will be put in a plastic bag, or envelope, so that the parts will be retained as a unit, and returned to Ilion. This is important because there have been a number of design changes, and we do not want the old parts out in the field, where they could contaminate our new assemblies indefinitely in the future.

There are no plans to stamp the completed rifle; the only identification on the rifle that it has been converted will be the "V" on the left side of the Trigger.

There are also no plans to have the gunsmith who converted the rifle stamp his work. The Field Service people will audit the work of the recommended gunsmiths in the conversion.

In preparing the manual for the gunsmiths, the following considerations have come to light:

Should we at the point where the gunsmith has installed the new Trigger Assembly to the rifle, ask him to check the assembly to see if it will pass the trick test? This could be performed in two manners; he could put the Safety lever in the Null position, and check between the clearance between the Connector and the Sear, or, he could readily take a little screwdriver, push up on the Connector and pull back on the Trigger slightly, with the Safety in the Null position, and check to make sure that the front edge of the Connector does not touch the Sear. The instructions to do this check have been included but can be deleted, if it is determined to be unwarranted.

Also, when the rifle has been completed, should the gunsmith check the Safety in the Null position by pulling the Trigger to make sure that the rifle cannot be set-up to be tricked. This, too, has been included in the instructions but can be deleted by the Legal or Field Service Group.



RECALL OF MOHAWK 600 RIFLES - UPDATED STATUS

5.

The Stock reinforcing screw has been addressed as to the problem, and pictures are included showing how this cross-piece can be influenced, so that there will be clearance between the Trigger Assembly and reinforcing screw.

The clearance underneath and to the rear of the Safety lever has also been addressed, and pictures have been taken showing how the wood should be cleared out.

Additional Notes:

Model 600's will be pulled from the warehouse, and the Trigger Assemblies will be removed. These Trigger Assemblies will be checked 100%, stamped, and used for replacements in the field. The parts will be put back in their original boxes, minus the Trigger Assemblies, and stored in a secure area.

JPLinde:eb



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY"\_\_\_\_\_

Ilion, New York  
October 30, 1978

RECALL OF MOHAWK 600 RIFLES

UPDATED STATUS

Three people; Dick St. John, Fred Martin and Carol Korba will be dispatched to Texas on Monday, October 30.

289 Trigger Assemblies were completed and checked on Saturday, October 28. These Trigger Assemblies were stamped with a "V", and will be used by the gunsmiths in Texas to start the conversion of 600's.

The Remington people will go through the procedure on a number of firearms with the people in the field, to show them what is involved.

The questions which have to be answered by 2:00 o'clock on Monday, October 30, are:

- . Should we leave the two references to checking the Trigger Assembly for the trick test in the procedure?
- . The Remington representatives from Ilion, have been given Xerox copies of the instruction sheets; should they leave these instruction sheets with the gunsmiths? They are set up with no numbers on the pages so that if anything should be deleted, it can be readily done.

The only change made on the Trigger Assemblies on Saturday, was that the pounds-pull was reduced slightly. It was found that the Trigger Assemblies presently being produced, had to be readjusted by the assembler to get the correct pounds-pull on the Mohawk 600.



RECALL OF MOHAWK 600 RIFLES - UPDATED STATUS - 10-30-78

2.

The comparator was recalibrated with a new weight, and approximately 100 of the Trigger Assemblies which are headed for Texas today, will have the new lighter weight. It should be noted, however, that even with the lighter weight, it is well within our specifications, and if anything slightly to the high side.

In preparing the manual, for the gunsmith conversion, it was also agreed that the gunsmith will be instructed not to touch anything on the new Trigger Assembly. That is, make no adjustments. It was also agreed that if the gunsmith should find any condition which he does not fully understand, or which could cause any kind of functional problem, the rifle should be returned to the Ilion plant.

JPLinde:eb



RD-69-B

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY" \_\_\_\_\_

October 26, 1978

ABC EVENING NATIONAL NEWS

10-25-78

(This is a verbatim news commentary from the Wednesday, Oct. 25, evening national news)

. . . . "Replace a part of their Trigger mechanisms, Remington announced the recall of four rifle models made before 1975, after reaching a 6.8 million dollar settlement with a man from Texas who claimed he was shot by a rifle whose Trigger hadn't been pulled".

JPL:eb



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY" \_\_\_\_\_

October 26, 1978

ABC EVENING NATIONAL NEWS

10-25-78

(This is a verbatim news commentary from the Wednesday, Oct. 25, evening national news)

. . . . "Replace a part of their Trigger mechanisms, Remington announced the recall of four rifle models made before 1975, after reaching a 6.8 million dollar settlement with a man from Texas who claimed he was shot by a rifle whose Trigger hadn't been pulled".

JPL:eb



PROCEDURE FOR REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLIES

MODELS 600, 660 AND MOHAWK 600 ONLY

10-27-78

IMPORTANT NOTICE: ABSOLUTELY NO ALTERATIONS OR ADJUSTMENTS ARE TO BE MADE TO THE REPLACEMENT TRIGGER ASSEMBLY. IF ANY UNUSUAL PROBLEMS ARE ENCOUNTERED DURING REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER ASSEMBLY, RETURN FIREARM TO FACTORY.

*CONVERSION PROCEDURE —*

Inspect Chamber and Magazine for live ammunition.

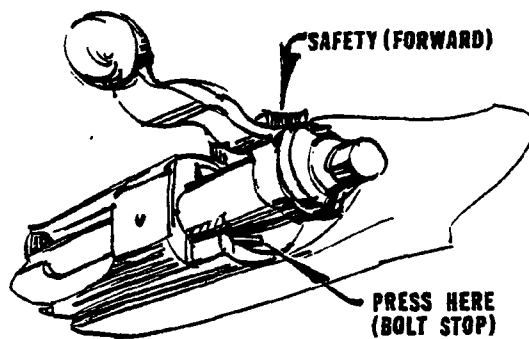
A. With firearms pointed in safe direction, open Bolt and visually inspect Chamber and Magazine.

1. Firearm must be free of live ammunition.

Remove Bolt Assembly from Firearm.

A. Pull Bolt rearward until Bolt Stop halts Bolt.

B. Insert small tool against Bolt Stop and press downward. This will release Bolt. (See Figure below)





PROCEDURE FOR REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLIES

Remove Trigger Guard and Stock Assembly.

- A. Unscrew front and rear guard screws.
- B. Remove Trigger Guard.
- C. Lift away and remove Stock Assembly from Action.
- D. Remove Magazine Assembly from Receiver.

Remove Trigger Assembly from Action.

- A. Pull Safety lever rearward beyond the safe detent position to clear the rear Sear Pin.
- B. Tap out both Sear Pins from left to right.
- C. Pull Trigger Assembly from Receiver.

Assemble Replacement Trigger Assembly.

- A. Insert Trigger Assembly, identified with "V" stamped on left side of Trigger, with slave pins intact, into Receiver and align Sear Pin holes to Receiver.
- B. Lightly tap slave pins to engage Sear Pin holes in Receiver. Put Safety to "On" safe position. (P)
- C. Insert tapered end of Sear Pins in left side of Receiver. Seat pins flush to slightly below Bolt stop with slot. P  
Make sure pins do not protrude into Bolt Stop slot in down Receiver.
- D. Prick punch <sup>ON LEFT SIDE OF RECEIVER</sup> Receiver at Sear Pin holes, ~~on left side.~~  
*TO RETAIN SEAR PINS, PRICK PUNCH*  
Bolt stop must not bind in slot.



PROCEDURE FOR REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLIES

E. Push Safety lever to "Off-Safe" position, pull Trigger and hold. Depress top rear of Sear safety cam to insure that it moves freely in Trigger Housing. The Sear safety cam must not bind and must retract without hesitation.

1. If binding occurs, insert wide blade screwdriver and carefully spread walls of housing against side of Receiver, and recheck Element "E", above. (See Figure below.)



2. Visually check alignment of inner walls of Trigger Housing with Firing Pin head guide slot in Receiver.

F. Push Safety lever from "On-Safe" position to "Off-Safe" position, to insure free movement with no binding and positive engagement of detents. Check Bolt lock area of the Safety lever to make sure it works freely in Receiver slot. If slight binding occurs on Receiver,



PROCEDURE FOR REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLIES

F. Contd.

file Receiver slot. If excessive binding occurs, then use another Trigger Assembly.

G. Insert Bolt Assembly in Action.

H. Put removed Trigger Assembly in an individual envelope for return to Remington (one assembly per envelope).



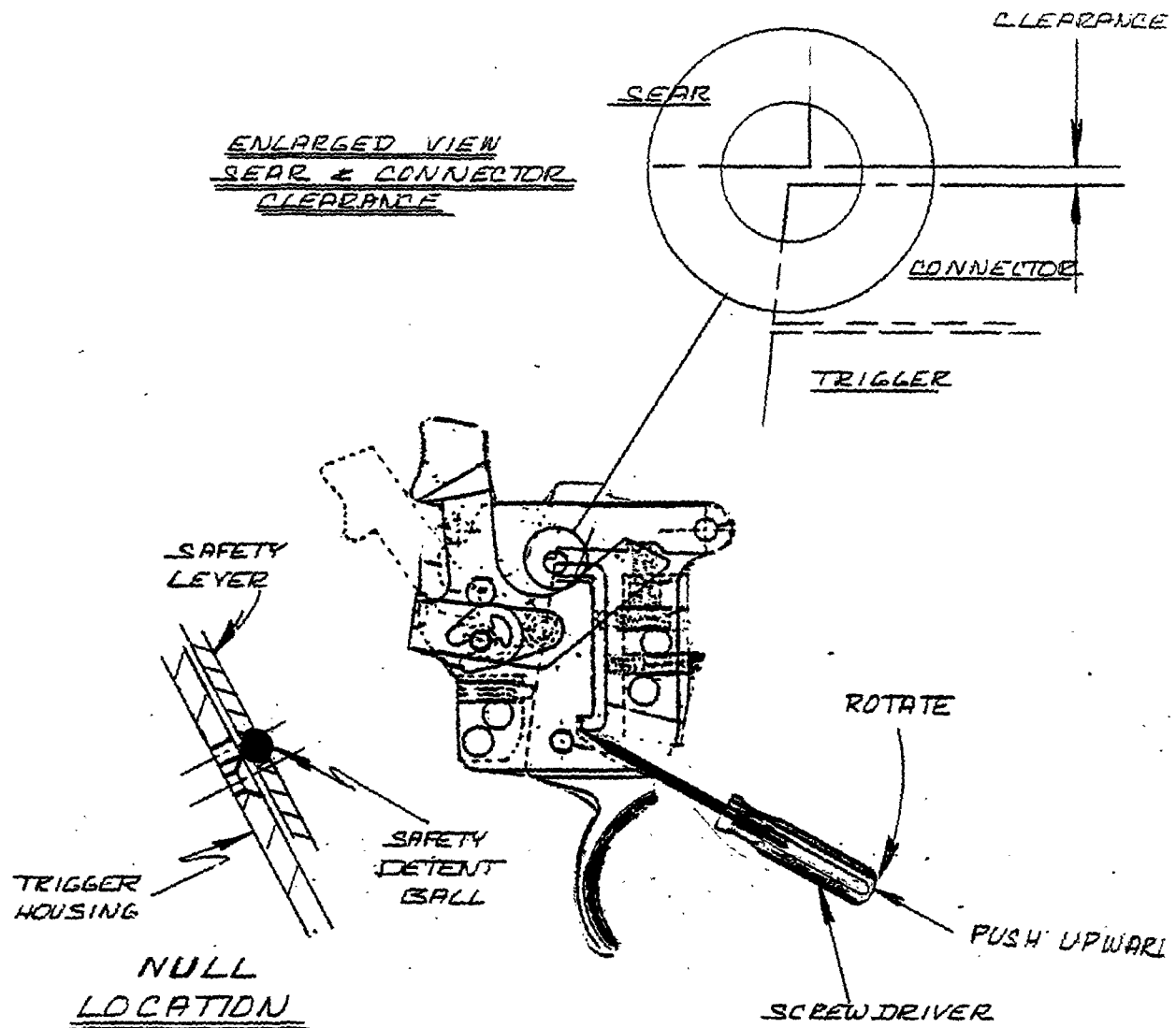
PROCEDURE FOR REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLIES

Check Clearance

- A. With gun cocked, locate Safety lever to halfway point between "On-Safe" and "Off-Safe" location to position the safety ball detent between the <sup>DEPTENTS</sup> indents with the Safety lever; in this unstable location insert an 1/8" wide screwdriver into the front of Trigger Housing (see Figure Pg. 6). Look through the engagement view hole to check for clearance between the Connector and Sear, while rotating Trigger back and forth. There must be clearance between the Connector and Sear, the Connector cannot catch on Sear. If clearance does not exist, install new Trigger Assembly. & RETURN ASSEMBLY TO ILION.



PROCEDURE FOR REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLY





PROCEDURE FOR REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLIES

Trigger Assembly Clearance.

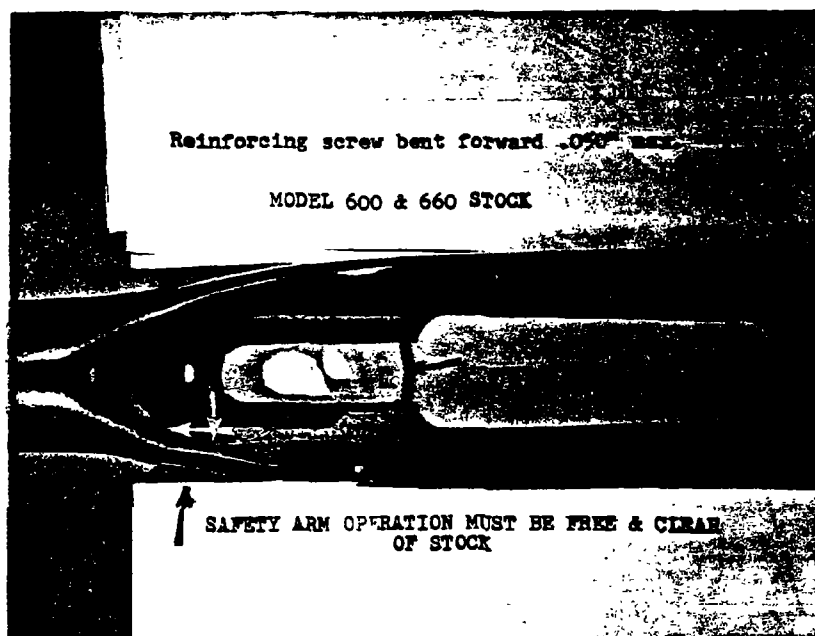
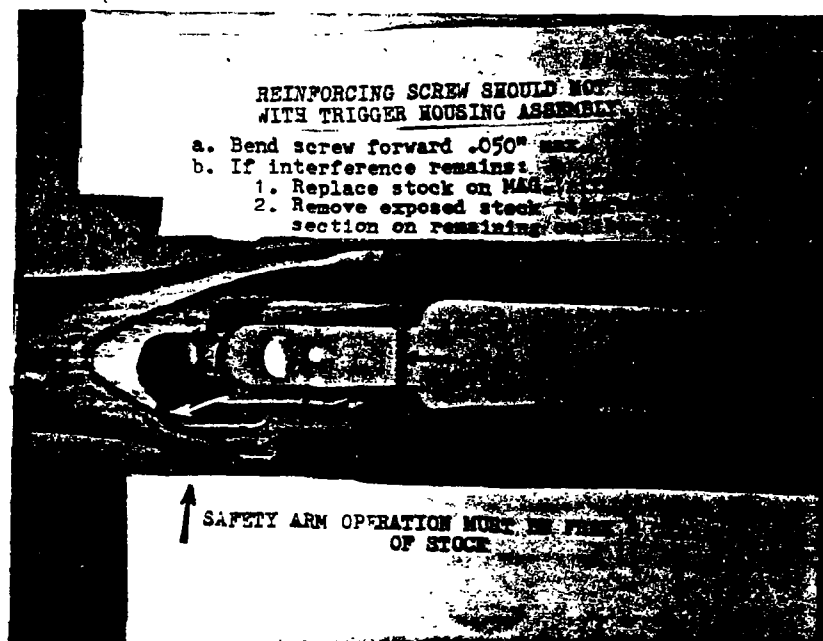
- A. Assemble Barrel Action to Stock to check Trigger Assembly clearance. The brass reinforcing screw located forward of the Trigger Assembly clearance cut may possibly interfere with the new design Trigger Assembly. If this occurs, bend center reinforcing screw toward muzzle for proper clearance. (Note illustration)

Safety Lever Clearance in Stock.

- A. For Safety lever clearance, wood is to be removed from the rear of the Safety clearance cut.
1. With the Barrel Action removed from the Stock, measure 6.530" from the rear edge of the recoil lug shoulder to rear of Safety lever clearance cut and remove wood for Safety lever clearance, leaving a 1/8" to 3/16" radius in the rear corner. This wood removal can be performed with proper chisels and/or a rotary type high speed grinder. (Note illustration)



PROCEDURE FOR REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLIES





PROCEDURE FOR REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLIES

- B. After completing this operation, insert Barrel Action into Stock holding recoil lug tightly against recoil shoulder and with the Bolt in the closed position, pull the Safety rearward. Check Bolt lift to insure Safety arm has secured the Bolt in the locked position. Inspect the Safety lever for binding or contact with the Safety lever clearance cut in the Stock. Should the Safety lever, in the "On-Safe" position, contact the Stock, remove wood until clearance is obtained.
- C. After proper wood clearance has been obtained, complete the assembly of rifle. Check for clearance between Trigger and Trigger guard. Close the Bolt, put the Safety lever in the "On-Safe" position, pull the Trigger rearward and release. The Trigger should move rearward and forward freely with no binding. If any contact is found, the Trigger guard is to be filed.
- D. Check freeness of Safety. Safety must not bind. The Safety must snap in detent in both the "On-Safe" and "Off-Safe" positions.
- E. Check function of Safety. Cock rifle and move Safety to "On-Safe" position. No click or catch permitted when Trigger is pulled and the Trigger must readily retract when released. The Firing Pin must not fall.



PROCEDURE FOR REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLIES

E. Contd.

Move Safe to "Off-Safe" position. The Firing Pin must not fall.

Pull Trigger. The Firing Pin must fall.

Cock rifle and close Bolt firmly. The Firing Pin must not fall. (Repeat several times.)

Open Bolt, pull Safety to "On-Safe" position and close Bolt. The Bolt must lock down. The Safety must remain in "On-Safe" position and the Bolt must not open until Safety is pushed to the "Off-Safe" position.

With gun cocked, locate Safety lever to halfway point between "On-Safe" and "Off-Safe" location to position the Safety ball detent between the indents with the Safety lever in this unstable location. *detents*

Pull Trigger. No click or catch permitted when Trigger is pulled and the Firing Pin must not fall. Remove finger from Trigger. The Trigger must retract. Push Safe to "On-Safe" position. The Firing Pin must not fall. Pull Safe back slightly toward "On-Safe" position and release. Safety must snap forward to "Off-Safe" position. Pull Trigger. The Firing Pin must fall.

Open Action.



Model 600 - Fire Control Test.

10/27/78

Lot #1

Guns #1 thru #10

Trigger pull - avg. of 3 times.

Guns.	Before Gallery	After Gallery	Case Reading
1	Sear lift - .013 trick test - O.K. Engagement - O.K. trig. pull - $4\frac{1}{4}$ lbs.	.013 O.K. O.K. $5\frac{1}{2}$ lbs.	#
2	Sear lift - .011 trick test - O.K. Engagement - O.K. trig Pull - $6\frac{1}{2}$	.011 O.K. O.K. $7\frac{1}{4}$	
3	Sear lift - .012 trick test - O.K. Engagement - O.K. trig Pull - $7\frac{1}{2}$	.012 O.K. O.K. $10 +$ lbs.	
4	Sear lift - .011 trick test - O.K. Engagement - O.K. trig Pull - $5\frac{1}{2}$	.011 O.K. O.K. $5\frac{1}{2}$	.0115



Gun no.	Before Gallery	after Gallery
5	Sear lift - .009 trick test - O.K. Engagement - O.K. trig. Pull - 5½	.009 .00925 O.K. O.K. 6½
6	Sear lift - .013 trick test - O.K. Engagement - O.K. trig pull - 6½	.013 .01475 O.K. O.K. 6¾
7	Sear lift - .011 trick test - O.K. Engagement - O.K. trig. Pull - 7	.012 .01075 O.K. O.K. 7¾
8	Sear lift - .010 trick test - O.K. Engagement - O.K. trig Pull - 6	.010 .00975 O.K. O.K. 6¼
9	Sear lift - .012 trick test - O.K. Engagement - O.K. trig Pull - 5½	.012 O.K. O.K. 5½
10	Sear lift - .012 trick test - O.K. Engagement - O.K. trig. Pull - 5¾	.012 .0115 O.K. O.K. 6



Model 600 - Fire Control Test

10/27/78

Lot # 2

Suns # 11 thru # 20

Gun no.	Before Gallery	after Gallery	GAGE READ
11	Sear lift - .013 Trick test - O.K. Engagement - O.K. Trig Pull - 7	.013 O.K. O.K. 7½	.0135
12	Sear lift - .011 Trick test - O.K. Engagement - O.K. Trig Pull - 6½	.011 O.K. O.K. 7	.010
13	Sear lift - .010 Trick test - O.K. Engagement - O.K. Trig Pull - 7½	.010 O.K. O.K. 7½	.010
14	Sear lift - .011 Trick test - O.K. Engagement - O.K. Trig Pull - 6¾	.011 O.K. O.K. 6¾	.01075
15	Sear lift - .013 Trick test - O.K. Engagement - O.K. Trig Pull - 8	.013 O.K. O.K. 7½	.0115



Gun no.	Before Gallery	after Gallery	
16	Sear lift - .012 trick test - O.K. Engagement - O.K. trig Pull - 8	.012 O.K. O.K. 8	.013
17	Sear lift - .008 trick test - O.K. Engagement - O.K. trig Pull - 6	.008 O.K. O.K. 6	.009
18	Sear lift - .012 trick test - O.K. Engagement - O.K. trig Pull - $7\frac{1}{2}$	.012 O.K. O.K. $7\frac{1}{2}$	.01175
19	Sear lift - .013 trick test - O.K. Engagement - O.K. trig Pull - 7	.013 O.K. O.K. $6\frac{3}{4}$	.01225
20	Sear lift - .011 trick test - O.K. Engagement - O.K. trig Pull - $7\frac{1}{4}$	.011 O.K. O.K. 7	.01125



# Model 600 - Fire Control Test

Run Number	Serial Number
1	A 66 54 583
2	A 66 54 896
3	A 66 54 728
4	A 66 54 916
5	A 66 55 689
6	A 66 55 319
7	A 66 55 755
8	A 66 55 372
9	A 66 54 445
10	A 66 53 218
11	A 66 53 081
12	A 66 55 207
13	A 66 55 039
14	A 66 52 538
15	A 66 54 655
16	A 66 52 793
17	A 66 55 067
18	A 66 54 688
19	A 66 54 572
20	A 66 52 637



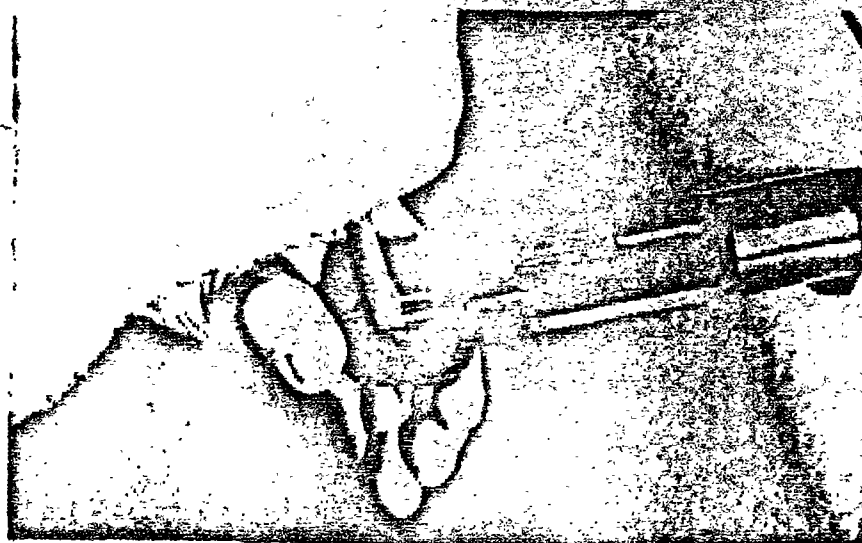
## PROCEDURE FOR REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLIES

REMINGTON MODELS 600, 660 AND MCNARY 600 ONLY

Slide bolt pin into the receiver on the left side to prevent pins from coming out. 10-27-78 The bolt stop

**IMPORTANT NOTICE:** ABSOLUTELY NO ALTERATIONS OR ADJUSTMENTS ARE TO BE MADE TO THE REPLACEMENT TRIGGER ASSEMBLY. IF ANY UNUSUAL PROBLEMS ARE ENCOUNTERED DURING REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER ASSEMBLY, RETURN FIREARM TO FACTORY.

- 1) Inspect chamber and magazine for live ammunition.
- 2) Remove Bolt Assembly from firearm.
- 3) Remove Trigger Guard and Stock Assembly.
- 4) Move Safety to its full rearward position and remove two Sear Pins. Remove Trigger Assembly from the Action and place parts in an envelope for return to Remington. Keep Sear Pins for installation of new Trigger Assembly.
- 5) Assemble new Trigger Assembly to receiver. Be sure to assemble rear Sear Pin first.
  - a. Pull and hold Trigger and depress rear of Sear with a screw driver to check for binding. With Trigger pulled, the Sear must depress and return to its full upward position. If binding occurs, insert a wide blade screw driver and carefully spread the walls of the Trigger Housing against the side of the Receiver. Recheck for Sear bind. (See sketch below.)





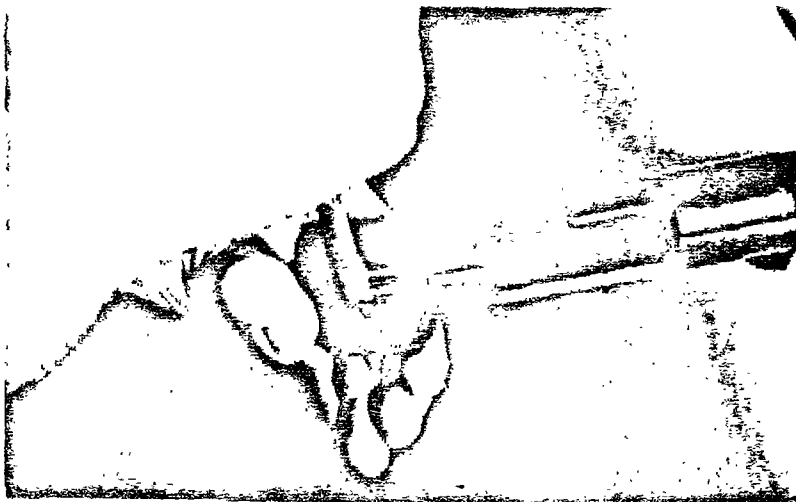
DO NOT ATTEMPT TO REPAIR OR MODIFY THIS WEAPON

FOR THE PURPOSES OF THIS DOCUMENT

10/27/78

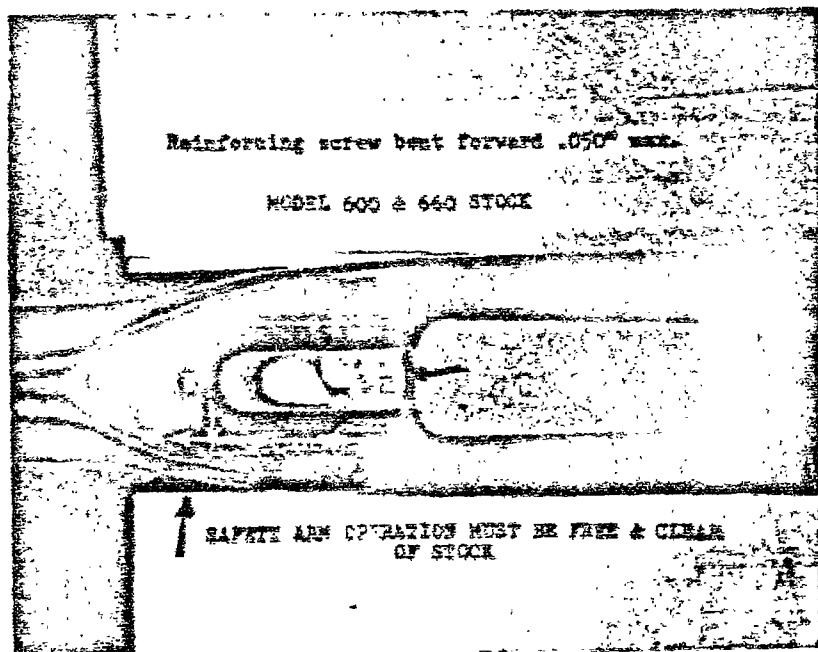
REPAIR INSTRUCTIONS: ASSEMBLY AND DISASSEMBLY OF THE TRIGGER ASSEMBLY. IF THE TRIGGER ASSEMBLY IS DAMAGED OR DEFECTIVE, IT MUST BE REPLACED. IF THE TRIGGER ASSEMBLY IS DAMAGED OR DEFECTIVE, KEEP IT IN A SAFE PLACE.

- 1) Inspect the trigger and trigger assembly for damage.
- 2) Remove Bolt Assembly from Receiver.
- 3) Remove Trigger Guard and Stock Assembly.
- 4) Move Safety to its full rearward position and remove two Sear Pins. Remove Trigger Assembly from the Action and place parts in an envelope for return to Remington. Keep Sear Pins for installation of new Trigger Assembly.
- 5) Assemble new Trigger Assembly to receiver. Be sure to assemble rear Sear Pin first.
  - a. Pull and hold Trigger and depress rear of Sear with a screw driver to check for binding. With Trigger pulled, the Sear must depress and return to its full upward position. If binding occurs, insert a wide blade screw driver and carefully spread the walls of the Trigger Housing against the side of the Receiver. Recheck for Sear bind. (See sketch below.)





- b. Slide the Pin Index in the Receiver on the left side to prevent pin from coming out and binding the Bolt stop.
  - c. Push the end of the Safety lever in the Bolt lock slot of the Receiver. If the Safety lever binds, file the slot as needed to relieve.
- 6) Reassemble Bolt to Receiver.
- a. Check for proper operation of the Safety by putting Safety in "Off" position, pulling Trigger (gun must not fire), putting Safety in "On" position, pulling Trigger (gun must fire). Repeat this test three times. If gun fails this test, install a new Trigger Assembly and repeat tests.
- 7) Set Barreled Action into Stock.
- a. With Trigger Guard removed, check for clearance between the Trigger Housing and the brass Stock reinforcing screw by looking through the bottom of the Stock. If the Trigger Assembly touches the Stock reinforcing screw, slightly bend the screw toward the muzzle to get clearance. (See sketch.)
  - b. Check for Safety lever clearance in the Stock. Put Safety in "On" position. If the Safety touches the wood at the rear, or side, chisel or file wood to obtain clearance. (See sketch.)





a. Completely disassemble rifle.

a. Dry fire rifle three times.

b. Check Safety three times by operating bolt, putting Safety in "ON" position, pulling trigger, (bolt must not move), putting it back in position, pulling trigger (gun must fire).

c. Check for proper loading of the bolt by cocking the gun (operate bolt) and putting the Safety in "ON" position. The Bolt must lock shut.

If rifle fails tests a, b, or c, above, replace Trigger Assembly or return the rifle to Ilion for factory repair.

d. Check for Trigger rubbing on the Trigger Guard. If rubbing occurs, file the Trigger Guard to relieve.

The serial numbers of guns involved are as follows:

Remington Model 600	From Serial #	0001 to #	131,552
Remington Model 650	From Serial #	0001 to #	131,552
Mohawk 600	From Serial #	6,200,000 to	6,899,999
Remington Model 660	From Serial #	6,200,000 to	6,899,999
Remington Model XP-100	From Serial #	0001 to	7,507,983

No guns of above models that carry a letter prefix "A" or "B" in the serial numbers are involved. XP-100's with an "A" or a "B" prefix or numbered between 7,507,984 and 7,508,999 are not involved.

HAB:sw



REMINGTON REMOUNTING OF TRIGGER GUARD ASSEMBLY

REMINGTON MODELS 600, 600 AND 600 ONLY

10-27-78

IMPORTANT NOTICE: ABSOLUTELY NO ALTERATIONS OR ADJUSTMENTS ARE TO BE MADE TO THE REMOUNTED TRIGGER ASSEMBLY. IF ANY UNUSUAL PROBLEMS ARE ENCOUNTERED DURING REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER ASSEMBLY, RETURN FIREARM TO FACTORY.

- 1) Inspect chamber and magazine for live ammunition.
- 2) Remove Bolt Assembly from firearm.
- 3) Remove Trigger Guard and Stock Assembly.  
*REMOVE TRIGGER ASSEMBLY.*
- 4) Move Safety to its full rearward position and remove two Sear Pins. Remove Trigger Assembly from the Action and place parts in an envelope for return to Remington. Keep Sear Pins for installation of new Trigger Assembly.  
*(THIS PLANT).*
- 5) Assemble new Trigger Assembly to receiver. Be sure to assemble rear Sear Pin first.
  - a. Pull and hold Trigger and depress rear of Sear with a screw driver to check for binding. With Trigger pulled, the Sear must depress and return to its full upward position. If binding occurs, insert a wide blade screw driver and carefully spread the walls of the Trigger Housing against the side of the Receiver. Recheck for Sear bind. (See sketch below.) *CHECK TRIGGER ASSEMBLY ALIGNMENT.*





-2-

- b. Stake Scar Pin holes in the Receiver on the left side to prevent pins from coming out and binding the Bolt stop.
- c. Check for bind of the Safety lever in the Bolt lock slot of the Receiver. If the Safety lever binds, file the slot as needed to relieve.

## 6) Reassemble Bolt to Receiver.

- a. Check for proper operation of the Safety by putting Safety in "ON" position, pulling Trigger (gun must not fire), putting Safety in "OFF" position, pulling Trigger (gun must fire). Repeat this test three times. If gun fails this test, install a new Trigger Assembly and repeat tests. *Return to Glen*

*SAFETY SHOULD WORK WITHIN 1/8" FREE NO BINDING AND POSITIVE ENGAGEMENT OF DETONATOR.*

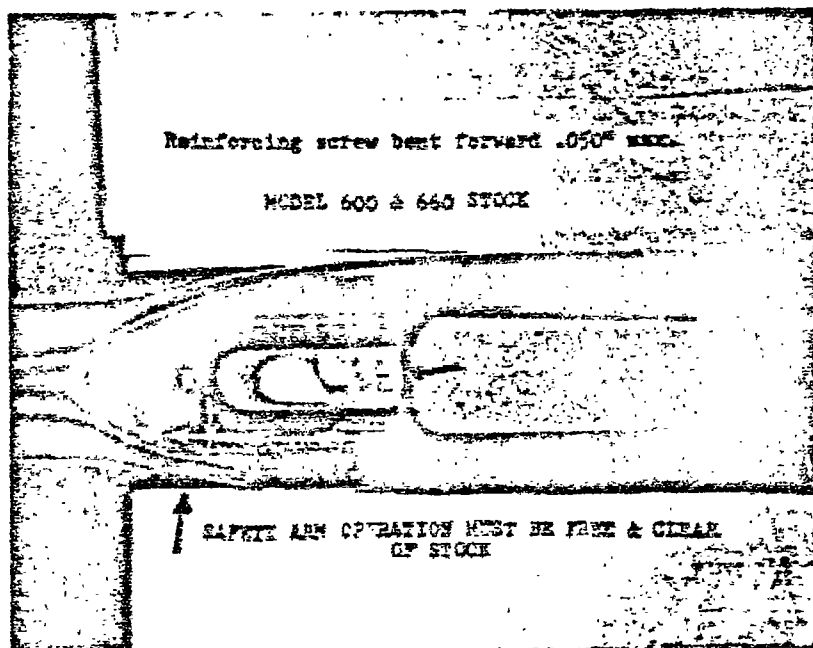
## 7) Set Barreled Action into Stock.

- a. With Trigger Guard removed, check for clearance between the Trigger Housing and the brass Stock reinforcing screw by looking through the bottom of the Stock. If the Trigger Assembly touches the Stock reinforcing screw, slightly bend the screw toward the muzzle to get clearance. (See sketch.)

- b. Check for Safety lever clearance in the Stock. Put Safety in "ON" position. If the Safety touches the wood at the rear, or side, chisel or file wood to obtain clearance. (See sketch.)

*rotary type grinder*

*Limit the wood to be removed.*





-3-

a. Completely assemble rifle.

a. Dry fire rifle three times.

b. Check Safety three times by operating Bolt, putting Safety in "OFF" position, pulling Trigger, (gun must not fire), putting in "OFF" position, pulling Trigger (gun must fire).

c. Check for proper locking of the Bolt by cocking the gun (operate Bolt) and putting the Safety in "OFF" position. The Bolt must lock ~~that~~ <sup>Bolt lock</sup> closed.

If rifle fails tests a, b, or c above, replace Trigger Assembly, if problem persists return the rifle to IITC for factory repair.

d. Check for Trigger rubbing on the Trigger Guard. If rubbing occurs, file the Trigger Guard to relieve.

*c. Check for clearance between stock and safety lever in a safe position.*  
The serial numbers of guns involved are as follows:

Remington Model 600	From Serial #	0001 to # 131,552
Remington Model 630	From Serial #	0001 to # 131,552
Mohawk 600	From Serial #	6,200,000 to #6,899,999
Remington Model 650	From Serial #	6,200,000 to #6,899,999
Remington Model XP-100	From Serial #	0001 to #7,507,983

No guns of above models that carry a letter prefix "A" or "B" in the serial numbers are involved. XP-100's with an "A" or a "B" prefix or numbered between 1,507,984 and 7,507,999 are not involved.

HAB:lw

*softly detect action  
shot detents*

*Trigger should  
work freely with  
no binding and  
must reset*



RD-69-B

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY" \_\_\_\_\_

Ilion, New York  
October 26, 1978

RECALL OF MOHAWK 600 RIFLE, XP-100,  
REMINGTON MODELS 600 AND 660 FIREARMS

Problem: The settlement in the Coates case in their favor has necessitated the recall of these firearms. The main consideration in the ruling is that some of the rifles can be manipulated to set up a series conditions which can cause the rifle to discharge when the Safety lever is moved from the "Safe" to "Fire" position.

Series of Events to Repair Guns in Field:

Rifles and pistols will be repaired by Remington recommended gunsmiths and by the plant. The gunsmiths will be supplied a complete M/600 or XP-100 Trigger Housing Assembly. These assemblies will be produced by the plant and shipped to gunsmiths.

Engineering Considerations:

What should be our position on Trigger Housing Assemblies already in the field?

Should we identify the new replacement Trigger Housing Assemblies shipped for recall?

Manufacturing control of Trigger Housing Assemblies is very important because Remington personnel will not be testing the rifle after assembly.



RECALL OF MOHAWK 600 RIFLE, XP-100,  
REMINGTON MODELS 600 AND 660 FIREARMS

2.

1. Therefore, the dimensional and safety checks of the Trigger Housing Assembly must be clearly defined and understood. Also, a check for the null position - Sear Connector clearance must be made.
2. A complete review of the process record, current practices, Industrial Engineering elements, and Research evaluation has been made and the sub-assemblers will be retrained.

A complete set of instructions will be compiled on how to convert the rifles and pistols to the new Trigger Housing Assembly. This will include all the necessary safety checks which will be performed during and after assembly, including follow down.

Should a stamp be supplied with the instructions so that every rifle converted could be identified in the future? Should the headspace or any other safety related item be checked in the recall? Should the individual repair stations be issued stamps so their work can be identified in the future? Should all the Trigger Housing Assemblies be coded in some manner?

Procedure to Follow:

Make up a number of Trigger Housing Assemblies complete and follow the outlined procedure. Take these assemblies and convert guns to following outline to be sent to repair stations. Test completed rifles.

To make sure that we are following the correct procedure in Assembly, Gallery and Final Inspection, review safety test procedures. Test operators with guns which can be tricked, fire off safe, and ones which are okay; test until we are assured they can pick out the bad rifles.

Resolve the design change made on the XP-100 in 1975, to verify if indeed, they are okay after 1975 to recent design change.



RECALL OF MOHAWK 600 RIFLE, XP-100,  
REMINGTON MODELS 600 AND 660 FIREARMS

3.

Intermediate Safety Training Goals:

A videotape will be made from a script describing with illustrations and explanations, the sub-assembly of Bolt Action Trigger Housing Assemblies, final assembly of Trigger Housing, Gallery procedures, Final Inspection procedures and Audit procedures. This will put all the information concerning proper assembly procedures in one place.

The tape will be divided in sections for each job assignment. The operators will be trained and will view the tape, with all questions being answered. They will then be tested on proper procedures. The test will be maintained in their records. If they fail, they will be reinstructed and retested. They will not be allowed to build assemblies or rifles until they meet the requirements. They will be reviewed by seeing the tape again at six months, and retested. All new operators will be trained with the tape and tested before they will be allowed to assemble rifles, or any part thereof.

JPLinde:eb



**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**  
**Trigger Assembly**  
**Special Replacement Program**

**(A) GUNSMITH**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
(Area Code)Control No. 

--	--	--	--	--	--

  
(For Rem. Use Only)**GUN OWNER**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
(Area Code)Control No. 

--	--	--	--	--	--

  
(For Rem. Use Only)**(B) FIREARMS INFORMATION****Model (Check One)**

- ☐ 1. Rem 600  
☐ 2. Rem 660  
☐ 3. Mohawk 600  
☐ 4. XP-100

**Caliber (Check One)**

- ☐ 1. 222 Rem.  
☐ 2. 6mm Rem.  
☐ 3. 243 Win.  
☐ 4. 308 Win.  
☐ 5. 6.5mm Rem. Mag.

**Caliber (Check One)**

- ☐ 6. 350 Rem. Mag.  
☐ 7. 35 Rem.  
☐ 8. 223 Rem.  
☐ 9. 221 Rem. "Fireball"  
☐ 10. Rechambered

**Serial No.**

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**(C) MODIFICATION INFORMATION**

Method Gun Received From Owner:

(Check One)

- ☐ Hand Delivered  
☐ UPS  
☐ U.S. Mail  
☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_

(Specify)

Date Gun Received From Owner

Month	Day	Year						
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>		

Estimated Completion Date

<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>		

**IMPORTANT — This Copy Must Be Completed and Mailed Immediately Upon Receipt of Gun.**

**PARTS CONTROL COPY**

(completed form to be mailed immediately upon receipt of gun)



RD-89-B

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY" \_\_\_\_\_

October 26, 1978

Information to be given on all inquiries concerning Remington Models 600, 660, Mohawk 600, and XP100 recall:

Remington has found under certain extremely unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge.

The models and serial numbers of the firearms involved are:

Model 600	From #0,001 to 131,552
Model 660	From #0,001 to 131,552
Model Mohawk 600	From #6,000,200 to 6,899,999
Model 660	From #6,000,200 to 6,899,999
Model XP100	From #0,001 to 11,000
Model XP100	From #7,500,000 to 7,507,983

All of these model firearms having the serial numbers listed are to be returned to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Arms Service Division, Ilion, New York 13357, or they can be quickly repaired by Remington Recommended Gunsmiths located in the states of the gun owners.

The names and addresses of the participating Recommended Gunsmiths can be obtained for all states, except Georgia, by calling toll free:

800-241-8444 operator 61.

In Georgia, call:

800-282-1333 operator 61.

Customers should give the operator the model and serial number of their gun when calling.



UNPACK

Pull staples and open packing case.

Record Dealer and Wholesaler on form.

Record Serial Numbers on form.

Cut Seal.

Open box, on Safety Bench, remove Rifle (INSPECT FOR LIVE AMMO.)

Unpack Bolt, Assemble to Rifle, Rifle to Truck. Empty box returned to Case.

Number case and truck section with same no.

INSPECT



IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 24, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$5,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###



GUNS CHECKED BY AUDIT 10124178

Mohawk 600 38 guns checked  
 15.8% { 2 FSR by tricking  
 4 FSR  
 2 FD  
 3 Broken triggers  
 1 FOC complaint (no duplication)

Remington 600 11 guns checked  
 36.4% { 1 FSR by tricking  
 3 FSR  
 1 FOS  
 1 SWW - complaint

Rem. 660 5 guns checked

total 54 guns checked  
 18.5% { 3 FSR by tricking  
 7 FSR  
 2 FD  
 1 FOS  
 1 SWW  
 3 Broken triggers  
 1 no duplication



10/23/78

1. Check arm service experience
2. Verify M700 in customer repair
- Trick Only.
3. Check R+D - See what they found on M1700. -

D] Are there records on M1600 which we have found which can be tricked.

- ② Do the records show any difference between
- M1600 Rem
  - M1660 Rem
  - Rembrandt 600

Find on safe -  
Can we distinguish

Check for ~~off~~ trick test  
on model 700.



10/23/78.

## Model 600 Trick Test Considerations

1. Arms Service Division - Experience with rifles which can be tricked.

A. All incoming rifles are checked and repaired. ~~Not~~ all repairmen were properly testing for trick condition. The ones which were, were not noting this on the ~~order~~ <sup>repair</sup> form. The rifles leaving customer repair are checked by an inspector who checks the safety but did not repeat the trick test satisfactorily.

- B. The M 1700 and M 1600 rifles are tested and repaired in the same manner as the ~~M 1600~~.

- 2 A. What per cent of the M 1600 rifles which we have received back can be tricked?

- B Do the records show any difference between the  
 M 1600 Rem  
 M 1660 Rem  
 M 1600 MaKammk.  
 Check Fires off safe. also.



10/23/78

## Model 600 Trick Test Considerations

- 3.A. What date was the model 1700 rifle which can be tricked produced.
4. New gun assembled with new 700 style trigger housing 1/12/78 Ser. No. 6545434
5. We do the trick test at final assembly, 1 of two people in gallery checked (not in process record), and the final inspector was performing test wrong.
6. How many guns do we find in assembly which fail the trick test. Check with Assemblers.  
M/1700 M/600.



TRIGGER ASSEMBLY  
SPECIAL REPLACEMENT PROGRAM

In order to simplify the handling of this Recall Program, we have developed the enclosed forms to be used for each gun repaired. Your use of these forms will insure prompt payment to you for your services.

The following points will help you prepare the forms:

1. Each form has three parts (green, white and yellow) and are printed on NCR paper (no carbon required).
2. In order to insure proper distribution of trigger assembly parts to you, the green PARTS CONTROL COPY should be completed and mailed immediately upon receipt of a gun. Pre-addressed and postage-paid envelopes have been provided for this purpose.
3. Upon completion of the gun modification, the white copy must be completed and mailed. Pre-addressed and postage-paid envelopes have also been provided for this purpose. This white copy represents your invoice.
4. The yellow copy should be retained by you as a record of each transaction.
5. Each form has four sections to be filled out:

Section A - Enter name, address and telephone for both the gunsmith and the gun owner.

NOTE: Name, address and telephone for the GUNSMITH entered in Section A should represent the sportshop, gunshop, or gun center handling the modification and subsequently receiving payment from Remington and NOT the individual employee (gunsmith) performing the repair.

Section B - Indicate the Model and Caliber of the gun being modified and record the serial number in the space provided. Example: Serial number 09853 should be shown as 1 0 9 8 5 3

Section C - Indicate the method the gun was received from the owner. Record the date of this receipt and your estimated date for completing the modification. NOTE: At this point the green copy should be mailed to Remington in the envelopes provided.

Section D - Upon completion of the gun modification, indicate the date work was completed and the charges involved. Sign and mail the white copy to Remington in the envelopes provided. We will then promptly send you a check.

Thank you for your cooperation.



# SEQUENCE OPERATIONS

BARBER - PRESALE R 0142158

OP. No.	OPERATION	DEPT.	OP. No.	OPERATION	DEPT.
5.	Clean engagement screw hole.	61	40.	Fit and head Bolt Assembly to Barrel Assembly.	61
8.	Inspect Connectors for straightness 100% and scrap defectives.	61	50.	Fit and head Bolt Assembly to Barrel Assembly. (6MM)	61
10.	Assemble Trigger Assembly (Stage one)	61	65.	Make chamber cast.	61
15.	Adjust Sear-Connector engagement and adjust Trigger pull and Trigger Stop Screws on Comparator.	61	70.	Ream Ejector hole.	61
<del>16.</del>	<del>Adjust Trigger Pull and Trigger Stop Screws on Comparator.</del>	<del>61</del>	80.	Assemble Front Sight Base to Barrel with Front Sight Base Screws.	61
18.	Assemble Trigger Assembly (Stage two)	61			
20.	Assemble Rear Sight Assembly.	61			
30.	Remove burr from Ejector hole at face of Bolt.	61			

3/4/78 - Retyped & filed with process no. 276772  
 DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS

DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS

3/4/78 - Chg. dept. 41 to 61 - Hardy - 276772

5/23/78 - Obs. op. 16 - combined with op. 15 - MH - 276920

MODEL	Moh. 600

PART NAME	Final Assembly				PAGE	1	OF	4
GA. OR CAL.								
PART NO.								

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER  
 KINZER V. REMINGTON

BARBER - PRESALE R 0142158  
 R2543146



# PROCESS RECORDS ASSEMBLY SHEETS

DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS 1/11/78 - New - Hardy - 276547  
made correction, done in dept. 41 - EB  
4/4/78 - Chg. dept. to 61 - Hardy - 276772

## DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

1. Position Housing on front edge.
2. Air clean engagement screw hole.
3. Spray engagement screw hole with locquick.
4. Air clean to remove solution of oil and locquick.
5. To Sub-Assembly.

## EQUIPMENT--TOOLS & GAGES

### OPERATION DESCRIPTION

OCC. No.

STD. HRS/C

STD. No.

EFF. DATE

Clean engagement screw hole

PART NO.

QA.

PART NAME Final Assembly

COOLANT

SET UP  
TIME

MODEL No. 600

OPER. No. 5

TYPE

MACH. HRS

DEPT. No. 61

PAGE 1 OF 1

MACHINE



# PROCESS RECORDS ASSEMBLY SHEETS

DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS 2/10/76 - Added new - RLJ - 274653

3/15/76 - Added elent #3 - CP - 274758

12/30/77 - Chg. C-54062 to C-43067 - CP - 276522

4/4/78 - Chg. dept. to 61 - Hardy - 276772

## DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

1. Inspect long inside trigger interface for warpage and scrap defective Connectors.  
Check 100%.  
GAGE

2. Check max. Connector width, if necessary, using special Receiving Gage.  
GAGE

3. Smooth top of Connector on Crocus Cloth.  
a. Surface clean and flat.

## EQUIPMENT - TOOLS & GAGES

Special straightness and Receiving Gage - C-43062

Max. Connector width - .172

## OPERATION DESCRIPTION

Inspect Connectors for straightness 100% and scrap defectives.

OCC. No.

STD. HRS/C

STD. No.

EFF. DATE

PART No.

GA.

PART NAME Final Assembly

TYPE Bench

COOLANT

SET UP TIME

MACH. HRS.

MACHINE

MODEL No. Moh. 600

OPER. No. 8

DEPT. No. 61 PAGE 1 OF 1



## PROCESS RECORDS ASSEMBLY SHEETS

## DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS

6/6/72 - Revised operation - Presser - 270770

7/18/74 - Chg. dept. # - Remove 660 - Presser - 273249

10/16/74 - Added 2a - OP - 273449

4/28/75 - Added 2b - OP - 273953

4/4/78 - Chg. dept. to 61 - Hardy - 276772

## DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

## EQUIPMENT - TOOLS &amp; GAGES

1. Pick Housing - Color good.
  2. Pick Trigger - Color Good - No Bleeding or Peeling.
    - a. Pick Trigger Connector, try on Trigger, must not bind, fill trigger fit if necessary.
    - b. Inspect for warped connector (Plat. against Trig. engagement.)
  3. Position Trigger in Housing and install Trigger Pin
  4. Install (a) Trigger Connector-Square, no burr. - Front Corner  
 (b) Trigger Stop Screw - Flush.  
 (c) Trigger Adjusting Screw, front with Trigger Spring and Trigger engagement screw.
  5. Install Sear, Sear Spring with dummy pins (A-51468)
  6. Make all necessary repairs pertaining to this operation.
- Assembly Block  
 Pin Holder Drive Punch A-35645  
 Pin flush on right side, Trigger free.

## OPERATION DESCRIPTION

OCC. No.

STD. HRS/C

STD. No.

EFF. DATE

Assemble Trigger Assembly  
(Stage One)

PART No.

QA.

PART NAME Final Assembly

COOLANT

SET UP  
TIME

MODEL No. Mohawk 600, 61

OPER. No. 10

TYPE

Bench

MACH. HRS

DEPT. No.

PAGE

1

OF

1

MACHINE



17

**KINZER V. REMINGTON**

**BARBER - PRESALE R 0142162**  
R2543150

Form R. D. 6461



# PROCESS RECORDS ASSEMBLY SHEETS

91

DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS 6/6/72 - New operation - OP. - 270770  
 7/18/74 - Chg. Dept. # - Remove 660 - Presser - 273249  
 4/4/78 - Chg. Dept. to 61 - Hardy - 276772

## DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

1. Pick Trigger Housing Sub-Assembly
2. Assemble: -
  - a. Safety Assembly.
  - b. Safety Detent Ball.
  - c. Safety Detent Spring.
  - d. Safety Pivot Pin
  - e. Safety Snap Washer

## EQUIPMENT - TOOLS & GAGES

Check for:

Trigger Retraction  
 Binding of Bear  
 Operation of Bear Spring  
 Operation of Safety

## OPERATION DESCRIPTION

Assemble Trigger  
 Assembly (Stage two)

OCC. No.

STD. HRS/C

STD. No.

EFF. DATE

PART No.

GA.

PART NAME

Final Assembly

COOLANT

SET UP  
 TIME

MODEL No.

Moh, 600 -

OPER. No.

18

TYPE

Bench

MACH. HRS

DEPT. No.

61

PAGE 1

OF 1

MACHINE



9

4/30/75 - Chg. expiration date = Prosser - 273781

8/19/75 - Chg. S to T and chg. expiration date - Prosser - 273781

2/1/76 - Chg. expiration date - Bower - 273781

2/5/76 - Obsolete - Prosser - 273781

### APPROVAL AND DATES

TOO GAGES AND EQUIPMENT

GA OR CAL.

SPEED	FEED
100	0.005
125	0.006
150	0.007
175	0.008
200	0.009
225	0.010
250	0.011
275	0.012
300	0.013
325	0.014
350	0.015
375	0.016
400	0.017
425	0.018
450	0.019
475	0.020
500	0.021
525	0.022
550	0.023
575	0.024
600	0.025
625	0.026
650	0.027
675	0.028
700	0.029
725	0.030
750	0.031
775	0.032
800	0.033
825	0.034
850	0.035
875	0.036
900	0.037
925	0.038
950	0.039
975	0.040
1000	0.041
1025	0.042
1050	0.043
1075	0.044
1100	0.045
1125	0.046
1150	0.047
1175	0.048
1200	0.049
1225	0.050
1250	0.051
1275	0.052
1300	0.053
1325	0.054
1350	0.055
1375	0.056
1400	0.057
1425	0.058
1450	0.059
1475	0.060
1500	0.061
1525	0.062
1550	0.063
1575	0.064
1600	0.065
1625	0.066
1650	0.067
1675	0.068
1700	0.069
1725	0.070
1750	0.071
1775	0.072
1800	0.073
1825	0.074
1850	0.075
1875	0.076
1900	0.077
1925	0.078
1950	0.079
1975	0.080
2000	0.081
2025	0.082
2050	0.083
2075	0.084
2100	0.085
2125	0.086
2150	0.087
2175	0.088
2200	0.089
2225	0.090
2250	0.091
2275	0.092
2300	0.093
2325	0.094
2350	0.095
2375	0.096
2400	0.097
2425	0.098
2450	0.099
2475	0.100
2500	0.101
2525	0.102
2550	0.103
2575	0.104
2600	0.105
2625	0.106
2650	0.107
2675	0.108
2700	0.109
2725	0.110
2750	0.111
2775	0.112
2800	0.113
2825	0.114
2850	0.115
2875	0.116
2900	0.117
2925	0.118
2950	0.119
2975	0.120
3000	0.121
3025	0.122
3050	0.123
3075	0.124
3100	0.125
3125	0.126
3150	0.127
3175	0.128
3200	0.129
3225	0.130
3250	0.131
3275	0.132
3300	0.133
3325	0.134
3350	0.135
3375	0.136
3400	0.137
3425	0.138
3450	0.139
3475	0.140
3500	0.141
3525	0.142
3550	0.143
3575	0.144
3600	0.145
3625	0.146
3650	0.147
3675	0.148
3700	0.149
3725	0.150
3	

1. Pick Safety Assembly , position spacer and position in swaging fixture.

## 2. Swage

### 3. Remove spacer and Safety.

### OPERATION DESCRIPTION

PART NO

26795

Swage Safety

(Expires ~~5/17/75~~ 8/7/75) /  
2/7/76 8/7/76

PART NAME Safety Assembly

COOLANT

**SET UP  
TIME**

MODEL No. 600

OPER No 30-T

TYPE \_\_\_\_\_ MACHINE \_\_\_\_\_

DEPT No 79 PAGE 1 OF 1

**BARBER - PRESALE R 0142164**

**CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER**

**BARBER - PRESALE R 0142164**  
R2543152



G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To File - m/600 Trigger Housing  
From gw Bauer

Date 1/12/78

Serial number of first gun assembled  
with new Trigger Housing

6545434

DON'T BE SORRY — BE SAFE



G-88

## DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

From \_\_\_\_\_

WED. <sup>SAMPLE</sup> (10) UNACCEPTABLE - REWORK 100 <sup>SAMPLE</sup> (10)  
 LOT OF 100 TO MUCH ENGAGE.

OK - ASSEMBLED TO SAFETY ~~SHOT~~ SAFETY  
 RIFLES CHECKED ADJUST CHECK  
 TRIGGER PULL TO HIGH 6.75 # AVG. TEST OK.

THUR

~~SAMPLE~~ 100 <sup>SAMPLE</sup> (10) ACCEPTABLE. PER ADJUSTMENT  
 LOT OF  
 RESULTS - LEFT GAGE CORRECTIONS - TRIGGER PULL ~~OK~~ NOT ACCEPTABLE.  
 ALL ~~OK~~ PARTS IN FOR THIS WEEK DRING  
 CHECKED 100% ON LEFT GAGE in ON SAFE AND NULL  
 POSITION AND 0.8 LIT IS MIN ACCEPTABLE. PARTS ARE  
 SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT  
 ALSO BE CHECKED BY FORCING UP ON CONNECTOR AND RIFLE  
 TRIGGER.



6/10/77

John Linde  
Proposed. Remington System

1. Safety works independent of bolt lock.
2. Bolt lock is disengaged when rifle is fired
3. Bolt lock release can be locked in released position.



DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS 2/8/78 - Retyped & filed with process no. 876636 - EB  
2/8/78 - Revised element 13 - Hardy - 276636  
4/4/78 - Chg. dept. to 61 - Hardy - 276772

DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION 8. Hold Trigger and press down on Sear, must not bind. - Sear retracts without hesitation.

9. Pick Firing Pin Assembly, inspect, point not mared, Bolt Plug color -  
Good - No rust or misout.
10. Assemble to Bolt group and remove (U) Washer.
11. Check Firing Pin Protrusion. Protrusion Ga. B-10-52089
12. Insert Bolt into Action and lock down.
13. Try Safety.  
(a) Must be clearance between Sear and Trigger Connector with Safety on.  
(b) With Bolt open pull Safety on, close Bolt and lock down. Must lock down without catching on Safety. Bolt must not open until Safety is moved to off position.
14. (a) Vertical Sear engagement at least .015 (Visual)  
(b) Check for jar off by steady pressure on end of Firing Pin Head, when rifle is cocked, with Safety in off position (Use end of Hammer Handle)  
(c) Cock Rifle - Hold Bolt Handle down hard - Must fire when Trigger is pulled.  
(d) Open and close Bolt forcibly three times. Trigger must not follow down.  
(e) Check notch escape by holding Trigger while closing Bolt slowly - Firing Pin must follow down.
15. Try Safety and Bolt Action - Observe for slight rearward movement of Firing Pin Head when Safety is pushed on. Adjust if necessary.

PART NAME Final Assembly COOLANT SET UP MODEL No. Mohawk 600 OPER. No. 175  
TYPE MACH. HRS. DEPT. No. 61 PAGE 2 OF 4  
MACHINE

BARBER - PRESALE R 0142168

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER

KINZER V. REMINGTON

BARBER - PRESALE R 0142168  
K2543156



DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS 4/1/68 - Retyped from 3/18/68 - 266083 10/8/76 - Add info to 9 - Joy - 275299  
 12/23/70 - Added Mohawk 600 - CP - 269276 2/8/78 - Added to #9 - Hardy - 276637  
 3/13/73 - Added element 10, renumbered 11-CP - 271645  
 7/26/74 - Remove 660 - CP - 273270  
 3/27/75 - Added to #9 - CP - 273888

# DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

## 8. Action:

1. Operate Bolt 3 times and fire, no bind, Bolt Handle raises and lowers easily.
2. Open and close Bolt forcibly 3 times. Trigger must not follow down.
3. Check for jar off by steady pressure on end of Firing Pin head, when rifle is cocked, with Safety in off position (Use end of Hammer Handle)

## 9. Safe, Gun cocked.

Clean sharp single detent.

Try { "On" back, can't fire with heavy Trigger pressure.  
 Three { Trigger must retract. Push Safety halfway off, pull Trigger, Must not fire. Push Safety to OFF position,  
 Times { Firing Pin must not follow down; Safety must return to OFF position under tension. Use downward pressure on  
 Bolt Handle must not unlock on safe. Safety.  
 Safety should snap in Detent in both "On" and "Off" position.  
 Check Trigger Pull - No creep { 4 to 6 lbs. on M/660) Mohawk 600)  
 { 3 to 5 lbs. on M/700)

With Bolt open pull Safety on, close Bolt and lock down, Must lock down without catching on Safety.  
 Bolt must not open until Safety is moved to off position.

10. With Safety "ON" push upward on bottom of Trigger Connector while pulling back on Trigger and releasing. Trigger must retract without catching. Push Safety "OFF". Firing Pin must NOT follow down.

11. Stamp Final Inspection and Code Marks on Left Side of Barrel, Rear sign gun tag.

To Warehouse

PART NAME Final Assembly COOLANT \_\_\_\_\_ SET UP \_\_\_\_\_ MODEL No. 700ADL-700 BDL OPER. No. 310  
 TYPE \_\_\_\_\_ MACH. HRS. \_\_\_\_\_ DEPT. No. 55 PAGE 4 OF 4  
 MACHINE



NWM/g. 274296 4

10/8/75 - Took out M/700 reference notes and added to item Y notes. Retyped from 10/16/67-  
5/10/77-Add note to #3 - #9-JCH/bdm-275943

## DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

VII. Description of Test.A. Test.

-Each gun as received, Bolt in open position.

1. The first rifle after test is to be left off truck so that there will be one space between tested guns. and untested guns. Place first gun back on truck after truck load is completed.
2. Pick up gun from truck and inspect for:
  - a. Safety - Inspect chamber and Magazine - both must be empty.
  - b. Caliber - To verify for shooters personal safety in selecting ammunition for test.
  - c. Proof Mark on Barrel (REP) must be present, right rear side of Barrel, ahead of Magnaflux stamp.
  - d. Proof mark on Bolt - (.) Prick punch mark must be present at bottom of Bolt Handle.
  - e. Visual Defects - If not within specifications for items a-d, reject gun at this point.
  - f. Normal Sight alignment - as described in VI-C.
3. With safe in "OFF" position - close Bolt crisply on empty chamber.
  - a. Firing pin must not follow down as Bolt cams shut.
  - b. Must not fire on closing.
4. Move safe to "ON" position and try to raise Bolt
  - a. Must not raise or open - must be locked closed by safety
5. With safe still "ON" - pull Trigger firmly.
  - a. Gun must not fire.
6. With finger off Trigger - move safe to "OFF" position.
7. Open and close Bolt full stroke to cock firing pin
8. Move safe to full rear "ON" position and then move to half way "OFF" position with thumb only, if possible
9. If safety stops at half-way position - pull Trigger.
  - a. Gun must not fire.
  - b. Safety must not move to full "OFF" position.
10. With Action open, position gun in device and clamp.
11. Lower line-o-sights and adjust device to point gun on target paper if necessary.
12. Remove line-o-sighter.
13. Load Magazine to capacity - see table #1 and #2, item IV - for Magazine capacity by caliber.
14. Hold cartridges down in Magazine, start Bolt over Cartridge column and close Bolt on empty chamber.
15. Open Bolt full stroke to rear position.
16. Assemble Firing Pin Trip Pin in device.
17. Close guard.
18. Close Bolt to feed shell into chamber and lock - to start test.
19. Fire gun by pushing (2) two buttons on device simultaneously.

(PERFORM THREE TIMES)

ART NAME <u>Gallery Test - Target</u>		COOLANT _____	SET UP TIME _____	MODEL No. <u>700</u>	OPER. No. <u>300</u>
<u>Procedure and Specification</u>		MACH. HRS. _____	DEPT. No. <u>85</u>	PAGE <u>9</u>	OF <u>11</u>



## PROCESS RECORDS ASSEMBLY SHEETS

9

DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS 3/27/75 - Retyped from 12/26/74 - Prosser - 273888 - Revised  
 8/12/75 - Removed 17a chg word. of 19 chg. adjust to weight & removed 20, renumber 21 & 22 - CP - 274202  
 10/8/76 - Added info to 18a - Joy - 275300

## DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

## EQUIPMENT - TOOLS &amp; GAGES

- ~~17. Adjust Trigger Stop Screw to reduce overdraw.~~  
~~a. Turn Stop Screw in until Action will not fire with Safety~~  
~~off. Hold Trigger back and turn Stop Screw out until Action~~  
~~fires. Then slightly more than 1/8 and less than 1/4 turn more.~~  
~~No detectable rearward Trigger play in excess of 1/16" after firing.~~
- 17a. Check notch escape by holding Trigger while closing Bolt slowly. Firing Pin must follow down.
18. Try Safety and Bolt Action. Adjust if necessary.  
 a. Push Safety "ON" back, can't fire with heavy Trigger pressure. Trigger must retract. Push Safety halfway off, pull Trigger, must not fire. Push Safety to OFF position, Firing must not follow down, Safety must return to OFF position under tension. Use downward pressure on Safety. Perform check three times.
19. Weight Trigger Pull (3 to 5 lbs.)  
 a. Must be short & crisp, no creep or overdraw. Try 3 times.
- ~~20. Set adjusting screws (two) with "Bolt" down.////////~~
20. Pick correct Magazine Box, inspect for color, no rust.
21. Assemble Magazine Box to Action.

NOTE: - Cock Rifle - Hold down hard on Bolt Handle - Must fire when Trigger is pulled.

Trigger Pull scales B-70697

OPERATION DESCRIPTION	OCC. No.						
Assemble Action  (700 ADL)	STD. HRS/C						
	STD. No.						
	EFF. DATE						
PART No.							
GA.							

PART NAME Final Assembly COOLANT \_\_\_\_\_ SET UP TIME \_\_\_\_\_ MODEL No. 700 ADL OPER. No. 175

TYPE \_\_\_\_\_ MACH. HRS. \_\_\_\_\_ DEPT. No. 61 PAGE 3 OF 4

MACHINE \_\_\_\_\_



# FAA's letter for hangar 'clarified' interpreted differently by opponents

By PAUL LOMELO

Opponents in the hangar leasing debate yesterday came away with different interpretations of a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) letter of "clarification" on the issue of exclusive rights to use of Oneida County Airport facilities.

Oneida County Executive William Bryant, who opposes leasing the hangar to only locally owned Empire Airlines and Jetcom International Ltd., said the letter indicates the county should include Commuter Airlines of Binghamton or Command Airways of Poughkeepsie in any lease agreement.

Empire president Paul Quackenbush said "the letter pretty much says it would be all right to lease the hangar to us and Jetcom."

The FAA response is based on a visit to the airport on Oct. 12 in which two officials reviewed the airport's current use. However, it does not specifically

address itself to a Board of Legislators resolution passed on Oct. 11 which instructed the board chairman to negotiate a lease with Empire and Jetcom.

Violation of FAA policies, including one which prohibits granting exclusive use of facilities to a single airline, could jeopardize federal aid to the airport. That aid was \$560,000 in 1978.

The FAA's letter released yesterday said "leasing additional space to Empire Airlines...would not constitute the granting of an exclusive provided that it can be demonstrated that the space required is to remedy an immediate need and that the granting of such space could not be construed as a willful act taken to exclude others." The word "immediate" is underlined in the letter.

The board resolution specifies leasing one of the hangar's two 36,000-square foot bays to Empire and the other to Jetcom. The FAA letter said "it is our judgement that somewhat less than the 36,000 square feet requested would suit

(Empire's) immediate need." Instead, "somewhere between 18,000 and 24,000 square feet of hangar space would easily accommodate Empire's immediate needs."

The letter also indicates Empire's space needs could not include using the hangar to shelter private aircraft through Empire's parent company, airport fixed base operator Oneida County Aviation Inc.

In suggesting how the county should approach leasing of the hangar, the FAA said, "Consideration should be given to that combination of proposals that maximize the utilization of the entire hangar in the best interest of the aviation community and provide the highest level of service to the flying public."

"Since the hangar, by the very nature of its structure and layout, lends itself to convenient partitioning, consideration should be given to that combination of proposals that could achieve these goals."

The  
mecha  
ice sp  
FAA s  
shop s  
ed as-

Bry  
that th  
tion of  
(posit  
lease.  
"forw  
review

Bry  
"maxi  
partiti  
propo  
mendi  
ty for  
the R  
more  
space  
have  
ters  
hangar

Qua  
ence  
comm  
into a  
Empl  
"best

He  
ate n  
would  
future  
amou  
aircra  
Bry  
involv  
Jetcom  
and r  
Jetcom  
an est  
assets  
He  
provid  
having  
sonne  
opera

## Remington to pay \$6.8 million to Texas hunting accident victim

By LEE JONES  
Associated Press Writer

AUSTIN, Texas (AP) — Remington Arms Co. agreed yesterday to pay \$6.8 million — one of the largest lump-sum personal injury settlements in history — to an Austin lawyer paralyzed from the waist down in a hunting accident.

"I'm mainly pleased that it's over ... Nothing can compensate me for what I've lost," said the shooting victim, John Coates, 42.

State District Judge Tom Blackwell entered judgment after hearing brief

Coates' attorney, Joe Jamail of Houston, testimony in chambers from Coates and his son, Will, 16.

Will was holding the Remington-Mohawk 600 rifle, a .243 caliber high-powered rifle, when it discharged into his father's back on Dec. 11, 1977.

ton, said the rifle fired when Will pushed the safety to the "off" position. The trigger had not been pulled.

Remington's lawyer, Robert McKisack of Corpus Christi, refused to talk to reporters. Jamail said there was no admission by Remington that the rifle was defective.

Jamail called the judgment "apparently the largest single-payment settlement of a tort case in history."

But last week, a teen-ager who was paralyzed after a dose of cancer-fighting radiation destroyed her spinal cord was awarded \$7.6 million in malpractice damages.

The latest edition of the Guinness Book of World Records says \$6.3 million awarded in 1975 to Thomas Hooks, 13, of Venice, Ill., was the largest single-payment personal injuries judgment.

## Amtrak changes timetable

Amtrak's train schedule for stations in Utica and Rome will change Sunday when train service to Schenectady and Niagara Falls will be restored.

The following are the changes in westbound departures:

- The Niagara Rainbow will leave Utica at 1:55 p.m. and Rome at 2:11 p.m.; the train now leaves Utica at 1:44 p.m. and Rome at 2 p.m.

- The Empire State Express will leave Utica at 5:17 p.m. and Rome at 5:31 p.m.; the train now leaves Utica at 5:21 p.m. and Rome at 5:35 p.m.

- The Salt City Express will leave Utica at 10:17

- The Lake Shore Limited will leave Utica at 11:52 p.m. instead of 11:48 p.m.

The following are the changes in eastbound departures:

- The Lake Shore Limited will leave Utica at 7:51 a.m. instead of 7:16 a.m.

- The Salt City Express will leave Rome at 8:19 a.m. and Utica at 8:31 a.m.; the train now leaves Rome at 8:28 a.m. and Utica at 8:42 a.m.

- The Empire State Express will leave Rome at 11:29 a.m. and Utica at 11:41 a.m.; the train now leaves Rome at 10:12 a.m. and Utica at 10:27 a.m.

LOOKING FOR  
TRY



# PROCESS RECORD ASSEMBLY SHEETS

19

DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS 9/13/63- Made regular -

9/17/76 - Chg. dept. no. 61 to 15 - Joy - 275236

1/20/77 - Added 3A - Joy - 275554

## DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

1. Remove Receiver Assembly from Track and Inspect for marks and proof, Test and Target Stamps.
2. Check heading.
3. Assemble Trigger Balance Pin and Spring to Trigger Balance.
  - a. Adjust Trigger to insure no-bind fit in Stock and Guard - if necessary.
4. Select Stock Assembly
  - a. Must present reasonable uniform medium lustre, clean and free of breaks, splits or cracks, no bad scratches.
5. Insert Receiver Screw Washers in bore on outside of Receiver.
6. Assemble Trigger Balance Sub Assembly to Stock
7. Assemble Stock Assembly to Action with forward and rear Screws.
  - a. Trigger must be central in Trigger Guard.
8. Check rib.
  - a. Rib must be reasonably straight.

## EQUIPMENT-TOOLS & GAGES

Heading Ga. B-85240

Vise

OPERATION DESCRIPTION	OCC. No.						
Assemble Stock Assemble Stock to Action and Final Inspection	STD. HRS/C						
	STD. No.						
	EFF. DATE						
	PART NO.						
	GA.						

PART NAME Final Pistol Assembly COOLANT                      SET UP TIME                      MODEL No. XF100 OPER. No. 310  
 TYPE                      MACH. HRS.                      DEPT. No. 161 15 PAGE 1 OF 2  
 MACHINE                     

BARBER - PRESALE R 0142173

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER

KINZER V. REMINGTON

BARBER - PRESALE R 0142173  
R2543161







## PROCESS RECORDS ASSEMBLY SHEETS

36

DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS 5/13/63 - Made regular  
9/4/76 - Chg. dept. no. 61 to 15 - Joy - 275236

## DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

1. Pick Action from Truck position and clamp in Vice.
2. Assemble (3) Receiver Plug Screw to Receiver.
  - a. Tap Screw holes if necessary.
  - b. Edge of Screws to be flush.
3. Assemble Trigger Housing to Receiver with (2) Trigger Hous. Screws.
4. Assemble Trigger Adj. Screw to Trigger Housing.
5. Insert Gear Housing Assembly into Receiver.
6. Pick (2) Gear Pins and start - Drive Pins flush with inside of Bolt Stop Out.
7. Pick Trigger Pin and start - Drive through Trigger and flush with outside of Trigger Housing.
8. Adjust Gear, Gear block engagement by turning Trigger Adj. Screw (Rear) , Stake and seal with DuPont cement.

## EQUIPMENT - TOOLS &amp; GAGES

## OPERATION DESCRIPTION

Final Assembly

OCC. No.

STD. HRS/C

STD. No.

EFF. DATE

PART No.

GA.

PART NAME Final Pistol Assembly COOLANT \_\_\_\_\_ SET UP TIME \_\_\_\_\_ MODEL No. XP100 OPER. No. 175  
 TYPE \_\_\_\_\_ MACH. HRS. \_\_\_\_\_ DEPT. No. 161 15 PAGE 1 OF 5  
 MACHINE \_\_\_\_\_



# PROCESS RECORDS ASSEMBLY SHEETS

37

DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS 5/13/63 - Made regular -  
9/4/76 - Chg. dept. no. 61 to 15 - Joy - 275236

## DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

9. Turn Sear Block Stop Screw counter - clockwise until Sear Block can be moved .005 from Sear - Seal with "DuPont" cement.
10. Assemble Safety Assembly to Sear Housing Assembly and Insert Safety Pivot Pin.
11. Insert Safety Detent Ball.
12. Drop Safety Detent Spring over Safety Pivot Pin.
13. Assemble Safety Snap Washer.
14. Pick Bolt Stop Spring and position in Receiver.
15. Pick Bolt Stop and position in Receiver.  
a. Must fit freely.
16. Pick Bolt Stop Pin. Position and drive in

## EQUIPMENT - TOOLS & GAGES

## OPERATION DESCRIPTION

OCC. No.  
STD. HRS/C  
STD. No.  
EFF. DATE

PART NO.  
GA.

PART NAME Final Pistol Assembly COOLANT \_\_\_\_\_ SET UP TIME \_\_\_\_\_ MODEL No. XP100 OPER. No. 175

TYPE \_\_\_\_\_ MACH. HRS. \_\_\_\_\_ DEPT. No. 61 15 PAGE 2 OF 5

MACHINE



## PROCESS RECORD - ASSEMBLY SHEETS

38  
DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS 5/13/63 - Made regular -  
9/9/76 - Chg. dept. no. 61 to 15 - Joy - 275236

## DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

17. Stake Bolt Stop Pin and Sear Pin
18. Pick Firing Pin Assembly, inspect, point not marked Bolt Plug color - OK - No rust or miscut.
19. Assemble to Bolt Group and remove "U" Washer.
20. Check Firing Pin protrusion.
21. Insert Bolt into Action and Lock down.
22. Try Safety.
  - a. Must be clearance between Sear and Sear Block with Safety on.
23. Cock Pistol and adjust Trigger Adjusting Screw to allow .020 engagement between Sear and Sear Block.
24. Check for jar off by steady pressure on end of Firing Pin Head, when Pistol is cocked, with Safety in off position (Use end of Hammer Handle)

## EQUIPMENT - TOOLS &amp; GAGES

No Sear, Safety Cam bind in Housing.  
Pins tight - Tester B-80652

Protrusion G<sub>a</sub>. B-52089

NOTE: Only correct components of good color - not broke or deformed should be used.

## OPERATION DESCRIPTION

OCC. No.

STD. HRS/C

STD. No.

EFF. DATE

PART No.

GA.

PART NAME Final Pistol Assembly COOLANT SET UP TIME MODEL No. XP100 OPER. No. 175

TYPE MACH. HRS. DEPT. No. 101/15 PAGE 3 OF 5

MACHINE



## 57

### DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

25. Check notch escape by Holding Trigger while closing Bolt slowly, Firing Pin must follow down.
26. Use Dummy Cartridges to checking feeding, Extraction and Ejection.
  - a. Adjust if necessary.
27. Assemble Rear Sight Nut and Rear Sight to rib with Sight Screw.
28. Assemble Rib to Barrel Assembly with Rib Screws - Do not tighten.
29. Assemble Front Sight to rib with Front Sight Screws.
30. Assemble Rear Sight Screw to Rib thru Rear Sight.
31. Position rib extremem Rear Position and tighten all screws.

PART NAME Final Pistol Assembly COOLANT \_\_\_\_\_ SET UP TIME \_\_\_\_\_ MODEL No. XP100 OPER. No. 175  
TYPE \_\_\_\_\_ MACH. HRS. \_\_\_\_\_ DEPT. No. 101 15 PAGE 4 OF 5  
MACHINE \_\_\_\_\_

**CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER**

**BARBER - PRESALE R 0142178**  
**B 2543166**



## PROCESS RECORD - ASSEMBLY SHEETS

40

DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS 5/19/63 - Made regular  
9/4/76 - Chg. dept. no. 61 to 15 - Joy - 275236

## DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

32. Stamp Assembler's number on left side of Barrel rear.
33. Pick correct ticket and fill in Pistol number etc.
34. Make all necessary repairs from test.

## EQUIPMENT - TOOLS &amp; GAGES

## OPERATION DESCRIPTION

OCC. No.

STD. HRS/C

STD. No.

EFF. DATE

PART No.

GA.

PART NAME Final Pistol Assembly COOLANT SET UP TIME MODEL No. XP100 OPER. No. 175  
TYPE MACH. HRS. DEPT. No. 61/15 PAGE 5 OF 5  
MACHINE



## DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS

12/3/62 - New write-up for this model - NWM/ah  
 1/24/63 - Item IV - A. - Min rds. for function and  
 Group Size was 5 shots - WAB/NWM/cb

## DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

I. Guns Proofed, Tested, Targeted

1. All guns 100% - Proofed, tested and targeted concurrently.
2. Record results on forms provided - (See Foreman for instructions)
  - a. See Malfunction Index for proper coding and recording of malfunctions.

II. Inspection Objectives

1. Proof: To check the ability of each gun to satisfactorily sustain the pressures generated by the proof load without ruptures or breakage.
2. Functional: To check the ability of each gun to satisfactorily load, feed, close, lock, fire, unlock, open, extract and eject with standard ammunition.
3. Accuracy: To check the ability of each to satisfactorily meet specifications for group size.
4. Visual: To check gun for satisfactory appearance of the Rear and Front Sights and general presentability.

III. Shooting Method and RangeA. Standard Method

1. Use accuracy device provided for this model.
2. Use centerfire targeting range - 100 yds (300 ft.)
  - a. Use grid type target paper (1" square)
  - b. Use Line-O-Sighter and spot scope as outlined in Item VI, Description of Test.

IV. Ammunition Specifications and rounds required.A. Table

Caliber	Bullet Weight	Gun Capacity	Type of Cartridge & Minimum Rds. Required			
			Proof Test	Function Test	Point of Impact	Group Size
.221	50 Gr. SP	Single Shot	1 Proof Cartridge	3 std.	None	3 std.

Note: The no. of required rds. listed above for the functional & accuracy characteristics specified are the Min. requirements. Any "seating" rds. which may be need are in addition to the numbers listed above.

PART NAME Gallery-Proof-Test-Target COOLANT \_\_\_\_\_ SET UP TIME \_\_\_\_\_ MODEL No. XP-100 OPER. No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 TYPE Procedure and Specifications MACH. HRS. \_\_\_\_\_ DEPT. No. \_\_\_\_\_ PAGE 1 OF 7  
 MACHINE



## DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS

12/14/67 - Updated and retyped - WAB/COP/eb

## DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

V. Specifications:A. Proof

1. Breakage - Action or Barrel must not be broken or split by firing pressures of proof cartridge.
2. Number of Rounds - See Table, Item IV-A..

B. Function:

1. Feeding - With single cartridge resting on platform, move Bolt forward to feed shell and close.
  - a. Must feed single (1) shell into chamber, each operating stroke of Bolt.
  - b. Shells must not stem chamber.
2. Closing - (Forward motion of Bolt)
  - with chamber empty.
  - a. Bolt must close with normal pressure (empty chamber).
  - with shell in chamber.
  - b. Bolt must close with normal pressure (shell in chamber).
3. Locking - (clockwise camming motion of Bolt at closed position).
  - with Bolt closed on empty chamber or with shell in chamber, as in Item 2., above.
  - a. Bolt must lock up with normal pressure.
  - b. Extractor must cam over shell rim without excessive pressure or bind.
4. Firing - After each full operating cycle of Bolt - Safe in "off" position.
  - a. Action must fire when Trigger is pulled.
5. Unlocking - With Bolt in closed and locked position as in Items 2a, 2b, 3a & 3b, raise Bolt Handle, counterclockwise to unlock.
  - a. Must unlock with normal pressure.
6. Opening - After unlocking - movement of Bolt to rear position.
  - a. Must travel full stroke to rear position with normal pressure.
  - b. Bolt must not pull out of Receiver.

PART NAME Gallery-Proof-Test-Target COOLANT \_\_\_\_\_ SET UP TIME \_\_\_\_\_ MODEL No. XP-100 OPER. No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 TYPE Procedure and Specifications MACH. HRS. \_\_\_\_\_ DEPT. No. \_\_\_\_\_ PAGE 2 OF 7  
 MACHINE



## DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS

12/14/67 - Updated and retyped - WAB/COP/eb

## DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

V. Specifications:B. Function - cont'd.

7. Extraction - With fired case of live round in chamber, unlock and open Bolt to rear position.
  - a. Case or shell must be completely removed from chamber.
  - b. Case or shell must be retained in head of Bolt by Extractor - not fall out - until ejected.
8. Ejection - With fired case or live round fully extracted from chamber.
  - a. Case or shell must be completely ejected from gun by Ejector.
9. Case Inspection - The first (1st) fired case (after proof round) must be visually inspected for indent, and condition of fired case (chamber defects).

NOTE A: Functional items are applicable to all standard rounds fired.C. Point of Impact.

1. Definition - The mean average position of all shots fired from point of aim.

NOTE A: Point of Impact not checked nor Sights adjusted unless specifically requested.

NOTE B: Guns are to be tested with Sights in normal position as described in Item V-E.

D. Group Size.

1. Definition: Maximum extreme spread from inside edges of holes farthest apart.
2. No. of Rds.: See Table, Item IV-A.

3. Max. extreme spread for number of rounds indicated:

<u>Caliber</u>	<u>3 Shots</u>	<u>4 Shots</u>	<u>5 Shots</u>
221 Fireball	1.75"	2.25"	3.0"

E. Open Sights.- Normal Appearance.

1. Integral Front Sight Ramp and Blade - (Fixed Position).
  - a. Screwed tight to Barrel rib at front and rear.
  - b. Central on rib and straight with line of sight - not bent, twisted, tipped or deformed.

PART NAME <u>Gallery-Proof-Test-Target</u>	COOLANT _____	SET UP TIME _____	MODEL No. <u>XP-100</u>	OPER. No. _____
TYPE <u>Procedure and Specifications</u>	MACH. HRS. _____	DEPT. No. _____	PAGE <u>3</u>	OF <u>7</u>
MACHINE				



## DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS

12/3/62 - New write-up for this model - NWM/eb

## DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

V. SpecificationsE. Open Sights (Cont'd.)

2. Rear Sight Ramp, Leaf and Eyepiece - sliding adjustment for windage and elevation.
  - a. Ramp - screwed tight at top rear of Barrel rib - reasonably central on rib
  - b. Leaf - reasonably central on Ramp and locked in position - set screw tight.
  - c. Eyepiece - top surface approximately flush with top surface of Leaf - set screw tight.
  - d. Rear Sight Assembly - must be level crosswise with Front Sight and with line of sight as viewed from rear and straight lengthwise - not tipped, twisted or bent.
- adjustments - if necessary for normal appearance.
  1. Windage.
    - a. Rear Sight Leaf may be adjusted to right or left within specifications above.
  2. Elevation
    - a. Rear Sight Eyepiece may be adjusted to raise or lower within specifications above.

VI. Description of TestA. Safety Inspection- each Action as received - Bolt in open position.

1. Pick up Action and visually inspect Bolt for:
  - a. Bolt Head pull test mark - Prick punch mark (•) must be present on right Bolt lug.
2. Depress Bolt Stop at left rear of Action, remove Bolt and visually inspect Barrel for:
  - a. Obstruction in bore - view from Breech end - must be clear.
  - b. Magnaflux mark - (Δ) - must be present on right rear side.
3. Reassemble Bolt to Action and remove identification tag and set aside.

B. Sight Inspection

4. Inspect Front and Rear Sights for:
  - a. Normal Sight alignment and appearance - as described in Item V - E.
  - b. Make sight adjustments, if necessary.

C. Proof Test (One Shot)- With device in starting position; door raised to open position, fixture in rearward position.

PART NAME <u>Gallery-Proof-Test-Target</u>	COOLANT _____	SET UP TIME _____	MODEL No. <u>XP-100</u>	OPER. No. _____
TYPE <u>Procedure and Specifications</u>	MACH. HRS. _____	DEPT. No. _____	PAGE <u>4</u>	OF <u>7</u>
MACHINE				



## DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS

12/3/62 - New write-up for this model - NWM/eb

## DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

V. SpecificationsC. Proof Test - Cont'd.

5. Place Action in fixture - Safety in "off" position - Bolt in open position.
6. Depress dual buttons on console to clamp.
7. Place proof cartridge on loading platform in Action.
8. Close Bolt to feed shell into chamber and lock - manually.
9. Depress dual buttons on console to move fixture to forward position - muzzle in port.
10. Depress dual buttons on console to close device door.
11. Depress dual buttons on console to fire action.
  - a. Action must fire.
  - b. Action must not be damaged by proof load.

Note: When Action fires, device automatically cycles to starting position.

- After firing proof load - device in starting position.

12. Manually unlock and open Bolt to rearward position to extract and eject fired proof case.

a. Proof case should extract and eject freely.

- If proof case extracts and ejects satisfactorily as in 12 and 12a, proceed as in Item D-18.

- If proof case jams in head of Bolt proceed as in 13, 14, 15.

13. Depress dual buttons to release fixture clamps.

- Bolt must be in open position before releasing clamp.

14. Remove Action from fixture, depress Bolt Stop and remove Bolt with fired case from Action.

15. Remove fired proof case from Bolt.

a. Extractor must not be damaged or jammed under Bolt rim to be inoperable.

16. Reassemble Bolt to Action and replace Action in fixture - Bolt in open position.

17. Depress dual buttons on console to clamp and proceed as in Item D-18.

D. Test-Target

- After proof test, Action located and clamped in fixture, device in starting position, each shot.

18. Place standard cartridge on loading platform in Action.

19. Close Bolt to feed shell into chamber and lock manually.

20. Depress dual buttons on console to move fixture to forward position - muzzle in port.

PART NAME Gallery-Proof-Test-Target COOLANT \_\_\_\_\_ SET UP TIME \_\_\_\_\_ MODEL No. XP-100 OPER. No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 TYPE Procedure and Specifications MACH. HRS. \_\_\_\_\_ DEPT. No. \_\_\_\_\_ PAGE 5 OF 7  
 MACHINE \_\_\_\_\_



## DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS

12/3/62 - New write-up for this model - NWM/eb  
 1/24/63 - Item V-D, 28, 29, 30 deleted refer to  
 5 shot group in accord with change in  
 specs. for 3 & 4 shot groups - WAB/NWM/eb

## DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

VI. Description of TestD. Test-Target - Cont'd.

21. Depress dual buttons on console to lower Line-O-Sighter onto Front and Rear Sights on Action.
  - a. Move Line-O-Sighter side to side manually, if necessary, to insure proper seating on Sights.
22. Viewing target through Line-O-Sighter, adjust device to point gun at target paper using
  - a. Elevation adjustment lever on left side of device, if necessary.
  - b. Windage adjustments lever on right side of device, if necessary.
23. Depress dual buttons on console to raise Line-O-Sighter to upward retracted position.
24. Depress dual buttons on console to close device door.
25. Depress dual buttons on console to fire Action (and complete shooting cycle to starting position).
26. Repeat Items 18, 19, 20 and 24, 25 for each shot required.
27. Check each shot with spotting scope - for gun "seating in" and position of shots on paper.
  - a. Readjust device if shots off paper or group too close to edge - as described in Items 20, 21, 22, 23
28. If first two (2) shots are satisfactory for position on paper and within group size specifications.
  - a. Fire additional shots to complete ~~two (2)~~ five (5) shot group.
29. If first two (2) shots are not satisfactory for position on paper or show excessive spread, ignore and
  - a. Fire complete ~~five (5)~~ five (5) shot group.
30. Check Group Size
  - First five (5) shot group as in Items 28 or 29.
    - a. Spread of shot pattern should be within specifications as in Item V - D - 3.
    - b. If group size exceeds specifications, ignore and fire second five (5) shot group.
  - Second five (5) shot group.
    - c. Spread of shot pattern must be within specifications as in Item V - D - 3.
31. Check function of Action - all standard rounds fired.
  - a. Must be within specifications as in Items V - B - 1 through 9.
- On completion of Test-Target - device in starting position.
32. Unlock Bolt and move rearward to open position.
  - a. Bolt must be in open position before releasing clamp.
33. Depress dual buttons on console to release fixture clamp.
34. Remove Action from fixture.
35. Inspect Rear Sight, Front Sight, Barrel and clamping points on Receiver.
  - a. Must be free of bad marks, scratches, jams and rub marks at points in contact with shooting device.

PART NAME	Gallery-Proof-Test-Target	COOLANT	SET UP TIME	MODEL No.	XP-100	OPER. No.	
TYPE	Procedure and Specifications		MACH. HRS.	DEPT. No.		PAGE	6 OF 7
MACHINE							



## DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS

12/3/62 - New write-up for this model - NWM/eb

## DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

VI. Description of Test Cont'd.

36. Stamp each acceptable Action with
  - a. Proof mark on Barrel - (REP) left rear approximately in line or slightly above gas hole in Receiver.
  - b. Test mark on Barrel - (Ex.-\*) shooters character stamp just forward of proof stamp.
  - c. Proof mark on Bolt - (•) Prick punch mark on bottom of Bolt Handle.
37. Replace identification tag on Action.
38. Record function and group size information on report sheets and gun slips.
  - a. This must be done after testing each gun - not from memory on completion of load.

VII. Interpretation of Proof-Test-TargetA. Pass Gun

1. Within specifications for:
  - a. Visual items, and
  - b. Proof Test, and
  - c. Functional requirements and
  - d. Group size for specified number of shots - first group or second group

B. Reject Gun

1. Not within specifications for:
  - a. Any one (1) or more of the items listed under A-1 above.

VIII. Safety after testA. Open Bolt

1. Bolt must be in open position before removing from device.

B. Inspect Action for live ammunition.

1. Chamber must be empty.

Note: Perform A &amp; B on each individual gun immediately after shooting test.

Repeat B for all guns in load on completion of test.

PART NAME Gallery-Proof-Test-Target COOLANT SET UP MODEL No. XP-100 OPER. No.         
 TYPE Procedure and Specifications MACH. HRS.        DEPT. No.        PAGE 7 OF 7  
 MACHINE



G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

*John*  
*Left*

Date

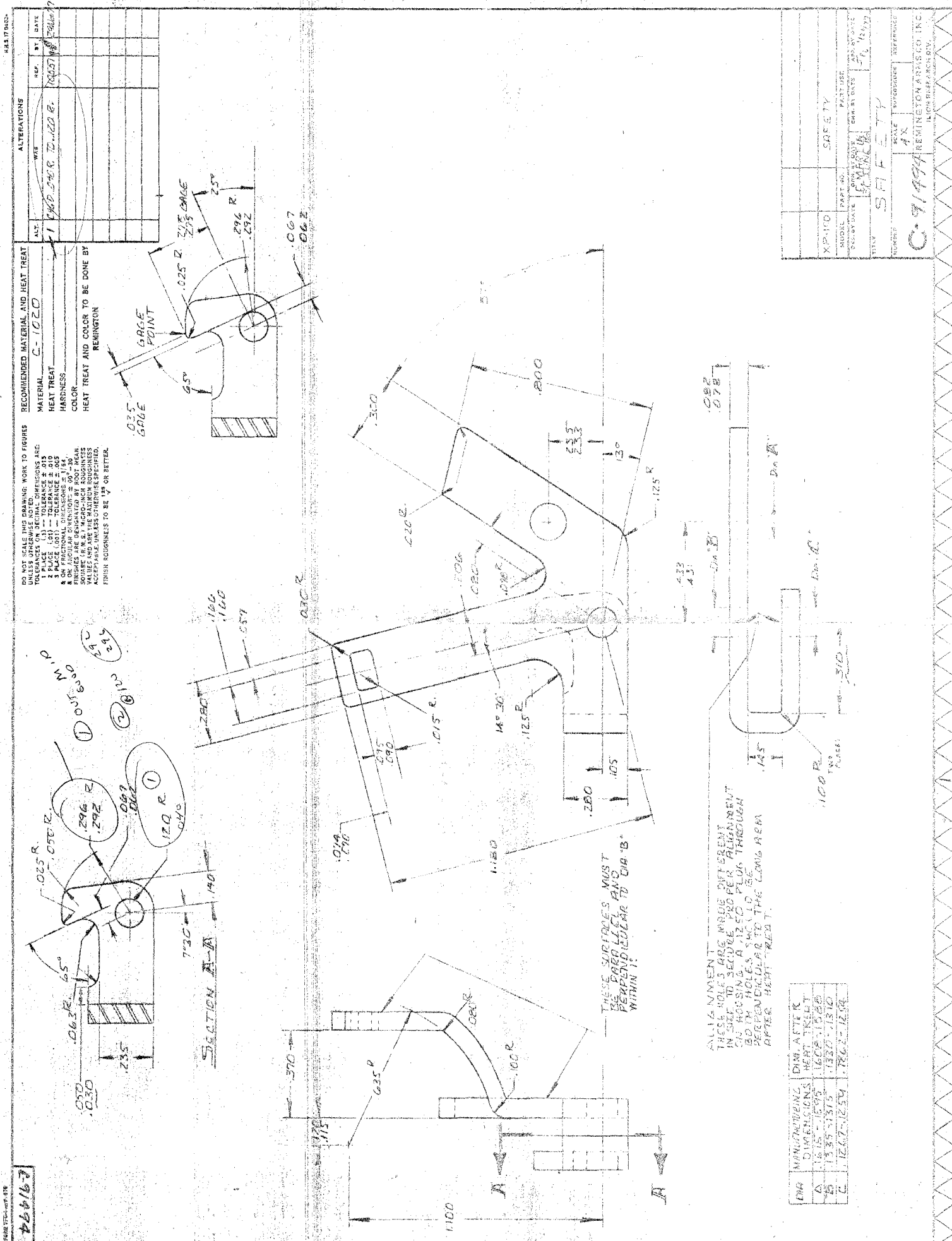
From

No evidence of truck test  
@ process dates back to 1963

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT



BARBER - PRESALE R 0142188 R2543176







# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX  
964-201  
STRATFORD, CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

TELEPHONE  
203-333-1112

October 6, 1982

NOTE OUR REVISED ADDRESS:  
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY INC.  
939 BARNUM AVE.  
P. O. BOX 1939  
BRIDGEPORT, CT 06601

Ms. Debra Miela  
K mart International Headquarters  
3100 W. Big Beaver Road  
Troy, Michigan 48084

Re: Recall Notices

Dear Ms. Miela:

In accordance with our recent telephone conversation,  
I am herewith enclosing some of the Model 600 Recall Notices  
and a list of the recall steps taken.

Very truly yours,

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

A large, stylized handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "R. B. Sperling".

R. B. Sperling  
Associate Counsel

RBS:hss

Enc.





RECALL ACTIVITY TO DATE

The following steps have been taken to implement the recall of the Remington Model 600, 660, Mohawk 600 and XP-100.

1. Contacted selected independent gunsmiths located throughout the country and solicited their assistance in fitting recalled guns with new trigger assemblies.
2. Established a toll free message unit center in Atlanta, Georgia, to refer the caller to the nearest recommended gunsmith capable of modifying his gun.
3. Released to the wire services notification of the Remington recall, setting forth the toll free numbers to be called and the serial numbers of the recalled models.
4. Established toll free WATS lines at Ilion and Bridgeport to handle recall complaints and the questions unable to be handled by the Atlanta message center.
5. Stopped production on the Mohawk 600 in order to have trigger assemblies for recalled guns.
6. Obtained trigger assemblies from the Ilion warehouse to send to gunsmiths on a most-needed basis.



7. Sent letter to Remington distributors soliciting their assistance in tracing sales of recalled models.
8. Preparing similar letter to be sent to retailers.
9. Sent three Remington Representatives from Ilion to Texas, from where most of the calls received at the Atlanta message unit were originating, to review with the independent gunsmiths the gun modification.
10. Prepared forms for the gunsmiths to use in recording the serial number of the gun brought in for repair and the name and address of the gun owner.
11. Sent fifteen Remington Representatives from Ilion, well-briefed in modification procedure, to all other independent gunsmiths participating in the recall program in order to monitor any problems they may be encountering out in the field.
12. Issued press releases and distributor notifications in Canada and Europe, as well as in Hawaii and Alaska. Notices also issued to armed forces and naval bases in Europe.
13. Computer lists of serial numbers being prepared for distributors to trace sales of recalled guns.
14. Remington is obtaining tapes of the coverage given by the national television and radio networks to Remington's recall, including information as to the geographical area covered and the number of people viewing and listening to programs. Remington is also obtaining clippings of press items on the subject.



15. Remington is examining all bolt action rifles, including competitor models, to determine whether there is any problem with the trigger assemblies that has not surfaced up to this time.
16. Preparing confirmation letter to be sent to all gun owners who have called the Atlanta message unit.



cc: E. F. Barrett ✓



# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

PETERS  
DUPONT

## MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILION, NEW YORK

TRAPS

TARGETS

AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

LONOKE, ARKANSAS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

November 8, 1978

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO

ADA, OKLAHOMA

ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN

Mr. Doyle Davis  
7007 N. Travis  
Liberty, Texas 77575

Dear Mr. Davis:

We are in receipt of your correspondence dated 10/31/78 in which you list your Model 600 Serial #6567642, which definitely falls into the category subject to recall.

We have three gunsmiths in the Houston area:

Sporting Goods, Inc.  
1018 York St.  
Houston, Texas 77003  
(713) 222-1421

Williamson & Pate Gunshop  
117 W. Pipeline St.  
Hurst, Texas 76053  
(817) 268-2887

Carter's Country  
8925 Katy Freeway  
Houston, Texas 77024  
(713) 461-1844

all of which are receiving parts on a rotating basis and will be more than glad to repair your guns with very little delay. Please feel free to mail or ship your guns to these gunsmiths, collect - being sure to include your complete mailing address and zip code. If we can be of any further service to you, please feel free to call us at our Connecticut Wats number 1-800-243-9275.

Best Regards,

RGS/lcy

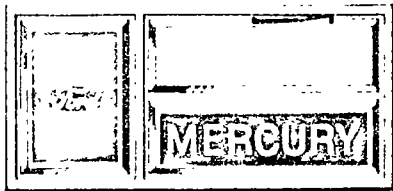
R. G. Sherman  
Product Service Coordinator

RECEIVED

NOV 9 1978

NOV 15 1978





WALDROP FORD, INC.

PHONE 336 6431 HOUSTON PHONE 224 0159  
P. O. BOX 991 1212 MAIN STREET  
LIBERTY, TEXAS 77575

RECEIV

NOV 6 1978  
E. G. LARSON

10-31-78

Gentlemen;

I do have one of your Model 600  
serial # 656 7642 which did fire inside  
my Bronco on 12-27-77 damaging my  
car to the tune of \$576<sup>93</sup>.

I called and they said no parts to repair  
the bad gun. And now hunting season is  
next week. Therefore I ~~do~~ feel I should  
have a new gun.

Model 600 - 222

The Society of Professional Sales Managers



DOYLE DAVIS  
Manager

WALDROP FORD, INC.  
Liberty, Texas 77575

Liberty: 336  
Res. 336  
Houston: 224-0159  
on Res. 223-9424

*Doyle Davis*  
7007 N. Travis  
Liberty, Texas  
77575

PRODUCTS OF FORD MOTOR COMPANY





*Hass*

## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE  
203-333-1112

November 3, 1978

RECEIVED

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

NOV - 7 1978

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

PRODUCT SERVICE  
BRIDGEPORT

Gentlemen:

Attached is a copy of a News Release related to the Recall of one model of our center fire rifles, and our one handgun.

### Model Being Recalled

All Remington-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

All Remington-Brand Model 660 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

Any Mohawk-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifle  
except those with a serial number starting with an "A"

Any Remington-Brand XP-100 Center Fire handgun with a serial number less than #7,507,984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

### Dates of Manufacture

Prior to February, 1975.

### How Recall is Being Handled

Consumers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Consumers may call one of the following numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith.

All States Except Georgia      1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61

Georgia Only      1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61



FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

-2-

November 3, 1978

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the consumer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

What Distributors Can Do

We suggest you check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recall rifles remain in your stock. Also, in a short time we will be giving you further information which will help you to determine the dealers to whom you may have shipped some of these rifles.

What Your Dealers Can Do

Dealers should look through their files to determine shooters to whom the guns were sold. Shooters should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for procedures. Also, dealers should check their inventories to be absolutely sure they don't have any of the rifles remaining.

Presently we are combing our files to send you information we will have available on shipments we have made to you of this model. Retrieval of this information in such large quantities is time consuming. If you have any questions for us, please call our Mr. Jack Chisnall at our special WATS ACTION LINE 1-800-243-9275 (inside Connecticut 1-800-972-9379) or write him at the address shown on page 1 of this letter.

Thanks again for your cooperation in handling this recall. Additional information will be sent to you as available, together with a copy of a letter to the dealers which is now being prepared.

Sincerely,


*E. J. Conroy*  
E. J. Conroy  
Director of Sales

EJC/o

attachment



# NEWS RELEASE

Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY


BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###



# NEWS RELEASE

Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY


BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###



## NEWS

Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

## RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced today that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of these guns produced prior to February 1975 for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns. Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles or XP-100 pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, CT 06602, or call the following toll-free number for information on procedures:

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

- M -



Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Serial numbers involved in the recall are as follows:

Remington Model 600s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Mohawk 600s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington XP-100 -From Serial #0001 to ~~11,000~~

-From Serial #~~7,500,000~~ to 7,507,983

*From Serial # 0001 To 7,507,983*

*A or B not subject to recall.*

*7,507,984 } Not subject to recall.  
7,509,999 }*



*General info to gunsmiths  
via telephone call*

October 24, 1978

Today, the Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced the recall of Models 600, 660, Mohawk 600, ~~XP-100~~ bolt action guns, produced prior to February, 1975, because of a possible safety problem.

As a Remington Recommended Gunsmith, your shop has been listed with an 800 Enterprise message receiving center in Atlanta, Georgia. Upon receipt of a call from an owner of one of the guns involved, the message receiving center will direct him to the Remington Recommended Gunsmith located geographically nearest to him, for repair of the gun. We estimate you may receive up to 200 of these guns for repair.

To provide the simplest and most positive repair, you will be supplied with new trigger assemblies for replacement of the original. The repair will be done at no charge to the gun owner.

Our Arms Service section reports that the replacement of the trigger assembly can be made in 7-1/2 to 10 minutes. Based on this, we plan to allow you a \$5.00 bench charge for this work. Where transportation or other special handling costs are involved, we will reimburse you.

While full details have not been developed, we did want to give you this advance notice, and we will contact you in the very near future, covering all details.

Meanwhile, should any guns be returned to you, please record the date, name, address, zip code, and serial number and caliber of the gun, and hold until you have our instructions.



*This went to participating Jewsmith.*

TELEGRAM

Thank you for agreeing to assist us in the installation of a new trigger assembly in Remington 600, Model 660 and Mohawk 600, and XP-100 pistols, covered by our recall.

Our toll free Message Center is advising customers in your area of your availability to make this installation.

We are sending you under separate cover special repair and information forms, plus an initial supply of replacement trigger assemblies.

For your information, Remington will assume full and complete responsibility for any and all claims that may arise out of the design or manufacture of the trigger assembly provided to you by Remington for this modification.

The <sup>only</sup> guns included in the recall are all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles, except those with a serial number starting with an "A". Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number between 0001 and 7,507,983.

If you have any questions, please call Ed Sienkiewicz collect at (315) 894-9961.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

*10/27/73*



PROCEDURE FOR REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLIES

REMINGTON MODELS 600, 660 AND MOHAWK 600 ONLY

10-27-78

IMPORTANT NOTICE: ABSOLUTELY NO ALTERATIONS OR ADJUSTMENTS ARE TO BE MADE TO THE REPLACEMENT TRIGGER ASSEMBLY. IF ANY UNUSUAL PROBLEMS ARE ENCOUNTERED DURING REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER ASSEMBLY, RETURN FIREARM TO FACTORY.

- 1) Inspect chamber and magazine for live ammunition.
- 2) Remove Bolt Assembly from firearm.
- 3) Remove Trigger Guard and Stock Assembly.
- 4) Remove Trigger Assembly by moving Safety to its full rearward position and remove two Sear Pins. Remove Trigger Assembly from the Action and place parts in an envelope for return to Remington, Ilion, New York, plant.
- 5) Assemble new Trigger Assembly to receiver. Be sure to assemble rear Sear Pin first.
  - a. Pull and hold Trigger and depress rear of Sear with a screw driver to check for binding. With Trigger pulled, the Sear must depress and return to its full upward position. If binding occurs, insert a wide blade screw driver and carefully spread the walls of the Trigger Housing against the side of the Receiver. Recheck for Sear bind. (See sketch below.)



-2-

- b. Stake Sear Pin holes in the Receiver on the left side to prevent pins from coming out and binding the Bolt stop.
  - c. Check for bind of the Safety lever in the Bolt lock slot of the Receiver. If the Safety lever binds, file the slot as needed to relieve.
- 6) Reassemble Bolt to Receiver.
- a. Check for proper operation of the Safety by putting Safety in "ON" position, pulling Trigger (gun must not fire), putting Safety in "OFF" position, pulling Trigger (gun must fire). Repeat this test three times. Safety must work freely without binding and with positive detenting action at "ON" and "OFF" position. If gun fails this test, install a new Trigger Assembly and repeat tests.
- 7) Set Barreled Action into Stock.
- a. With Trigger Guard removed, check for clearance between the Trigger Housing and the brass Stock reinforcing screw by looking through the bottom of the Stock. If the Trigger Assembly touches the Stock reinforcing screw, slightly bend the screw toward the muzzle to get clearance. (See sketch.)



-3-

- b. Alter Safety Lever clearance in the Stock with a file, chisel or rotary Dremel-type tool. Remove enough wood so that the Safety Lever, when in the "ON" and "OFF" position, does not rub or bind on the Stock at the rear or sides.
8. Completely reassemble Rifle.
- a. Dry fire Rifle three times.
  - b. Check for Trigger rubbing on the Trigger Guard. If rubbing occurs, file the Trigger Guard to relieve.
  - c. With the Bolt closed, operate the Safety to the "ON" and "OFF" positions. The Safety must not touch, rub or interfere with the Stock. Perform step 7 b. again if this occurs.
  - d. Check Safety three times by operating Bolt, putting Safety in "ON" position, pulling Trigger, (gun must not fire and the Trigger must work freely with no binding and must readily retract), putting Safety in "OFF" position, pulling Trigger (gun must fire).
  - e. Check for Bolt lock by cocking the rifle (operate Bolt) and putting the Safety in "ON" position. The Bolt must lock closed.

If rifle fails tests a, b, c, d, or e, replace the Trigger Assembly. If problems persist, return the rifle to Remington's Ilion plant for factory repair.

The serial numbers of guns involved are as follows:

Remington Model 600	From Serial #	0001 to #	131,552
Remington Model 660	From Serial #	0001 to #	131,552
Mohawk 600	From Serial #	6,200,000 to #	6,899,999
Remington Model 660	From Serial #	6,200,000 to #	6,899,999
Remington Model XP-100	From Serial #	0001 to #	7,507,983

No guns of above models that carry a letter prefix "A" or "B" in the serial numbers are involved. XP-100's with an "A" or a "B" prefix or numbered between 7,507,984 and 7,509,999 are not involved.

HKB:iw



RD-69 REV. 6-58

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



Approved Copies:

cc: K. D. Green  
P. H. Holmberg

R. E. Fieltiz  
C. A. Riley  
K. D. Green  
J. H. Chisnall  
J. A. Stekl  
R. L. St. John  
P. H. Holmberg  
W. H. Forson, Jr.  
C. B. Workman  
R. L. Sassone - For inclusion  
in manual.

**RECEIVED**

SEP 15 1982

R. B. SPERLING

Bridgeport, Connecticut  
September 13, 1982

R. B. SPERLING

RECALL INFORMATION IN FIELD SERVICE MANUAL

The Field Service Manual, which gives assembly, disassembly, and diagnostic information about our firearms, is being updated at this time. This manual is made available to our Recommended Gunsmiths and other gunsmiths who request it.

Previous editions of the manual have not had any reference to product recalls. For the following reasons, we propose to include Model 600 and XP-100 (attached) recall notes in the Field Service Manual:

- o Those guns which are capable of being "tricked" are dangerous and should be modified.
- o Four years after this recall was instituted, only 13% of the guns have been modified. Thus, there are still over 175,000 guns outstanding.
- o Because the recall was started several years ago, some dealers and gunsmiths have discarded the descriptions of the guns subject to recall. These inserts will provide them with a ready reference.
- o Recall was nationwide in scope as opposed to localized via a distribution pattern.




R. B. SPERLING

-2-

September 13, 1982

- o Many of our Recommended Gunsmiths were and are participating in the recall by making the repairs.

If you have no objection, we will have the XP-100 and Model 600 notices put in the Field Service Manual.

  
F. T. Millener

FTM:fms  
att.



1978 XP-100 RECALL INFORMATION

In 1978, XP-100's with a serial number below 7507984, except those with a prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers, were recalled for trigger assembly replacement.

XP-100 actions which are subject to the recall and have not had their trigger assembly replaced should be returned to the factory. The actions with new trigger assemblies have an "O" on the flat surface at the rear of the receiver.

(Drawing)

1978 MODEL 600 RECALL INFORMATION

In 1978, all Remington Models 600 and 660, and Mohawk 600's (except those with a serial number starting with an "A") were recalled for trigger assembly replacement.

Contact Arms Service to determine nearest facility for trigger assembly replacement. The replacement trigger assembly has a "V" on the left side of the trigger up near the trigger plate.

(Drawing)



**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

To R. L. SASSONE Ilion Location  
From F. T. Millener Bridgeport - A.O. Phone No. 3002  
Subject RECALL INFORMATION IN FIELD SERVICE MANUAL Date 7/22/82

As we discussed on Wednesday, we would like to include recall information in the Field Service Manual. Please see if the attached material can be squeezed into the Manual. These should be at the end of the written material for the appropriate sections, i.e., M/600, M/660, and XP100.

FTM:fms  
att.

cc: R. B. Sperling  
P. H. Holmberg  
W. H. Forson  
K. D. Green

J. A. Stekl  
R. L. St. John  
D. J. Sanita

**RECEIVED**  
JUL 23 1982  
R.B. SPERLING

RD 77B

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



1978 XP100 RECALL INFORMATION

In 1978, XP-100's with a serial number below 7507984, except those with a prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers, were recalled for trigger assembly replacement.

XP-100 actions which are subject to the recall and have not had their trigger assembly replaced should be returned to the factory. The actions with new trigger assemblies have an "O" on the flat surface at the rear of the receiver.

(Drawing)

1978 MODEL 600 RECALL INFORMATION

In 1978, all Remington Models 600 and 660, and Mohawk 600's (except those with a serial number starting with an "A") were recalled for trigger assembly replacement.

Rifles which have not had their trigger assembly replaced should be returned to the factory. The new/replacement trigger assembly has a "V" on the left side of the trigger up near the trigger plate.

(Drawing)



**DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT** cc: ✓ R. B. Sperling  
J. A. Stekl

To J. H. CHISNALL Location 93-3  
From F. T. Millener *[Signature]* Location A.O. Phone No. 3002  
Subject M/600 RECALL Date 2/10/82

What is current percentage return for the subject recall?

Also, send a copy of report showing monthly volumes of calls made to Atlanta 800 number for first year of the recall (October '78 - December '79 would be OK).

JHC:fms

**RECEIVED**

FEB 11 1982

R. B. SPERLING

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



RD-69 REV. 6-58

cc: R. B. Sperling  
J. E. Preiser

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



November 10, 1978

*Lia*

To: E. F. Barrett  
From: E. G. Larson  
Subject: Recall 600's

On Thursday afternoon, a meeting was held with Marketing, Public Relations, Legal, Advertising, and Production personnel present.

Attached are copies of letters and ads that were approved and issued:

1. Letter to gunsmiths for allocation of trigger assembly purposes; N. Olenik issuing.
2. Letter to Alaska and Hawaii gunsmiths, advising of newspapers involved and the ad. E. G. Larson issuing, and will follow with telephone call to the gunsmiths.
3. Letter to people who have called Atlanta; approved and N. Olenik issuing.
4. Ad to Verticals and American Rifleman approved, and are being issued by Ed Garrity. Atlanta toll numbers to be used.
5. Field Service and Ilion personnel left November 8 to visit all gunsmiths in the United States. Alaska and Hawaii will have to be covered.

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb  
Attach.

**RECEIVED**

NOV 10 1978

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY



November 9, 1978

TO: PARTICIPATING GUNSMITHS

Gentlemen:

I M P O R T A N T

We deeply appreciate your efforts in assisting us with the repair of the Remington firearms involved in our recall.

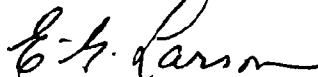
Although we are receiving the green copy from you of the form we supplied, and we are using it to properly allocate parts, we ask, in addition, that you advise us, at least on a weekly basis (preferably more frequently), as to the number of guns you have actually received, and an estimate of how many you expect to receive.

Please use the toll-free numbers listed below:

Connecticut Only	1-800-972-9379
Outside Connecticut	1-800-243-9275
New York State Only	1-800-962-7211
Outside New York State	1-800-448-5790

Thank you for your cooperation.

Very truly yours,



E. G. Larson, Manager  
Field and Consumer Services

EGL:lb

P.S. Please return all of the replaced trigger assemblies to:  
Dennis Sanita, Arms Service Division, Remington Arms Co., Inc.,  
Ilion, New York 13357, on a twice a month basis.





# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



## MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILION, NEW YORK  
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
LONOKE, ARKANSAS  
CABLE- HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TRAPS

TARGETS

**BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602**

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO  
ADA, OKLAHOMA  
ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

November 9, 1978

Howard's Gun Shop  
528 Fifth Avenue  
Anchorage, Alaska - 99501

Gentlemen:

U R G E N T

Attached is a copy of a news release issued to newspapers in Alaska, relative to the recall of certain Remington guns.

Listed below are the names of the newspapers involved, and the dates on which this news release will appear:

Anchorage Times	November 19, 22, 24
Juneau Southeast Alaska Empire	November 17, 22, 24
Ketchikan News	November 15, 17, 22
Sitka Sentinel	November 15, 17, 22

Our recent telephone call alerted you to the recall of the Mohawk 600, and Remington Models 600 and 660 for trigger assembly replacements, and you agreed to assist us.

In the very near future, we will provide you with full information on the handling of the repair, and when you may expect shipment of the replacement trigger assemblies.

Special repair forms have been mailed to you with full instructions.

Very truly yours,

E. G. Larson, Manager  
Field and Consumer Services

EGL:lb  
Attach.



Remington.  
(COLBURN)

# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

MANUFACTURERS OF  
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, HUN, NEW YORK  
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
LONOKE, ARKANSAS  
CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO  
ADA, OKLAHOMA  
ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN

November 9, 1978

Honsport, Ltd.  
1365 Colburn Street  
Honolulu, Hawaii - 96817

Gentlemen:

U R G E N T

Attached is a copy of a news release issued to newspapers in Hawaii, relative to the recall of certain Remington guns.

Listed below are the names of the newspapers involved, and the dates on which this news release will appear:

Honolulu Star Bulletin	November 15, 17, 19
Honolulu Star Bulletin and Advertiser	November 19, 26 December 3

Our recent telephone call alerted you to the recall of the Mohawk 600, and Remington Models 600 and 660 for trigger assembly replacements, and you agreed to assist us.

In the very near future, we will provide you with full information on the handling of the repair, and when you may expect shipment of the replacement trigger assemblies.

Special repair forms have been mailed to you with full instructions.

Very truly yours,

E. G. Larson, Manager  
Field and Consumer Services

EGL:lb  
Attach.



## IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

**Owners of the above guns should contact  
one of the following gunsmiths:**

<b>In Anchorage</b>	<b>In Anchorage</b>	<b>In Fairbanks</b>
Howard's Gun Shop	Bill's Gun Shop	Dixon's
528 Fifth Avenue	8729 Lake Otis Parkway	261 College Road
Anchorage, Alaska 99501	Anchorage, Alaska 99507	Fairbanks, Alaska 99701
(907) 272-4570	(907) 349-1312	(907) 456-8742

If the location of the nearest gunsmith is not convenient for personal delivery of your gun, you may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid. Guns covered by the recall should be inspected and modified before further usage. This work will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths.



D R A F T

*Approved  
11/9  
Nolan*

Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington bolt action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

RECALLED GUNS

All Remington Model 600's

All Remington Model 660's

All Mohawk 600's - except those with a serial number starting with an "A".

All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-972-9379

The operator will need the model and serial numbers of your gun and your telephone number, so please have them ready when you call.

If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "collect".

If you have an XP-100 that is being recalled, please send it "collect" to Remington instead of to one of the gunsmiths:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Arms Service Division  
Ilion, New York 13357

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Sincerely,

Remington Arms Company, Inc.



## IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

**Owners of the above guns should contact  
one of the following gunsmiths:**

**In Honolulu**  
Honsport, Ltd.  
1365 Colburn Street  
Honolulu, Hawaii 96817  
(808) 833-3026 or  
(808) 949-5591

**In Honolulu**  
The Thom Company, Ltd.  
King & Smith Streets  
Honolulu, Hawaii 96817  
(808) 538-6764

**In Honokaa**  
Ka Pu Kapili  
P.O. Box 745  
Honokaa, Hawaii 96727  
(808) 775-0244

If the location of the nearest gunsmith is not convenient for personal delivery of your gun, you may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid. Guns covered by the recall should be inspected and modified before further usage. This work will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths.



*Approved Version*

# IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The ~~installa~~tion of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except <sup>Georgia</sup> ~~Connecticut~~ (toll free):

~~1-800-243-2870~~

800-241-8444 — ask for Operator 51

In <sup>Georgia</sup> ~~Connecticut~~ (toll free):

~~1-800-972-9379~~

800-282-1333 — ask for Operator 51

In Canada (collect):

519-621-7271

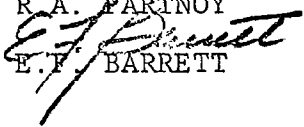


**BARBER - PRESALE R 0142220**  
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.  
Bridgeport, Connecticut

c: E.B. Beattie  
A.W. Bell  
H.K. Boyle  
E.G. Larson  
N.S. Olenik  
J.E. Preiser  
R.B. Sperling

October 30, 1978

TO: J.P. McANDREWS  
J.G. WILLIAMS  
E. HOOTON  
R.A. PARTNOY

FROM:  E.F. BARRETT

MODEL 600 RECALL - STATUS REPORT

1. Owner Notification

• Toll free message center (National Data Corporation, Atlanta, Ga.) - about 2500 calls have been received through October 27. Approximately 50% of the calls have been from Texas. We are receiving magnetic tape information which will be computer processed to aid our planning for future action.

Owners and dealers have been confused by the serial number listing for the Mohawk 600 and XP-100. This is because the number series on some post 1975 guns is the same as on guns involved in the recall. Where this occurs, the letter A or B is used as a serial number prefix on post 1975 guns. This situation will be clarified in subsequent recall advertisements and customer mailing.

Some owners have expressed concern about the timing of the gun repair and the remoteness of approved gunsmiths. It was decided to handle these complaints by setting up WATS lines in Bridgeport and Ilion, rather than expanding the information now being given by the Atlanta operators.

• Advertisements - Ads are being prepared for Hawaii and Alaska which are not covered by the Atlanta information service. We have three gunsmiths in Alaska and one in Hawaii.

Ads are being prepared for the follow-on owner notification program. Media will be selected early this week.



A dealer mailing which will include a counter poster announcing the recall and listing the guns involved is being prepared.

- Internally Developed Owner Data -

A listing by wholesaler of serial numbers for the guns involved will be complete in mid-November. This listing will cover the period 1968 to 1975. Records exist for the period 1963 to 1967 but are in such a form that their utility is questionable.

Consideration is being given to paralleling this approach by beginning to search the records of major dealers now for owner information.

## 2. Gunsmiths

Essentially all of the gunsmiths on the recommended list have agreed to participate in the recall program. Initial phone contacts were confirmed by telegram. Cooperation has generally been excellent. Among the gunsmith comments have been concerns about future product liability claims arising from this program, their ability to provide adequate service at this point in the hunting season and the adequacy of the \$5.00 bench charge.

Forms to document the receipt of customer guns and serve as an invoice have been prepared and are being distributed.

An installation procedure for the replacement trigger assemblies is being prepared in Ilion. It appears this will be more complicated than anticipated because some fitting is required in older guns. We will review the proposed procedure and if necessary run a pilot evaluation with selected gunsmiths before making a general mailing.

Arrangement have been made to hand carry the available trigger assemblies to the 10 Texas gunsmiths today. Installation procedures will be discussed. We estimate each Texas gunsmith will receive a minimum of 50 trigger assemblies.

Ilion will be established as a repair station for customers requiring special handling. The gunsmith's reporting procedures will be used to maintain a common input to the record control system being developed by Business Services.

3. Replacement Parts- Mohawk rifle assembly has been suspended to increase trigger housing assembly availability. Production estimates they can start supplying at the rate of 75 per day and reach a rate of 325 per day by the end of November. It was decided to remove the trigger assemblies from approximately 3500 Mohawk 600s now in the warehouse in order to expedite initial shipments.



- 3 -

4. Export and Canada - Giner, Droge and Millhofer have been notified. Millhofer estimates there are 15,000 of the subject guns in Canada. He will visit Bridgeport Tuesday to review the program established for the domestic market.


NOTE: Attached are copies of press releases, gunsmith correspondence and other materials related to the recall.

EFB:jl  
Attach.



- A. General Press Release
- B. Financial Press Release
- C. Telephone Request to Gunsmiths
- D. Telegram Confirming Gunsmith Participation
- E. Format for Atlanta Information Center
- F. Gunsmith Receipt and Repair Form
- G. Telegram Informing Gunsmiths about Customer Complaint Numbers
- H. Sales Data For 600 Series Rifles
- I. Serial Number Clarification



Remington  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

# NEWS RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced today that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of these guns produced prior to February 1975 for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns. Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles or XP-100 pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, CT 06602, or call the following toll free number for information on procedures:

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

- MORE -



Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Serial numbers involved in the recall are as follows:

Remington Model 600s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Mohawk 600s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999


Remington Model 660s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington XP-100 -From Serial #0001 to 7,508,983

A



NEWS

Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###

B



*General info to gunsmiths  
via telephone call*

October 24, 1978

Today, the Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced the recall of Models 600, 660, Mohawk 600, ~~XP-160~~ bolt action guns, produced prior to February, 1975, because of a possible safety problem.

As a Remington Recommended Gunsmith, your shop has been listed with an 800 Enterprise message receiving center in Atlanta, Georgia. Upon receipt of a call from an owner of one of the guns involved, the message receiving center will direct him to the Remington Recommended Gunsmith located geographically nearest to him, for repair of the gun. We estimate you may receive up to 200 of these guns for repair.

To provide the simplest and most positive repair, you will be supplied with new trigger assemblies for replacement of the original. The repair will be done at no charge to the gun owner.

Our Arms Service section reports that the replacement of the trigger assembly can be made in 7-1/2 to 10 minutes. Based on this, we plan to allow you a \$5.00 bench charge for this work. Where transportation or other special handling costs are involved, we will reimburse you.

While full details have not been developed, we did want to give you this advance notice, and we will contact you in the very near future, covering all details.

Meanwhile, should any guns be returned to you, please record the date, name, address, zip code, and serial number and caliber of the gun, and hold until you have our instructions.

C.



*This went to participating gunsmiths*TELEGRAM

Thank you for agreeing to assist us in the installation of a new trigger assembly in Remington 600, Model 660 and Mohawk 600, and XP-100 pistols, covered by our recall.

Our toll free Message Center is advising customers in your area of your availability to make this installation.

We are sending you under separate cover special repair and information forms, plus an initial supply of replacement trigger assemblies.

For your information, Remington will assume full and complete responsibility for any and all claims that may arise out of the design or manufacture of the trigger assembly provided to you by Remington for this modification.

The <sup>only</sup> guns included in the recall are all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles, except those with a serial number starting with an "A". Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number between 0001 and 7,507,983.

If you have any questions, please call Ed Sienkiewicz collect at (315) 894-9961.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

*10/27/78**D.*



Person calls in on 800 numbers, asks for Operator 61 or Remington recall information.

Operator asks for Model No. \_\_\_\_\_ & Serial Number \_\_\_\_\_.

Checks Model and Serial Number blocks for recalled guns -

if gun is not involved, inform caller  
and thank him.

if gun is part of recall, operator will ask for

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number \_\_\_\_\_

The operator will say:

"Remington recommends prior to any further usage of your gun that you bring it directly to a selected gunsmith in your area for inspection and modification which will be done free of charge. If you have a pencil and paper handy, the closest gunsmith is\* \_\_\_\_\_."

If you have any further questions you should write to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

Box EGL

Bridgeport, Ct. 06602"

\*The phone number will be used to determine the nearest Remington gunsmith (out of 179).

If there is more than one gunsmith in the area, the caller will be given a name and address. The gunsmiths will be rotated after each call to assure a balance of customers per gunsmith.

E.



**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**  
**Trigger Assembly**  
**Special Replacement Program**

**(A) GUNSMITH**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Street \_\_\_\_\_  
 City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Area Code) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Control No. 

--	--	--	--	--	--

  
 (For Rem. Use Only)

**GUN OWNER**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Street \_\_\_\_\_  
 City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Area Code) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Control No. 

--	--	--	--	--	--

  
 (For Rem. Use Only)

**(B) FIREARMS INFORMATION****Model (Check One)**

- ☐ 1. Rem 600  
☐ 2. Rem 660  
☐ 3. Mohawk 600  
☐ 4. XP-100

**Caliber (Check One)**

- ☐ 1. 222 Rem.  
☐ 2. 6mm Rem.  
☐ 3. 243 Win.  
☐ 4. 308 Win.  
☐ 5. 6.5mm Rem. Mag.

**Caliber (Check One)**

- ☐ 6. 350 Rem. Mag.  
☐ 7. 35 Rem.  
☐ 8. 223 Rem.  
☐ 9. 221 Rem. "Fireball"  
☐ 10. Rechambered

**Serial No.**

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**(C) MODIFICATION INFORMATION**

Method Gun Received From Owner:

(Check One)

- ☐ Hand Delivered  
☐ UPS  
☐ U.S. Mail  
☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Specify)

Date Gun Received From Owner

Month	Day	Year						
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>		

Estimated Completion Date

<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>		

**IMPORTANT — This Copy Must Be Completed and Mailed Immediately Upon Receipt of Gun.**

*F.*

**PARTS CONTROL COPY**

(completed form to be mailed immediately upon receipt of gun)



We have set up toll free numbers to handle gun owner complaints. These numbers will be in operation beginning Saturday, October 28:

In Connecticut 800-972-9379

Outside Connecticut 800-243-9275

We are doing everything possible to expedite shipment of replacement trigger assemblies; however, the initial supply will be limited. Because these trigger assemblies are the only ones approved for this replacement program, please do not use trigger assemblies you may have in stock.

If you have Model 600 series trigger assemblies in inventory, return them to us freight collect and we will credit your account.

G.



	<u>Rem. M/600</u>	<u>Rem. M/660</u>	<u>Mohawk 600</u>	<u>Total</u>
1963	100	--	--	100
1964	25,279	--	--	25,279
1965	24,851	--	--	24,851
1966	22,307	--	--	22,307
1967	19,061	87	--	19,148
1968	2,488	24,373	--	26,861
1969	--	14,196	--	14,196
1970	2	7,694	--	7,696
1971	--	3,993	4,979	8,972
1972	--	193	4,961	5,154
1973	--	--	8,739	8,739
1974	--	--	12,110	12,110
1975	--	--	13,120	13,120
1976	--	--	13,318	13,318
1977	--	--	17,631	17,631
1978	--	--	16,927	16,927
			(as of 10/18)	
TOTAL	94,088	50,536	91,785	236,409

HDA/ap  
10/23/78

*H.*



c: E. Hooton, Jr.  
J. E. Preiser  
E. S. McCawley  
R. B. Sperling  
E. G. Larson  
R. G. Sherman

October 30, 1978

RECEIVED

OCT 30 1978

OFFICE - E. F. BARBER

E. F. BARRETT

REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES  
MOHAWK MODEL 600 RIFLES  
XP-100 PISTOLS  
SERIAL NUMBERS

---

Remington Model 600 and 660, Mohawk Model 600 Rifles -

Years 1963 to November 1968 -  
Serial Numbers 000001 to 131552

November 1968 to August 1975  
Serial Numbers 6,200,000 to 6,899,999\*

August 1975 to present -  
Serial Numbers A6,200,000 to current number.

Remington XP-100 Pistols -

Years 1962 to April 1968 -  
Serial Numbers 00001 to 11,000

Years April 1968 to April 1975 -  
Serial Numbers 7,500,000 to 7,507,983

Years April 1975 to September 1976 -  
Serial Numbers 7,507,984 to 7,509,999

October 1976 to January 1978 -  
Serial Numbers A7,500,000 to A7,504,695

January 1978 to present -  
Serial Numbers B7,500,000 to current number.

\* Contains serial numbers assigned  
to Model 700 Rifles.

*H. K. Boyle*  
H. K. Boyle

HKB:iw

*I*



RD-46 REV. 6-56

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



October 27, 1978

To: R. L. St. John  
F. W. Woodrick  
D. W. McClure  
L. K. Goodstal  
E. F. Sienkiewicz  
J. H. Chisnall  
C. Beck  
R. H. Potter  
R. G. Sherman

800-972-9379  
800-243-9275

From: E. G. Larson

On October 25, 1978, Remington issued a news release on the settlement of a claim involving a Mohawk 600 rifle.

On the same date, a recall was made of some Model 600, 660, Mohawk 600, and XP-100 guns. Copies of above information is attached.

We then decided to use our New Gun Repair Gunsmiths for the repair. A revised list is attached, and you will note some deletions and changes in telephone numbers.

Each gunsmith involved was contacted by Remington personnel, and given general information, and advised they would be given specific information at a later date (copy attached).

An 800 Enterprise Message Receiving Center, known as the National Data Corporation, Atlanta, Georgia, was set up to receive the calls noted in the recall release. They will advise any customer who calls of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith to whom they should deliver or ship their gun, if it is involved in the recall.

A telegram was sent on October 27, 1978, further advising the participating gunsmiths of additional details (copy attached).

WATS lines are being set up in J. H. Chisnall's office in Bridgeport, and E. F. Sienkiewicz' office in Ilion. Any calls that the Data Center cannot handle, due to complexity or technical requirement, will be transferred to these numbers, as will calls from participating gunsmiths who have a problem.

Instructions covering the repair, and how the gunsmith is to handle it is being prepared by Ilion R. & D. These will be mailed to each of the gunsmiths.

Further, a special invoicing form for the gunsmiths is being prepared, and will be mailed to each gunsmith on October 27, 1978.



Page #2  
October 27, 1978

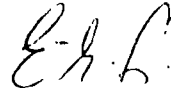
Our plan is to ship trigger assemblies to each gunsmith, and these will be allocated on a basis determined by the number of calls received from a particular geographical area, by the phone center. Trigger shipments will continue throughout the recall, as they become available.

I am sure you are all familiar with the "trick" situation where the safety is placed near the mid or null position, and the trigger pulled. The repair will be the replacement of the original trigger assembly with one of new design, and the safety tested prior to return to the customer.

All old assemblies are to be retained by the gunsmith, and returned to us when requested.

We also plan to have R. L. St. John, F. W. Woodrick, and D. W. McClure go into specific areas to monitor the program.

This program requires your fullest cooperation, and takes precedence over any other responsibilities.



E. G. Larson

EGL:lb  
Attach.



TO REMINGTON MANAGEMENT AND FIELD FORCE PERSONNEL

RECEIVED

OCT 26 1978

E. G. LARSON

Attached are information copies of two news releases which were sent out today. The first, which deals with the recall of Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols, was sent to outdoor writers and the wire services. The second, which is concerned with a product liability case which was settled for \$6.8 million, was sent to financial editors.

It is suggested that you use this information to answer inquiries concerning these matters.



~~Jim McDaniel~~  
October 24, 1978

Today, the Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced the recall of Models 600, 660, Mohawk 600, and XP-100 bolt action guns, produced prior to February, 1975, because of a possible safety problem.

As a Remington Recommended Gunsmith, your shop has been listed with an 800 Enterprise message receiving center in Atlanta, Georgia. Upon receipt of a call from an owner of one of the guns involved, the message receiving center will direct him to the Remington Recommended Gunsmith located geographically nearest to him, for repair of the gun. We estimate you may receive up to 200 of these guns for repair.

To provide the simplest and most positive repair, you will be supplied with new trigger assemblies for replacement of the original. The repair will be done at no charge to the gun owner.

Our Arms Service section reports that the replacement of the trigger assembly can be made in 7-1/2 to 10 minutes. Based on this, we plan to allow you a \$5.00 bench charge for this work. Where transportation or other special handling costs are involved, we will reimburse you.

While full details have not been developed, we did want to give you this advance notice, and we will contact you in the very near future, covering all details.

Meanwhile, should any guns be returned to you, please record the date, name, address, zip code, and serial number and caliber of the gun, and hold until you have our instructions.



~~Letter to Mr. Barber 10/15~~

Updated 10/27/75  
EJ

For Field Service

800 Enterprise Message Receiving Center

National Data Corporation  
Atlanta, Georgia

1-404-329-8527 or 8528

LIST #181

Numbers for Gun Owners to Call:

Residents of Georgia: 800-282-1333 Operator #61

All Others: 800-241-8444 Operator #61



RECOMMENDED GUNSMITHS BEING USED FOR NEW GUN REPAIR

-1-

REGION #1Connecticut

None

Maine

Carl Morrison  
Broadway - R.F.D. #1  
Bangor, Maine 04401  
(207) ~~945-9820~~

945-6894

Earl Johnson  
Route 236  
Kittery, Maine 03904  
(207) 439-1951

Horton Ballistics  
North Waterford  
Maine 04267  
(207) 583-4045

Massachusetts

The Gun Shop  
51 South Street  
Granby, Mass. 01033  
(413) 467-9872

Edward A. Lander  
13 Coombs Street  
Middleboro, Mass. 02346  
(617) 947-0544

New Hampshire

Riley's Sport Shop  
Box 43  
Hooksett, N.H. 03106  
(603) 485-5000

Mitchell's Gun Shop  
Route #10  
W. Lebanon, N.H. 03784

New Jersey

Stratton Sporting Goods  
246 White Horse Pike  
Audobon, N.J. 08106

REGION #1New York

Prechtl Gun Service  
605 Beach Street  
Elmira, New York 04901  
607 732 - 3813  
Griffin & Howe, Inc.  
589 Broadway  
New York, New York 10072  
(212) 966-5323

Breckheimer's Gun Supply  
Parish, New York 13131  
(315) 625-7498

Pennsylvania

L.Y. Weston-Gunsmith  
Box 333, R.D. #2  
Avondale, Penn. 19311  
(215) 869-9368

Grice Gun Shop  
114 North Third Street  
Clearfield, Penn. 16830  
(814) 765-9273

C.J. McArthur  
Route 309  
Colmar, Penn. 18915  
(215) 822-0541

Wilson's Gun Store, Inc.  
Route 225  
Dauphin, Penn. 17018  
(717) 921-8091

E.L. Gorenflo  
1821 State Street  
Erie, Penn. 16501  
(814) 452-4855

Paul Jaeger  
209 Leedom Street  
Jenkintown, Penn. 19046  
(215) 884-6920

Martin Levan  
433 North 9th Street  
Lebanon, Penn. 17042



-2-

REGION #1 (continued)Pennsylvania (continued)

Leo's Custom Stocks  
1767 Washington Ave.  
Library, Penn. 15129

Randy Arndt's Gun Shop  
Box 32  
New Ringgold, Penn. 17960  
(717) 943-2706

Was-Den Gun & Shooting Equipment  
Northampton, Penn. 18067  
(215) 262-2777

Federal Firearms Company, Inc.  
Federal P.O. Box 145  
Oakdale, Penn. 15071  
(412) 221-1122

Ski's Sport Center  
Sherman Road  
Ottsville, Penn. 18942  
(215) 847-5141

Herold's Custom Gun Service  
1498 E. Main Street  
Waynesboro, Penn. 17268  
(717) 762-4010

Rhode Island

None

Vermont

None

REGION #2Delaware

None

Georgia

Franklin's Gun Shop  
575 Hawthorne Ave.  
Athens, Georgia 30601  
(404) 543-7803

REGION #2 (continued)Georgia (continued)

Sanders Custom Gun Shop  
120 Ninth Street  
Augusta, Georgia 30902  
(404) 722-8164

Kick's Sport Center  
300 Goodge Street  
Claxton, Georgia 30417  
(912) 739-1734

The Accuracy Gun Shop  
1240 Hunt Ave.  
Columbus, Georgia 31907  
(404) 561-6386

The Gun Corral  
2827 E. College Ave.  
Twin Oaks Shopping Center  
Decatur, Georgia 30030  
(404) 299-0288

J.D. Davis Gunsmith  
204 Grove Street  
Gainesville, Georgia 30501  
(404) 534-7260

Lock, Stock, & Barrel  
4041 Pineview Drive  
Smyrna, Georgia 30080

Okefenokee Gun Service  
R.F.D. #1  
Waycross, Georgia 31501  
(912) 283-4829

Maryland

Young & Williams Custom Gun Service  
7 South Main Street  
Boonsboro, Maryland 21713

North Carolina

Spencer M. Fulp  
1904 Anderson Street  
Charlotte, N.C. 28205  
(704) ~~376-3017~~

376-7017



-3-

REGION #2 (continued)North Carolina (continued)

Hunter Haven Gun Shop  
3505 South Main Street  
High Point, N.C. 27263  
(919) 431-5011

City Sport & Repair Shop  
1010 N. Cedar Street  
Lumberton, N.C. 28358  
(919) 739-4613

South Carolina

Newberry Gun Club  
(Long's Gun Supply)  
R.R. #1, Box 609  
Newberry, S.C. 29108  
(803) 276-2950

Virginia

Greer Gun Company  
Route 2, Box 383-A  
Bonnesmill, Virginia 24065  
(804) 483-0724

Bob's Gun Shop  
746 Granby Street  
Norfolk, Virginia 23510  
(804) 627-8311

The Dunbar Company  
131 W. Tabb Street  
Petersburg, Virginia  
(804) 732-8206

Richmond Gun Shop  
517 E. Main Street  
Richmond, Virginia 23219  
(804) 644-7207

Clark Bros. Gun  
Warrenton  
Virginia 22186  
(703) 439-3644

West Virginia

None

REGION #3Alabama

City Gun & Key Company  
1910 4th Ave., North  
Birmingham, Alabama 35203  
(205) 251-8751

Rudolph's Gun Repairs  
2023 4th Ave., North  
Clanton, Alabama 35045  
(205) 755-5080

Hal's Gun & Supply Company  
320 Second Ave., S.E.  
Cullman, Alabama 35055  
(205) 734-7546

Fred's Gun Shop  
1364 Ridgewood Drive  
Mobile, Alabama 36608

Todd's Gun Store  
241 N. Court Street  
Montgomery, Alabama 36104  
(205) 263-3078

Wallace Gatlin Gun Repair  
Route 2  
Oxford, Alabama 36201  
(205) 831-6993

Florida

Art Lawson's Custom Firearms, Inc.  
313 S. Magnolia Ave.  
Ocala, Florida 32670  
(904) 629-7793

Campoamor Gun Repairs & Sales  
Route 3, Box 118  
Tampa, Florida 33619  
(813) 626-4131

Kentucky

S.E. Davis Gun Repair  
105 W. Market Street  
Louisville, Kentucky 40202  
(502) 583-7100



-4-

REGION #3 (continued)Mississippi

Canton Gun Shop  
908 E. Peach Street  
Canton, Mississippi 39046  
(601) 859-1582

Jones Gun Shop  
739-741 Washington Ave.  
Greenville, Mississippi 38701  
(601) 332-3181

Jackson Safe & Lock Co.  
226 W. Pascagoula St.  
Jackson, Mississippi 39201  
(601) 353-4226

Martin's Gun Shop  
3600 Laurel Ave.  
Natchez, Mississippi 39120  
(601) 442-8271

R.L. "Skeet" Hill Gun Shop  
209 Raymond Street  
Verona, Mississippi 38879  
(601) 566-8353

Tennessee

The Gun Shop  
2215 Osborne Street  
Humboldt, Tennessee 38343

George C. Harrell  
Route 6  
East Carter Valley Rd.  
Kingsport, Tennessee 37660  
(615) 247-3722

Fox & Company, Inc.  
2211 Dutch Valley Rd.  
Knoxville, Tennessee 37918  
(615) 687-7411

Ed Mason Gunsmith  
c/o Dowdle Sporting Goods  
5043 Park Ave.  
Memphis, Tennessee 38117  
(901) 767-6281

REGION #3 (continued)Tennessee (continued)

Gun City U.S.A.  
573 Murfreesboro Road  
Nashville, Tennessee 37206  
(615) 256-6127

Uncle Lee's  
Highway 79, East  
Paris, Tennessee 38242  
(901) 642-1744

Judge's Gun Shop  
Route 3  
Winchester, Tennessee 37393  
(615) 967-1598

REGION #4Illinois

The Kodiak  
113 Route 173  
Antioch, Illinois 60002  
(312) 395-5566

Bloomington Gun Company  
604 North Main Street  
Bloomington, Illinois 61701  
(309) 829-5567

Bill Barton's Sport Center  
7417 N. Milwaukee Ave.  
Niles, Illinois 60648  
(312) 647-8585

Freelands Scope Stands  
3737 14th Ave.  
Rock Island, Illinois 61201  
(309) 788-7449

Cross Sport Shop  
Route 1, Box 609  
Round Lake, Illinois 60073  
Volo, Illinois (815) 385-4211

Indiana

EM Roe Sporting Goods  
20 W. Washington Street  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204  
(317) 634-3446



REGION #4 (continued)Indiana (continued)

Indianapolis Sports Headquarters  
1201 North Arlington Ave.  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46219  
(317) 353-9797

Michigan

Williams Gun Shop, Inc.  
7387 Lapeer Rd., Route 1  
Davison, Michigan 48423  
(313) 653-2131

B. McDaniel Gun Shop  
Box 119, 8880 Pontiac Trail  
South Lyon, Michigan 48178  
(313) 437-8989

Miller & Boerman  
502 S. Burdick St.  
Kalamazoo, Michigan 49006  
(616) 382-1440

Maple Grove Gun Club  
2-4545 21 Mile Road  
Mt. Clemens, Michigan 48023  
(313) 949-1430

Dick Williams Gun Shop  
1480 Houlihan Road  
Saginaw, Michigan 48601  
(517) 777-1240

Ohio

Sportsman's Haven  
R.R. #4  
Cambridge, Ohio 43725  
(614) 432-7243

Cherry Corners Gun Shop  
11136 Congress Road  
Lodi, Ohio 44254  
(216) 948-1238

Jack Lewis Arms  
3931 Montgomery Road  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45207  
(513) 531-0454

REGION #5Wisconsin

Big Masego Gun Club  
S. 90 W. 3960, Boxhorn Dr.  
Hales Corners, Wisconsin 53130  
(414) 425-0337 425-4830

Bill's Sport Shop  
Lomira  
Wisconsin 53048  
(414) 269-4414

Rusk Gun Shop  
6904 Watts Road  
Madison, Wisconsin 53719  
(608) 274-8740

Flintrop Arms Corp.  
4034 W. National Ave.  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53215  
(414) 383-2626

Badger Shooters Supply  
Owen  
Wisconsin 54460  
(715) 229-2101

N. Hunt Sport & Marine  
1285 Milwaukee Ave.  
South Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53172

Iowa

Daryl's Gun Shop  
R.R. 2, Hwy. 30  
State Center, Iowa 50247  
(515) 483-2656

Minnesota

Northland Sport Center  
1 Mile West on U.S. #2  
Bagley, Minnesota 56621  
(218) 694-2464

Alvin Kotila  
Route 2  
Cokato, Minnesota 55321  
(612) 286-5636

The Frontiersman  
6925 Wayzata Blvd.  
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55426  
(612) 544-3775



REGION #5Minnesota

Lloyd's Sport Shop  
3456 Fremont Ave., No.  
Minneapolis, Minn. 55412  
(612) 529-8980

Lindgren, O.K. Hdwe.  
Moorhead Center Mall  
Moorhead, Minn. 56560  
(218) 233-7516

Ahlman's Inc.  
Route 1, Box 20  
Morristown, Minn. 55052  
(507) 685-4244

Dale's Gun Shop  
3925 18th Ave., S. W.  
Rochester, Minn. 55901  
(507) 289-8308

Joe Novotny Gun Shop  
1257 Juno Ave.  
St. Paul, Minn. 55116  
(612) 699-8412

Graham & McGuire  
63 E. 3rd St.  
Winona, Minn. 55987  
(507) 452-2590

Nebraska

Moneymaker's Guncraft  
1420 Military Ave.  
Omaha, Nebr. 68131  
(402) 556-0226

North Dakota

Dave's Sport Shop, Inc.  
2801 - 13th Ave., So.  
Fargo, N.D. 58102  
(701) 232-0001

Harvey Enterprises, Inc.  
Hwy. 2 North 52 West  
Minot, N. D. 58701  
(701) 852-6168

South Dakota

Harold's Club  
Route 3, Box 158  
Aberdeen, S. D. 57401  
(605) 225-8942

REGION #6New Mexico

Charlie's Sporting Goods  
7401-H Menaul Blvd., N.E.  
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102  
(505) 294-4545

Louisiana

Crescent Gun & Repair  
2401 S. Claiborne Ave.  
New Orleans, Louisiana 70125  
(504) 525-9752

Steinberg's Sports Center  
832 St. Philip St.  
Baton Rouge, La. 70802  
(504) 383-4867

Lafayette Shooters Supply  
924 Kaliste Saloom Rd.  
Lafayette, Louisiana 70508  
(318) 234-7491

Jack Alexander  
288 Carrollton Ave.  
Shreveport, Louisiana 71105  
(318) 868-7144

Texas

Billy Fred's Gun Shop  
212 W. 6th St.  
Amarillo, Texas 79107  
(806) 372-6513

Gillum & Borden Co.  
P. O. Box 2879, 1609 Bryan St.  
Dallas, Texas 75221  
(214) 747-6113



REGION #6Texas (Continued)

McLellan's Gun Shop  
1533 Centerville Rd.  
Dallas, Texas 75228  
(214) 321-0231

H. Cook Sporting Goods  
Bassett Center  
5994 Montana Ave.  
El Paso, Texas 79925  
(915) 778-9581

Ewell Cross Gun Shop  
8240I-20 West  
Ft. Worth, Texas 76108  
(817) 246-4622

Les Freer Gun Shop  
Bldg. B-1, 8928 Spring Branch Dr.  
Houston, Texas 77055  
(713) 467-3016

Sporting Goods, Inc.  
1018 York St.  
Houston, Texas 77003  
(713) 222-1421

Oshman's  
902 Main St.  
Houston, Texas 77002  
(713) 928-3171

Williamson & Pate Gunshop  
117 W. Pipeline St.  
Hurst, Texas 76053  
(817) 268-2887

Nagel Gun Shop  
6201 San Pedro Ave.  
San Antonio, Texas 78216  
(512) 342-5420  
342-9893

Longacre's  
358 Chestnut St.  
Abilene, Texas 79602  
(915) 672-9521

Ray's Sporting Goods  
730 Singleton Blvd.  
Dallas, Texas  
Jim Corder  
(214) 747-7916

REGION #7Arizona

Copper State Sptg. Headquarters  
412 W. Hatcher  
Phoenix, Arizona 85021  
(602) 997-4861

The Gun Room  
2939 E. McDowell  
Phoenix, Arizona 85008  
(602) 275-5632

The Shooters Haven  
1938 E. McDowell  
Phoenix, Arizona 85008  
(602) 258-2136

Jensen's Custom Ammunition Supply  
5146 E. Pima  
Tucson, Arizona 85710  
(602) 325-3346

Frank's Gun Shop  
2259 4th Ave.  
Yuma, Arizona 85364  
(602) 783-5161

Colorado

300 Gunsmith Service  
4655 Washington St.  
Denver, Colo. 80203  
(303) 893-2158

Swanson Custom Firearms, Ltd.  
1051 Broadway  
Denver, Colo. 80203  
(303) 534-4867

Idaho

Purcell's Sporting Goods  
1011 Main St.  
Boise, Idaho 83702  
(208) 344-7636

Lolo Sporting Goods  
1026 Main St.  
Lewiston, Idaho 83501  
(208) 746-1031

743-1031



REGION #7 (continued)Montana

Stephen's Gun Shop  
11 1/2 Second St., North  
Great Falls, Montana 59401  
(406) 761-2510

Capital Sports & Western Wear  
1092 Helena Ave.  
Helena, Mont. 59601  
(406) 443-2978

Jim's Gun Shop  
P. O. Box 463, Helt Rd.  
Bridger, Montana 59014

(406)

307 664-2344

Nevada

Dick Corbett's Gun Shop  
4087 E. Owens Ave.  
Las Vegas, Nevada 89110  
(702) 452-4867

Utah

Wolfe's Sportsman's Headquarters  
250 So. State St.  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111  
(801) 521-0550

Wyoming

None

REGION #8

~~Alaska~~ See Page 11

None

California

Vincent's  
1723-18th St.  
Bakersfield, Calif. 93301  
(805) 327-9501

Uncle Mike's Gun Shop  
786 Old Country Rd.  
Belmont, Calif. 94002  
(415) 593-1206

California (continued)

Kerr's Sport Shop  
9584 Wilshire Blvd.  
Beverly Hills, Calif. 90212  
(213) 272-4304

Shorman's Sport Shop  
801 University Ave.  
Berkeley, Calif. 94701  
(415) 843-6105

Nittler's Gun Shop  
290 More Rd.  
Boulder Creek, Calif. 95006  
(408) 338-3376

Bay Area Gun Works  
20685 Parkway  
Castro Valley, Calif. 94546  
(415) 583-1396

Cal Customs  
110 E. Hawthorne  
Fallbrook, Calif. 92028  
(714) 728-5230

Bolsa Gunsmithing  
9196 Bolsa Ave.  
Westminster, Calif. 92683  
(Gordon Grove)  
(714) 531-5570

Jack First Distributors, Inc.  
44633 Sierra Hwy., P.O. Box 542  
Lancaster, Calif. 93534  
(805) 942-7517

California Gun Specialties  
17612 Tulare Ave.  
Lindsey, Calif. 93247  
(209) 562-5141

Pachmayr Gun Works  
1220 So. Grand Ave.  
Los Angeles, Calif. 90015  
(213) 748-7271

Lacque's Sport Shop  
907 13th St.  
Modesto, Calif. 95354  
(209) 522-3038



REGION #8 (continued)California (continued)

Johnson Gun Shop  
423 N. Chester Ave.  
Oildale, Calif. 93308  
(805) 399-3155

Huntington's Sportsmen's Store  
601 Oro Dam Blvd.  
Oroville, Calif. 95965  
(916) 534-8000

Sportsman's Exchange  
560 South "C" St.  
Oxnard, Calif. 93030  
(805) 483-1917

Bridge Sportsmen's Center  
1319 Spring St.  
Paso Robles, Calif. 93446  
(805) 238-4407

Exbanks Gunsmithing  
1605 Orange St.  
Redlands, Calif. 92373  
(714) 792-8797

Honan's Gun Shop  
3rd & Main St.  
Richvale, Calif. 95974  
(916) 882-4298

Grundman's  
75 Wildwood Ave.  
Rio Dell, Calif. 95562  
(707) 764-5744

Simms Hardware  
2801 "J" St.  
Sacramento, Calif. 95816  
(916) 442-3894

Imbert & Smithers Sporting Goods  
1144 El Camino Real  
San Carlos, Calif. 94070  
(415) 593-4207

Sportsman's Equipment Co.  
915 W. Washington St.  
San Diego, Calif. 92103  
(714) 296-1501

Bob Chow's Gun Shop  
3185 Mission St.  
San Francisco, Calif. 94110  
(415) 282-8358

California (continued)

Stanley's Gun Room  
2139 South Main St.  
Santa Ana, Calif. 92707  
(714) 556-1451

K. Genecco Gun Works  
8825 Thornton Rd.  
Stockton, Calif. 95207  
(209) 951-0706

Hawaii (See Page 12 for additional listings)

Security Equipment Corp.  
1021 Kaheka St., P.O. Box 5423  
Honolulu, Hawaii 96814  
(808) 946-9547

Oregon

Darrell's Custom Gunsmithing  
740 1/2 N.E. 1st. St.  
Bend, Oregon 97701  
(503) 382-6776

Northwest Gun Shop  
813 E. Main St.  
Klamath Falls, Oregon 97601  
(503) 882-4145

The Outdoorsman  
230 North Oregon St.  
Ontario, Oregon 97914  
(503) 889-3135

Enstad & Douglas  
211 Hedges  
Oregon City, Oregon 97914  
(503) 655-3751

Herby's Gun Shop  
1810 S.W. Emigrant St.  
Pendleton, Oregon 97801  
(503) 276-3451

Allison & Carey Gun Works  
10218 S.E. Powell Blvd.  
Portland, Oregon 97266  
(503) 760-3388

Umpqua Gun Store  
937 S.E. Stephens St.  
Roseburg, Oregon 97470  
(503) 673-8415



REGION #8 (continued)Washington

Ed Karrar's Guntorium  
5322 North Argonne Rd.  
Milwood, Wash. 99212  
(509) 924-3030

Ranch and Home  
1147 W. Broadway  
Moses Lake, Wash. 98837  
(509) 765-9231

Warshal's Sporting Goods Co.  
First and Madison  
Seattle, Wash. 98104  
(206) 624-7300

Chet Paulson's, Inc.  
935 Fawcett Ave.  
Tacoma, Wash. 98402  
(206) 627-9195

Jack Fale, Gunmaker, Inc.  
1416 54th Ave., East  
Tacoma, Wash. 98424  
(206) 922-0255

Jerry's Gun Shop  
Riverside Rd.  
Yakima, Wash. 98901  
(509) 453-3021

REGION #9Kansas

Simmons Gun Specialties  
700 Rogers Rd.  
Olathe, Kansas 66061  
(913) 782-3131

Wichita Gun Center  
2425 W. Maple St.  
Wichita, Kansas 67213  
(316) 942-3673

Missouri

Card's Sport Shop  
11 Broadway  
Cape Girardeau, Missouri 63701  
(314) 334-2266

REGION #9 (continued)Missouri (continued)

R. S. Elliott Arms Co., Inc.  
1508 Grand Ave., P.O. Box 72  
Kansas City, Missouri 64141  
(816) 471-1910

K's Sporting Goods  
5209 Gravois  
St. Louis, Missouri 63116  
(314) 832-8618

Nassau Sporting Goods  
7007 Page St.  
St. Louis, Missouri 63133  
(314) 725-2700

Nu-Line Guns, Inc.  
1053 Caulk Hills Rd.  
Harvester, Missouri 63301  
(314) 441-4500

Arkansas

Berry's Gun Shop  
4609 Willow Springs Rd.  
Little Rock, Arkansas 72206  
(501) 888-5500

Broadway Arms  
4114 E. Broadway  
North Little Rock, Arkansas 72117  
(501) 945-1853

Oklahoma

Mashburn Arms  
1218 Penn Ave.  
Oklahoma City, Okla. 73107  
(405) 236-5151

Skeet's Gun Shop  
Route 3, Box 235  
Tahlequah, Okla. 74464  
(918) 456-4749

Sports World, Inc.  
5800 South Lewis  
Tulsa, Okla. 74105  
(918) 742-4027



REGION #8

ALASKA

ANCHORAGE

Bill's Gun Shop  
8729 Lake Otis Parkway  
Anchorage, Alaska - 99507

(907) 349-1312

William B. Pinney, Gunsmith

Howard's Gun Shop  
528 Fifth Avenue  
Anchorage, Alaska - 99501

(907) 272-4570

Joe Montalbano, Gunsmith

FAIRBANKS

Dixon's  
261 College Road  
Fairbanks, Alaska - 99701

(907) 456-8742

Ted Dixon, Gunsmith



REGION #8

HAWAII

HONOKAA

Mr. Harry M. Logan, Owner-Gunsmith  
Ka Pu Kapili  
P. O. Box #745  
Honokaa, Hawaii - 96727

(808) 775-0244

HONOLULU

Honsport, Ltd. (formerly Honolulu Sporting Goods Co., Ltd.)  
1365 Colburn Street  
Honolulu, Hawaii - 96817

(808) 833-3026 - Sales Office  
(808) 949-5591 - Store

M. Pruett

The Thom Company, Ltd.  
King & Smith Streets  
Honolulu, Hawaii - 96817

(808) 538-6764

Glenn Thom



HD-69 REV. 6-58

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

*Remington*  
*DUPONT*

cc: J. E. Preiser  
R. B. Sperling ✓  
J. H. Chisnall

July 25, 1980

To: G. Lawlor  
From: E. G. Larson  
Subject: WATS Lines  
Model 600 Recall  
Bridgeport

RECEIVED

JUL 25 1980

R. B. SPERLING

It is my understanding that the Atlanta facility has been closed.

Based on that, and the few calls received at the Bridgeport Product Service office, I recommend the two WATS phones be removed.

*E. G. Larson*  
E. G. Larson

EGL:lb



*Remington*



*Recall 600*

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX  
964-201  
STRATFORD CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE  
203-333-1112

June 23, 1980

Mr. Larry Brewer  
National Data Corporation  
One National Data Plaza  
Atlanta, Georgia 30329

Dear Mr. Brewer:

Confirming my phone conversation this date with Martha Thomas, please discontinue our Model 600 Recall telephone answering service effective July 1, 1980. I understand our final billing period will be for the month ending June 30, 1980.

Thank you for your cooperation in assisting with our recent product recall project.

Very truly yours,

G. J. Lawler  
Financial Planning and Development

GJL:rmc

RECEIVED

JUN 23 1980

R. B. SPERLING

bcc: L. J. Scott  
J. E. Preiser  
E. G. Larson  
A. W. Bell  
R. B. Sperling



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



c: A. W. Bell  
E. G. Larson  
L. J. Scott  
R. B. Sperling

Bridgeport, Connecticut  
June 16, 1980

RECEIVED

JUN 17 1980

R. B. SPERLING

G. J. LAWLER

NDC WATS SERVICE - MODEL 600 RECALL

Since incoming calls have fallen to the point where continued usage is not justifiable ( $\approx$  two per day), please take whatever steps are necessary to drop the Atlanta call service. The cost of referring future callers to a Remington number at \$300 per month minimum is considered prohibitive; therefore, this option should not be considered. As I understand it, after dropping the service, callers will be told that NDC is no longer handling calls for the Model 600 recall or for Remington.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "J. E. Preiser".

J. E. PREISER

JEP:jbb



**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

To E.G. LARSON Location BRIDGEPORT A/O BUILDING  
From J.A. STEKL Location ILION Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Subject M/600 COMPLAINTS INVOLVING P.I. AND/OR PROPERTY DAMAGE Date 2/4/80

Per your request during our phone conversation earlier today, I am forwarding to you two (2) files involving the subject.

I will be pleased to handle these matters, however, it is felt that a policy should be established in this regard.

Basically, are we accepting liability for incidents involving recall rifles, when examination indicates no problems exists with the rifle, even though it contains the original fire-control?

Please advise.

  
JAS:tp  
attch.

**RECEIVED**

FEB 5 1980

E. G. LARSON

RD 778

**STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE**



RD-69-B

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY" \_\_\_\_\_

*Simms Hdwe  
(Geo. McCawley)*

Ilion, New York  
January 17, 1980

TO:

*J. H. Ghisnall*  
J. H. GHISNALL  
BRIDGEPORT, CONN.

FROM:

D. J. SANITA

**RECEIVED**

FEB - 1 1980

**J. A. STEKL**

Model 600 Remington Rifle 73633  
Repair Order R 31610-600

Dear Jack:

We have completed our examination of the above subject Model 600,  
which was returned to us by Simms Hdwe. Co.

For completion of your files, we are attaching the gun examination  
report, customer's correspondence, and note from Marshall Hardy.

Due to reference to a product liability, we will hold the above and await  
your reply to its disposition.

Best Regards,

*D. J. Sanita*

D.J.Sanita:tc

Supervisor, Arms Service Division

attach.

**RECEIVED**

JAN 18 1980

PRODUCT SERVICE  
BRIDGEPORT



RD-6542-1 Rev. 2-15-61

P.I. YES GUN EXAMINATION REPORT NUMBER: 186 MODEL: 600  
 GENERAL CONDITION: FAIR R #: 31610  
 OUTSIDE WORK: RECOIL PAD + SLING STRAP DATE: 11-29-79  
STUDS ADDED - Stock refinished outside FROM: SIMMS HARDWARE  
 FIRED AMMO TYPE: NOT KNOWN Remington 2801-J-37 SACRAMENTO, CA  
 & CONDITION: \_\_\_\_\_ GUN #: 73633  
 PROOF: REP INSP.: M TEST: 114 CODE: BP-1-67  
 HEADING: \_\_\_\_\_ OK GA./CAL.: 308  
 BREECH OPENING: \_\_\_\_\_ OK CHECKED BY: M-HARDY  
 RECOIL SHOULDERS: \_\_\_\_\_ OK APPROVED: 9/11/12/21/79  
 CHAMBER: \_\_\_\_\_ OK APPROVED: 12/21/79  
 TEST: \_\_\_\_\_ APPROVED: R.F.B. 12-21-79  
 COMPONENT CONDITION: (Damaged, Broken, Old Style) APPROVED: 12-21-79  
BRIGHT METAL ON REC. & BBL. WOOD STAKES  
REFINISHED TRIGGER GUARD AND ALL  
4 1/2 LB TRIG PULL

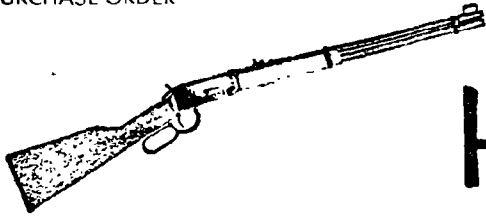
COMPLAINT: FIRING WHEN UNLOADING

INCIDENT: \_\_\_\_\_

COMMENTS: Passed Trick test. Trigger Pull 4 1/2 #Gun involved in recall program.Replace fire control, under recall program.



PURCHASE ORDER



# SIMMS HARDWARE CO.

 2801 J STREET  
 (916) 442-3894  
 SACRAMENTO, CALIF. 95816

 RT: 2583  
 2244

TO Rem. Arms Attn: James Stekl DATE 11-19 19 79

ADDRESS SERVICE Dept WHEN SHIP ASAP

CITY ILion New York 13357 HOW SHIP B/W

QUANTITY	PLEASE SUPPLY ITEMS LISTED BELOW	PRICE	UNIT
1	Subject: 600 308 win.		
2	S/N # 73633		
3	Safety check.		
4			
5			
6	MR. STEKL,		
7	THIS IS THE RIFLE I TALKED		
8	WITH YOU ABOUT, THE SAME DATE		
9	THE CUSTOMER BROUGHT THIS ONE		
10	IN AND ASKED IF THIS GUN WAS OK		
11	IF RECALL I CHECKED THE S/N AND TOLD		
12	HIM IT WAS. HE THEN TOLD ME THAT THE		
13	RIFLE HAD GONE OFF WHEN HIS SON		
14	WAS UNLOADING IT IN THE CAR PORT. HE		
15	CLAIMS THAT WHEN IT <del>WENT</del> WENT OFF THE		
16	BULLET WENT THROUGH A LAUNDRY ROOM		
17	CAUSING ABOUT \$250.00 WORTH OF DAMAGES.		
18	CUSTOMER IS:		
19	MR. GEORGE MCCAULEY		
20	4554 AMBORLEY WAY		
21	SAC, CALIF. 95821		
22			
23	THANK YOU		
24	Rich		
25			

PLEASE SEND COPIES OF YOUR INVOICE WITH ORIGINAL BILL OF LADING

PURCHASING AGENT

PLEASE PUT PURCHASE ORDER NUMBER ON ALL PACKAGES

MOORE BUSINESS FORMS INC. IN

 CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER  
 KINZER V. REMINGTON

 BARBER - PRESALE R 0142257  
 R2543245



DON'T SAY IT -- WRITE IT

To \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

From \_\_\_\_\_

MODEL : CALB. R-No. PICK UP No. SER. NO DATE

600 | 308 | 31610 | 186 | 73633 | 12-6-79

RIFLE PASSED ON TRIC TEST AND SCREW  
DRIVER TEST. 4 1/2 LB TRIC PULL, TRIG CLEAR OF  
TRIG GUARD WHEN RECEIVED.

RIFLE APPEARS TO BE UP TO REM SPEC.

OLD STYLE FIRE CONTROL

NO. PT MARKED ON FRONT ORDER. LETTER STATES

THAT IT IS.

W. Marshall Hardy

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



*Snapply Service*  
*(Michael Harvey)*

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY" \_\_\_\_\_

RECEIVED

Ilion, New York  
January 17, 1980

FEB - 1980

J. A. STEKL  
TO:

*J. A. Stekl*  
J. H. GHISNALL  
BRIDGEPORT, CONN.

FROM: D. J. SANITA

Model 600 Remington Rifle 71789  
Repair Order R 31624-600

Dear Jack:

We have completed our examination of the above Model 600, which was returned to us by Snapply ServiSenter.

For completion of your files, we are attaching the gun examination report and customer's correspondence.

There were no pictures taken of the gun.

Due to the customer's reference to a personal injury, we will hold the above and await your reply as to its disposition.

Best Regards,

*D. J. Sanita*

D. J. Sanita:tc  
attach.

Supervisor, Arms Service Division



Kalispell, Mont.  
Nov. 3, 1979.

Remington Arms Co.

Dear Sirs:

This gun discharged accidentally  
in the process of unloading.  
The bolt was open and the shell  
showing when it discharged, the  
butt coming back and hitting  
me in the face, also powder burns  
on the face. Haven't felt safe  
with this gun since.

Sincerely  
Michael Farney  
3005 Lost Hills Rd.  
Kalispell, Mont. 59901



## SPEED MESSAGE

TO REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY  
Arms Service Division  
Ilion  
New York 13357

FROM **Snappy ServiSenter**

1400 HIWAY 2 EAST — PHONE 406-257-7525

KALISPELL, MONTANA 59901

Attn: Jim Stekl

SUBJECT Warranty Repair of Remington Model 600, serial # 71789

DATE November 19, 1979

Dear Mr. Stekl:

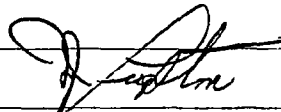
Please find enclosed subject firearm which I am returning for my customer, Mr. Michael Harvey of Kalispell, Montana. Mr. Harvey returned this firearm to me recently, and asked that I return the firearm to you for inspection and repair of the hammer, sear, and safety assembly. Mr. Harvey feels that this firearm is one of those to which the Model 600 recall applies. I have confirmed this.

Mr. Harvey had a bad experience with this firearm, when it accidentally discharged as he was unloading the rifle. I have enclosed a note from Mr. Harvey.

Please repair this firearm under warranty, thoroughly function check and test fire, and return at your very earliest convenience to us at the above address.

Thankyou for your attention to this matter.

Sincerely,

  
W. J. LUPTON

SIGNED



RD-6542-1 Rev. 2-15-61

P.I. YES GUN EXAMINATION REPORT NUMBER: 185 MODEL: 600  
 GENERAL CONDITION: POOR R #: 31624  
 OUTSIDE WORK: SCOPE SCREW + REAR SIGHT DATE: 11-29-79  
REMOVED FROM: 1400 HWY 2 EAST  
 FIRED AMMO TYPE: NOT KNOWN KALISPELL MONT. 500-  
 & CONDITION: \_\_\_\_\_ GUN #: 71789  
 PROOF: REP INSP.: N TEST: 32 CODE: OK=9-63  
 HEADING: OK GA./CAL.: 243  
 BREECH OPENING: OK CHECKED BY: M-HARDY  
 RECOIL SHOULDERS: OK APPROVED: JQH 12/21/79  
 CHAMBER: DIRTY APPROVED: JCS 12/21/79  
 TEST: \_\_\_\_\_ APPROVED: K.F.B. 12-21-79  
 COMPONENT CONDITION: (Damaged, Broken, Old Style) APPROVED: 8/13 12-21-79  
STOCK BEAT UP. BRIGHT METAL ON BBL  
BOLT POSTY RIFLE DIRTY CHAMBER POSTY

COMPLAINT: DISCHARGED ACCIDENTALLY IN PROCESS  
OF UNLOADING - "When bolt open & shell showing".  
for customer  
 INCIDENT: \_\_\_\_\_

COMMENTS: Gun passed tickle test. No evidence of gun damage  
in area of mag box. Incident described by customer is  
mechanically impossible in this gun.

Gun involved in recall program - Repair at no charge



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

xc: J.G. Williams  
W.J. Thresher, Sr.  
E.G. Larson

Copy to: JIM  
EH  
RAP  
RBS  
ESM

Remington  
OUTPOINT

RECEIVED

OCT 5 1979

Bridgeport, Connecticut  
October 3, 1979

R. B. SPERLING

E.F. BARRETT

RECEIVED

OCT 4 1979

E.F. BARRETT

MODEL 600 RECALL STATUS

Attached per your request is Red Sherman's recent report on our recall status. Please note the following pertinent statistics:

- Total repairs to date approximate 21,000 units.
- Our estimate of the total to be repaired is 23,000 units which is 12% of the 191,424 guns sold subject to recall.
- Total inventory of fire controls approximates 3000 which is adequate to cover our projected needs. Red Sherman is contacting the gun repair stations to develop a plan for effective utilization of this inventory.

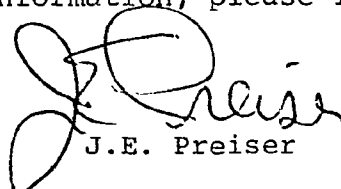
In reference to our conversation on the FFL mailings, I checked with Al Bell who said our total mailing amounted to approximately 140M and was completed on 9/7/79.

Shown below is a summary of activity from our Atlanta phone system.

Incoming Calls		
Ave. Per Day	Total Number	
31	22,171	Through 4/30/79
18	556	May
11	324	June
7	230	July
6	195	August
20*	594	September
28	24,070	Through 9/30/79

\*Increased activity attributed to the approach of the hunting seasons and our FFL mailing.

If you need any additional information, please let me know.

  
J.E. Preiser

JEP:jl  
Attach.



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington  
COUPON

September 21, 1979

TO: E. G. Larson  
 FROM: R. G. Sherman  
 SUBJECT: RECALL REPAIR STATUS

TOTAL REPAIRS MADE BY ILION THROUGH 7/14/79

MODEL XP-100	1,506
MODEL 600-660	879
TOTAL	<u>2,385</u>

TOTAL REPAIRS MADE BY CANADA

479

TOTAL REPAIRS BY FIELD SERVICE STATIONS THROUGH 9/18/79

17,512

REPAIRS MADE BY NYCPD

313

~~(Not included in Accounting's APV's)~~REPAIRS MADE AT THE BRIDGEPORT GUN SHOP

12

NUMBER OF REPAIRS ~~REPAIRS MADE BY T~~

20,701

NUMBER OF ~~REPAIRS~~ NOT PAID AS OF 9/18/79

193

TOTAL DOCUMENTED REPAIRS TO DATE20,894~~(Not included in Accounting's APV's)~~~~12~~TOTAL TRIGGERS PRODUCED BY ILION TO DATE

23,752

TOTAL TRIGGERS SHIPPED BY ILION

23,722

TOTAL TRIGGERS ON HAND IN ILION

30



E. G. Larson

-2-

September 21, 1979

ILION TRIGGER INVENTORY 9/20/79

30 units

UNPAID INVOICES OUTSTANDING

193

The amount of additional recall repairs that will be generated as a result of our latest 140,000 unit ATF mailing would be only sheer speculation at this point. However, I believe that we would be safe in saying that between now and the end of 1979 the repairs performed in the field would fall between 1,500 and 2,000 units.

Although there would be a certain amount of time and additional expense involved, we might consider contacting each one of our service stations requesting:

1. The number of fire control units on hand.
2. The number of Model 600-660 rifles to be repaired.
3. The best estimate of what they would expect to repair in possibly the next 3 months.

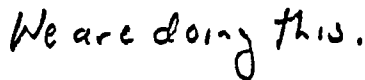
This could be accomplished with a letter containing a return self-addressed envelope or actually making the phone calls from our department down here. If Ilion is seriously concerned about the possibility of a fire control overrun that may not be utilized, possibly this would give them the most accurate numbers to base our future trigger assembly production on.

Best regards,



R. G. Sherman

RGS/ac





## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

xc: J.G. Williams  
W.J. Thresher, Sr.  
E.G. Larson

RECEIVED

OCT 5 - 1979

R. A. PARTNOY

Bridgeport, Connecticut  
October 3, 1979

RECEIVED

OCT 4 - 1979

E.F. BARRETT

Copy to: JFM  
EH  
ZAP  
RBS  
ESM

Remington  
COUPON

E.F. BARRETT

MODEL 600 RECALL STATUS

Attached per your request is Red Sherman's recent report on our recall status. Please note the following pertinent statistics:

- Total repairs to date approximate 21,000 units.
- Our estimate of the total to be repaired is 23,000 units which is 12% of the 191,424 guns sold subject to recall.
- Total inventory of fire controls approximates 3000 which is adequate to cover our projected needs. Red Sherman is contacting the gun repair stations to develop a plan for effective utilization of this inventory.

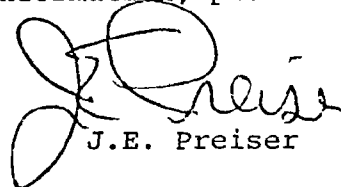
In reference to our conversation on the FFL mailings, I checked with Al Bell who said our total mailing amounted to approximately 140M and was completed on 9/7/79.

Shown below is a summary of activity from our Atlanta phone system.

Incoming Calls		
Ave. Per Day	Total Number	
31	22,171	Through 4/30/79
18	556	May
11	324	June
7	230	July
6	195	August
20*	594	September
28	24,070	Through 9/30/79

\*Increased activity attributed to the approach of the hunting seasons and our FFL mailing.

If you need any additional information, please let me know.

  
J.E. Preiser

JEP:jl  
Attach.



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

*Remington*  
CORP

September 21, 1979

TO: E. G. Larson

FROM: R. G. Sherman

SUBJECT: RECALL REPAIR STATUS

TOTAL REPAIRS MADE BY ILION THROUGH 7/14/79

MODEL XP-100	1,506
MODEL 600-660	879
TOTAL	<u>2,385</u>

TOTAL REPAIRS MADE BY CANADA

479

TOTAL REPAIRS BY FIELD SERVICE STATIONS THROUGH 9/18/79

17,512

REPAIRS MADE BY NYCPD

313

~~(Not included in Accounting's APV's)~~REPAIRS MADE AT THE BRIDGEPORT GUN SHOP

12

NUMBER OF REPAIRS *REPAIRS MADE BUT*

20,701

NUMBER OF ~~REPAIRS~~ NOT PAID AS OF 9/18/79

193

TOTAL DOCUMENTED REPAIRS TO DATE20,894~~(Not included in Accounting's APV's)~~~~12~~TOTAL TRIGGERS PRODUCED BY ILION TO DATE

23,752

TOTAL TRIGGERS SHIPPED BY ILION

23,722

TOTAL TRIGGERS ON HAND IN ILION

30



E. G. Larson

-2-

September 21, 1979

ILION TRIGGER INVENTORY 9/20/79

30 units

UNPAID INVOICES OUTSTANDING

193

The amount of additional recall repairs that will be generated as a result of our latest 140,000 unit ATF mailing would be only sheer speculation at this point. However, I believe that we would be safe in saying that between now and the end of 1979 the repairs performed in the field would fall between 1,500 and 2,000 units.

Although there would be a certain amount of time and additional expense involved, we might consider contacting each one of our service stations requesting:

1. The number of fire control units on hand.
2. The number of Model 600-660 rifles to be repaired.
3. The best estimate of what they would expect to repair in possibly the next 3 months.

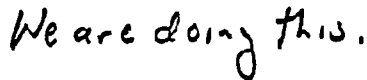
This could be accomplished with a letter containing a return self-addressed envelope or actually making the phone calls from our department down here. If Ilion is seriously concerned about the possibility of a fire control overrun that may not be utilized, possibly this would give them the most accurate numbers to base our future trigger assembly production on.

Best regards,



R. G. Sherman

RGS/ac





**Remington**



**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

TELEX  
964-201  
BRATFORD, CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE  
203-333-1112

*Recall  
600*

September 10, 1979

**RECEIVED**

**SEP 12 1979**

**R. B. SPERLING**

Mario Andres Sol  
Apartado Postal (01) 268  
San Salvador, El Salvador, C.A.

Attention: Mario Andres Sol Bang

Dear Mr. Sol:

We appreciate your letter concerning the Model 600, 660, and Mohawk Rifles which require modification in accordance with our recall.

We regret that we cannot comply with your request to send replacement trigger assemblies, since there is more than just replacement. Our gunsmiths are specifically trained to make all the necessary changes, and therefore we would request you to send the rifles you mentioned to us, so that we can make the installation at our factory at Ilion, New York.

We suggest that you make arrangements to have the gun returned to us by air freight at our expense (collect). We will replace the trigger assembly and return it to you by air freight promptly.

Would you please send the gun to:

Ship to: Remington Arms Co., Inc.  
939 Barnum Avenue  
Bridgeport, CT 06602

Attn: J. Westerman

Notify: W. A. Marshall  
Customers Broker  
P. O. Box 128  
Bridgeport, CT

Tel. (203) 335-0187



-2-

As soon as you have made the arrangements to ship them, please have a telex sent with the Airline name, Airway Bill #, date of shipment, etc., to us. This will help us to follow the shipment and insure its safe arrival.

If you have any additional expenses, please submit receipts for these and we will reimburse you accordingly.

Very truly yours,

P. J. Rosendahl  
Manager-Marketing  
Services International

PJR/wjd

cc: Representaciones Frenkel, S.A.  
Apartado Postal 63  
San Salvador, EL SALVADOR

BCC: E. J. Giner  
W. J. Boettner  
R. B. Sperling  
E. G. Larson  
J. Murphy  
J. Westerman  
R. G. Sherman



*W* ~~RECEIVED~~  
~~J.P. McAndrews~~  
JUL 20 1979  
R. A. PARTNOT  
Thought you might want  
to read this letter from Rest Free.  
He is probably our best  
gunsmith and his analysis  
is interesting.  
RECEIVED  
JUL 23 1979 NY  
PATENT DIVISION  
Copy to  
JEW  
EMHorton  
R.A. Partnot  
J.P. McAndrews  
RECEIVED  
JUL 19 1979  
E.F. BARRETT  
RECEIVED  
JUL 19 1979  
J.P. McANDREWS  
From Earl Larson



DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

600 Recall

To E. D. Larson Location \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED  
 From R. T. H. John Location \_\_\_\_\_ JUL 18 1979 Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Subject \_\_\_\_\_ E. G. LARSON Date 7/16/79

*Thought you would be interested in this letter from  
 Les. We've certainly got a friend here.*

*Dick*

RECEIVED

JUL 31 1979

R. B. SPERLING

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



# LES FREER GUN SHOP

SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE FOR LEADING MANUFACTURERS

FIELD SERVICE

JUN 17 1979

July 12, 1979

Remington Arms Co.  
Att: R. L. St. John  
Arms Service Div.  
Ilion, N.Y. 13357

Dear Dick:

Regarding your recent bulletins on safety related problems in Remington guns, we share your concern in this matter and pass on the following notes for whatever they may be worth.

Our somewhat extensive experience with these problems has been confined, almost 100%, to the bolt actions, 600, 660 & 700. From the very first of these, going back a few years, we have always been confronted with more complaints than gun problems. In other words, the so called safety problems in many cases were people problems rather than gun problems, perfectly normal rifles returned with accounts of accidental discharge. What bothered us most were the reasons why only these models were involved, while we very rarely encountered the same complaint with any other make or model rifle. These reasons are what we have tried to analyze.

The models involved (700 etc.) were cleverly designed to locate trigger and safety in the most convenient and comfortable positions for the shooter - no question that this feature has been appreciated by everyone who ever used one of these rifles. But at the same time, this very convenience naturally places the index finger on the trigger and the thumb on the safety simultaneously and any effort to push the safety forward induces some support by the index finger resting on the trigger. A very desirable, yet safe, trigger pull then becomes a liability as the sear is released unintentionally.

Of course, we all know that the trigger should not be contacted while moving the safety, and no experienced shooter commits this error, but more often than not these rifles are in the hands of inexperienced shooters. Furthermore, with very few exceptions the complaint has been: "Fired when the safety was moved".



R. L. St. John

(2)

July 12, 1979

While it is true that many other types and models of rifles have thumb operated safeties their location in relation to the location of the trigger differs enough to reduce the problem.

The few exceptions mentioned have been cases where the trigger/sear engagement was just too short, sometimes having been adjusted after leaving the factory, sometimes not. In these cases the complaint has been firing on closing the bolt.

Now a few words about the 600 recall program. We find the new trigger assemblies that we are installing a great improvement - an excellent assembly in every way; we can't find any problem with these at all.

It should be worth mentioning that we have processed about 425 of these recalled rifles so far, and we are appalled by the condition of some of these guns as they come to us. Lack of maintenance is hardly the word for it; many of them come in with the old trigger assembly so fouled with dirt and dried up, sticky, gummy lubricant it is a miracle that it functions at all. Putting in ~~that~~ that nice new trigger assembly is truly "casting pearls to the swine".

That's all I have to bug you with today. Kindest regards.

Very truly yours,



Les Freer

cc: Dennis Sanita



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



cc: E. J. Giner  
R. B. Sperling  
E. Larson  
J. Westerman

August 10, 1979

RECEIVED

AUG 13 1979

R. B. SPERLING

TO: H. HENDRIX  
c/o ILION

FROM: P. J. ROSENDAHL

SUBJECT: XP-100 -- RECALL

We expect an XP-100, Serial #4334 to be shipped from:

. Lang & Son  
8 Lombardenvest  
Antwerp, Belgium

This gun is being returned for modification under the recall program, and will be shipped by parcel post insured to the Arms Service Division, Ilion, New York.

The gun is to be returned to:

. Mr. John W. Read  
30 Bass Drive  
Enfield, Connecticut 06082

Before shipping, please contact J. Westerman, c/o Traffic Department for further instructions.

PJR/rr



cc: E. G. Larson  
R. G. Sherman

RD-69 REV. 6-58

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

*Remington*



June 4, 1979

**RECEIVED**

**JUN 6 1979**

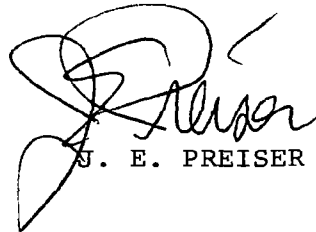
**R. B. SPERLING**

R. B. SPERLING

MODEL 600 RECALL PROGRAM - AUTHORIZATION  
TO REMOVE 4473 FORMS FROM CARTER COUNTRY

In response to our earlier conversation, I have attached a letter from Dewey Godfrey that explains a proposed method of using Carter Country's 4473 forms. I believe it contains the necessary information you requested prior to seeking permission from the A.T.F.

If there is any additional information you require, please let me know. If not, keep me posted on your progress with the A.T.F.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "J. E. Preiser", is written over the typed name.

J. E. PREISER

JEP/lcy  
Att.



RD-59 REV. 6-58

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

*Remington*



Dallas, Texas

May 31, 1979

TO : J. E. Preiser

FROM : Dewey Godfrey, Jr.

SUBJECT: Carter Country, Houston, Texas  
Model 600 Rifles

Jack, in regard to our previous conversations involving Carter Country's firearms registration records pertaining to the sale of Model 600's and XP-100's to individuals, the only way we can get this information is to take it from Carter Country's forms #4473. As you are aware, we thought we had the problem worked out but Bill Carter has backed out of the original agreement but has stated we can use his #4473 forms if we can get permission from the A.T.F. to take these forms from his place of business.

The person who will be responsible and will handle the forms will be Linda Thompson, our Houston field rep's wife. It is our intention that the forms will be carried to David Thompson's house, 1500 Diamondhead Blvd., Fairway Port #123, Crosby, Texas. These forms will be picked up, used and returned to Carter Country on an every other day basis. At no time would we have in our possession all of the #4473 forms.

As soon as we get the details approved, we will proceed with securing the names and addresses of the purchasers of our Model 600 rifles as well as XP-100 from 1968 - 1979.

Regards,

DGJr/gm

RECEIVED

JUN 4 1979

J. E. PREISER



cc: A. W. Bell  
E. J. Garrity  
R. B. Sperling

RD-69 REV. 6-58

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



*600 Recall*

July 10, 1979

E. F. BARRETT  
J. G. WILLIAMS  
E. HOOTON, JR.  
R. A. PARTNOY  
E. G. LARSON

RECEIVED

JUL 10 1979

R. B. SPERLING

MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL MAILING

In response to the Product Safety Subcommittee's decision to proceed with a mailing to FFL holders, we have prepared the attached for your consideration and approval. Please review and return to me with any comments or suggestions you may have.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "J. E. Preiser", with a large, stylized flourish above it.

J. E. PREISER

JEP/lcy  
Att.



# PRODUCT RECALL

## MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 Rifles, and All Mohawk Model 600 Rifles  
EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 Pistol With a Serial Number Below 7507984  
EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

FEDERAL

DESCRIPTION OF MODELS SUBJECT TO RECALL			NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF PERSONS WHO PURCHASED M	
MODEL	CAL.	SERIAL NO.	NAME	ADDRESS

NOTE: IF YOU NEED ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS FORM CHECK THIS BOX ☐ HOW MANY?

WHEN YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS FORM PLEASE REFOLD AND MAIL.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC.

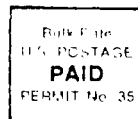
BARBER - PRESALE R 0142279

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER  
KINZER V. REMINGTON

BARBER - PRESALE R 0142279  
R2543267

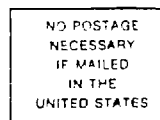


**Remington.**  
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.  
939 BARNUM AVENUE  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602



-----

FROM:



POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY —

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.  
P.O. BOX RGS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONN.  
06602






**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

To R. SHERMAN Location \_\_\_\_\_  
From P. J. ROSENDAHL Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Subject REMINGTON XP-100 PISTOL -- RECALL Date 4/23/79

The attached letter from Mrs. Byron L. Ramsey, c/o Ocean Springs, Mississippi 39564, is self-explanatory.

Since this request represents a gun physically located in the United States, suggest that you handle it.

PJR/rr  
Att. 

cc: R. B. Sperling  
E. J. Giner

**RECEIVED**

APR 24 1979

R. B. SPERLING

RD 778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



RECEIVED

APR 18 1979

PASTOR VELASCO

Gentlemen:

4-9-79

RECEIVED

APR 18 1979

E. J. GINER

I AM THE OWNER OF A REMINGTON  
XP-100 PISTOL PURCHASED IN 1965.  
ACCORDING TO AN ARTICLE IN FEB. 79  
POPULAR MECHANICS THERE IS A POSSIBLE  
DEFECT IN THE SAFETY/TRIGGER ASSEMBLY.  
PLEASE ADVISE.

THE PISTOL IS PHYSICALLY LOCATED  
AT MY HOME IN MISSISSIPPI. IF POSSIBLE  
WOULD YOU SEND A COPY OF YOUR INSTRUCTIONS  
TO BOTH MY WIFE AND MYSELF.

ALSO WOULD IT BE POSSIBLE TO GET A  
COPY OF YOUR LATEST CATALOGS OF REMINGTON  
ARMS AND AMMUNITION?

THANK YOU

Byron L. Ramsey

BYRON L. RAMSEY  
PM#E BLDG.  
LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT INT. AG.  
PO. BOX 6308  
JEDDAH, SAUDI ARABIA

MRS. BYRON L. RAMSEY  
625 CLARK AVE.  
OCEAN SPRINGS  
MISSISSIPPI 39564



*File: Public Relations (Supporting back-up materials)*

Cross Ref: Recall 600 (See PR file)

D R A F T

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

This is in response to Blake C. Erskine's letter in the February 23, 1979, issue. On behalf of Remington, I would like to set the record straight on several points. First of all, the 6.8 million dollar product liability settlement was negotiated by Remington's insurance companies, who have full authority to settle cases without Remington's approval, and who consider many factors in addition to the merits of the case when making their decision on settlement. Remington never believed, nor does it believe now, that the accident paralyzing the Austin, Texas, claimant was caused by a defective product. Remington believes the accident was the result of unsafe gun handling; the act of attempting to unload a gun in a vehicle, with the safety c f and the muzzle pointed in the direction of someone or something the gun handler did not intend to shoot.

It is not true that a Remington official handled the accident rifle in the same manner as the plaintiff's son said he handled it, and the gun discharged. In fact, if the son's deposition is correct on how he handled the rifle on the day of the accident, the gun could not have fired without the trigger having been pulled immediately before discharge. Remington has recalled the model rifle under discussion, primarily because the publicity given the Texas case has undercut the public's confidence in the



Remington.



# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

PETERS



① RAB  
② RAP

MANUFACTURERS OF  
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILLION, NEW YORK  
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
LONOKE, ARKANSAS  
CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO  
ADA, OKLAHOMA  
ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

February 13, 1979

Mr. Clem Morgello, Editor  
Dun's Review  
Editorial Office  
666 Fifth Avenue  
New York, New York 10019

Dear Mr. Morgello:

Thank you for your response to my letter of January 15 concerning DUN'S REVIEW's recent article on product recalls.

The facts of the situation are as stated in my letter. The rifles in question will not fire without someone at some point pulling the trigger. What makes the situation unusual is that by pulling the trigger while the safety selector is in a certain position that is neither "on" nor "off", these rifles can be made to fire when the safety selector is then released to the "off" position. That is what we meant by our reference to manipulation of the safety selector and trigger. Firing under such circumstances would constitute accidental discharge, but it is a far cry from the situation when the rifle fires without the trigger ever being pulled. The difference in the degree of hazard involved is significant. That is why I consider your statement to be "defective".

Very truly yours,

R. A. Partnoy  
General Counsel

RAP:CK



**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

To P. H. BURDETT  
J. P. McANDREWS  
E. S. McCawley Location \_\_\_\_\_

From R. A. PARTNOY Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Subject \_\_\_\_\_ Date 2/9/79

Note enclosed letter from DUN'S REVIEW and my proposed response. Would appreciate any comments you may have.

*R A Partnoy*  
R. A. Partnoy

RAP:CK  
Enclosure

RD 779

**STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE**



~~P. H. BURDETT~~  
~~J. P. McANDREWS~~  
~~E. S. McCAWLEY~~

**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT RECEIVED**

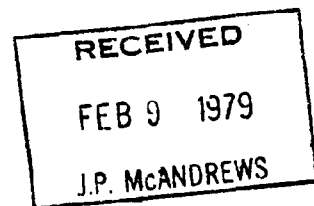
To \_\_\_\_\_ Location \_\_\_\_\_ FEB 11 1979  
 From R. A. PARTNOY Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_  
 Subject \_\_\_\_\_ Date 2/9/79

*RAP with good to me*  
 Note enclosed letter from DUN'S REVIEW and my proposed response. Would appreciate any comments you may have.

CVK

RAP:CK  
 Enclosure

*Please type letter for transmittal*  
*R A Partnoy*  
*RA*  
 R. A. Partnoy



RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



Mr. Clem Morgello, Editor  
Dun's Review  
Editorial Office  
666 Fifth Avenue  
New York, New York 10019

Dear Mr. Morgello:

Thank you for your response to my letter of January 15 concerning  
DUN'S REVIEW's recent article on product recalls.

The facts of the situation are as stated in my letter. The  
rifles in question will not fire without someone at some point  
pulling the trigger. What makes the situation unusual is that  
by pulling the trigger while the safety selector is in a certain  
position that is neither "on" nor "off", these rifles can be  
made to fire when the safety selector is then released to the  
"off" position. That is what we meant by our reference to  
manipulation of the safety selector and trigger. Firing under  
such circumstances would constitute accidental discharge, but  
it is a far cry from the situation when the rifle fires without  
the trigger ever being pulled. The difference in the degree  
of hazard involved is significant. That is why I consider  
your statement to be "defective".

Very truly yours,

/s/

R. A. Partnoy  
General Counsel

RAP:CK  
2/9/79



# Dun's Review

666 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10019 (212) 489-2525

Clem Morgello  
Editor

RECEIVED

FEB - 1 1979

R. A. PARTNOY

January 30, 1979

Mr. R.A. Partnoy  
General Counsel  
Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

Dear Mr. Partnoy:

Thank you for your letter of January 15, calling to our attention an allegedly "defective statement" about Remington rifles in DUN'S REVIEW's recent article on product recalls.

In reviewing the accuracy of our statements, however, I do not see that the story deviated from the facts at all. We correctly showed in our table on Page 31 that Remington Arms had recalled certain defective rifles in 1978. Elsewhere in the text we noted that among many different products recalled for correction during the year were rifles that "may" fire without anyone pulling the trigger.

In that context, we did not name Remington as the manufacturer. Nor did we point out that, according to a story carried by the Associated Press in October, 1978, Remington had settled for \$6.8 million a suit brought by a Texas man who claimed that he was shot by a Remington rifle, whose trigger had not been pulled.



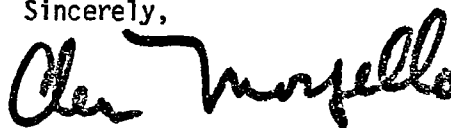
-2-

Evidently, there is some misunderstanding between us over what constitutes the accidental discharge of a firearm. You state that "under unusual circumstances...moving the safety selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge." But you add that at some point in this sequence the trigger must be pulled. I do not see how this squares with your admission that the safety selector and trigger "can be manipulated in such a way" that accidental discharge can occur.

It seems to me that the problem here is one of semantics. Nevertheless, if Remington wishes to state its position publicly, we have no objection to publishing appropriate portions of your letter in the Letters section of a forthcoming issue of DUN'S Review. However, our policy is to reserve the right to comment editorially on all letters printed in the section.

Please advise if this is the course that Remington wishes to pursue.

Sincerely,





# Dun's Review

666 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10019 (212) 489-2525

Clem Morgello  
Editor

RECEIVED

FEB - 1 1979

R. A. PARTNOY

January 30, 1979

Mr. R.A. Partnoy  
General Counsel  
Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

Dear Mr. Partnoy:

Thank you for your letter of January 15, calling to our attention an allegedly "defective statement" about Remington rifles in DUN'S REVIEW's recent article on product recalls.

In reviewing the accuracy of our statements, however, I do not see that the story deviated from the facts at all. We correctly showed in our table on Page 31 that Remington Arms had recalled certain defective rifles in 1978. Elsewhere in the text we noted that among many different products recalled for correction during the year were rifles that "may" fire without anyone pulling the trigger.

In that context, we did not name Remington as the manufacturer. Nor did we point out that, according to a story carried by the Associated Press in October, 1978, Remington had settled for \$6.8 million a suit brought by a Texas man who claimed that he was shot by a Remington rifle, whose trigger had not been pulled.



-2-

Evidently, there is some misunderstanding between us over what constitutes the accidental discharge of a firearm. You state that "under unusual circumstances...moving the safety selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge." But you add that at some point in this sequence the trigger must be pulled. I do not see how this squares with your admission that the safety selector and trigger "can be manipulated in such a way" that accidental discharge can occur.

It seems to me that the problem here is one of semantics. Nevertheless, if Remington wishes to state its position publicly, we have no objection to publishing appropriate portions of your letter in the Letters section of a forthcoming issue of DUN'S Review. However, our policy is to reserve the right to comment editorially on all letters printed in the section.

Please advise if this is the course that Remington wishes to pursue.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Alex Murfello". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a large, stylized "A" and "M".



P. H. BURDETT  
J. P. McANDREWS  
E. S. McCAWLEY

**DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT**

To \_\_\_\_\_ Location \_\_\_\_\_  
From R. A. PARTNOY Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Subject \_\_\_\_\_ Date 2/9/79

Note enclosed letter from DUN'S REVIEW and my proposed response. Would appreciate any comments you may have.

*R A Partnoy*

R. A. Partnoy

RAP:CK  
Enclosure

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



Mr. Clem Morgello, Editor  
Dun's Review  
Editorial Office  
666 Fifth Avenue  
New York, New York 10019

Dear Mr. Morgello:

Thank you for your response to my letter of January 15 concerning DUN'S REVIEW's recent article on product recalls.

The facts of the situation are as stated in my letter. The rifles in question will not fire without someone at some point pulling the trigger. What makes the situation unusual is that by pulling the trigger while the safety selector is in a certain position that is neither "on" nor "off", these rifles can be made to fire when the safety selector is then released to the "off" position. That is what we meant by our reference to manipulation of the safety selector and trigger. Firing under such circumstances would constitute accidental discharge, but it is a far cry from the situation when the rifle fires without the trigger ever being pulled. The difference in the degree of hazard involved is significant. That is why I consider your statement to be "defective".

Very truly yours,

/s/

R. A. Partnoy  
General Counsel

RAP:CK  
2/9/79



# Dun's Review

666 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10019 (212) 489-2525

Clem Morgello  
Editor

RECEIVED

FEB - 1 1979

R. A. PARTNOY

January 30, 1979

Mr. R.A. Partnoy  
General Counsel  
Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

Dear Mr. Partnoy:

Thank you for your letter of January 15, calling to our attention an allegedly "defective statement" about Remington rifles in DUN'S REVIEW's recent article on product recalls.

In reviewing the accuracy of our statements, however, I do not see that the story deviated from the facts at all. We correctly showed in our table on Page 31 that Remington Arms had recalled certain defective rifles in 1978. Elsewhere in the text we noted that among many different products recalled for correction during the year were rifles that "may" fire without anyone pulling the trigger.

In that context, we did not name Remington as the manufacturer. Nor did we point out that, according to a story carried by the Associated Press in October, 1978, Remington had settled for \$6.8 million a suit brought by a Texas man who claimed that he was shot by a Remington rifle, whose trigger had not been pulled.



-2-

Evidently, there is some misunderstanding between us over what constitutes the accidental discharge of a firearm. You state that "under unusual circumstances...moving the safety selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge." But you add that at some point in this sequence the trigger must be pulled. I do not see how this squares with your admission that the safety selector and trigger "can be manipulated in such a way" that accidental discharge can occur.

It seems to me that the problem here is one of semantics. Nevertheless, if Remington wishes to state its position publicly, we have no objection to publishing appropriate portions of your letter in the Letters section of a forthcoming issue of DUN'S Review. However, our policy is to reserve the right to comment editorially on all letters printed in the section.

Please advise if this is the course that Remington wishes to pursue.

Sincerely,





Mr. Clem Morgello, Editor  
Dun's Review  
Editorial Office  
666 Fifth Avenue  
New York, New York 10019

Dear Mr. Morgello:

Thank you for your response to my letter of January 15 concerning  
DUN'S REVIEW's recent article on product recalls.

The facts of the situation are as stated in my letter. The  
rifles in question will not fire without someone at some point  
pulling the trigger. What makes the situation unusual is that  
by pulling the trigger while the safety selector is in a certain  
position that is neither "on" nor "off", these rifles can be  
made to fire when the safety selector is then released to the  
"off" position. That is what we meant by our reference to  
manipulation of the safety selector and trigger. Firing under  
such circumstances would constitute accidental discharge, but  
it is a far cry from the situation when the rifle fires without  
the trigger ever being pulled. The difference in the degree  
of hazard involved is significant. That is why I consider  
your statement to be "defective".


Very truly yours,

/s/

R. A. Partnoy  
General Counsel

RAP:CK  
2/9/79



Remington  


# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

PETERS  


## MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, HUN, NEW YORK  
 AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
 IONOKE, ARKANSAS  
 CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
 BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
 TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO  
 ADA, OKLAHOMA  
 ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN

January 15, 1979

bcc: P.H. Burdett  
 J.P. McAndrews  
 E.S. McCawley

Dun's Review  
 Editorial Office  
 666 Fifth Avenue  
 New York, New York 10019

Attention: Mr. Clem Morgello, Editor

Gentlemen:

I just read your article "A Record Year for Recalls" in the January 1979 issue of Dun's Review, and I wish to bring to your attention a defective statement contained therein which is unreasonably hazardous to Remington's business reputation.

I am referring to the reference on page 28 to "a rifle that may fire without anyone pulling the trigger". (The listing of "rifles" and "Remington Arms Co." under "product" and "manufacturer" under the "Recall Roll Call" on page 31 leaves little doubt that the manufacturer of the rifle referred to on page 28 is Remington.)

The fact is, the Remington rifles being recalled will not fire without pulling the trigger. As stated in our recall notice, under unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger of certain of these rifles can be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. However, at some point in this sequence the trigger must be pulled or the gun will not fire. It is a gross misrepresentation of the facts to say the rifle may fire without anyone pulling the trigger.

May I suggest a recall of your statement, with appropriate notice to assure that the message is adequately disseminated.

Very truly yours,

*R. A. Partnoy*

R. A. Partnoy  
 General Counsel

RAP:CK



# A RECORD YEAR FOR RECALLS

The government is getting tougher on product safety, and liability suit awards are soaring. One expert sees the number of product recalls growing at a 10%-to-15% annual clip.

At the recent *Financial Follies*, an annual black-tie spoof of business put on by the New York Financial Writers' Association, the opening number depicted Chairman Henry Ford of Ford Motor Co. and Richard A. Riley of Firestone Tire & Rubber Co. singing (to the tune of *Feelings*). "Recalls! They're bugging us with recalls . . ."

It is nothing for businessmen to sing about, for as Jimmy Durante might phrase it, industry ain't seen nothing yet.

Last year, a record total of more than 50 million products—from foods, drugs and cosmetics to autos, appliances and toys—were recalled by their manufacturers, either voluntarily or under pressure from one of the four major government agencies empowered to police the marketplace for dangerously defective products. (Products that are defective but not hazardous are not recalled.) And the prospect is for an even bigger recall year in 1979. One expert predicts that over the next five years the number of recalls will not only grow at an annual rate of 10%-to-15%, but that all automakers and perhaps half the manufacturers of TV sets and electric appliances will recall at least some of their products.

## Management Migraine

As it is, next to profit, recall is probably the most spoken six-letter word in executive suites nowadays. The Conference Board reports that a significant number of the 50,000 information requests it receives from business each year now deal with recalls, though some companies euphemistically call them "distribution in reverse" or "strategic withdrawal." By any name, the complex and costly process of bringing a defective product back to the plant for repair or replacement is now a third-party management migraine, from

which no industry can see any relief. How bad is it? Says E. Patrick McGuire, a project director at The Conference Board: "If you're a major manufacturer, you know you're going to get a recall."

The company that receives a dreaded recall notice from a government agency also knows that it is bad news. For the procedure, which costs the consumer nothing but the cost of shipping, can be forbiddingly expensive for the manufacturer. Depending upon the product, how widely it is distributed and the extent of the correction, the bill can run from thousands of dollars into the tens of millions.

To fix the pollution-control systems on 270,000 of its 1976-model cars, American Motors Corp. figures it will spend around \$3 million—including close to \$40,000 just for first-class postage to notify the car owners. For Firestone, the cost of replacing 7.5 million steel-belted radial tires in its notorious recall case, in which 41 deaths and 65 injuries were allegedly connected with the tires, may run upwards of \$135 million after taxes—more than the company's net income in fiscal 1977. It could be worse, however. When the presence of botulism showed up in Bon Vivant mushroom soup several years ago, the financial and public relations trauma of the subsequent recall proved so devastating for its maker that the company went bankrupt.

To the consumer, recalls have become synonymous with cars, which accounted for a huge share of all the products called back by manufacturers in every industry last year (*table, page 31*). But the automakers have no corner on problem-prone products. The roster of recall products in 1978 alone includes a smoke detector that could overheat and start a fire; chocolate lollipops containing metal filings; a

baseball pitching machine with a propensity for hitting people instead of bats, even in the "off" position; beetle-infested Easter baskets; a rifle that may fire without anyone pulling the trigger; ping-pong tables prone to collapse; a cookbook containing a recipe for "silky caramel slices" that omitted an ingredient (water) and thus might cause a crockery cooker to explode and another book with a recipe calling for a variety of rhubarb that could be poisonous.

## Fire Drills

Not unwisely, a number of companies not yet hit with recalls are gearing up for a procedure that is becoming practically inevitable by conducting mock recall exercises. As part of its annual plant audit system, Pillsbury Co. selects a product at random and launches a "trace" to find out specifically where an entire production run may be in the distribution pipeline. "We don't call it a recall," cautions Vice President John Haaland. "That's a federal word." At General Mills, which claims that it has never had a food recall, a similar "dry run" is conducted periodically, but plant and distribution personnel are never told if the operation is real or merely a fire drill. Says Warren Schwenke, director of quality control of the consumer foods group: "I hope we never have to use the procedure for real."

He may be whistling in the dark. According to The Conference Board's McGuire, who monitors the action in product safety, the inevitability of mounting recalls is due to "a confluence of several factors in an equation that guaran-

*Emergency recall. The FDA once sent sound trucks through Philadelphia streets, warning of tainted fish*



Despite the proliferation of recalls, Made-in-America products are safer and of better quality than goods produced five years ago, according to one authority on safety.

tees more recalls." Products are becoming more complex, government regulations more encompassing and confusing and jury awards in product liability cases more and more generous. (Item: a California jury recently awarded a staggering \$125 million to a youth who was severely burned in a Ford Pinto.) As a result, says McGuire, manufacturers in every industry are becoming increasingly defensive about products whose performance and safety may only be suspect, let alone demonstrably dangerous. They would rather initiate a voluntary recall than risk even costlier liability suits, with all their attendant bad publicity.

#### Recall City

But that is just prologue to the enormous problems of carrying out a recall. Manufacturers must put aside public relations considerations and broadcast the fact that a defect exists in a product to a wide public, including shippers, distributors, wholesalers, retail outlets and the ultimate consumer. The procedure is not only difficult, but it can be dramatic. When the Food and Drug Administration discovered several years ago that a shipment of flounder fillets in Philadelphia was contaminated and posed an immediate health hazard, it sent sound trucks throughout the city streets, blaring a warning about the tainted fish.

Although no industry can boast zero defects in its products, Detroit especially is beginning to resemble Recall City. Last year, the automakers processed more than 265 different safety and emission-related recalls involving about 14 million cars. The plight of the car manufacturers was dramatized recently when a Hicksville, Long Island, housewife telephoned her Ford dealer's service department to arrange for an appointment to correct a reported defect in a Ford product. Asked the harried service manager, "Which one?"

In the great auto recall rally, there is no manufacturer that does not have several entries. Even regal Rolls-Royce has not escaped the recall rolls. The haughty British car builder, which never admits that its autos can break down but allows that occasionally they may "fail to proceed," is recalling 2,000 of the most expensive cars ever built. To correct a defect in their cruise controls, Rolls-Royce has called in all the \$50,000 Silver Shadows, \$80,000 Corniche convertibles and \$92,000 Camargues it produced last year.

Yet no automaker has been more wracked by recall problems than Ford. Following early publicity involving the

potentially hazardous positioning of the gas tank in its early model Pintos, Ford recently undertook a massive recall of some 1.5 million of the cars manufactured between 1971 and 1976. Assuming a 100% recall return (most auto recalls generate a return of less than half that), the job could conceivably cost Ford as much as \$40 million.

Even that tab could prove to be comparative small change, however, if the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration rules that enough Ford C6 and FMX transmissions made since 1970 tend to slip into reverse spontaneously that a recall is merited. The company steadfastly maintains that it can find no defect in the transmissions. But a contrary finding by NHTSA could result in a recall of as many as 10 million cars at a cost that Ford cannot begin to estimate. Says Herbert Misch, vice president of environmental and safety engineering: "How can we estimate the cost if we haven't been able to identify the defect?"

At first glance, the burgeoning number of product recalls suggests that U.S. industry, which once prided itself on quality and craftsmanship, is becoming a *shlock* shop of shoddy merchandise. But as Conference Board safety expert Pat McGuire puts it, "Nothing could be further from the truth. U.S. products are generally safer and of better quality than five years ago."

The fact is that every product unit withdrawn from the market in a recall is not necessarily defective. To find a few suspected faulty ones, manufacturers must call in an entire production run. An auto company, for example, may have to recall a run of 100,000 cars just to locate 15,000 defective ones. When Chrysler Corp. recently called back 1.3 million Dodge Aspens and Plymouth Volares to check out reported problems in their front-end suspensions, it identified only 13,000—just 1%—as defective. Unfortunately, consumers assume that every apple in a barrel of recalls is rotten.

Even the regulatory agencies, which at best enjoy an adversary relationship with the manufacturers they monitor, insist that no negative implications about the quality of Made-in-America goods should be drawn from the record number of recalls. The reason recalls are on the rise, says Robert Hellmuth, chief of NHTSA's defects evaluation division, is that the agencies have grown mightily since 1973 with "more people, testing labs and complaint-reporting resources. So we're able to find more problems." Too, the trend to commonality of parts, especially in the auto industry, means that a

fault in one model run may also turn up in another. Consequently, instead of a 500,000-unit recall, says Hellmuth, "you've got maybe 5 million cars to check out."

A case in point is Ford, which happens to have had more emission-related recalls than any other automaker since 1973 (nearly 5 million vehicles versus only 818,000 for GM). But as Morton Cohen, acting chief of the Environmental Protection Agency's mobile source enforcement division, points out, "Ford also has the largest number of voluntary recalls. Hence, you might say that Ford has been more diligent about emission defects than the other makers." Says one Ford executive: "That's the only decent thing those guys have ever said about us."

For all their recent notoriety, product recalls are as old as commerce, and then some. Historian Wallace F. Janssen of the Food and Drug Administration suggests that the earliest example of a recall can be found in the sixth chapter of *Genesis*, which, as he interprets it, tells how "the Lord saw that his most important product had become corrupted, and took steps to recall all the contaminated lot—but not the family of the good man Noah." Less spectacularly, the first recorded recall in the U.S. was initiated back in 1903 by Packard ("Footnote," page 117).

#### The Government's Business

Yet early callbacks of everything from cars to Fletcher's Castoria were what the regulatory agencies call "silent" recalls. They were undertaken by manufacturers who considered the actions nobody's business but their own. What happened to change that was a flurry of legislation, beginning with the Food, Drug and Cosmetics Act of 1938, which made potentially dangerous products the government's business as well. Dealing with flammable fabrics, poison prevention packaging, the labeling of hazardous substances and mandatory inside latches on refrigerator doors, the laws empowered federal agencies to police industry for violations of safety standards, and further gave them teeth to force compliance. They also led to the creation of new agencies with jurisdiction over specific industries.

The four major watchdog agencies with powers of recall, and how they approach their task:

■ **The Food and Drug Administration**, oldest of the regulators in the consumer safety field, monitors the introduction into interstate commerce of misbranded or adulterated foods, drugs and cosmetics. Currently led by Commissioner Donald Kennedy, the FDA can seize unsafe



Apart from the almost total recall of Detroit's automotive products, scarcely an industry was not affected by recall action in 1978. Herewith a roster of the year's representative recalls.

Product	Manufacturer	Units Recalled
Breakfast bars	Carnation Co.	14.1 million
Water Wiggle toys	Wham-O Mfg. Co.	2.5 million
Rivton construction toys	Parker brothers	900,000
Stuffed animals	Knickerbocker Toy Co.	500,000
Extension cords	Black & Decker Mfg. Co.	200,000
Rifles	Remington Arms Co.	200,000
Smoke detectors	Pittway Corp.	115,000
Skincare creams	Avon Products	104,000
Slide projectors	Eastman Kodak Co.	100,000
Rock polishers	Martin Yale Industries	50,000
Mayonnaise	Kraftco	46,000
Ping pong tables	Sears, Roebuck & Co.	38,000
Refrigerator defrosters	Chadwick-Miller Inc.	23,600
Diet supplements	Peerpark Corp.	12,500
Hair relaxers	Revlon, Inc.	11,000
Sunlamps	General Electric Co.	9,000
Step ladders	Sears, Roebuck & Co.	8,000
Baseball pitching machines	Master Pitching Machines, Inc.	7,500
Stuffing mixes	Stop and Shop Inc.	7,400
Woman's Day Cracker Cuisine	Random House	3,000

Although 90% of all product recalls are considered "voluntary" actions by manufacturers, most are "influenced" by the four major federal agencies empowered to monitor products for dangerous defects. Their growing influence over the past five years is seen below.

Agency	Recall Campaigns		Product Units Recalled	
	1973	1978	1973	1978
Food and Drug Administration	1,153	1,112	N.A.	N.A.
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration	251	241	7,001,000	8,470,000
Environmental Protection Agency	11	29	87,750	5,328,182
Consumer Products Safety Commission	3	128	49,990	15,972,380



It may begin with a letter from an irate consumer to the company that made the lemon or with an angry phone call to a government agency hotline. It can start with complaints from dealers about an unusual number of returns from customers, in mounting accident reports or significant increases in liability suits. Manufacturers themselves may alert the proper agency to a defect in a product. If checking and testing shows it to be potentially hazardous, the result can be a product recall.

In making that final determination, each of the watchdog agencies that can compel a company to recall or replace a dangerously defective product—whether it is a car or a candy bar—has its own procedures. The Environmental Protection Agency, for one, routinely tests 2,500 autos a year for possible emission-related problems at agency shops in six cities. (It borrows the cars from individual motorists, who are compensated with a \$50 U.S. savings bond, an engine tune-up and a full tank of gas.) But no agency is more thorough in evaluating a recall than the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, whose concern is automotive hazards. Indeed, some consumer protection groups contend that it is too thorough.

As part of its data-gathering apparatus, NHTSA relies heavily on more than 5,000 letters it receives each month from car owners and as many as 500 calls a day that flood into its national Hotline (800/424-9393). More than 400,000 consumer complaints about cars have already been fed into the agency's computer, which is programmed to spot trends.

Complaints about a particular car or component are transmitted to NHTSA's engineering analysis group. Cars with suspected defects are then obtained and tested in the agency's specially equipped shop in East Liberty, Ohio.

If a defect is detected, an engineering analysis report recommending a recall investigation is put before a defects review panel, which must decide whether the case is serious enough to pursue. If so, the manufacturer is informed that an investigation is under way and must respond to a list of nine "shopping list" requests to specify the nature of the defect, the number of cars involved, and the proposed corrective action.

evidence of a dangerous defect is overwhelming, an "initial determination letter" from the enforcement division is dispatched to the manufacturer together with a copy of the report, which can be six inches thick. The automaker has the right to refute its findings in a NHTSA hearing. If it loses there, the next step is a "final determination letter" signed by NHTSA Commissioner Joan Claybrook, ordering the company to correct the problem. In other words: recall!

Most manufacturers are quick to comply and hence may claim, with full NHTSA approval, that they are conducting a "voluntary" recall. Yet how many recalls might be initiated without agency prodding is anybody's guess. Nevertheless, the problems of compliance are formidable. The company must inform all owners of the vehicle in a first-class postage letter that the defect exists and can pose a danger. Since cars change hands frequently, the maker must search dealer files and those of state motor-vehicle bureaus to find current owners.

To affect a "proper" correction of the defect, the company is also responsible for supplying dealer service shops with sufficient supplies of necessary parts. Though free to the car owner, recall repairs are billed by the dealer to the manufacturer and can run as much as \$20 per hour per car—and may well involve millions of cars.

But that is not the end of the affair. Under NHTSA regulations, the company is also charged with following through on the recall. It must file completion reports with NHTSA every quarter for six quarters. The agency recognizes that, depending upon the severity of the defect, not every motorist relishes the inconvenience of running his car over to the dealer. But if the completion rate is unusually low (and it generally runs around 50% to 60% for late model cars and as little as 10% for old ones), NHTSA may examine the manufacturer's procedures. If the agency finds them unsatisfactory, it can order a "re-recall" campaign.

Although the regulatory lot of the automaker is not a happy one most days, one NHTSA official suggests that there is still a hint of irony in the word "recall." At least it goes to the heart of the dealer's shop, doesn't it?

or contaminated products or obtain a court injunction to halt their distribution. But according to historian Janssen, "The trend is definitely toward preventive, rather than punitive, regulations. We use the voluntary recall more than court-enforced seizures because it is quicker and less expensive to administer. Also, firms are under great pressure to comply when we request a voluntary recall. Refusal is pretty bad public relations, you see."

As the agency with the longest recall experience, FDA puts most of its thrust where the priorities are. "If it's just a misprint on a label, we usually don't bother with it," explains Gary Dykstra of the compliance section. "But if it's a hazard to health, we go all out." Although the agency deals with one of two Class I critically-dangerous-product situations a year, indicating evidence of an imminent health hazard, most of its recalls fall in the Class III variety: products that violate certain regulations, but pose no threat to health (example: insects in a Thanksgiving stuffing mix). The agency is also moving toward more active company involvement in recalls. Under previous FDA procedures, the company was responsible for the recall, but not for checking on the recall's effectiveness. Now, says William Bryant, the agency's emergency operations coordinator, "We're saying that the complete recall responsibility lies with the firm."

■ **The National Highway Traffic Safety Administration**, set up in 1966, is authorized to compel an auto manufacturer to conduct a defect notification campaign if the agency discovers, through testing or overwhelming consumer complaints, the existence of a defect. Headed by Administrator Joan Claybrook, NHTSA (pronounced *nitza* in Washington bureaucracy) has become such a powerful force in Detroit that an "initial determination letter" from the agency advising a manufacturer of a defect almost invariably results in a "voluntary" recall.

#### Unreasonable Risk

Empowered to levy a top fine of \$800,000 for noncompliance (which it was mulling slapping against Firestone last month), NHTSA has had to go to court only six times over contested recalls—and it won all six cases. Says defects evaluation chief Hellmuth: "We only go to court over what we consider to be an unreasonable risk of accident, injury or death." The agency claims to be fully sensitive to the enormous costs of auto recalls, but insists that none of its determinations is frivolous. As Hellmuth puts it, "We're merely fulfilling our mandate from Congress. Where real safety is involved, with people being incinerated in unsafe cars, how can we worry about



the cost? Somebody's got to eat it."

■ **The Environmental Protection Agency** was set up in 1972 with a special interest in air-pollution emission standards, not only for autos but for plants and utilities as well. Under EPA's recall authority, Administrator Douglas Costle can require the manufacturer of any vehicle or engine that does not conform to emission regulations "to submit a plan for remedying the nonconformity" within 45 days.

#### Sharp Teeth

A watchdog with sharp teeth, EPA categorizes its recalls as "voluntary, influenced and ordered." Unlike NHTSA, which credits auto manufacturers with "voluntary" recalls in 90% of the cases, EPA last year "ordered" recalls for about 25% of the 4.6 million vehicles brought back for correction. "We are not out to 'get' the auto manufacturers," says Morton Cohen. "The recalls we have ordered have not been for minor infractions, but for those far in excess of emission standards. Our job is to clean up cars that are polluting the air and make it so burdensome on manufacturers that they will crank into the manufacturing processes additional costs to prevent recalls." In fact, adds Cohen, EPA encourages manufacturers to "get out in front" and design engines that more than meet minimum emission standards. One example of an out-in-front automaker, according to Cohen: Japan's Datsun.

■ **The Consumer Products Safety Commission** was created in 1972 as the result of landmark legislation in the history of the consumer movement. For the first time, a government body was set up to protect the public, not merely from potentially hazardous products made in one industry, but (with certain exceptions) those made by all industries whose goods are normally used by the consumer. Headed by Commissioner Susan King, CPSC can mandate safety standards and labelling of myriad consumer products and ban or remove any product it finds to be an "imminent" or "substantial" health hazard.

Unlike some agencies, whose own investigations of suspected defective products trigger recalls, virtually all CPSC callbacks originate with manufacturers, who are required to report any safety defects to the agency as soon as they are discovered. As Catherine Cook, director of the product defect correction division puts it, "It is not a violation of any law to make a dangerous product, unless a standard has been violated"—but failure to report a discovered defect to CPSC is unlawful. As a result, of the more than 600 different recalls overseen by CPSC since 1973, only about a dozen had to be ordered by the agency.

Oddly enough, the word recall is no-

where to be found in the legislation. What agencies have is the power to compel companies to correct potentially dangerous defects. The only method that a manufacturer can employ in compliance is to send out a dragnet to get the affected products back. Says the FDA's Gary Dykstra: "We have no legal authority to order a recall. The thing we have in our hip pocket when we request a recall is the veiled threat that if the company's doesn't recall, we'll be forced to go to court for an order to seize the merchandise."

By the same token, none of the laws say anywhere that a manufacturer must correct a defect at no cost to the purchaser. That, too, is a phenomenon of the recall revolution. Costly as the process is, no manufacturer has even been known to levy even a service charge on a recalled product. It is not due to any corporate altruism, but is rather an attempt to redress the poor publicity that is a by-product of any recall. "Manufacturers

"We don't expect companies to stand up and say, 'I sinned,'" says one agency official. "They may even come out of it smelling like good guys."

are afraid of recalls and they hate the public notice," says CPSC's Catherine Cook. "Especially if they've never been involved in a recall before, they think it's the end of the world. That's a shame, because it's not. The fear that companies have of publicity is groundless." Indeed, adds director Cook: "We've had so many recalls that the public hardly notices them any more."

What companies fear most is that sales, not only of the recalled product but of all their branded goods, will suffer if the general public gets wind of a recall. Yet as historian Janssen points out, "It's possible to convert a callback into a goodwill gesture." When Fletcher's Castoria, a children's laxative, returned to dealers' shelves following a celebrated recall for contamination in 1943, sales continued brisk as though nothing had happened. Says Janssen: "Mothers thought as highly of the product as before. They seemed to be impressed by the company's directness and integrity in voluntarily recalling the product."

More recently, when the Corning Glass Works discovered in 1976 that some handles on its model E-1210 Corning Ware coffee percolator tended to come loose because of faulty epoxy, the company went all out to put into operation

"a model recall," according to Robert McCleary, manager of consumer affairs. It not only spent about \$1 million on point-of-purchase tent cards, urging customers to return the defective pots for a free replacement, but saturated the media with news releases alerting consumers to the defect. In all, Corning got back 105,180 of the 360,500 percolators in dealers' and consumers' hands, a return of about 30%—or nearly double the average for such products. Better still, according to Hal Warner, manager of products information, sales of Corning Ware percolators have actually increased since the recall.

But Corning also got something it never bargained for: a \$325,000 fine from CPSC, the biggest penalty ever imposed by the agency, for allegedly failing to fulfill the "timeliness" requirement. CPSC claims that Corning was lax in not alerting the agency to the defect within the prescribed 24 hours. For its part, Corning retorts that it was impossible to make a defect determination in so short a time. And considering that CPSC has since extended the notification period to fifteen days, the glass company not unreasonably contends that it got a bum rap.

Another recent recall that drew the wrath of CPSC was the smoke detector that was itself a fire hazard because of the possible malfunction of a resistor. In a way, muses defect corrections director Catherine Cook, "it was rather funny." Not funny, however, was the \$100,000 fine that CPSC slapped on its manufacturer, Pittway Corp., for allegedly failing to report the defect to the agency.

#### The Language of Recalls

Nevertheless, to hear the agencies tell it, they bend over backwards to make certain that a recall notice does not result in a bad press for the company or, worse, grounds for a liability suit. "The language of a recall notice is very important to manufacturers," CPSC's Cook explains. "They fear anything that can be construed as an admission of guilt." In phrasing a joint news release on a safety recall, for example, the agency—not the company—asserts that the product is a hazard. "We don't expect companies to stand up and say, 'I sinned,'" says Cook. "Certainly, it's no harm to the image of a firm to admit it is being cooperative with the Commission. They may even come out of it smelling like good guys. And that's all right by us as long as the word gets out."

Even so, many companies are extremely touchy about discussing recalls. Firestone has put out the word that it will not comment on any facet of its massive tire recall. And asked about the effect on sales of its Mr. Coffee automatic coffee-maker following a recall of 3.1 million machines in 1977 for defective Teflon-



Consumer protection groups want the government to get a lot tougher on recalls. One critic, claiming that no agency is doing a fabulous job, gives them a grade of only B — .

coated wiring. James Yurak, vice president of sales and marketing of Ohio's North American Systems Inc., curtly replies: "We have filed all the necessary papers with the CPSC. And that's how we prefer to leave the matter."

For that matter, Ford is one company that took a public relations bath last summer when it challenged a NHTSA recall notice with a flight of fanciful statistics. Called upon to recall 150,000 Mercury Capris for repair of a suspected windshield-wiper defect, Ford lawyers went into federal court in Washington to argue that, on the basis of empirical statistical data, motorists driving their Capris to dealers for the repair would run the risk of twenty accidents, whereas only two accidents would be likely to result from the defective wipers. "It was just a case of statisticians talking to each other," grumbles Ford Vice President Herbert Misch. "The whole thing was taken out of context."

#### Ford's Flap

Still, Ford reaped a whirlwind of poor press from the flap. NHTSA rejected the company's reasoning as "ludicrous" and *The New York Times*, while appreciating "the charm of this line of argument," editorialized: "The ultimate logic of the Ford lawyers' argument will triumph when statistics prove that no driver ought to venture anywhere and there will be no recalls ever again."

Not surprisingly, relations between the auto companies and NHTSA and EPA are proper, but cool. Some manufacturers complain that they are unduly harassed by a recall-happy bureaucracy more concerned with "imposing its will" than correcting defects. Not so, replies EPA's indignant Mort Cohen: "I don't think we are overzealous. But we are extremely cautious when it comes to automotive safety." At NHTSA, Robert Hellmuth points out that his defects-evaluation division is manned by only 35 of the agency's 900 employees. But because it has sparked the recall of 74.2 million vehicles since 1966, he says, "We just seem to catch more hell than anyone else."

Yet for all their growing reach and clout, even the agencies admit that their defect-detection apparatus could stand improvement. Despite the risk of fines for negligent reporting, many small companies and importers shrink from the expense of a recall. Among larger corporations, says Catherine Cook, "foreign manufacturers are at least as good about recalls as the domestic ones because they value their name. But if your name

doesn't appear on the product, you're not going to care about conducting the recall." Moreover, while the agencies' punitive powers have improved the rate of defect reporting, Cook complains that "even now we're only hearing about a fraction of the cases that require recall, maybe way less than half—but that's only a guess."

The agencies also get something less than high marks for their efforts from environmentalists and consumer protection groups that would like to see them get a lot tougher. One outspoken critic is Clarence Ditlow, director of the Center for Auto Safety, who does not think "any agency is doing a fabulous job of recalls." As head of the organization founded by Ralph Nader, whose *Unsafe At Any Speed* helped to inspire the creation of NHTSA, Ditlow necessarily speaks as a devil's advocate where the auto agencies are concerned. Says he: "I'd have to say they are working at a B— level."

Critical of NHTSA's reliance on consumer complaints as the basis of many recall investigations (page 32), Ditlow also charges that the agency is too slow in launching investigations. He points to the low number of NHTSA investigations during the Nixon years 1973-74 and concludes: "They must have taken a lot of long lunch hours." He acknowledges, however, that "since [Administrator Joan] Claybrook came in, they've improved sharply."

Carl Nash, special assistant to Claybrook, sardonically suggests that the B-grade is "very charitable" of Ditlow and is "certainly higher than he would have given us in the past." Preferring not to comment on the work of NHTSA's previous administration, Nash points out that "under Mrs. Claybrook, we have expanded the definition of a safety-related defect"—for example, a propensity for engine stalling in some Plymouth Volares. He concedes, however, that "given the resources, I'm sure we could find other cases worthy of recalls." As for the agency's "Hotline" for receiving consumer complaints, which Ditlow denounces as "a real disaster," Nash points out that its twelve operators are frequently overwhelmed by incoming calls, "particularly when a case like the Firestone 500 tires comes up." But the agency is computerizing information so that callers can get prompt answers to their questions about auto recalls.

At the same time, considering that NHTSA no longer has to prove injury from a defect but need only determine the likelihood of one happening, Ditlow thinks the agency lacks aggressiveness.

Specifically, he charges NHTSA with dragging its feet over the Ford transmission case now under investigation, which Ditlow claims was sparked by a letter from his organization. He also charges that in replying to NHTSA's requests for information on its transmissions, "Ford stalled for three months on the question of including trucks in its data, and it is still fighting the investigation tooth and nail." Stunned by Ditlow's accusations, Ford's Misch told DUN'S REVIEW: "We are not! He's crazy! We have cooperated fully with the agency and will continue to do so. The only thing we ask is that facts should be separated from allegations."

#### Stretching the Bounds

The undeniable fact about recalls is that they are bound to increase. Not only are the agencies flexing their muscles more vigorously but, in liability cases, courts are stretching the bounds of normal and intended use, making manufacturers responsible for the use of their products in ways never dreamed of by their designers. *Item:* The housewife who was nearly electrocuted when she put an electric crockery pot inside her tub to heat the bath water. And in California, a woman settled out of court after suing a chemical company because she received a rash while sunbathing nude on a lawn she had just sprayed with its insecticide. Companies are also being burned by absurd rulings by the agencies themselves. Pennsylvania's Standard Novelty Works was nearly forced to call back 100,000 sleds because paint on the runners contained lead. Claiming that "kids don't bite their sleds," President Norman Rosen won a one-year exemption, but has nevertheless switched to using more expensive non-lead paint.

To guard against recalls, urges The Conference Board's Pat McGuire, companies should "learn a lot more about how their products are used, build safety into everything they make and worry less about styling." Says McGuire: "Nobody ever recalled a product for being ugly."

Meanwhile, the ultimate recall may have surfaced recently when the University of North Carolina called back the 3,100 diplomas it awarded to the class of 1975. It seems that more than 1,000 graduates had complained to the school that the ink on their sheepskins is fading. Which only goes to show the degree to which recalls have become part of the American condition.

—ROBERT LEVY WITH MARK LEVENSON



RD-69 REV. 6-58

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

*Remington*

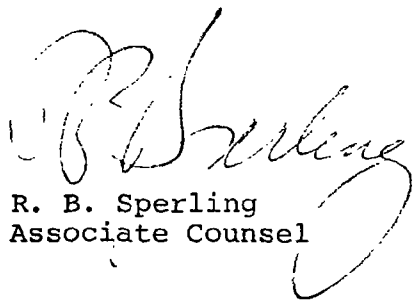


Bridgeport, Connecticut  
February 13, 1979

E. W. SCHALL  
LEGAL DEPARTMENT  
E. I. DU PONT DE NEMOURS & CO., INC.  
WILMINGTON, DELAWARE

MODEL 600 RECALL

Enclosed are copies of letters Remington has sent out to our distributors and those dealers who we have listed in our files. A similar dealer letter, without the laminated message, will be sent out in the near future to the full list of Federal Firearms License holders.

A large, handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "R. B. Sperling". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a long, sweeping underline that extends to the right.

R. B. Sperling  
Associate Counsel

RBS:hss

Enclosures



*Remington*



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX  
964-201  
STRATFORD CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE  
203-333-1112

February 8, 1979

RECEIVED

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

FEB 9 1979

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

R. B. SPERLING

Gentlemen:

In our letter of November 3, 1978 on this subject, we mentioned that we would be sending you information on shipments we have made to you of models covered by our recall (certain Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols).

As an expediency, we have, instead, elected to take a more direct approach ... furnishing full information on the recall to firearms dealers.

Enclosed is a copy of a letter now being mailed to our dealer list, together with a laminated message for use as a display in bringing information on the recall to the attention of retail customers. Also enclosed is a copy of a form for dealers to use in sending customer data back to us. In addition, we plan a similar mailing to the full list of Federal Firearms License holders in the near future.

We appreciate your cooperation in working with us on this recall, and while it may be necessary to request your assistance from time to time, every attempt will be made to spare you as much inconvenience as possible.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "E. J. Conroy".

E. J. Conroy  
Director of Sales

EJC/ecc  
Attachments



*Remington*



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX  
964-201  
STRATFORD CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE  
203-333-1112

February 8, 1979

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS:

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 target pistol. We are trying to reach all of the owners who may have these recalled models and you can be of invaluable assistance to us in this effort. To date, we have alerted the public to our recall through radio and television coverage as well as by newspaper and magazine articles and advertisements. In order to help us reach the individual shooter directly, we ask that you look through your files to determine the customers to whom the following recalled guns were sold:

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975

\* \* \*

Please send the customers' names and addresses to us at:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Box AWB  
Bridgeport, CT 06602

and we will contact them.



- 2 -

Enclosed for your convenience is a form to be used in sending us the above information.

We also urge you to check your own firearms inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled guns remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number listed below to find the name of the nearest participating gunsmith who will, at no charge, inspect and modify the gun as required.

All states except Georgia - 1-800-241-8444 (Operator 61)

Georgia only - 1-800-282-1333 (Operator 61)

Inquiring customers who may have guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the above toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith. If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are also attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in assisting us in this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,



E. J. Conroy  
Director of Sales

EJC/ecc  
Attachments



# **IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.**

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected—and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll free):

**1-800-241-8444—ask for operator 61**

In Georgia (toll free):

**1-800-282-1333—ask for operator 61**

In Canada (collect):

**519-621-7271**

\*\*\*\*\*

## **Another important message to all gun owners.**

Much has been written on firearms safety in general, and gun safeties, in particular, but we feel that a most incisive statement is contained in the NRA Hunter/Safety Handbook: "No hunter should depend wholly on the safety to prevent accidental firing. The safety is meant only to supplement proper gun handling."

Remington Arms Company, Inc.



**BARBER - PRESALE R 0142309**  
R2543297



FOLD HERE

FROM:

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**  
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 420 BRIDGEPORT, CONN.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY —

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.  
P.O. BOX AWB  
BRIDGEPORT, CONN.  
06602**



FOLD HERE



*all*  
cc: ✓ R. B. Sperling  
E. J. Giner  
P. Velasco

February 9, 1979

**RECEIVED**

FEB 12 1979

**R/B. SPERLING**

TELEX: 22657  
BOUWOOD  
BOUSTEAD TRADING  
SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA

ATTN: D. TIETJEN

ILION JUST RECEIVED REMINGTON NEW GUN REPAIR INVOICE  
DATED 8/7/78 CONCERNING MOHAWK 600, CAL. 222 SERIAL NUMBER  
6375672. GUNSMITH IS LISTED AS N&S GUNSMITHS, 163 MERRYLANDS ROAD,  
MERRYLANDS, AUSTRALIA.

THIS FORM SHOWS THAT NEW STOCK ASSEMBLY WAS REPLACED,  
AND ALSO ADJUSTMENT TO TRIGGER.

IN VIEW OF OUR RECALL OF M/600, 660 AND XP-100, WOULD YOU  
ARRANGE TO CONTACT GUNSMITH TO CHECK WHETHER THIS PARTICULAR GUN  
AND SERIAL NUMBER IS INVOLVED IN THE RECALL. IF SO, PLEASE ARRANGE  
TO RETRIEVE THE GUN FOR MODIFICATION. WE WILL SUPPLY NEW TRIGGER  
ASSEMBLY, IF NEEDED.

PLEASE URGENTLY REPLY ACTION AND RESULTS.

  
P. J. ROSENDAHL

PJR/rr

*5.28*



**Remington.**



BCC: R. B. Sperling  
E. J. Giner

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

TYPE  
904 201  
STRATFORD CT

SPORTING ARMS - AMMUNITION - TARGETS - TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE  
203-333-1112

February 12, 1979

**RECEIVED**

FEB 12 1979

R. B. SPERLING

Dr. James E. Sims  
USA VET DET EUROPE  
Denmark Division  
APO New York, N.Y. 09170

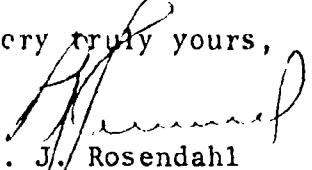
Dear Mr. Sims:

Enclosed please find a copy of the News Release relative to the recall of certain Remington rifles from which you can identify the serial numbers involved.

Since the rifle you describe is in storage with your father, we would suggest that you have him call the toll free number in Georgia for further instructions.

Thank you for your response to our recall.

Very truly yours,

  
P. J. Rosendahl  
Manager - Marketing  
Services International

PJR/rr  
Enc.





# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



MANUFACTURERS OF  
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILION, NEW YORK  
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
LONOKE, ARKANSAS  
CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO  
ADA, OKLAHOMA  
ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

February 9, 1979

bcc: P. H. Burdett  
J. P. McAndrews  
E. S. McCawley

Merwin M. Brandon, Jr., Esq.  
Madison, Files, Garrett,  
Brandon & Hamaker  
Post Office Box 510  
Bastrop, Louisiana 71220

Dear Mr. Brandon:

I have enclosed a copy of the report you requested, entitled  
"The Future of Hunting and Gun Control: An Experiment in  
Communicating".

This report was prepared by IFF (the Institute for the Future)  
following a study made by that organization at our instance.  
We wanted to know how an independent research organization such  
as IFF would view these matters in a future context. The report  
is an IFF report, not a Remington report. The views expressed  
are those of IFF and not necessarily those of Remington.

As far as Remington's views on gun control are concerned, we  
believe that existing laws, if properly enforced, would reduce  
the abuse of firearms by the criminal element. We support pro-  
posals to increase, and make mandatory, criminal penalties for  
the misuse of firearms. We are opposed to legislation which  
would penalize the lawful use and possession of firearms by  
law-abiding citizens.

Sincerely,

R. A. Partnoy  
General Counsel

RAP:CK  
Enclosure



RECEIVED

FEB - 8 1979

LAW OFFICES  
MADISON, FILES, GARRETT, BRANDON & HAMAKER  
BASTROP, LOUISIANA  
MONROE, LOUISIANA  
R. A. PARTNOY

DAVID I. GARRETT, JR.  
JAMES P. MADISON  
MERWIN M. BRANDON, JR.  
CHARLES L. HAMAKER  
GEORGE F. MADISON  
J. LAWRENCE MULLENS  
FRANK B. TUGWELL

P O BOX 510  
BASTROP, LOUISIANA 71220

February 5, 1979

GEORGE T. MADISON (1921-1985)  
JAMES MADISON (1925-1968)  
W. DAN FILES (1939-1975)  
H. FLOOD MADISON, JR. (1922-1978)

TELEPHONE (318) 261-1552

R. A. Partnoy, Esquire  
General Counsel  
Remington Arms Company, Inc.,  
939 Barnum Avenue  
Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

Dear Mr. Partnoy:

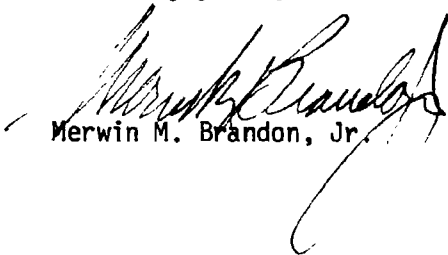
I appreciate your response of January 16, to my inquiry concerning the Texas law suit against Remington involving an alleged accidental discharge of a Remington Mohawk Model 600 rifle.

I have a request. I am a member of the Gun Control Committee of the Criminal Justice Section of the American Bar Association and at the Committee's meeting in Washington, D.C., in November mention was made of the "Remington Arms Company study" allegedly supporting gun control. (Several other arms manufacturing companies were also mentioned as supporting gun control). I did a little checking and it is my understanding the Institute for the Future, of Menlo Park, California performed a "Study Relative to the Future of Gun Control and Hunting" for Remington Arms Company, Inc., in 1976. I would like to obtain a copy of this, and would appreciate your making one available, if not on a permanent basis at least where I could make a copy of it. This study was mentioned in the meeting by a representative of the Department of Justice.

Lest you operate under some false assumption, I am not an advocate of gun controls.

I would appreciate your help with this.

Sincerely yours,

  
Merwin M. Brandon, Jr.

MMBJr:nhw



February 8, 1979

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

In our letter of November 3, 1978 on this subject, we mentioned that we would be sending you information on shipments we have made to you of models covered by our recall (certain Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols).

As an expediency, we have, instead, elected to take a more direct approach ... furnishing full information on the recall to firearms dealers.

Enclosed is a copy of a letter now being mailed to our dealer list, together with a laminated message for use as a display in bringing information on the recall to the attention of retail customers. Also enclosed is a copy of a form for dealers to use in sending customer data back to us. In addition, we plan a similar mailing to the full list of Federal Firearms License holders in the near future.

We appreciate your cooperation in working with us on this recall, and while it may be necessary to request your assistance from time to time, every attempt will be made to spare you as much inconvenience as possible.

Sincerely,



E. J. Conroy  
Director of Sales

cc: [unclear]  
[unclear]



February 8, 1979

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS:

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 target pistol. We are trying to reach all of the owners who may have these recalled models and you can be of invaluable assistance to us in this effort. To date, we have alerted the public to our recall through radio and television coverage as well as by newspaper and magazine articles and advertisements. In order to help us reach the individual shooter directly, we ask that you look through your files to determine the customers to whom the following recalled guns were sold:

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975

\* \* \*

Please send the customers' names and addresses to us at:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Box 444  
Bridgeport, CT 06602

and we will contact them



- 2 -

Enclosed for your convenience is a form to be used to send us the above information.

We also urge you to check your own firearms inventory to be absolutely sure none of these recalled guns remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number listed below to find the name of the nearest participating gunsmith who will, at no charge, inspect and modify the gun as required.

All states except Georgia - 1-800-241-8444 (Operator 61)  
Georgia only - 1-800-282-1333 (Operator 61)

Inquiring customers who may have guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the above toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith. If the location is not convenient, they may personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun by mail to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in assisting us in this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,


*E. J. Conroy*

E. J. Conroy  
Director of Sales

cc: [unclear]  
Attachments



# NEWS

Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

## RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced today that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of these guns produced prior to February 1975 for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns. Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles or XP-100 pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, CT 06602, or call the following toll-free number for information on procedures:

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

- MORE -



Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Serial numbers involved in the recall are as follows:

Remington Model 600s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Mohawk 600s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington XP-100 -From Serial #0001 to 11,000

-From Serial #7,500,000 to 7,507,983



TO: R. B. SPERLING 11/21/78

FROM: P. J. ROSENDAHL

SUBJECT: M/600 RECALL

Attached please find copies of  
letters sent to our International  
accounts with your approval.

PJR/Att.  


cc: H. J. Giner

RECEIVED

NOV 21 1978

J. R. SPERLING





# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



## MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILION, NEW YORK  
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
LONOKE, ARKANSAS  
CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TRAPS

TARGETS

**BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602**

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO  
ADA, OKLAHOMA  
ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

November 16, 1978

### TO OUR INTERNATIONAL FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

Attached are copies of two News Releases related to the Recall of one model of our center fire rifles and our one handgun. Since these were designed exclusively for the United States where better than 90% of the production of these models has been sold, minor changes will have to be made to fit your requirements. For example: In News Release #1, you should change the instructions to "write to Remington Arms in Bridgeport" to ... your name and address.

Please send the News Release to all wire services and newspapers which you think will provide maximum coverage in your country.

Also attached are copies of the advertisements which will appear in major U.S. firearms publications and newspapers and trigger assembly replacement forms. We would then like your recommendation on how best to handle the Recall in your country.

If such a service is available, and you believe it is necessary, you may set up a special telephone number charging us for all expenses incurred. Please follow the instructions to record the name, address, and telephone number of every call or other communication received on this subject; and, the gun involved, the model, and the serial number. This information should be reported to us in Bridgeport every thirty days.

As soon as we get an indication from you as to how many guns are being returned to you, we will ship new trigger assemblies with instructions on removal of current trigger assemblies and replacement with the new trigger assemblies.

All replaced trigger assemblies should be held by you and a report sent to this office indicating owner's name, address, and serial number of the gun involved.



-2-

Presently, we are combing our files to send you information we will have available on shipments we have made to you of this model. Retrieval of this information in such large quantities is time consuming. If you have any questions, please write, telex or call us collect.

Thanks again for your cooperation in handling this Recall. Additional information will be sent to you as available, together with a copy of a letter to the dealers which is now being prepared.

Sincerely,


A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'H. J. Giner', is written over the typed name.

H. J. Giner  
Director - International  
Operations

EJG/kw  
Attachments



#1

**NEWS***Remington*  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602**RELEASE**FOR RELEASE ~~IMMEDIATELY~~

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced today that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of these guns produced prior to February 1975 for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns. Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles or XP-100 pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, CT 06602, or call the following toll-free number for information on procedures:

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

- MORE -



Customers should give the operator the model and serial number of their gun when calling.

Specific firearms involved in the recall are as follows:

All Remington Model 600's

All Remington Model 660's

All Mohawk 600's, except those with the letter "A"

before the serial numbers.


All XP-100's, with the serial number less than #7,507,984

except those with the letter "A" or "B"

before the serial number.



#2

**NEWS***Remington*  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602**RELEASE**FOR RELEASE ~~IMMEDIATELY~~

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###



# IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

## **Owners of the above guns should contact one of the following gunsmiths:**

<b>In Anchorage</b>	<b>In Anchorage</b>	<b>In Fairbanks</b>
Howard's Gun Shop	Bill's Gun Shop	Dixon's
528 Fifth Avenue	8729 Lake Otis Parkway	261 College Road
Anchorage, Alaska 99501	Anchorage, Alaska 99507	Fairbanks, Alaska 99701
(907) 272-4570	(907) 349-1312	(907) 456-8742

If the location of the nearest gunsmith is not convenient for personal delivery of your gun, you may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid. Guns covered by the recall should be inspected and modified before further usage. This work will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths.



## IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any

XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected—and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll free)

**1-800-241-8444—ask for operator 61**

In Georgia (toll free):

**1-800-282-1333—ask for operator 61**

In Canada (collect):

**519-621-7271**



**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**  
**Trigger Assembly**  
**Special Replacement Program**

**(A) GUNSMITH****GUN OWNER**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
(Area Code)Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
(Area Code)Control No. 

--	--	--	--	--	--

  
(For Rem. Use Only)Control No. 

--	--	--	--	--	--

  
(For Rem. Use Only)**(B) FIREARMS INFORMATION****Model (Check One)**

- ☐ 1. Rem 600  
☐ 2. Rem 660  
☐ 3. Mohawk 600  
☐ 4. XP-100

**Caliber (Check One)**

- ☐ 1. 222 Rem.  
☐ 2. 6mm Rem.  
☐ 3. 243 Win.  
☐ 4. 308 Win.  
☐ 5. 6.5mm Rem. Mag.

**Caliber (Check One)**

- ☐ 6. 350 Rem. Mag.  
☐ 7. 35 Rem.  
☐ 8. 223 Rem.  
☐ 9. 221 Rem. "Fireball"  
☐ 10. Rechambered

**Serial No.**

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**(C) MODIFICATION INFORMATION**

Method Gun Received From Owner:

(Check One)

- ☐ Hand Delivered  
☐ UPS  
☐ U.S. Mail  
☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_  
(Specify)

Month      Day      Year

Date Gun Received From Owner

--	--	--	--	--	--

Estimated Completion Date

--	--	--	--	--	--

**IMPORTANT — This Copy Must Be Completed and Mailed Immediately Upon Receipt of Gun.**

**PARTS CONTROL COPY**

(completed form to be mailed immediately upon receipt of gun)





# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



## MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILLION, NEW YORK  
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
LONOKE, ARKANSAS  
CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT  
TELEX. 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

### TRAPS

### TARGETS

**BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602**

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO  
ADA, OKLAHOMA  
ATHENS, GEORGIA

November 14, 1978

### TO OUR EUROPEAN FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

Remington Arms, GmbH, through the Public Relations Department of Du Pont Deutschland, sent out a news release to all European wire services announcing the recall of one model of our center fire rifles and our one handgun. A copy of the U.S. version of the news release is attached for your reference.

Also attached are copies of the advertisements which will appear in major U.S. firearms publications and newspapers and trigger assembly replacement forms.

### MODEL BEING RECALLED

All Remington-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

All Remington-Brand Model 660 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

Any Mohawk-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifle  
except those with a serial number starting with an "A".

Any Remington-Brand XP-100 Center Fire handgun with a serial number less than #7,507,984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

### DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975.

### HOW THE RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Remington requests your cooperation and assistance to help us with this recall. We would request that you take the following action:

1. Consumers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their gun, they be inspected and modified as required.



-2-

2. If such a service is available, and you believe it is necessary, you may set up a special telephone number charging us for all expenses incurred.
3. Record the name, address and telephone number of every call or other communication received on this subject and the gun involved, the model and serial number. This information should be reported to us (Remington Arms, GmbH) every thirty days.
4. As soon as we get an indication of how many guns are being returned to you, we will ship new trigger assemblies with instructions on removal of current trigger assemblies and replacement with the new trigger assemblies.
5. All replaced trigger assemblies should be held by you and a report sent to Remington Arms, GmbH indicating the owner's name, address, telephone number and serial number of the gun involved.
6. You will be reimbursed for all expenses incurred including transportation charges for any guns sent by consumers on a collect basis.

Presently, we are combing our files to send you information we will have available on shipments we have made to you of this model. Retrieval of this information in such large quantities is time consuming. If you have any questions, please write, telex or call us collect at:

Remington Arms, GmbH  
P. O. Box 3266  
D-8700 Wurzburg-Heidingsfeld  
W. GERMANY

Attn: G. Droge, Managing Director

Telephone No. - 09 31/70 40 21

Telex No. - 68586  
REMARM-D

Thanks again for your cooperation in handling this Recall. Additional information will be sent to you as available.

Sincerely,



E. J. Giner  
Director  
International Operations

EJG:ds  
Attach.



#1

# NEWS

Remington®  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

## RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced today that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of these guns produced prior to February 1975 for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns. Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles or XP-100 pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, CT 06602, or call the following toll-free number for information on procedures:

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

- MORE -



Customers should give the operator the model and serial number of their gun when calling.

Specific firearms involved in the recall are as follows:

All Remington Model 600's

All Remington Model 660's

All Mohawk 600's, except those with the letter "A" before the serial numbers.

All XP-100's, with the serial number less than #7,507,984 except those with the letter "A" or "B" before the serial number.



#2

**NEWS***Remington.*  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602**RELEASE**FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###



## IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any

XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected—and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll free)

**1-800-241-8444—ask for operator 61**

In Georgia (toll free):

**1-800-282-1333—ask for operator 61**

In Canada (collect):

**519-621-7271**



**IMPORTANT MESSAGE  
TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON  
MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES,  
MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND  
XP-100 PISTOLS.**

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

**Owners of the above guns should contact  
one of the following gunsmiths:**

<b>In Anchorage</b>	<b>In Anchorage</b>	<b>In Fairbanks</b>
Howard's Gun Shop	Bill's Gun Shop	Dixon's
528 Fifth Avenue	8729 Lake Otis Parkway	261 College Road
Anchorage, Alaska 99501	Anchorage, Alaska 99507	Fairbanks, Alaska 99701
(907) 272-4570	(907) 349-1312	(907) 456-8742

If the location of the nearest gunsmith is not convenient for personal delivery of your gun, you may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid. Guns covered by the recall should be inspected and modified before further usage. This work will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths.



Form RA 1680

Ref. # — 001701

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**  
**Trigger Assembly**  
**Special Replacement Program**

**(A) GUNSMITH****GUN OWNER**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

(Area Code)

(Area Code)

Control No. 

--	--	--	--	--	--

(For Rem. Use Only)

Control No. 

--	--	--	--	--	--

(For Rem. Use Only)

**(B) FIREARMS INFORMATION****Model (Check One)**

- ☐ 1. Rem 600  
☐ 2. Rem 660  
☐ 3. Mohawk 600  
☐ 4. XP-100

**Caliber (Check One)**

- ☐ 1. 222 Rem.  
☐ 2. 6mm Rem.  
☐ 3. 243 Win.  
☐ 4. 308 Win.  
☐ 5. 6.5mm Rem. Mag.

**Caliber (Check One)**

- ☐ 6. 350 Rem. Mag.  
☐ 7. 35 Rem.  
☐ 8. 223 Rem.  
☐ 9. 221 Rem. "Fireball"  
☐ 10. Rechambered

**Serial No.**

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**(C) MODIFICATION INFORMATION****Method Gun Received From Owner:**

(Check One)

- ☐ Hand Delivered  
☐ UPS  
☐ U.S. Mail  
☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_

(Specify)

**Month      Day      Year**Date Gun Received From Owner 

--	--

--	--

--	--

Estimated Completion Date 

--	--

--	--

--	--

**IMPORTANT — This Copy Must Be Completed and Mailed Immediately Upon Receipt of Gun.**

**PARTS CONTROL COPY**

(completed form to be mailed immediately upon receipt of gun)



Remington®



## REMINGTON ARMS OF CANADA LIMITED

SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

TRAPS      TARGETS

180 SHELDON DRIVE  
CAMBRIDGE (GALT), ONTARIO

November 14, 1978

### TO OUR CANADIAN DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

Attached is a copy of a News Release related to the Recall of one model of our center fire rifles, and our one handgun.

### MODEL BEING RECALLED

All Remington-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

All Remington-Brand Model 660 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

Any Mohawk-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifle  
except those with a serial number starting with an "A".

Any Remington-Brand XP-100 Center Fire handgun with a serial number less than #7,507,984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

### DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975.

### HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Consumers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further useage of their gun, they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths in Canada. A list of participating gunsmiths is attached.

If the gunsmith's location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the consumer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.



-2-

WHAT YOU AND YOUR DEALERS CAN DO

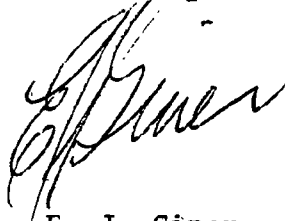
We suggest that you check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of the recall rifles remain in your stock.

Refer consumers who have one of the recall rifles to a participating gunsmith.

If you have any questions pertinent to the recall, please call our special telephone number 519-621-7271, collect, in Cambridge or write to Remington Arms of Canada, Ltd. at the address shown on page 1 of this letter.

Thanks again for your cooperation in handling this recall. Additional information will be sent to you as available, together with a copy of a letter to dealers which is now being prepared.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'E. J. Giner', written in a cursive style.

E. J. Giner  
Director -  
International Operations

Attach.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITHS

J. S. Treadgold Gunsmith  
1615 Pandosy Street  
Kelowna, British Columbia

Guncraft, Ltd.  
127 Victoria  
Kamloops, British Columbia

Reliable Gun & Tackle Shop  
3227 Fraser Street  
Vancouver, British Columbia V5V 4B8

Plainsman Sports Ltd.  
329 - 7th Street South  
Lethbridge, Alberta

McRae Pioneer Gun Works  
3515 17th Avenue S.E.  
Calgary, Alberta T2A 0R5

Guncraft, Ltd.  
1118 Edmonton Trail N.E.  
Calgary, Alberta

Bill's Sporting Goods  
P. O. Box 396  
High Prairie, Alberta

The Custom Gun Shop  
10550 - 115th Street  
Edmonton, Alberta T5H 3K6

Carnelli Sporting Goods  
646 - 3rd Street S.E.  
Medicine Hat., Alberta

Saskatoon Gun Works  
702B Circle Drive E. (42nd Street E.)  
Saskatoon, Sask. S7K 3T7

E. Jennings  
289 Garry Street  
Winnipeg, Manitoba

Ernie's Gun Shop  
879 Dugald Road  
St. Boniface, Manitoba

Parkinson's Gun Shop  
116 Wharncliffe Road S.  
London, Ontario

Peterborough Guns Ltd.  
71 Princess Street  
Peterborough, Ontario

Holman & Hickey  
391 Dawes Road  
Toronto, Ontario

West End & Weston Gun Shop  
16 Hanson Road  
Brampton, Ontario

Northland Firearms  
Waterloo Square  
Waterloo, Ontario

A. Santarossa Gunsmiths  
13025 Tecumseh Road E.  
Tecumseh, Ontario

All Canada Gun Sales  
8691 - 9th Avenue  
Montreal, P.Q.

Armor-Armes  
8252 Hochelaga  
Montreal, P.Q.

Maison D'Armes  
181 St. Paul, C.P. 1725  
Quebec, P.Q.

F. Harley  
2858 Agricola  
Halifax, N.S.



cc: P.H. Burdett  
 J.P. McAndrews  
 J.G. Williams  
 E.F. Barrett

Recall

## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY"

January 30, 1979

R. A. PARTNOY

RECEIVED

FEB 5 1979

R. B. SPERLING

TO: E.G. LARSON

FROM: E.F. SIENKIEWICZ

SUBJECT: MR. R.A. PFENNIG, LAURELDALE, PA.

This customer contacted me this date in regards to my president's letter dated January 8, 1979 concerning a new Mohawk 600 rifle allegedly firing when pushing the safety off.

Mr. Pfennig gave me the name of the gunsmith he purchased the gun from and returned for reimbursement.

I called Mr. Ralph DeHart, Walnut Town, Pa. to have the gun returned to us for examination. He informed me that the gun was resold after he installed a new trigger assembly, at his expense.

The gunsmith is quite irate with Mr. Phennig and will not allow him in the store. After he refunded the money for the rifle, he disassembled it and found the trigger was tampered with and the housing was scratched and damaged. This rifle did not leave our factory or the gunsmith in this condition, as the gunsmith had it apart to install swivels and a recoil pad when purchased. At that time, the trigger assembly was not altered or marred in any way.

At my request, Mr. DeHart is going to ship the damaged trigger assembly to us for examination.

EFS:tpg



RECEIVED

DEC 11 1978

E. F. SIENKIEWICZ

1025 Hill Street  
Durant, Oklahoma 74701  
December 6, 1978

FOR YOUR INFO.  
E.F.S.  
Progenies justified!

1- JPM  
2- ~~JP~~  
3- RA ~~JP~~

Mr. E. F. Sienkiewicz  
Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Products Service  
Ilion, New York 13357

Dear Mr. Sienkiewicz:

Recently I was in contact with you by telephone about a Remington Model 700-30-06 which fired when I pushed the safety off. You instructed me to ship this rifle to you, UPS, collect. I had some difficulty finding a box for it, which delayed shipment. In the meantime, I could not get this gun to malfunction as it did on the hunting trip. This had me completely baffled, until one night last week. I sat on my couch and placed the rifle at my side as it was in the pick-up, reached over, gripped the stock and pushed the safety off - it snapped. I repeated this several times and each time it snapped. Here I reached a conclusion as to how the accident occurred. The safety requires considerable force to push it to the off position, and when it goes, it is in a snap. With my fore-finger inside the trigger guard, not touching the trigger, and the force required to push the safety off, I found that the thumb moves forward with the safety which causes the rest of the hand to have a coming action to the rear. Here is when the finger hit the trigger at the same time the safety went to the off position. This is what fired the rifle. By doing this over and over, the only time it snapped was when the finger was in the trigger guard.

As stated before, this accident had me completely baffled, especially since I could not get the rifle to malfunction no matter what I tried until I re-enacted what had happened.

At this time, I feel that this accident occurred due to my ignorance, not practicing what I have preached to many others. and, as bad as I hate to admit it, carelessness. I am thankful that I only lost a truck engine. Under different circumstances, it may have caused loss of life or limb.

I want to thank you and Remington Arms for your interest, speedy contact and concern. I DO NOT feel the rifle was at fault - only the nut behind the stock, which has been corrected. There is no better teacher than experience. Based on this, I will not be sending you the rifle.

Thank you,

  
M. B. Morrison



cc: A. W. Bell

*From the Desk of*

J. E. PREISER

J. G. WILLIAMS  
E. F. BARRETT  
R. A. PARTNOY

MODEL 600 RECALL

In reference to the attached note, I have asked Al Bell to go ahead and purchase the MAG tape from American Firearms Press. We will shortly be preparing an appropriate message to send to the FFL's.



JEP/lcy  
Attach.  
2/22/79



**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

To J. E. PREISER Location \_\_\_\_\_  
From A. W. BELL *Hub.* Location \_\_\_\_\_  
Subject FFL - ADDRESS FILE

**RECEIVED**  
FEB 21 1979  
No. \_\_\_\_\_  
R. A. PARTNOY  
Date 2/21/79  
*RBS*

Tom McNulty of the American Firearms Press says he can provide a one year old MAG tape of names, addresses and FFL's for \$6,000. This is about 30% of what it cost to go from microfiche.

AWB/W

**RECEIVED**

FEB 23 1979

R. B. SPERLING

RO 779

**STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE**



cc: J. G. Williams  
E. F. Barrett

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



Bridgeport, Connecticut  
January 25, 1979

J. E. PREISER

FFL DEALER LISTS

At the last meeting of the Product Safety Subcommittee, we discussed obtaining a list of Federally licensed firearms dealers for purposes of M/600 rifle recall notification. Since then, we received the December issue of the ATF Bulletin, which announces that such lists are no longer available on mailing tapes but are available on some 50 to 55 microfiche cards. The enclosed excerpt from the Bulletin indicates where and how these cards can be obtained.

*R A Partnoy*  
R. A. Partnoy

RAP:CK  
Enclosure



## Bureau Procedures

## PART III

## Subpart C—FIREARMS

## 27 CFR 178.11. GENERAL

*Microfiche listing Federally licensed firearms dealers may be purchased from the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms. ATF Proc. 73-8 superseded.*

## ATF Proc. 78-1

## SECTION 1. PURPOSE.

This procedure provides guidelines for obtaining lists of Federal firearms licensees, licensed under Title I of the Gun Control Act of 1968 (18 U. S. C. chapter 44), from the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms.

## SEC. 2. BACKGROUND.

The Gun Control Act of 1968 set forth new rules and standards which generated a demand for mailing tapes used to forward copies of local ordinances annually as required by 18 U.S.C. 921(a)(19). Because of administrative and mechanical difficulties, the Bureau has discontinued its practice of furnishing mailing tapes on Federal firearms licensees.

## SEC. 3. LISTS.

The Bureau now uses microfiche lists of Federal firearms licensees. These lists consist of 50 to 55 4" x 6" plastic cards, each card containing 270 reduced computer printout pages. Reduction ratio is 48X. A special reader is needed to magnify the microfiche to a readable format. The lists, updated periodically, contain the names and addresses of dealers, by State, in license number sequence. Requests for lists will be processed under the Freedom of Information Act.

## SEC. 4. REQUESTS FOR LISTS.

Requests for lists and related inquiries should be addressed to the Assistant to the Director (Disclosure), Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, 1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW., Washington, DC 20226. The telephone number is (202) 566-7597. Charges for these lists are made on a cost-recovery basis.

## SEC. 5. EFFECT ON OTHER DOCUMENTS.

ATF Procedure 73-8, 1973 ATF C.B. 154, is hereby superseded.



Recall 600

**Remington.**



BCC: R. B. Sperling  
E. G. Larson  
E. Sinkewicz  
P. Velasco  
E. J. Giner

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

TELEX  
964 201  
BRIDGEPORT CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE  
203 333 1112

January 23, 1979

**RECEIVED**

JAN 25 1979

R. B. SPERLING

Nikko Sangyo Co., Ltd.  
Daini-Nurikiko Bldg., 10-2,  
2-chome, Kyobashi  
Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104  
JAPAN

Attention: I. Takahashi, Director

Dear Mr. Takahashi:

In response to your letter of December 12, 1978, concerning Remington's recall of the M/600, M/660, Mohawk 600, and XP-100, and following our discussion on your recent visit, we are sending under separate cover 10 replacement trigger assemblies, and enclosed with this letter is a "Procedure for Replacement of Trigger Housing Assemblies, Model 600, 660, and Mohawk 600.

As noted in our letter of November 16th, please keep us informed regarding the status of the recall program and provide us with a record of the name of the owner, Model and serial number of the gun which you do any replacement of the trigger assemblies.

Also, please advise what expense you incur, so that we can reimburse them.

Sincerely,

P. J. Rosendahl  
Manager - Marketing  
Services International

PJR/rr



Recall 600

**Remington.**



BCC: R. B. Sperling  
E. J. Giner  
E. G. Larson  
E. Sinkewicz  
P. Velasco

*PPS*

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

TELEX  
964-201  
STRATFORD, CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE  
203-333-1112

January 23, 1979

**RECEIVED**

JAN 25 1979

**R. B. SPERLING**

LTJG William S. Couch  
VR-24 Det. Rota SP  
FPO New York, N.Y. 09540

Dear Lt. Couch:

In response to your letter of January 8th concerning the recall of our centerfire rifle Models 600, 660, and XP-100, we suggest that you return by Air Parcel Post Insured your Model 660 directly to:

Remington Arms Co., Inc.  
Arms Services Division  
Ilion, New York 13357

Please include a note inside the box that the rifle is being returned for modification of the trigger assembly under our recall program.

We will make the modification and return your rifle to you as quickly as possible. Please let us know what expenses you incur and we will reimburse them.

Very truly yours,

P. J. Rosendahl  
Manager - Marketing  
Services International

PJR/rr





# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

MANUFACTURERS OF  
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILION, NEW YORK  
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
LONOKE, ARKANSAS  
CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT  
TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

TRAPS

TARGETS

**BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602**

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO  
ADA, OKLAHOMA  
ATHENS, GEORGIA

Recall 600



January 12, 1979

Representaciones Frenkel, S.A.  
Apartado Postal 63  
San Salvador, EL SALVADOR

Attention: Manuel A. Revelo

Dear Mr. Revelo:

**RECEIVED**

JAN 17 1979

R. B. SPERLING

In response to your telephone conversation with Mr. Pastor Velasco concerning our circular letter of November 16, 1978, on the recall of Model 600, 660, and XP-100 firearms, we understand your problem; however, we appreciate your taking whatever steps are necessary for the protection of the consumer in El Salvador and the Remington Arms Company.

Sincerely,

P. J. Rosendahl  
Manager - Marketing Services  
International

PJR/rr

BCC: R. B. Sperling  
E. J. Giner





# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

MANUFACTURERS OF  
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILLION, NEW YORK  
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
LONOKE, ARKANSAS

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

*File Rem 600*  
**RECEIVED**

DEC 15 1978

R. A. PARTNOY

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO  
ADA, OKLAHOMA  
ATHENS, GEORGIA

*[Handwritten signature]*  
December 14, 1978

Mr. Charles Murray  
312 S. Colorado  
Gunnison, CO 81230

Dear Mr. Murray:

We are in receipt of your letter dated 11/13/78. I would like to offer our sincere apologies for not replying sooner, but we have been completely inundated due to the recall response. Just now we are approaching a catch-up stage.

You indicated that you were rather upset with our watts-line operator in Atlanta when she requested the serial number for the gun in question. I should inform you that this was done at our request in order that, if in the future, we had a question concerning your particular gun that we could pinpoint the owner for verification that we had offered to make the necessary trigger replacement. This, of course, would absolve us from the legal responsibility in case the owner decided not to have the authorized work in repair performed.

On the question of making the installation yourself, there is a legal reason for not being able to ship you the trigger assembly for self installation. Only our new gun repair stations are authorized to make this repair, and we cannot deviate from that policy.

1

**RECEIVED**

DEC 15 1978

PHILIP H BURDETT



In view of your apprehension concerning the possibility of your gun's serial number falling into the wrong hands, we would like you to return your gun to the attention of Mr. Ed Sienkiewicz, transportation collect, to the following address.

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Arms Service Division  
Ilion, NY 13357

I am enclosing information that will allow you to determine by the serial number whether your Remington 660 falls into the recall category.

If we can be of any further service to you, please call us on our toll-free Bridgeport number, 1-800-243-9275.

Best regards,

R. G. Sherman  
Product Service Coordinator

RGS/lb  
Enclosure  
cc: P.H. Burdett





Orig.-J.Chisnall--To handle J.G.Williams 13  
cc. P.H.Burdett  
J.P.McAndrews R.A.Partnoy

November 13<sup>th</sup> 1978

Remington Arms Company Inc.  
Office of the President  
Bridgeport, Conn 06602

RECEIVED

NOV 16 1978

RECEIVED

PHILIP H BURDETT

NOV 17 1978

PRODUCT SERVICE  
BRIDGEPORT

Mr. President,

I own one of the 660 Remington Rifles which are being recalled. I called the water line number that you have and to my dismay and disliking, the operator asked me for my serial number so that she might enter it in a computer. I fail to see why she must have my number in a computer just to refer me to a gunsmith to have it installed. All that must be done is for the gunsmith to look at the rifle, see if it falls within the recall range and install the trigger. For that matter I can install the trigger myself or good as any gunsmith around - probably better than most.



I am opposed to having any of my rifle serial numbers entered into a computer for any reason as these magnetic tapes can fall into the wrong hands. What safeguards does Remington have against the misuse of these computer tapes? For all we know the terminal may be hooked up to the BATF.

I know this sounds like a paranoid gun "freak", but if one looks back at our freedom erosion in the last 20 years, it is readily justifiable.

I am a competitive Rifle and pistol shooter and I own two Remington Match Rifles of which I have had no trouble with. In fact I have nothing but high praise for them. I would appreciate your giving me the address of where I might get my trigger replaced or send me one to replace myself. I will send you a sworn, witnessed statement that my rifle is in the recall range if you require proof. Thank you for your time, I remain

Very truly yours  
*Charles W. Wynn*

312 S. Colo

Gunnison, Colo 81230

P.S. Maybe this could be handled through the N.R.A.



D R A F T 1/23/79

cc: Remington Firearms Distributors

January 1979

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. The following information will aid you in handling customer questions and provide you with a suggested course of action.

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975.

HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Customers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the following toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:



-2-

All states except Georgia    1-800-241-8444    -    Operator 61  
Georgia Only                    1-800-282-1333    -    Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify the gun as required. Also, we ask that you look through your files to determine customers to whom the guns were sold. Please send the customers' names and addresses to us at

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Box AWB  
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

and we will contact them.

Enclosed for your convenience is a form to be used in sending us the above information.

For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are also attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy  
Director of Sales

EJC/lcy  
Attachments



D R A F T 1/23/79

Remington-  
(OUTPOST)PETERS  
CARTRIDGE DIVISION

## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

MANUFACTURERS OF  
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILLION, NEW YORK

TRAPS

TARGETS

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION

AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

FLORENCE, ARKANSAS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TARGETS, HUNTSVILLE, OHIO

CABLE HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

(date)

ADA, OKLAHOMA

ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

In our letter of November 3, 1978 on this subject, we mentioned that we would be sending you information on shipments we have made to you of models covered by our recall (certain Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols).

As an expediency, we have, instead, elected to take a more direct approach ... furnishing full information on the recall to firearms dealers.

Enclosed is a copy of a letter now being mailed to our dealer list, together with a laminated message for use as a display in bringing information on the recall to the attention of retail customers. Also enclosed is a copy of a form for dealers to use in sending customer data back to us. In addition, we plan a similar mailing to the full list of Federal Firearms License holders in the near future.

We appreciate your cooperation in working with us on this recall, and while it may be necessary to request your assistance from time to time, every attempt will be made to spare you as much inconvenience as possible.

Sincerely,

EJC/lcy  
AttachmentsE. J. Conroy  
Director of Sales



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

## PRODUCT RECALL

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 Rifles, and All Mohawk Model 600 Rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 Pistol With a Serial Number Below 7507984  
EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

PREASSIGNED NUMBERS

~~DEALER.~~

XXXXXX

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

STREET

CITY, STATE, ZIP

TELEPHONE

Area

Number

FEDERAL FIREARMS LICENSE NO.

DESCRIPTION OF MODELS SOLD SUBJECT TO RECALL

NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF PERSONS WHO PURCHASED MODELS UNDER RECALL

<u>Model</u>	<u>Cal.</u>	<u>Serial Number</u>	
		<u>Letter Prefix</u>	<u>Number</u>

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street

City

State

Zip

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or other markings on the paper.

Note: Form would be a self-mailer with prepaid postage addressed to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Box AWB, Bridgeport, Ct. 06602

**BARBER - PRESALE R 0142356**

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER  
MINIZED BY DELETION

**BARBER - PRESALE R 0142356**  
**R2543344**



RD-69 REV. 6-58

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

*Remington*



RECEIVED

JAN 23 1979

R. A. PARTNOY

January 23, 1979

TO: E. F. BARRETT  
J. G. WILLIAMS  
A. W. BELL  
E. J. GARRITY  
E. G. LARSON  
R. A. PARTNOY  
R. B. SPERLING

FROM: J. E. PREISER

SUBJECT: MODEL 600 RECALL - DISTRIBUTOR/DEALER LETTERS

Attached for your review and suggestions are:

- Revised Dealer Letter - Incorporates changes made at our 1/16 meeting.
- Draft of Distributor Letter - Tells distributors that we will be going directly to dealers.
- Form for dealers to use in sending customers' names and addresses to us. This form is being distributed for review of content. The actual form with spacings and blocks will be prepared by Business Services.

Please return any suggested changes to me.



JEP/lcy  
Attach.



*R. A. Partnoy*

RECEIVED *rb*

NOV 22 1978

R. A. PARTNOY

RECEIVED

JAN 10 1979

R. B. SPERLING



DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

bcc: JGW

*RAP*  
To W. J. HOWE Location \_\_\_\_\_  
From R. A. PARTNOY Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Subject REMINGTON MOHAWK MODEL 600 RECALL Date 11/15/78

Thanks for sending me the ad for Remington Mohawk Model 600 rifles in today's issue of Gun Week. I presume that the advertiser is selling current guns of this model. Our recall pertains only to guns produced prior to February 1975.

*Ron*

RECEIVED

NOV 16 1978

E. J. CONROY

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

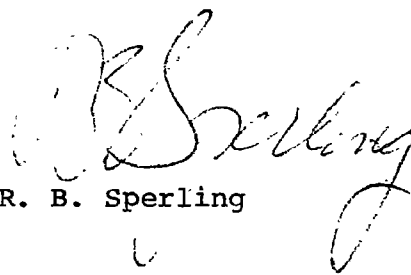


Bridgeport, Connecticut  
January 5, 1979

E. W. SCHALL

MODEL 600 RECALL

Attached for your information and file are copies of the newspaper and magazine advertisements Remington is running in connection with the subject recall.

  
R. B. Sperling

RBS:hss

Attachments

*file*



47460

## RETURN INTACT - DO NOT REMOVE CARBONS

NEW ENGLAND BUSINESS FORMS, INC. - NBFA - HAMDEN, CONN. 06514

RD-20 REV. 11/73

ORIGINAL

**Remington** REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.  
UNIFORM INVOICE

INFORMATION FOR WHICH SPACE IS HERE PROVIDED MUST BE SUPPLIED BY SHIPPER OR INVOICE WILL BE RETURNED AND DISCOUNT CALCULATED FROM DATE CORRECT INVOICE IS RECEIVED	REMINGTON ORDER NO. _____
	CONSIGNEE TO _____
	SHIPPED VIA _____
	CAR NO. AND INITIAL _____
	ORIGINATING POINT _____
	SHIPPING WEIGHT _____ LBS
	PREPAID OR COLLECT _____
	TERMS PER CENT _____ DAYS _____ DAYS NET DELIVERY F O B _____
RECEIPTED EXPENSE BILL MUST ACCOMPANY ALL CHARGES FOR TRANSPORTATION	

REMINGTON VOUCHER NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SELLER'S NO. \_\_\_\_\_ DATE Nov. 20, 1978BOUGHT OF Emery Air Freight  
ADDRESS TO WHICH REMITTANCE IS TO BE MAILEDSTREET AND NO. P. O. Box 7CITY AND STATE Scranton, Penna. 18501

ORIGINAL BILL OF LADING MUST ACCOMPANY THIS INVOICE

REMINGTON CODE	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE PER UNIT	TOTAL
		For services rendered - Overnight		
		delivery of Assembly & Inspection		
		Procedure for Mohawk 600 Trigger		
		Assembly to Marsh & Lennan, Inc., N.Y.,		
		N.Y. - Invoice Number 9130323 is		
		attached.		\$20.72
PRICES AND TERMS CORRECT	APPROVED MANAGER, PURCHASING DIVISION.	APPROVED FOR PAYMENT ONLY	AMOUNT OF INVOICE	\$20.72
CHARGE	7785-030	EXTENSIONS CORRECT	DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE	
		PURCHASE ORDER CHECK	CASH DISCOUNT	
		CHECKED BY _____	FREIGHT	
		APPROVED BY <i>R. A. [Signature]</i>	NET	
		ENTERED	AUDITED	CHECK NO. AND DATE PAID

*File: Recall 600*  
*Budget*



**EMERY** Air  
FreightD-U-M-S 167-7160  
PRINTED IN U.S.A.

P.O. BOX 7 SCRANTON, PA. 18501 717-346-4663

BDR 00257

SHIPPER REMINGTON ARMS CO INC  
ATT R B SPERLING LEGAL DEPTADDRESS 939 BARNUM AVE  
BRIDGEPORT CT 06600CONSIGNEE MARSH MCLENNAN INC  
MR JOHN GROSSADDRESS 1221 AVENUE OF THE AMERICAS  
NEW YORK NY 10000

NUMBER OF PIECES	DESCRIPTION AND MARKS	WEIGHT	SHIPMENT DATE	INVOICE NUMBER	DESTINATION
1	PM	1	11/14/78	9130323	NYC

YOUR REFERENCE NUMBER  
NIL

DECLARED VALUE

SCALE NUMBER  
104TOTAL WEIGHT  
1PREPAID  
\*TARIFF RULE REQUIRE  
PAYMENT

DECEMBER 04, 1978

 B  
I  
L  
L  
T  
O  
 REMINGTON ARMS CO INC  
ATT R B SPERLING LEGAL DEPT  
939 BARNUM AVE  
BRIDGEPORT CT 06600

KILOS- .5

E.A.F. TARIFF CHARGE	PICK UP	DELIVERY	ORIGIN ADV.	DEST. ADV.	FEE	VALUATION CHARGE
7.47	1	5.50	7.75			

* REC'D BY E.A.F. AT:	1. - SHIPPER DOOR	2. - E.A.F. TERMINAL	3. - E.A.F. CITY TERM	4. - OTHER CARRIERS TERMINAL	5. - CARRIER ADVANCE TO E.A.F. TERM	OTHER CHARGES	OTHER CHARGES	OTHER CHARGES	SHIPPER C.O.D.	C.O.D. FEE	TOTAL CHARGES
											20.72

PIECES	LENGTH	DIMENSIONAL WEIGHT	HEIGHT	CUBIC INCHES

REASON FOR OTHER CHARGES:

ORIGINAL INVOICE

TOTAL CUBIC WEIGHT	TOTAL CUBIC INCHES	IMPORTANT →	THANK YOU FOR SHIPPING E M E R Y



Recall 600



# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



MANUFACTURERS OF  
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILION, NEW YORK  
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
LONOKE, ARKANSAS

TRAPS

TARGETS

**BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602**

CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO  
ADA, OKLAHOMA  
ATHENS, GEORGIA

November 14, 1978

Mr. John Gross  
Marsh & McLennan, Incorporated  
1221 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, New York 10020

bcc: R. R. Ingham  
(With Attachment)

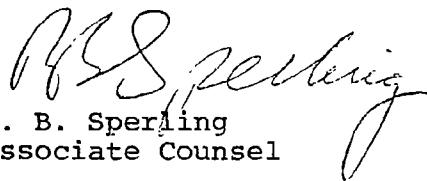
Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Mohawk 600

Dear John:

Pursuant to our conversation on November 10, 1978, enclosed herewith please find a copy of the Assembly and Inspection Procedure for the Mohawk 600 Trigger Assembly, which is now in use at Remington's Firearms Plant in Ilion, New York.

Very truly yours,

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

  
R. B. Sperling  
Associate Counsel

RBS:hss

Enclosures

CC: Mr. J. B. Johnston  
Senior Vice President

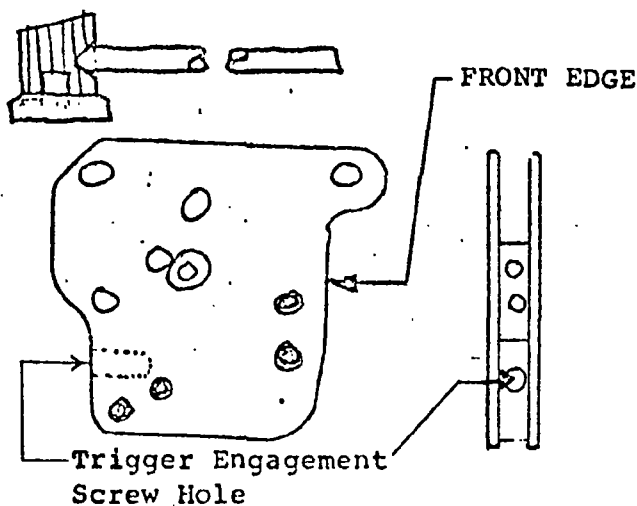


THIS INFORMATION IS PROPRIETARY  
TO REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

ASSEMBLY AND INSPECTION PROCEDURE  
MOHAWK 600 TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

1. Clean and prime Trigger Engagement Screw hole. (see figure 1)
  - a. Position Housing on its front edge.
  - b. Air clean Trigger Engagement Screw hole and Housing.
  - c. Spray Trigger Engagement Screw hole with "Locquic Primer T" (Aerosol can). Housing must air dry (no hose) at least five minutes after spraying before they are used.
  - d. To Trigger Sub-Assembly -

NOTE: USE RED PLASTIC VALVE-FINGERPIECE  
AND PLASTIC TUBE FROM CAN OF "INHIBISOL"  
ON CAN OF "LOCQUIC".



(figure 1)



2. Inspect Connectors 100% and smooth top. Scrap all defectives.

Note: Do all elements 100%.

- a. Inspect long inside connector surface and inside surface of long (top) leg for flatness. Hold connector against flatness block with light finger pressure.
  - . If no light shows between back and long leg of connector and block surface, then connector is passed (see Figure 2).
  - . If light gap shows, measure gap with .004 shim. If gap accepts shim without moving connector, then reject connector (see Figure 3).
  - . Reject connector if it rocks on flatness block at all (see Figure 4).
  - . Front edge of long (top) leg must be square with shoulder on flatness block (see Figure 5).

Flatness Block: C-44520

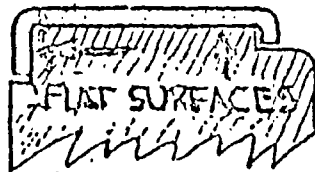


Fig. 2. GOOD

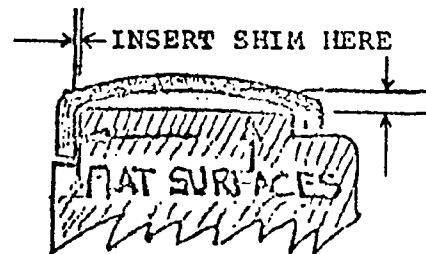
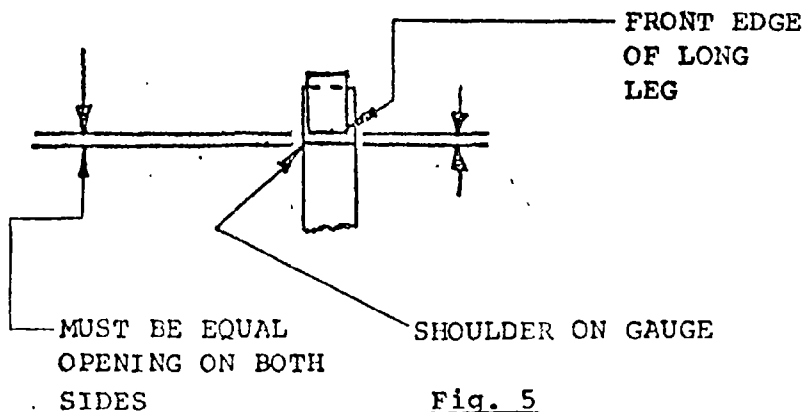
Fig. 3. TEST LIGHT  
GAP WITH  
SHIM

Fig. 5

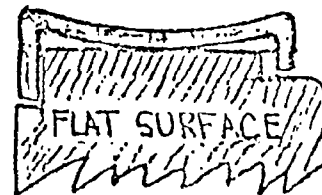


Fig. 4. REJECT

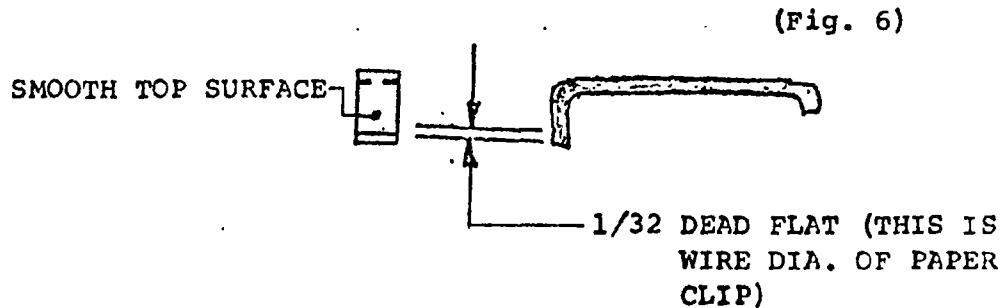


-3-

THIS INFORMATION IS PROPRIETARY  
TO REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

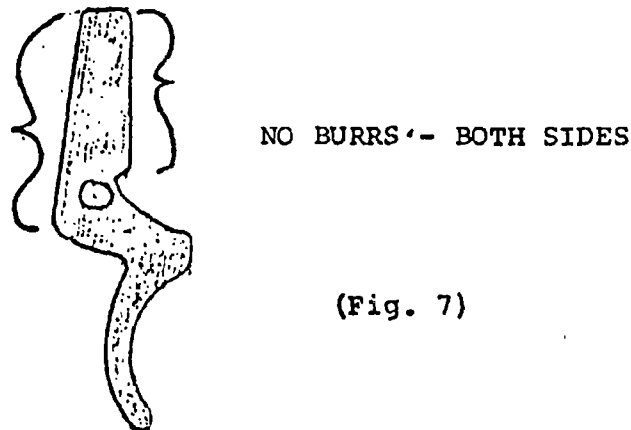
- b. Check connector for maximum width over full length.  
Reject parts over 0.172. Use receiving gauge C-44522.
- c. Smooth top surface of long leg of connector. Use crocus cloth. Surface must be: (see Figure 6)
  - . Smooth
  - . Burr-free
  - . Dead flat with 1/32" of end

Check for smoothness and burrs with tip of finger.



### 3. Inspect Trigger

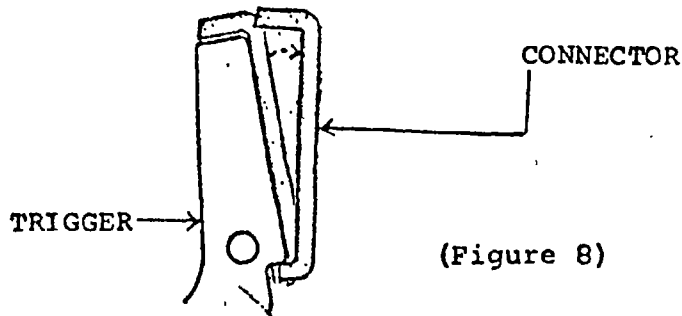
- a. Inspect Trigger for: (See Figure 7)
  - . Good black color
  - . No bleed-out
  - . No burrs on sides



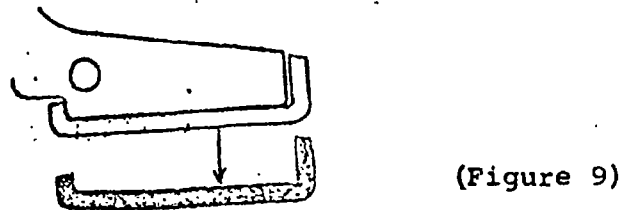


4. Check Connector to Trigger Fit - 100%

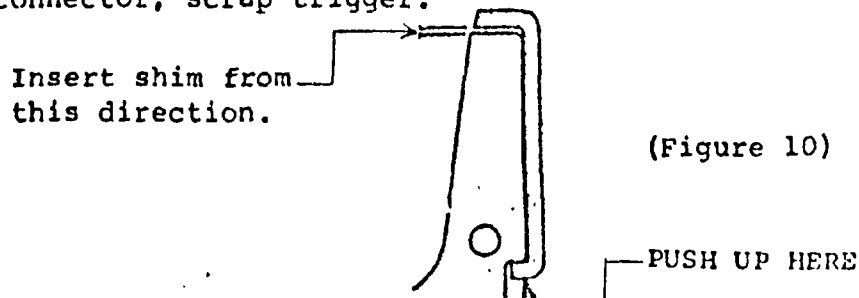
- a. Fit passed connector to passed trigger and check for minimum working clearance (slipfit).
  - . Connector must rotate freely around bottom (short) leg without binding on top of trigger (see Figure 8).



- . Connector must fall off trigger when trigger is held horizontally (see Figure 9).



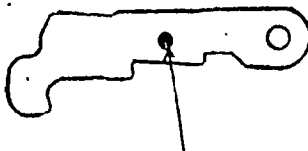
- . File bottom notch on trigger only if required to remove bind. Filed surface must be flat and square with sides of trigger. Use filing fixture D-44521.
- b. With same trigger and connector, check for maximum working clearance (see Figure 10).
    - . Push connector tight to trigger at bottom.
    - . Insert shim stock in clearance from front to back. .006 shim must not go. If shim goes without moving connector, scrap trigger.





5. Assemble Trigger Sub-Assembly - Stage I

- a. Inspect Housing
  - . Good Black color.
  - . No bleedout.
  - . Check inside Housing for burrs at the Sear Pin Holes.
- b. Position Trigger in Housing and install Trigger Pin.  
Use pin holder drive punch A-35645.
  - . Pin must be flush to Housing on right side.
  - . Trigger must rotate freely in Housing without bind.  
Grip Trigger and rotate Housing around Pin.
- c. Install -
  - . Same Connector as fitted to above Trigger.
  - . Trigger stop screw - one turn (thread) above flush with hole.
  - . Trigger adjusting screw - flush with hole.
  - . Trigger Spring.
  - . Trigger Engagement Screw - flush with holes.
- d. Install -
  - . Sear Spring
  - . Correct Sear using two dummy Pins (A-51468).  
Sear must be flat, not bowed (visually check).  
Sear must have dimple (see Figure 11).



(Figure 11)

CORRECT SEAR - PART #91470  
HAS A RECESSED DIMPLE ON  
RIGHT SIDE. DO NOT  
SUBSTITUTE.



6. Adjust Trigger Sub-Assembly on Comparator 100%.

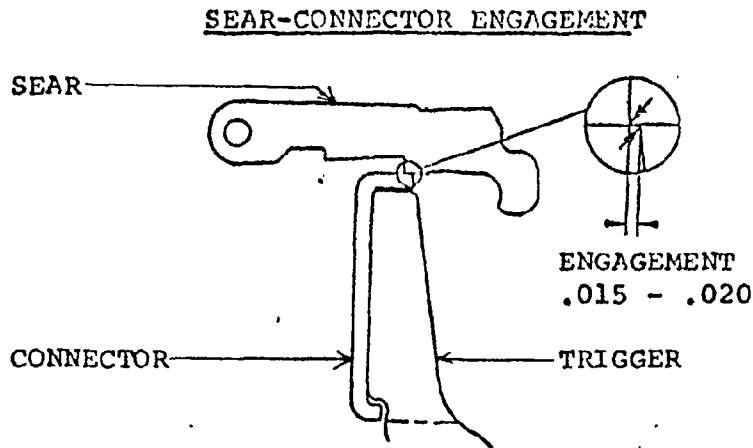
- a. Pick Trigger Sub-Assembly and position in comparator fixture and clamp.

(Comparator fixture E-42271)  
(Comparator screen A-600-CL25)

. Housing must properly contact all locators.

. Top of Housing must be flat on fixture.

- b. Adjust fixture to locate Sear on "set" line of comparator screen.
- c. Adjust Sear-Connector engagement (.015 - .020) to correct comparator screen line by turning Trigger Engagement Screw slowly clockwise (to reduce engagement) (see Figure 12).



(Figure 12)

After correctly adjusting Sear-Connector engagement -

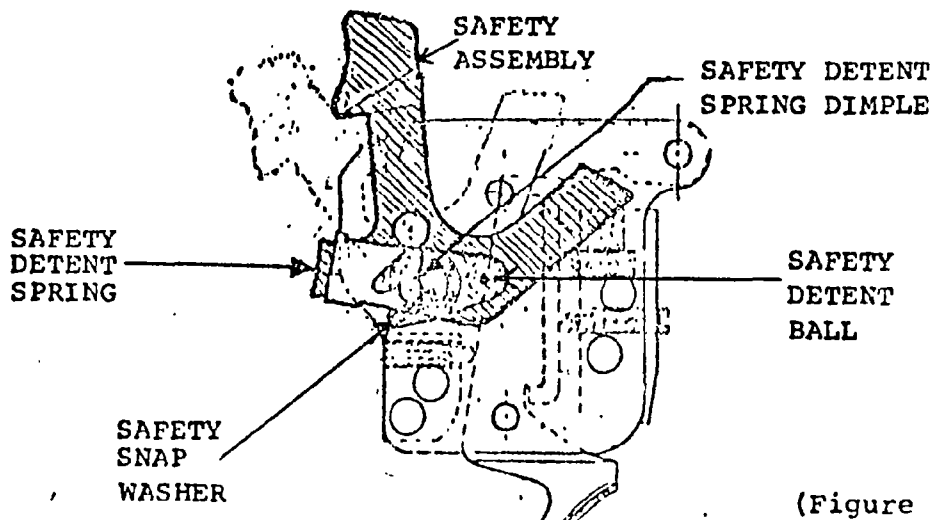
- d. Hang dead weight assembly to end of Trigger (Comparator fixture dead weight 2½ lbs. M600 only).
- e. Adjust Trigger pull by turning Trigger Adjusting Screw counter-clockwise slowly until Sear just disengages (fires).



- f. Readjust fixture to locate Sear on "set" line of comparator screen.
  - g. Remove dead weight assembly from Trigger.
  - h. Hold Trigger in fired position firmly with finger.
    - . Set over-travel by turning Trigger stop screw clockwise until Trigger Connector touches correct line on comparator screen.
  - i. Remove Trigger Sub-Assembly from comparator fixture.
  - j. Seal all three screws with Duco cement.
7. Assemble Trigger Assembly - Stage Two.
- a. Pick correctly adjusted Trigger Sub-Assembly.
  - b. Assemble (see Figure 13).
    - . Safety Assembly.
    - . Safety Detent Ball.
    - . Safety Detent Spring.
    - . Safety Pivot Pin.
    - . Safety Snap Washer.

Make sure that:

- . Safety Snap Washer is completely contained within Safety Pivot Pin groove.
- . Raised dimple on Safety Detent Spring is at left end of opening at closed end of Safety Snap Washer.



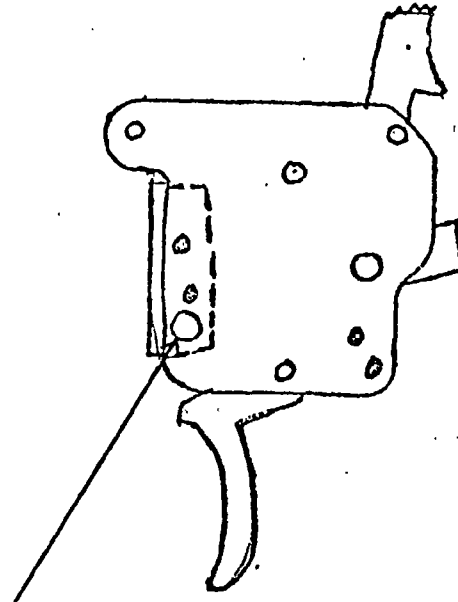
(Figure 13)



8. Lubricate Connector and Sear with "Molykote" dry powder.
  - a. Pick Trigger Assembly.
  - b. Apply small amount of "Molykote" powder to Sear-Connector engagement surfaces through engagement view hole. (Use dry type "Molykote" powder and squeeze container - eyedropper).
9. Function check completed Trigger Assembly 100%.
  - a. Put safety in "off safe" position and check for:
    - . Trigger Retraction - pull Trigger and release - Trigger and Connector must return freely to original position with spring force.
    - . Sear freedom - pull Trigger and hold - depress Sear fully and release. Sear must move freely in Housing without binding. It must return fully upward under Sear Spring force.
    - . Operation of Safe - push Safety thumb piece fully forward beyond detent position. Safety must spring - return rearward to detent position.
    - . Push Safety thumbpiece fully rearward beyond detent position. Safety must spring - return forward to detent position.
    - . Move Safety from "on safe" to "off safe" position and back twice. Safety must spring forward into "off safe" detent when pushed slightly to rear of detent position. There must be no hangup or hesitation between detent positions. Bolt lock arm must work freely on Housing.
10. Mark correctly assembled and checked Trigger Assembly with Assembler's identification. (See Figure 14)
  - a. Locate Trigger Assembly in stamping fixture.
  - b. Stamp lower left front corner, as shown in Figure 14, with correct assembler identification. Use 1/16" size character.



-9-



(Figure 14)

STAMP HERE. MARK MUST BE ON HOUSING WHERE  
FULLY SUPPORTED BY SPACER BLOCK.

11. Check for Sear Lift 100%.

- a. Pick Trigger Assembly and position in gage and clamp (Gage #D-42614).
- b. With Safety in "off safe" position, move dial indicator into position and set dial to "0".
- c. Move Safety to "on safe" position.
  - . Dial indicator must read .008" or greater.
  - . Reject Trigger Assembly if less than .008".
- d. Move Safety to forward-most "null location."
  - . Dial indicator must read .008" or greater.
  - . Reject Trigger Assembly if less than .008".
- e. Move Safety to "on safe" position and remove Trigger Assembly from gage. Reposition Slave Pins in Sear Pin holes.

12. Check Sear-Connector Clearance 100%

- a. Move Safety to "null location." Insert the blade of a small screwdriver in the Housing just ahead of the Trigger

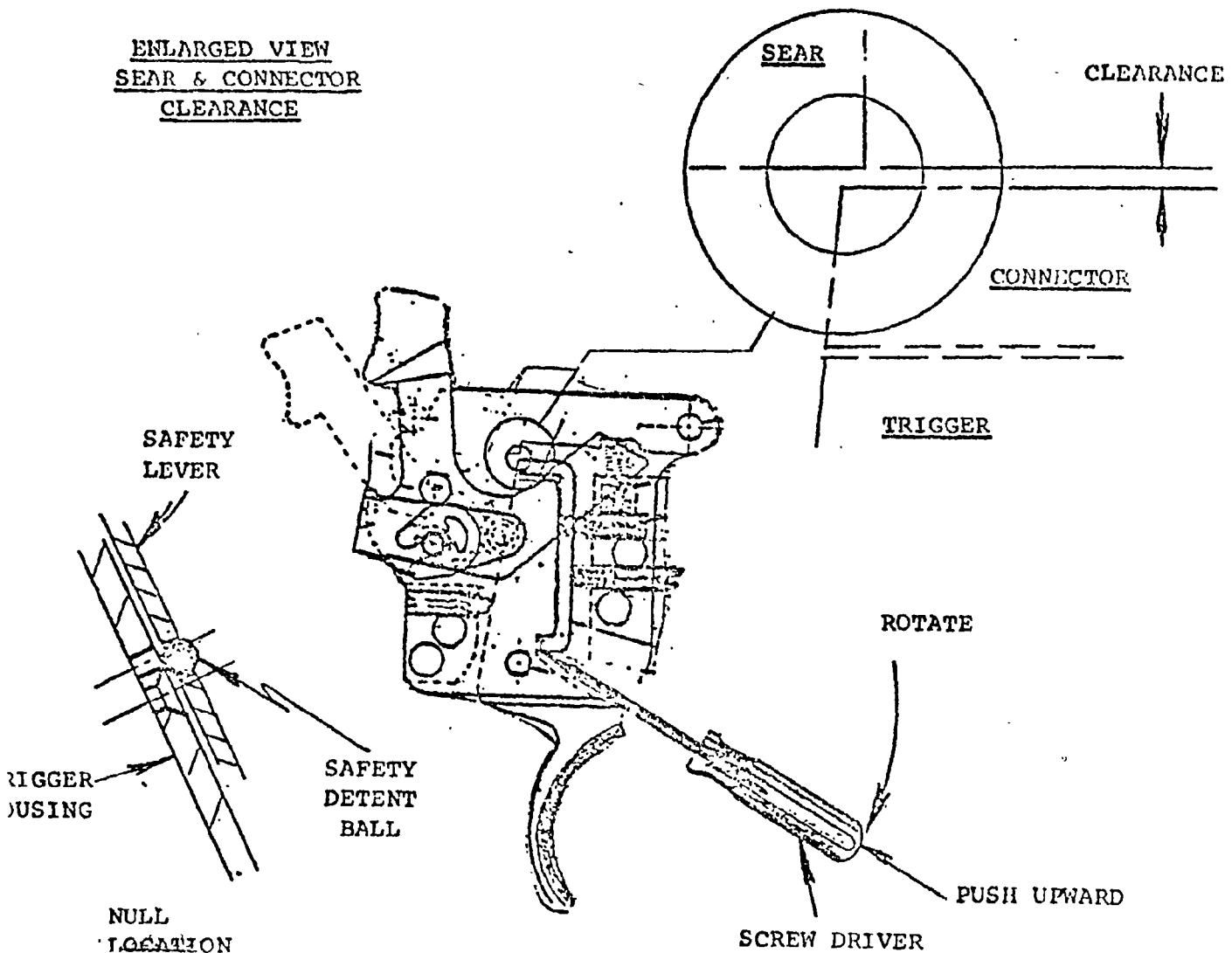


THIS INFORMATION IS PROPRIETARY  
TO REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.,

and push the Connector upward toward the Sear. CAUTION:  
Be sure to push on the Connector and not the Spacer Block.

- b. While pushing downward on the Sear and pushing upward on the Connector, use the screwdriver to rotate the Trigger front to rear (see Figure 15).
  - . Through the inspection hole in the Housing, clearance must be observed between the Sear and Connector.
  - . Connector must freely return under Sear when Trigger is released.
  - . Reject for no clearance or if Connector catches on Sear.
- c. Stamp "V" on Trigger left side, just below Housing on Assemblies which have passed steps 11 and 12.

ENLARGED VIEW  
SEAR & CONNECTOR  
CLEARANCE





REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.  
Bridgeport, Connecticut

RECEIVED

OCT 30 1978

R. A. PARTNOY

c: E.B. Beattie  
A.W. Bell  
H.K. Boyle  
E.G. Larson  
N.S. Olenik  
J.E. Preiser  
R.B. Sperling

October 30, 1978

TO: J.P. McANDREWS  
J.G. WILLIAMS  
E. HOOTON  
R.A. PARTNOY  
FROM: *E.F. Barrett*  
E.F. BARRETT

→ MODEL 600 RECALL - STATUS REPORT

1. Owner Notification

• Toll free message center (National Data Corporation, Atlanta, Ga.) - about 2500 calls have been received through October 27. Approximately 50% of the calls have been from Texas. We are receiving magnetic tape information which will be computer processed to aid our planning for future action.

Owners and dealers have been confused by the serial number listing for the Mohawk 600 and XP-100. This is because the number series on some post 1975 guns is the same as on guns involved in the recall. Where this occurs, the letter A or B is used as a serial number prefix on post 1975 guns. This situation will be clarified in subsequent recall advertisements and customer mailing.

Some owners have expressed concern about the timing of the gun repair and the remoteness of approved gunsmiths. It was decided to handle these complaints by setting up WATS lines in Bridgeport and Ilion, rather than expanding the information now being given by the Atlanta operators.

• Advertisements - Ads are being prepared for Hawaii and Alaska which are not covered by the Atlanta information service. We have three gunsmiths in Alaska and one in Hawaii.

Ads are being prepared for the follow-on owner notification program. Media will be selected early this week.



-2-

A dealer mailing which will include a counter poster announcing the recall and listing the guns involved is being prepared.

● Internally Developed Owner Data -

A listing by wholesaler of serial numbers for the guns involved will be complete in mid-November. This listing will cover the period 1968 to 1975. Records exist for the period 1963 to 1967 but are in such a form that their utility is questionable.

Consideration is being given to paralleling this approach by beginning to search the records of major dealers now for owner information.

2. Gunsmiths

Essentially all of the gunsmiths on the recommended list have agreed to participate in the recall program. Initial phone contacts were confirmed by telegram. Cooperation has generally been excellent. Among the gunsmith comments have been concerns about future product liability claims arising from this program, their ability to provide adequate service at this point in the hunting season and the adequacy of the \$5.00 bench charge.

Forms to document the receipt of customer guns and serve as an invoice have been prepared and are being distributed.

An installation procedure for the replacement trigger assemblies is being prepared in Ilion. It appears this will be more complicated than anticipated because some fitting is required in older guns. We will review the proposed procedure and if necessary run a pilot evaluation with selected gunsmiths before making a general mailing.

Arrangement have been made to hand carry the available trigger assemblies to the 10 Texas gunsmiths today. Installation procedures will be discussed. We estimate each Texas gunsmith will receive a minimum of 50 trigger assemblies.

Ilion will be established as a repair station for customers requiring special handling. The gunsmith's reporting procedures will be used to maintain a common input to the record control system being developed by Business Services.

3. Replacement Parts- Mohawk rifle assembly has been suspended to increase trigger housing assembly availability. Production estimates they can start supplying at the rate of 75 per day and reach a rate of 325 per day by the end of November. It was decided to remove the trigger assemblies from approximately 3500 Mohawk 600s now in the warehouse in order to expedite initial shipments.



- 3 -

4. Export and Canada - Giner, Droge and Millhofer have been notified. Millhofer estimates there are 15,000 of the subject guns in Canada. He will visit Bridgeport Tuesday to review the program established for the domestic market.

NOTE: Attached are copies of press releases, gunsmith correspondence and other materials related to the recall.


EFB:jl  
Attach.



- A. General Press Release
- B. Financial Press Release
- C. Telephone Request to Gunsmiths
- D. Telegram Confirming Gunsmith Participation
- E. Format for Atlanta Information Center
- F. Gunsmith Receipt and Repair Form
- G. Telegram Informing Gunsmiths about Customer Complaint Numbers
- H. Sales Data For 600 Series Rifles
- I. Serial Number Clarification



# NEWS RELEASE

Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced today that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of these guns produced prior to February 1975 for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns. Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles or XP-100 pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, CT 06602, or call the following toll free number for information on procedures:

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

- MORE -



Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Serial numbers involved in the recall are as follows:

Remington Model 600s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Mohawk 600s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999


Remington Model 660s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington XP-100 -From Serial #0001 to 7,508,983

A



# NEWS

Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

# RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###

B



*General info to gunsmiths  
via telephone call*

October 24, 1978

Today, the Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced the recall of Models 600, 660, Mohawk 600, ~~XP-100~~ bolt action guns, produced prior to February, 1975, because of a possible safety problem.

As a Remington Recommended Gunsmith, your shop has been listed with an 800 Enterprise message receiving center in Atlanta, Georgia. Upon receipt of a call from an owner of one of the guns involved, the message receiving center will direct him to the Remington Recommended Gunsmith located geographically nearest to him, for repair of the gun. We estimate you may receive up to 200 of these guns for repair.

To provide the simplest and most positive repair, you will be supplied with new trigger assemblies for replacement of the original. The repair will be done at no charge to the gun owner.

Our Arms Service section reports that the replacement of the trigger assembly can be made in 7-1/2 to 10 minutes. Based on this, we plan to allow you a \$5.00 bench charge for this work. Where transportation or other special handling costs are involved, we will reimburse you.

While full details have not been developed, we did want to give you this advance notice, and we will contact you in the very near future, covering all details.

Meanwhile, should any guns be returned to you, please record the date, name, address, zip code, and serial number and caliber of the gun, and hold until you have our instructions.

C.



*This went to participating Jew Smith.*

TELEGRAM

Thank you for agreeing to assist us in the installation of a new trigger assembly in Remington 600, Model 660 and Mohawk 600, and XP-100 pistols, covered by our recall.

Our toll free Message Center is advising customers in your area of your availability to make this installation.

We are sending you under separate cover special repair and information forms, plus an initial supply of replacement trigger assemblies.

For your information, Remington will assume full and complete responsibility for any and all claims that may arise out of the design or manufacture of the trigger assembly provided to you by Remington for this modification.

The <sup>only</sup> guns included in the recall are all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles, except those with a serial number starting with an "A". Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number between 0001 and 7,507,983.

If you have any questions, please call Ed Sienkiewicz collect at (315) 894-9961.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

*10/27/78*

*D.*



D R A F T

Person calls in on 800 numbers, asks for Operator 61 or Remington recall information.

Operator asks for Model No. \_\_\_\_\_ & Serial Number \_\_\_\_\_.

Checks Model and Serial Number blocks for recalled guns -

if gun is not involved, inform caller  
and thank him.

if gun is part of recall, operator will ask for

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number \_\_\_\_\_

The operator will say:

"Remington recommends prior to any further usage of your gun that you bring it directly to a selected gunsmith in your area for inspection and modification which will be done free of charge. If you have a pencil and paper handy, the closest gunsmith is\* \_\_\_\_\_.

If you have any further questions you should write to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

Box EGL

Bridgeport, Ct. 06602"

\*The phone number will be used to determine the nearest Remington gunsmith (out of 179).

If there is more than one gunsmith in the area, the caller will be given a name and address. The gunsmiths will be rotated after each call to assure a balance of customers per gunsmith.

E.



Form RA 1660

Ref. # — 015312

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**  
**Trigger Assembly**  
**Special Replacement Program**

**(A) GUNSMITH****GUN OWNER**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
(Area Code)Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
(Area Code)Control No. 

--	--	--	--	--	--

  
(For Rem. Use Only)Control No. 

--	--	--	--	--	--

  
(For Rem. Use Only)**(B) FIREARMS INFORMATION****Model (Check One)**

- ☐ 1. Rem 600  
☐ 2. Rem 660  
☐ 3. Mohawk 600  
☐ 4. XP-100

**Caliber (Check One)**

- ☐ 1. 222 Rem.  
☐ 2. 6mm Rem.  
☐ 3. 243 Win.  
☐ 4. 308 Win.  
☐ 5. 6.5mm Rem. Mag.

**Caliber (Check One)**

- ☐ 6. 350 Rem. Mag.  
☐ 7. 35 Rem.  
☐ 8. 223 Rem.  
☐ 9. 221 Rem. "Fireball"  
☐ 10. Rechambered

**Serial No.**

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**(C) MODIFICATION INFORMATION**

Method Gun Received From Owner:

(Check One)

- ☐ Hand Delivered  
☐ UPS  
☐ U.S. Mail  
☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_  
(Specify)

Month Day Year

Date Gun Received From Owner

--	--	--	--	--	--

Estimated Completion Date

--	--	--	--	--	--

**IMPORTANT — This Copy Must Be Completed and Mailed Immediately Upon Receipt of Gun.**

F.

**PARTS CONTROL COPY**

(completed form to be mailed immediately upon receipt of gun)



We have set up toll free numbers to handle gun owner complaints. These numbers will be in operation beginning Saturday, October 28:

In Connecticut 800-972-9379

Outside Connecticut 800-243-9275

We are doing everything possible to expedite shipment of replacement trigger assemblies; however, the initial supply will be limited. Because these trigger assemblies are the only ones approved for this replacement program, please do not use trigger assemblies you may have in stock.

If you have Model 600 series trigger assemblies in inventory, return them to us freight collect and we will credit your account.

G.



	<u>Rem. M/600</u>	<u>Rem. M/660</u>	<u>Mohawk 600</u>	<u>Total</u>
1963	100	--	--	100
1964	25,279	--	--	25,279
1965	24,851	--	--	24,851
1966	22,307	--	--	22,307
1967	19,061	87	--	19,148
1968	2,488	24,373	--	26,861
1969	--	14,196	--	14,196
1970	2	7,694	--	7,696
1971	--	3,993	4,979	8,972
1972	--	193	4,961	5,154
1973	--	--	8,739	8,739
1974	--	--	12,110	12,110
1975	--	--	13,120	13,120
1976	--	--	13,318	13,318
1977	--	--	17,631	17,631
1978	--	--	16,927	16,927
			(as of 10/18)	
TOTAL	94,088	50,536	91,785	236,409

HDA/ap  
10/23/78

H.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, Inc.  
Bridgeport, Connecticut

c: E. Hooton, Jr.  
J. E. Preiser  
E. S. McCawley  
R. B. Sperling  
E. G. Larson  
R. G. Sherman

October 30, 1978

**RECEIVED**

OCT 30 1978

OFFICE - F. F. BARBER

E. F. BARRETT

REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES  
MOHAWK MODEL 600 RIFLES  
XP-100 PISTOLS  
SERIAL NUMBERS

Remington Model 600 and 660, Mohawk Model 600 Rifles -

Years 1963 to November 1968 -  
Serial Numbers 000001 to 131552

November 1968 to August 1975  
Serial Numbers 6,200,000 to 6,899,999\*

August 1975 to present -  
Serial Numbers A6,200,000 to current number.

Remington XP-100 Pistols -

Years 1962 to April 1968 -  
Serial Numbers 00001 to 11,000

Years April 1968 to April 1975 -  
Serial Numbers 7,500,000 to 7,507,983

Years April 1975 to September 1976 -  
Serial Numbers 7,507,984 to 7,509,999

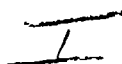
October 1976 to January 1978 -  
Serial Numbers A7,500,000 to A7,504,695

January 1978 to present -  
Serial Numbers B7,500,000 to current number.

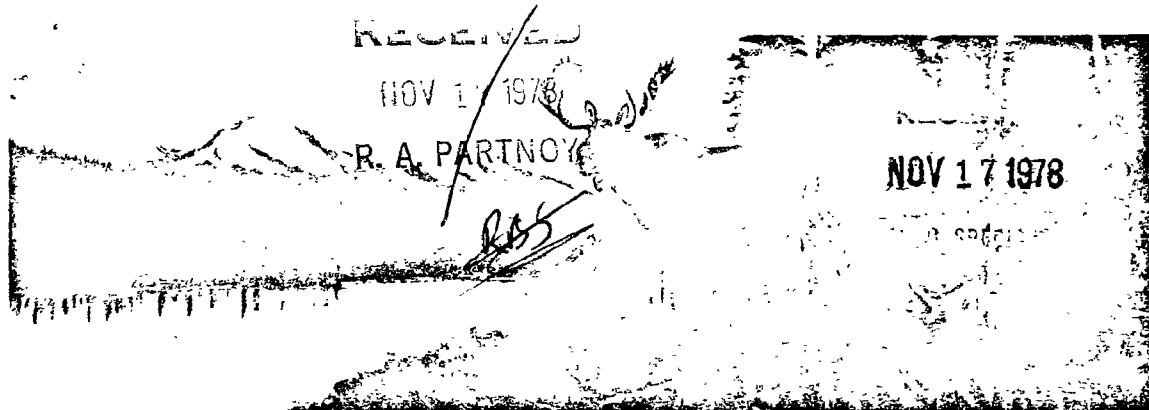
\* Contains serial numbers assigned  
to Model 700 Rifles.

  
H. K. Boyle

HKB:iw







Orig.-J.Chisnall--To handle  
cc. P.H.Burdett  
J.P.McAndrews

THE MOOSE — Monarch of Mountain and Water  
J.G.Williams  
R.A.Partnoy

November 13<sup>th</sup> 1978

Remington Arms Company Inc.  
Office of the President  
Bridgport, Conn 06602

RECEIVED  
NOV 16 1978  
PHILIP H BURDETT

Mr. President,

I own one of the 660 Remington Rifles which are being recalled. I called the water line number that you have and to my dismay and disliking, the operator asked me for my serial number so that she might enter it in a computer. I fail to see why she must have my number in a computer just to refer me to a gunsmith to have it installed. All that must be done is for the gunsmith to look at the rifle, see if it falls within the recall range and install the trigger. For that matter I can install the trigger myself or good as any gunsmith around - probably better than most.



I am opposed to having any of my rifle serial numbers entered into a computer for any reason as these magnetic tapes can fall into the wrong hands. What safeguards does Remington have against the misuse of these computer tapes? For all we know the terminal may be hooked up to the BATF.

I know this sounds like a paranoid gun "freak", but if one looks back at our freedom erosion in the last 20 years, it is readily justifiable.

I am a competitive Rifle and pistol shooter and I own two Remington Match Rifles of which I have had no trouble with. In fact I have nothing but high praise for them. I would appreciate your giving me the address of where I might get my triggers replaced or send me one to replace myself. I will send you a sworn, witnessed statement that my rifle is in the recall range if you require proof. Thank you for your time, I remain

Very truly yours

*Charles W. Gunnison*

312 S. Colo

P.S. Maybe this could be handled through the N.R.A.

Gunnison, Colo 81230



c: E. B. Beattie  
R. B. Sperling✓

## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington

Bridgeport, Connecticut  
November 6, 1978TO: E. F. BARRETT  
FROM: A. W. BELL *Sub.*

RECEIVED

NOV 6 1978

J. R. SPERRY

→ MODEL 600 RECALL - COMPUTER PROCESSINGSUMMARY

Within week ending November 12, 1978, data processing can:

1. Provide an initial wholesaler list of serial numbers for 25% of the firearms involved in recall;
2. Provide an owner name and address file for 'Mail-O-Gram' purposes. This is derived from telephone inquiries received at Atlanta and depends upon receipt of tapes now in transit;
3. Provide a base for tracking individual serial numbers over the long term.

COMPUTER FILE

Less than one third of the serial numbers involved in recall are available from the existing file. These 60,000 serial numbers represent shipment activity November 1969 through 1975.

From the computer information available and retained at time of shipment, it is possible to contact the initial Sold To name-- usually a wholesaler, the first link in the distribution chain. Assuming distributor cooperation, we can obtain names and addresses of dealers; adding these to the file we can then, with dealer cooperation, obtain names and addresses of original purchasers. A cumbersome and time consuming procedure even with the assistance of computer equipped domestic accounts; tracking export shipments will be something else, again.

It is intended to add to this file the owner names and addresses being generated by the advertised recall toll free message center and by gunsmith response via 'Trigger Assembly Replacement' forms (#RA1660). Retention of this data accomplishes 3 things:

1. Short cuts the above outlined procedure for obtaining owner names and addresses;



E. F. Barrett

-2-

November 6, 1978

2. Reduces the number of records not on the existing computer file that will eventually have to be picked up and researched;
3. Provides a starting name and address file for any subsequent owner follow-up mailing that may be required.

Computer programs will be in hand shortly that can provide mailing labels to CRU in the format required by the Cheshire labeling machine. This is in addition to the requested 'Mail-O-Gram' programming.

#### STATUS - WHOLESALE SERIAL NUMBER LISTINGS

It is expected that lists involving 47,000 serial numbers and approximately 1,500 names will be in hand not later than Friday, November 10 if, for no other purpose than internal Remington review. The number of names reflect a computer definition resulting from a variety of spellings for the same account name.

Experience to date indicates that mailing addresses for approximately 85% of the names can be obtained, the other 15% require further research effort. Shipments to accounts, or individuals, no longer in business, to military PX's, to naval stations and ships, to Remington Arms, Limited, to GmbH--must all be reconciled.

Computer tapes for the year 1974, with another 12,000 Mohawk 600 serial numbers, have yet to be located; failure to do so will incur an estimated 120 man hours of keypunching to recreate the Model 600 records--any editing and supervisory time required will be additional.

To create computer serial number records for Model 600 shipments 1963 through 1969 will require an estimated 1,500 man hours of keypunching. Unless the source documents (hard copy punched card listings) are reproduced, an additional operation, the job will have to be performed on site to meet Federal requirements and to permit search reference to which these records are continuously subject. Computer listings starting with November 1969 are the only ones that have been placed on microfiche and, hence, are duplicated.

#### COMMENTS

- o Consideration should be given the suggestion to advertise at the dealer counter, with provision for returning owner name, address, model and serial number to Remington. Primary objective is to obtain the gun for part replacement. Second best is to obtain owner name and address so that he may be urged to do so perhaps scheduled along with part and gunsmith availability. There are a potential 30,000 man hours involved in parts replacements.
- o Any computerized dealer should be encouraged to send Remington a duplicate tape set of his serial number records, if such exists.



E. F. Barrett

-3-

November 6, 1978

- o At least two serial number research requests, many weeks apart, will have to be lodged with our wholesalers (and dealers) if we release the initial listing involving 25% of the guns being recalled. Will this be acceptable to our customers?

AWBell/W



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



cc: E. F. Barrett R. L. Hall  
E. B. Beattie L. S. Judd  
D. C. Brooks J. E. Preiser  
W. L. Flaherty E. G. Tyler

November 14, 1978

NOV 14 1978

TO: R. W. STEELE  
FROM: W. J. THRESHER, SR.

Accounting Procedures for the Center Fire Recall Program

To accumulate costs associated with the Center Fire Recall Program, Ilion Work Order No. 51073 has been issued for Bridgeport payments and No. 51075 for in-house Ilion charges and Arms Service repairs.

Special invoicing forms and trigger assemblies are being shipped to recommended gunsmiths for repairs. Firearms shipped to the factory will be repaired by Arms Service.

Bridgeport payments are for gunsmith repairs, recall advertising, consumer notification, wholesaler and retailer services, incoming wide area telephone service and special invoicing forms. Copies of accounts payable vouchers covering these payments, which will be charged to 5300-51073, are to be forwarded to Ilion Plant Accounting, attention D. C. Brooks. E. G. Larson and R. G. Sherman have been authorized to approve gunsmith invoices for payment.

Costs associated with trigger assemblies, freight, Ilion telephone lines, Arms Service and travel by Ilion personnel will be charged to 5300-51075.

Ilion Plant Accounting will clear these work orders monthly to center fire manufacturing overhead work-in-process accounts and subsequently to finished goods by model based upon quantities of center fire rifles produced to the warehouse. They also will issue monthly and to-date reports similar to the examples listed below:

	<u>Bridgeport</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Ilion</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Gunsmith Repairs*	51073		-	
Trigger Assemblies	-		51075	
Recall Advertising	51073		-	
Consumer Notification	51073		-	
Wholesaler and Dealer Service	51073		-	
Telephone (WATS)	51073		51075	
Special Invoicing Forms	51073		-	
Freight	-		51075	
Miscellaneous (Travel)	-		51075	
Arms Service*	-		51075	
Total				

\*Number of Firearms Repaired  
Gunsmiths xxx  
Arms Service xxx  
Total xxx

WJT:mrp

*W. J. Thresher, Sr.*  
W. J. Thresher, Sr.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.  
Bridgeport, Connecticut

RECEIVED

NOV 3 1978

NOV - 1 1978

cc: J. P. McAndrews  
E. B. Beattie  
R. A. Partnoy  
M. F. deMayo

R. A. PARTNOY

*RBS*

MEMORANDUM COVERING TELEPHONE CONVERSATION OF 10/31/78  
WITH PABLO LEGORRETA CONCERNING THE M/600 RECALL

M. F. deMayo and I spoke with Pablo Legorreta this afternoon informing him of the recall program which Remington has initiated in connection with Mohawk M/600 rifles, Remington M/600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February of 1975.

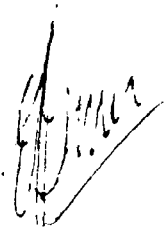
Our conversation was limited to a brief report of the incident, based on the two press releases of October 25, 1978.

Pablo was not aware of the incident and, apparently, there has not been widespread news coverage in Mexico. Carlos Corona, however, advised Pablo that newspapers in Merida and Veracruz had carried the story. Pablo suggested that if he is asked any questions by any other news media, he would issue a press release. I instructed that, instead, he call us for guidance prior to taking any action and limit commentary to the official Remington new releases.

November 1st and 2nd are holidays in Mexico, with most Mexicans taking the 3rd off for a long weekend. By the 4th of November, the story's newsworthiness may have disappeared.

There are currently a limited number of guns involved in Mexico which will be considered in the process of studying the International Operations recall program.

EJGiner  
10/31/78.





REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.  
Bridgeport, Connecticut

RECEIVED

NOV - 1 1978

R. A. PARTNOY *RS*

NOV 3 1978

cc: J. P. McAndrews  
R. A. Partnov  
M. F. deMayo

MEMORANDUM COVERING TELEPHONE CONVERSATION OF 10/31/78  
WITH LIBERO CERROTI CONCERNING THE M/600 RECALL

M. F. deMayo and I spoke with Libero Cerroti this afternoon informing him of the recall program which Remington has initiated in connection with Mohawk M/600 rifles, Remington M/600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February of 1975.

Our conversation was limited to a brief report of the incident, based on the two press releases of October 25, 1978.

Libero was not aware of the incident and, apparently, there has not been news coverage in Brazil.

November 2nd and 3rd are holidays in Brazil. By the 6th of November, the story's newsworthiness may have disappeared. However, Libero will inform us immediately if any news appears.

*E. J. Giner*  
E. J. Giner  
11/1/78



bcc: ~~A.~~ B. Sperling



# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



MANUFACTURERS OF  
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILLON, NEW YORK  
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
LONOKE, ARKANSAS  
CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TRAPS

TARGETS

**BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602**

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO  
ADA, OKLAHOMA  
ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

November 2, 1978

RECEIVED

NOV 3 1978

~~R. B. SPERLING~~

Mr. Jack Pegues (MR-H)  
Headquarters -  
Army & Air Force Exchange Service  
Dallas, Texas 75222

Dear Mr. Pegues:

Confirming our telephone conversation, attached is the Press Release which we read to you announcing the recall program which Remington has initiated in connection with Mohawk M/600 rifles, Remington M/600 and 660 rifles, and M/XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February of 1975.

It is our understanding that you will disseminate this information through your normal channels.

If we can be of any additional assistance, please advise.

Sincerely,



E. J. Giner

Director -  
International Operations

EJG/rr  
Att.









BARBER CORP. SUBBIR QUAKSTERNUS LEADER OF THE SURPLUS SENTER, SHEDS HIS SUMMER THREADS, PUTS ON G.I. LONG HANDLES AND SEZ:

# G.I. MEANS A WARM WINTER, AND TOLL FREE!

DIAL OUR TOLL FREE WATTS NUMBER 1-800-281-6005 FOR PLACING YOUR MASTER CHARGE, DINERS, OR VISA CARD ORDERS ONLY. NO INFORMATION ON OUR WATTS NUMBER PLEASE. WE REQUIRE A MINIMUM ORDER OF \$10.00. PLUS POSTAGE. % DOWN ON ALL CQD'S. TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 5% STATE TAX.

4085. US Army 100% Heavy OD Wool Watch Caps-Extra Big, Extra Long, The Real Thing, New, \$6.95 Ea., Or 4 For \$20.00	4101. GI Feather Pillows, 18" x 30" Size, Used Exc., \$2.95 Ea., Or 6 For \$12.00	4126. M-51 Arctic Parkas-Brand New OD Padded Waterproof Shell, Poly-Dacron Padded Lining, Complete With All Accessories (Genuine Fur), M, L, XL Sizes \$69.95
4086. WWII 4 1/2 x 3" Trunch Mirrors-Black Rubber Frame, Glass Mirror, Genuine WWII Issue, Unreflected, \$2.95 Ea., Or 5 For \$10.00	4102. USN WWII Deck Jackets-Used, Poor Condition, Alpacat Fur Lined, Paint Stained, XS, S, M Size, But Warm, \$7.95 Ea., Or 4 Jackets \$20.00	4127. GI Yukon Stove Sets-These Are The 10" x 10" x 30" (With Legs) Silver Yukon Stoves Complete With Gasoline Burner, Pipe & All Accessories, Brand New, For Heat Or Cooking, \$39.95
4087. Just In-British Army 100% Cotton-Poplin Jungle Hats-42" Circumference, Loop On Poplin Brim, New, S, M, L, XL Sizes, \$9.95 Ea., Or 4 For \$20.00	4103. USMC Experimental Issue Khaki Rip-Stop Nylon Covered (15" Warmer) M-49 Muntide Sleeping Bags-Brand New In 50% Down, 50% Waterfowl Feathers, Plastic Vinyl West Coast "Mig" (Of Down) \$79.95	4128. GI Frieze Warm Pants Liners (OD Nylon Lined) Brand New (Fits All Field Pants, Cotton Or Wool) S, M, L, XL Sizes \$7.95 Pr. Or 4 Pairs For \$25.00
4088. USMC Black Rubber Waterproof Survival Bags-Large 16" x 14" x 12" Size, Brand New, Waterproof Zipper Closure, \$9.95 Ea., Or 3 For \$22.50	4104. USN 100% Blue Wool Deck Sweaters-High Crewneck, Long Sleeve, Brand New In Size S, M, L, XL, 113 Only \$24.95	4129. GI Individual Mountain Stove Sets-Folding / Pocket / Stove (Stainless) With 36 Heating Bars, All New Issue And Just \$4.95
4089. British Army "South African Issue" Camo Jungle Hats-Screened Vents, Loop On Flap, Brim-New Issue In S, M, L, XL Sizes, \$7.95 Ea., Or 3 Hats For \$20.00	4105. Last Time Available! 12" x 24" Leaf Pattern Camouflage Nylon Parachute Rectangular Patches, Brand New, Ideal For Duck, Boat, Or Deer Blind \$35.00	4130. GI 100% OD Heavy Wool M-51 Shirt Jacket-Box Bottom, 2 Big Breast Pockets, Size S, M, & L, \$7.95 Ea., Or 4 For \$25.00
4090. GI Camp Stool Replacement Covers-12" x 14" Size, 100% Cotton, OD Canvas, New, Works On All Camp Folding Stools, \$1.95 Ea., Or 10 For \$10.00	4106. Spanish Army 100% Wool Olive Drab Long Sleeve Pullover Sweaters-Crew Neck, Used Exc., XS, S, M, Size, \$6.95 Ea., Or 5 For \$30.00	4131. GI Heavy 100% OD Heavy Wool Mittens, 3 Finger Model, These Are Issue Tanker Mittens, \$3.95 Pr., Or 3 Pairs \$10.00
4091. USMC WWII 100% Heavy OD Wool Jeep Caps (Helmet Liners)-Heavy Warm, Long Genuine, \$6.95 Ea., Or 4 For \$20.00	4107. GI White Nylon Parachute Panels-Brand New In Super Big 12" x 24" Size (Ideal For Car Or Boat Covers)-\$29.95 Ea., Or 3 For \$75.00	4132. GI Issue M-51 Heavy OD Wool Field Pants-Brand New In-Size S (27"-31" Waist) & Med. (31"-36" Waist), 4 Pockets, Take Up Tabs, \$12.95 Pr., Or 4 Pairs For \$40.00
4092. GI Medical Corps Clear Vinyl Full Arm Or Leg Splints-Blow Up Models, Brand New, \$4.95 Ea., Or 10 Splints (Mix Or Match) \$35.00	4108. GI D3A Leather Gloves In Black (Steerhide) Or Tan (Horsehide), Complete With OD Wool Liners In Size 1 (XS), Thru Size 5 (XL), All New, \$11.95 Set, Or 3 Sets For \$30.00	4133. GI 100% OD & Brown 100% Wool 5 Finger Glove Liners-Used Exc., \$2.95 Pr., Or 5 Pairs For \$10.00
4093. USAF Nomex (Fireproof) Lightweight Winter Issue Flying Coveralls-Mucho Zippered Pockets, Size 36", 38", 40", 42" Chest Sizes, Used Exc., Superb, Super Cheap \$24.95	4109. WWII USAF A-14 Oxygen Masks-Like New Condition, Ready For Helmet (Or Can Be Worn Alone), \$5.95 Set Or 4 Sets For \$20.00	4134. WWII Issue Transport Coats-OD Khaki Quatershell, 100% OD Wool Lining, X Length, Shawl Collar, XS, S, & M Only, \$14.95 Ea., Or 2 For \$25.00
4094. USN 8" x 40" Heavy Gray Nylon Waterproof Sonar Tubes-Ideal For Food, Map, Or Other Dry Storage, Unused, \$6.95 Ea., Or 3 For \$15.00	4110. US Army 100% White Cotton 1-Pc. Short Sleeve Long John Underwear-Brand New In Size 40" Thru 50" Chest, \$10.95 Per Set Or 5 Sets For Just \$47.50	4135. GI Horsehide Workgloves, Like D3A Winter Glove, But Tan Horsehide, Take Up Tab, Fleshtout Top, Also Used By Firemen, With Take Wool Liner, New, Sizes 2, 3, 4, & 5 \$9.95
4095. Greek Army 100% OD Wool Long Sleeve Pullover Sweaters, Mostly Crew Neck, In XS, S, M Sizes, Used Exc., \$9.95 Ea., Or 3 For \$25.00	4111. WWII M-1944 USAF Flying Goggles-Black Rubber Frames, Clear Or Lt. Green Lenses, Used Exc., \$5.95 Pr., Or 4 Pairs For \$20.00	4136. US Army WWII OD Brown 100% Heavy Flannel Blanket Wool Overcoats, X, S, & M Sizes, Used Exc. \$19.95
4096. British Army Officers 100% OD Wool Sweaters-V-Neck, Padded Shoulders And Elbows, M & L Size Only \$19.95	4112. Last Of 'em-USA 100% Lightweight Australian Wool 1-Pc. Long Handle "Union Suits", Lightest, Warmest Longjohns Ever Made, 42", 44", 46" Chest Only \$16.95 Pair, Or 3 Pairs For \$45.00	4137. USAF Arctic Issue Blue 100% Wool Mittens-Super Heavy Double Strength, Double Thick Arctic Issue, New, Unisize \$6.95
4097. Ladies-USA L Blue (With Tux Collar-Very Chic) 100% Cotton Long Sleeve Sweaters-Brand New, \$4.95 Ea., Or 4 For \$15.00	4113. British Army 100% Wool "North Sea" Sox-Brand New High Top Boat Sox In Gray Or Blue, S, M, & L Sizes, \$4.95 Pr., Or 6 Pairs \$22.50	4138. USAF Blue Windbreakers-Pilot's Summer Issue, Brand New Lined, Epaullets, 2 Pockets, Size 34" Thru 46" Chest, Only A Few, Rare \$29.95
4098. USN Genuine GI 100% Heavy Blue Wool Watch Caps-The Real Thing, Very Long (To Double) Very Warm, Very Rare, \$6.95 Ea., Or 3 For \$20.00	4114. 1st Offering-USN Thermal (100% Rochelle Knit Cotton) 1-Pc. Long John "Union Suits", 1st We've Ever Seen, Size 36" Thru 46" Chest, New, Not Many, \$12.95 Ea., Or 4 For \$40.00	4139. USN Arctic Issue Leather Chopper Mitten Sets-Brand New Tan Leather Mittens (With Take-Up Tabs) Complete With Brand New 100% OD Wool 3 Finger Liners, The Set \$9.95, Or 3 Sets \$22.50
4099. British Army 100% OD Wool Commando Sweaters-Brand New In S, M, L, XL Sizes, Heavy, Bulky Wool, Padded Sleeves & Shoulders, Crew Neck \$29.95	4115. GI Arctic Issue "Mickey Mouse" Boot Sox-(Can Be Worn With Regular Shoes Or Boots), Super Heavy High Top White 75% Wool, 25% Cotton Arctic Sox, Size 10, 11, 12, 13, New, \$3.95 Pr., Or 6 Pairs \$20.00	4140. USN CPO Tan "Seabreaker" Jacket-Heavy Nylon/Cotton/Waterproof Shell, Nylon Lined Sleeves, Waist Model, 2 Pockets, Epaullets, Zipper Front, Size 38" To 48" Chest, New \$19.95
4100. USMC Officers 24 Hour Black Luminous Dial, Hamilton, Mig, Combat Wrist Watch, Synchronized, Leather Band, Sweep Second Hand, Used, Exc. To New \$39.95	4116. USN 100% Cotton Rochelle Knit Thermal Underwear-2 Pc. Knit, Cuffs & Ankles, Brand New In S, M, L, XL Sizes, \$9.95 Set, Or 3 Sets For \$25.00	4141. GI Signal Corps Heavy, Heavy, Heavy Padded Leather Barb Wire Gloves, Unisize, 5 Fingers, New, \$11.95 Pr., Or 3 For \$30.00
4101. British Army OD 100% Wool, Used, VG, (Some Repairs Made) Commando Sweaters, Bulky Knit, Crew Neck, OD Cloth Padded Elbows & Shoulders, S & M Only, \$16.95 Ea., Or 2 For \$30.00	4117. USAF Arctic 100% Wool Felt Booties-Goes Into Arctic, Bumie Boots, Or Can Be Worn As Slippers, \$2.95 Pr., Or 3 Pairs \$6.00	4142. WWII Re-enactment Groups-Just Came Across A Small Lot Of M1943 OD Field Jackets, Exc. Cond., Size XS, S, M, & L, \$39.95
4102. US Army Officers 24 Hour Black Luminous Sweep Second Dial, Bonus Hat, With Hook, Leather Band \$39.95	4118. Arctic Issue GI "Wallace Berry" Pullover 2 Button Undershirts-Long Sleeve, 50% Wool, 50% Cotton, Uncles' Warmest Undie, XS, S, M, L Sizes, \$6.95 Ea., Or 5 For \$30.00	4143. USMC Olive Drab Combat T-Shirts-100% Cotton, Size S, M, L, XL, \$2.95 Ea., 6 For \$15.00, Or 1 Doz. Just \$26.95
4103. Just In-Spanish Navy Pancake Sailor Hats-Like Ours, But Heavier 100% Blue Wool Melton, Brand New, Leather Head Band, Imperial Spanish Navy Medal Medallion, S, M, & L Sizes \$7.95	4119. Arctic Issue GI 100% Wool Felt Insulators-Fits All Boots (Size 15 & You Cut To Your Shoe Or Boot), \$1.95 Pr., Or 10 Pairs For \$12.50	4144. Korean War Berets-M-1951 OD Field Jackets-Zipper Front, 4 Pockets, Thigh Length, Used Excellent, XS, S, & M Sizes \$39.95
4104. GI 24hr Harness-For Towing Super Heavy Loads In Snow Or Woods, M51 Issue, Brand New, Complete Harness With 2-4" Traces, Per Set \$4.95	4120. Arctic Issue GI "Wallace Berry" 50% Wool, 50% Cotton Long Handle Pants, XS, S, M, L, XL Size, Knit Ankles, Elastic Waist, \$6.95 Pr., Or 5 Pairs For \$30.00	4145. Just In-GI Linemans Climbing Sets-Brand New Heavy Duty Black Steel Climbers, Complete With Leather Straps And Pads \$49.95
4105. Brand New Job Corps 100% Blue Wool Blazers (Sport Coats) Brass Buttons, 3 Patch Pockets Single Breasted Models, Size 32" (Women's) Thru 46" (Big-A-Boys) Chest \$12.95	4121. British Army Long Gauntlet "North Sea Issue" Mitten Sets-3 Finger Leather Mittens, Complete With 100% Tan Wool Liner, Both Elbow Length, Brand New, \$10.95 Per Set, Or 3 Sets \$27.75	4146. Just In-Brand New Current Issue M-65 Cold Weather Waterproof (Quarrel Treated) Olive Drab Cotton Field Jackets-Thigh Length, 4 Cargo Pockets, Built In Hood, XS, S, M, L, XL Sizes \$39.95
4106. 30 Cal. GI 100% Cotton Cleaning Patches-2 1/2" x 2 1/2" Patches, Full Case Of 10,000 Patches (\$4.05 Postage) \$24.95	4122. GI Used, Repaired Thigh Length Field Jackets, Great For Work Or Play, S, M, & L Sizes, \$12.95 Ea., Or 3 For \$27.75	4147. USAF P-8 Issue Hood Arctic Parkas-Dacron Poly Insulated, Velcro Hood Closure, Rate To -18", This Light Weight Hooded Parka Replaces The Heavy M38, S, M, & L \$59.95
4107. Brand New Job Corps Gray Flannel Poly/Wool Dress Pants-Goes With Blue Blazer, 28" Thru 44" Waist, \$9.95 Pr., Or 3 Pairs \$25.00	4123. GI 28" Parachutes-No Lines, But New, Various Colors, A Great 28" Diameter Cover \$89.95	4148. USN Brown Leather Flight Jackets-Current Issue G-3 Model, Brand New, 2 Outer Pockets, 1 Inner Pocket, Fur Collar, Knit Cuffs & Waist, Size 36" Thru 46" Chest, Just A Few \$125.00
4108. Survival Issue (Reduced Size) Combat ("C") Rations-Full Case Of 12 Meals, \$34.95 Per Case Or 5 Cases \$150.00	4124. M-51 Arctic Parkas OD Waterproof Cotton Shells, Wool Frieze Liners, Complete With Hood, Used Exc., S & M Sizes (Runs Big) \$29.95	4149. WWII USAF "Bumie Suits"-100% Blue Wool Electric Flying Coveralls, Warm As Hades Without Plugging In, Size 40", 42", 44" Chest, Brand New, \$19.95 Ea., Or 3 \$45.00
4109. Job Corps 100% White Cotton Long Sleeve Dress Shirts-Size 13 1/2" Thru 17 1/2" Neck, Most Sleeve Lengths Brand New, \$6.95 Ea., Or 5 Shirts For \$25.00	4125. M-51 Pol Belly Tent, Stoves-Brand New, Complete With All Accessories (Including Oil Converter) \$79.95	4150. US Navy Brand New A-2 Intermediate Cold Weather Deck Jacket-Tricot-Frieze Lined, Side Tabs, 3 Pocket OD Heavy Cotton Cold Weather Jacket, XS, S, M, L, XL \$45.00

OPEN MONDAY THRU SATURDAY RETAIL HOURS: 10:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M.

# STRAND SURPLUS SENTER

2202 Strand Galveston, Texas 77550 Phone: AC713 762-7397

\$1.00 FOR CURRENT LISTINGS, REFUNDABLE ON 1ST ORDER

THE ONLY GENUINE SURPLUS STORE IN THE COUNTRY



BARBER - PRESALE R 0142399  
MAILORDER SERVICE CENTER  
MIDDLETOWN, VA. 22645

western union

Mailgram



1-0100508299 10/26/78 TWX WU DEMO EMFD NVNA  
01 ELMSFORD NY

OCT 27 1978

R. A. PARTNOY

R. A. PARTNOY  
REMINGTON ARMS CO.  
BRIDGEPORT CT 06602

OCT 30 1978

R. B. SPERLIT

IN REFERENCE TO YOUR RECENT GUN RECALL, I HAVE CONSULTED WITH THE MARKETING AND LEGAL STAFFS OF WESTERN UNION AS TO HOW PRODUCT RECALLS HAVE BEEN EFFECTIVELY HANDLED IN THE PAST. I AM AWARE THAT INITIAL CUSTOMER CONTACT HAS BEEN MADE THROUGH VARIOUS MEDIA AND THAT WAIT LINES HAVE BEEN SET UP IN GEORGIA TO HANDLE CUSTOMER INQUIRIES.

IF THE RESPONSE TO YOUR FIRST NOTIFICATION DOES NOT SATISFY YOUR EXPECTATIONS AND THOSE OF THE GOVERNMENT REGULATORY AGENCY, WESTERN UNION HAS A SUGGESTION. EACH CUSTOMER COULD BE SENT A MAILGRAM AND TOLD BLUNTLY TO RESPOND. WESTERN UNION'S MAILGRAM SERVICE ASSURES NEXT DAY DELIVERY ANYWHERE IN NORTH AMERICA, 100 PERCENT READERSHIP CAN BE GUARANTEED ALSO. THE INPUT WOULD BE FAIRLY SIMPLE, AND THE MESSAGE COULD BE TAILORED TO SUIT YOUR NEEDS.

IF YOU ARE CONSIDERING A FOLLOW-UP MAILING AND WOULD LIKE MORE INFORMATION, PLEASE GIVE ME A CALL.

SINCERELY,

OWEN J. BLACK III  
WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.  
203-333-7202

16107 EST

MGMCOMP MGM

TO REPLY BY MAILGRAM, SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR WESTERN UNION'S TOLL - FREE PHONE NUMBERS

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER  
KINZER V. REMINGTON

BARBER - PRESALE R 0142399  
R2543387



TO REPLY BY MAILGRAM, PHONE WESTERN UNION ANY TIME, DAY OR NIGHT:

FOR YOUR LOCAL NUMBER, SEE THE WHITE PAGES

OF YOUR TELEPHONE DIRECTORY

OR

DIAL (TOLL FREE) 800-257-2241

(EXCEPT IN NEW JERSEY 800-632-2271)

OR DIAL WESTERN UNION'S INFOMASTER SYSTEM DIRECTLY:

FROM TELEX ..... 6161

FROM TWX ..... 910 420 1212



*Recall*

SERVICE: ☒ Telegram  
☐ Day Letter  
☐ Nite Letter

**TELEGRAM**

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

Date: OCTOBER 30, 1978

Time Rec'd

Time Sent

MARVIN ARONOWITZ, PRESIDENT  
 OSHMAN'S SPORTING GOODS, INC.  
 2302 MAXWELL LANE  
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77023  
 TELEX NO. 79-0060

THIS IS TO ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF YOUR TELEX DATED OCTOBER 27,  
 1978 AND TO CONFIRM OUR TWO TELEPHONE CONVERSATIONS ON THE SAME  
 DATE. OSHMAN'S HAS BEEN REMOVED AS AN INSTALLATION CENTER IN  
 CONNECTION WITH REMINGTON 600, MODEL 660, MOHAWK 600 AND XP100  
 RECALL, PER YOUR REQUEST. PLEASE DISREGARD ANY MATERIAL THAT MAY  
 HAVE BEEN SENT TO YOU IN CONNECTION WITH SAID RECALL PRIOR TO  
 OSHMAN'S REMOVAL.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

*R. B. Sperling*  
 R. B. SPERLING  
 ASSOCIATE COUNSEL

RBS:hss

TO BE FILLED IN BY SENDER

TO BE FILLED IN BY OPERATOR

7785-014	R. A. Co. NUMBER	No. WORDS	AMOUNT

RD 606 Rev.

*file*



**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

To J. WESTERMAN Location 93-1  
From P. J. ROSENDAHL Location A.O. Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Subject RETURNED MODEL 600's Date 6/1/79

Attached for your reference are copies of correspondence addressed to individuals requesting them to return their M/600's to the United States for modification.

When they are received, please notify this office and arrange transfer to Ilion for modification.

PJR:rr  
Att: ~~X~~

cc: R. B. Sperling  
E. G. Larson  
E. J. Giner  
J. Murphy

**RECEIVED**  
**JUN 1 1979**  
**R. B. SPERLING**

RD 779

**STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE**



**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**  
**Trigger Assembly**  
**Special Replacement Program**

**(A) GUNSMITH**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
(Area Code)Control No. 

--	--	--	--	--	--

  
(For Rem. Use Only)**GUN OWNER**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
(Area Code)Control No. 

--	--	--	--	--	--

  
(For Rem. Use Only)**(B) FIREARMS INFORMATION****Model (Check One)**

- ☐ 1. Rem 600  
☐ 2. Rem 660  
☐ 3. Mohawk 600  
☐ 4. XP-100

**Caliber (Check One)**

- ☐ 1. 222 Rem.  
☐ 2. 6mm Rem.  
☐ 3. 243 Win.  
☐ 4. 308 Win.  
☐ 5. 6.5mm Rem. Mag.

**Caliber (Check One)**

- ☐ 6. 350 Rem. Mag.  
☐ 7. 35 Rem.  
☐ 8. 223 Rem.  
☐ 9. 221 Rem. "Fireball"  
☐ 10. Rechambered

**Serial No.**

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**(C) MODIFICATION INFORMATION**

Method Gun Received From Owner:

(Check One)

- ☐ Hand Delivered  
☐ UPS  
☐ U.S. Mail  
☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_  
(Specify)

**Month****Day****Year**

Date Gun Received From Owner

--	--	--	--	--	--

Estimated Completion Date

--	--	--	--	--	--

**IMPORTANT — This Copy Must Be Completed and Mailed Immediately Upon Receipt of Gun.**

**PARTS CONTROL COPY**

(completed form to be mailed immediately upon receipt of gun)



REMINGTON BGT

REMAN'S HQ

REMAN'S HQ

OCTOBER 27 1970

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY

SHELTON CT

TELEX NO. 96-4375

ATTN: MR. ROBERT SPERLING

DURING OUR TELEPHONE CONVERSATION, WE WERE ADVISED THAT

THE GOODS WERE NOT AVAILABLE TO BE SHIPPED TO THE ADDRESS

THE OTHER ADDRESS IS IN THE NEW YORK CITY AREA AND WE

WILL BE ABLE TO SHIP THE GOODS TO THAT ADDRESS.

WE WOULD BE GLAD TO SHIP THE GOODS TO THE ADDRESS

YOU HAVE PROVIDED AND WE WILL BE GLAD TO SHIP THE GOODS

TO THAT ADDRESS AND WE WILL BE GLAD TO SHIP THE GOODS

WE WOULD BE GLAD TO SHIP THE GOODS TO THE ADDRESS

YOU HAVE PROVIDED AND WE WILL BE GLAD TO SHIP THE GOODS

TO THAT ADDRESS AND WE WILL BE GLAD TO SHIP THE GOODS

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF THIS MESSAGE AND RETURN PAGE

MARTIN ARONOWITZ, PRESIDENT

REMAN'S SPORTING GOODS, INC.

5102 MAXWELL LANE

HOUSTON, TEXAS 77023

TELEX NO. 79-0060

END

REMINGTON BGT

REMAN'S HQ



**Remington.**



**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE  
203-333-1112

November 3, 1978

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

RECEIVED  
NOV 7 1978

Gentlemen:

Attached is a copy of a News Release related to the Recall of one model of our center fire rifles, and our one handgun.

Model Being Recalled

All Remington-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

All Remington-Brand Model 660 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

Any Mohawk-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifle  
except those with a serial number starting with an "A"

Any Remington-Brand XP-100 Center Fire handgun with a serial number less than #7,507,984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Dates of Manufacture

Prior to February, 1975.

How Recall is Being Handled

Consumers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Consumers may call one of the following numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith.

All States Except Georgia      1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61

Georgia Only      1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61



FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

-2-

November 3, 1978

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the consumer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

What Distributors Can Do

We suggest you check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recall rifles remain in your stock. Also, in a short time we will be giving you further information which will help you to determine the dealers to whom you may have shipped some of these rifles.

What Your Dealers Can Do

Dealers should look through their files to determine shooters to whom the guns were sold. Shooters should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for procedures. Also, dealers should check their inventories to be absolutely sure they don't have any of the rifles remaining.

Presently we are combing our files to send you information we will have available on shipments we have made to you of this model. Retrieval of this information in such large quantities is time consuming. If you have any questions for us, please call our Mr. Jack Chisnall at our special WATS ACTION LINE 1-800-243-9275 (inside Connecticut 1-800-972-9379) or write him at the address shown on page 1 of this letter.

Thanks again for your cooperation in handling this recall. Additional information will be sent to you as available, together with a copy of a letter to the dealers which is now being prepared.

Sincerely,

*E. J. Conroy*  
E. J. Conroy  
Director of Sales

EJC/o

attachment



Remington.



# REMINGTON ARMS OF CANADA LIMITED

SPORTING FIREARMS. AMMUNITION

180 SHELDON DRIVE  
CAMBRIDGE (GALT), ONTARIO N1R 5Y2  
Telephone (519) 623-6380

RECEIVED

NOV 6 1978

D. B. SPENCER

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

CAMBRIDGE, Ontario, November 3 -- Remington Arms of Canada Ltd. announced that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of these guns produced prior to February 1975 for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns. Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles or XP-100 pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington Arms of Canada Ltd., 180 Sheldon Drive, Cambridge, Ontario N1R6T3, or call the following number collect for information on procedures:

(519) 621-7271

-MORE-



Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Specific firearms involved in the recall are as follows:

All Remington Model 600s

All Remington Model 660s

All Mohawk 600s - From Serial #6,200,000 to #6,899,999

except those with the letters "A" or  
"B" before the serial numbers.

All XP-100s except those with the letters "A" or "B"

before the serial numbers or numbered

between #7,507,984 and #7,509,999.



DURHAM, N. C.  
HERALD  
D. 41,713, S. 55,024

OCT 29 1978 *By Keller*

## An Unreasonable Award

If Remington Arms produced guns with faulty trigger mechanisms — and apparently it did — it deserves to be slapped with a liability judgment for its contribution to a tragic accident. It also behooves the company to get those faulty guns back and repair them as fast as possible (the company has begun a recall).

But the \$6.8 million awarded to a plaintiff against Remington who was accidentally shot is absolutely unreasonable. We were talking here the other day about the growing trend of juries sticking companies (insurance companies, usually) with excessive damages even in cases where others besides the defendant were negligent. The Remington case is a classic example.

Now you won't hear this in many other places, because the subject involves guns. And between those who think guns can only be mentioned in tones of fastidious dismay and those who can't comprehend the concept that even a big business is entitled to fairness, common sense doesn't get much show.

But even people who are anti-gun, anti-business or both ought to be concerned about the implications of this case. The same distorted principle can be applied against any product, and the result will be that every consumer will suffer.

In the Remington case, a Texas man was paralyzed when a gun held by his son allegedly discharged without the trigger having been pulled. Even if it was true that the rifle was defective and the son did not make it fire, the principal negligence in the case lies squarely with the son.

On the face of it, the son is responsible for his father's condition. He was

in a car with a loaded gun and he allowed the muzzle to point at his father.

The cardinal rule of gun-handling is that no matter how foolproof its safety mechanism, you never, never take it for granted. You always act on the assumption that the gun — even if it is unloaded — will fire. Therefore you never allow the muzzle to point at anything you do not want to shoot.

Anyone who violates that rule is guilty of gross negligence and is responsible for the harm done when the gun fires. A flaw in the gun does not mitigate that guilt.

It is incredible that a jury could hold Remington responsible to the tune of \$6.8 million for the negligence of someone else.



RECEIVED

OCT 30 1978

PHILIP H. BURDETT

5211 Monitor Dr.  
Dayton, Ohio 45424  
October 26, 1978

President  
Remington Arms Co. Inc.  
939 Barium Ave.  
Bridgeport C.T. 06602

Dear Sir:

I was listening to the radio this morning and it said Remington Arms had to recall quite a few firearms. I got really mad because it said the safeties had failed. Not too long ago I took an N.R.A. course and passed it. My N.R.A. book said something like (a safety is a mechanical device that you should not trust). The guy that got shot couldn't get shot unless he was not using proper gun safety. I am ten years old and have a 22 rifle, 22 double action revolver and a 7.10 caliber shotgun. I don't do very well with my shotgun but I do a lot better with my 22s.



I'm really sorry to hear about  
having to recall the firearms.  
I think it was a case of  
improper firearm use rather  
than faulty saftics. If he had  
remembered the most important  
firearm rule, Do not point a firearm  
at anything you do not wish to  
shoot. He would not have been  
shot.

Yours truly,  
Laura M. Brenden



# GRITS GRESHAM-GUNS

## Somebody's Gotta Pay!

If you bought a gun or ammunition recently, you paid too much.

A lion is loose in our land that has manufacturers quaking in their bankbooks. It is the increasingly prevailing philosophy that contends, "If somebody gets hurt, somebody's gotta pay."

Juries with such a belief have awarded astronomical sums to plaintiffs in recent years, with the judgments going against anybody remotely associated with the incident. Responsibility of the injured individual to properly use the product in question, in most cases, does not seem to be a consideration.

"Ole Joe didn't really mean t'put that 20-gauge shell in his 12-gauge gun and blow off a couple of his fingers. He's got a wife and some kids. Let's give him a hundred thousand. No, let's make it an even million bucks. Split it between the gun-maker, the ammo manufacturer, the distributor, the dealer who sold Joe the stuff and the insurance companies. Won't hurt anybody, and I know I'd like it if I were Joe."

It won't hurt anybody . . . except you and me and Joe.

The consumer should have reasonable protection against products that are defective, but the manufacturer should not be penalized for the stupidity of a few who use his products. Nor should he be penalized because the quality of an item manufactured two decades ago is not as high as that of the equivalent product he produces today.

As farfetched as those two thoughts are, both are realities today. Manufacturers are being penalized because some consumers misuse their good products, and manufacturers are being penalized because they have improved some of their products over the years.

If somebody gets hurt, somebody's gotta pay.

Huge awards by juries in

product liability cases have forced insurance companies to raise liability insurance rates to staggering heights. The product manufacturers simply pass those increased costs of doing business on to their customers—you and me.

If, that is, they can afford to stay in business, which is not always the case.

Not only are we paying more for each item we buy because of this situation, in all other industry as well as with guns and ammo, but we are also having to live with products inferior to those that *could* be produced with today's technology. Some manufacturers are simply afraid to improve products that they've been selling for years, fearing that juries will penalize them because their earlier products were and are "less safe."

Sound farfetched? It is reality, a horror story almost without parallel. Consider a few examples.

*Item:* a \$300,000 settlement by an insurance company for one firearms manufacturer, in a case where a man claimed that he shot his daughter when the rifle malfunctioned and shot out the side of the rifle.

*Item:* a \$1.8 million jury award to a 16-year-old boy injured when sliding headfirst into home plate. The youngster, so the verdict went, should have been warned by the school board that such action was dangerous.

*Item:* a \$138,000 compensatory damage jury award to a man who shot himself in the leg. Then the jury awarded that man an additional \$2.8 million in punitive damages, arriving at that figure by determining the amount it would have cost the manufacturer to install the latest safety improvement in each older model gun of that type ever sold.

Boat makers aren't immune. No manufacturer is. *Nobody* is. A bass boater injured when, as he readily admitted, he took

his hand off the steering stick to wave to a friend . . . almost a hundred grand. Settled out of court. So you pay more for your bass boat.

Perhaps most important and dangerous is that the tool-and-die makers, who make the tools used to make our products, are feeling the hand of liability case juries. Put them out of business and we can all return to the Stone Age.

Sympathy, not responsibility, is the basis for many of the jury awards. Fear of what a jury might do, despite the facts, is the basis for many undeserved out-of-court settlements.

"Much of it is just blackmail," was the way one firearm official put it. "They file a suit with little hope of winning it, but with much hope for a settlement to prevent the suit from going to trial."

Such free rides, for plaintiffs and attorneys, may be coming to an end. "We must start defending all suits," another firearms official told me. "We can't afford not to do it."

A manufacturer whose *defective* product causes injury should be penalized, but reasonably so. The man who improperly uses a sound product, and hurts himself or others in the process, should not be rewarded.

The legal profession gets 56 cents of every liability dollar and that, in the opinion of many who have studied the system, is the root of much of the evil. Most attorneys who specialize in such cases operate under a contingency-fee basis. The injured party doesn't have to bear the trial costs, but in return agrees to pay the lawyer some 30 percent to 50 percent of any settlement or award.

Since the plaintiff is investing nothing, he or she has nothing to lose. Attorneys who specialize in such cases do all they can to promote that belief, since the attorneys do have much to

gain. They know that juries are prone to find for the plaintiff no matter where the responsibility lies, and they know that insurance companies are prone to settle out of court, again regardless of responsibility.

That combination makes the odds great that the trial lawyer will make money on most of these cases. Regardless, once again, of the guilt or innocence of the defendant.

"The loser in one of these cases," one manufacturing official told me, "should be required to pay all of the expenses for both sides. We settle many cases in which we aren't really involved, simply because that is less expensive than going to court."

The company also raises the prices of its guns for *all* customers to compensate for those expenses.

Another belief of many is that the amount that lawyers could demand on contingency cases should be limited, and sharply reduced from current levels. Whatever individual measures may be needed, it is obvious that the entire system needs revision.

Two examples of the soaring rates for liability insurance illustrate the problem. The tab for one gun club in recent years was \$700 per year, and the following year it was \$7000. In 1976, liability-insurance cost to the marina operator at a small lake in California was \$38,000; in 1977 it was \$71,000.

The nation cannot afford a continuation of such abuses as have occurred with increasing frequency in the past decade. We need a return to the philosophy of individual responsibility for one's actions, but legislation may be required to bring about such a philosophy.

As one man put it, "The injured should be treated fairly and equally; the guilty firmly, but equitably, but the innocent should just be left alone."



# Commentary

THE EL PASO TIMES, Sunday, November 5, 1978

Page 7-A

## Tragedy May Lead To Gun Safety Adherence

The first rule of basic firearms handling is never point a loaded weapon at something not intended to be shot.

The second rule is never — NEVER — carry a loaded firearm in a vehicle.

A third rule, if the second rule is violated, is never to play with the safety mechanism on a loaded weapon carried in a vehicle.

And a fourth rule: before any person, young or old, is allowed to handle a firearm, he should be totally familiar with its operation, its safety and the consequences of mishandling it.

From the viewpoint of one who has spent most of the past five years of his leisure time enjoying his rifles, shotguns and handguns, it appears most of these rules were broken a year ago when an Austin lawyer was accidentally shot by his 16-year-old son.

The consequence was the lawyer wound up a paraplegic. And this week Remington Arms Co., one of the largest in the world, wound up the scapegoat paying for a \$6.8 million mistake in gun handling.

It's regrettable that John Coates, 42, will remain paralyzed for life from the waist down. It's regrettable his son must live with the fact the Remington Mohawk 600 rifle was in his hands when it discharged. And it's regrettable the 200,000 owners of this Remington firearm must now have their fears over its ultimate safety quieted by a mass recall of the long-produced weapon.

Remington Arms Co. agreed to the \$6.8 million settlement with Coates, all the while standing firmly behind the reliability of the weapon's safety-trigger assembly — the mechanism claimed to be defective in Coates' lawsuit.

But the circumstances of the paralyzing accident lead to conjecture over whether in fact the firearm — the Remington Mohawk 600 and its companion models, Mohawk 660 and XP-100 single-shot pistol (all using the same bolt action mechanism) — was the ultimate culprit in the mishap.

Remington is paying for any defect, if there was one, in the weapon. It's also paying to overcome the subtle fears of other owners of the same model weapon by offering free re-



CLEAN YOUR GUNS...VERY CAREFULLY!



John R. Moore  
Regional Editor

placement of the trigger assembly.

But it is Coates and his son who must also bear responsibility for suffering consequences they, not the weapon, created.

From an outsider's viewpoint, Coates broke at least the first three of the four cardinal rules listed. And it's likely the fourth rule was stretched to the limit.

Otherwise, how could Coates have been shot through the back while riding in a vehicle with his son and companion hunters?

Coates was careless in allowing his son to enter the vehicle with a loaded rifle. He was careless again when he allowed his son to fiddle with the weapon's safety in the vehicle. It was this action, Coates contended, that caused the weapon to defectively fire when the safety was released without touching the trigger.

It's uncertain whether the 16-year-old youth had taken a hunter safety course that is available in many Texas cities. If he hadn't, his father again was negligent and was an unwilling contributor to his own damaging consequences.

Hunter safety programs in Texas are still voluntary — meaning persons are not required by law to have passed the course and been certified as a safe hunter-weapons handler. This situation in itself is defective. Hunter safety should be mandatory

requirement for any person before allowed to take to the field with a firearm.

The state of New Mexico is one step ahead of Texas in this respect. Since 1976, all New Mexicans born after Jan. 1, 1958, have been required by law to be certified through hunter safety courses before they may hunt with any kind of weapon. Prior to 1976, the law required a non-certified youngster to be accompanied by responsible parent or guardian before allowed in the hunting field.

Perhaps this incident, in all its misery, will lead to a new attention being bestowed on hunter safety.

Texas and New Mexico hunters will be the first to support mandatory safety programs, just as they will be the first to question whether Remington Arms Co. was really at fault in the \$6.8 million mistake.



DURHAM, N. C.  
HERALD  
D. 41,713, S. 55,024

OCT 29 1978 *By Miller*

## An Unreasonable Award

If Remington Arms produced guns with faulty trigger mechanisms — and apparently it did — it deserves to be slapped with a liability judgment for its contribution to a tragic accident. It also behooves the company to get those faulty guns back and repair them as fast as possible (the company has begun a recall).

But the \$6.8 million awarded to a plaintiff against Remington who was accidentally shot is absolutely unreasonable. We were talking here the other day about the growing trend of juries sticking companies (insurance companies, usually) with excessive damages even in cases where others besides the defendant were negligent. The Remington case is a classic example.

Now you won't hear this in many other places, because the subject involves guns. And between those who think guns can only be mentioned in tones of fastidious dismay and those who can't comprehend the concept that even a big business is entitled to fairness, common sense doesn't get much show.

But even people who are anti-gun, anti-business or both ought to be concerned about the implications of this case. The same distorted principle can be applied against any product, and the result will be that every consumer will suffer.

In the Remington case, a Texas man was paralyzed when a gun held by his son allegedly discharged without the trigger having been pulled. Even if it was true that the rifle was defective and the son did not make it fire, the principal negligence in the case lies squarely with the son.

On the face of it, the son is responsible for his father's condition. He was

in a car with a loaded gun and he allowed the muzzle to point at his father.

The cardinal rule of gun-handling is that no matter how foolproof its safety mechanism, you never, never take it for granted. You always act on the assumption that the gun — even if it is unloaded — will fire. Therefore you never allow the muzzle to point at anything you do not want to shoot.

Anyone who violates that rule is guilty of gross negligence and is responsible for the harm done when the gun fires. A flaw in the gun does not mitigate that guilt.

It is incredible that a jury could hold Remington responsible to the tune of \$6.8 million for the negligence of someone else.



RECEIVED

OCT 30 1978

PHILIP H. BURDETT

5211 Monitor Dr.  
Dayton, Ohio 45424  
October 26, 1978

President  
Remington Arms Co. Inc.  
939 Bazum Ave.  
Bridgeport C.T. 06602

Dear Sir:

I was listening to the radio this morning and it said Remington Arms had to recall quite a few firearms. I got really mad because it said the safeties had failed. Not too long ago I took an N.R.A. course and passed it. My N.R.A. book said something like (a safety is a mechanical device that you should not trust). The guy that got shot couldn't get shot unless he was not using proper gun safety. I am ten years old and have a 22 rifle, 22 double action revolver and a 7.10 caliber shotgun. I don't do very well with my shotgun but I do a lot better with my 22s.



I'm really sorry to hear about  
having to recall the firearms.  
I think it was a case of  
improper firearm use rather  
than faulty saftics. If he had  
remembered the most important  
firearm rule, Do not point a firearm  
at anything you do not wish to  
shoot. He would not have been  
shot.

Yours truly,  
Laura M. Luedtke



# GRITS GRESHAM-GUNS

## Somebody's Gotta Pay!

If you bought a gun or ammunition recently, you paid too much.

A lion is loose in our land that has manufacturers quaking in their bankbooks. It is the increasingly prevailing philosophy that contends, "If somebody gets hurt, somebody's gotta pay."

Juries with such a belief have awarded astronomical sums to plaintiffs in recent years, with the judgments going against anybody remotely associated with the incident. Responsibility of the injured individual to properly use the product in question, in most cases, does not seem to be a consideration.

"Ole Joe didn't really mean t'put that 20-gauge shell in his 12-gauge gun and blow off a couple of his fingers. He's got a wife and some kids. Let's give him a hundred thousand. No, let's make it an even million bucks. Split it between the gun-maker, the ammo manufacturer, the distributor, the dealer who sold Joe the stuff and the insurance companies. Won't hurt anybody, and I know I'd like it if I were Joe."

It won't hurt anybody . . . except you and me and Joe.

The consumer should have reasonable protection against products that are defective, but the manufacturer should not be penalized for the stupidity of a few who use his products. Nor should he be penalized because the quality of an item manufactured two decades ago is not as high as that of the equivalent product he produces today.

As farfetched as those two thoughts are, both are realities today. Manufacturers are being penalized because some consumers misuse their good products, and manufacturers are being penalized because they have improved some of their products over the years.

If somebody gets hurt, somebody's gotta pay.

Huge awards by juries in

product liability cases have forced insurance companies to raise liability insurance rates to staggering heights. The product manufacturers simply pass those increased costs of doing business on to their customers—you and me.

If, that is, they can afford to stay in business, which is not always the case.

Not only are we paying more for each item we buy because of this situation, in all other industry as well as with guns and ammo, but we are also having to live with products inferior to those that *could* be produced with today's technology. Some manufacturers are simply afraid to improve products that they've been selling for years, fearing that juries will penalize them because their earlier products were and are "less safe."

Sound farfetched? It is reality, a horror story almost without parallel. Consider a few examples.

*Item:* a \$300,000 settlement by an insurance company for one firearms manufacturer, in a case where a man claimed that he shot his daughter when the rifle malfunctioned and shot out the side of the rifle.

*Item:* a \$1.8 million jury award to a 16-year-old boy injured when sliding headfirst into home plate. The youngster, so the verdict went, should have been warned by the school board that such action was dangerous.

*Item:* a \$138,000 compensatory damage jury award to a man who shot himself in the leg. Then the jury awarded that man an additional \$2.8 million in punitive damages, arriving at that figure by determining the amount it would have cost the manufacturer to install the latest safety improvement in each older model gun of that type ever sold.

Boat makers aren't immune. No manufacturer is. *Nobody* is. A bass boater injured when, as he readily admitted, he took

his hand off the steering stick to wave to a friend . . . almost a hundred grand. Settled out of court. So you pay more for your bass boat.

Perhaps most important and dangerous is that the tool-and-die makers, who make the tools used to make our products, are feeling the hand of liability case juries. Put them out of business and we can all return to the Stone Age.

Sympathy, not responsibility, is the basis for many of the jury awards. Fear of what a jury might do, despite the facts, is the basis for many undeserved out-of-court settlements.

"Much of it is just blackmail," was the way one firearm official put it. "They file a suit with little hope of winning it, but with much hope for a settlement to prevent the suit from going to trial."

Such free rides, for plaintiffs and attorneys, may be coming to an end. "We must start defending all suits," another firearms official told me. "We can't afford not to do it."

A manufacturer whose defective product causes injury should be penalized, but reasonably so. The man who improperly uses a sound product, and hurts himself or others in the process, should not be rewarded.

The legal profession gets 56 cents of every liability dollar and that, in the opinion of many who have studied the system, is the root of much of the evil. Most attorneys who specialize in such cases operate under a contingency-fee basis. The injured party doesn't have to bear the trial costs, but in return agrees to pay the lawyer some 30 percent to 50 percent of any settlement or award.

Since the plaintiff is investing nothing, he or she has nothing to lose. Attorneys who specialize in such cases do all they can to promote that belief, since the attorneys do have much to

gain. They know that juries are prone to find for the plaintiff no matter where the responsibility lies, and they know that insurance companies are prone to settle out of court, again regardless of responsibility.

That combination makes the odds great that the trial lawyer will make money on most of these cases. Regardless, once again, of the guilt or innocence of the defendant.

"The loser in one of these cases," one manufacturing official told me, "should be required to pay all of the expenses for both sides. We settle many cases in which we aren't really involved, simply because that is less expensive than going to court."

The company also raises the prices of its guns for *all* customers to compensate for those expenses.

Another belief of many is that the amount that lawyers could demand on contingency cases should be limited, and sharply reduced from current levels. Whatever individual measures may be needed, it is obvious that the entire system needs revision.

Two examples of the soaring rates for liability insurance illustrate the problem. The tab for one gun club in recent years was \$700 per year, and the following year it was \$7000. In 1976, liability-insurance cost to the marina operator at a small lake in California was \$38,000; in 1977 it was \$71,000.

The nation cannot afford a continuation of such abuses as have occurred with increasing frequency in the past decade. We need a return to the philosophy of individual responsibility for one's actions, but legislation may be required to bring about such a philosophy.

As one man put it, "The injured should be treated fairly and equally; the guilty firmly, but equitably; but the innocent should just be left alone."



# Commentary

THE EL PASO TIMES, Sunday, November 3, 1978

Page 7-A

## Tragedy May Lead To Gun Safety Adherence

The first rule of basic firearms handling is never point a loaded weapon at something not intended to be shot.

The second rule is never — NEVER — carry a loaded firearm in a vehicle.

A third rule, if the second rule is violated, is never to play with the safety mechanism on a loaded weapon carried in a vehicle.

And a fourth rule: before any person, young or old, is allowed to handle a firearm, he should be totally familiar with its operation, its safety and the consequences of mishandling it.

From the viewpoint of one who has spent most of the past five years of his leisure time enjoying his rifles, shotguns and handguns, it appears most of these rules were broken a year ago when an Austin lawyer was accidentally shot by his 16-year-old son.

The consequence was the lawyer wound up a paraplegic. And this week Remington Arms Co., one of the largest in the world, wound up the scapegoat paying for a \$6.8 million mistake in gun handling.

It's regrettable that John Coates, 42, will remain paralyzed for life from the waist down. It's regrettable his son must live with the fact the Remington Mohawk 600 rifle was in his hands when it discharged. And it's regrettable the 200,000 owners of this Remington firearm must now have their fears over its ultimate safety quelled by a mass recall of the long-produced weapon.

Remington Arms Co. agreed to the \$6.8 million settlement with Coates, all the while standing firmly behind the reliability of the weapon's safety-trigger assembly — the mechanism claimed to be defective in Coates' lawsuit.

But the circumstances of the paralyzing accident lead to conjecture over whether in fact the firearm — the Remington Mohawk 600 and its companion models, Mohawk 650 and XP-100 single-shot pistol (all using the same bolt action mechanism) — was the ultimate culprit in the mishap.

Remington is paying for any defect, if there was one, in the weapon. It's also paying to overcome the subtle fears of other owners of the same model weapon by offering free re-



CLEAN YOUR GUNS...VERY CAREFULLY!



John R. Moore  
Regional Editor

placement of the trigger assembly.

But it is Coates and his son who must also bear responsibility for suffering consequences they, not the weapon, created.

From an outsider's viewpoint, Coates broke at least the first three of the four cardinal rules listed. And it's likely the fourth rule was stretched to the limit.

Otherwise, how could Coates have been shot through the back while riding in a vehicle with his son and companion hunters?

Coates was careless in allowing his son to enter the vehicle with a loaded rifle. He was careless again when he allowed his son to fiddle with the weapon's safety in the vehicle. It was this action, Coates contended, that caused the weapon to defectively fire when the safety was released without touching the trigger.

It's uncertain whether the 16-year-old youth had taken a hunter safety course that is available in many Texas cities. If he hadn't, his father again was negligent and was an unwilling contributor to his own damaging consequences.

Hunter safety programs in Texas are still voluntary — meaning persons are not required by law to have passed the course and been certified as a safe hunter-weapon handler. This situation in itself is defective. Hunter safety should be mandatory

requirement for any person before allowed to take to the field with a firearm.

The state of New Mexico is one step ahead of Texas in this respect. Since 1976, all New Mexicans born after Jan. 1, 1958, have been required by law to be certified through hunter safety courses before they may hunt with any kind of weapon. Prior to 1976, the law required a non-certified youngster to be accompanied by responsible parent or guardian before allowed in the hunting field.

Perhaps this incident, in all its misery, will lead to a new attention being bestowed on hunter safety.

Texas and New Mexico hunters will be the first to support mandatory safety programs, just as they will be the first to question whether Remington Arms Co. was really at fault in the \$6.8 million mistake.



A A A

Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington bolt action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

RECALLED GUNS

All Remington Model 600's  
All Remington Model 660's  
All Mohawk 600's - except those with a serial  
number starting with an "A".  
All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507984,  
except those with the prefix  
"A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):  
1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):  
1-800-972-9379

The operator will need the model and serial numbers of your gun and your telephone number, so please have them ready when you call.

If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "collect".

If you have an XP-100 that is being recalled, please send it "collect" to Remington instead of to one of the gunsmiths:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Arms Service Division  
Ilion, New York 13357

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Sincerely,

Remington Arms Company, Inc.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.  
Bridgeport, Connecticut

c: E.B. Beattie  
A.W. Bell  
H.K. Boyle  
E.G. Larson  
J.E. Preiser  
R.B. Sperling

October 30, 1978

TO: J.G. WILLIAMS  
E. HOOTON  
R.A. PARTNOY  
FROM: E.F. BARRETT  
SUBJECT: MODEL 600 RECALL - STATUS REPORT

1. Owner Notification

• Toll free message center - about 2500 calls have been received through Friday, October 27. Approximately 50% of the calls have been from Texas.

Owners and dealers have been confused by the serial number listing for the Mohawk 600 and XP-100. This is because the number series on some post 1975 guns is the same as on guns involved in the recall. Where this occurs, the letter A or B is used as a serial number prefix on post 1975 guns.

This situation will be clarified in subsequent recall advertisements and customer mailing.

Some owners have expressed concern about the timing of the gun repair and the remoteness of approved gunsmiths. It was decided to handle these complaints by setting up WATS lines in Bridgeport and Ilion, rather than expanding the information now being given by the Atlanta operators.

• Advertisements - Ads have been prepared for Hawaii and Alaska which are not covered by the Atlanta information service. We have three gunsmiths in Alaska and one in Hawaii.

Ads have been prepared for the follow-on owner notification program. Media will be selected early this week.



-2-

A dealer mailing which will include a counter poster announcing the recall and listing the guns involved is being prepared.

- Internally Developed Owner Data -

A listing by wholesaler of serial numbers for the guns involved will be complete in mid-November. This listing will cover the period 1968 to 1975. Records exist for the period 1963 to 1967 but are in such a form that their utility is questionable.

Consideration is being given to paralleling this approach by beginning to search the records of major dealers now for owner information.

## 2. Gunsmiths

Essentially all of the gunsmiths on the recommended list have agreed to participate in the recall program. Initial phone contacts were confirmed by telegram. Cooperation has generally been excellent. Among the gunsmith comments have been concerns about future product liability claims arising from this program, their ability to provide adequate service at this point in the hunting season and the adequacy of the \$5.00 bench charge.

Forms to document the receipt of customer guns and serve as an invoice have been prepared and are being distributed.

An installation procedure for the replacement trigger assemblies is being prepared in Ilion. It appears this will be more complicated than anticipated because some fitting is required in older guns. We will review the proposed procedure and if necessary run a pilot evaluation with selected gunsmiths before making a general mailing.

Arrangement have been made to hand carry the available trigger assemblies to the 10 Texas gunsmiths today. Installation procedures will be discussed. We estimate each Texas gunsmith will receive a minimum of 50 trigger assemblies.

Ilion will be established as a repair station for customers requiring special handling. The gunsmith's reporting procedures will be used to maintain a common input to the record control system being developed by Business Services.

3. Replacement Parts- Mohawk rifle assembly has been suspended to increase trigger housing assembly availability. Production estimates they can start supplying at the rate of 75 per day and reach a rate of 325 per day by the end of November. It was decided to remove the trigger assemblies from approximately 3500 Mohawk 600s now in the warehouse in order to expedite initial shipments.



- 3 -

4. Export and Canada - Giner, Droge and Millhofer have been notified. Millhofer estimates there are 15,000 of the subject guns in Canada. He will visit Bridgeport Tuesday to review the program established for the domestic market.

NOTE: Attached are copies of press releases, gunsmith correspondence and other materials related to the recall.


EFB:jl  
Attach.



- A. General Press Release
- B. Financial Press Release
- C. Telephone Request to Gunsmiths
- D. Telegram Confirming Gunsmith Participation
- E. Format for Atlanta Information Center
- F. Gunsmith Receipt and Repair Form
- G. Telegram Informing Gunsmiths about Customer Complaint Numbers
- H. Sales Data For 600 Series Rifles
- I. Serial Number Clarification



# NEWS RELEASE

Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced today that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of these guns produced prior to February 1975 for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns. Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles or XP-100 pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, CT 06602, or call the following toll free number for information on procedures:

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

- MORE -



Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Serial numbers involved in the recall are as follows:

Remington Model 600s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Mohawk 600s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999


Remington Model 660s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington XP-100 -From Serial #0001 to 7,508,983

A



# NEWS RELEASE

Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###

B



*General info to gunsmiths  
via telephone call*

October 24, 1978

Today, the Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced the recall of Models 600, 660, Mohawk 600, ~~XP-100~~ <sup>XP-100</sup> bolt action guns, produced prior to February, 1975, because of a possible safety problem.

As a Remington Recommended Gunsmith, your shop has been listed with an 800 Enterprise message receiving center in Atlanta, Georgia. Upon receipt of a call from an owner of one of the guns involved, the message receiving center will direct him to the Remington Recommended Gunsmith located geographically nearest to him, for repair of the gun. We estimate you may receive up to 200 of these guns for repair.

To provide the simplest and most positive repair, you will be supplied with new trigger assemblies for replacement of the original. The repair will be done at no charge to the gun owner.

Our Arms Service section reports that the replacement of the trigger assembly can be made in 7-1/2 to 10 minutes. Based on this, we plan to allow you a \$5.00 bench charge for this work. Where transportation or other special handling costs are involved, we will reimburse you.

While full details have not been developed, we did want to give you this advance notice, and we will contact you in the very near future, covering all details.

Meanwhile, should any guns be returned to you, please record the date, name, address, zip code, and serial number and caliber of the gun, and hold until you have our instructions.

C.



*This went to participating Jew Smith.*

TELEGRAM

Thank you for agreeing to assist us in the installation of a new trigger assembly in Remington 600, Model 660 and Mohawk 600, and XP-100 pistols, covered by our recall.

Our toll free Message Center is advising customers in your area of your availability to make this installation.

We are sending you under separate cover special repair and information forms, plus an initial supply of replacement trigger assemblies.

For your information, Remington will assume full and complete responsibility for any and all claims that may arise out of the design or manufacture of the trigger assembly provided to you by Remington for this modification.

The <sup>only</sup> guns included in the recall are all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles, except those with a serial number starting with an "A". Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number between 0001 and 7,507,983.

If you have any questions, please call Ed Sienkiewicz collect at (315) 894-9961.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

*10/27/78*

*D.*



D R A F T

Person calls in on 800 numbers, asks for Operator 61 or Remington recall information.

Operator asks for Model No. \_\_\_\_\_ & Serial Number \_\_\_\_\_.

Checks Model and Serial Number blocks for recalled guns -

if gun is not involved, inform caller  
and thank him.

if gun is part of recall, operator will ask for

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number \_\_\_\_\_

The operator will say:

"Remington recommends prior to any further usage of your gun that you bring it directly to a selected gunsmith in your area for inspection and modification which will be done free of charge. If you have a pencil and paper handy, the closest gunsmith is\* \_\_\_\_\_.

If you have any further questions you should write to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

Box EGL

Bridgeport, Ct. 06602"

\*The phone number will be used to determine the nearest Remington gunsmith (out of 179).

If there is more than one gunsmith in the area, the caller will be given a name and address. The gunsmiths will be rotated after each call to assure a balance of customers per gunsmith.

E.



**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**  
**Trigger Assembly**  
**Special Replacement Program**

**(A) GUNSMITH****GUN OWNER**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
(Area Code)Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
(Area Code)Control No. 

--	--	--	--	--	--

  
(For Rem. Use Only)Control No. 

--	--	--	--	--	--

  
(For Rem. Use Only)**(B) FIREARMS INFORMATION****Model (Check One)**

- ☐ 1. Rem 600  
☐ 2. Rem 660  
☐ 3. Mohawk 600  
☐ 4. XP-100

**Caliber (Check One)**

- ☐ 1. 222 Rem.  
☐ 2. 6mm Rem.  
☐ 3. 243 Win.  
☐ 4. 308 Win.  
☐ 5. 6.5mm Rem. Mag.

**Caliber (Check One)**

- ☐ 6. 350 Rem. Mag.  
☐ 7. 35 Rem.  
☐ 8. 223 Rem.  
☐ 9. 221 Rem. "Fireball"  
☐ 10. Rechambered

**Serial No.**

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**(C) MODIFICATION INFORMATION**

Method Gun Received From Owner:

(Check One)

- ☐ Hand Delivered  
☐ UPS  
☐ U.S. Mail  
☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_  
(Specify)

Month Day Year

Date Gun Received From Owner

--	--	--	--	--	--

Estimated Completion Date

--	--	--	--	--	--

**IMPORTANT — This Copy Must Be Completed and Mailed Immediately Upon Receipt of Gun.**

F.

**PARTS CONTROL COPY**

(completed form to be mailed immediately upon receipt of gun)



We have set up toll free numbers to handle gun owner complaints. These numbers will be in operation beginning Saturday, October 28:

In Connecticut 800-972-9379

Outside Connecticut 800-243-9275

We are doing everything possible to expedite shipment of replacement trigger assemblies; however, the initial supply will be limited. Because these trigger assemblies are the only ones approved for this replacement program, please do not use trigger assemblies you may have in stock.

If you have Model 600 series trigger assemblies in inventory, return them to us freight collect and we will credit your account.

G.



	<u>Rem. M/600</u>	<u>Rem. M/660</u>	<u>Mohawk 600</u>	<u>Total</u>
1963	100	--	--	100
1964	25,279	--	--	25,279
1965	24,851	--	--	24,851
1966	22,307	--	--	22,307
1967	19,061	87	--	19,148
1968	2,488	24,373	--	26,861
1969	--	14,196	--	14,196
1970	2	7,694	--	7,696
1971	--	3,993	4,979	8,972
1972	--	193	4,961	5,154
1973	--	--	8,739	8,739
1974	--	--	12,110	12,110
1975	--	--	13,120	13,120
1976	--	--	13,318	13,318
1977	--	--	17,631	17,631
1978	--	--	16,927	16,927
			(as of 10/18)	
TOTAL	94,088	50,536	91,785	236,409

HDA/ap  
10/23/78

*H.*



RD-69 REV. 6-58

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington



cc: R.L. Hall  
C.B. Workman  
W.E. Leek

March 26, 1975

RECEIVED

MAR 27 1975

E. G. LARSON

TO: E.G. LARSON

FROM: G.W. MARTIN

SUBJECT: MOHAWK 600'S AT CARTER'S IN HOUSTON, TEXAS

The safety was checked on a total of 354 rifles.

We used three (3) methods, as follows:

- A. Safety was placed in "mid" position, trigger was then pulled, and then the safety was released.
- B. Safety was placed in "mid" position, trigger was pulled, safety was then placed on safe, and the safety was next released.
- C. Safety was in fully on position, trigger pulled (very hard), and safety was released. \*Note: This check was not made on first five (5) guns - reason, Bill Carter was checking these.

## Results:

Total guns unable to "trick".....	39
Total guns "tricked" by A or B (above).....	154
Total guns "tricked" by both A and B .....	152
Total guns "tricked" by C.....	4
	<u>349</u>
	+ 5
	<u>354</u>

Grand total-315 rifles out of 354 could be tricked.

Codes for 350 rifles.

CU Apr. 71.....	23
KU May 71.....	2
AW Mar. 72.....	7
PX June 73.....	3
OX July 73.....	23
RX Nov. 73.....	43
XX Dec. 73.....	175
BY Jan. 74.....	31
CY Apr. 74.....	2
DY Sept. 74.....	41
	<u>350</u>

RECEIVED

MAR 31 1975

OFFICE - E. F. BARRETT

(continued)



cc: R.L. Hall  
C.B. Workman  
W.E. Leek

RD-69 REV. 6-58

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

*Remington*



-2-

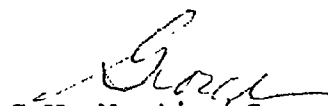
SUBJECT: MOHAWK 600'S AT CARTER'S IN HOUSTON, TEXAS

Codes for the four (4) rifles that would fire by "C" method:

RX Nov. 73.....2  
XX Dec. 73.....1  
BY Jan. 74.....1  
4

Les Freer, Houston Gunsmith, was contacted. He repairs the 600 in one or two ways. He said that sometimes it is just a matter of trigger adjustment and other times it needs a new safety. Les said that prior to 1973 repairs of this nature were rare.

Sincerely,

  
G.W. Martin, Supervisor  
Firearms Product Service

GWM:tpg



from the desk of  
ED SIENIEWICZ

8/29/78

BUB:

ENCLOSED IS A REPORT OF  
GEO. MARTIN THAT FRED WOODRICK  
LOCATED. ON PAGE 2 ARE  
LES FREER'S COMMENTS ON THE  
MODEL 600.

Ed

RECEIVED  
AUG 30 1978  
R. B. SPERLING

File in  
Copies



cc: R.L. Hall  
C.B. Workman  
W.E. Leek

RD-49 REV. 6-58

## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

*Remington*

March 26, 1975

TO: E.G. LARSON

FROM: G.W. MARTINSUBJECT: MOHAWK 600'S AT CARTER'S IN HOUSTON, TEXAS

The safety was checked on a total of 354 rifles.

We used three (3) methods, as follows:

- A. Safety was placed in "mid" position, trigger was then pulled, and then the safety was released.
- B. Safety was placed in "mid" position, trigger was pulled, safety was then placed on safe, and the safety was next released.
- C. Safety was in fully on position, trigger pulled (very hard), and safety was released. \*Note: This check was not made on first five (5) guns - reason, Bill Carter was checking these.

## Results:

Total guns unable to "trick".....	39
Total guns "tricked" by A or B (above).....	154
Total guns "tricked" by both A and B .....	152
Total guns "tricked" by C.....	4
	<u>349</u>
	<u>+ 5</u>
	354

Grand total-315 rifles out of 354 could be tricked.

Codes for 350 rifles.

CU Apr. 71.....	23
KU May 71.....	2
AW Mar. 72.....	7
PX June 73.....	3
OX July 73.....	23
RX Nov. 73.....	43
XX Dec. 73.....	175
BY Jan. 74.....	31
CY Apr. 74.....	2
DY Sept. 74.....	41
	<u>350</u>

(continued)



cc: R.L. Hall  
C.B. Workman  
W.E. Leek

RD-59 REV. 6-58

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



-2-


SUBJECT: MOHAWK 600'S AT CARTER'S IN HOUSTON, TEXAS

Codes for the four (4) rifles that would fire by "C" method:

RX Nov. 73.....	2
XX Dec. 73.....	1
BY Jan. 74.....	<u>1</u>
	4

Les Freer, Houston Gunsmith, was contacted. He repairs the 600 in one or two ways. He said that sometimes it is just a matter of trigger adjustment and other times it needs a new safety. Les said that prior to 1973 repairs of this nature were rare.

Sincerely,

  
G.W. Martin, Supervisor  
Firearms Product Service

GWM:tpg



Bridgeport, Connecticut  
April 23, 1975

TO: R.L. HALL  
FROM: E.F. BARRETT  
SUBJECT: PRODUCT SAFETY MEETING - 4/23/75

- A. Define study objectives: Analyze product safety of bolt action fire controls.
- B. Determine what should be done and who should do it.
  - 1. Research  
Review present design; Failure analysis; Identify tolerance build-up problems, if any; Determine critical design specifications.
  - 2. Marketing  
Review reports from field; Review present performance requirements; Identify possible or potential problems by improper use.  
  
Review existing customer and gunsmith information for clarity and content.
  - 3. Production  
Review process specifications and records, quality control procedures and limits. Review actual Plant performance.
- C. Discussion of Model 600 quality audit.
- D. Assignment of responsibilities and development of tentative schedule.

EFB/ab



## DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To PRODUCT SAFETY COMMITTEE Location \_\_\_\_\_  
From E.F. BARRETT Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Subject PRODUCT SAFETY MEETING Date 4/28/75

A meeting was held 4/23/75 to review status of M/600 quality audit.

During this meeting a plan was developed to make a comprehensive review of the fire controls used in the other bolt action rifles.

We expect to have the results of this study ready for review with the Committee in late May.

EFB/ab

RD 778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.  
Research Department

LIMITED DISTRIBUTION

cc: J.P. McAndrews  
E. Sparre  
R.A. Partnoy  
E.G. Larson  
T.J. Sharpe  
J.G. Williams

TO: R.L. HALL J.P. LINDE  
C.B. WORKMAN J.S. MARTIN  
R.B. SPERLING A.A. HUGICK  
W.E. LEEK

FROM: *E.F. Barrett*  
E.F. BARRETT

SUBJECT: PRODUCT SAFETY MEETING - BOLT ACTION FIRE CONTROLS  
APRIL 23, 1975

This meeting was held to develop plans to conduct a safety analysis of bolt action fire controls.

The following is a summary of the status reports given by each Department and their plans for further action.

#### RESEARCH

The investigation to date has been largely confined to the Model 600. An investigation has also been made of the M/788 and the M/580 series fire controls. Research has completed an analysis of the design of the M/600 fire control and has -

1. Changed part dimensioning to insure adequate lift of the sear by the safety cam.
2. Specified hardening the fire control housing to minimize wear between the detents.
3. Increased the length of the safety lever cam.

These modifications are being tested to evaluate their effectiveness and to insure there is no interaction with the other aspects of fire control performance.

Research has concluded that the present design for a 3-position safety is inadequate and plans to begin a study during the second half of 1975 to develop a new safety mechanism.

#### MARKETING

Approximately 600 Model 600 rifles are expected to be returned to the Plant as the result of the special quality audit.



Product Safety Meeting  
Bolt Action Fire Controls  
April 23, 1975

Page 2

Marketing will review the available information on all bolt action rifles as it relates to the safety performance of bolt action fire controls. This will include gunsmith reports, arms repair data, parts usage, etc.

PRODUCTION

Inspection of 147 Model 600 rifles returned for the safety audit show the following.

1. Safety cannot be "tricked" - 103
2. Safety can be "tricked" but movement of safety lever to full "safe" position clears trigger connector and sear and gun will not fire when moved to "off" position - 40
3. Safety can be "tricked"; trigger connector remains disengaged from sear when moved to "safe" position and gun will fire when the lever is moved to "off" position - 4
4. Trigger can be set in unsafe condition when safety lever is in "safe" position - 0

Production is rejecting guns which fall in the #2, #3 and #4 categories. Indications are that this provides an ample safety factor that wear will not lead to the category #4 situation during the life of the gun.

A gauge is being developed that will permit checking for sear lift at assembly.

Production is analyzing variations in purchased and internally manufactured parts and reviewing quality control procedures and limits. A list of recommendations for improving quality performance will be developed and reviewed by the Product Safety Committee.

A follow-up meeting is scheduled for the week of May 19.

EFB/ab  
4/25/75



Bower  
6/2/75

M/600 - SAFETY FUNCTION TEST - PRELIMINARY SUMMARY

Period - Start of Test 4/14/75 to 5/30/75

Total guns received . . . . . 585

Guns received with box marked OK (Previously tested) . . . . . 88

Of 88 guns received with box marked OK - All guns passed both the worst test and trick test.

Of the remaining 497 guns:

2 failed the worst test  
322 failed the trick test

Of the 322 guns which failed the trick test:

316 repaired by installing swaged Safeties  
6 guns replaced by Custom Repair

Of the 2 guns which failed the worst test:

2 repaired by installing swaged Safeties

RECEIVED  
JUN 03 1975  
G. W. MARTIN



FD-44-B

## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

*Remington*  
DU PONT*PETERS*  
DU PONT"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY"Ilion, New York  
May 20, 1975

TO: E.F. BARRETT

FROM: G.W. MARTIN

SUBJECT: BOLT ACTION RIFLE SAFETIES

Since your last visit, and per your request, we have had the opportunity to look into three (3) different areas for information. The three (3) areas are as follows:

1. The computer
2. All available Gunsmith Call Reports
3. Arms Service Usage Report

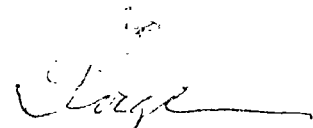
The Computer Report is broken down into three (3) parts.

1. Safety malfunctions found in our gallery on new rifles.
2. The number of complaints coming into Arms Service
3. The number of actual justified complaints from number 2, preceeding. A copy of these reports are attached.

The Gunsmith Call Reports date back as far as 1970. In these reports we find one (1) Model 600, two (2) Model 788, and thirteen (13) Model 700's with some sort or another of justified or unjustified malfunctions. The one that is the most concerning is Fred Woodrick's Call Report of March 5th. on Ewell Cross Gunshop, Ft. Worth, Texas. I personally called Malcom Cross to confirm that he did encounter six (6) Model 700's that were malfunctioning. He did verify that it was the Model 700, but that it was an educated guess on the number. He did say that this is the first that he had encountered this on the Model 700. He stated that it was because there was not enough clearance between the sear and the connector. He did not seem concerned, but promised to send us the very next one he gets into his Shop. Copies of these Gunsmith Call Reports are attached.

We are also enclosing the Arms Service Usage Report. Truthfully, I don't think we can get much meat from this report for our particular purpose. It would be too difficult to get factually why the various components parts were needed.

We are attaching, also, a copy of the Model 700 Safety Function Test Preliminary Survey as of May 19th. In addition to the guns already tested, we received, today, 220 additional rifles from Carter's Country in Houston, Texas.





cc: E. Sparre  
J.G. Williams  
R.B. Sperling

Bridgeport, Connecticut  
June 23, 1975

TO: J.P. McANDREWS  
FROM: E.F. BARRETT  
SUBJECT: MODEL 600 FIRE CONTROL STUDY

The Product Safety Committee met June 20, 1975, in  
Illion to review the Model 600 fire control investigation.

In summary, (Bob Sperling will issue the meeting  
minutes) the Production and Research plans to improve bolt  
action fire controls were accepted. The recent audit indicates  
the new procedures instituted by the Plant have eliminated the  
"trick" safety condition on all bolt action guns. Design  
improvements which will be in production within the next six  
months will give additional assurance there will be no recur-  
rence of the problem.

It was agreed that the section of the gunsmith manual  
which covers bolt action fire controls will be rewritten to  
include the additional checks and recommended corrective action  
for the "trick" safety condition.

No further action is contemplated at this time.

EFB/ab



MINUTES OF  
PRODUCT SAFETY SUBCOMMITTEE  
HELD APRIL 2, 1975 -  
MODEL 600

Present: E. F. Barrett, E. G. Larson, E. Sparre, E. Hooton,  
F. E. Morgan and R. B. Sperling

E. F. Barrett reported to the Subcommittee that Remington's examination of approximately 300 Model 600s, drawn from the stock of a Texas dealer, revealed that about 80% of the sample could be "tricked" (easing the safety to the midway position, then pulling the trigger) so as to cause the gun to fire when the safety is moved to the off position. Four guns were found to fire under the following sequence of events: the trigger is pulled with the safety on and then the safety is taken off (hereinafter referred to as the "full safe condition"). These four guns have been returned to Ilion for further examination. After discussion the following action is recommended:

Request all Remington wholesalers to whom Model 600s were shipped in January, 1975, to return said inventory to Ilion for a quality audit.

It is estimated that approximately 1,000 Model 600s were shipped from Ilion in January. The return from this quantity should



provide an adequate sample to analyze the nature and magnitude of the problem, and to calculate the number of guns that may be out in the field in the "full safe condition". Every gun Remington examines, and every gun which is returned to Ilion for any reason, should be modified by substituting a longer safety lever if it is found to be necessary to prevent the "tricking" of the gun or to correct the "full safe condition".

RBS:CK



**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

To \_\_\_\_\_ Location \_\_\_\_\_  
 From \_\_\_\_\_ Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Subject \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Coates  
Attorney - Plan to meet [unclear]  
 Hillman problem! Just a [unclear]  
 Guidelines for [unclear] - notes [unclear]  
 Metala [unclear] end - [unclear]  
 [unclear] By [unclear] [unclear]  
 [unclear] John [unclear]  
 Jim [unclear]

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

To \_\_\_\_\_ Location \_\_\_\_\_  
From \_\_\_\_\_ Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone  
Subject Witness for defense No. \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Howard L Cox, 2801 Muehlen,  
Austin, Texas

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



group discussion  
notes - 8/2/68

for copy in notebook

1. questions at end.
2. discussion of points
3. Spokenman for group.
4. Mettley, etc.

can expect take report

Had Cohen & Co. but  
we did not get the  
game

attorney - in July.

in live report. what police did.



GUN COMPLT '75 *10-29-78*  
*La. du*

April 1, 1975

AIR MAIL

Mr. John Ralston  
3026 Larknolls  
Houston, Texas 77018

Dear Mr. Ralston:

Enclosed is our check to you for \$68.29 to cover the cost of repairs to your car.

On March 17 we entered an order for a new Model 700 ADL 25-06 caliber rifle, and have asked our Firearms Division to expedite shipment to you as soon as possible.

Thank you, Mr. Ralston, for giving us this opportunity to be of service, and we trust your new rifle will be satisfactory in every respect.

Sincerely,

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

J. H. Chisnall  
Supervisor, Product Service

SENDER: Be sure to follow instructions on other side

PLEASE FURNISH SERVICE(S) INDICATED BY CHECKED BLOCK(S)

(Additional charges required for these services)

☐ Show address  
where delivered☐ Deliver ONLY  
to addressee

## RECEIPT

Received the numbered article described below.

REGISTERED NO.

50 329

SIGNATURE OR NAME OF ADDRESSEE (Must always be filled in)

SIGNATURE OF ADDRESSEE'S AGENT, IF ANY

CERTIFIED NO.

INSURED NO.

DATE DELIVERED

APR 5 - 1975

SHOW WHERE DELIVERED (Only if requested, and include ZIP Code)



cc: Credit Department  
Cashier - with check  
H. L. Hendrix  
(For your info)  
file

Date March 17, 1975

*Return to the Company*  
*J. H. Chisnall*

TO: SALES ORDER DEPARTMENT  
ATTN: JOSEPHINE CRAW

AM-86493

*E/p J. H. C.*

FROM: PRODUCT SERVICE  
J. H. CHISNALL

The following order is in connection with a personal injury ( )  
or product complaint (XX) and should go FORWARD IMMEDIATELY,  
transportation prepaid, at no charge.

( ) Invoice at Special Price Indicated

(XX) Gratis Good Charge Account 80-57

<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>ORDER #</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>SPECIAL PRICE</u>
1 only	5768	M/700 <sup>1</sup> ADL 25-06 caliber	N/C

SEE GEORGE MARTIN FOR PRODUCT

SHIP AT ONCE TO:

Mr. John Ralston  
3026 Larknolls  
Houston, Texas 77018

PLEASE NOTE:

MARK ORDER: ATTENTION OF H. L. HENDRIX - ILION FOR SPECIAL HANDLING  
ORDER & BILLING: NO INVOICE TO CUSTOMER  
CREDIT DEPARTMENT: NO STATEMENT OR LETTERS TO CUSTOMER  
CASHIER: CREDIT ATTACHED REMITTANCE TO ACCTS. RECEIVABLE.

RECEIVED  
MAR 18 1975  
PRODUCT SERVICE

*J. H. Chisnall*  
Supervisor, Product Service



Jack -

Attached is our  
check to John Palston.  
Do you want to write  
a letter to accompany  
the check?

P

RECEIVED  
75 MAR 17 PM 3:47  
ORDER SALES



JOHN RALSTON  
GUN COMP. 125

M 85473

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

BRIDGEPORT, CONN. 06602

VENDOR'S  
DATEVOUCHER  
NUMBERVENDOR'S  
NUMBER

AMOUNT

DISCOUNT

FREIGHT

NET AMOUNT

03/21/75

32538

68.29

68.29

68.29 \*

ALWAYS REFER TO OUR CHECK NUMBER IN YOUR CORRESPONDENCE  
PROPER ENDORSEMENT ON CHECK WILL BE SUFFICIENT ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF RECEIPT OF PAYMENT  
DETACH BEFORE PRESENTING FOR PAYMENT

RD-1341

"IF IT'S REMINGTON - IT'S RIGHT"

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. M 85473 1-23 210  
SPORTING FIREARMS - AMMUNITION - TRAPS - TARGETS

Remington

DUPONT

BRIDGEPORT, CONN. 03/25/75

PAY

REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC. 68 AND 29 CTS. 68.29

TO THE  
ORDER  
OFMR. JOHN RALSTON  
3026 LARKNOLLS  
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77018

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

N. J. L. L. L.

M. J. L. L. L.

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURES

MORGAN GUARANTY TRUST  
COMPANY OF NEW YORK

⑆0210⑆0023⑆ 051 57 508⑆



GUN COMPLT '75

- 1.) C. W. Roney
- 2.) Accts. Pay.

3-17-75

Mr. John Ralston

3026 Larknolls

Houston, Texas 77018

Product Liability claim: To cover cost  
of repairs to car which was damaged  
while claimant was using a M/600 rifle.

OUR FEE: Mr. John Ralston  
3026 Larknolls  
Houston, Texas 77018

\$68 29

49-18346-001

(913) - 686-3400  
Houston, Texas



Please make  
up voucher for

68.28

Payment for Car  
repairs P.L. with  
m/600-



March 17, 1975

J. H. CHISNALL

XX

XXX

80-57

1 only

5768

M/700 ADL 25-06 caliber

N/C

SEE GEORGE MARTIN FOR PRODUCT

Mr. John Ralston  
3026 Larknolls  
Houston, Texas 77018



Presale order  
for  
1-M/700 ADL-2806  
#5768

Mark Sec Ben Martin  
for product.

099-80-57



JOHN RALSTON

February 10, 1975

Remington Arms Inc.  
% Jack Chisnell  
939 Barnum Ave.

Dear Sir:

Subsequent to our conversation on Tuesday, Feb. 4, 1975, I have gone to Temple and picked up the 243 Mohawk. I also have pictures of the damage to the seat cover and an estimate to have the damage repaired. These are enclosed.

Two gunsmiths have checked the gun and they have confirmed that there is a default in the gun causing it to discharge as I explained in our conversation of last week. For the gun to discharge, the safety has to be put between safety and fire. Pull on the trigger and a small click can be heard. Pulling it all the way back to safety, the gun will then go off when it is put on fire. The gun is now on safety with no shells in the gun. After unpacking the gun, without pulling the trigger, the gun will fire if you push it to fire.

Subsequent to our conversation, I have discussed this with my nephew and he would rather have the 25/06.

Enclosed are the pictures, estimate, and a copy of the BankAmericard charge.

I'm very grateful for the co-operation shown me by you after I could get no co-operation from Carter's in Houston.

If anything else is needed, please contact me.

*John W. Ralston*

John W. Ralston  
3026 Larknolls  
Houston, Texas 77018  
Area Code 713 686-3400

RECEIVED

FEB 18 1975

PRODUCT SERVICE







**Tailored  
Seat Covers  
Automobile  
Upholstery  
Furniture  
Upholstery  
Auto Glass  
Installed  
Convertible  
Tops**

**ESTIMATE**  
**TEMPLE COVER CO.**

516 EAST ADAMS — P. O. BOX 244  
PHONE 778-8369  
TEMPLE, TEXAS 76501

**Nº 7073**

Date                      19  20  

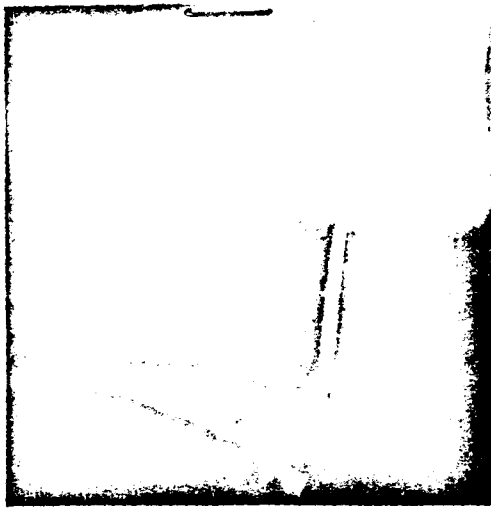
Name John J. Galt Address \_\_\_\_\_

Car No. 12-010 Make Ford Model Mustang

[illegible]



BARBER - PRESALE R 0142461



CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER  
KINZER V. REMINGTON

BARBER - PRESALE R 0142461  
R2543449



Prod. Lib.

John Kelston

2-4-75

TEXAS

W/ 600 - Fire when safety  
Released.  
damaged seat of  
car. Almost killed  
young.

Agreed to reflect with

W/ 700 - ADL. 25-06  
+ Car repairs.

RECEIVED  
FEB 18 1975  
PRODUCT SERVICE

R. B. Commins

NOTIFIED  
REC. 2-5-75



bcc: R. B. Sperling



# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



MANUFACTURERS OF  
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILION, NEW YORK  
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
LONOKE, ARKANSAS  
CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TRAPS

TARGETS

**BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602**

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO  
ADA, OKLAHOMA  
ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN

November 2, 1978

RECEIVED

NOV 3 1978

R. B. SPERLING

Commandant -  
U.S. Coast Guard  
Attention: G-FER  
Mr. Ralph Driscoll  
Room 7210  
400 7th Avenue SW  
Washington, D.C. 20590

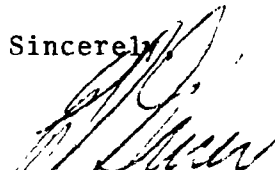
Dear Mr. Driscoll:

Confirming our telephone conversation, attached is the Press Release which we read to you announcing the recall program which Remington has initiated in connection with Mohawk M/600 rifles, Remington M/600 and 660 rifles, and M/XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February of 1975.

It is our understanding that you will disseminate this information through your normal channels.

If we can be of any additional assistance, please advise.

Sincerely,

  
E. J. Giner  
Director - International  
Operations

EJG/rr  
Att.



bcc: ✓ R. B. Sperling



# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



MANUFACTURERS OF  
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, HION, NEW YORK  
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
LONOKE, ARKANSAS  
CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO  
ADA, OKLAHOMA  
ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX: 964.201 STRATFORD, CONN.

November 2, 1978

Mr. James Lonano,  
Sporting Goods Buyer  
U.S. Navy Resale System  
29th Street & 3rd Avenue  
Brooklyn, New York 11232

RECEIVED  
NOV 8 1978  
R. B. SPERLING

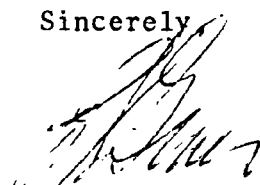
Dear Mr. Lonano:

Confirming our telephone conversation, attached is the Press Release which we read to you announcing the recall program which Remington has initiated in connection with Mohawk M/600 rifles, Remington M/600 and 660 rifles, and M/XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February of 1975.

It is our understanding that you will disseminate this information through your normal channels.

If we can be of any additional assistance, please advise.

Sincerely

  
E. J. Giner  
Director - International  
Operations

EJG/rr  
Att.



bcc: R. B. Sperling



# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



MANUFACTURERS OF  
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, HION, NEW YORK  
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
LONOKE, ARKANSAS  
CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO  
ADA, OKLAHOMA  
ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX. 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

November 2, 1978

RECEIVED

NOV 3 1978

R. B. SPERLING

Mr. Walt Edwards,  
Merchandise Coordinator  
Marine Corps Exchange Service Division  
Quantico, Virginia 22134

Dear Mr. Edwards:

Confirming our telephone conversation, attached is the Press Release which we read to you announcing the recall program which Remington has initiated in connection with Mohawk M/600 rifles, Remington M/600 and 660 rifles, and M/XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February of 1975.

It is our understanding that you will disseminate this information through your normal channels.

If we can be of any additional assistance, please advise.

Sincerely,

E. J. Giner  
Director - International  
Operations

EJG/rr  
Att.



DRAFT

To Gunsmiths

We have set up toll free numbers to handle ~~customer~~ *Please refer all gun owners*  
complaints.

In Connecticut	800-972-9379
Outside Connecticut	800-243-9275

We are doing everything possible to expedite shipment of replacement trigger assemblies; however the initial supply will be limited. Because these trigger assemblies are the only ones approved for this replacement program, please do not use trigger assemblies you may have in stock.

If you have Model 600 series <sup>trigger assemblies</sup> ~~fire controls~~ in inventory, return them to us freight collect and we will credit your account.



## IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

**Owners of the above guns should contact  
one of the following gunsmiths:**

<b>In Anchorage</b>	<b>In Anchorage</b>	<b>In Fairbanks</b>
Howard's Gun Shop	Bill's Gun Shop	Dixon's
528 Fifth Avenue	8729 Lake Otis Parkway	261 College Road
Anchorage, Alaska 99501	Anchorage, Alaska 99507	Fairbanks, Alaska 99701
(907) 272-4570	(907) 349-1312	(907) 456-8742

If the location of the nearest gunsmith is not convenient for personal delivery of your gun, you may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid. Guns covered by the recall should be inspected and modified before further usage. This work will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths.

*Alaska newspapers*



**IMPORTANT MESSAGE  
TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON  
MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES,  
MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND  
XP-100 PISTOLS.**

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

**Owners of the above guns should contact  
one of the following gunsmiths:**

<b>In Honolulu</b> Honsport, Ltd. 1365 Colburn Street Honolulu, Hawaii 96817 (808) 833-3026 or (808) 949-5591	<b>In Honolulu</b> The Thom Company, Ltd. King & Smith Streets Honolulu, Hawaii 96817 (808) 538-6764	<b>In Honokaa</b> Ka Pu Kapili P.O. Box 745 Honokaa, Hawaii 96727 (808) 775-0244
--	--	--

If the location of the nearest gunsmith is not convenient for personal delivery of your gun, you may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid. Guns covered by the recall should be inspected and modified before further usage. This work will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths.



# IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any

XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected—and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll free):

**1-800-241-8444—ask for operator 61**

In Georgia (toll free):

**1-800-282-1333—ask for operator 61**

In Canada (collect):

**519-621-7271**

## *Magazines*

to smoke in spite of its fearful fumes, my mother's hatred of the habit, and the expense to my non-existent budget. But somehow the idea of sitting there, puffing tentative, practice smoke rings until my tongue blistered added the final touch to my vision of myself as a would-be mountain man. By just closing my eyes I could be dressed in buckskin—fringed, of course—and palaver-ing in pretty good fashion complete with the two or three gestures of "finger talk" I had picked up in my brief encounter with the Boy Scouts.

In those days you could buy at any good country general store a pair of what was known as "over-the-knee" boots. How far over depended on how tall you were, but they were never over enough for wading in anything more than a rivulet. Any retrieving chores in my wind-sheltered pothole necessitated going in over the tops; why I didn't just take the boots off and wade wet escapes me now, but I know I never did. No doubt getting wet and a little bit cold only enhanced the mood of wilderness and adventure—part and parcel of being out on your own, surviving against the elements—with home and a glowing wood burning kitchen stove a brisk hour's walk away, just the right distance in the dark to have its owl-calling moments of chilling thrills before the yellow lights of the farmhouse appeared with their promise of warmth, security, and a homemade meal.

My pondhole delivered the occasional duck before freezing over early in November, and now and then a gray squirrel or rabbit, but that was the small end of its purpose. To a yearling farmboy with an imagination that bordered on runaway, it served magnificently as a frontier: at times an ocean, more often an unnamed mountain bivouac, or the headwaters of a wilderness river. It lent credence, in its way, to the visions of Hudson's Bay, the Rocky Mountains, and eager comparisons with the lives of Carson and Boone, Lewis and Clark, Bridger and Green. My ducks were messengers from places unknown and truly wild, passing through from what I believed to be moose and caribou country to an equally believed tropics filled with anacondas and bushmasters—how I wished then, and still do, that I could see for myself the lands they saw and lived in. And their just being there, those pintails and blacks, in front of my oak and hazel and cedar blind, created a belief in things I could only dream about—their wings whispered that all these things were real and true; that they had seen and known places and creatures that would beggar my wildest dreams.

My visions of exploring these wondrous tracts never failed to include the company of what was the most longed-for thing in my life—an exact duplicate of my father's gun (forbidden to me then, of

course); that most exquisite piece of machinery known as a Winchester model 97 hammer pump. With this in hand, I would be fearless, unconquerable, and completely self-sufficient . . . anywhere. I'd sneak it out and shuck it when no one was around and marvel at how perfect it sounded as the various rods and slides drew a shell from the magazine up into the chamber, the bolt slid the hammer back as slick as anything, and it all closed with consummate authority and sat poised to strike with a power that to me was akin to lightning. Then I would work it empty again, ease the hammer back to half, the way Pop left it, wipe it off, and place it back in the closet where it always sat.

Before I was big enough to handle it, Pop traded the 97 for another pump he never liked as well. And then we moved. The fact that the pondhole and the pump are gone are indisputable. But I still have my pintails and the occasional black . . . and have now and then gone where, no doubt, some Indian has walked before. The dreams have shrunk somewhat and the night-calling owls bring another kind of chilling thought . . . a moment beyond the help of even Pop's old model 97. But the hushing sound of wings can still evoke that timeless magic and as I watch them slant above my hiding place, I still wonder, as always, what it was they saw yesterday and what they will see tomorrow.



## IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

**Owners of the above guns should contact  
one of the following gunsmiths:**

<b>In Anchorage</b>	<b>In Anchorage</b>	<b>In Fairbanks</b>
Howard's Gun Shop	Bill's Gun Shop	Dixon's
528 Fifth Avenue	8729 Lake Otis Parkway	261 College Road
Anchorage, Alaska 99501	Anchorage, Alaska 99507	Fairbanks, Alaska 99701
(907) 272-4570	(907) 349-1312	(907) 456-8742

If the location of the nearest gunsmith is not convenient for personal delivery of your gun, you may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid. Guns covered by the recall should be inspected and modified before further usage. This work will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths.

In the continental United States, write to: Remington Arms Company, Inc.,  
939 Barnum Avenue, Bridgeport, CT 06602.

*Alaska magazine*



# **IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.**

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected—and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll free):

**1-800-241-8444—ask for operator 61**

In Georgia (toll free):

**1-800-282-1333—ask for operator 61**

In Canada (collect):

**519-621-7271**

\*\*\*\*\*

## **Another important message to all gun owners.**

Much has been written on firearms safety in general, and gun safeties, in particular, but we feel that a most incisive statement is contained in the NRA Hunter/Safety Handbook: "No hunter should depend wholly on the safety to prevent accidental firing. The safety is meant only to supplement proper gun handling."

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

*Am. Rifleman*



X

# **IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.**

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

**Owners of the above guns should contact  
one of the following gunsmiths:**

**In Anchorage**  
Howard's Gun Shop  
528 Fifth Avenue  
Anchorage, Alaska 99501  
(907) 272-4570

**In Anchorage**  
Bill's Gun Shop  
8729 Lake Otis Parkway  
Anchorage, Alaska 99507  
(907) 349-1312

**In Juneau**  
C & S Gun Room  
9½ Mile Glacier Highway  
Juneau, Alaska 99803  
Telephone: 907-789-2680

**In Fairbanks**  
Dixon's  
261 College Road  
Fairbanks, Alaska 99701  
(907) 456-8742

Mailing address:  
P.O. Box 2415 Note: ship regular mail, NOT U.P.S.

If the location of the nearest gunsmith is not convenient for personal delivery of your gun, you may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid. Guns covered by the recall should be inspected and modified before further usage. This work will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths.





For: Outdoor Life  
Field & Stream  
Sports Afield  
Gun Week  
Texas Sportsman

Life

11/9  
Ruf 11/9  
11/18

# IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington recommended gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-972-9379

In Canada (collect):

519-621-7271



10/26

Clark:

Ed <sup>Sienkiewicz</sup> said he doesn't see

anything wrong w/ this.

Forward to R. Sperling

Thelma  
Putnam



G-88

→ R. SPEERLING - REPORT

**DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT**TO C. B. WORKMAN

RECEIVED

DATE September 12, 1978FROM J. W. BROOKS

OCT 30 1978

D. B. SPEERLING

BOB NAGEL's ARTICLE ON HUNTING RIFLE SAFETIES - In March-April 1978  
Rifle Magazine

The part of the above mentioned article that covers the M/700 Safety is incorrect. He uses the word "lock" which Webster defines in the following way:

"To hold fast or inactive: Fix"

Using this terminology the M/700 firing pin (or striker) is locked when the safety is "ON".

He states that the safety does not lock the firing pin (or striker) but blocks the trigger.

The M/700 firing pin (or striker) is locked back by the sear safety cam assembly. The sear safety cam assembly is in turn locked up by the safety. The trigger can be moved and nothing will happen.

He states that if the safety device should malfunction, the firing pin (or striker) is free to fall with the safety in the "ON" position. This infers that the safety is a required part of the fire control (firing mechanism) to operate the firing pin. This is incorrect because if the safety is completely removed the firing pin can still be cocked and safely activated.

The M/700 safety operates as follows:

With the bolt closed and when the safety is moved to the "ON" position, the sear safety cam is moved or cammed up off the trigger connector by the safety. The sear safety cam is in contact with the firing pin head and moves it slightly to the rear. The firing pin cannot move forward. It is locked to the rear. The trigger is free to be moved within limits. In its normal position the trigger is spring loaded to the rear where it remains under the sear safety cam. Therefore, if the sear safety cam was suddenly allowed to drop down it would come in contact with the trigger connector and stop. This would prevent the firing pin from falling until the trigger was activated.

JWB:T







# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



## MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, HUN, NEW YORK  
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
LONOKE, ARKANSAS

TRAPS

TARGETS

**BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602**

CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TELEX. 964 201 STRATFORD, CONN

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
TARGETS, HINDLAY, OHIO  
ADA, OKLAHOMA  
ATHENS, GEORGIA

November 9, 1978

Howard's Gun Shop  
528 Fifth Avenue  
Anchorage, Alaska - 99501

Gentlemen:

U R G E N T

Attached is a copy of a news release issued to newspapers in Alaska, relative to the recall of certain Remington guns.

Listed below are the names of the newspapers involved, and the dates on which this news release will appear:

Anchorage Times	November 19, 22, 24
Juneau Southeast Alaska Empire	November 17, 22, 24
Ketchikan News	November 15, 17, 22
Sitka Sentinel	November 15, 17, 22

Our recent telephone call alerted you to the recall of the Mohawk 600, and Remington Models 600 and 660 for trigger assembly replacements, and you agreed to assist us.

In the very near future, we will provide you with full information on the handling of the repair, and when you may expect shipment of the replacement trigger assemblies.

Special repair forms have been mailed to you with full instructions.

Very truly yours,

E. G. Larson, Manager  
Field and Consumer Services

EGL:lb  
Attach.



DRAFT  
11/9/78

To: Participating Gunsmiths

Gentlemen: IMPORTANT

We deeply appreciate your efforts in assisting us with the repair of the Remington firearms involved in our recall.

Although we are receiving the green copy from you of the form we supplied, and we are using it to properly allocate parts, we ask, in addition, that you advise us, at least on a weekly basis (preferably more frequently), as to the number of guns you have actually received, and an estimate of how many you expect to receive.

Please use the toll-free numbers listed below:

Connecticut Only	1-800-972-9379
Outside Connecticut	1-800-243-9275
New York State Only	1-800-962-7211
Outside New York State	1-800-448-5790

Thank you for your cooperation.

Very truly yours,

E. G. Larson, Manager  
Field and Consumer Services

EGL:LB  
11/9/78



Remington.  
DU PONT

# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

PETERS  
DU PONT

## MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS. AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, HUN, NEW YORK  
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
LONOKE, ARKANSAS

TRAPS

TARGETS

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO  
ADA, OKLAHOMA  
ATHENS, GEORGIA

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN

November 9, 1978

Honsport, Ltd.  
1365 Colburn Street  
Honolulu, Hawaii - 96817

Gentlemen:

U R G E N T

Attached is a copy of a news release issued to newspapers in Hawaii, relative to the recall of certain Remington guns.

Listed below are the names of the newspapers involved, and the dates on which this news release will appear:

Honolulu Star Bulletin November 15, 17, 19

Honolulu Star Bulletin  
and Advertiser November 19, 26  
December 3

Our recent telephone call alerted you to the recall of the Mohawk 600, and Remington Models 600 and 660 for trigger assembly replacements, and you agreed to assist us.

In the very near future, we will provide you with full information on the handling of the repair, and when you may expect shipment of the replacement trigger assemblies.

Special repair forms have been mailed to you with full instructions.

Very truly yours,

E. G. Larson, Manager  
Field and Consumer Services

EGL:lb  
Attach.



Gun Week  
Shooting Range  
Kipman

Issued date - 11/21

~~Good~~ plus 2 comments / 1/11  
Will bring all firearms & gun - call Mr. [unclear]

Tapes - [unclear]



cc: R. B. Sperling ✓  
J. E. Preiser

RD-66 REV. 6-58

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



November 10, 1978

RECEIVED

NOV 13 1978

R. B. SPERLING

To: E. F. Barrett

From: E. G. Larson

One item I forgot in my previous letter regarding the Recall Meeting, is that E. J. Garrity (J. E. Preiser) is to prepare dealer letter, etc.

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb



**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**RECEIVED R. A. Partnoy  
E. S. McCawley

To J. P. McAndrews Location                       
From E. J. Giner Location                      Phone No.                       
Subject CANADA - MODEL 600 RECALL R. A. PARTNOY Date 11/8/78

Attached is J. E. Millhofer's report of November 2, 1978.

Prior to Millhofer's talking with the media, he consulted with me. We agreed that any information released would be limited as close as possible to the Company press releases. Should a "sticky" situation develop, the media representative would be referred to Ted McCawley.

The Canadian press release has been mailed.

Arrangements have been made through Earl Larson to send an Ilion gunsmith to Cambridge.

We will send an adaptation of the U.S. letter, after review by R. B. Sperling, to dealers and distributors to Canada as well as our other distributors throughout the world.

ESG  
EJG:IK  
Attachment

RECEIVED

NOV 10 1978

R. B. SPERLING

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



## REMINGTON ARMS OF CANADA LIMITED

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington  
R78Pittman  
R78

November 2, 1978.

To: E.J.Giner

From: J.E.Millhofer

Subject: Progress Report - Model 600 RecallContacts With The Media

Several contacts have been made at the request of the Media, and interviews were given to the following press and radio personnel.

Jerry Knap - Outdoor Writer, Hamilton Spectator  
The Canadian Press  
The Toronto Globe & Mail Newspaper  
Mr.Woodburn - Regina Radio Station  
Mr.H.Colling - C.B.O. Radio, Ottawa.

As of this date, there have been six (6) telephone calls from consumers and their names, addresses etc., have been noted, in addition, we have received two letters from consumers.

Trade Contacts

Brown and Millhofer have now contacted 90% of our Canadian Gunsmiths on the phone and with only one minor exception, all have agreed to our request for their assistance in modifying the Model 600's. Phone calls were followed up by a confirmation in writing.

Outstanding Items Still To Be Done

It is our understanding that Ted McCawley will be mailing a Press Release to the Canadian Media on November 3rd.

P.Rosendahl is in the process of obtaining a copy of the U.S.letter to dealers and distributors and upon doing so will send this letter with necessary changes to all Canadian dealers, gunsmiths and distributors.

It is our understanding that Earl Larsen is arranging to send an Ilion gunsmith to train our Cambridge gunsmith in the installation of the new trigger assembly.

RECEIVED

NOV 8 1978

E. J. GINER



cc: E. J. Garrity  
G. A. Quinn

## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

October 23, 1978

Remington

COMPTON

TO: E. S. McCawley

FROM: R. A. Baldwin

SUBJECT: MODEL 600/660 RECALL AD

FILED

OCT 23 1978

E. S. McCawley, Jr.

Based on our conversation this afternoon, I have asked our agency to supply us with information on government recall advertising regulations and how they have applied to other consumer product clients they have represented.

Compton Advertising, now parent company of Rumrill-Hoyt, will be contacted this afternoon. They have had experience in the past with recall advertising programs.

The following questions come to mind. Hopefully, Compton can help with the answers:

1. Size of call-back ad? Full page, 1/2 page, 1/4 page, etc. Are there any regulations on size? *no*
2. Should the ad be black & white, two color, 4 color  
Any regulations here? *no*
3. Circulation? To what extent are we obligated to spread the word. This year our gun and ammo ads appeared in approximately 62 different publications. Once we determine what books to go in we must know how many times we should run the ad. *In these magz while but - even if they are 6 mos in run they are*
4. Are there regulations on how soon the recall ad must begin appearing? The majority of the publications we advertise in require a minimum of two months lead time. We could be talking about January or February for initial insertions. *MS*

*OK - Supplement other not for -*

*RABaldwin*  
RAB/ecc



P. H. BURDETT  
 J. P. McANDREWS  
 J. G. WILLIAMS/J. E. PREISER  
 E. HOOTON/H. K. BOYLE

**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT/  
 RECEIVED**

To R. A. PARTNOY Location NOV - 8 1978 Phone No.   
 From E. BARRETT Location R. A. PARTNOY Date 11/8/78  
 Subject

Please attend a meeting at 9:00 a.m. Thursday, November 9 in the Staff Room to review the progress of the Model 600 recall.

EFB/ers

RECEIVED  
 NOV 8 1978  
 R. B. SPEER

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



FORM RA 1660

Ref. # \_\_\_\_\_

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

Trigger Assembly  
Special Replacement Program

(A) GUNSMITH

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Street \_\_\_\_\_  
City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
(Area Code) \_\_\_\_\_  
Control No. 

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

  
(For Rem. Use Only)

GUN OWNER

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Street \_\_\_\_\_  
City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
(Area Code) \_\_\_\_\_  
Control No. 

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

  
(For Rem. Use Only)

(B) FIREARMS INFORMATION

<u>Model</u> (Check One)	<u>Caliber</u> (Check One)	<u>Serial No.</u>								
1 - Rem 600 <input type="checkbox"/>	1 - 222 Rem. <input type="checkbox"/>	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </table>								
2 - Rem 660 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 - 6mm Rem. <input type="checkbox"/>									
3 - Mohawk 600 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 - 243 Win. <input type="checkbox"/>									
4 - XP-100 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 - 308 Win. <input type="checkbox"/>									
	5 - 6.5mm Rem. Mag. <input type="checkbox"/>									
	6 - 350 Rem. Mag. <input type="checkbox"/>									
	7 - 35 Rem. <input type="checkbox"/>									
	8 - 223 Rem. <input type="checkbox"/>									
	9 - 221 Rem. "Fireball" <input type="checkbox"/>									
	10 - Rechambered <input type="checkbox"/>									

(C) MODIFICATION INFORMATION

Method Gun Received From Owner:

(Check One)

Hand Delivered ☐

UPS ☐

U.S. Mail ☐

Other ☐  
(Specify) \_\_\_\_\_

Date Gun Received  
From Owner

Month	Day	Year

Estimated ~~Month~~  
Completion Date

Month	Day	Year

IMPORTANT - <sup>THIS</sup> ~~FIRST~~ COPY MUST BE COMPLETED  
AND MAILED IMMEDIATELY UPON  
RECEIPT OF GUN.

OK'S 2:30 Oct 16, 1971

PARTS CONTROL COPY (completed form to be mailed  
immediately upon receipt of gun)



**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**
**Trigger Assembly  
Special Replacement Program**
**(A) GUNSMITH**
**GUN OWNER**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Street \_\_\_\_\_  
 City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Area Code) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Control No. 

--	--	--	--	--	--

  
 (For Rem. Use Only)

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Street \_\_\_\_\_  
 City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Area Code) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Control No. 

--	--	--	--	--	--

  
 (For Rem. Use Only)

**(B) FIREARMS INFORMATION**

Model (Check One)	Caliber (Check One)	Serial No.						
1 - Rem 600 <input type="checkbox"/>	1 - 222 Rem. <input type="checkbox"/>	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>						
2 - Rem 660 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 - 6mm Rem. <input type="checkbox"/>							
3 - Mohawk 600 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 - 243 Win. <input type="checkbox"/>							
4 - XP-100 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 - 308 Win. <input type="checkbox"/>							
	5 - 6.5mm Rem. Mag. <input type="checkbox"/>							
	6 - 350 Rem. Mag. <input type="checkbox"/>							
	7 - 35 Rem. <input type="checkbox"/>							
	8 - 223 Rem. <input type="checkbox"/>							
	9 - 221 Rem. "Fireball" <input type="checkbox"/>							
	10 - Rechambered <input type="checkbox"/>							

**(C) MODIFICATION INFORMATION**

Method Gun Received From Owner:

(Check One)  
 Hand Delivered ☐  
 UPS ☐  
 U.S. Mail ☐  
 Other ☐  
 (Specify) \_\_\_\_\_

Date Gun Received From Owner: Month 

--	--

 Day 

--	--

 Year 

--	--	--

  
 Estimated Completion Date: Month 

--	--

 Day 

--	--

 Year 

--	--	--

**(D) INVOICE DATA**

Date <sup>work complete</sup> ~~\_\_\_\_\_~~

--	--

--	--

--	--	--

Charges: Modification Charges \$5.00  
 Transportation \_\_\_\_\_  
 Other (Detail Below) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Gunsmith Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

INVOICE COPY (to be mailed for payment upon completion of work)



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

Trigger Assembly  
Special Replacement Program

(A) GUNSMITH

GUN OWNER

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Street \_\_\_\_\_  
City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
(Area Code) \_\_\_\_\_  
Control No. 

--	--	--	--	--	--

  
(For Rem. Use Only)

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Street \_\_\_\_\_  
City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
(Area Code) \_\_\_\_\_  
Control No. 

--	--	--	--	--	--

  
(For Rem. Use Only)

(B) FIREARMS INFORMATION

Model (Check One)	Caliber (Check One)	Serial No.						
1 - Rem 600 <input type="checkbox"/>	1 - 222 Rem. <input type="checkbox"/>	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </table>						
2 - Rem 660 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 - 6mm Rem. <input type="checkbox"/>							
3 - Mohawk 600 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 - 243 Win. <input type="checkbox"/>							
4 - XP-100 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 - 308 Win. <input type="checkbox"/>							
	5 - 6.5mm Rem. Mag. <input type="checkbox"/>							
	6 - 350 Rem. Mag. <input type="checkbox"/>							
	7 - 35 Rem. <input type="checkbox"/>							
	8 - 223 Rem. <input type="checkbox"/>							
	9 - 221 Rem. "Fireball" <input type="checkbox"/>							
	10 - Rechambered <input type="checkbox"/>							

(C) MODIFICATION INFORMATION

Method Gun Received From Owner:  
(Check One)  
Hand Delivered ☐  
UPS ☐  
U.S. MAIL ☐  
Other ☐  
(Specify)

Date Gun Received From Owner 

--	--

--	--

--	--

  
Estimated ~~Modification~~ Completion Date 

--	--

--	--

--	--

(D) INVOICE DATA

*work complete*  
Date ~~Gun Received~~

--	--

--	--

--	--

  
~~By Owner~~

Charges: Modification Charges \$5.00  
Transportation  
Other (Detail Below)  
Total \$

Gunsmith Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

GUNSMITH'S COPY (to be retained by gunsmith)



IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 24, 1978 -- Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced today that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, <sup>and trigger could</sup> the safety selector <sup>Subsequently</sup> can be manipulated in such a way that moving <sup>the</sup> ~~it~~ <sup>Selector</sup> to the fire position could result in accidental discharge.

Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of these guns produced prior to February 1975 for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns. Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles or XP-100 pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, CT 06602, or call the following toll-free number for information on procedures:

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

- MORE -



Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Serial numbers involved in the recall are as follows:

Remington Model 600s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Mohawk 600s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington XP-100 -From Serial #0001 to 11,000

-From Serial #7,500,000 to 7,507,983



	<u>Rem. M/600</u>	<u>Rem. M/660</u>	<u>Mohawk 600</u>	<u>Total</u>
1963	100	--	--	100
1964	25,279	--	--	25,279
1965	24,851	--	--	24,851
1966	22,307	--	--	22,307
1967	19,061	87	--	19,148
1968	2,488	24,373	--	26,861
1969	--	14,196	--	14,196
1970	2	7,694	--	7,696
1971	--	3,993	4,979	8,972
1972	--	193	4,961	5,154
1973	--	--	8,739	8,739
1974	--	--	12,110	12,110
1975	--	--	13,120	13,120
1976	--	--	13,318	13,318
1977	--	--	17,631	17,631
1978	--	--	16,927	16,927
			(as of 10/18)	
TOTAL	94,088	50,536	91,785	236,409

*less what was paid  
in 1975 (March)  
June 1, 1975 paid  
cut-off acct.*

*175,413 - all/mr*

*115,000  
50,000*

HDA/ap  
10/23/78



C: E. Hooton, Jr.  
E. F. Barrett  
J. G. Williams  
J. E. Preiser  
R. L. Hall  
J. R. Ayers  
H. D. Albaugh  
E. G. Larson

October 26, 1978

J. P. McANDREWS

REPLACEMENT MOHAWK 600  
TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLY PRODUCTION

Listed below is Ilion's present production capability on Trigger Housing Assemblies under the indicated conditions:

Condition 1 - Maintain forecasted production of Mohawk 600 rifles to the warehouse:

Trigger Housing Assembly availability -

200 immediately.  
2,000 in November - building up to 250 per day at month end as component parts become available.  
5,000 per month thereafter - 250 per day.

Condition 2 - Suspend production of Mohawk 600 rifles:

Trigger Housing Assembly availability -

200 immediately.  
75 per day beginning immediately.  
3,500 in November starting with 75 per day, building up to 325 per day as parts become available.  
6,500 per month (325 per day) thereafter.

*H. K. Boyle*  
H. K. Boyle

HKB:iw



*Master List for Atlanta*  
*10/25/78*

800 Enterprise Message Receiving Center

National Data Corporation  
Atlanta, Georgia

1-404-329-8527 or 8528

Ray's Hardware & Sporting Goods  
730 Singleton Boulevard  
Dallas, Texas - 75212

(214) 747-7916

Jim Corder, Gunsmith

*Had FTM add to*  
*Atlantic list 10/20/78*  
*10:00 A.M.*

*OK*



RECOMMENDED GUNSMITHS BEING USED FOR NEW GUN REPAIR

-1-

REGION #1Connecticut

None

Maine

Carl Morrison  
 Broadway - R.F.D. #1  
 Bangor, Maine 04401  
 (207) ~~945-9820~~  
 945-6894

Earl Johnson  
 Route 236  
 Kittery, Maine 03904  
 (207) 439-1951

Horton Ballistics  
 North Waterford  
 Maine 04267  
 (207) 583-4045

Massachusetts

The Gun Shop  
 51 South Street  
 Granby, Mass. 01033  
 (413) 467-9872

Edward A. Lander  
 13 Coombs Street  
 Middleboro, Mass. 02346  
 (617) 947-0544

New Hampshire

Riley's Sport Shop  
 Box 43  
 Hooksett, N.H. 03106  
 (603) 485-5000

Mitchell's Gun Shop  
 Route #1  
 W. Lebanon, N.H. 03784

New Jersey

Stratton Sporting Goods  
 246 White Horse Pike  
 Audobon, N.J. 08106  
 609-547-7136

REGION #1New York

Prechtl Gun Service  
 605 Beach Street  
 Elmira, New York 04901  
 607-732-3813

Griffin & Howe, Inc.  
 589 Broadway  
 New York, New York 10072  
 (212) 966-5323

Breckheimer's Gun Supply  
 Parish, New York 13131  
 (315) 625-7498

Pennsylvania

L.Y. Weston-Gunsmith  
 Box 333, R.D. #2  
 Avondale, Penn. 19311  
 (215) 869-9368

Grice Gun Shop  
 114 North Third Street  
 Clearfield, Penn. 16830  
 (814) 765-9273

C.J. McArthur  
 Route 309  
 Colmar, Penn. 18915  
 (215) 822-0541

Wilson's Gun Store, Inc.  
 Route 225  
 Dauphin, Penn. 17018  
 (717) 921-8091

E.L. Gorenflo  
 1821 State Street  
 Erie, Penn. 16501  
 (814) 452-4855

Paul Jaeger  
 209 Leedom Street  
 Jenkintown, Penn. 19046  
 (215) 884-6920

Martin Levan  
 433 North 9th Street  
 Lebanon, Penn. 17042



-2-

REGION #1 (continued)Pennsylvania (continued)

Leo's Custom Stocks  
1767 Washington Ave.  
Library, Penn. 15129

412-835-4126

Randy Arndt's Gun Shop  
Box 32  
New Ringgold, Penn. 17960  
(717) 943-2706

Was-Den Gun & Shooting Equipment  
Northampton, Penn. 18067  
(215) 262-2777

Federal Firearms Company, Inc.  
Federal P.O. Box 145  
Oakdale, Penn. 15071  
(412) 221-1122

Ski's Sport Center  
Sherman Road  
Ottsville, Penn. 18942  
(215) 847-5141

Herold's Custom Gun Service  
1498 E. Main Street  
Waynesboro, Penn. 17268  
(717) 762-4010

Rhode Island

None

Vermont

None

REGION #2Delaware

None

Georgia

Franklin's Gun Shop  
575 Hawthorne Ave.  
Athens, Georgia 30601  
(404) 543-7803

REGION #2 (continued)Georgia (continued)

Sanders Custom Gun Shop  
120 Ninth Street  
Augusta, Georgia 30902  
(404) 722-8164

Kick's Sport Center  
300 Goodge Street  
Claxton, Georgia 30417  
(912) 739-1734

The Accuracy Gun Shop  
1240 Hunt Ave.  
Columbus, Georgia 31907  
(404) 561-6386

The Gun Corral  
2827 E. College Ave.  
Twin Oaks Shopping Center  
Decatur, Georgia 30030  
(404) 299-0288

J.D. Davis Gunsmith  
204 Grove Street  
Gainesville, Georgia 30501  
(404) 534-7260

Lock, Stock, & Barrel  
4041 Pineview Drive  
Smyrna, Georgia 30080  
404 432 - 3693

Okefenokee Gun Service  
R.F.D. #1  
Waycross, Georgia 31501  
(912) 283-4829

Maryland

Young & Williams Custom Gun Service  
7 South Main Street  
Boonsboro, Maryland 21713

North Carolina

Spencer M. Fulp  
1904 Anderson Street  
Charlotte, N.C. 28205  
~~(704) 376-3017~~

704 - 376 7017



-3-

REGION #2 (continued)North Carolina (continued)

Hunter Haven Gun Shop  
3505 South Main Street  
High Point, N.C. 27263  
(919) 431-5011

City Sport & Repair Shop  
1010 N. Cedar Street  
Lumberton, N.C. 28358  
(919) 739-4613

South Carolina

Newberry Gun Club  
(Long's Gun Supply)  
R.R. #1, Box 609  
Newberry, S.C. 29108  
(803) 276-2950

Virginia

~~Green Gun Company~~  
~~Route 2, Box 383-A~~  
~~Barnesmill, Virginia 24065~~  
~~(804) 483-0724~~

Bob's Gun Shop  
746 Granby Street  
Norfolk, Virginia 23510  
(804) 627-8311

The Dunbar Company  
131 W. Tabb Street  
Petersburg, Virginia  
(804) 732-8206

Richmond Gun Shop  
517 E. Main Street  
Richmond, Virginia 23219  
(804) 644-7207

Clark Bros. Gun  
Warrenton  
Virginia 22186  
(703) 439-3644

West Virginia

None

REGION #3Alabama

City Gun & Key Company  
1910 4th Ave., North  
Birmingham, Alabama 35203  
(205) 251-8751

Rudolph's Gun Repairs  
2023 4th Ave., North  
Clanton, Alabama 35045  
(205) 755-5080

Hal's Gun & Supply Company  
320 Second Ave., S.E.  
Cullman, Alabama 35055  
(205) 734-7546

Fred's Gun Shop  
1364 Ridgewood Drive  
Mobile, Alabama 36608  
**205-344-1079**

Todd's Gun Store  
241 N. Court Street  
Montgomery, Alabama 36104  
(205) 263-3078

Wallace Gatlin Gun Repair  
Route 2  
Oxford, Alabama 36201  
(205) 831-6993

Florida

Art Lawson's Custom Firearms, Inc.  
313 S. Magnolia Ave.  
Ocala, Florida 32670  
(904) 629-7793

Campoamor Gun Repairs & Sales  
Route 3, Box 118  
Tampa, Florida 33619  
(813) 626-4131

Kentucky

S.E. Davis Gun Repair  
105 W. Market Street  
Louisville, Kentucky 40202  
(502) 583-7100



-4-

REGION #3 (continued)Mississippi

Canton Gun Shop  
908 E. Peach Street  
Canton, Mississippi 39046  
(601) 859-1582

Jones Gun Shop  
739-741 Washington Ave.  
Greenville, Mississippi 38701  
(601) 332-3181

Jackson Safe & Lock Co.  
226 W. Pascagoula St.  
Jackson, Mississippi 39201  
(601) 353-4226

Martin's Gun Shop  
3600 Laurel Ave.  
Natchez, Mississippi 39120  
(601) 442-8271

R.L. "Skeet" Hill Gun Shop  
209 Raymond Street  
Verona, Mississippi 38879  
(601) 566-8353

Tennessee

~~The Gun Shop~~  
~~2215 Osborne Street~~  
~~Humboldt, Tennessee 38343~~

George C. Harrell  
Route 6  
East Carter Valley Rd.  
Kingsport, Tennessee 37660  
(615) 247-3722

Fox & Company, Inc.  
2211 Dutch Valley Rd.  
Knoxville, Tennessee 37918  
(615) 687-7411

Ed Mason Gunsmith  
c/o Dowdle Sporting Goods  
5043 Park Ave.  
Memphis, Tennessee 38117  
(901) 767-6281

REGION #3 (continued)Tennessee (continued)

Gun City U.S.A.  
573 Murfreesboro Road  
Nashville, Tennessee 37206  
(615) 256-6127

Uncle Lee's  
Highway 79, East  
Paris, Tennessee 38242  
(901) 642-1744

Judge's Gun Shop  
Route 3  
Winchester, Tennessee 37393  
(615) 967-1598

REGION #4Illinois

The Kodiak  
113 Route 173  
Antioch, Illinois 60002  
(312) 395-5566

Bloomington Gun Company  
604 North Main Street  
Bloomington, Illinois 61701  
(309) 829-5567

Bill Barton's Sport Center  
7417 N. Milwaukee Ave.  
Niles, Illinois 60648  
(312) 647-8585

Freelands Scope Stands  
3737 14th Ave.  
Rock Island, Illinois 61201  
(309) 788-7449

Cross Sport Shop  
Route 1, Box 609  
Round Lake, Illinois 60073  
Volo, Illinois (815) 385-4211

Indiana

EM Roe Sporting Goods  
20 W. Washington Street  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204  
(317) 634-3446



REGION #4 (continued)Indiana (continued)

Indianapolis Sports Headquarters  
1201 North Arlington Ave.  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46219  
(317) 353-9797

Michigan

Williams Gun Shop, Inc.  
7387 Lapeer Rd., Route 1  
Davison, Michigan 48423  
(313) 653-2131

B. McDaniel Gun Shop  
Box 119, 8880 Pontiac Trail  
South Lyon, Michigan 48178  
(313) 437-8989

Miller & Boerman  
502 S. Burdick St.  
Kalamazoo, Michigan 49006  
(616) 382-1440

Maple Grove Gun Club  
2-4545 21 Mile Road  
Mt. Clemens, Michigan 48023  
(313) 949-1430

Dick Williams Gun Shop  
1480 Houlihan Road  
Saginaw, Michigan 48601  
(517) 777-1240

Ohio

Sportsman's Haven  
R.R. #4  
Cambridge, Ohio 43725  
(614) 432-7243

Cherry Corners Gun Shop  
11136 Congress Road  
Lodi, Ohio 44254  
(216) 948-1238

Jack Lewis Arms  
3931 Montgomery Road  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45207  
(513) 531-0454

REGION #5Wisconsin

Big Muskego Gun Club  
90 W. 3960 Boxhorn Dr.  
Sales Corners, Wisconsin 53130  
(414) 425-0387 425-4830

Bill's Sport Shop  
Lomira  
Wisconsin 53048  
(414) 269-4414

Rusk Gun Shop  
6904 Watts Road  
Madison, Wisconsin 53719  
(608) 274-8740

Flintrop Arms Corp.  
4034 W. National Ave.  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53215  
(414) 383-2626

Badger Shooters Supply  
Owen  
Wisconsin 54460  
(715) 229-2101

N. Hartz Sport & Marine  
1235 Milwaukee Ave.  
South Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53172

Iowa

Daryl's Gun Shop  
R.R. 2, Hwy. 30  
State Center, Iowa 50247  
(515) 483-2656

Minnesota

Northland Sport Center  
1 Mile West on U.S. #2  
Bagley, Minnesota 56621  
(218) 694-2464

Alvin Kotila  
Route 2  
Cokato, Minnesota 55321  
(612) 286-5636

The Frontiersman  
6925 Wayzata Blvd.  
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55426  
(612) 544-3775



-6-

REGION #5Minnesota

Lloyd's Sport Shop  
3456 Fremont Ave., No.  
Minneapolis, Minn. 55412  
(612) 529-8980

Lindgren, O.K. Hdwe.  
Moorhead Center Mall  
Moorhead, Minn. 56560  
(218) 233-7516

Ahlman's Inc.  
Route 1, Box 20  
Morristown, Minn. 55052  
(507) 685-4244

Dale's Gun Shop  
3925 18th Ave., S. W.  
Rochester, Minn. 55901  
(507) 289-8308

Joe Novotny Gun Shop  
1257 Juno Ave.  
St. Paul, Minn. 55116  
(612) 699-8412

Graham & McGuire  
63 E. 3rd St.  
Winona, Minn. 55987  
(507) 452-2590

Nebraska

Moneymaker's Guncraft  
1420 Military Ave.  
Omaha, Nebr. 68131  
(402) 556-0226

North Dakota

Dave's Sport Shop, Inc.  
2801 - 13th Ave., So.  
Fargo, N.D. 58102  
(701) 232-0001

Harvey Enterprises, Inc.  
Hwy. 2 North 52 West  
Minot, N. D. 58701  
(701) 852-6168

South Dakota

Harold's Club  
Route 3, Box 158  
Aberdeen, S. D. 57401  
(605) 225-9942

REGION #6New Mexico

Charlie's Sporting Goods  
7401-H Menaul Blvd., N.E.  
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102  
(505) 294-4545

Louisiana

Crescent Gun & Repair  
2401 S. Claiborne Ave.  
New Orleans, Louisiana 70125  
(504) 525-9752

Steinberg's Sports Center  
832 St. Philip St.  
Baton Rouge, La. 70802  
(504) 383-4867

Lafayette Shooters Supply  
924 Kaliste Saloom Rd.  
Lafayette, Louisiana 70508  
(318) 234-7491

Jack Alexander  
288 Carrollton Ave.  
Shreveport, Louisiana 71105  
(318) 868-7144

Texas

Billy Fred's Gun Shop  
212 W. 6th St.  
Amarillo, Texas 79107  
(806) 372-6513

Cullum & Boren Co.  
P. O. Box 2879, 1609 Bryan St.  
Dallas, Texas 75221  
(214) 742-6113



REGION #6Texas (Continued)

*X*  
 McCrelland's Gun Shop  
 1533 Centerville Rd.  
 Dallas, Texas 75228  
 (214) 371-0231

H. Cook Sporting Goods  
 Bassett Center  
 5994 Montana Ave.  
 El Paso, Texas 79925  
 (915) 778-9581

Fwell Cross Gun Shop  
 8240I-20 West  
 Ft. Worth, Texas 76108  
 (817) 246-4622

*wants to  
 EAG to handle  
 license*  
 Les Freer Gun Shop  
 Bldg. B-1, 8928 Spring Branch Dr.  
 Houston, Texas 77055  
 (713) 467-3016

Sporting Goods, Inc.  
 1018 York St.  
 Houston, Texas 77003  
 (713) 222-1421

Oshman's  
 902 Main St.  
 Houston, Texas 77002  
 (713) 928-3171

Williamson & Pate Gunshop  
 117 W. Pipeline St.  
 Hurst, Texas 76053  
 (817) 268-2887

Nagel Gun Shop  
 6201 San Pedro Ave.  
 San Antonio, Texas 78216  
 (512) 342-5420  
 342-9893

Longacre's  
 358 Chestnut St.  
 Abilene, Texas 79602  
 (915) 672-9521

REGION #7Arizona

Copper State Sptg. Headquarters  
 412 W. Hatcher  
 Phoenix, Arizona 85021  
 (602) 997-4861

The Gun Room  
 2939 E. McDowell  
 Phoenix, Arizona 85008  
 (602) 275-5632

The Shooters Haven  
 1938 E. McDowell  
 Phoenix, Arizona 85008  
 (602) 258-2136

Jensen's Custom Ammunition Supply  
 5146 E. Pima  
 Tucson, Arizona 85710  
 (602) 325-3346

Frank's Gun Shop  
 2259 4th Ave.  
 Yuma, Arizona 85364  
 (602) 783-5161

Colorado

300 Gunsmith Service  
 4655 Washington St.  
 Denver, Colo. 80203  
 (303) 893-2158

Swanson Custom Firearms, Ltd.  
 1051 Broadway  
 Denver, Colo. 80203  
 (303) 534-4867

Idaho

Purcell's Sporting Goods  
 1011 Main St.  
 Boise, Idaho 83702  
 (208) 344-7636

Lolo Sporting Goods  
 1026 Main St.  
 Lewiston, Idaho 83501  
 (208) 746-1031

*743-1031*



REGION #7 (continued)Montana

Stephen's Gun Shop  
11 1/2 Second St., North  
Great Falls, Montana 59401  
(406) 761-2510

Capital Sports & Western Wear  
1092 Helena Ave.  
Helena, Mont. 59601  
(406) 443-2978

Jim's Gun Shop  
P. O. Box 463, Helt Rd.  
Bridger, Montana 59014  
(406) 307-664-7344

Nevada

Dick Corbett's Gun Shop  
4087 E. Owens Ave.  
Las Vegas, Nevada 89110  
(702) 452-4867

Utah

Wolfe's Sportsman's Headquarters  
250 So. State St.  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111  
(801) 521-0550

Wyoming

None

REGION #8Alaska

None

California

Vincent's  
1723-18th St.  
Bakersfield, Calif. 93301  
(805) 327-9501

Uncle Mike's Gun Shop  
786 Old Country Rd.  
Belmont, Calif. 94002  
(415) 593-1206

California (continued)

Kerr's Sport Shop  
9584 Wilshire Blvd.  
Beverly Hills, Calif. 90212  
(213) 272-4304

Shorman's Sport Shop  
801 University Ave.  
Berkeley, Calif. 94701  
(415) 845-6305

Nittler's Gun Shop  
290 More Rd.  
Boulder Creek, Calif. 95006  
(408) 338-3376

Bay Area Gun Works  
20685 Parkway  
Castro Valley, Calif. 94546  
(415) 583-1396

Cal Customs  
110 E. Hawthorne  
Fallbrook, Calif. 92028  
(714) 728-5230

Bolsa Gunsmithing  
9196 Bolsa Ave.  
Westminster, Calif. 92683  
(Gordon Grove)  
(714) 531-5570

Jack First Distributors, Inc.  
44633 Sierra Hwy., P.O. Box 542  
Lancaster, Calif. 93534  
(805) 942-7517

California Gun Specialties  
17612 Tulare Ave.  
Lindsey, Calif. 93247  
(209) 562-5141

Pachmayr Gun Works  
1220 So. Grand Ave.  
Los Angeles, Calif. 90015  
(213) 748-7271

Lacque's Sport Shop  
907 13th St.  
Modesto, Calif. 95354  
(209) 522-3038

*Concerned about receiving  
too many - small shop so  
put him on 3rd or 4th  
rotation*



REGION #8 (continued)California (continued)

Johnson Gun Shop  
423 N. Chester Ave.  
Oildale, Calif. 93308  
(805) 399-3155

Huntington's Sportsmen's Store  
601 Oro Dam Blvd.  
Oroville, Calif. 95965  
(916) 534-8000

Sportsman's Exchange  
560 South "C" St.  
Oxnard, Calif. 93030  
(805) 483-1917

Bridge Sportsmen's Center  
1319 Spring St.  
Paso Robles, Calif. 93446  
(805) 238-4407

Eubanks Gunsmithing  
1605 Orange St.  
Redlands, Calif. 92373  
(714) 792-9797

Honan's Gun Shop  
3rd & Main St.  
Richvale, Calif. 95974  
(916) 882-4298

Grundman's  
75 Wildwood Ave.  
Rio Dell, Calif. 95562  
(707) 764-5744

Simms Hardware  
2801 "J" St.  
Sacramento, Calif. 95816  
(916) 442-3894

Imbert & Smithers Sporting Goods  
1144 El Camino Real  
San Carlos, Calif. 94070  
(415) 593-4207

Sportsman's Equipment Co.  
915 W. Washington St.  
San Diego, Calif. 92103  
(714) 296-1501

Bob Chow's Gun Shop  
3185 Mission St.  
San Francisco, Calif. 94110  
(415) 282-8358

California (continued)

Stanley's Gun Room  
2139 South Main St.  
Santa Ana, Calif. 92707  
(714) 556-1451

K. Gonocco Gun Works  
8825 Thornton Rd.  
Stockton, Calif. 95207  
(209) 951-0706

Hawaii

Security Equipment Corp.  
1022 Kaheka St., P.O. Box 5423  
Honolulu, Hawaii 96824  
(808) 946-9647

Oregon

Darrell's Custom Gunsmithing  
740 1/2 N.E. 1st. St.  
Bend, Oregon 97701  
(503) 382-6776

Northwest Gun Shop  
813 E. Main St.  
Klamath Falls, Oregon 97601  
(503) 882-4145

The Outdoorsman  
230 North Oregon St.  
Ontario, Oregon 97914  
(503) 889-3135

Enstad & Douglas  
211 Hedges  
Oregon City, Oregon 97914  
(503) 655-3751

Herb's Gun Shop  
1610 1/2 S.W. Emigrant St.  
Pendleton, Oregon 97801  
(503) 276-3451

Allison & Carey Gun Works  
10218 S.E. Powell Blvd.  
Portland, Oregon 97266  
(503) 760-3388

Umpqua Gun Store  
937 S.E. Stephens St.  
Roseburg, Oregon 97470  
(503) 673-8415



-10-

REGION #8 (continued)Washington

Ed Karrar's Guntorium  
5322 North Argonne Rd.  
Milwood, Wash. 99212  
(509) 924-3030

Ranch and Home  
1147 W. Broadway  
Moses Lake, Wash. 98837  
(509) 765-9231

Warshal's Sporting Goods Co.  
First and Madison  
Seattle, Wash. 98104  
(206) 624-7300

Chet Paulson's, Inc.  
935 Fawcett Ave.  
Tacoma, Wash. 98402  
(206) 627-9195

Jack Fale, Gunmaker, Inc.  
1416 54th Ave., East  
Tacoma, Wash. 98424  
(206) 922-0255

Jerry's Gun Shop  
Riverside Rd.  
Yakima, Wash. 98901  
(509) 453-3021

REGION #9Kansas

Simmons Gun Specialties  
700 Rogers Rd.  
Olathe, Kansas 66061  
(913) 782-3131

Wichita Gun Center  
2425 W. Maple St.  
Wichita, Kansas 67213  
(316) 942-3673

Missouri

Beard's Sport Shop  
811 Broadway  
Cape Girardeau, Missouri 63701  
(314) 334-2266

REGION #9 (continued)Missouri (continued)

R. S. Elliott Arms Co., Inc.  
1508 Grand Ave., P.O. Box 72  
Kansas City, Missouri 64141  
(816) 471-1910

K's Sporting Goods  
5209 Gravois  
St. Louis, Missouri 63116  
(314) 832-8618

Nassau Sporting Goods  
7007 Page St.  
St. Louis, Missouri 63133  
(314) 725-2700

Nu-Line Guns, Inc.  
1053 Caulk Hills Rd.  
Harvester, Missouri 63301  
(314) 441-4500

or (314) 447-4501

Arkansas

Berry's Gun Shop  
4609 Willow Springs Rd.  
Little Rock, Arkansas 72206  
(501) 888-5500

Broadway Arms  
4114 E. Broadway  
North Little Rock, Arkansas 7211  
(501) 945-1853

Oklahoma

Mashburn Arms  
1218 Penn Ave.  
Oklahoma City, Okla. 73107  
(405) 236-5151

Skeet's Gun Shop  
Route 3, Box 235  
Tahlequah, Okla. 74464  
(918) 456-4749

Sports World, Inc.  
5800 South Lewis  
Tulsa, Okla. 74105  
(918) 742-4027



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, Inc.  
Bridgeport, Connecticut

c: E. Hooton, Jr.  
J. E. Preiser  
E. S. McCawley  
~~R. B. Sperling~~  
E. G. Larson  
R. G. Sherman

October 30, 1978

RECEIVED  
OCT 30 1978

E. F. BARRETT

REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES  
MOHAWK MODEL 600 RIFLES  
XP-100 PISTOLS  
SERIAL NUMBERS

---

Remington Model 600 and 660, Mohawk Model 600 Rifles -

Years 1963 to November 1968 -  
Serial Numbers 000001 to 131552

November 1968 to August 1975  
Serial Numbers 6,200,000 to 6,899,999\*

August 1975 to present -  
Serial Numbers A6,200,000 to current number.

Remington XP-100 Pistols -

Years 1962 to April 1968 -  
Serial Numbers 00001 to 11,000

Years April 1968 to April 1975 -  
Serial Numbers 7,500,000 to 7,507,983

Years April 1975 to September 1976 -  
Serial Numbers 7,507,984 to 7,509,999

October 1976 to January 1978 -  
Serial Numbers A7,500,000 to A7,504,695

January 1978 to present -  
Serial Numbers B7,500,000 to current number.

\* Contains serial numbers assigned  
to Model 700 Rifles.

  
H. K. Boyle

HKB:iw



RD-49 REV. 6-58

cc: R. B. Sperling ✓  
R. G. Sherman

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

*Remington*



Bridgeport, Conn.  
November 3, 1978

RECEIVED

NOV 3 1978

R B SPERLING

To: E. F. Sienkiewicz

From: E. G. Larson

Subject: Briefing of Personnel Visiting Gunsmiths

As previously discussed, you will be the instructor-moderator, and your briefing will follow the format used in Texas.

There are, however, a couple of additions.

It has been decided that we will show the gunsmith what the problem was, and how we corrected. Each person should have a trigger assembly with him to show lift.

It is imperative that each gunsmith be requested to return the green copy of the invoice form to Bridgeport as soon as the gun is logged in by the gunsmith.

Please coordinate the time of the meeting with R. B. Sperling, who will attend your briefing.

They are to advise all gunsmiths (and you should call the ones already visited in Texas) that XP-100's are to be returned to Ilion for repair. If they have accepted any XP-100's, they are to fill out the green copy of the invoice, noting on it that the gun is going to Ilion, and send the green copy to Bridgeport. The other copy should be sent along with the gun so that we can return it direct to the customer. The customer should be told by the gunsmith (in answer to inquiries) to send the gun directly to Arms Service.

Also, tell them that the old trigger assemblies must be returned to Arms Service, so that we can check our records on number out and guns repaired.

If there are other questions, R. B. Sperling will provide guidance.

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb



11/3/78

PROCEDURES - RETURNING OLD TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES

1. All gunsmiths are instructed to ship, collect, all old trigger assemblies replaced under this recall program to the following address:  
  
Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
c/o Dennis J. Sanita  
Ilion, New York 13357
2. When old parts are received in Ilion, a record should be maintained as to date received, quantity received and gunsmith involved (see sample form below).
3. Weekly, copies of this data should be sent to Bridgeport, c/o Norman Olenik, Building 93-3.
4. This data will be entered into our computer for audit purposes to match up with both the shipment of new replacement parts and invoices received from gunsmiths for work performed.

Gunsmith's Name	Date Received	Quantity Received

NSO



11/3/78

PROCEDURES - MAILING OF NEW TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES TO GUNSMITHS

1. A record is maintained by E. G. Larson of all replacement parts shipped to various gunsmiths. (The attached sample form is used for recording this data. )
2. Weekly, a copy of this form indicating shipments for the week will be sent to Norman Olenik and the corresponding data will be entered into our computer.
3. This data will be used for audit purposes to match up with both the invoices from gunsmiths and parts returned by gunsmiths.

NSO







November 3, 1978

PROCEDURE - MODIFICATION OF XP100's UNDER RECALL

1. All XP-100's under recall will be handled (modified) at the Ilion plant and not by individual gunsmiths.
2. Gunsmiths should be instructed to ship, collect, all XP-100's under recall received by them to the Ilion plant.
3. Gunsmiths should also request customers with recalled XP-100's to ship their guns, collect, directly to Remington Arms, Ilion, New York 13357.
4. In order to eliminate potential confusion with our Atlanta instructions for Model 600's and 660's, customers will still be instructed to send their XP-100's under recall to an appropriate gunsmith. These gunsmiths will, in turn, ship these guns to Ilion.
5. Gunsmiths' use of the forms provided should remain the same, that is:
  - a. The green copy should be mailed to P.O. Box NSO immediately upon receipt of an XP-100.
  - b. The white copy (invoice) should be mailed to P.O. Box NSO immediately upon shipment of the XP-100 to the Ilion plant.



- 2 -

(Payment to the gunsmith in the case of an XP-100 received and reshipped to Ilion would be for transportation charges he incurred with the receipt of the XP-100 from the customer.)

6. Ilion should use the forms provided for use in modifying an XP-100 just as they were designed. (Note: Duplication of forms for a single gun -- one from the gunsmith and one by Ilion -- will be handled by the Bridgeport Computer Methods and Programs staff.)

NSO



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

*Remington*Bridgeport, Conn.  
October 30, 1978

To: Field Service Reps Visiting Texas

From: E. G. Larson

Subject: Gun Recall

The serial numbers of guns involved are as follows:

Remington Model 600	From Serial #	0001 to #	131,552
Remington Model 660	From Serial #	0001 to #	131,552
Mohawk 600	From Serial #	6,200,000 to #	6,899,999
Remington Model 660	From Serial #	6,200,000 to #	6,899,999
Remington Model XP-100	From Serial #	0001 to #	7,507,983

No guns of above models that carry a letter prefix "A" or "B" in the serial numbers are involved. XP-100's with an "A" or a "B" prefix or numbered between 7,507,984 and 7,509,999 are not involved.

What to do during visits:

1. Do not release the procedure you brought with you from Ilion.
2. Talk each gunsmith through actual repair of 5-10 guns.
3. Tell them of the null position only if asked. Show them how the lift tolerance was increased.
4. Be sure they check the following clearances during repair:
  - a. Put screwdriver on top of sear, pull trigger, and push sear down; on release, sear should retract to upper position.
  - b. Receiver - bolt lock slot.
  - c. Stock reinforcing screws - through magazine well.
  - d. Stock - side clearance for safety arms, and on and off positions for full detent.
  - e. Trigger clearance on trigger guard.
  - f. Check safety several times after assembly in on and off positions, including pull of trigger each time.
  - g. Do not make any pull or engagement adjustments in this repair (lighter pull or change the engagement).

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb







carried forward from previous sheet

M/600 TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES

~~R. L. HALL~~  
~~H. K. BOYLE~~  
~~G. E. FLETCHER~~  
J. P. LINDE  
J. A. STEKL  
R. SHERMAN

J. H. CARTER  
R. L. HACKMAN  
B. H. GILBERT  
D. S. VALENT  
D. F. POLLEY  
D. C. BROOKS

**BARBER - PRESALE R 0142512**

[illegible]



M/600 TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES

R. L. Hall  
H. K. Boyle  
G. E. Fletcher  
J. P. Linde  
J. A. Stekl  
R. Sherman

J. H. Carter  
M. J. Kantor  
B. H. Gilbert  
D. S. Valent  
D. F. Polley  
D. C. Brooks

carried forward from Previous sheet

Date	Balance On Hand From Previous Day	Daily Production			Accumulative Production	Daily Usage			Accumulative Usage	On Hand Ready For Use
		New Trigger Assemblies	RETURNED FROM FIELD	Total		Gunsmith Shipments	Arms Service Replacements	Total		
1-19-79	442	50	54	50	25603	0	0	0	25110	546
2-20-79	546	50	40	50	25653	13	0	13	25123	673
1-27-79	546	50	58	50	25702	3	0	3	25126	725
1-29-79	546	0	229	0	25702	3	0	3	25129	954
2-4-79	546	0	119	0	25702	6	0	6	25135	1067
2-5-79	1067	0	147	0	25702	0	0	0	25135	1214
2-10-79	1214	0	265	0	25702	0	5	5	25140	1379
2-13	1374	0	332	0	25702	88	0	82	25220	1718
12-17	1718	0	65	0	25702	6	0	6	25234	1777
10-26	1777	0	406	0	25702	62	0	62	25296	2121
7-28	2121	0	51	0	25702	0	0	0	25296	2172
1-4-80	2172	0	0	0	25702	28	15	43	25339	2120
1-9-80	2170	0	0	0	25627	14	*75	14	25353	2065
1-14-80	2065	0	0	0	25542	8	*85	8	25361	1972
1-16-80	1972	0	4	9	25542	26	10	36	25397	1940
1-24-80	1940	0	0	0	25542	16	5	51	25448	1889
2-2-80	1889	0	19	0	25542	24	0	24	25472	1871
1-1-80	1891	0	0	0	25542	45	10	55	25527	1836
1-11-80	1836	0	69	0	25542	36	5	41	25568	1864
1-18-80	1864	0	0	0	25542	63	0	63	25631	1861
2-2-80	1801	0	15	0	25542	40	20	60	25691	1756
7-10-80	1756	0	0	0	25542	59	13	72	25763	1684
1-14-80	1684	0	0	0	25542	106	4	110	25873	1574
2-27-80	1574	0	0	0	25542	39	4	43	25916	1531
2-1-80	1531	0	0	0	25542	6	15	21	25937	1511
2-2-80	1511	35	0	35	25577	13	7	20	25957	1524
2-11-80	1534	50	0	50	25627	12	23	35	25992	1541
2-14-80	1547	0	0	0	25627	16	0	16	26008	1525
2-18-80	1525	0	0	0	25627	22	0	22	26030	1503
2-22-80	1503	0	0	0	25627	30	0	30	26060	1473
2-22-80	1473	0	0	0	25617	15	0	15	26075	1458
2-4-80	1458	0	0	0	25627	35	20	55	26130	1403

\*Returned to Production



G-88

**DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT**

To

From

*J. H. Carter*  
*Ed J. Sanita*

Date

*10/17/80*

*Recall Firearms rec'd and modified to date*

*m/600 - 1,468*

*XP/100 - 1,830*



G-88

**DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT**

To J. H. Center  
From J. H. Center

Date 4/1/80

M/600 & XP/100 Serial rec'd & modified  
to date 3/28/80

M/600 - 1,238

XP/100 - 1,698

**"SAFETY RULES ARE PERFECT TOOLS"**



G-88

**DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT**

To

From

Date

*J. H. Carter*  
*Remington-Union*

*11/16/79*

*Small firm notified & returned to work*

*11-100 - 570*

*11,500 - 1015*

**KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79**



G-88

**DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT**

To

From

Date

*Jack Carter*  
*James Smith*

*11/9/79*

*Recall dreams modified & returned to date*

*M/XP-100 - 1,585*

*M/600 - 1,050*

**KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79**



G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

*Jack Carter*  
*Alvin Smith*

Date

*11/2/79*

*Recall firearms modified & returned to date:*

*M/600 - 1,032*

*XP/100 - 1,562*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79



G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

*Jack Barber*  
*Winnie J. Smith*

Date

*9/20/79*

*Recall firearms modified & returned to date*

*XP-100 - 1506*

*m/600 - 914*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79



G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

*Jack Carter*  
*Skinner Smith*

Date

*9/7/79*

From

*Recall Firearms modified & returned to date*

*m/XP-100 - 1475*

*m/600 - 826*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79



G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

Date

*Jack Carter*  
*W. J. Smith*

*8/17/79*

*Recall firearms modified & returned to date*

*M/600 - 766*

*XP100 - 1424*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79



G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

Date

*Jack Carter*  
*Glenne Smith*  
*Recall Firearms modified & returned to date*

*M/600 - 748*

*XP-100 - 1,419*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79



G-98

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To Jack Carter  
From James Smith

Date 7/6/79

*Lead firearms modified & returned to date*

*M/600 - 731*

*XP-100 - 1,358*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79



G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

*Jack Carter*  
*W. J. Smith*

Date

*4/8/79*

*Small Firearms modified & returned to date*

*M/600 - 661*

*XP100 - 1,291*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79



G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

Date

From

*J. H. Carter*  
*J. J. Santa*  
*Local Firearms Modified & Returned to date*  
*M/600 - 625*  
*XP-100 - 1221*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79



G-88

**DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT**

To

*Jack Carter*

Date

*5/18/79*

From

*Modified Firearms corrected & returned  
to date.*

*M/600 - 593*

*XP-100 - 1184*

**KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79**



Q-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

*Jack Carter*  
*W. J. Smith*

Date 5/11/79

*Small Firearms Modified & Returned to date*

*XP-100 - 1117*

*M/600 - 571*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79



G-48

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To J. H. Carter  
From A. J. Smith

Date 4/27/79

Real Firearms modified & returned to batt

XP-100 - 1,050

m/600 - 528

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79



G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

*J. H. Carter*

Date

*4/26/79*

From

*N. J. Smith**Customers Firearms Returned for Repair**XP-100**Ready for Comparison - 12**Not opened - 100 est.**Ready for Repair - 85**Fred Hartmann is on vacation this week**Regular Returns**Not opened - 1500 est.**Overtime Stopped Today*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

*4/26/79*



G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

*Jack Carter*  
*Wenning J. Semler*

Date

*4/20/79*

*Real Firearms modified & returned to date*

*M/600 - 498*

*XP 100 - 1,047* *(all total at all points less than 200 in hours)*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79



G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

*J. H. Carter*  
*S. J. Santa*

Date

*4/30/79*

*Customers Firearms returned for repair*

*XP-100*

*62 Ready to ship 4/21/79*  
*64 Ready for repair*  
*81 Not opened - est*

*Regular Returns*

*1245 est.*

*Last week of overtime will be week of April 23 - 4 nights  
 1 extra hour.*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79



G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

*J. H. Carter*

Date

*4/12/79*

From

*A. J. Smith*

*Recall Forearms modified & returned to date*

*XP-100 - 921*

*m/600 - 477*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79



G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

J. H. Carter

Date

4/11/79

From

A. J. SmithCustomer's firearms returned for repairXP-100

Ready for comparison - 85 then test

Being modified - 24

Not opened - 85 est.

Returned from gallery  
(will be shipping 4/12) - 64Regular Returns

Not opened - 1,600 est.

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79



G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

*J. H. Carter*  
*D. J. Smith*

Date

*4/6/79*

*Small firearms modified & returned to date*

*M/600 - 455*

*XP-100 - 851*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79



G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

Date

From

*J. H. Carter*  
*W. J. Smith*

*3/30/79*

*Recall firearms - modified & returned to date*

*XP-100 - 737*

*M/600 - 429*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79



G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

*J. H. Carter*  
*D. J. Smith*

Date

*3/27/79*

*- Customer firearms returned for repair -  
Regular returns not opened - 1900 est.*

---

*XP-100 bull*

*185 not opened - est.*

*140 modified - ready for comparison & test*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79



G-88

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

TO

FROM

DATE

*Jack Gutter*  
*W. J. Smith*

*3/16/79*

*Customers firearms returned for repair*

*Regular Returns - 2,000 est. - not opened*

*XP-100*

*195 - Ready for Comparison*

*60 - Return for test - will ship Fri + Sat 3/16 - 3/17*

*2 - Being repaired*

*300 - Not opened est.*

take  
time  
to be  
safe

take  
time  
to be  
safe



G-88

**DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT**

To

From

Date

*3/24/79*

*Recall Firearms - modified & returned  
to date*

*m/600 - 401*

*XP-100 - 628*

**KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79**



G-98

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

TO

*J. H. Carter*

DATE

*3/16/79*

FROM

*Al Smith*

*Recall Firearms - Modified & returned to dealer*

*XP-100 - 511*

*M/600's - 363*





G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

*Jack Carter*  
*W. J. Smith*

Date

*3/10/79*

*Recall Firearms Modified & Returned to date*

*XP-100 - 385*

*m/600 - 345*

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT



G-84

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

Date

*July*  
*Glenn*

*3/5/79*

*Small Firearms Modified & Returned to seller*

*XP-100 - 370*

*m/600 - 330*

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT



G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

Date

*J. H. Carter*  
*Ed. J. Smith*

*2/23/79*

*Recall Firearms - Modified & Returned to stock*

*XP-100 - 243 (60) returned from gallery - Ready to ship*

*M/600 - 295*

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT



G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

Date

*J. H. Carter*  
*W. R. Smith*

*2/16/79*

*Recall Firearms Corrected & Shipped to date*

*XP-100 — 243*

*M/600's — 294*

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT



G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To J. H. Carter  
From D. J. Smith

Date 2/22/79

XP-100 Small Potatoes

Potatoes Not Opened - 250  
Ready for repair - 225 in office box  
Ready for Component - 50  
Ready for test - 50  
Total 575 est.

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT



G-88

**DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT**

To Bill

Date 2-13-79

From \_\_\_\_\_

M/600 GUNS TO ARM SERVICE - 120.

40 GUNS MORE AT P.M.

**DON'T BE SORRY — BE SAFE**



G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

*J. H. Carter*  
*A. J. Smith*

Date

*2/9/74*

*Small guns converted & shipped to date*

*XP-100 - 157*

*M/600's - 265*

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT



G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To J. H. Carter  
From D. J. Smith

Date 2/2/79

Recall Firearms  
Converted & Shipped to date  
M/600 — 242  
XP-100 — 157

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT



G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To J. H. Carter  
From J. J. Smith

Date 1/26/79

Recall Lucians  
Corrected & Returned to letter  
M/600 - 204  
XP-100 - #57 157

DON'T BE SORRY — BE SAFE



G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To Bill

Date 1-23-79

From John

XP's all done  
35 total } Tonight  
33 good }  
2 bad }

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT



G-85

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

Date

*J. H. Carter*  
*D. J. Smith*  
*Small Firearms*

*1/19/79*

*Connected & Returned to date*

*M/600 - 153*

*XP-100 - 149*

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT



G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

*J. H. Carter*  
*A. J. Smith*

Date

*1/16/79*

*Recall firearms Modified + Returned to date:*

ARMS SERVICE

*M/600 - 147*

*XP100 - 17*

FIELD

*5,425 as of Jan 12, 1979*

*avg cost \$7.62*

*Marketing products - 15% return on M/600 total 25,000*  
*5 to 8% return on XP-100 total 5,000*

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT



3 88

**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

To Jack Carter  
From Alf Smith

Date 2/11/80

m/600 fire contracts (old) returned as of 12/12/79

15,997

Est 30% of total returned have gold plated triggers

**KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79**



cc: J. A. Stekl

RD-69 REV. 6-58

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



January 23, 1980

To: D. J. Sanita

From: E. G. Larson

Dennis:

In our Safety Meeting review of the 600 recall yesterday, E. F. Barrett asked for a tabulation of safety related complaints received in the past six months on all bolt action centerfire rifles.

Would you please have your files reviewed, and list the model (either current or obsolete), and the number returned.

All complaints should be included, and if we have found some to be unjustified because owner changed screws, altered parts, etc., please note.

Many thanks.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "E. G. Larson".

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb

*Jerry Burns  
supplying info. to Earl  
per phone with Earl & Jerry  
1/24/80*



Remington.



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS - AMMUNITION - TARGETS - TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602TELEPHONE  
203-333-1112

January 17, 1980

BCC: W. J. Boettner  
E. G. Larson  
R. G. Sherman  
P. Velasco  
Janet Murphy  
Dennis Sanita

Neill, Cropper & Co., Ltd.  
Anzac Avenue  
Auckland 1,  
NEW ZEALAND

Attention: Maurice F. Bush  
Product Manager

Dear Mr. Bush:

In response to your letter of December 3, 1979, concerning the replacement of Trigger Assemblies, please be advised that I will be handling this matter for Neill Cropper.

We will have the required number of Trigger Assemblies available for your use. In order that you comply with our installation procedures, it is necessary that you follow the instructions as listed:

- (1) Please advise the writer who will be fitting the Trigger Assemblies, that is, the name of the gunsmith, and--most importantly--his telephone number.
- (2) Upon receipt of this information, our Mr. Dennis Sanita of the Customer Service Department, will contact him via telephone in order to inform him how to proceed with the installation.

Therefore, please advise when would be the most convenient time for our Mr. Sanita to contact the gunsmith you have selected. Remember, we have a big time difference.

In the meantime, we will be preparing the Trigger Assemblies for shipment to you at no charge.

We thank you for your cooperation in this matter.

Yours sincerely,

*E. S. Ciper*  
E. S. Ciper  
Product Supply Coordinator

ESC/rr



G-88

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To

from

*Sy C. Brooks*  
*A. J. Smith*

Date

*12/28/79*

*Mod 600 Fire Controls (new) returned from field:*

*to date 1,757*

*Part # 91469*

*Shipped out against WO #51073*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79



R.L. HALL  
H.K. BOYLE  
G.E. FLETCHER  
J.P. LINDE  
J.A. STEKL  
R. Sherman

J.H. CARTER  
M.J. KANTOR  
B.H. GILBERT  
D.S. VALENT  
D.F. POLLEY  
D.C. BROOKS

M/600 TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES

#8  
carried forward from Previous sheet

Date	Balance On Hand From Previous Day	Daily Production			Accumulative Production	Daily Usage			Accumulative Usage	On Hand Ready For Use
		Now Trigger Assemblies	Returned from Field	Total		Gunsmith Shipments	Arms Service Replacements	Total		
7-18-79	0	50	0	50	23652	40	10	50	23652	0
7-19-79	0	50	0	50	23702	50	0	50	23702	0
9-20-79	0	50	0	50	23752	15	5	20	23722	30
9-21-79	50	50	0	50	23802	0	0	0	23722	80
9-24-79	80	150	0	150	23952	0	5	5	23727	225
9-25-79	225	100	0	100	24052	215	5	220	23947	105
9-26-79	105	100	0	100	24152	0	0	0	23947	205
9-27-79	205	100	0	100	24252	52	0	52	23999	253
9-28-79	253	100	0	100	24352	0	0	0	23999	353
10-1-79	353	100	0	100	24452	0	0	0	23999	453
10-2-79	453	100	0	100	24552	97	15	112	24111	441
10-3-79	441	100	0	100	24652	0	10	10	24121	531
10-4-79	531	100	0	100	24752	0	0	0	24121	631
10-5-79	631	100	0	100	24852	0	0	0	24121	731
10-8-79	731	100	0	100	24952	160	0	160	24281	671
10-9-79	671	100	0	100	25052	0	5	5	24286	766
10-10-79	766	100	0	100	25152	0	0	0	24286	866
10-11-79	866	100	0	100	25252	12	10	22	24308	944
10-12-79	944	100	0	100	25352	50	5	55	24363	989
10-16-79	989	0	0	0	25352	55	0	55	24418	934
10-17	934	0	0	0	25352	0	0	0	24418	934
10-19	934	0	0	0	25352	100	20	120	24538	814
10-24	814	0	0	0	25352	134	10	144	24682	670
10-29	670	0	0	0	25352	70	0	70	24752	600
10-31	600	0	0	0	25352	104	5	109	24861	491
11-2	491	0	0	0	25352	72	13	85	24946	406
11-6	406	0	0	0	25352	110	0	110	25056	296
11-12	296	0	0	0	25352	15	20	35	25091	261
11-13	261	50	0	50	25402	0	0	0	25097	303
11-14	303	50	0	50	25452	0	0	0	25097	355
11-15	355	50	0	50	25502	13	0	13	25110	392

Returned to Production



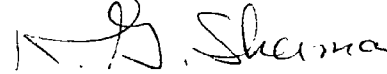
November 19, 1979

TO: E. G. Larson  
FROM: R. G. Sherman  
SUBJECT: RETURN OF 600/660 SURPLUS RECALL REPLACEMENT TRIGGERS  
(Letter Dated November 13, 1979)

The mailing of this Trigger Return Request Letter was completed Friday, November 16, 1979 and was sent to all current Authorized Recall Repair Stations plus several that have recently been removed.

Several gunsmiths from the Pennsylvania area have called asking special permission to delay the return of the triggers until after the Pennsylvania deer season is closed which is the second week in December.

Best regards,



R. G. Sherman

RGS/ac

cc/J. E. Preiser  
J. H. Carter



*Copy to Dennis Smith*  
To J. H. Carter 11-15-79

November 13, 1979

The enclosed sample letter is being  
mailed to all Recall Stations.

For your information and file.

From **R. G. Sherman**



*Remington.*<sup>®</sup>



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX  
964-201  
STRATFORD CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE  
203-333-1112

November 12, 1979

TO:

FROM: R.G. Sherman

SUBJECT: RETURN OF 600/660 SURPLUS RECALL REPLACEMENT TRIGGERS

In view of the fact that the number of Model 600/660 Remington rifles being returned to gunsmiths is winding down, we are asking for your cooperation in the following:

1. Our records show as of our October 31, 1979 phone survey that you have \_\_\_\_\_ new Model 600 replacement triggers in your possession.
2. Please return as soon as possible via transportation collect, all but 3 of the new trigger assemblies now in your surplus inventory to:

Remington Arms Co., Inc.  
Arms Service Division  
Ilion, New York 13357  
Attention: Mr. Dennis Sanita

Until further notice this is the inventory we would like you to maintain.

In order to assist our Ilion Plant production scheduling of new Model 600 triggers, it has become imperative that we maintain the major inventory in Ilion, New York.

The 600 trigger assembly is not interchangeable with other bolt action triggers in our line and has become very expensive to produce on a limited production schedule. We feel sure that you will understand our concern in not wanting to over produce.



Page 2

When you need triggers in the future, please call us on our Bridgeport toll-free number 1-800-243-9275 or our Ilion WATS line 1-800-962-7211 as you have in the past and we will mail or ship the units to you the fastest way possible.

We again thank you for your past and future cooperation.

Best regards,

R.G. Sherman  
Product Service Coordinator



Per Red Sherman

No more than 3 M60c Trip Assy at a  
shipment for gunsmith unless verified  
they need more to service guns on hand.

for  
11-8-79



*Copies to  
Eula Fletcher  
Mike + Bennie*

*9-28-79*

September 27, 1979

TO: John P. Linde  
FROM: R. G. Sherman  
SUBJECT: ILION MODEL 600-660 RECALL FIRE CONTROL INVENTORY

The request for production of additional fire control units for the above models was prompted by a surge in activity by our repair stations.

Many customers have intimated to our service stations that if their gun is not repaired in a reasonable length of time, they may forget the whole thing.

We also feel that our 140,000 unit ATF Mailing, completed approximately 10 days ago, will generate additional activity with our gunsmiths. Returns from this mailing to date have been fairly substantial. A. W. Bell, Manager of Computer Operations and Programs, informed me that this Form No. RA 1897 will be going to keypunch in approximately one week.

Our feeling at this end is that we should try and maintain a small but adequate inventory of possibly 500 units until the end of 1979. At this time we can re-evaluate the entire situation by personally contacting, either by phone or correspondence, each of our service stations performing recall installation. This would provide you with an up-to-date accurate account of unused fire control units in the field.

If you have any further questions or would like to discuss this at greater length, give me a call.

Best regards,

  
R. G. Sherman  
Product Service Coordinator

RGS/ac  
cc/E. G. Larson  
J. E. Preiser  
J. H. Carter ✓  
J. A. Stekl



RD-69 REV. 6-58

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



cc: E. F. Barrett  
J. E. Preiser  
R. G. Sherman  
J. A. Stekl

Copy to  
R. L. HALL  
J. A. CARTER  
G. E. FLETCHER

Copies to Mike & Bernie  
Do we have a sufficient quantity of parts  
on hand or on order to meet 100/day?

Bridgeport, Connecticut  
September 14, 1979

for  
9-20-79

TO: J. P. LINDE  
FROM: E. G. LARSON

MODEL 600, 660, XP100 FIRE CONTROLS

Please see copies of R. G. Sherman's letter attached.

The response to the 140,000 BATF Mailings appears to be higher than originally estimated.

Based on above and R. G. Sherman's contacts with participating gunsmiths, we feel Production should provide 100 fire controls daily until a drop off is noted.

R. G. Sherman and J. A. Stekl will keep you posted on requirements.

Your assistance will be appreciated.

E. G. L.

EGL/kw  
Attach.



HD 87 REV 8-78

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



RECEIVED

SEP 14 1979

September 13, 1979

TO: E. G. Larson  
FROM: R. G. Sherman  
SUBJECT: MODEL 600, 660 AND XP-100  
RECALL FIRE CONTROL PRODUCTION

The 1980 Big Game Season is almost here and our gunsmiths handling the recall repairs are experiencing a modest surge in guns being returned for recall.

The return on the 140,000 ATF Names Mailing is also showing an excellent response, and Al Bell's group will be processing a substantial number of these returns very shortly. This should give us a definite increase in calls being received by our Atlanta Wats Line Service and also result in an increased activity with our Recall Service Stations.

It is my personal feeling that we should consider increasing our production of these fire control units to approximately 100 per day until the service station requests again show a decline in activity.

Best regards,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "R. G. Sherman".

R. G. Sherman  
Product Service Coordinator

RGS/ac



4256

~~J. H. CARTER~~  
M. J. KANTOR  
B. H. GILBERT  
D. S. VALENT  
D. F. POLLEY

R.L. HALL  
H.K. BOYLE  
G.E. FLETCHER  
J.P. LINDE  
J.A. STEKL

M/600 TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES

carried forward from previous sheet

[illegible]

* Returned	to	Production
------------	----	------------

**CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER**

**BARBER - PRESALE R 0142565**  
**R2543553**



243  
6154  
~~2~~ 22 *lines*  
 33  
 20  
 "single" 21  
 21  
 21  
 33  
11 single  
 866

222  
6150  
 25  
125

308  
6156  
 33  
 21  
 11  
 12  
16  
 465

*1000 5.1.16*

Total 1456

~~222~~

225

318  
 64



R. L. HALL  
H. K. BOYLE  
R. J. CHESEBROUGH  
J. H. CARTER  
J. P. LINDE  
M. J. KANTOR

E. F. SIENKIEWICZ  
B. H. GILBERT  
D. S. VALENT  
D. F. POLLEY

## M/600 TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES

carried forward from Previous sheet

Date	Balance On Hand From Previous Day	Daily Production			Accumulative Production	Daily Usage			Accumulative Usage	On Hand Ready For Use
		New Trigger Assemblies	Warehouse	Total		Gunsmith Shipments	Arms Service Replacements	Total		
16-79	8,747	99	0	99	20,452	150	7	157	11,763	8,689
17-79	8,689	102	0	102	20,554	230	0	230	11,993	8,561
18-79	8,561	99	0	99	20,653	290	0	290	12,283	8,370
19-79	8,370	95	0	95	20,748	220	0	220	12,503	8,245
22-79	8,245	102	0	102	20,850	220	18	238	12,741	8,109
23-79	8,109	98	0	98	20,948	205	3	208	12,949	7,999
24-79	7,999	96	0	96	21,044	229	30	259	13,208	7,836
25-79	7,836	102	0	102	21,146	125	0	125	13,333	7,813
26-79	7,813	96	0	96	21,242	180	5	185	13,518	7,724
29-79	7,724	95	0	95	21,337	225	0	225	13,743	7,594
30-79	7,594	103	0	103	21,440	285	0	285	14,028	7,412
31-79	7,412	101	0	101	21,541	120	0	120	14,148	7,393
1-79	7,393	103	0	103	21,644	190	0	190	14,338	7,306
2-79	7,306	98	0	98	21,742	0	0	0	14,338	7,404
5-79	7,404	103	0	103	21,845	95	0	95	14,433	7,412
6-79	7,412	98	0	98	21,943	155	0	155	14,588	7,355
7-79	7,355	95	0	95	22,038	180	0	180	14,768	7,270
8-79	7,270	50	0	50	22,088	165	*105	270	15,038	7,050
9-79	7,050	50	0	50	22,138	135	0	135	15,173	6,965
12-79	6,965	50	0	50	22,188	130	0	130	15,303	6,885
13-79	6,885	49	0	49	22,237	245	0	245	15,548	6,689
14-79	6,689	0	0	0	22,237	35	15	50	15,598	6,639
15-79	6,639	100	0	100	22,337	110	0	110	15,708	6,629
16-79	6,629	50	0	50	22,387	210	9	219	15,927	6,460
17-79	6,460	50	0	50	22,437	165	0	165	16,092	6,345
18-79	6,345	50	0	50	22,487	5	*110	115	16,207	6,280
21-79	6,280	0	0	0	22,487	20	15	35	16,242	6,245
22-79	6,245	0	0	0	22,487	145	0	145	16,387	6,100
* RETURNED TO Production										



R.E. FELL

E.F. SIENKIEWICZ

J.F. AYERS

H.L. HENDRIX

R.J. CHESEBROUGH

B.H. GILBERT

J.H. CARTER

D.S. VALENT

J.P. LINDE

D.J. SANITA

M.J. KANTOR

## M/600 TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES

BARBER

AS OF 7:00AM Date	Balance On Hand From Previous Day	Daily Production			Accumulative Production	Daily Usage			Accumulative Usage	On Hand Ready For Use
		New Trigger Assemblies	Warehouse	Total		Gunsmith Shipments	Arms Service Replacements	Total		
10/31/78	0	680	200	880	880	459	0	459	459	421
11/1/78	421	533	0	533	1,413	421	0	421	880	533
11/2/78	533	0	529	529	1,942	533	0	533	1,413	529
11/3/78	529	0	332	332	2,274	507	22	529	1,942	332
11/6/78	332	0	412	412	2,686	330	2	332	2,274	412
11/7/78	412	0	537	537	3,223	408	4	412	2,686	537
11/8/78	537	0	375	375	3,598	500	37	537	3,223	375
11/9/78	375	0	380	380	3,978	350	25	375	3,598	380
11/10/78	380	0	338	338	4,316	380	0	380	3,978	338
11/13/78	338	473	543, 3, 416	1,016	5,332	300	38	338	4,316	1,016
11/14/78	1,016	520	0	520	5,852	355	118	473	4,789	1,062
11/15/78	1,062	526	0	526	6,378	495	0	495	5,284	1,094
11/16/78	1,094	503	0	503	6,881	327	0	327	5,611	1,270
11/17/78	1,270	522	0	522	7,403	170	0	170	5,781	1,622
11/20/78	1,622	507	0	507	7,910	290	0	290	6,071	1,839
11/21/78	1,839	510	0	510	8,420	110	0	110	6,181	2,239
11/22/78	2,239	508	0	508	8,928	155	0	155	6,336	2,592
11/27/78	2,592	504	0	504	9,432	10	0	10	6,346	3,086
11/28/78	3,086	400	0	400	9,832	115	0	115	6,461	3,371
11/29/78	3,371	400	0	400	10,232	240	0	240	6,701	3,531
11/30/78	3,531	400	0	400	10,632	375	0	375	7,076	3,556
12/1/78	3,556	400	0	400	11,032	375	0	375	7,451	3,581
12/4/78	3,581	424	0	424	11,456	80	0	80	7,531	3,925
12/5/78	3,925	410	0	410	11,866	230	0	230	7,761	4,105
12/6/78	4,105	411	0	411	12,277	55	50	105	7,866	4,411

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER

BARBER - PRESALE R 0142568  
R2543556



Q-38

**DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT**

XC: W. A. Warren  
File

To J. P. LINDE

Date 4/6/79

From G. J. HILL *GJH* *4/6/79*

*Copy to Jack Carter - and File*

The attached information is for you.

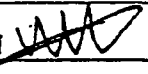
Bill and I have reviewed these problems with D. J. Sanita and D. F. Polley on two separate occasions. The last two items were personally reviewed with the assembler involved by Bill Warren on 4/4/79.

GJH/bdm

**KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79**



## DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

XC: D. J. Sanita  
J. R. Snedeker  
FileTo G. J. HILLDate 4/5/79From W. A. WARREN XP 100 Recall: Repair Workmanship

The quality audit inspector has been finding poor workmanship when he adjusts triggers on the optical comparator. This is after Customer Repair has replaced the sear housing assembly.

<u>DATE</u>	<u>ITEM</u>	<u>INCIDENCE</u>	<u>ACTION TAKEN</u>
2/26/79	Trigger pivot pin not flush	1st )	Discussed with and shown to repairman and Foreman. Repairman reinstructed and told to use new sear pins.
2/26/79	Trigger binds (2)	1st & 2nd )	
2/26/79	Trigger housing loose	1st )	
2/26/79	Sear pins installed backwards	1st )	
3/7/79	Trigger binds	3rd	Discussed with and shown to Supervisor and Foreman. They will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reinspect repairman.</li> <li>• Send up man to learn Q. C. comparator adjustment technique.</li> </ul>
3/19/79	Trigger "sluggish"	4th )	Situation again, reviewed with Custom Repair Foreman. Repairman now limited to 25 guns/day.
3/19/79	Sear pins installed backwards and/or old one reused.	2nd )	
3/19/79	Trigger housing loose	2nd )	
3/28/79	Trigger pivot pin not flush	2nd )	Situation again reviewed with Custom Repair Supervisor and Foreman (4/2/79). Custom Repair will inspect and correct, using man trained by Q.C., before sending up guns for trigger adjustment.
3/28/79	Trigger housing loose	3rd )	

DON'T BE SORRY — BE SAFE

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER

KINZER V. REMINGTON

BARBER - PRESALE R 0142570

R2543558



XP 100 Recall: Repair Workmanship - contd.

- 2 -

<u>DATE</u>	<u>ITEM</u>	<u>INCIDENCE</u>	<u>ACTION TAKEN</u>
4/3/79	Trigger housing loose (2)	4th, 5th)	The reasons for requiring these improvements <u>BEFORE</u> comparator setting was discussed with repairman and Foreman. Repairman agreed to modify his technique.
4/3/79	Trigger pivot pin not flush	3rd )	

WAW/bdm



*Copy to John Linder*

*Please advise disposition  
of Model 600 Trigger assy.  
JLB  
3-28-79*

xc: R.L. Hall ) In  
H.K. Boyle ) Turn  
R.J. Chesebrough ) In  
G.E. Fletcher ) Turn  
W.W. Cook )  
O.W. Huston ) In  
G.E. Schineller ) Turn  
P.G. Johnson ) In  
K.R. Couchman ) Turn  
J.H. Carter  
R.W. Farrington, Jr.  
E.A. McCarthy

Est. File #4025

March 26, 1979

D.J. Sanita

MODEL 600 TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES RETURNED FROM THE FIELD  
SALVAGE USABLE PARTS OR DISPOSE OF COMPLETE ASSEMBLY

An evaluation has been made on the Model 600 Trigger Assemblies returned from the field, to determine whether it would be economically feasible to salvage usable parts. Process Engineering has determined that the only salvageable parts would be the Safety Detent Ball and the Safety Pivot Pin. These two parts have a combined salvage value of \$2.381 per hundred. To remove these parts from the assembly would cost \$5.882 per hundred.

Since it is not feasible to salvage these parts, several methods of disposal have been discussed. Chem. and Met. Control has determined that the easiest and most economical method to destroy these assemblies would be by heat treatment. They can be heated in the Allcase Furnace Combination to 1800° F, oil quenched and run through the tempering furnace at 1240° F with no nitrogen. This will cause considerable scale to form on the assemblies, freezing the parts together. The cost would be less than \$20 for the 6 barrels presently in Customer Repair.

Industrial Engineering Section  
W.J. Newkirk, Group Leader

*G.E. Saunders*

By: G.E. Saunders

GES/kc



G-88

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

TO J. Carter

DATE 3/13/79

FROM D. F. Polley

Germany order m/600 BIBL Actions

Ready to go.





G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To J. H. Carter  
From D. F. Bailey

Date 3/9/79

Guns sent to Assy for  
BBL Actions to Date.  
480

400-308 Cal  
80-222-cal

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT



G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To J.H. Carter  
From D.F. Bilby

Date 3/9/79

Guns Returned from ASSY for BBL Actions  
to Date - 359

339-308 col

20-222 col

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT



G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To J. H. Carter  
From D. F. Polley

Date 3/9/79

m/600 trigger Assy's ADJ + Returned  
from assy - to Date: — 1,631

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT



G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To J. H. Carter  
From D. F. Polley

Date 3/8/79

m/600 trigger Assy's Adjusted & Returned  
from Assy to Date. -1,397

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT



G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To J. H. Carter  
From D. F. Foley

Date 3/8/79

Guns Returned from ASSy for BBZ Actions  
To Date - 359

339- 308 cal  
20- 202 cal

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT



G-98

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To J. H. Carter

Date 3/8/79

From D. F. Polley

Guns sent to Assy for BBL Actions  
To Date.

400 m/600 - 308

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT



G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To J. CARTER  
From B. GANLEY

Date 3-7-79

C.I.C.  
D.F. BILLY

m/600 FIRE CONTROLS

RESET FIRE CONTROL BACK TO ARMS SERVICE

1397

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT



G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To J. Carter  
From D. F. Polley

Date 3/6/79

Guns sent to Assy for BBL  
Actions to date - 360

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT



G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To J. Carter  
From D. F. Polley

Date 3/6/79

Guns Returned from ASSG for BBL  
Actions to date. 319

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT



G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To J. Carter Date 2/26/79  
From D.F. Polley C.C. M.J. Kantor

Germany order m/600 BBL Actions - to date

Guns sent to Production - 320

Guns Returned from Production - 280

Guns Packed & Ready to Ship - 228

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT



G-88

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

TO J. CarterDATE 2/23/79FROM D. Polley

Germany order - m/600- BBL Actions to date  
Guns sent to Production - 320  
Guns Returned from Production - 240





G-88

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

TO J. carter  
FROM D. Polley

DATE 2/20/79

Germany order n/600 BBL- Actions To date.

guns sent to Production - 280

guns Returned from Production - 240





G-88

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

TO J. Carter  
FROM D. PolleyDATE 2/16/79

Germany order - m/600 BBL Actions

To date

guns sent to Production - 240

guns Returned from Production - 160

120 - Actions Packed &amp; Stamped BBL Action.





G-88

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

TO J. Carter  
FROM D. Polley

DATE 2/14/79

Germany order - m/600 BBL Actions  
to date.

guns sent to production - 200  
guns Returned from Production 160

90-Actions Packed + stamped BBL Action





G-98

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

TO J. Carter  
FROM D. Polky

DATE 2/13/79

Germany order- 1/600 B13L Actions. to date

guns sent to Production - 160

guns Returned from Production - 80





G-88

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

TO J. Carter

DATE 2/9/79

FROM D. F. Polley

Germany order. m/600 BIBL Actions  
to date

guns sent to Production - 160

guns Returned from Production - 80





G-8A

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

TO J. H. Carter  
FROM D. F. Riley

DATE 3/14/79

m/600 trigger Assy's Ad Sustained &  
Returned from Assy - to Date.

3,016





G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To J. H. Carter  
From D. F. Kelley

Date 3/12/79

m/600 trigger Assy's Adjusted &  
Returned from Assy - to Date.

2,636

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT



H.K. Boyle ) Turn

R.J. Chesebrough ) In

G.E. Fletcher ) Turn

W.W. Cook )

O.W. Huston ) In

G.E. Schineller ) Turn

P.G. Johnson ) In

K.R. Couchman ) Turn

J.H. Carter

R.W. Farrington, Jr.

E.A. McCarthy

Est. File #4025

Copy to John Linder

Please advise disposition

of Model 600 Trigger assembly

Copy to Dwayne Sanita

4-2-79

3-28-79

March 26, 1979

D.J. Sanita

MODEL 600 TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES RETURNED FROM THE FIELD  
SALVAGE USABLE PARTS OR DISPOSE OF COMPLETE ASSEMBLY

An evaluation has been made on the Model 600 Trigger Assemblies returned from the field, to determine whether it would be economically feasible to salvage usable parts. Process Engineering has determined that the only salvageable parts would be the Safety Detent Ball and the Safety Pivot Pin. These two parts have a combined salvage value of \$2.381 per hundred. To remove these parts from the assembly would cost \$5.882 per hundred.

Since it is not feasible to salvage these parts, several methods of disposal have been discussed. Chem. and Met. Control has determined that the easiest and most economical method to destroy these assemblies would be by heat treatment. They can be heated in the Allcase Furnace Combination to 1800° F, oil quenched and run through the tempering furnace at 1240° F with no nitrogen. This will cause considerable scale to form on the assemblies, freezing the parts together. The cost would be less than \$20 for the 6 barrels presently in Customer Repair.

Industrial Engineering Section  
 W.J. Newkirk, Group Leader

G.E. Saunders

By: G.E. Saunders

GES/kc

REMINGTON ARMS CO.  
 RECEIVED

MAR 29 1979

ILION RESEARCH DIVISION



G-48

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To J.F. LindeDate 3/27/79From D.K. PolleyC.C. J. H. Carter

m/600 - old Trigger Housing Asss in Arms Service  
are now in (6) Six tubs.

Space is limited for storage & tubs  
are needed To Ship Part orders.

(Please advise what is to be done with the)  
old Housings.

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT



RD-69-B

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY" \_\_\_\_\_

XC: W. E. Ackley  
J. J. Burns  
J. H. Carter  
W. L. Ganey  
C. A. Korba  
C. O. Pardee  
D. F. Polley  
D. J. Sanita  
E. F. Sienkiewicz  
J. R. Snedeker  
J. A. Stekl  
W. A. Warren  
File

February 27, 1979

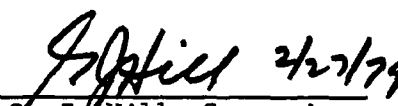
J. P. LINDE

M/600 FIRE CONTROLS

The following is programmed corrective action to remedy low trigger pull field complaints:

1. All fire controls assembled and held in Custom Repair are to be returned to assembly and reset on comparator and retested. Weight to be used is 2.9#.
2. These fire controls will then be returned and available for shipment to gunsmiths.
3. This will start on 2/23/79.
4. Quality Control will audit periodically.

by

  
G. J. Hill, Supervisor  
Process Engineering -  
Current Products

GJH/bdm



Copy

February 26, 1979

Mr. C. M. Hunter  
4211 Vantage View  
San Antonio, Texas 78228

Dear Mr. Hunter:

We are in receipt of your letter dated 2/15/79 in which you indicate you are in possession of (1) Model 721, Serial No. 100756.

This gun is not under recall. Due to your problem involved with the safety, please return the gun, transportation collect, to our Ilion Firearms Plant in New York. At this time, our expert gunsmiths will repair your rifle on a no-charge basis. The address in Ilion is as follows:

Remington Arms Co., Inc.  
Arms Services Division  
Ilion, New York 13357  
Attention: Mr. Dennis Sanita

In answer to your question regarding an updated gun stock for the Model 721, please call our gun parts supervisor, Mr. Vic Rostohar in Ilion, N.Y. (315) 894-9961.

If we can be of any further service, please call us on our toll-free WATS number 1-880-243-9275.

Best regards,

R. G. Sherman  
Product Service Coordinator

RGS/ec

*Jack:*  
*This is what I was talking about with Ed Sundberg,*  
*and why he wrote Earl Nelson a letter.*  
*Due to the age of M/721-722 other repairs are always required.*  
*R. G. Sherman*



RD-99-2

## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY"

February 22, 1979

TO: E.G. LARSON

FROM: E.F. SIENKIEWICZ

SUBJECT: RIFLES RETURNED FOR FIRE ON SAFE RELEASE

Since the Model 600 recall, hundreds of people owning Model 700 and other model firearms have contacted Remington alleging that their guns have fired when pushing the safety from on safe to off safe position without touching the trigger.

To date, all such inquiries have been handled by requesting the rifle be returned to Ilion for examination and repair at no charge.

Examinations of the returned guns received at Ilion have revealed no factory defects. All problems that have been found are due to customers tampering with the trigger adjusting screws, over oiling, (I.E. motor oil, salad oil, etc.) and other unauthorized alterations.

Several models returned are old obsolete Models 721, 722 rifles, some being 30 years old, that are worn from hard use, including the trigger assemblies. We do not have any replacement assemblies for these models; therefore, requiring extensive alterations to present Model 700 trigger assemblies for installation at no charge.

Each firearm returned requires 20 minutes examination time for each of three (3) engineers and \$25.00 to \$30.00 Arms Service charges for time and parts to make the repairs, totaling approximately \$50.00 to \$55.00 per gun on a no charge basis.

I believe that we should review this problem with our Legal Department and, if possible, reword our letters to customers on these alleged incidences to read: "Return your rifle for our examination and, if the rifle is found to be factory defective, the repairs will be made at no charge." If these guns have been tampered with, neglected, or parts are worn because of long usage, the customer should be responsible for the repairs.

In order to put this problem into proper prospective, 500 guns returned, examined and repaired on a no charge basis, is costing our Company between \$25,000 and \$27,000.

EFS:tpg



cc: E.G. Larson

RD-69-B

## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

*Remington*  
DUPONT*PETERS*  
DUPONT

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY" \_\_\_\_\_

February 9, 1979

TO: H.K. BOYLE

FROM: E.F. SIENKIEWICZ

SUBJECT: DISCONTINUATION OF MODEL 600 REPLACEMENT TRIGGER PRODUCTION

Based on the reduction of Model 600 trigger replacement orders being received from the gunsmiths involved in the Recall Program, please cease production of the trigger assemblies.

We presently have approximately 7,000 trigger assemblies which appears to be adequate for handling present demands, including triggers for rifles in the warehouse.

Trigger production can be resumed when our inventory level is lowered to 1,000, or to handle any increased demands.

*E.F. Sienkiewicz*

EFS:tpp

*Allison - copies to:*  
*R. L. Hall*  
*R. J. Chesbrough*  
*J. H. Carter*  
*J. P. Jinde*



XP-100 Warehouse Re-audited

1-10-79	68
1-11-79	91
1-12-79	84
1-16-79	82
1-17-79	81



CC: Copies to staff

RD-69 REV. 6-58

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington

SUPER

11-17-78

cc: E. Hooton, Jr.

J. H. CARTER

R. J. CHESEBROUGH

J. P. LINDE

cc: E. F. Barrett  
E. B. Beattie  
D. C. Brooks  
W. L. FlahertyJRA  
R. L. Hall  
L. S. Judd  
J. E. Preiser  
E. G. Tyler

November 14, 1978

TO: R. W. STEELE  
FROM: W. J. THRESHER, SR.Accounting Procedures for the Center Fire Recall Program

To accumulate costs associated with the Center Fire Recall Program, Ilion Work Order No. 51073 has been issued for Bridgeport payments and No. 51075 for in-house Ilion charges and Arms Service repairs.

Special invoicing forms and trigger assemblies are being shipped to recommended gunsmiths for repairs. Firearms shipped to the factory will be repaired by Arms Service.

Bridgeport payments are for gunsmith repairs, recall advertising, consumer notification, wholesaler and retailer services, incoming wide area telephone service and special invoicing forms. Copies of accounts payable vouchers covering these payments, which will be charged to 5300-51073, are to be forwarded to Ilion Plant Accounting, attention D. C. Brooks. E. G. Larson and R. G. Sherman have been authorized to approve gunsmith invoices for payment.

Costs associated with trigger assemblies, freight, Ilion telephone lines, Arms Service and travel by Ilion personnel will be charged to 5300-51075.

Ilion Plant Accounting will clear these work orders monthly to center fire manufacturing overhead work-in-process accounts and subsequently to finished goods by model based upon quantities of center fire rifles produced to the warehouse. They also will issue monthly and to-date reports similar to the examples listed below:

	<u>Bridgeport</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Ilion</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Gunsmith Repairs*	51073		-	
Trigger Assemblies	-		51075	
Recall Advertising	51073		-	
Consumer Notification	51073		-	
Wholesaler and Dealer Service	51073		-	
Telephone (WATS)	51073		51075	
Special Invoicing Forms	51073		-	
Freight	-		51075	
Miscellaneous (Travel)	-		51075	
Arms Service*	-		51075	
Total				

\*Number of Firearms Repaired

Gunsmiths	xxx
Arms Service	xxx
Total	xxx

*W. J. Thresher, Sr.*  
W. J. Thresher, Sr.

WJT:mrp

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER  
KINZER V. REMINGTON

BARBER - PRESALE R 0142599

R2543587



RD-69-B

cc: R. L. Hall  
H. K. Boyle

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

*Remington*  
DUPONT

*PETERS*  
DUPONT

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY" \_\_\_\_\_

Ilion, New York  
November 8, 1978

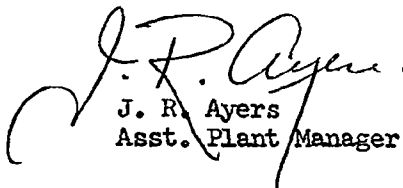
R. J. CHESEBROUGH  
J. H. CARTER  
J. P. LINDE

M/600 TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES

As a result of our recent discussions on production capability for replacement M/600 trigger assemblies, the following schedule of availability was developed:

- . For the weeks beginning October 29 and November 5, 500 units per day for a total of 5,000 assemblies.
- . For the remainder of the year, 400 units per day for a total of 12,400 assemblies.

Total delivery of assemblies to Arms Service by year end should amount to 17,400 units. Effort should continue to exceed the committed levels with immediate concentration on reducing rejects through rework and/or process improvement.

  
J. R. Ayers  
Asst. Plant Manager

JRA:ah



*copies to Howard & Dennis  
11-8-78*

**Remington®**



**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE  
203-333-1112

November 3, 1978

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

Attached is a copy of a News Release related to the Recall of one model of our center fire rifles, and our one handgun.

Model Being Recalled

All Remington-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

All Remington-Brand Model 660 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

Any Mohawk-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifle  
except those with a serial number starting with an "A"

Any Remington-Brand XP-100 Center Fire handgun with a serial number less than #7,507,984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Dates of Manufacture

Prior to February, 1975.

How Recall is Being Handled

Consumers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Consumers may call one of the following numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith.

All States Except Georgia      1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61

Georgia Only      1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61



FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

-2-

November 3, 1978

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the consumer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

What Distributors Can Do

We suggest you check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recall rifles remain in your stock. Also, in a short time we will be giving you further information which will help you to determine the dealers to whom you may have shipped some of these rifles.

What Your Dealers Can Do

Dealers should look through their files to determine shooters to whom the guns were sold. Shooters should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for procedures. Also, dealers should check their inventories to be absolutely sure they don't have any of the rifles remaining.

Presently we are combing our files to send you information we will have available on shipments we have made to you of this model. Retrieval of this information in such large quantities is time consuming. If you have any questions for us, please call our Mr. Jack Chisnall at our special WATS ACTION LINE 1-800-243-9275 (inside Connecticut 1-800-972-9379) or write him at the address shown on page 1 of this letter.

Thanks again for your cooperation in handling this recall. Additional information will be sent to you as available, together with a copy of a letter to the dealers which is now being prepared.

Sincerely,


*E. J. Conroy*  
E. J. Conroy  
Director of Sales

EJC/o

attachment



# NEWS RELEASE

**Remington.**  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

**FOR RELEASE** IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TRIGGER ASSEMBLY  
SPECIAL REPLACEMENT PROGRAM

In order to simplify the handling of this Recall Program, we have developed the enclosed forms to be used for each gun repaired. Your use of these forms will insure prompt payment to you for your services.

The following points will help you prepare the forms:

1. Each form has three parts (green, white and yellow) and are printed on NCR paper (no carbon required).
2. In order to insure proper distribution of trigger assembly parts to you, the green PARTS CONTROL COPY should be completed and mailed immediately upon receipt of a gun. Pre-addressed and postage-paid envelopes have been provided for this purpose.
3. Upon completion of the gun modification, the white copy must be completed and mailed. Pre-addressed and postage-paid envelopes have also been provided for this purpose. This white copy represents your invoice.
4. The yellow copy should be retained by you as a record of each transaction.
5. Each form has four sections to be filled out:

Section A - Enter name, address and telephone for both the gunsmith and the gun owner.

NOTE: Name, address and telephone for the GUNSMITH entered in Section A should represent the sportshop, gunshop, or gun center handling the modification and subsequently receiving payment from Remington and NOT the individual employee (gunsmith) performing the repair.

Section B - Indicate the Model and Caliber of the gun being modified and record the serial number in the space provided. Example: Serial number 09853 should be shown as [ | 0 | 9 | 8 | 5 | 3 | ]

Section C - Indicate the method the gun was received from the owner. Record the date of this receipt and your estimated date for completing the modification. NOTE: At this point the green copy should be mailed to Remington in the envelopes provided.

Section D - Upon completion of the gun modification, indicate the date work was completed and the charges involved. Sign and mail the white copy to Remington in the envelopes provided. We will then promptly send you a check.

Thank you for your cooperation.



*S. H. Carter - I guess I don't disagree,  
however, Larson et al should make decision.*

RD-49-B

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

*Remington*  


*PETERS*  


Xc: C.B. Workman  
R.L. Hall  
J.R. Ayers

*11/3/78*

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY"

Ilion, New York  
November 1, 1978

*cc: H. Handley*  
*11-3-78*

EARL LARSON  
Bridgeport

*Do not ship Trigger Assy  
for M600, 660, XP-100*

M/600 - 660 TRIGGER ASSEMBLY PARTS

We recommend sales of all Trigger Assembly components in the Models 600, 660, and Mohawk 600 be discontinued until further notice. A complete Trigger Housing Assembly should be sold or the rifle returned to Ilion where proper checks can be made if parts are replaced.

When a complete assembly is sold it should be accompanied by a note stating that no alterations or replacements should be made to the assembly.

*CBW*  
C.B. Workman, Manager  
Ilion Research Division

By *John W. Brooks*  
J.W. Brooks, Supervisor  
Manual Firearms Design

JWB:T



G-88

## DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To J. H. CARTERDate 10-31-78From J. P. LINDE*Copy to Horne-Dennis,*

SUBJECT: TRIGGER ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT PROGRAM

*When we receive these forms  
let's review.**for**10-31-78*

The people responsible for the book work on the Mohawk 600 called on 10-30, and stated that they would like the Ilion plant to keep the same kind of records as the gunsmiths are maintaining. In this way, they hope to keep a better record of the guns that have had to be modified, and those which have not. They are shipping to us, either today or Wednesday, in the mail - the forms. The forms list the owner's name, street, city, state and zip, and telephone.

It lists the firearms information, the model, caliber and serial number. On the modification information, it lists how it was delivered, date the gun was received from owner and the date completed.

As soon as the forms reach Ilion, they will be forwarded to you.

JPL:eb

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT



G-88

**DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT**

To \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

From \_\_\_\_\_

Prod. new 681  
warehouse 590  

---

1271

---

A.S. rec, 489

**SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT**



10/30  
XP-100 STOCK  
IN WAREHOUSE =  
313  
2



G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

From \_\_\_\_\_

BuildW/H Hunt

Friday - 340

Saturday - 140

240

Specs. changed Sat. Had to tear down  
& rebuild.

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT



M/600 Warehouse Inventory  
as of 10-27-78

6150 - 275

6152 - 296

6154 - 1418

6156 - ~~1005~~ 1620

3609



RECEIVED

001 20 1978

E. G. LARSON

TO REMINGTON MANAGEMENT AND FIELD FORCE PERSONNEL.

Attached are information copies of two news releases which were sent out today. The first, which deals with the recall of Model 100, 600 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols, was sent to outdoor writers and the wire services. The second, which is concerned with a product liability case which was settled for \$5.8 million, was sent to financial editors.

It is suggested that you use this information to answer inquiries concerning these matters.



W W W

Remington-Union Remington Arms Company, Inc. • FOSTER RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###



Remington Arms Company, Inc. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced today that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of these guns produced prior to February 1975 for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns. Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles or XP-100 pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, CT 06602, or call the following toll free number for information on procedures:

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

- MORE -



Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Serial numbers involved in the recall are as follows:

Remington Model 600s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Mohawk 600s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington XP-100 -From Serial #0001 to ~~11,000~~

-From Serial #~~7,507,983~~ to 7,507,983

*From Serial # 0001 To 7,507,983*



*Very confidential*

Today, the Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced the recall of Models 600, 650, Mohawk 600, ~~Enterprise~~ bolt action guns, produced prior to February, 1975, because of a possible safety problem.

As a Remington Recommended Gunsmith, your shop has been listed with an 800 Enterprise message receiving center in Atlanta, Georgia. Upon receipt of a call from an owner of one of the guns involved, the message receiving center will direct him to the Remington Recommended Gunsmith located geographically nearest to him, for repair of the gun. We estimate you may receive up to 200 of these guns for repair.

To provide the simplest and most positive repair, you will be supplied with new trigger assemblies for replacement of the original. The repair will be done at no charge to the gun owner.

Our Arms Service section reports that the replacement of the trigger assembly can be made in 7-1/2 to 10 minutes. Based on this, we plan to allow you a \$5.00 bench charge for this work. Where transportation or other special handling costs are involved, we will reimburse you.

While full details have not been developed, we did want to give you this advance notice, and we will contact you in the very near future, covering all details.

Meanwhile, should any guns be returned to you, please record the date, name, address, zip code, and serial number and caliber of the gun, and hold until you have our instructions.



*He won't be getting the gun until*

TELEGRAM

Thank you for agreeing to assist us in the installation of a new trigger assembly in Remington 600, Model 660 and Mohawk 600, and XP-100 pistols, covered by our recall.

Our toll free Message Center is advising customers in your area of your availability to make this installation.

We are sending you under separate cover special repair and information forms, plus an initial supply of replacement trigger assemblies.

For your information, Remington will assume full and complete responsibility for any and all claims that may arise out of the design or manufacture of the trigger assembly provided to you by Remington for this modification.

The <sup>new</sup> guns included in the recall are all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles, except those with a serial number starting with an "A". Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number between 0001 and 7,507,963.

If you have any questions, please call Ed Sienkiewicz collect at (315) 894-9961.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

*10/27/77*



Today, the Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced the recall of Model 600, 660, Mohawk 600, and XP-100 bolt action guns, produced prior to February, 1975, because of a possible safety problem.

As a Remington Recommended Gunsmith, your shop has been listed with an 800 Enterprise message receiving center in Atlanta, Georgia. Upon receipt of a call from an owner of one of the guns involved, the message receiving center will direct him to the Remington Recommended Gunsmith located geographically nearest to him, for repair of the gun. We estimate you may receive up to 200 of these guns for repair.

To provide the simplest and most positive repair, you will be supplied with new trigger assemblies for replacement of the original. The repair will be done at no charge to the gun owner.

Our Arms Service section reports that the replacement of the trigger assembly can be made in 7-1/2 to 15 minutes. Based on this, we plan to allow you a \$5.00 bench charge for this work. Where transportation or other special handling costs are involved, we will reimburse you.

While full details have not been developed, we did want to give you this advance notice, and we will contact you in the very near future, covering all details.

Meanwhile, should any guns be returned to you, please record the date, name, address, zip code, and serial number and caliber of the gun, and hold until you have our instructions.



Person calls in on 800 number, asks for Operator 61 of Remington  
recall information.

Operator asks for Model No. \_\_\_\_\_ & Serial Number \_\_\_\_\_.

Checks Model and Serial Number blocks for recalled guns -

if gun is not involved, inform caller  
and thank him.

if gun is part of recall, operator will ask for

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number \_\_\_\_\_

The operator will say:

"Remington recommends prior to any further usage of your gun  
that you bring it directly to a selected gunsmith in your  
area for inspection and modification which will be done free  
of charge. If you have a pencil and paper handy, the closest  
gunsmith is" \_\_\_\_\_

If you have any further questions you should write to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

Box EGL

Bridgeport, Ct. 06602"

\*The phone number will be used to determine the nearest Remington  
gunsmith (out of 179).

If there is more than one gunsmith in the area, the caller will be  
given a name and address. The gunsmiths will be rotated after each  
call to assure a balance of customers per gunsmith.



~~Noted~~ Updated 10/27/75  
2/

For Field Service

800 Enterprise Message Receiving Center

National Data Corporation  
Atlanta, Georgia

1-404-329-8527 or 8528

LIST #189

Numbers for Gun Owners to Call:

Residents of Georgia: 800-282-1333 Operator #61

All Others: 800-241-8444 Operator #61



REGION #1Connecticut

None

Maine

Carl Morrison  
Broadway - R.F.D. #1  
Bangor, Maine 04401  
(207) ~~945-9622~~ 945-6894

Earl Johnson  
Route 236  
Kittery, Maine 03904  
(207) 439-1951

Horton Ballistica  
North Waterford  
Maine 04267  
(207) 583-4045

Massachusetts

The Gun Shop  
51 South Street  
Granby, Mass. 01033  
(413) 467-9872

Edward A. Lander  
13 Coombs Street  
Middleboro, Mass. 02346  
(617) 947-0544

New Hampshire

Riley's Sport Shop  
Box 43  
Hooksett, N.H. 03106  
(603) 485-5000

Mitchell's Gun Shop  
Route #10  
Lebanon, N.H. 03784

New Jersey

Stratton Sporting Goods  
246 White Horse Pike  
Audubon, N.J. 08106

REGION #1New York

Precht's Gun Service  
605 Beach Street  
Elmira, New York 04901  
607 732-3813

Griffin & Howe, Inc.  
589 Broadway  
New York, New York 10072  
(212) 966-5323

Breckheimer's Gun Supply  
Parish, New York 13131  
(315) 625-7498

Pennsylvania

L.Y. Weston-Gunsmith  
Box 333, R.D. #2  
Avondale, Penn. 19311  
(215) 869-9368

Grice Gun Shop  
114 North Third Street  
Clearfield, Penn. 16830  
(814) 765-9273

C.J. McArthur  
Route 309  
Colmar, Penn. 18915  
(215) 822-0541

Wilson's Gun Store, Inc.  
Route 225  
Dauphin, Penn. 17018  
(717) 921-8091

E.L. Gorenflo  
1821 State Street  
Erie, Penn. 16501  
(814) 452-4855

Paul Jaeger  
209 Leedom Street  
Junkintown, Penn. 19046  
(215) 884-6520

Martin Levan  
433 North 9th Street  
Lebanon, Penn. 17042



REGION #1 (continued)Pennsylvania (continued)

Leo's Custom Stocks  
1767 Washington Ave.  
Liberty, Penn. 15129

Randy Arndt's Gun Shop  
Box 32  
New Ringgold, Penn. 17960  
(717) 943-2706

Was-Den Gun & Shooting Equipment  
Northampton, Penn. 18067  
(215) 262-2777

Federal Firearms Company, Inc.  
Federal P.O. Box 145  
Oakdale, Penn. 15071  
(412) 221-1122

Ski's Sport Center  
Sherman Road  
Ottsville, Penn. 18942  
(215) 847-5141

Herold's Custom Gun Service  
1498 E. Main Street  
Waynesboro, Penn. 17268  
(717) 762-4010

Rhode Island

None

Vermont

None

REGION #2Delaware

None

Georgia

Franklin's Gun Shop  
375 Hawthorne Ave.  
Athens, Georgia 30601  
(404) 543-7803

REGION #2 (continued)Georgia (continued)

Sanders Custom Gun Shop  
120 Ninth Street  
Augusta, Georgia 30902  
(404) 722-8164

Kick's Sport Center  
300 Godge Street  
Claxton, Georgia 30417  
(912) 739-1734

The Accuracy Gun Shop  
1240 Hunt Ave.  
Columbus, Georgia 31907  
(404) 561-6386

The Gun Corral  
2827 E. College Ave.  
Twin Oaks Shopping Center  
Decatur, Georgia 30030  
(404) 299-0288

J.D. Davis Gunsmith  
204 Grove Street  
Gainesville, Georgia 30501  
(404) 534-7260

Lock, Stock, & Barrel  
4041 Pineview Drive  
Smyrna, Georgia 30080

Okefenokee Gun Service  
R.F.D. #1  
Waycross, Georgia 31501  
(912) 283-6829

Maryland

Young & Williams Custom Gun Service  
7 South Main Street  
Boonsboro, Maryland 21713

North Carolina

Spencer M. Fulp  
1904 Anderson Street  
Charlotte, N.C. 28205  
(704) 376-3017

376-7017



North Carolina (continued)

Hunter Haven Gun Shop  
3505 South Main Street  
High Point, N.C. 27263  
(919) 431-5011

City Sport & Repair Shop  
1010 N. Cedar Street  
Lumberton, N.C. 28358  
(919) 739-4613

South Carolina

Newberry Gun Club  
(Long's Gun Supply)  
R.R. #1, Box 609  
Newberry, S.C. 29108  
(803) 276-2950

Virginia

Green Gun Company  
Route 2, Box 383-A  
Harrisonville, Virginia 24065  
(804) 483-0724

Bob's Gun Shop  
746 Granby Street  
Norfolk, Virginia 23510  
(804) 627-8311

The Dunbar Company  
131 W. Tabb Street  
Petersburg, Virginia  
(804) 732-8206

Richmond Gun Shop  
517 E. Main Street  
Richmond, Virginia 23219  
(804) 644-7207

Clark Bros. Gun  
Warrenton  
Virginia 22186  
(703) 439-3644

West Virginia

None

Alabama

City Gun & Key Company  
1910 4th Ave., North  
Birmingham, Alabama 35203  
(205) 251-8751

Rudolph's Gun Repairs  
2023 4th Ave., North  
Clanton, Alabama 35045  
(205) 755-5080

Hai's Gun & Supply Company  
320 Second Ave., S.E.  
Cullman, Alabama 35055  
(205) 734-7546

Fred's Gun Shop  
1364 Ridgewood Drive  
Mobile, Alabama 36608

Todd's Gun Store  
241 N. Court Street  
Montgomery, Alabama 36104  
(205) 263-3078

Wallace Gatlin Gun Repair  
Route 2  
Oxford, Alabama 36201  
(205) 831-6993

Florida

Art Lawson's Custom Firearms, Inc.  
313 S. Magnolia Ave.  
Ocala, Florida 32670  
(904) 629-7793

Casposmor Gun Repairs & Sales  
Route 3, Box 118  
Tampa, Florida 33619  
(813) 626-4131

Kentucky

S.E. Davis Gun Repair  
105 W. Market Street  
Louisville, Kentucky 40202  
(502) 583-7100



REGION #3 (continued)Mississippi

Canton Gun Shop  
908 B. Peach Street  
Canton, Mississippi 39046  
(601) 859-1582

Jones Gun Shop  
739-741 Washington Ave.  
Greenville, Mississippi 38701  
(601) 332-3181

Jackson Safe & Lock Co.  
226 W. Pascagoula St.  
Jackson, Mississippi 39201  
(601) 353-4226

Martin's Gun Shop  
3600 Laurel Ave.  
Natchez, Mississippi 39120  
(601) 442-8271

R.L. "Skeet" Hill Gun Shop  
209 Raymond Street  
Verona, Mississippi 38879  
(601) 566-8353

Tennessee

The Gun Shop  
2219 Osborne Street  
Memphis, Tennessee 38343

George C. Harrell  
Route 6  
East Carter Valley Rd.  
Kingsport, Tennessee 37660  
(615) 247-3722

Fox & Company, Inc.  
2211 Dutch Valley Rd.  
Knoxville, Tennessee 37918  
(615) 687-7411

Ed Mason Gunsmith  
c/o Dowdle Sporting Goods  
5043 Park Ave.  
Memphis, Tennessee 38117  
(901) 767-6281

REGION #3 (continued)Tennessee (continued)

Gun City U.S.A.  
573 Murfreesboro Road  
Nashville, Tennessee 37206  
(615) 256-6127

Uncle Lee's  
Highway 79, East  
Paris, Tennessee 38242  
(901) 642-1744

Judge's Gun Shop  
Route 3  
Winchester, Tennessee 37393  
(615) 967-1595

REGION #4Illinois

The Kodiak  
113 Route 173  
Antioch, Illinois 60002  
(312) 395-5566

Bloomington Gun Company  
604 North Main Street  
Bloomington, Illinois 61701  
(309) 829-5567

Hill Barton's Sport Center  
7417 N. Milwaukee Ave.  
Niles, Illinois 60648  
(312) 647-8585

Freelands Scope Stands  
3737 14th Ave.  
Rock Island, Illinois 61201  
(309) 788-7449

Cross Sport Shop  
Route 1, Box 609  
Round Lake, Illinois 60073  
Volo, Illinois (815) 385-4211

Indiana

EM Roe Sporting Goods  
20 W. Washington Street  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204  
(317) 634-3446



REGION #4 (continued)Indiana (continued)

Indianapolis Sports Headquarters  
1201 North Arlington Ave.  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46219  
(317) 353-9797

Michigan

Williams Gun Shop, Inc.  
7387 Lapeer Rd., Route 1  
Davison, Michigan 48423  
(313) 653-2131

B. McDaniel Gun Shop  
Box 119, 8880 Pontiac Trail  
South Lyon, Michigan 48178  
(313) 437-8989

Miller & Boerman  
502 S. Burdick St.  
Kalamazoo, Michigan 49006  
(616) 382-1440

Maple Grove Gun Club  
2-4545 21 Mile Road  
Mt. Clemens, Michigan 48021  
(313) 949-1430

Dick Williams Gun Shop  
1480 Kaulihan Road  
Saginaw, Michigan 48601  
(517) 777-1240

Ohio

Sportsman's Haven  
R.R. #4  
Cambridge, Ohio 43725  
(614) 432-7243

Cherry Corners Gun Shop  
11136 Congress Road  
Lodi, Ohio 44254  
(216) 948-1238

Jack Lewis Arms  
3931 Montgomery Road  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45207  
(513) 531-0434

REGION #5Wisconsin

Wg. Mts. Gun Club  
5190 WID940, Arlington Dr.  
Hales Corners, Wisconsin 53130  
(414) 425-013V 425-4830

Hill's Sport Shop  
Lomira  
Wisconsin 53048  
(414) 269-4414

Rusk Gun Shop  
6904 Watts Road  
Madison, Wisconsin 53719  
(608) 274-8740

Flintrop Arms Corp.  
4034 W. National Ave.  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53215  
(414) 383-2626

Badger Shooters Supply  
Owen  
Wisconsin 54460  
(715) 229-2101

Hunt's Sport & Marine  
2255 Milwaukee Ave.  
South Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53172

Iowa

Daryl's Gun Shop  
R.R. 2, Hwy. 30  
State Center, Iowa 50247  
(515) 483-2656

Minnesota

Northland Sport Center  
1 Mile West on U.S. #2  
Eagley, Minnesota 56621  
(218) 694-2464

Alvin Kotila  
Route 2  
Cokato, Minnesota 55321  
(612) 286-5636

The Frontiersman  
6825 Wayzata Blvd.  
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55426  
(612) 544-3775



REGION #5

Minnesota

Lloyd's Sport Shop  
3456 Fremont Ave., N.  
Minneapolis, Minn. 55412  
(612) 529-8980

Lindgren, O.K. Hdw.  
Moorhead Center Mall  
Moorhead, Minn. 56560  
(218) 233-7516

Aliman's Inc.  
Route 1, Box 20  
Morristown, Minn. 55052  
(507) 685-4244

Dale's Gun Shop  
3925 18th Ave., S. W.  
Rochester, Minn. 55901  
(507) 269-8308

Joe Novotny Gun Shop  
1257 June Ave.  
St. Paul, Minn. 55116  
(612) 699-8412

Graham & McGuire  
63 E. 3rd St.  
Winona, Minn. 55987  
(507) 452-2590

Nebraska

Honeymaker's Guncraft  
1420 Military Ave.  
Omaha, Nebr. 68131  
(402) 556-0226

North Dakota

Dave's Sport Shop, Inc.  
2801 - 13th Ave., So.  
Fargo, N.D. 58102  
(701) 232-0001

Harvey Enterprises, Inc.  
Hwy. 2 North 52 West  
Minot, N. D. 58701  
(701) 852-6166

South Dakota

Harold's Club  
Route 3, Box 158  
Aberdeen, S. D. 57401  
(605) 225-8842

REGION #6

New Mexico

Charlie's Sporting Goods  
7401-H Menaul Blvd., N.E.  
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102  
(505) 294-4545

Louisiana

Crescent Gun & Repair  
2401 S. Claiborne Ave.  
New Orleans, Louisiana 70125  
(504) 525-9752

Steinberg's Sports Center  
832 St. Philip St.  
Baton Rouge, La. 70802  
(504) 383-4867

Lafayette Shooters Supply  
924 Kaliste Saloom Rd.  
Lafayette, Louisiana 70508  
(318) 234-7491

Jack Alexander  
288 Carrollton Ave.  
Shreveport, Louisiana 71105  
(318) 868-7144

Texas

Billy Fred's Gun Shop  
212 W. 6th St.  
Amarillo, Texas 79107  
(806) 372-6513

Gutierrez & Bogen Co.  
P. O. Box 1879 7609 Bryan St.  
Dallas, Texas 75221  
(214) 747-6111



Texas (Continued)

McAlester's Gun Shop  
1811 Centerville Rd.  
Dallas, Texas 75229  
(214) 321-0731

H. Cook Sporting Goods  
Bassett Center  
2994 Montana Ave.  
El Paso, Texas 79925  
(915) 778-9581

Dwell Cross Gun Shop  
82401-20 West  
Ft. Worth, Texas 76108  
(817) 246-4622

Los Freer Gun Shop  
Bldg. B-1, 8928 Spring Branch Dr.  
Houston, Texas 77055  
(713) 467-3016

Sporting Goods, Inc.  
1018 York St.  
Houston, Texas 77003  
(713) 222-1421

Oshman's  
902 Main St.  
Houston, Texas 77002  
(713) 928-3173

Williamson & Pate Gunshop  
117 W. Pipeline St.  
Hurst, Texas 76053  
(817) 268-2687

Nagel Gun Shop  
6201 San Pedro Ave.  
San Antonio, Texas 78216  
(512) 342-5420  
342-5693

Longacre's  
358 Chestnut St.  
Abilene, Texas 79602  
(915) 672-9521

Ray's Sporting Goods  
730 Singleton Blvd.  
Dallas, Texas  
Jim Corder  
(214) 747-7916

Arizona

Copper State Sptg. Headquarters  
412 W. Hatcher  
Phoenix, Arizona 85021  
(602) 997-4661

The Gun Room  
2939 E. McDowell  
Phoenix, Arizona 85008  
(602) 275-5632

The Shooters Haven  
1938 E. McDowell  
Phoenix, Arizona 85008  
(602) 258-2136

Jensen's Custom Ammunition Supp  
5146 E. Pima  
Tucson, Arizona 85710  
(602) 325-3346

Frank's Gun Shop  
2259 4th Ave.  
Yuma, Arizona 85364  
(602) 783-5161

Colorado

300 Gunsmith Service  
4655 Washington St.  
Denver, Colo. 80203  
(303) 853-2158

Swanson Custom Firearms, Ltd.  
1051 Broadway  
Denver, Colo. 80203  
(303) 534-4867

Idaho

Purcell's Sporting Goods  
1011 Main St.  
Boise, Idaho 83702  
(208) 344-7636

Lolo Sporting Goods  
1026 Main St.  
Lewiston, Idaho 83501  
(208) 746-1911

743-1031



Montana

Stephen's Gun Shop  
114 Second St., North  
Great Falls, Montana 59401  
(406) 761-2510

Capital Sports & Western Wear  
1092 Helena Ave.  
Helena, Mont. 59601  
(406) 443-2978

Jim's Gun Shop  
P. O. Box 463, Belt Rd.  
Bridger, Montana 59014  
(406) 307 664-2344

Nevada

Dick Corbett's Gun Shop  
4087 E. Owens Ave.  
Las Vegas, Nevada 89110  
(702) 452-4867

Utah

Wolfe's Sportsman's Headquarters  
250 So. State St.  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111  
(801) 521-0550

Wyoming

None

REGION #8

Alaska See Page 11

None

California

Vincent's  
1723-18th St.  
Bakersfield, Calif. 93301  
(805) 327-9501

Uncle Mike's Gun Shop  
786 Old Country Rd.  
Belmont, Calif. 94002  
(415) 593-1206

California (continued)

Kerr's Sport Shop  
2584 Wilshire Blvd.  
Beverly Hills, Calif. 90212  
(213) 272-4304

Shoreman's Sport Shop  
631 University Ave.  
Berkeley, Calif. 94701  
(415) 843-6105

Nittler's Gun Shop  
290 More Rd.  
Boulder Creek, Calif. 95006  
(408) 338-3376

Bay Area Gun Works  
20685 Parkway  
Castro Valley, Calif. 94546  
(415) 583-1396

Cal Customs  
110 E. Hawthorne  
Fallbrook, Calif. 92028  
(714) 728-5230

Bolsa Gunsmithing  
9196 Bolsa Ave.  
Westminster, Calif. 92683  
(Gordon Grove)  
(714) 531-5570

Jack First Distributors, Inc.  
44633 Sierra Hwy., P.O. Box 542  
Lancaster, Calif. 93554  
(805) 942-7517

California Gun Specialties  
17612 Tulare Ave.  
Lindsay, Calif. 93247  
(209) 562-5141

Pachmayr Gun Works  
1220 So. Grand Ave.  
Los Angeles, Calif. 90015  
(213) 748-7271

Lacque's Sport Shop  
907 13th St.  
Modesto, Calif. 95354  
(209) 522-3038



California (continued)

Johnson Gun Shop  
423 N. Chester Ave.  
Oildale, Calif. 91308  
(805) 399-3155

Huntington's Sportsman's Store  
601 Oro Dam Blvd.  
Oroville, Calif. 95965  
(916) 534-8000

Sportsman's Exchange  
560 South "C" St.  
Oxnard, Calif. 93030  
(805) 483-1917

Bridge Sportsman's Center  
1319 Spring St.  
Paso Robles, Calif. 93446  
(805) 238-4607

Roberts Gunsmithing  
1875 Orange St.  
Redlands, Calif. 92373  
(714) 792-3797

Honan's Gun Shop  
3rd & Main St.  
Richvale, Calif. 95974  
(916) 882-4298

Grundman's  
75 Wildwood Ave.  
Rio Dell, Calif. 95562  
(707) 764-5744

Simms Hardware  
2801 "J" St.  
Sacramento, Calif. 95816  
(916) 442-3894

Imbert & Smithers Sporting Goods  
1144 El Camino Real  
San Carlos, Calif. 94070  
(415) 593-4207

Sportsman's Equipment Co.  
915 W. Washington St.  
San Diego, Calif. 92103  
(714) 296-1501

Bob Chow's Gun Shop  
3185 Mission St.  
San Francisco, Calif. 94110  
(415) 282-8356

California (continued)

Stanley's Gun Farm  
2139 South Main St.  
Santa Ana, Calif. 92707  
(714) 556-1451

K. Genaczo Gun Works  
8625 Thornton Rd.  
Stockton, Calif. 95207  
(209) 951-0706

Hawaii (See Page 12 for additional listings)

Security Equipment Corp.  
1021 Kaheka St., P.O. Box 5423  
Honolulu, Hawaii 96814  
(808) 946-9547

Oregon

Darrell's Custom Gunsmithing  
7404 N.E. 1st. St.  
Bend, Oregon 97701  
(503) 382-6776

Northwest Gun Shop  
813 E. Main St.  
Klamath Falls, Oregon 97601  
(503) 882-4145

The Outdoorsman  
230 North Oregon St.  
Ontario, Oregon 9714  
(503) 889-3135

Eastad & Douglas  
Zil Hedges  
Oregon City, Oregon 97914  
(503) 655-3751

Harb's Gun Shop  
18104 S.W. Emigrant St.  
Pendleton, Oregon 97801  
(503) 256-3451

Allison & Carey Gun Works  
10218 S.E. Powell Blvd.  
Portland, Oregon 97266  
(503) 760-3388

Unique Gun Store  
937 S.E. Stephens St.  
Roseburg, Oregon 97470  
(503) 673-8415



WASHINGTON

Ed Kerrer's Guntorium  
5322 North Argonne Rd.  
Milwood, Wash. 98212  
(509) 924-3030

Ranch and Home  
1147 W. Broadway  
Moses Lake, Wash. 98837  
(509) 765-9231

Marshall's Sporting Goods Co.  
First and Madison  
Seattle, Wash. 98104  
(206) 624-7300

Chet Paulson's, Inc.  
935 Fawcett Ave.  
Tacoma, Wash. 98402  
(206) 627-9195

Jack Fale, Gunmaker, Inc.  
1416 54th Ave., East  
Tacoma, Wash. 98424  
(206) 922-0255

Jerry's Gun Shop  
Riverside Rd.  
Yakima, Wash. 98901  
(509) 453-3021

REGION #9Kansas

Simmons Gun Specialties  
700 Rogers Rd.  
Olathe, Kansas 66061  
(913) 782-3131

Wichita Gun Center  
2425 W. Maple St.  
Wichita, Kansas 67213  
(316) 942-2673

Missouri

Hard's Sport Shop  
11 Broadway  
Cape Girardeau, Missouri 63701  
(314) 334-2266

MISSOURI (continued)

E. S. Elliott Arms Co., Inc.  
1502 Grand Ave., P.O. Box 72  
Kansas City, Missouri 64141  
(816) 471-1910

K's Sporting Goods  
5209 Gravois  
St. Louis, Missouri 63116  
(314) 832-8618

Nassau Sporting Goods  
7007 Page St.  
St. Louis, Missouri 63133  
(314) 725-2700

Nu-Line Guns, Inc.  
1051 Caulk Hill Rd.  
Harvester, Missouri 63301  
(314) 441-4500

Arkansas

Berry's Gun Shop  
4609 Willow Springs Rd.  
Little Rock, Arkansas 72206  
(501) 888-5500

Broadway Arms  
4114 E. Broadway  
North Little Rock, Arkansas 72117  
(501) 945-1853

Oklahoma

Mashburn Arms  
1215 Penn Ave.  
Oklahoma City, Okla. 73107  
(405) 236-4151

Sheet's Gun Shop  
Route 3, Box 235  
Tahlequah, Okla. 74464  
(918) 456-4749

Sports World, Inc.  
5800 South Lewis  
Tulsa, Okla. 74105  
(918) 742-4027



REGION #9

ALASKA

ANCHORAGE

Bill's Gun Shop  
8729 Lake Otis Parkway  
Anchorage, Alaska - 99507

(907) 349-1312

William B. Pinney, Gunsmith

Howard's Gun Shop  
528 Fifth Avenue  
Anchorage, Alaska - 99501

(907) 272-4570

Joe Montalbano, Gunsmith

FAIRBANKS

Dixon's  
261 College Road  
Fairbanks, Alaska - 99701

(907) 456-8742

Ted Dixon, Gunsmith



-12-

REGION #8

HAWAII

HONOKAA

Mr. Harry M. Logan, Owner-Gunsmith  
Ka Pu Kapili  
P. O. Box #745  
Honokaa, Hawaii - 96727

(808) 775-0244

HONOLULU

Honsport, Ltd. (formerly Honolulu Sporting Goods Co., Ltd.)  
1365 Colburn Street  
Honolulu, Hawaii - 96817

(808) 833-3026 - Sales Office  
(808) 949-5591 - Store

M. Pruett

The Thom Company, Ltd.  
King & Smith Streets  
Honolulu, Hawaii - 96817

(808) 538-6764

Glenn Thom



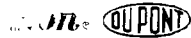
TO REMINGTON MANAGEMENT AND FIELD FORCE PERSONNEL

Attached are information copies of two news releases which were sent out today. The first, which deals with the recall of Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols, was sent to outdoor writers and the wire services. The second, which is concerned with a product liability case which was settled for \$6.8 million, was sent to financial editors.

It is suggested that you use this information to answer inquiries concerning these matters.



# NEWS RELEASE

 REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

ASE IMMEDIATELY


BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###



# NEWS

Remington®  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

## RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced today that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of these guns produced prior to February 1975 for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns. Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles or XP-100 pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, CT 06602, or call the following toll-free number for information on procedures:

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

- MORE -



Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Serial numbers involved in the recall are as follows:

Remington Model 600s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Mohawk 600s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington XP-100 -From Serial #0001 to 11,000

-From Serial #7,500,000 to 7,507,983



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.  
ILION, NEW YORK

cc: R.L. Hall

*J.H. Carter*

October 25, 1978

TO: ALL SUPERVISION - CODE B

BRIDGEPORT, CT., October 25, 1978 - Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced today that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 Rifles and XP-100 Pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of those guns produced prior to February 1975, for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns. Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 Rifles or XP-100 Pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, Ct. 06602, or call the following toll-free number for information on procedures:

In all states except Georgia: 800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia: 800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Serial numbers involved in the recall are as follows:

Remington Model 600's	- From Serial #0001 to 131,552
Remington Model 660's	- From Serial #0001 to 131,552
Mohawk 600's	- From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999
Remington Model 660's	- From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999
Remington XP-100	- From Serial #0001 to 11,000
	- From Serial #7,500,000 to 7,507,983

*R.A. Morris*

R.A. Morris  
Superintendent-Employee Relations

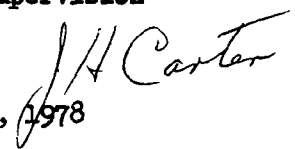
RAM:cp



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.  
ILLION, NEW YORK

cc: All Supervision

October 25, 1978

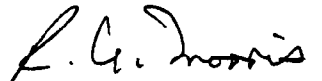


TO: ALL EMPLOYEES

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION WAS CONTAINED IN A COMPANY NEWS RELEASE TO THE MEDIA CONCERNING THE RECENTLY AGREED UPON SETTLEMENT OF A PERSONAL INJURY LAWSUIT INVOLVING A REMINGTON RIFLE.

BRIDGEPORT, CT., October 24, 1978 - On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 Rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 Rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 Rifles and XP-100 Pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.



R.A. Morris  
Superintendent  
Employee Relations

RAM:cp



RD-59 REV. 6-58

cc: E. F. Sienkiewicz

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



November 20, 1978

To: H. K. Boyle  
From: E. G. Larson

We had a report of someone writing Arms Service about a 600, and the recall, and they received a form letter stating the gun was obsolete.

Please be sure they have the proper information on handling guns in the recall.

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb

11-22-78.

Checked with Horace & Dennis.

Clerical error made by one of their people  
Arms Service



bcc: R.B. Sperling  
J.H. Chisnall  
E.G. Larson  
F.D. Cole  
D.C. Brooks

2/27/79  
C.H.W.  
Propose ADV. For  
\$73.90 & Have Steel & Inc.  
Approved Charge No. 51075.  
DC.

February 26, 1979

Mrs. Susan McGinnis  
Star Route, Box A-8 I.H.  
Cuba, Missouri 65453

Dear Mrs. McGinnis:

Examination has been completed on your Model 660, .243 Win. caliber rifle, serial number 108687, which allegedly fired when the safety was pushed to the off position.

Our experts thoroughly examined the rifle and trigger assembly and found that the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position did result in accidental discharge.

In view of our findings, we will have our Accounting section issue a check in the amount of \$73.90 for damages that occurred from the incident. This will be sent under separate cover and should be received within three (3) weeks.

Our Arms Service section will install a replacement trigger on your rifle, at no charge, and the rifle will be returned to you in the very near future. Once the rifle is again in your hands, we are sure you will find it satisfactory in every respect.

Thank you for bringing this matter to our attention, and for having afforded us the opportunity to be of service.

Sincerely,

J.A. Stekl, Supervisor  
Firearms Product Service

JAS:tp



DO NOT REMOVE CARBONS OR COPIES

RD-6339

3-1-79



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

ILION, N. Y. 13357

ORIGINAL

INFORMATION FOR WHICH SPACE IS  
HERE PROVIDED MUST BE SUPPLIED  
BY SHIPPER OR INVOICE WILL BE  
RETURNED AND DISCOUNT CALCUL-  
ATED FROM DATE CORRECT INVOICE  
IS RECEIVED

REMINGTON ORDER NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
CONIGNED TO \_\_\_\_\_  
SHIPPED VIA \_\_\_\_\_  
CAR NO. & INITIAL \_\_\_\_\_  
ORIGINATING POINT \_\_\_\_\_  
SHIPPING WEIGHT \_\_\_\_\_ LBS.  
PREPAID OR COLLECT \_\_\_\_\_  
TERMS \_\_\_\_\_  
PER CENT \_\_\_\_\_ DAYS \_\_\_\_\_ DAYS NET  
DELIVERY \_\_\_\_\_  
F. O. B. **NET CASH**  
RECEIVED EXPENSE BILL MUST ACCOMP.  
ANY ALL CHARGES FOR TRANSPORTATION

SELLER'S NO. \_\_\_\_\_ DATE 3-1-79REMIT TO: Mrs. Susan McGinnis  
ADDRESS TO WHICH REMITTANCE IS TO BE MAILEDSTREET AND NO. Star Route, Box A-8 I.H.CITY AND STATE Cuba, Missouri 65453

ORIGINAL BILL OF LADING MUST ACCOMPANY THIS INVOICE

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE PER UNIT	AMOUNT	TOTAL
	To Cover Damages Resulting from Defective		73.90	
	Safety Selector and Trigger.			

PRICES AND TERMS CORRECT	APPROVED  FOR MANAGER, PURCHASING DIVISION	APPROVED FOR PAYMENT ONLY  <i>Jas.</i>	ABOVE MATERIAL RECEIVED _____ AND SAME IS _____ SATISFACTORY	AMOUNT OF INVOICE  73.90
CHARGE  5300 - ILION  51075	EXTENSIONS CORRECT  PURCHASE ORDER CHECK  ENTERED	CHECKED BY _____ APPROVED BY _____	DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE  CASH DISCOUNT  FREIGHT  NET: 73.90	
	AUDITED	CHECK NO. AND DATE PAID		



Bob,

With regard to attached invoice for \$73.90 the following is a sequence of events.

1. Letter <sup>dated 12/12/78</sup> from Mrs. Susan McHinnis. Model 660, customer indicated when trigger is depressed while safety is on, gun will discharge when safety is moved off. Rifle discharged and shot hole in floor of pickup truck.
2. Model 660 returned to store on 1-18-79 to El Hienkiewicz attention.
3. Arms Service held for Personal or Property Damage examination - see copy attached.
4. Returned rifle to arms service for storage.
5. Examination report to Jack Chisnall 2-22-79.
6. Letter from J. A. Stahl dated 2-26-79 to customer - see attached.
7. Rifle repaired and returned to customer on 3-2-79. see attached.

Jack  
3.6.79



Form RA 1660

Ref. #

45542  
2787

## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

Trigger Assembly  
Special Replacement Program

## (A) GUNSMITH

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
(Area Code)Control No. 

--	--	--	--	--	--

  
(For Rem. Use Only)

## GUN OWNER

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
(Area Code)Control No. 

--	--	--	--	--	--

  
(For Rem. Use Only)

## (B) FIREARMS INFORMATION

## Model (Check One)

- ☐ 1. Rem 600  
☐ 2. Rem 660  
☐ 3. Mohawk 600  
☐ 4. XP-100

## Caliber (Check One)

- ☐ 1. 222 Rem.  
☐ 2. 6mm Rem.  
☐ 3. 243 Win.  
☐ 4. 308 Win.  
☐ 5. 6.5mm Rem. Mag.

## Caliber (Check One)

- ☐ 6. 350 Rem. Mag.  
☐ 7. 35 Rem.  
☐ 8. 223 Rem.  
☐ 9. 221 Rem. "Fireball"  
☐ 10. Rechambered

## Serial No.

--	--	--	--	--	--

## (C) MODIFICATION INFORMATION

## Method Gun Received From Owner:

(Check One)

- ☐ Hand Delivered  
☐ UPS  
☐ U.S. Mail  
☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_  
(Specify)

Month Day Year

Date Gun Received From Owner

--	--

 / 

--	--

 / 

--	--

Estimated Completion Date

--	--

 / 

--	--

 / 

--	--

## (D) INVOICE DATA

Date Work Completed

--	--

 / 

--	--

 / 

--	--

Charges: Modification Charge  
Transportation  
Other (Detail Below)

\$5.00

Gunsmith Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_

GUNSMITH'S COPY  
(to be retained by gunsmith)



HD-0442-1 Rev. 2-19-78

P.I. YES SERIAL NUMBER: 65MODEL: 660GENERAL CONDITION: GoodR # : 02787OUTSIDE WORK: FRONT & REAR SIGHTS AND SCOPEDATE: 1-18-79SCREWS MISSING RECOIL PAD ADDEDMADE BY: MRS. SUSAN MCGINCH  
FROM: STAR RT. BOX 18FIRED AMMO TYPE: UNKNOWN

I.H. CUBA MO.

& CONDITION: —GUN #: 108687PROOF: YES INSP.: 9 TEST: 57CODE: LR-2-68HEADING: OKGA./CAL.: 243BREACH OPENING: OKCHECKED BY: M. HARDYRECOIL SHOULDERS: OKAPPROVED: PH 2/16/79CHAMBER: GoodAPPROVED: PH 2/16/79TEST: —APPROVED: R.B. 2-16-79

COMPONENT CONDITION: (Damaged, Broken, Old Style)

APPROVED: PH 2/16/79SLIGHT DENTS IN WOODBOLT SHOWS COLOR WORN OFFBOL BRIGHT AT MUZZELCOMPLAINT: IF TRIG. IS DEPRESSED WHILE SAFETY IS  
ON GUN WILL DISCHARGE WHEN SAFE IS MOVEDINCIDENT: SHOOT HOLE IN FLOOR OF PICK UP TRUCKCOMMENTS: Gun involved in recent program. Gun  
can be fired when safety & trigger are  
manipulated.



G-98

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

Date

*J. H. Carter*  
*Ed. Sinking*

*3/6/79*

1. m/660 received 1/18/79 to Ed. Sinking  
attention
2. Customer letter dated 12/12/78 +
3. Arms Service held for Personal or Property Damages  
Examination — copy attached
4. Returned to Arms Service for storage
5. Examination report to Jack Chisnell 2/22/79
6. Feb 26, 1979 instruction for J. H. Still to replace firing  
control

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT



CC: E.F. Dalgell  
J.E. Preiser  
E.G. Larson  
R.G. Sherman  
J.H. Chisnall

December 11, 1978

Mr. O.K. Baxley  
Vice President for Finance  
Lamar University  
P.O. Box 10003  
Beaumont, Texas 77710

Dear Mr. Baxley:

Examination has been completed on your returned Model 700 ADL 6mm caliber rifle, serial number 307270.

We found the trigger assembly to be well within manufacturing specifications and we could not duplicate the problem that you had experienced. However, we did find excessive oil within the trigger assembly and strongly recommend that oil be used sparingly on the rifle with no lubrication added to the trigger mechanism.

In most of our investigations, concerning the problem that was experienced, we have found that the safety was pushed to the fire position with a finger on the trigger.

As a gesture of good will, we are replacing the entire trigger assembly, at no charge, and the rifle will be returned via Blue Label U.P.S.

Thank you for having afforded us this opportunity to be of service.

Sincerely,

*E.F. Sienkiewicz*

E.F. Sienkiewicz, Supervisor  
Firearms Product Service

EFS:tp



G-93

## DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

cc: J. H. Carter  
J. P. LindeTo E. HOOTON, JR.Date March 6, 1979From R. L. HALL *RLH*

At present, we have on the Plant at Ilion the following customers' guns, which have been returned due to the Model 600 recall:

Model 721-722	34
" 725	1

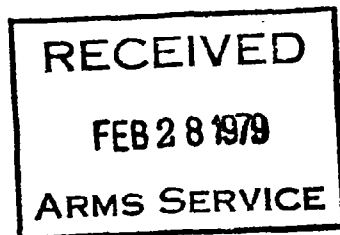
Since these obsolete models have been out of the line for some time, no further trigger assemblies are available. At present, no other approved method is available for correcting fire controls in these models.

Attached is a sample letter used by Marketing requesting the return of these guns. Also attached is a copy of a letter from E. F. Sienkiewicz to E. G. Larson proposing a change in the letter concerning the return for repair at no charge.

RLH:AH  
Attchs. 2

**SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT**





SAMPLE  
February 26, 1979

Mr. C. M. Hunter  
4211 Vantage View  
San Antonio, Texas 78228

Dear Mr. Hunter:

We are in receipt of your letter dated 2/15/79 in which you indicate you are in possession of (1) Model 721, Serial No. 100756.

This gun is not under recall. Due to your problem involved with the safety, please return the gun, transportation collect, to our Ilion Firearms Plant in New York. At this time, our expert gunsmiths will repair your rifle on a no-charge basis. The address in Ilion is as follows:

Remington Arms Co., Inc.  
Arms Services Division  
Ilion, New York 13357  
Attention: Mr. Dennis Sanita

In answer to your question regarding an updated gun stock for the Model 721, please call our gun parts supervisor, Mr. Vic Rostekhar in Ilion, N.Y. (315) 894-9961.

If we can be of any further service, please call us on our toll-free WATS number 1-800-243-9275.

Best regards,

R. G. Sherman  
Product Service Coordinator

RGS/ac



FD-323

## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington  
CORPORATIONPETERS  
CORPORATION

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY"

February 22, 1979

TO: E.G. LARSON

FROM: E.F. SIENKIEWICZ

SUBJECT: RIFLES RETURNED FOR FIRE ON SAFE RELEASE

Since the Model 600 recall, hundreds of people owning Model 700 and other model firearms have contacted Remington alleging that their guns have fired when pushing the safety from on safe to off safe position without touching the trigger.

To date, all such inquiries have been handled by requesting the rifle be returned to Ilion for examination and repair at no charge.

Examinations of the returned guns received at Ilion have revealed no factory defects. All problems that have been found are due to customers tampering with the trigger adjusting screws, over oiling, (I.E. motor oil, salad oil, etc.) and other unauthorized alterations.

Several models returned are old obsolete Models 721, 722 rifles, some being 30 years old, that are worn from hard use, including the trigger assemblies. We do not have any replacement assemblies for these models; therefore, requiring extensive alterations to present Model 700 trigger assemblies for installation at no charge.

Each firearm returned requires 20 minutes examination time for each of three (3) engineers and \$25.00 to \$30.00 Arms Service charges for time and parts to make the repairs, totaling approximately \$50.00 to \$55.00 per gun on a no charge basis.


I believe that we should review this problem with our Legal Department and, if possible, reword our letters to customers on these alleged incidences to read: "Return your rifle for our examination and, if the rifle is found to be factory defective, the repairs will be made at no charge." If these guns have been tampered with, neglected, or parts are worn because of long usage, the customer should be responsible for the repairs.

In order to put this problem into proper prospective, 500 guns returned, examined and repaired on a no charge basis, is costing our Company between \$25,000 and \$27,000.

EFS:tpv



# NEWS RELEASE

Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced today that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of these guns produced prior to February 1975 for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns. Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles or XP-100 pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, CT 06602, or call the following toll free number for information on procedures:

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

- MORE -



Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Serial numbers involved in the recall are as follows:

Remington Model 600s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Mohawk 600s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999


Remington Model 660s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington XP-100 -From Serial #0001 to 7,508,983

A



# NEWS RELEASE

Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###

B



*General info to gunsmiths  
via telephone call*

October 24, 1978

Today, the Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced the recall of Models 600, 660, Mohawk 600, ~~XP-100~~ <sup>XP-100</sup> bolt action guns, produced prior to February, 1975, because of a possible safety problem.

As a Remington Recommended Gunsmith, your shop has been listed with an 800 Enterprise message receiving center in Atlanta, Georgia. Upon receipt of a call from an owner of one of the guns involved, the message receiving center will direct him to the Remington Recommended Gunsmith located geographically nearest to him, for repair of the gun. We estimate you may receive up to 200 of these guns for repair.

To provide the simplest and most positive repair, you will be supplied with new trigger assemblies for replacement of the original. The repair will be done at no charge to the gun owner.

Our Arms Service section reports that the replacement of the trigger assembly can be made in 7-1/2 to 10 minutes. Based on this, we plan to allow you a \$5.00 bench charge for this work. Where transportation or other special handling costs are involved, we will reimburse you.

While full details have not been developed, we did want to give you this advance notice, and we will contact you in the very near future, covering all details.

Meanwhile, should any guns be returned to you, please record the date, name, address, zip code, and serial number and caliber of the gun, and hold until you have our instructions.

C.



*This went to participating Jew Smith.*

TELEGRAM

Thank you for agreeing to assist us in the installation of a new trigger assembly in Remington 600, Model 660 and Mohawk 600, and XP-100 pistols, covered by our recall.

Our toll free Message Center is advising customers in your area of your availability to make this installation.

We are sending you under separate cover special repair and information forms, plus an initial supply of replacement trigger assemblies.

For your information, Remington will assume full and complete responsibility for any and all claims that may arise out of the design or manufacture of the trigger assembly provided to you by Remington for this modification.

The <sup>only</sup> guns included in the recall are all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles, except those with a serial number starting with an "A". Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number between 0001 and 7,507,983.

If you have any questions, please call Ed Sienkiewicz collect at (315) 894-9961.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

*10/27/73*

*D.*



D R A F T

Person calls in on 800 numbers, asks for Operator 61 or Remington  
recall information.

Operator asks for Model No. \_\_\_\_\_ & Serial Number \_\_\_\_\_  
Checks Model and Serial Number blocks for recalled guns -

if gun is not involved, inform caller  
and thank him.

if gun is part of recall, operator will ask for

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number \_\_\_\_\_

The operator will say:

"Remington recommends prior to any further usage of your gun  
that you bring it directly to a selected gunsmith in your  
area for inspection and modification which will be done free  
of charge. If you have a pencil and paper handy, the closest  
gunsmith is\* \_\_\_\_\_

If you have any further questions you should write to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Box EGL  
Bridgeport, Ct. 06602"

\*The phone number will be used to determine the nearest Remington  
gunsmith (out of 179).

If there is more than one gunsmith in the area, the caller will be  
given a name and address. The gunsmiths will be rotated after each  
call to assure a balance of customers per gunsmith.

E.



Form RA 1660

Ref. # — 015312

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**  
**Trigger Assembly**  
**Special Replacement Program**

**(A) GUNSMITH****GUN OWNER**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Street \_\_\_\_\_  
 City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Area Code) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Control No. 

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

  
 (For Rem. Use Only)

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Street \_\_\_\_\_  
 City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Area Code) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Control No. 

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

  
 (For Rem. Use Only)

**(B) FIREARMS INFORMATION****Model (Check One)**

- ☐ 1. Rem 600  
☐ 2. Rem 660  
☐ 3. Mohawk 600  
☐ 4. XP-100

**Caliber (Check One)**

- ☐ 1. 222 Rem.  
☐ 2. 6mm Rem.  
☐ 3. 243 Win.  
☐ 4. 308 Win.  
☐ 5. 6.5mm Rem. Mag.

**Caliber (Check One)**

- ☐ 6. 350 Rem. Mag.  
☐ 7. 35 Rem.  
☐ 8. 223 Rem.  
☐ 9. 221 Rem. "Fireball"  
☐ 10. Rechambered

**Serial No.**

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**(C) MODIFICATION INFORMATION****Method Gun Received From Owner:****(Check One)**

- ☐ Hand Delivered  
☐ UPS  
☐ U.S. Mail  
☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Specify)

**Month Day Year****Date Gun Received From Owner**

--	--	--	--	--	--

**Estimated Completion Date**

--	--	--	--	--	--

**IMPORTANT — This Copy Must Be Completed and Mailed Immediately Upon Receipt of Gun.**

F.

**PARTS CONTROL COPY**

(completed form to be mailed immediately upon receipt of gun)



We have set up toll free numbers to handle gun owner complaints. These numbers will be in operation beginning Saturday, October 28:

In Connecticut 800-972-9379

Outside Connecticut 800-243-9275

We are doing everything possible to expedite shipment of replacement trigger assemblies; however, the initial supply will be limited. Because these trigger assemblies are the only ones approved for this replacement program, please do not use trigger assemblies you may have in stock.

If you have Model 600 series trigger assemblies in inventory, return them to us freight collect and we will credit your account.

G.



	<u>Rem. M/600</u>	<u>Rem. M/660</u>	<u>Mohawk 600</u>	<u>Total</u>
1963	100	--	--	100
1964	25,279	--	--	25,279
1965	24,851	--	--	24,851
1966	22,307	--	--	22,307
1967	19,061	87	--	19,148
1968	2,488	24,373	--	26,861
1969	--	14,196	--	14,196
1970	2	7,694	--	7,696
1971	--	3,993	4,979	8,972
1972	--	193	4,961	5,154
1973	--	--	8,739	8,739
1974	--	--	12,110	12,110
1975	--	--	13,120	13,120
1976	--	--	13,318	13,318
1977	--	--	17,631	17,631
1978	--	--	16,927	16,927
			(as of 10/18)	
TOTAL	94,088	50,536	91,785	236,409

HDA/ap  
10/23/78

H.



**BARBER - PRESALE R 0142658**

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, Inc.  
Bridgeport, Connecticut

c: E. Hooton, Jr.  
J. E. Preiser  
E. S. McCawley  
R. B. Sperling  
E. G. Larson  
R. G. Sherman

October 30, 1978

RECEIVED

OCT 30 1978

OFFICE - F. F. Barrett

E. F. BARRETT

REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES  
MOHAWK MODEL 600 RIFLES  
XP-100 PISTOLS  
SERIAL NUMBERS

---

Remington Model 600 and 660, Mohawk Model 600 Rifles -

Years 1963 to November 1968 -  
Serial Numbers 000001 to 131552

November 1968 to August 1975  
Serial Numbers 6,200,000 to 6,899,999\*

August 1975 to present -  
Serial Numbers A6,200,000 to current number.

Remington XP-100 Pistols -

Years 1962 to April 1968 -  
Serial Numbers 00001 to 11,000

Years April 1968 to April 1975 -  
Serial Numbers 7,500,000 to 7,507,983

Years April 1975 to September 1976 -  
Serial Numbers 7,507,984 to 7,509,999

October 1976 to January 1978 -  
Serial Numbers A7,500,000 to A7,504,695

January 1978 to present -  
Serial Numbers B7,500,000 to current number.

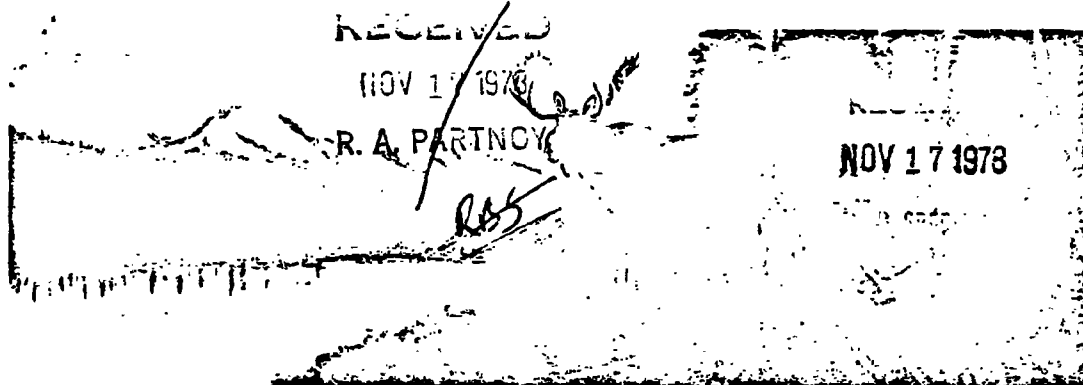
\* Contains serial numbers assigned  
to Model 700 Rifles.

*H. K. Boyle*  
H. K. Boyle

HKB:iw

I





Orig.-J.Chisnall--To handle J.G.Williams  
cc. P.H.Burdett J.A.Partnoy  
J.P.McAndrews

November 13<sup>th</sup> 1978

Remington Arms Company Inc.  
Office of the President  
Bridgport, Conn 06602

RECEIVED

NOV 16 1978

PHILIP H BURDETT

Mr. President,

I own one of the 660 Remington Rifles which are being recalled. I called the water line number that you have and to my dismay and dislike, the operator asked me for my serial number so that she might enter it in a computer. I fail to see why she must have my number in a computer just to refer me to a gunsmith to have it installed. All that must be done is for the gunsmith to look at the rifle, see if it falls within the recall range and install the trigger. For that matter I can install the trigger myself or good as any gunsmith around - probably better than most.



I am opposed to having any of my rifle serial numbers entered into a computer for any reason or these magnetic tapes can fall into the wrong hands. What safeguards does Remington have against the misuse of these computer tapes? For all we know the terminal may be hooked up to the BATF.

I know this sounds like a paranoid gun "freak", but if one looks back at our freedom erosion in the last 20 years, it is readily justifiable.

I am a competitive Rifle and pistol shooter and I own two Remington Match Rifles of which I have had no trouble with. In fact I have nothing but high praise for them. I would appreciate your giving me the address of where I might get my triggers replaced or send me one to replace myself. I will send you a sworn, witnessed statement that my rifle is in the recall range if you require proof. Thank you for your time, I remain

Very truly yours

*Charles W. Gunnison*  
312 S. Colo

Gunnison, Colo 81230

P.S. Maybe this could be handled through the N.R.A.



Recall 600



# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



MANUFACTURERS OF  
SPORTING FIREARMS. AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILION, NEW YORK  
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
LONOKE, ARKANSAS  
CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO  
ADA, OKLAHOMA  
ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

November 14, 1978

Mr. John Gross  
Marsh & McLennan, Incorporated  
1221 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, New York 10020

bcc: R. R. Ingham  
(With Attachment)

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Mohawk 600

Dear John:

Pursuant to our conversation on November 10, 1978, enclosed herewith please find a copy of the Assembly and Inspection Procedure for the Mohawk 600 Trigger Assembly, which is now in use at Remington's Firearms Plant in Ilion, New York.

Very truly yours,

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

  
R. B. Sperling  
Associate Counsel

RBS:hss

Enclosures

CC: Mr. J. B. Johnston  
Senior Vice President

*file*

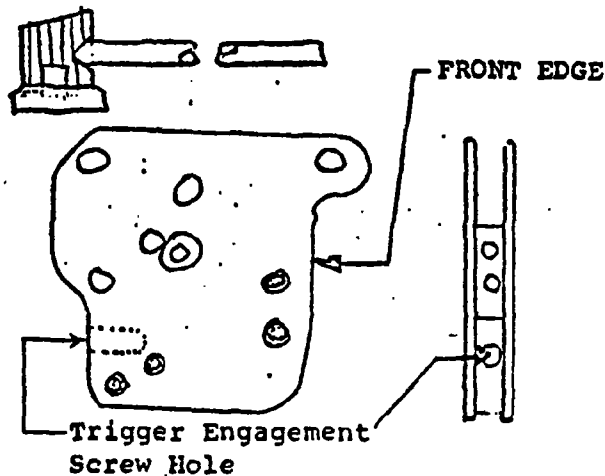


THIS INFORMATION IS PROPRIETARY  
TO REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

ASSEMBLY AND INSPECTION PROCEDURE  
MOHAWK 600 TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

1. Clean and prime Trigger Engagement Screw hole. (see figure 1)
  - a. Position Housing on its front edge.
  - b. Air clean Trigger Engagement Screw hole and Housing.
  - c. Spray Trigger Engagement Screw hole with "Locquic Primer T" (Aerosol can). Housing must air dry (no hose) at least five minutes after spraying before they are used.
  - d. To Trigger Sub-Assembly -

NOTE: USE RED PLASTIC VALVE-FINGERPIECE  
AND PLASTIC TUBE FROM CAN OF "INHIBISOL"  
ON CAN OF "LOCQUIC".



(figure 1)



THIS INFORMATION IS PROPRIETARY  
TO REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC..

2. Inspect Connectors 100% and smooth top. Scrap all defectives.

Note: Do all elements 100%.

- a. Inspect long inside connector surface and inside surface of long (top) leg for flatness. Hold connector against flatness block with light finger pressure.
  - . If no light shows between back and long leg of connector and block surface, then connector is passed (see Figure 2).
  - . If light gap shows, measure gap with .004 shim. If gap accepts shim without moving connector, then reject connector (see Figure 3).
  - . Reject connector if it rocks on flatness block at all (see Figure 4).
  - . Front edge of long (top) leg must be square with shoulder on flatness block (see Figure 5).

Flatness Block: C-44520

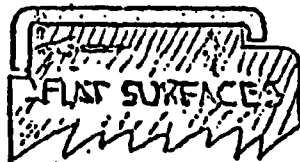


Fig. 2. GOOD

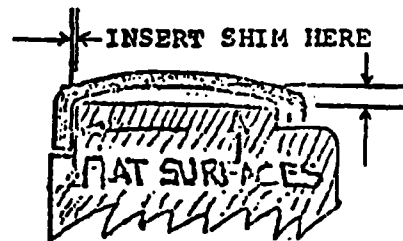


Fig. 3. TEST LIGHT GAP WITH SHIM

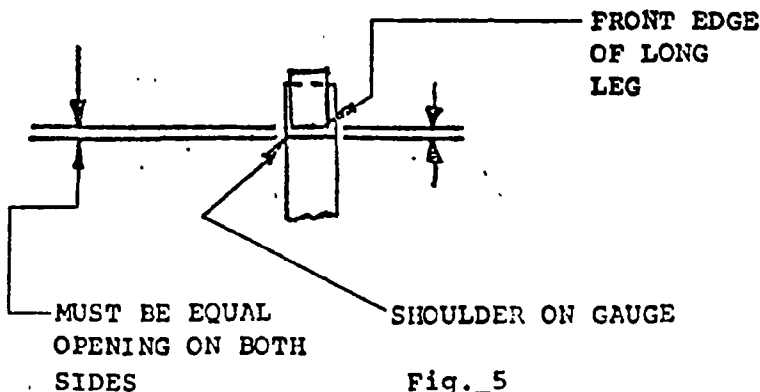


Fig. 5



Fig. 4. REJECT

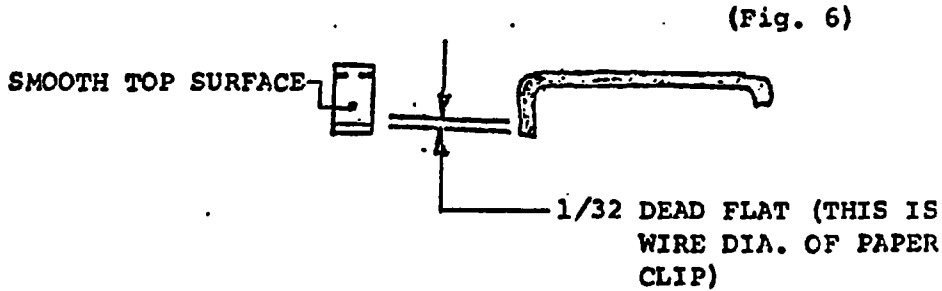


-3-

THIS INFORMATION IS PROPRIETARY  
TO REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

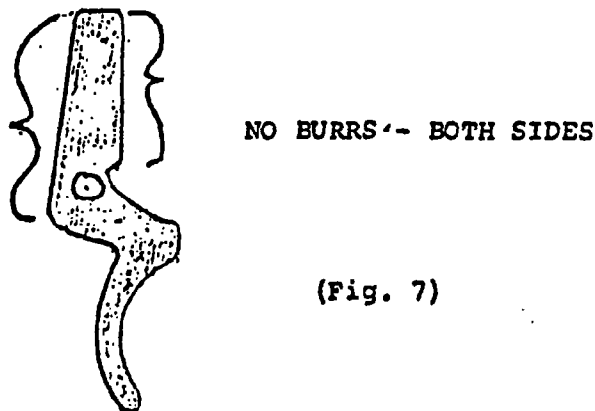
- b. Check connector for maximum width over full length.  
Reject parts over 0.172. Use receiving gauge C-44522.
- c. Smooth top surface of long leg of connector. Use crocus cloth. Surface must be: (see Figure 6)
  - . Smooth
  - . Burr-free
  - . Dead flat with 1/32" of end

Check for smoothness and burrs with tip of finger.



### 3. Inspect Trigger

- a. Inspect Trigger for: (See Figure 7)
  - . Good black color
  - . No bleed-out
  - . No burrs on sides



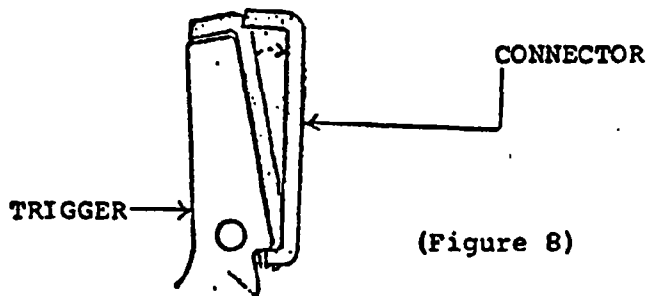


-4-

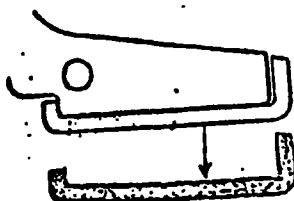
THIS INFORMATION IS PROPRIETARY  
TO REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

4. Check Connector to Trigger Fit - 100%

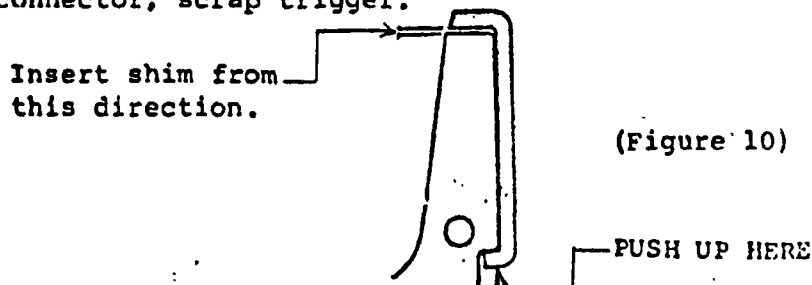
- a. Fit passed connector to passed trigger and check for minimum working clearance (slipfit).
  - . Connector must rotate freely around bottom (short) leg without binding on top of trigger (see Figure 8).



- . Connector must fall off trigger when trigger is held horizontally (see Figure 9).



- . File bottom notch on trigger only if required to remove bind. Filed surface must be flat and square with sides of trigger. Use filing fixture D-44521.
- b. With same trigger and connector, check for maximum working clearance (see Figure 10).
    - . Push connector tight to trigger at bottom.
    - . Insert shim stock in clearance from front to back. .006 shim must not go. If shim goes without moving connector, scrap trigger.





-5-

THIS INFORMATION IS PROPRIETARY  
TO REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC..

5. Assemble Trigger Sub-Assembly - Stage I

a. Inspect Housing

- . Good Black color.
- . No bleedout.
- . Check inside Housing for burrs at the Sear Pin Holes.

b. Position Trigger in Housing and install Trigger Pin.  
Use pin holder drive punch A-35645.

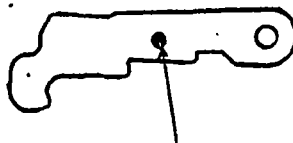
- . Pin must be flush to Housing on right side.
- . Trigger must rotate freely in Housing without bind.  
Grip Trigger and rotate Housing around Pin.

c. Install -

- . Same Connector as fitted to above Trigger.
- . Trigger stop screw - one turn (thread) above flush  
with hole.
- . Trigger adjusting screw - flush with hole.
- . Trigger Spring.
- . Trigger Engagement Screw - flush with holes.

d. Install -

- . Sear Spring
- . Correct Sear using two dummy Pins (A-51468).  
Sear must be flat, not bowed (visually check).  
Sear must have dimple (see Figure 11).



(Figure 11)

CORRECT SEAR - PART #91470  
HAS A RECESSED DIMPLE ON  
RIGHT SIDE. DO NOT  
SUBSTITUTE.



-6-

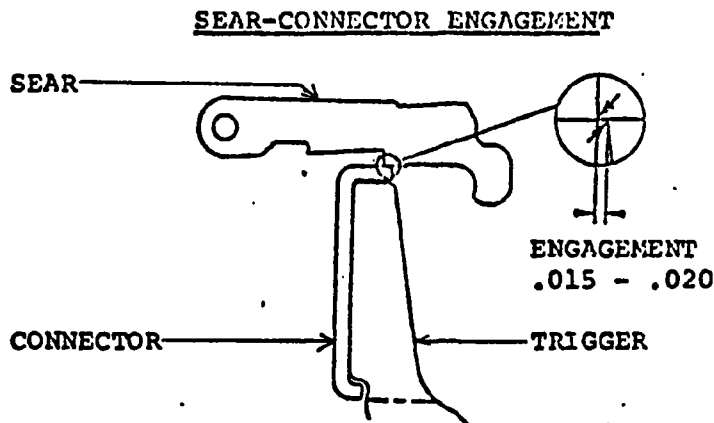
THIS INFORMATION IS PROPRIETARY  
TO REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.,

6. Adjust Trigger Sub-Assembly on Comparator 100%.

- a. Pick Trigger Sub-Assembly and position in comparator fixture and clamp.

(Comparator fixture E-42271)  
(Comparator screen A-600-CL25)

- . Housing must properly contact all locators.
  - . Top of Housing must be flat on fixture.
- b. Adjust fixture to locate Sear on "set" line of comparator screen.
- c. Adjust Sear-Connector engagement (.015 - .020) to correct comparator screen line by turning Trigger Engagement Screw slowly clockwise (to reduce engagement) (see Figure 12).



(Figure 12)

After correctly adjusting Sear-Connector engagement -

- d. Hang dead weight assembly to end of Trigger (Comparator fixture dead weight 2½ lbs. M600 only).
- e. Adjust Trigger pull by turning Trigger Adjusting Screw counter-clockwise slowly until Sear just disengages (fires).



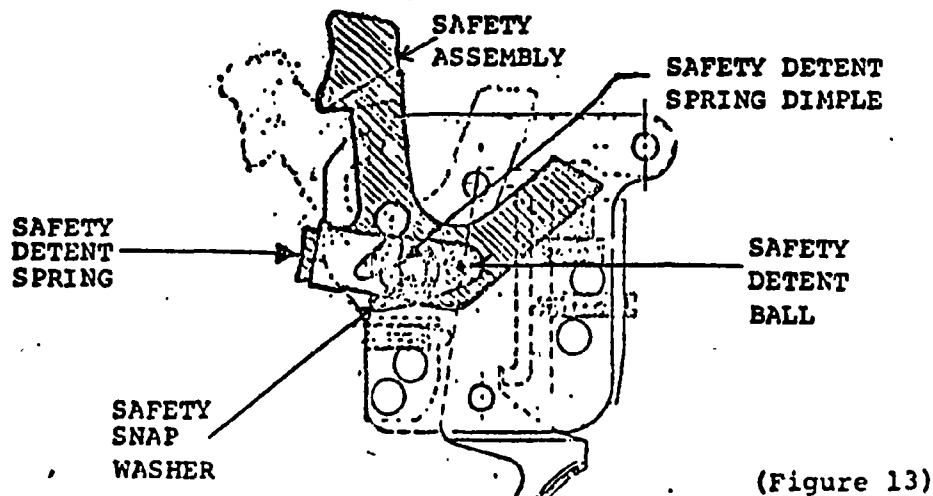
-7-

THIS INFORMATION IS PROPRIETARY  
TO REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.,

- f. Readjust fixture to locate Sear on "set" line of comparator screen.
  - g. Remove dead weight assembly from Trigger.
  - h. Hold Trigger in fired position firmly with finger.
    - . Set over-travel by turning Trigger stop screw clockwise until Trigger Connector touches correct line on comparator screen.
  - i. Remove Trigger Sub-Assembly from comparator fixture.
  - j. Seal all three screws with Duco cement.
7. Assemble Trigger Assembly - Stage Two.
- a. Pick correctly adjusted Trigger Sub-Assembly.
  - b. Assemble (see Figure 13).
    - . Safety Assembly.
    - . Safety Detent Ball.
    - . Safety Detent Spring.
    - . Safety Pivot Pin.
    - . Safety Snap Washer.

Make sure that:

- . Safety Snap Washer is completely contained within Safety Pivot Pin groove.
- . Raised dimple on Safety Detent Spring is at left end of opening at closed end of Safety Snap Washer.



(Figure 13)



THIS INFORMATION IS PROPRIETARY  
TO REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC..

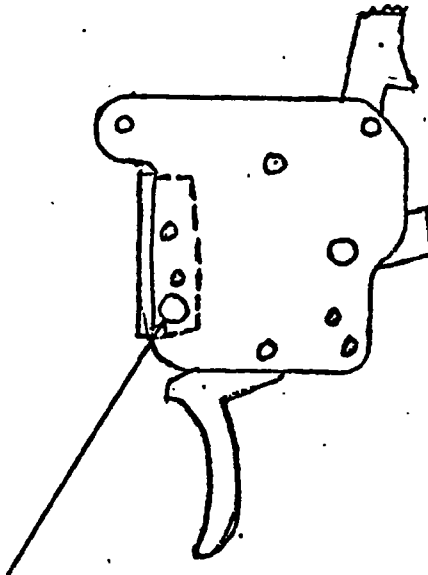
-8-

8. Lubricate Connector and Sear with "Molykote" dry powder.
  - a. Pick Trigger Assembly.
  - b. Apply small amount of "Molykote" powder to Sear-Connector engagement surfaces through engagement view hole. (Use dry type "Molykote" powder and squeeze container - eyedropper).
9. Function check completed Trigger Assembly 100%.
  - a. Put safety in "off safe" position and check for:
    - . Trigger Retraction - pull Trigger and release - Trigger and Connector must return freely to original position with spring force.
    - . Sear freedom - pull Trigger and hold - depress Sear fully and release. Sear must move freely in Housing without binding. It must return fully upward under Sear Spring force.
    - . Operation of Safe - push Safety thumb piece fully forward beyond detent position. Safety must spring - return rearward to detent position.
    - . Push Safety thumbpiece fully rearward beyond detent position. Safety must spring - return forward to detent position.
    - . Move Safety from "on safe" to "off safe" position and back twice. Safety must spring forward into "off safe" detent when pushed slightly to rear of detent position. There must be no hangup or hesitation between detent positions. Bolt lock arm must work freely on Housing.
10. Mark correctly assembled and checked Trigger Assembly with Assembler's identification. (See Figure 14)
  - a. Locate Trigger Assembly in stamping fixture.
  - b. Stamp lower left front corner, as shown in Figure 14, with correct assembler identification. Use 1/16" size character.



THIS INFORMATION IS PROPRIETARY  
TO REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

-9-



(Figure 14)

STAMP HERE. MARK MUST BE ON HOUSING WHERE  
FULLY SUPPORTED BY SPACER BLOCK.

11. Check for Sear Lift 100%.

- a. Pick Trigger Assembly and position in gage and clamp (Gage #D-42614).
- b. With Safety in "off safe" position, move dial indicator into position and set dial to "0".
- c. Move Safety to "on safe" position.
  - . Dial indicator must read .008" or greater.
  - . Reject Trigger Assembly if less than .008".
- d. Move Safety to forward-most "null location."
  - . Dial indicator must read .008" or greater.
  - . Reject Trigger Assembly if less than .008".
- e. Move Safety to "on safe" position and remove Trigger Assembly from gage. Reposition Slave Pins in Sear Pin holes.

12. Check Sear-Connector Clearance 100%

- a. Move Safety to "null location." Insert the blade of a small screwdriver in the Housing just ahead of the Trigger

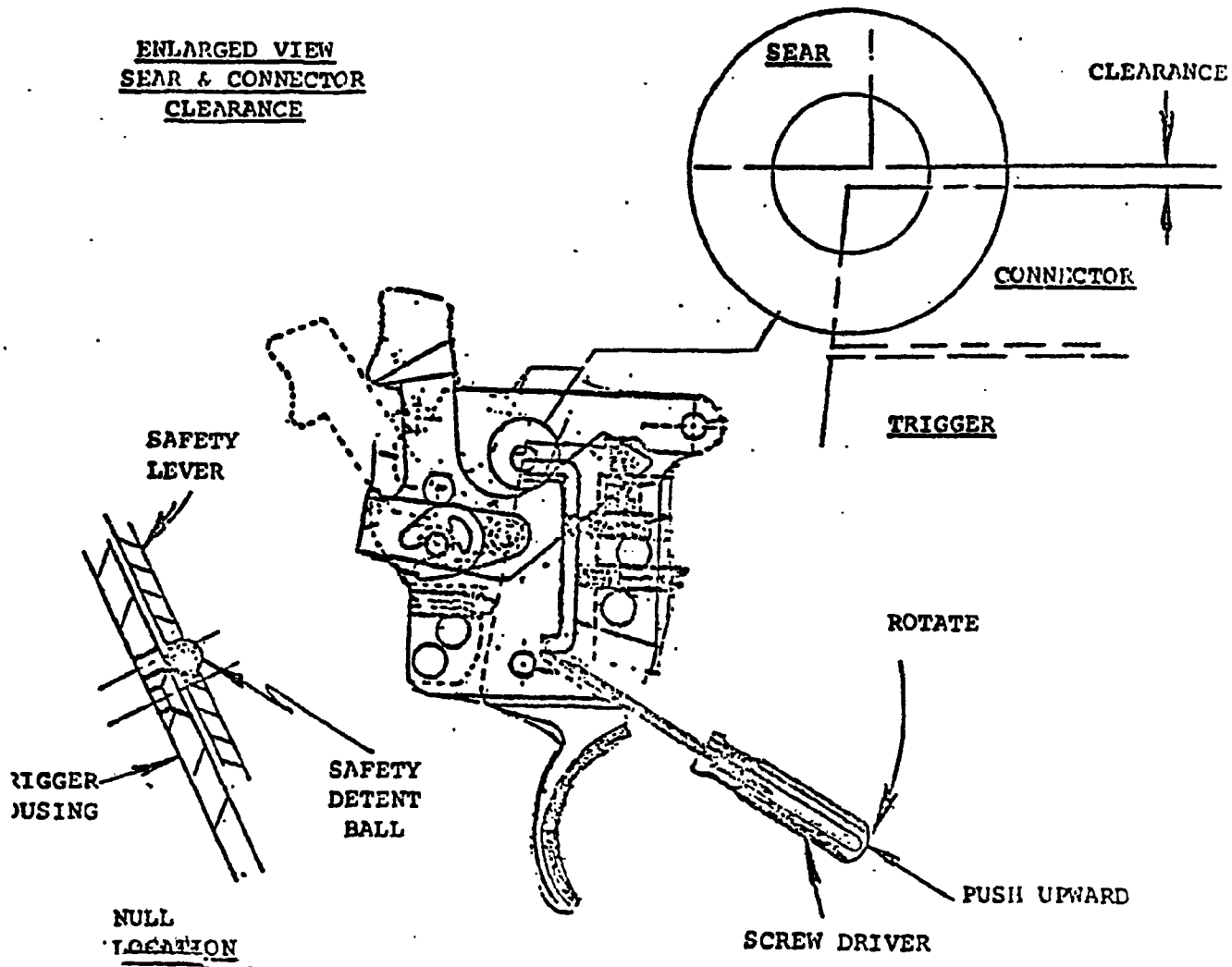


-10-

THIS INFORMATION IS PROPRIETARY  
TO REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC..

and push the Connector upward toward the Sear. CAUTION:  
Be sure to push on the Connector and not the Spacer Block.

- b. While pushing downward on the Sear and pushing upward on the Connector, use the screwdriver to rotate the Trigger front to rear (see Figure 15).
  - . Through the inspection hole in the Housing, clearance must be observed between the Sear and Connector.
  - . Connector must freely return under Sear when Trigger is released.
  - . Reject for no clearance or if Connector catches on Sear.
- c. Stamp "V" on Trigger left side, just below Housing on Assemblies which have passed steps 11 and 12.





*EB. Sperling*

RD-59 REV. 6-58

## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

*Remington*  


cc: E. F. Barrett R. L. Hall  
E. B. Beattie L. S. Judd  
D. C. Brooks J. E. Preiser  
W. L. Flaherty E. G. Tyler

November 14, 1978

NOV 14 1978

TO: R. W. STEELE  
FROM: W. J. THRESHER, SR.

Accounting Procedures for the Center Fire Recall Program

To accumulate costs associated with the Center Fire Recall Program, Ilion Work Order No. 51073 has been issued for Bridgeport payments and No. 51075 for in-house Ilion charges and Arms Service repairs.

Special invoicing forms and trigger assemblies are being shipped to recommended gunsmiths for repairs. Firearms shipped to the factory will be repaired by Arms Service.

Bridgeport payments are for gunsmith repairs, recall advertising, consumer notification, wholesaler and retailer services, incoming wide area telephone service and special invoicing forms. Copies of accounts payable vouchers covering these payments, which will be charged to 5300-51073, are to be forwarded to Ilion Plant Accounting, attention D. C. Brooks. E. G. Larson and R. G. Sherman have been authorized to approve gunsmith invoices for payment.

Costs associated with trigger assemblies, freight, Ilion telephone lines, Arms Service and travel by Ilion personnel will be charged to 5300-51075.

Ilion Plant Accounting will clear these work orders monthly to center fire manufacturing overhead work-in-process accounts and subsequently to finished goods by model based upon quantities of center fire rifles produced to the warehouse. They also will issue monthly and to-date reports similar to the examples listed below:

	<u>Bridgeport</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Ilion</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Gunsmith Repairs*	51073		-	
Trigger Assemblies	-		51075	
Recall Advertising	51073		-	
Consumer Notification	51073		-	
Wholesaler and Dealer Service	51073		-	
Telephone (WATS)	51073		51075	
Special Invoicing Forms	51073		-	
Freight	-		51075	
Miscellaneous (Travel)	-		51075	
Arms Service*	-		51075	
Total				

\*Number of Firearms Repaired  
 Gunsmiths           xxx  
 Arms Service       xxx  
 Total               xxx

WJT:mrp

*W. J. Thresher Sr.*  
 W. J. Thresher, Sr.



bcc: K. B. Sperling



# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



MANUFACTURERS OF  
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILLION, NEW YORK  
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
IONOKE, ARKANSAS  
CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO  
ADA, OKLAHOMA  
ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

November 2, 1978

RECEIVED

NOV 3 1978

K. B. SPERLING

Mr. Jack Pegues (MR-H)  
Headquarters -  
Army & Air Force Exchange Service  
Dallas, Texas 75222

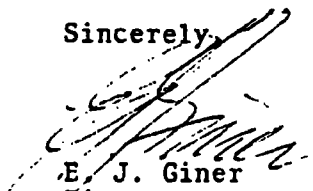
Dear Mr. Pegues:

Confirming our telephone conversation, attached is the Press Release which we read to you announcing the recall program which Remington has initiated in connection with Mohawk M/600 rifles, Remington M/600 and 660 rifles, and M/XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February of 1975.

It is our understanding that you will disseminate this information through your normal channels.

If we can be of any additional assistance, please advise.

Sincerely,

  
E. J. Giner  
Director -  
International Operations

EJG/rr  
Att.



MAILGRAM SERVICE CENTER  
MIDDLETOWN, VA. 22645

western union

Mailgram®



1-0100505299 10/26/78 TWX WU DEMO EMFD NVNA  
01 ELMSFORD NY

OCT 27 1978

R. A. PARTNOY

R. A. PARTNOY  
REMINGTON ARMS CO.  
BRIDGEPORT CT 06602

OCT 30 1978

R. B. SPERLING

IN REFERENCE TO YOUR RECENT GUN RECALL, I HAVE CONSULTED WITH THE MARKETING AND LEGAL STAFFS OF WESTERN UNION AS TO HOW PRODUCT RECALLS HAVE BEEN EFFECTIVELY HANDLED IN THE PAST. I AM AWARE THAT INITIAL CUSTOMER CONTACT HAS BEEN MADE THROUGH VARIOUS MEDIA AND THAT WATS LINES HAVE BEEN SET UP IN GEORGIA TO HANDLE CUSTOMER INQUIRIES.

IF THE RESPONSE TO YOUR FIRST NOTIFICATION DOES NOT SATISFY YOUR EXPECTATIONS AND THOSE OF THE GOVERNMENT REGULATORY AGENCY, WESTERN UNION HAS A SUGGESTION. EACH CUSTOMER COULD BE SENT A MAILGRAM AND TOLD BLUNTLY TO RESPOND. WESTERN UNION'S MAILGRAM SERVICE ASSURES NEXT DAY DELIVERY ANYWHERE IN NORTH AMERICA, 100 PERCENT READERSHIP CAN BE GUARANTEED ALSO. THE INPUT WOULD BE FAIRLY SIMPLE, AND THE MESSAGE COULD BE TAILORED TO SUIT YOUR NEEDS.

IF YOU ARE CONSIDERING A FOLLOW-UP MAILING AND WOULD LIKE MORE INFORMATION, PLEASE GIVE ME A CALL.

SINCERELY,

OWEN J. BLACK III  
WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.  
203-333-7202

16107 EST

MGMCOMP MGM

TO REPLY BY MAILGRAM, SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR WESTERN UNION'S TOLL - FREE PHONE NUMBERS

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER  
KINZER V. REMINGTON

BARBER - PRESALE R 0142674

R2543662



*Recall*

SERVICE: ☒ Telegram  
☐ Day Letter  
☐ Nite Letter

**TELEGRAM**

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

Date: OCTOBER 30, 1978

Time Rec'd

Time Sent

MARVIN ARONOWITZ, PRESIDENT  
 OSHMAN'S SPORTING GOODS, INC.  
 2302 MAXWELL LANE  
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77023  
 TELEX NO. 79-0060

THIS IS TO ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF YOUR TELEX DATED OCTOBER 27,  
 1978 AND TO CONFIRM OUR TWO TELEPHONE CONVERSATIONS ON THE SAME  
 DATE. OSHMAN'S HAS BEEN REMOVED AS AN INSTALLATION CENTER IN  
 CONNECTION WITH REMINGTON 600, MODEL 660, MOHAWK 600 AND XP100  
 RECALL, PER YOUR REQUEST. PLEASE DISREGARD ANY MATERIAL THAT MAY  
 HAVE BEEN SENT TO YOU IN CONNECTION WITH SAID RECALL PRIOR TO  
 OSHMAN'S REMOVAL.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

*R. B. Sperling*  
 R. B. SPERLING  
 ASSOCIATE COUNSEL

RBS:hss

TO BE FILLED IN BY SENDER

TO BE FILLED IN BY OPERATOR

7785-014	R. A. Co. NUMBER	No. WORDS	AMOUNT

FD 606 Rev.

*Jue*



**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

To J. WESTERMAN Location 93-1  
From P. J. ROSENDAHL Location A.O. Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Subject RETURNED MODEL 600's Date 6/1/79

Attached for your reference are copies of correspondence addressed to individuals requesting them to return their M/600's to the United States for modification.

When they are received, please notify this office and arrange transfer to Ilion for modification.

PJR/rr  
Att. ~~✓~~

cc: R. B. Sperling  
E. G. Larson  
E. J. Giner  
J. Murphy

**RECEIVED**  
**JUN 1 1979**  
**R. B. SPERLING**

BB 778

**STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE**



Form RA 1860

Ref. # — 015326

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**  
**Trigger Assembly**  
**Special Replacement Program**

**(A)****GUNSMITH****GUN OWNER**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
(Area Code)Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
(Area Code)Control No. 

--	--	--	--	--	--

  
(For Rem. Use Only)Control No. 

--	--	--	--	--	--

  
(For Rem. Use Only)**(B) FIREARMS INFORMATION****Model (Check One)****Caliber (Check One)****Caliber (Check One)****Serial No.**

- ☐ 1. Rem 600  
☐ 2. Rem 660  
☐ 3. Mohawk 600  
☐ 4. XP-100

- ☐ 1. 222 Rem.  
☐ 2. 6mm Rem.  
☐ 3. 243 Win.  
☐ 4. 308 Win.  
☐ 5. 6.5mm Rem. Mag.

- ☐ 6. 350 Rem. Mag.  
☐ 7. 35 Rem.  
☐ 8. 223 Rem.  
☐ 9. 221 Rem. "Fireball"  
☐ 10. Rechambered

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**(C) MODIFICATION INFORMATION****Method Gun Received From Owner:****(Check One)**

- ☐ Hand Delivered  
☐ UPS  
☐ U.S. Mail  
☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_  
(Specify)

**Month      Day      Year****Date Gun Received From Owner**

--	--	--	--	--	--

**Estimated Completion Date**

--	--	--	--	--	--

**IMPORTANT — This Copy Must Be Completed and Mailed Immediately Upon Receipt of Gun.**

**PARTS CONTROL COPY**

(completed form to be mailed immediately upon receipt of gun)



*Remington.*



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE  
803-833-1112

November 3, 1978

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

RECEIVED  
NOV 7 1978

Gentlemen:

Attached is a copy of a News Release related to the Recall of one model of our center fire rifles, and our one handgun.

Model Being Recalled

All Remington-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

All Remington-Brand Model 660 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

Any Mohawk-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifle  
except those with a serial number starting with an "A"

Any Remington-Brand XP-100 Center Fire handgun with a serial number less than #7,507,984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Dates of Manufacture

Prior to February, 1975.

How Recall is Being Handled

Consumers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Consumers may call one of the following numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith.

All States Except Georgia      1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61

Georgia Only      1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61



FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

-2-

November 3, 1978

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the consumer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

What Distributors Can Do

We suggest you check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recall rifles remain in your stock. Also, in a short time we will be giving you further information which will help you to determine the dealers to whom you may have shipped some of these rifles.

What Your Dealers Can Do

Dealers should look through their files to determine shooters to whom the guns were sold. Shooters should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for procedures. Also, dealers should check their inventories to be absolutely sure they don't have any of the rifles remaining.

Presently we are combing our files to send you information we will have available on shipments we have made to you of this model. Retrieval of this information in such large quantities is time consuming. If you have any questions for us, please call our Mr. Jack Chisnall at our special WATS ACTION LINE 1-800-243-9275 (inside Connecticut 1-800-972-9379) or write him at the address shown on page 1 of this letter.

Thanks again for your cooperation in handling this recall. Additional information will be sent to you as available, together with a copy of a letter to the dealers which is now being prepared.

Sincerely,

*E. J. Conroy*  
E. J. Conroy  
Director of Sales

EJC/o

attachment



Remington.



# REMINGTON ARMS OF CANADA LIMITED

SPORTING FIREARMS. AMMUNITION

180 SHELDON DRIVE  
CAMBRIDGE (GALT), ONTARIO N1R 5Y2  
Telephone (519) 623-6380

RECEIVED

NOV 6 1978

D. R. SPEER

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

CAMBRIDGE, Ontario, November 3 -- Remington Arms of Canada Ltd. announced that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of these guns produced prior to February 1975 for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns. Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles or XP-100 pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington Arms of Canada Ltd., 180 Sheldon Drive, Cambridge, Ontario N1R6T3, or call the following number collect for information on procedures:

(519) 621-7271

-MORE-



Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Specific firearms involved in the recall are as follows:

All Remington Model 600s

All Remington Model 660s

All Mohawk 600s - From Serial #6,200,000 to #6,899,999

except those with the letters "A" or  
"B" before the serial numbers.

All XP-100s except those with the letters "A" or "B"

before the serial numbers or numbered  
between #7,507,984 and #7,509,999.



DURHAM, N. C.  
HERALD  
D. 41,713, S. 55,024

OCT 29 1978

## An Unreasonable Award

If Remington Arms produced guns with faulty trigger mechanisms — and apparently it did — it deserves to be slapped with a liability judgment for its contribution to a tragic accident. It also behooves the company to get those faulty guns back and repair them as fast as possible (the company has begun a recall).

But the \$6.8 million awarded to a plaintiff against Remington who was accidentally shot is absolutely unreasonable. We were talking here the other day about the growing trend of juries sticking companies (insurance companies, usually) with excessive damages even in cases where others besides the defendant were negligent. The Remington case is a classic example.

Now you won't hear this in many other places, because the subject involves guns. And between those who think guns can only be mentioned in tones of fastidious dismay and those who can't comprehend the concept that even a big business is entitled to fairness, common sense doesn't get much show.

But even people who are anti-gun, anti-business or both ought to be concerned about the implications of this case. The same distorted principle can be applied against any product, and the result will be that every consumer will suffer.

In the Remington case, a Texas man was paralyzed when a gun held by his son allegedly discharged without the trigger having been pulled. Even if it was true that the rifle was defective and the son did not make it fire, the principal negligence in the case lies squarely with the son.

On the face of it, the son is responsible for his father's condition. He was

in a car with a loaded gun and he allowed the muzzle to point at his father.

The cardinal rule of gun-handling is that no matter how foolproof its safety mechanism, you never, never take it for granted. You always act on the assumption that the gun — even if it is unloaded — will fire. Therefore you never allow the muzzle to point at anything you do not want to shoot.

Anyone who violates that rule is guilty of gross negligence and is responsible for the harm done when the gun fires. A flaw in the gun does not mitigate that guilt.

It is incredible that a jury could hold Remington responsible to the tune of \$6.8 million for the negligence of someone else.



RECEIVED

OCT 30 1978

PHILIP H. BURDETT.

5211 Monitor Dr.  
Dayton, Ohio 45424  
October 26, 1978

President  
Remington Arms Co. Inc.  
939 Barium Ave.  
Bridgeport C.T. 06602

Dear Sir:

I was listening to the radio this morning and it said Remington Arms had to recall quite a few firearms. I got really mad because it said the safeties had failed. Not too long ago I took an N.R.A. course and passed it. My N.R.A. book said something like (a safety is a mechanical device that you should not trust). The guy that got shot couldn't get shot unless he was not using proper gun safety. I am ten years old and have a 22 rifle, 22 double action revolver and a 7.10 caliber shotgun. I don't do very well with my shotgun but I do a lot better with my 22s.



I'm really sorry to hear about  
having to recall the firearms.  
I think it was a case of  
improper firearm use rather  
than faulty safeties. If he had  
remembered the most important  
firearm rule, Do not point a firearm  
at anything you do not wish to  
shoot. He would not have been  
shot.

Yours truly,  
Laura M. Brentano



# GRITS GRESHAM-GUNS

## Somebody's Gotta Pay!

If you bought a gun or ammunition recently, you paid too much.

A lion is loose in our land that has manufacturers quaking in their bankbooks. It is the increasingly prevailing philosophy that contends, "If somebody gets hurt, somebody's gotta pay."

Juries with such a belief have awarded astronomical sums to plaintiffs in recent years, with the judgments going against anybody remotely associated with the incident. Responsibility of the injured individual to properly use the product in question, in most cases, does not seem to be a consideration.

"Ole Joe didn't really mean t'put that 20-gauge shell in his 12-gauge gun and blow off a couple of his fingers. He's got a wife and some kids. Let's give him a hundred thousand. No, let's make it an even million bucks. Split it between the gun-maker, the ammo manufacturer, the distributor, the dealer who sold Joe the stuff and the insurance companies. Won't hurt anybody, and I know I'd like it if I were Joe."

It won't hurt anybody . . . except you and me and Joe.

The consumer should have reasonable protection against products that are defective, but the manufacturer should not be penalized for the stupidity of a few who use his products. Nor should he be penalized because the quality of an item manufactured two decades ago is not as high as that of the equivalent product he produces today.

As farfetched as those two thoughts are, both are realities today. Manufacturers are being penalized because some consumers misuse their good products, and manufacturers are being penalized because they have improved some of their products over the years.

If somebody gets hurt, somebody's gotta pay.

Huge awards by juries in

product liability cases have forced insurance companies to raise liability insurance rates to staggering heights. The product manufacturers simply pass those increased costs of doing business on to their customers—you and me.

If, that is, they can afford to stay in business, which is not always the case.

Not only are we paying more for each item we buy because of this situation, in all other industry as well as with guns and ammo, but we are also having to live with products inferior to those that could be produced with today's technology. Some manufacturers are simply afraid to improve products that they've been selling for years, fearing that juries will penalize them because their earlier products were and are "less safe."

Sound farfetched? It is reality, a horror story almost without parallel. Consider a few examples.

*Item:* a \$300,000 settlement by an insurance company for one firearms manufacturer, in a case where a man claimed that he shot his daughter when the rifle malfunctioned and shot out the side of the rifle.

*Item:* a \$1.8 million jury award to a 16-year-old boy injured when sliding headfirst into home plate. The youngster, so the verdict went, should have been warned by the school board that such action was dangerous.

*Item:* a \$138,000 compensatory damage jury award to a man who shot himself in the leg. Then the jury awarded that man an additional \$2.8 million in punitive damages, arriving at that figure by determining the amount it would have cost the manufacturer to install the latest safety improvement in each older model gun of that type ever sold.

Boat makers aren't immune. No manufacturer is. Nobody is. A bass boater injured when, as he readily admitted, he took

his hand off the steering stick to wave to a friend . . . almost a hundred grand. Settled out of court. So you pay more for your bass boat.

Perhaps most important and dangerous is that the tool-and-die makers, who make the tools used to make our products, are feeling the hand of liability case juries. Put them out of business and we can all return to the Stone Age.

Sympathy, not responsibility, is the basis for many of the jury awards. Fear of what a jury might do, despite the facts, is the basis for many undeserved out-of-court settlements.

"Much of it is just blackmail," was the way one firearm official put it. "They file a suit with little hope of winning it, but with much hope for a settlement to prevent the suit from going to trial."

Such free rides, for plaintiffs and attorneys, may be coming to an end. "We must start defending all suits," another firearms official told me. "We can't afford not to do it."

A manufacturer whose defective product causes injury should be penalized, but reasonably so. The man who improperly uses a sound product, and hurts himself or others in the process, should not be rewarded.

The legal profession gets 56 cents of every liability dollar and that, in the opinion of many who have studied the system, is the root of much of the evil. Most attorneys who specialize in such cases operate under a contingency-fee basis. The injured party doesn't have to bear the trial costs, but in return agrees to pay the lawyer some 30 percent to 50 percent of any settlement or award.

Since the plaintiff is investing nothing, he or she has nothing to lose. Attorneys who specialize in such cases do all they can to promote that belief, since the attorneys do have much to

gain. They know that juries are prone to find for the plaintiff no matter where the responsibility lies, and they know that insurance companies are prone to settle out of court, again regardless of responsibility.

That combination makes the odds great that the trial lawyer will make money on most of these cases. Regardless, once again, of the guilt or innocence of the defendant.

"The loser in one of these cases," one manufacturing official told me, "should be required to pay all of the expenses for both sides. We settle many cases in which we aren't really involved, simply because that is less expensive than going to court."

The company also raises the prices of its guns for all customers to compensate for those expenses.

Another belief of many is that the amount that lawyers could demand on contingency cases should be limited, and sharply reduced from current levels. Whatever individual measures may be needed, it is obvious that the entire system needs revision.

Two examples of the soaring rates for liability insurance illustrate the problem. The tab for one gun club in recent years was \$700 per year, and the following year it was \$7000. In 1976, liability-insurance cost to the marina operator at a small lake in California was \$38,000; in 1977 it was \$71,000.

The nation cannot afford a continuation of such abuses as have occurred with increasing frequency in the past decade. We need a return to the philosophy of individual responsibility for one's actions, but legislation may be required to bring about such a philosophy.

As one man put it, "The injured should be treated fairly and equally; the guilty strictly but equitably; but the innocent should just be left alone."



# Comment

THE EL PASO TIMES, Sunday, November 5, 1978

## Tragedy May L

The first rule of basic firearms handling is never point a loaded weapon at something not intended to be shot.

The second rule is never — NEVER — carry a loaded firearm in a vehicle.

A third rule, if the second rule is violated, is never to play with the safety mechanism on a loaded weapon carried in a vehicle.

And a fourth rule: before any person, young or old, is allowed to handle a firearm, he should be totally familiar with its operation, its safety and the consequences of mishandling it.

From the viewpoint of one who has spent most of the past five years of his leisure time enjoying his rifles, shotguns and handguns, it appears most of these rules were broken a year ago when an Austin lawyer was accidentally shot by his 18-year-old son.

The consequence was the lawyer wound up a paraplegic. And this week Remington Arms Co., one of the largest in the world, wound up the scapegoat paying for a \$6.8 million mistake in gun handling.

It's regrettable that John Coates, 42, will remain paralyzed for life from the waist down. It's regrettable his son must live with the fact the Remington Mohawk 600 rifle was in his hands when it discharged. And it's regrettable the 200,000 owners of this Remington firearm must now have their fears over its ultimate safety quieted by a mass recall of the long-produced weapon.

Remington Arms Co. agreed to the \$6.8 million settlement with Coates, all the while standing firmly behind the reliability of the weapon's safety-trigger assembly — the mechanism claimed to be defective in Coates' lawsuit.

But the circumstances of the paralyzing accident lead to conjecture over whether in fact the firearm — the Remington Mohawk 600 and its companion models, Mohawk 660 and XP-100 single-shot pistol (all using the same bolt action mechanism) — was the ultimate culprit in the mishap.

Remington is paying for any defect, if there was one, in the weapon. It's also paying to overcome the subtle fears of other owners of the same model weapon by offering free re-



placement of ti

But it is Co must also bear fering consequ weapon, creat

From an Coates broke a the four cardir likely the fourt the limit.

Otherwise, t been shot thro ing in a vehicl pamon hunter



. . . A

Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington bolt action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

RECALLED GUNS

All Remington Model 600's

All Remington Model 660's

All Mohawk 600's - except those with a serial number starting with an "A".

All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-972-9379

The operator will need the model and serial numbers of your gun and your telephone number, so please have them ready when you call.

If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "collect".

If you have an XP-100 that is being recalled, please send it "collect" to Remington instead of to one of the gunsmiths:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Arms Service Division  
Ilion, New York 13357

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Sincerely,

Remington Arms Company, Inc.



# NEWS RELEASE

Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced today that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of these guns produced prior to February 1975 for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns. Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles or XP-100 pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, CT 06602, or call the following toll free number for information on procedures:

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

- MORE -



Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Serial numbers involved in the recall are as follows:

Remington Model 600s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Mohawk 600s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington XP-100 -From Serial #0001 to 7,508,983

A



## NEWS

Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

## RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###

B



*General info to gunsmiths  
via telephone call*

October 24, 1978

Today, the Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced the recall of Models 600, 660, Mohawk-600, ~~XP-100~~<sup>XP-100</sup> bolt action guns, produced prior to February, 1975, because of a possible safety problem.

As a Remington Recommended Gunsmith, your shop has been listed with an 800 Enterprise message receiving center in Atlanta, Georgia. Upon receipt of a call from an owner of one of the guns involved, the message receiving center will direct him to the Remington Recommended Gunsmith located geographically nearest to him, for repair of the gun. We estimate you may receive up to 200 of these guns for repair.

To provide the simplest and most positive repair, you will be supplied with new trigger assemblies for replacement of the original. The repair will be done at no charge to the gun owner.

Our Arms Service section reports that the replacement of the trigger assembly can be made in 7-1/2 to 10 minutes. Based on this, we plan to allow you a \$5.00 bench charge for this work. Where transportation or other special handling costs are involved, we will reimburse you.

While full details have not been developed, we did want to give you this advance notice, and we will contact you in the very near future, covering all details.

Meanwhile, should any guns be returned to you, please record the date, name, address, zip code, and serial number and caliber of the gun, and hold until you have our instructions.

*C.*



*This went to participating Jew Smith.*

TELEGRAM

Thank you for agreeing to assist us in the installation of a new trigger assembly in Remington 600, Model 660 and Mohawk 600, and XP-100 pistols, covered by our recall.

Our toll free Message Center is advising customers in your area of your availability to make this installation.

We are sending you under separate cover special repair and information forms, plus an initial supply of replacement trigger assemblies.

For your information, Remington will assume full and complete responsibility for any and all claims that may arise out of the design or manufacture of the trigger assembly provided to you by Remington for this modification.

<sup>only</sup> The guns included in the recall are all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles, except those with a serial number starting with an "A". Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number between 0001 and 7,507,983.

If you have any questions, please call Ed Sienkiewicz collect at (315) 894-9961.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

*10/21/78*

*D.*



Person calls in on 800 numbers, asks for Operator 61 or Remington  
recall information.

Operator asks for Model No. \_\_\_\_\_ & Serial Number \_\_\_\_\_.  
Checks Model and Serial Number blocks for recalled guns -

if gun is not involved, inform caller  
and thank him.

if gun is part of recall, operator will ask for

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone Number \_\_\_\_\_

The operator will say:

"Remington recommends prior to any further usage of your gun  
that you bring it directly to a selected gunsmith in your  
area for inspection and modification which will be done free  
of charge. If you have a pencil and paper handy, the closest  
gunsmith is\* \_\_\_\_\_"

If you have any further questions you should write to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Box EGL  
Bridgeport, Ct. 06602"

\*The phone number will be used to determine the nearest Remington  
gunsmith (out of 179).

If there is more than one gunsmith in the area, the caller will be  
given a name and address. The gunsmiths will be rotated after each  
call to assure a balance of customers per gunsmith.

E.



**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**  
**Trigger Assembly**  
**Special Replacement Program**

**(A) GUNSMITH**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Street \_\_\_\_\_  
 City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Area Code) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Control No. 

--	--	--	--	--	--

  
 (For Rem. Use Only)

**GUN OWNER**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Street \_\_\_\_\_  
 City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Area Code) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Control No. 

--	--	--	--	--	--

  
 (For Rem. Use Only)

**(B) FIREARMS INFORMATION****Model (Check One)**

- ☐ 1. Rem 600  
☐ 2. Rem 660  
☐ 3. Mohawk 600  
☐ 4. XP-100

**Caliber (Check One)**

- ☐ 1. 222 Rem.  
☐ 2. 6mm Rem.  
☐ 3. 243 Win.  
☐ 4. 308 Win.  
☐ 5. 6.5mm Rem. Mag.

**Caliber (Check One)**

- ☐ 6. 350 Rem. Mag.  
☐ 7. 35 Rem.  
☐ 8. 223 Rem.  
☐ 9. 221 Rem. "Fireball"  
☐ 10. Rechambered

**Serial No.**

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**(C) MODIFICATION INFORMATION****Method Gun Received From Owner:**

(Check One)

- ☐ Hand Delivered  
☐ UPS  
☐ U.S. Mail  
☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Specify)

**Month****Day****Year**

Date Gun Received From Owner

--	--	--	--	--	--

Estimated Completion Date

--	--	--	--	--	--

**IMPORTANT — This Copy Must Be Completed and Mailed Immediately Upon Receipt of Gun.**

*F.*

**PARTS CONTROL COPY**  
 (completed form to be mailed immediately upon receipt of gun)



We have set up toll free numbers to handle gun owner complaints. These numbers will be in operation beginning Saturday, October 28:

In Connecticut	800-972-9379
Outside Connecticut	800-243-9275

We are doing everything possible to expedite shipment of replacement trigger assemblies; however, the initial supply will be limited. Because these trigger assemblies are the only ones approved for this replacement program, please do not use trigger assemblies you may have in stock.

If you have Model 600 series trigger assemblies in inventory, return them to us freight collect and we will credit your account.

G.



	<u>Rem. M/600</u>	<u>Rem. M/660</u>	<u>Mohawk 600</u>	<u>Total</u>
1963	100	--	--	100
1964	25,279	--	--	25,279
1965	24,851	--	--	24,851
1966	22,307	--	--	22,307
1967	19,061	87	--	19,148
1968	2,488	24,373	--	26,861
1969	--	14,196	--	14,196
1970	2	7,694	--	7,696
1971	--	3,993	4,979	8,972
1972	--	193	4,961	5,154
1973	--	--	8,739	8,739
1974	--	--	12,110	12,110
1975	--	--	13,120	13,120
1976	--	--	13,318	13,318
1977	--	--	17,631	17,631
1978	--	--	16,927	16,927
			(as of 10/18)	
TOTAL	94,088	50,536	91,785	236,409

HDA/ap  
10/23/78

H.



ARM SERVICE USAGE REPORT  
DATE: NOVEMBER, 1974 - MARCH, 1975

PAGE

MODEL	PART	DESCRIPTION	USAGE
	30515	STOCK ASSY MIL	9
	30960	SLIDE ASSY	8
	15072	BOLT	1
	28201		467
	90327	TOP LOCK LEVER PLGR ROD	50
<i>No</i>	31626	STOCK ASSY	4
40 X	27465	FRONT RAIL SCREW	86
40	20070	SLING STRAP ASSY	83
40	15481	TRIG STOP SCREW	80
40	19792	FRONT SWIVEL	80
40	18870	FRONT SWIVEL WASHER	68
40	16114	RECEIVER FILLER SPRING	53
40	27595	FRONT SWIVEL ASSEM	50
40	16205	FRONT BASE SCREW FOR LIGH	42
40	27590	TRIGGER ASSEM	41
40	22555	FIRING PIN ASSEMBLY	36
48	32116	TRIGGER PLATE ASSY L.H.	1
51 H.T.	15028	CARRIER RUBBER	44
51	25650	CARRIER TENSION FINGER BD	14
51	15029	CARRIER RUBBER STUD	9
51	25626	CARRIER BASE ASSEM FINDLA	6
51	17579	CARRIER TENSION FINGER SP	5
51	25635	MAIN SPRING ASSEM	1
58	16176	EXTRACTOR 12 16 20	8903
58	25390	OPER HOLE 12 16 20 ADL 31	6468
58	16791	OPERATING HANDLE SPRING	1058
58	15097	OPER HANDLE PLGR	973
58	16344	CARRIER LATCH SPRING	561
58	16966	CARRIER DOG FOLLOWER SPRI	528
58	19993	STOCK BEARING PLATE	473
58	25865	ACT BAR ADL MAG	460
58	19365	ACTION SPRING	396
58	16345	CARRIER LATCH PIN	395
59.	30320	CLIP MAG	698
66	16550	BOLT HANDLE	1475
66	16968	FRONT SIGHT WASHER	1296
66	16892	FRONT SIGHT SCREW	1293
66	16515	COVER SCREW	703
66	24395	MAG TUBE ASSY JVE	674
66	16545	FRONT SIGHT	473
66	28185	FIRING PIN	455
66	25540	BREECH BOLT ASSEM	430
66	18408	EXTRACTOR	401
66	16564	DISCONNECTER	334
68	15899	BARREL SEAL, VITON, 12, 16 A	11154
68	17433	EXTR SPRING	3742
68	15335	PISTON SEAL A ADL	3094
68	15384	PISTON A ADL	2944
68	27415	FORE END SUPPORT ASSEM	2847
68	15383	LEFT SHELL LATCH SPRING A	2269
68	15702	FIRING PIN RETRACTOR SPRI	2210
68	15382	MAGAZINE SPRING A ADL	2130
68	26630	FEED LATCH 12 GA	2079
68	15393	LEFT SHELL LATCH RETAINER	1912
76	25870	STOCK ASSEMBLY MOHAWK BRO	69
76	15102	BOLT PUSH ROD SPG	29
76	25871	STK ASSY APACHE BLACK	28
76	15070	EXTRACTOR	26
76	15264	TRIGGER CAP	24
76	15107	LOCKING BAR SPRING	20
76	28195	FIRING PIN	19
76	25710	DISCONNECTOR	18
76	15073	RACK	



ARM SERVICE USAGE REPORT  
DATE: NOVEMBER, 1974 - MARCH, 1975

PAGE 2

MODEL	PART	DESCRIPTION	USAGE
77	32340	MAG ASS Y	906
77	14748	MAGAZINE GUIDE	334
77	14351	MAG LATCH	250
77	31625	STK ASSY	119
77	15994	EJECTOR	42
77	14354	MAG GUIDE SCREW	34
77	14957	MAG LATCH THUMBPIECE	24
77	24391	BOLT ASSEM	20
77	14349	TRIGGER GUARD	4
100	15417	RIB SCREW ADD USE 600	166
100	15654	MONTE CARLO STOCK ASSEM	100
100	15416	SIGHT SCREW AND 600 AND M	70
100	15728	REAR SIGHT LEAF ADD USE 6	50
100	14904	PER HOLE L H	39
100	15410	FIRING PIN ADD USE MODEL	34
100	15413	BOLT STOP SPRING ADD USE	32
100	30136	CARRIER ASSEM	31
100	26795	SAFETY ASSEMBLY ADD USE M	30
100	15450	REAR RECEIVER SCREW	29
3200	90297	BARREL BOND LOCK P	589
200	90307	TOP LOCK LEVER SCR	455
200	90332	YOKE ROD SPRING	369
200	90440	HAMMER COCKING ROD	360
200	90351	FORE END LATCH SPR	260
200	32235	FIRING PIN HCUSING	245
200	90380	EJECTOR STOP PIN	230
200	91012	SEAR SPRING	220
200	90356	TANG BLK SCREW	163
200	90535	EJECTOR HAMMER PIV	160
3200	90331	YOKE ROD NUT	770
320	32310	TOP LOCK LINER ASSEM	615
320	90304	FIRING PIN	606
320	90466	TRIGGER CONN SPRING	501
320	90501	FIRING PIN RET	362
320	90294	FORE END SCREW	295
320	32385	FORE END IRON ASSEM	291
320	32492		283
320	90309	FIRING PIN RETAINING YOKE	264
320	91026	YOKE ROD BUFFER SPRING WA	236
4100	90849	MAG INDEX CLUTCH ASSY	2
410	91064	REMOTE CENTRAL SWITCH	1
510	21076	FRONT SIGHT	1003
510	20435	SLING STRAP SWIVEL HOOK A	909
510	17229	OPEN SIGHT LEAF	370
510	17578	BUTT PLATE	362
510	438	TRIGGER SPRING PLUNGER	314
510	17577	TRIGGER GUARD SCREW	257
510	252	SAFETY SCREW	153
510	15871	TRIGGER GUARD	145
510	34	EXTRACTOR RIGHT	144
510	32	EXTRACTOR LEFT	113
511	2170	MAGAZINE ASSEM COMPLETE 1	1053
511	596	MAG LOCK	641
511	247	BOLT HOLE ASSEM	252
511	19636	MAG LOCK SCREW	126
511	891	TRIGGER ASSEM	120
511	105	MAGAZINE GUIDE PLATE	47
511	393	TAKE DOWN SCREW	47
511	595	REC INSERT REAR	42
511	21275	STK ASSY COMPLETE A	41
511	331	EJECTOR SCREW	38
512	499	SAFETY	180
512	18664	CARRIER TENSION SPRING	152
512	22791	INNER MAG TUBE ASSY	



ARM SERVICE USAGE REPORT  
DATE: NOVEMBER, 1974 - MARCH, 1975

PAGE 3

MODEL	PART	DESCRIPTION	USAGE
512	20	CARTRIDGE STOP	68
512	19917	OUTER MAG TUBE	63
512	16739	MAGAZINE RING	48
512	14	CARRIER SPACER BUSHING	38
512	21	CARTRIDGE STOP PLUNGER	32
513	1010	MAG ASSEM	1606
513	22560	REAR SWIVEL SCREW ASSY	133
513	297	BOLT HDLE ASSEM	118
513	5	FRONT SWIVEL ASSEM	54
513	493	TRIGGER CUSHION SPRING AD	45
513	492	TRIGGER CUSHION SPRING SC	35
513	491	TRIGGER CUSHION SPRING	34
513	504	FRONT SIGHT RAMP SCREW	34
513	113	FRONT SWIVEL SCREW	31
513	822	TRIGGER ASSEM COMPLETE Z	27
514	17573	EXTRACTOR SPRING	907
514	15445	OPEN SIGHT SCREW	786
514	17233	EXTRACTOR	733
514	17576	EXTRACTOR PLUNGER	347
514	21075	FRONT SIGHT	336
514	17676	EJECTOR AND TRIGGER PIN	213
514	15396	OPEN SIGHT LEAF	175
514	22750	BOLT ASSY	114
514	17704	FIRING PIN	86
514	17572	EJECTOR SPRING	67
521	20395	REAR SWIVEL SCREW ASSY	1312
521	17815	FRONT SIGHT	28
521	20215	SLING STRAP ASSY 1 IN	11
521	17814	REAR SIGHT LYMAN 57 RS	5
521	21310	STOCK ASSEMB	4
521	22305	FRONT SWIVEL ASSY	4
521	710	BARREL	3
521	18666	REC SGT MTG SCREW	3
521	18667	REC SGT MT SCREW	3
521	22050	BARREL FILLER BLOCK	2
540	31600	SLING STRAP ASSEM MTGS CO	169
540	14509	BOLT STOP	117
540	14725	REDFIELD RECEIVER SIGHT	103
540	14804	FRONT SIGHT REDFIELD	97
540	14724	RECEIVER SIGHT BASE	62
540	31230	BUTT PL TUBE ASSEM	50
540	31245	BUTT PLATE ASSEM	42
540	14510	BOLT STOP REL	26
540	14650	FRT SWIV BUSH ASM	25
540	14518	TRIG HOUSING ASSY	18
541	32520	R SIGHT ASSEM	732
541	32125		7
541	32135	MAG LATCH ASSEM	5
541	14980	MAGAZINE PLATE	4
541	32130	TRIGGER HOUSING ASSY	3
541	14971	TRIGGER GUARD	1
541	15949	TRIGGER	1
541	29029	BBL & REC ASSY	1
550	17667	EXTRACTOR PLUNGER	845
550	18318	EXTRACTOR	746
550	20490	FIRING PIN ASSY	592
550	19470	ACTION SPG	509
550	22792	INNER MAG TUBE ASSY	430
550	299	SEAR SPRING	418
550	19625	MAIN SPG	348
550	284	RECEIVER PLUG RETAINER SC	310
550	283	RECEIVER PLUG RETAINER	278
550	437	ACTION SPRING BUSHING	248
552	16453	BOLT LATCH SPG	525
552	16155	TAKE DOWN SCREW	416
552	22635	EXTRACTOR RIGHT	237
552	19997	DEFLECTOR SCREW	229



ARM SERVICE USAGE REPORT  
DATE: NOVEMBER, 1974 - MARCH, 1975

PAGE 4

MODEL	PART	DESCRIPTION	USAGE
552	16397	EXTRACTOR SPRING SEAT	174
552	23050	CARRIER	160
552	19948	CARRIER SPRING	147
552	19848	ACTION SPRING	126
555	25005	STOCK ASSY	308
572	25585	OPEN SIGHT STEP	2736
572	19813	FIRING PIN	1649
572	25225	FRONT SIGHT	1050
572	22790	INNER MAG TUBE ASSY	911
572	25105	MAGAZINE SCREW	719
572	25080	FORE SCREW	313
572	22645	FORE END ASSY	302
572	19912	EJECTOR	282
572	19826	FORE END SUPPORT	274
572	16759	FORE END HANGER	257
580	14001	FRONT SIGHT	518
580	14010	EXT SPRING	469
580	14011	FIRING PIN	404
580	14009	EXT R H	343
580	14008	EXT L H	300
580	29110	STRIKER ASSY	114
580	14059	REAR SGT EYEPiece	95
580	14034	REAR SIGHT SCREW	76
580	29100	REAR SIGHT ASSEMB	69
580	14039	EJECTOR	62
581	29075	MAG ASSEMB	1959
581	33000		1705
581	14048	MAG LATCH	82
581	14047	MAG GUIDE	74
581	14049	MAG LATCH SCREW	48
581	14071	TAKE DOWN SCREW	30
581	29056	STOCK ASSEMBLY	25
581	14042	TRIG GUARD SCREW	18
581	14495	MAG SLEEVE	11
581	29000	BOLT BODY ASSEMBLY	6
582	18382	BOLT ASSY PIN	220
582	29115	INNER MAG TUBE ASSY	156
582	14052	ELEVATION SCREW	69
582	14022	MAG FOLLOWER	31
582	14013	CARRIER SPRING	30
582	29090	SLING STRAP ASSY	29
582	29005	CART FEED INSERT	26
582	29057	STOCK ASSEMB	23
582	14020	CART FEED INSERT PIN	22
582	14043	TAKE DOWN SCREW	22
590	29001	BOLT BODY ASSY	40
590	14891	REAR SIGHT RIB	3
591	90532	EXTRACTOR	547
591	14469	FRONT SIGHT	206
591	14722	FIRING PINS	121
591	14730	LATCH	88
591	29116	INNER MAG ASSEM	74
591	90334	RECEIVER COVER SC	57
591	14735	FIRING PIN RETAINING PIN	38
591	14728	BOLT HEAD	26
591	14738	MAG GUIDE	20
591	14729	EJECTOR SPG	19
592	14733	EXTRACTOR	52
592	29060	STOCK ASSEM	21
592	14813	MAG RING	10
592	29025	RECEIVER ASSY	8
592	14096	INNER MAG TUBE	4
592	14093	CART FEED INSERT	3
592	15891		4
600	15437	TRIGGER GUARD	89
600	32425	STOCK ASSY	70



ARM SERVICE USAGE REPORT  
DATE: NOVEMBER, 1974 - MARCH, 1975

PAGE 5

MODEL	PART	DESCRIPTION	USAGE
600	26841	REAR SIGHT ASSEMBLY, 308.2	39
600	15488	RIB	29
600	16793		28
600	24484	BOLT STOP PIN	23
600	26730	TRIG ASSY	23
600	15726	REAR SIGHT EYE PIECE	22
600	15412	BOLT STOP	20
610	26465	FIRING PIN ASSEMBLY	145
610	15330	SEAR	118
610	26460	REAR SIGHT ASSEMBLY COMPL	104
610	15326	REAR SIGHT SCREW REAR	72
610	30	EJECTOR	68
610	15302	FIRING PIN CAM PIN	65
610	15325	REAR SIGHT SCREW FRONT	62
610	15866	SAFETY LEVER, ADD USE 611	51
610	15881	FRONT SIGHT ADD USE 611 6	23
610	15311	RECEIVER INSERT REAR	21
611	330	EJECTOR	119
611	15307	MAGAZINE LOCK SCREW	104
611	15312	MAGAZINE LOCK SPACER	76
611	15755	REC INSERT	10
611	26571	STOCK ASSEMBLY	5
612	26470	INNER MAG TUBE ASSY	160
612	26570	STOCK ASSEMBLY	17
612	15250	BBL NEW STYLE	8
612	15391	MAGAZINE SPRING	7
612	15319	OUTER MAGAZINE TUBE	6
612	15313	MAGAZINE FOLLOWER	4
612	15315	TAKE DOWN SCREW	4
612	26510	BOLT ASSEMBLY	4
612	15766	REC INSERT	2
612	15305	MAG RETAINER SPG PIN	1
660	29890	BOLT FINAL ASSY	16
660	29835	STOCK ASSY	10
660	23600	FIRING PIN ASSEM	7
660	15673	FIR PIN HEAD	4
660	29865	BBL ASSY 243	2
660	15676	BOLT PLUG	1
660	29860	BBL ASSEM 308	1
660	29867	BBL ASSY 350 MAG	1
70	20062	CARRIER ASSEM LEFT HD	6
700	28505	REAR SGT RAMP SCREW N/S	2150
700	14669	EXT 30/06	2008
700	15373	FRONT SIGHT A ADL	1145
700	90904	WINDAGE SCREW	540
700	90906	ELEVATION SCREW	523
700	32510	R SIGHT APERTURE	511
700	26355	REAR GUARD SCREW ALL CAL	484
700	28510	FRONT SIGHT RAMP, ADL, ADD	382
700	27342	EXTRACTOR RIVET 222 R AND	375
700	15709	EXTRACTOR	373
721	25410	BUTT PLATE SCREW	794
721	20465	EXTRACTOR	555
721	17019	EJECTOR SPRING	388
721	22035	FRONT GUARD SCREW	351
721	17034	RECEIVER PLUG SCREW	348
721	17017	EJECTOR	311
721	24475	BOLT STOP PIN	191
721	17580	CENTER GUARD SCREW	183
721	23222	BOLT DETENT BALL	174
721	17028	MAGAZINE SPRING	158
722	22037	FRONT GUARD SCREW	140
722	17983	MAGAZINE SPRING	82



ARM SERVICE USAGE REPORT  
DATE: NOVEMBER, 1974 - MARCH, 1975

PAGE 6

MODEL	PART	DESCRIPTION	USAGE
722	17058	MAIN SPRING	14
722	22016	TRIG GUARD	14
722	22041	FIRING PIN ASSY	9
722	17970	MAGAZINE SPACER 222	7
722	17971	MAGAZINE 222	6
722	16794	MAGAZINE SPACER 222 MAG	3
725	16715	MAGAZINE 244 REM	56
725	19800	FLOOR PLATE LONG ACTION	55
725	16452	FLOOR PLATE LATCH SPRIN	36
725	16453	FLOOR PLATE PIVOT PIN	34
725	16451	FLOOR PLATE LATCH PIN	23
725	16434	FLOOR PLATE SHORT ACTION	19
725	16716	MAGAZINE 222 REM	13
725	16355	FRONT SIGHT COVER	12
725	16826	MAGAZINE SPACER 222 REM	6
725	16421	SAFE DETENT SPRING	3
740	21880	MAGAZINE ASSY 30 06	8378
740	23737	MAGAZINE ASSEM 308	3133
740	21832	MAGAZINE ASSY 35	2390
740	18326	FIRING PIN	799
740	16456	REAR SIGHT LEAF SCREW	788
740	16023	REAR SIGHT BASE SCREW	556
740	30495	FORE END ASSEMBLY	425
740	18334	ACTION TUBE	236
740	19673	CAM PIN	190
740	18357	DISCONNECTOR	89
742	23805	FRONT SIGHT BRASS POWDERE	3266
742	27340	EXTRACTOR RIVET ADD USE 7	2188
742	19946	EJECTION PORT COVER	1491
742	23706	FRONT SWIVEL ASSEM ADL	1343
742	24525	REAR SIGHT ASSY	1129
742	32815	STK ASSEM	957
742	23740	CLIP MAG	823
742	23739	MAGAZINE ASSEMBLY 6MM	698
742	28511	FRONT SIGHT RAMP	543
742	23223	SAFETY DEY BALL	533
760	23030	CLIP MAG 30/06	4481
760	28095	SIGHT STEP	3806
760	23033	MAGAZINE ASSEM 270	2719
760	23718	MAGAZINE ASSEM 308	822
760	23721	CLIP MAG 243	627
760	28097	SIGHT STEP	517
760	19945	EJECTION POT COVER	403
760	28096	SIGHT STEP	375
760	28093	SIGHT STEP	338
760	28590	STOCK ASSEM RIGHT BDL	332
788	29540	MAGAZINE ASSEMBLY 243	2165
788	29535	MAG ASSEMB	1576
788	29536	MAG ASSEMB	1563
788	29539	CLIP MAG 308	1400
788	29541	CLIP MAG 6MM	1072
788	14212	EJECTOR	261
788	29537	MAG ASSEMB	230
788	14236	ELEVATION SCREW	190
788	29350	REAR SIGHT BASE	164
788	29395	REAR SIGHT SCREW	143
851	17436	FIRING PIN	6436
851	17432	EXTRACTOR PLUNGER	3916
851	18097	MAGAZINE PLUG WOOD 3 SHOT	1916
851	17437	FIRING PIN RETRACTOR SPRI	1340
851	17539	TRIG PLATE PIN DETENT SPG	1268
851	20601	TRIGGER PLATE PIN FRONT 1	1095
851	20535	FRICTION PIECE 12	1091
851	18781	CARRIER DUG PIN	999
851	20606	TRIGGER PLATE PIN REAR 16	991
851	17540	TRIG PLATE PIN DET SPG RE	837



ARM SERVICE USAGE REPORT  
 DATE: NOVEMBER, 1974 - MARCH, 1975

PAGE 7

MODEL	PART	DESCRIPTION	USAGE
870	25375	MAG CAP	1330
870	18647	EJECTOR RIVET REAR	1228
870	20040	SHELL LATCH LEFT 12	1110
870	18646	EJECTOR RIVET FRONT	1094
870	14577	STOCK PRESS FORMED	1000
870	14532	MAIN SPG MIL	986
870	14405	ADAPTER SLEEVE SCREW	951
870	14696	MAG TUBE COUPLING	934
878	15909	SHELL LATCH LEFT 12 GA	207
878	25175	FORE END	134
878	25165	PISTON ASSEMBLY	103
878	25310	R SIGHT BASE 12GA	98
878	16965	R SIGHT BASE PIN	97
878	25860	ACT BAR ASSY	49
878	25170	BREECH BOLT ASSY COMPLETE	44
878	16967	BREECH BOLT 12 GA	24
878	19659	ACTION SPG STOP	21
878	16895	MAGAZINE CAP	19
ML 879	16901	PISTON SPG BUSHING	25
879	14077	FORE END	4
879	29435	REC ASSY	1
88	30330	TRIGGER HOUSING ASSY L H	2



bcc: R. B. Sperling



# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



MANUFACTURERS OF  
SPORTING FIREARMS. AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILLON, NEW YORK  
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
IONOKE, ARKANSAS  
CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT  
TELEX, 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO  
ADA, OKLAHOMA  
ATHENS, GEORGIA

November 2, 1978

RECEIVED

NOV 3 1978

R. B. SPERLING

Commandant -  
U.S. Coast Guard  
Attention: G-FER  
Mr. Ralph Driscoll  
Room 7210  
400 7th Avenue SW  
Washington, D.C. 20590

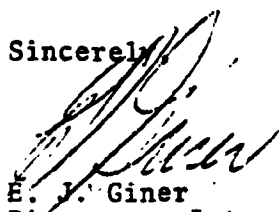
Dear Mr. Driscoll:

Confirming our telephone conversation, attached is the Press Release which we read to you announcing the recall program which Remington has initiated in connection with Mohawk M/600 rifles, Remington M/600 and 660 rifles, and M/XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February of 1975.

It is our understanding that you will disseminate this information through your normal channels.

If we can be of any additional assistance, please advise.

Sincerely,

  
E. J. Giner  
Director - International  
Operations

EJG/rr  
Att.





# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

bcc: R. B. Sperling



## MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, HION, NEW YORK  
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
LONOKE, ARKANSAS

TRAPS

TARGETS

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO  
ADA, OKLAHOMA  
ATHENS, GEORGIA

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

November 2, 1978

RECEIVED

NOV 3 1978

R. B. SPERLING

Mr. James Lonano,  
Sporting Goods Buyer  
U.S. Navy Resale System  
29th Street & 3rd Avenue  
Brooklyn, New York 11232

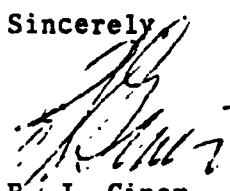
Dear Mr. Lonano:

Confirming our telephone conversation, attached is the Press Release which we read to you announcing the recall program which Remington has initiated in connection with Mohawk M/600 rifles, Remington M/600 and 660 rifles, and M/XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February of 1975.

It is our understanding that you will disseminate this information through your normal channels.

If we can be of any additional assistance, please advise.

Sincerely

  
E. J. Giner  
Director - International  
Operations

EJG/rr  
Att.



bcc: R. B. Sperling



# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



MANUFACTURERS OF  
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, HUN, NEW YORK  
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
LONOKE, ARKANSAS

TRAPS

TARGETS

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO  
ADA, OKLAHOMA  
ATHENS, GEORGIA

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

November 2, 1978

RECEIVED

NOV 3 1978

R. B. SPERLING

Mr. Walt Edwards,  
Merchandise Coordinator  
Marine Corps Exchange Service Division  
Quantico, Virginia 22134

Dear Mr. Edwards:

Confirming our telephone conversation, attached is the Press Release which we read to you announcing the recall program which Remington has initiated in connection with Mohawk M/600 rifles, Remington M/600 and 660 rifles, and M/XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February of 1975.

It is our understanding that you will disseminate this information through your normal channels.

If we can be of any additional assistance, please advise.

Sincerely,

E. J. Giner  
Director - International  
Operations

EJG/rr  
Att.



## IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

**Owners of the above guns should contact  
one of the following gunsmiths:**

<b>In Anchorage</b>	<b>In Anchorage</b>	<b>In Fairbanks</b>
Howard's Gun Shop	Bill's Gun Shop	Dixon's
528 Fifth Avenue	8729 Lake Otis Parkway	261 College Road
Anchorage, Alaska 99501	Anchorage, Alaska 99507	Fairbanks, Alaska 99701
(907) 272-4570	(907) 349-1312	(907) 456-8742

If the location of the nearest gunsmith is not convenient for personal delivery of your gun, you may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid. Guns covered by the recall should be inspected and modified before further usage. This work will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths.

*Alaska newspapers*



**IMPORTANT MESSAGE  
TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON  
MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES,  
MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND  
XP-100 PISTOLS.**

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

**Owners of the above guns should contact  
one of the following gunsmiths:**

**In Honolulu**  
Honsport, Ltd.  
1365 Colburn Street  
Honolulu, Hawaii 96817  
(808) 833-3026 or  
(808) 949-5591

**In Honolulu**  
The Thom Company, Ltd.  
King & Smith Streets  
Honolulu, Hawaii 96817  
(808) 538-6764

**In Honokaa**  
Ka Pu Kapili  
P.O. Box 745  
Honokaa, Hawaii 96727  
(808) 775-0244

If the location of the nearest gunsmith is not convenient for personal delivery of your gun, you may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid. Guns covered by the recall should be inspected and modified before further usage. This work will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths.



# IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any

XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected—and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll free):

**1-800-241-8444—ask for operator 61**

In Georgia (toll free):

**1-800-282-1333—ask for operator 61**

In Canada (collect):

**519-621-7271**

## *Magazines*

to smoke in spite of its fearful fumes, my mother's hatred of the habit, and the expense to my non-existent budget. But somehow the idea of sitting there, puffing tentative, practice smoke rings until my tongue blistered added the final touch to my vision of myself as a would-be mountain man. By just closing my eyes I could be dressed in buckskin—fringed, of course—and palaver-ing in pretty good fashion complete with the two or three gestures of "finger talk" I had picked up in my brief encounter with the Boy Scouts.

In those days you could buy at any good country general store a pair of what was known as "over-the-knee" boots. How far over depended on how tall you were, but they were never over enough for wading in anything more than a rivulet. Any retrieving chores in my wind-sheltered pothole necessitated going in over the tops; why I didn't just take the boots off and wade wet escapes me now, but I know I never did. No doubt getting wet and a little bit cold only enhanced the mood of wilderness and adventure—part and parcel of being out on your own, surviving against the elements—with home and a glowing wood burning kitchen stove a brisk hour's walk away, just the right distance in the dark to have its owl-calling moments of chilling thrills before the yellow lights of the farmhouse appeared with their promise of warmth, security, and a homemade meal.

My pondhole delivered the occasional duck before freezing over early in November, and now and then a gray squirrel or rabbit, but that was the small end of its purpose. To a yearling farmboy with an imagination that bordered on run-away, it served magnificently as a frontier: at times an ocean, more often an unnamed mountain bivouac, or the headwaters of a wilderness river. It lent credence, in its way, to the visions of Hudson's Bay, the Rocky Mountains, and eager comparisons with the lives of Carson and Boone, Lewis and Clark, Bridger and Green. My ducks were messengers from places unknown and truly wild, passing through from what I believed to be moose and caribou country to an equally believed tropics filled with anacondas and bushmasters—how I wished then, and still do, that I could see for myself the lands they saw and lived in. And their just being there, those pintails and blacks, in front of my oak and hazel and cedar blind, created a belief in things I could only dream about—their wings whispered that all these things were real and true; that they had seen and known places and creatures that would beggar my wildest dreams.

My visions of exploring these wondrous tracts never failed to include the company of what was the most longed-for thing in my life—an exact duplicate of my father's gun (forbidden to me then, of

course); that most exquisite piece of machinery known as a Winchester model 97 hammer pump. With this in hand, I would be fearless, unconquerable, and completely self-sufficient . . . anywhere. I'd sneak it out and shuck it when no one was around and marvel at how perfect it sounded as the various rods and slides drew a shell from the magazine up into the chamber, the bolt slid the hammer back as slick as anything, and it all closed with consummate authority and sat poised to strike with a power that to me was akin to lightning. Then I would work it empty again, ease the hammer back to half, the way Pop left it, wipe it off, and place it back in the closet where it always sat.

Before I was big enough to handle it, Pop traded the 97 for another pump he never liked as well. And then we moved. The fact that the pondhole and the pump are gone are indisputable. But I still have my pintails and the occasional black . . . and have now and then gone where, no doubt, some Indian has walked before. The dreams have shrunk somewhat and the night-calling owls bring another kind of chilling thought . . . a moment beyond the help of even Pop's old model 97. But the hushing sound of wings can still evoke that timeless magic and as I watch them slant above my hiding place, I still wonder, as always, what it was they saw yesterday and what they will see tomorrow. ♣



## IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

**Owners of the above guns should contact  
one of the following gunsmiths:**

<b>In Anchorage</b>	<b>In Anchorage</b>	<b>In Fairbanks</b>
Howard's Gun Shop	Bill's Gun Shop	Dixon's
528 Fifth Avenue	8729 Lake Otis Parkway	261 College Road
Anchorage, Alaska 99501	Anchorage, Alaska 99507	Fairbanks, Alaska 99701
(907) 272-4570	(907) 349-1312	(907) 456-8742

If the location of the nearest gunsmith is not convenient for personal delivery of your gun, you may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid. Guns covered by the recall should be inspected and modified before further usage. This work will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths.

In the continental United States, write to: Remington Arms Company, Inc.,  
939 Barnum Avenue, Bridgeport, CT 06602.

*Alaska magazine*



# **IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.**

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected—and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll free):

**1-800-241-8444—ask for operator 61**

In Georgia (toll free):

**1-800-282-1333—ask for operator 61**

In Canada (collect):

**519-621-7271**

\*\*\*\*\*

**Another important message to all gun owners.** Much has been written on firearms safety in general, and gun safeties, in particular, but we feel that a most incisive statement is contained in the NRA Hunter/Safety Handbook: "No hunter should depend wholly on the safety to prevent accidental firing. The safety is meant only to supplement proper gun handling."

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

*Ann. Rifleman*



+

## IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

**Owners of the above guns should contact  
one of the following gunsmiths:**

**In Anchorage**  
Howard's Gun Shop  
528 Fifth Avenue  
Anchorage, Alaska 99501  
(907) 272-4570

**In Juneau**  
C & S Gun Room  
9½ Mile Glacier Highway  
Juneau, Alaska 99803  
Telephone: 907-789-2680  
Mailing address:  
P.O. Box 2415

**In Anchorage**  
Bill's Gun Shop  
8729 Lake Otis Parkway  
Anchorage, Alaska 99507  
(907) 349-1312

**In Fairbanks**  
Dixon's  
261 College Road  
Fairbanks, Alaska 99701  
(907) 456-8742

Note: ship regular mail, NOT U.P.S.

→ If the location of the nearest gunsmith is not convenient for personal delivery of your gun, you may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid. Guns covered by the recall should be inspected and modified before further usage. This work will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths.



For: Outdoor Life ;  
Field & Stream  
Sports Afield  
Gun Week  
Texas Sportsman  
Chicago Tribune

11/19  
Rep 11/19  
11/18

# IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington recommended gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-972-9379

In Canada (collect):

519-621-7271



*→ R. Springfield*  
**DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT**

TO C. B. WORKMAN  
 FROM J. W. BROOKS

RECEIVED  
 OCT 30 1978  
 D R SPRINGFIELD

DATE September 12, 1978

BOB NAGEL's ARTICLE ON HUNTING RIFLE SAFETIES - In March-April 1978  
 Rifle Magazine

The part of the above mentioned article that covers the M/700 Safety is incorrect. He uses the word "lock" which Webster defines in the following way:

"To hold fast or inactive: Fix"

Using this terminology the M/700 firing pin (or striker) is locked when the safety is "ON".

He states that the safety does not lock the firing pin (or striker) but blocks the trigger.

The M/700 firing pin (or striker) is locked back by the sear safety cam assembly. The sear safety cam assembly is in turn locked up by the safety. The trigger can be moved and nothing will happen.

He states that if the safety device should malfunction, the firing pin (or striker) is free to fall with the safety in the "ON" position. This infers that the safety is a required part of the fire control (firing mechanism) to operate the firing pin. This is incorrect because if the safety is completely removed the firing pin can still be cocked and safely activated.

The M/700 safety operates as follows:

With the bolt closed and when the safety is moved to the "ON" position, the sear safety cam is moved or cammed up off the trigger connector by the safety. The sear safety cam is in contact with the firing pin head and moves it slightly to the rear. The firing pin cannot move forward. It is locked to the rear. The trigger is free to be moved within limits. In its normal position the trigger is spring loaded to the rear where it remains under the sear safety cam. Therefore, if the sear safety cam was suddenly allowed to drop down it would come in contact with the trigger connector and stop. This would prevent the firing pin from falling until the trigger was activated.

JWB:T







# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



## MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILLION, NEW YORK  
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
LONOKI, ARKANSAS  
CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT  
TELEX. 964 201 STRATFORD, CONN

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
TARGETS, HILLIARY, OHIO  
ADA, OKLAHOMA  
ATHENS, GEORGIA

November 9, 1978

Howard's Gun Shop  
528 Fifth Avenue  
Anchorage, Alaska - 99501

Gentlemen:

U R G E N T

Attached is a copy of a news release issued to newspapers in Alaska, relative to the recall of certain Remington guns.

Listed below are the names of the newspapers involved, and the dates on which this news release will appear:

Anchorage Times	November 19, 22, 24
Juneau Southeast Alaska Empire	November 17, 22, 24
Ketchikan News	November 15, 17, 22
Sitka Sentinel	November 15, 17, 22

Our recent telephone call alerted you to the recall of the Mohawk 600, and Remington Models 600 and 660 for trigger assembly replacements, and you agreed to assist us.

In the very near future, we will provide you with full information on the handling of the repair, and when you may expect shipment of the replacement trigger assemblies.

Special repair forms have been mailed to you with full instructions.

Very truly yours,

E. G. Larson, Manager  
Field and Consumer Services

EGL:lb  
Attach.



DRAFT  
11/9/78

To: Participating Gunsmiths

Gentlemen: IMPORTANT

We deeply appreciate your efforts in assisting us with the repair of the Remington firearms involved in our recall.

Although we are receiving the green copy from you of the form we supplied, and we are using it to properly allocate parts, we ask, in addition, that you advise us, at least on a weekly basis (preferably more frequently), as to the number of guns you have actually received, and an estimate of how many you expect to receive.

Please use the toll-free numbers listed below:

Connecticut Only	1-800-972-9379
Outside Connecticut	1-800-243-9275
New York State Only	1-800-962-7211
Outside New York State	1-800-448-5790

Thank you for your cooperation.

Very truly yours,

E. G. Larson, Manager  
Field and Consumer Services

EGL:LB  
11/9/78



*Remington*  
COLPONT

# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

PETERS  
COLPONT

MANUFACTURERS OF  
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILION, NEW YORK  
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
LONOKE, ARKANSAS  
CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO  
ADA, OKLAHOMA  
ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX: 964.201 STRATFORD, CONN.

November 9, 1978

Honsport, Ltd.  
1365 Colburn Street  
Honolulu, Hawaii - 96817

Gentlemen:

U R G E N T

Attached is a copy of a news release issued to newspapers in Hawaii, relative to the recall of certain Remington guns.

Listed below are the names of the newspapers involved, and the dates on which this news release will appear:

Honolulu Star Bulletin	November 15, 17, 19
Honolulu Star Bulletin and Advertiser	November 19, 26 December 3

Our recent telephone call alerted you to the recall of the Mohawk 600, and Remington Models 600 and 660 for trigger assembly replacements, and you agreed to assist us.

In the very near future, we will provide you with full information on the handling of the repair, and when you may expect shipment of the replacement trigger assemblies.

Special repair forms have been mailed to you with full instructions.

Very truly yours,

E. G. Larson, Manager  
Field and Consumer Services

EGL:lb  
Attach.



cc: R. B. Sperling ✓  
J. E. Preiser

RD-49 REV. 6-58

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



November 10, 1978

RECEIVED

NOV 13 1978

To: E. F. Barrett

From: E. G. Larson

One item I forgot in my previous letter regarding the Recall Meeting, is that E. J. Garrity (J. E. Preiser) is to prepare dealer letter, etc.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "E. G. Larson".

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb



CRD-49

REMINGTON ARMS OF CANADA LIMITED

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington  
100

Patent  
100

CC: F.A.Brown  
P.J.Rosendahl

November 2, 1978.

To: E.J.Giner

From: J.E.Millhofer

Subject: Progress Report - Model 600 Recall

Contacts With The Media

Several contacts have been made at the request of the Media, and interviews were given to the following press and radio personnel.

Jerry Knap - Outdoor Writer, Hamilton Spectator

The Canadian Press

The Toronto Globe & Mail Newspaper

Mr.Woodburn - Regina Radio Station

Mr.H.Colling - C.B.O. Radio, Ottawa.

As of this date, there have been six (6) telephone calls from consumers and their names, addresses etc., have been noted, in addition, we have received two letters from consumers.

Trade Contacts

Brown and Millhofer have now contacted 90% of our Canadian Gunsmiths on the phone and with only one minor exception, all have agreed to our request for their assistance in modifying the Model 600's. Phone calls were followed up by a confirmation in writing.

Outstanding Items Still To Be Done

It is our understanding that Ted McCawley will be mailing a Press Release to the Canadian Media on November 3rd.

P.Rosendahl is in the process of obtaining a copy of the U.S.letter to dealers and distributors and upon doing so will send this letter with necessary changes to all Canadian dealers, gunsmiths and distributors.

It is our understanding that Earl Larsen is arranging to send an Ilion gunsmith to train our Cambridge gunsmith in the installation of the new trigger assembly.

RECEIVED

NOV 8 1978

E. J. GINER



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

Trigger Assembly  
Special Replacement Program

(A) GUNSMITHGUN OWNER

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

(Area Code)

(Area Code)

Control No.      Control No.      

(For Rem. Use Only)

(For Rem. Use Only)

(B) FIREARMS INFORMATIONModel (Check One)Caliber (Check One)Serial No.1 - Rem 600 ☐1 - 222 Rem. ☐6 - 350 Rem. Mag. ☐2 - Rem 660 ☐2 - 6mm Rem. ☐7 - 35 Rem. ☐3 - Mohawk 600 ☐3 - 243 Win. ☐8 - 223 Rem. ☐4 - XP-100 ☐4 - 308 Win. ☐9 - 221 Rem. "Fireball" ☐5 - 6.5mm Rem. Mag. ☐10 - Rechambered ☐     (C) MODIFICATION INFORMATION

Method Gun Received From Owner:

(Check One)

Hand Delivered ☐UPS ☐U.S. Mail ☐Other ☐

(Specify)

Date Gun Received  
From OwnerMonthDayYear   Estimated ~~Model~~ ~~Completion~~  
Completion Date   

IMPORTANT - <sup>THIS</sup> ~~FIRST~~ COPY MUST BE COMPLETED  
AND MAILED IMMEDIATELY UPON  
RECEIPT OF GUN.

PARTS CONTROL COPY (completed form to be mailed  
immediately upon receipt of gun)



*Master List for Atlanta*  
*10/25/78*

800 Enterprise Message Receiving Center

National Data Corporation  
Atlanta, Georgia

1-404-329-8527 or 8528

Ray's Hardware & Sporting Goods  
730 Singleton Boulevard  
Dallas, Texas - 75212

(214) 747-7916

Jim Corder, Gunsmith

*Had FTM add to*  
*Atlantic list 10/26/78*  
*10:00 A.M.*

*OK*



RECOMMENDED GUNSMITHS BEING USED FOR NEW GUN REPAIR

-1-

REGION #1Connecticut

None

Maine

Carl Morrison  
 Broadway - R.F.D. #1  
 Bangor, Maine 04401  
 (207) 945-9820

945-6894

Earl Johnson  
 Route 236  
 Kittery, Maine 03904  
 (207) 439-1951

Horton Ballistics  
 North Waterford  
 Maine 04267  
 (207) 583-4045

Massachusetts

The Gun Shop  
 51 South Street  
 Granby, Mass. 01033  
 (413) 467-9872

Edward A. Lander  
 13 Coombs Street  
 Middleboro, Mass. 02346  
 (617) 947-0544

New Hampshire

Riley's Sport Shop  
 Box 43  
 Hooksett, N.H. 03106  
 (603) 485-5000

Mitchell's Gun Shop  
 Route #10  
 W. Lebanon, N.H. 03764

New Jersey

Stratton Sporting Goods  
 246 White Horse Pike  
 Audobon, N.J. 08106  
 609-547-7136

REGION #1New York

Prechtl Gun Service  
 605 Beach Street  
 Elmira, New York 04901  
 607-732-3813

Griffin & Howe, Inc.  
 589 Broadway  
 New York, New York 10072  
 (212) 966-5323

Breckheimer's Gun Supply  
 Parish, New York 13131  
 (315) 625-7498

Pennsylvania

L.Y. Weston-Gunsmith  
 Box 333, R.D. #2  
 Avondale, Penn. 19311  
 (215) 869-9368

Grice Gun Shop  
 114 North Third Street  
 Clearfield, Penn. 16830  
 (814) 765-9273

C.J. McArthur  
 Route 309  
 Colmar, Penn. 18915  
 (215) 822-0541

Wilson's Gun Store, Inc.  
 Route 225  
 Dauphin, Penn. 17018  
 (717) 921-8091

E.L. Gorenflo  
 1821 State Street  
 Erie, Penn. 16501  
 (814) 452-4855

Paul Jaeger  
 209 Leedom Street  
 Jenkintown, Penn. 19046  
 (215) 884-6920

Martin Levan  
 433 North 9th Street  
 Lebanon, Penn. 17042



-2-

REGION #1 (continued)Pennsylvania (continued)

Leo's Custom Stocks  
1767 Washington Ave.  
Library, Penn. 15129

412-835-4126

Randy Arndt's Gun Shop  
Box 32  
New Ringgold, Penn. 17960  
(717) 943-2706

Was-Den Gun & Shooting Equipment  
Northampton, Penn. 18067  
(215) 262-2777

Federal Firearms Company, Inc.  
Federal P.O. Box 145  
Oakdale, Penn. 15071  
(412) 221-1122

Ski's Sport Center  
Sherman Road  
Ottsville, Penn. 18942  
(215) 847-5141

Herold's Custom Gun Service  
1498 E. Main Street  
Waynesboro, Penn. 17268  
(717) 762-4010

Rhode Island

None

Vermont

None

REGION #2Delaware

None

Georgia

Franklin's Gun Shop  
575 Hawthorne Ave.  
Athens, Georgia 30601  
(404) 543-7803

REGION #2 (continued)Georgia (continued)

Sanders Custom Gun Shop  
120 Ninth Street  
Augusta, Georgia 30902  
(404) 722-8164

Kick's Sport Center  
300 Goodge Street  
Claxton, Georgia 30417  
(912) 739-1734

The Accuracy Gun Shop  
1240 Hunt Ave.  
Columbus, Georgia 31907  
(404) 561-6386

The Gun Corral  
2827 E. College Ave.  
Twin Oaks Shopping Center  
Decatur, Georgia 30030  
(404) 299-0288

J.D. Davis Gunsmith  
204 Grove Street  
Gainesville, Georgia 30501  
(404) 534-7260

Lock, Stock, & Barrel  
4041 Pineview Drive  
Smyrna, Georgia 30080  
404 432 - 3693

Okefenokee Gun Service  
R.F.D. #1  
Waycross, Georgia 31501  
(912) 283-4829

Maryland

Young & Williams Custom Gun Service  
7 South Main Street  
Hockessin, Maryland 21073

North Carolina

Spencer M. Fulp  
1904 Anderson Street  
Charlotte, N.C. 28205  
~~(704) 376-3017~~

704 - 376 7017



-3-

REGION #2 (continued)North Carolina (continued)

Hunter Haven Gun Shop  
3505 South Main Street  
High Point, N.C. 27263  
(919) 431-5011

City Sport & Repair Shop  
1010 N. Cedar Street  
Lumberton, N.C. 28358  
(919) 739-4613

South Carolina

Newberry Gun Club  
(Long's Gun Supply)  
R.R. #1, Box 609  
Newberry, S.C. 29108  
(803) 276-2950

Virginia

~~Gun Gun Company~~  
~~Route 2, Box 383-A~~  
~~Barnesville, Virginia 24065~~  
~~(804) 483-0724~~

Bob's Gun Shop  
746 Granby Street  
Norfolk, Virginia 23510  
(804) 627-8311

The Dunbar Company  
131 W. Tabb Street  
Petersburg, Virginia  
(804) 732-8206

Richmond Gun Shop  
517 E. Main Street  
Richmond, Virginia 23219  
(804) 644-7207

Clark Bros. Gun  
Warrenton  
Virginia 22186  
(703) 439-3644

West Virginia

None

REGION #3Alabama

City Gun & Key Company  
1910 4th Ave., North  
Birmingham, Alabama 35203  
(205) 251-8751

Rudolph's Gun Repairs  
2023 4th Ave., North  
Clanton, Alabama 35045  
(205) 755-5080

Hal's Gun & Supply Company  
320 Second Ave., S.E.  
Cullman, Alabama 35055  
(205) 734-7546

Fred's Gun Shop  
1364 Ridgewood Drive  
Mobile, Alabama 36608

205-344-1079

Todd's Gun Store  
241 N. Court Street  
Montgomery, Alabama 36104  
(205) 263-3078

Wallace Gatlin Gun Repair  
Route 2  
Oxford, Alabama 36201  
(205) 831-6993

Florida

Art Lawson's Custom Firearms, Inc.  
313 S. Magnolia Ave.  
Ocala, Florida 32670  
(904) 629-7793

Campoamor Gun Repairs & Sales  
Route 3, Box 118  
Tampa, Florida 33619  
(813) 626-4131

Kentucky

S.E. Davis Gun Repair  
105 W. Market Street  
Louisville, Kentucky 40202  
(502) 583-7100



-4-

REGION #3 (continued)Mississippi

Canton Gun Shop  
908 E. Peach Street  
Canton, Mississippi 39046  
(601) 859-1582

Jones Gun Shop  
739-741 Washington Ave.  
Greenville, Mississippi 38701  
(601) 332-3181

Jackson Safe & Lock Co.  
226 W. Pascagoula St.  
Jackson, Mississippi 39201  
(601) 353-4226

Martin's Gun Shop  
3600 Laurel Ave.  
Natchez, Mississippi 39120  
(601) 442-8271

R.L. "Skeet" Hill Gun Shop  
209 Raymond Street  
Verona, Mississippi 38879  
(601) 566-8353

Tennessee

The Gun Shop  
2215 Osborn Street  
Humboldt, Tennessee 38343

George C. Harrell  
Route 6  
East Carter Valley Rd.  
Kingsport, Tennessee 37660  
(615) 247-3722

Fox & Company, Inc.  
2211 Dutch Valley Rd.  
Knoxville, Tennessee 37918  
(615) 687-7411

Ed Mason Gunsmith  
c/o Dowdle Sporting Goods  
5043 Park Ave.  
Memphis, Tennessee 38117  
(901) 767-6281

REGION #3 (continued)Tennessee (continued)

Gun City U.S.A.  
573 Murfreesboro Road  
Nashville, Tennessee 37206  
(615) 256-6127

Uncle Lee's  
Highway 79, East  
Paris, Tennessee 38242  
(901) 642-1744

Judge's Gun Shop  
Route 3  
Winchester, Tennessee 37393  
(615) 967-1598

REGION #4Illinois

The Kodiak  
113 Route 173  
Antioch, Illinois 60002  
(312) 395-5566

Bloomington Gun Company  
604 North Main Street  
Bloomington, Illinois 61701  
(309) 829-5567

Bill Barton's Sport Center  
7417 N. Milwaukee Ave.  
Niles, Illinois 60648  
(312) 647-8585

Freelands Scope Stands  
3737 14th Ave.  
Rock Island, Illinois 61201  
(309) 788-7449

Cross Sport Shop  
Route 1, Box 609  
Round Lake, Illinois 60073  
Volo, Illinois (815) 385-4211

Indiana

EM Roe Sporting Goods  
20 W. Washington Street  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204  
(317) 634-3446



-5-

REGION #4 (continued)Indiana (continued)

Indianapolis Sports Headquarters  
1201 North Arlington Ave.  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46219  
(317) 353-9797

Michigan

Williams Gun Shop, Inc.  
7387 Lapeer Rd., Route 1  
Davison, Michigan 48423  
(313) 653-2131

B. McDaniel Gun Shop  
Box 119, 8880 Pontiac Trail  
South Lyon, Michigan 48178  
(313) 437-8989

Miller & Boerman  
502 S. Burdick St.  
Kalamazoo, Michigan 49006  
(616) 382-1440

Maple Grove Gun Club  
2-4545 21 Mile Road  
Mt. Clemens, Michigan 48023  
(313) 949-1430

Dick Williams Gun Shop  
1480 Houlihan Road  
Saginaw, Michigan 48601  
(517) 777-1240

Ohio

Sportsman's Haven  
R.R. #4  
Cambridge, Ohio 43725  
(614) 432-7243

Cherry Corners Gun Shop  
11136 Congress Road  
Lodi, Ohio 44254  
(216) 948-1238

Jack Lewis Arms  
3931 Montgomery Road  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45207  
(513) 531-0454

REGION #5Wisconsin

Big Muskego Gun Club  
590 W13960 Boxhorn Dr.  
Sales Corners, Wisconsin 53120  
(414) 425-0337 425-4830

Bill's Sport Shop  
Lomira  
Wisconsin 53048  
(414) 269-4414

Rusk Gun Shop  
6904 Watts Road  
Madison, Wisconsin 53719  
(608) 274-8740

Flintrop Arms Corp.  
4034 W. National Ave.  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53215  
(414) 383-2626

Badger Shooters Supply  
Owen  
Wisconsin 54460  
(715) 229-2101

N. Hartz Sport & Marine  
1235 Milwaukee Ave.  
South Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53172

Iowa

Daryl's Gun Shop  
R.R. 2, Hwy. 30  
State Center, Iowa 50247  
(515) 483-2656

Minnesota

Northland Sport Center  
1 Mile West on U.S. #2  
Bagley, Minnesota 56621  
(218) 694-2464

Alvin Kotila  
Route 2  
Cokato, Minnesota 55321  
(612) 286-5636

The Frontiersman  
6925 Wayzata Blvd.  
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55426  
(612) 544-3775



-6-

REGION #5Minnesota

Lloyd's Sport Shop  
3456 Fremont Ave., No.  
Minneapolis, Minn. 55412  
(612) 529-8980

Lindgren, O.K. Hdwe.  
Moorhead Center Mall  
Moorhead, Minn. 56560  
(218) 233-7516

Ahlman's Inc.  
Route 1, Box 20  
Morristown, Minn. 55052  
(507) 685-4244

Dale's Gun Shop  
3925 18th Ave., S. W.  
Rochester, Minn. 55901  
(507) 289-8308

Joe Novotny Gun Shop  
1257 Juno Ave.  
St. Paul, Minn. 55116  
(612) 699-8412

Graham & McGuire  
63 E. 3rd St.  
Winona, Minn. 55987  
(507) 452-2590

Nebraska

Moneymaker's Guncraft  
1420 Military Ave.  
Omaha, Nebr. 68131  
(402) 556-0226

North Dakota

Dave's Sport Shop, Inc.  
2801 - 13th Ave., So.  
Fargo, N.D. 58102  
(701) 232-0001

Harvey Enterprises, Inc.  
Hwy. 2 North 52 West  
Minot, N. D. 58701  
(701) 852-6168

South Dakota

Harold's Club  
Route 3, Box 158  
Aberdeen, S. D. 57401  
(605) 225-9942

REGION #6New Mexico

Charlie's Sporting Goods  
7401-H Menaul Blvd., N.E.  
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102  
(505) 294-4545

Louisiana

Crescent Gun & Repair  
2401 S. Claiborne Ave.  
New Orleans, Louisiana 70125  
(504) 525-9752

Steinberg's Sports Center  
832 St. Philip St.  
Baton Rouge, La. 70802  
(504) 383-4867

Lafayette Shooters Supply  
924 Kaliste Saloom Rd.  
Lafayette, Louisiana 70508  
(318) 234-7491

Jack Alexander  
288 Carrollton Ave.  
Shreveport, Louisiana 71105  
(318) 868-7144

Texas

Billy Fred's Gun Shop  
212 W. 6th St.  
Amarillo, Texas 79107  
(806) 372-6513

Chilum & Boren Co.  
P. O. Box 2879, 1609 Bryan St.  
Dallas, Texas 75221  
(214) 742-6113



-7-

REGION #6Texas (Continued)

*Walt, 11  
EGL to handle  
leave on*

~~McClelland's Gun Shop  
1533 Centerville Rd.  
Dallas, Texas 75228  
(214) 321-0231~~

H. Cook Sporting Goods  
Bassett Center  
5994 Montana Ave.  
El Paso, Texas 79925  
(915) 778-9581

Pwell Cross Gun Shop  
8240I-20 West  
Ft. Worth, Texas 76108  
(817) 246-4622

Los Freer Gun Shop  
Bldg. B-1, 8928 Spring Branch Dr.  
Houston, Texas 77055  
(713) 467-3016

Sporting Goods, Inc.  
1018 York St.  
Houston, Texas 77003  
(713) 222-1421

Oshman's  
902 Main St.  
Houston, Texas 77002  
(713) 928-3171

Williamson & Pate Gunshop  
117 W. Pipeline St.  
Hurst, Texas 76053  
(817) 268-2887

Nagel Gun Shop  
6201 San Pedro Ave.  
San Antonio, Texas 78216  
(512) 342-5420  
342-9893

Longacre's  
358 Chestnut St.  
Abilene, Texas 79602  
(915) 672-9521

REGION #7Arizona

Copper State Sptg. Headquarters  
412 W. Hatcher  
Phoenix, Arizona 85021  
(602) 997-4861

The Gun Room  
2939 E. McDowell  
Phoenix, Arizona 85008  
(602) 275-5632

The Shooters Haven  
1938 E. McDowell  
Phoenix, Arizona 85008  
(602) 258-2136

Jensen's Custom Ammunition Supp.  
5146 E. Pima  
Tucson, Arizona 85710  
(602) 325-3346

Frank's Gun Shop  
2259 4th Ave.  
Yuma, Arizona 85364  
(602) 783-5161

Colorado

300 Gunsmith Service  
4655 Washington St.  
Denver, Colo. 80203  
(303) 893-2158

Swanson Custom Firearms, Ltd.  
1051 Broadway  
Denver, Colo. 80203  
(303) 534-4867

Idaho

Purcell's Sporting Goods  
1011 Main St.  
Boise, Idaho 83702  
(208) 344-7636

Lolo Sporting Goods  
1026 Main St.  
Lewiston, Idaho 83501  
(208) ~~746-1031~~

*Jim H 743-1031*



- 8 -

REGION #7 (continued)Montana

Stephen's Gun Shop  
11 1/2 Second St., North  
Great Falls, Montana 59401  
(406) 761-2510

Capital Sports & Western Wear  
1092 Helena Ave.  
Helena, Mont. 59601  
(406) 443-2978

Jim's Gun Shop  
P. O. Box 463, Helt Rd.  
Bridger, Montana 59014  
(406) 381-6647 7344

Nevada

Dick Corbett's Gun Shop  
4087 E. Owens Ave.  
Las Vegas, Nevada 89110  
(702) 452-4867

Utah

Wolfe's Sportsman's Headquarters  
250 So. State St.  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111  
(801) 521-0550

Wyoming

None

REGION #8Alaska

None

California

Vincent's  
1723-18th St.  
Bakersfield, Calif. 93301  
(805) 327-9501

Uncle Mike's Gun Shop  
786 Old Country Rd.  
Belmont, Calif. 94002  
(415) 593-1206

California (continued)

Kerr's Sport Shop  
9584 Wilshire Blvd.  
Beverly Hills, Calif. 90212  
(213) 272-4304

Shorman's Sport Shop  
801 University Ave.  
Berkeley, Calif. 94701  
(415) 845-6305

Nittler's Gun Shop  
290 More Rd.  
Boulder Creek, Calif. 95006  
(408) 338-3376

Bay Area Gun Works  
20685 Parkway  
Castro Valley, Calif. 94546  
(415) 583-1396

Cal Customs  
110 E. Hawthorne  
Fallbrook, Calif. 92028  
(714) 728-5230

Bolsa Gunsmithing  
9196 Bolsa Ave.  
Westminster, Calif. 92683  
(Gordon Grove)  
(714) 531-5570

Jack First Distributors, Inc.  
44633 Sierra Hwy., P.O. Box 542  
Lancaster, Calif. 93534  
(805) 942-7517

California Gun Specialties  
17612 Tulare Ave.  
Lindsey, Calif. 93247  
(209) 562-5141

Pachmayr Gun Works  
1220 So. Grand Ave.  
Los Angeles, Calif. 90015  
(213) 748-7271

Lacque's Sport Shop  
907 13th St.  
Modesto, Calif. 95354  
(209) 522-3038

*Concerned about receiving  
too many - small shop so  
put him on 3rd or 4th  
rotation*



REGION #8 (continued)

California (continued)

Johnson Gun Shop  
423 N. Chester Ave.  
Oildale, Calif. 93308  
(805) 399-3155

Huntington's Sportsmen's Store  
601 Oro Dam Blvd.  
Oroville, Calif. 95965  
(916) 534-8000

Sportsman's Exchange  
560 South "C" St.  
Oxnard, Calif. 93030  
(805) 483-1917

Bridge Sportsmen's Center  
1319 Spring St.  
Paso Robles, Calif. 93446  
(805) 238-4407

Eubanks Gunsmithing  
1605 Orange St.  
Redlands, Calif. 92373  
(714) 792-9797

Honan's Gun Shop  
3rd & Main St.  
Richvale, Calif. 95974  
(916) 882-4298

Grundman's  
75 Wildwood Ave.  
Rio Dell, Calif. 95562  
(707) 764-5744

Simms Hardware  
2801 "J" St.  
Sacramento, Calif. 95816  
(916) 442-3894

Imbert & Smithers Sporting Goods  
1144 El Camino Real  
San Carlos, Calif. 94070  
(415) 593-4207

Sportsman's Equipment Co.  
915 W. Washington St.  
San Diego, Calif. 92103  
(714) 296-1501

Bob Chow's Gun Shop  
3185 Mission St.  
San Francisco, Calif. 94110  
(415) 282-8358

California (continued)

Stanley's Gun Room  
2139 South Main St.  
Santa Ana, Calif. 92707  
(714) 556-1451

K. Genecco Gun Works  
8825 Thornton Rd.  
Stockton, Calif. 95207  
(209) 951-0706

Hawaii

Security Equipment Corp.  
1021 Kaheka St., P.O. Box 5423  
Honolulu, Hawaii 96824  
(808) 946-9547

Oregon

Darrell's Custom Gunsmithing  
740 1/2 N.E. 1st. St.  
Bend, Oregon 97701  
(503) 382-6776

Northwest Gun Shop  
813 E. Main St.  
Klamath Falls, Oregon 97601  
(503) 882-4145

The Outdoorsman  
230 North Oregon St.  
Ontario, Oregon 97914  
(503) 889-3135

Enstad & Douglas  
211 Hedges  
Oregon City, Oregon 97914  
(503) 655-3751

Herb's Gun Shop  
1610 1/2 S.W. Emigrant St.  
Pendleton, Oregon 97801  
(503) 276-3451

Allison & Carey Gun Works  
10218 S.E. Powell Blvd.  
Portland, Oregon 97266  
(503) 760-3388

Umpqua Gun Store  
937 S.E. Stephens St.  
Roseburg, Oregon 97470  
(503) 673-8415



-10-

REGION #8 (continued)Washington

Ed Karrar's Guntorium  
5322 North Argonne Rd.  
Milwood, Wash. 99212  
(509) 924-3030

Ranch and Home  
1147 W. Broadway  
Moscow Lake, Wash. 98837  
(509) 765-9231

Warshal's Sporting Goods Co.  
First and Madison  
Seattle, Wash. 98104  
(206) 624-7300

Chet Paulson's, Inc.  
935 Fawcett Ave.  
Tacoma, Wash. 98402  
(206) 627-9195

Jack Fale, Gunmaker, Inc.  
1416 54th Ave., East  
Tacoma, Wash. 98424  
(206) 922-0255

Jerry's Gun Shop  
Riverside Rd.  
Yakima, Wash. 98901  
(509) 453-3021

REGION #9Kansas

Simmons Gun Specialties  
700 Rogers Rd.  
Olathe, Kansas 66061  
(913) 782-3131

Wichita Gun Center  
2425 W. Maple St.  
Wichita, Kansas 67213  
(316) 942-3673

*Recording - Death in family - will use*

Missouri

Beard's Sport Shop  
811 Broadway  
Cape Girardeau, Missouri 63701  
(314) 334-2266

REGION #9 (continued)Missouri (continued)

R. S. Elliott Arms Co., Inc.  
1508 Grand Ave., P.O. Box 72  
Kansas City, Missouri 64141  
(816) 471-1910

K's Sporting Goods  
5209 Gravois  
St. Louis, Missouri 63116  
(314) 832-8618

Nassau Sporting Goods  
7007 Page St.  
St. Louis, Missouri 63133  
(314) 725-2700

Nu-Line Guns, Inc.  
1053 Caulk Hills Rd.  
Harvester, Missouri 63301  
(314) 441-4500

*or (314) 447-4501*

Arkansas

Berry's Gun Shop  
4609 Willow Springs Rd.  
Little Rock, Arkansas 72206  
(501) 888-5500

Broadway Arms  
4114 E. Broadway  
North Little Rock, Arkansas 72  
(501) 945-1853

Oklahoma

Mashburn Arms  
1218 Penn Ave.  
Oklahoma City, Okla. 73107  
(405) 236-5151 *will get handle*

Skeet's Gun Shop  
Route 3, Box 235  
Tahlequah, Okla. 74464  
(918) 456-4749

Sports World, Inc.  
5800 South Lewis  
Tulsa, Okla. 74105  
(918) 742-4027



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, Inc.  
Bridgeport, Connecticut

c: E. Hooton, Jr.  
J. E. Preiser  
E. S. McCawley  
✓ R. B. Sperling  
E. G. Larson  
R. G. Sherman

October 30, 1978

OCT 30 1978

E. F. BARRETT

REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES  
MOHAWK MODEL 600 RIFLES  
XP-100 PISTOLS  
SERIAL NUMBERS

Remington Model 600 and 660, Mohawk Model 600 Rifles -

Years 1963 to November 1968 -  
Serial Numbers 000001 to 131552

November 1968 to August 1975  
Serial Numbers 6,200,000 to 6,899,999\*

August 1975 to present -  
Serial Numbers A6,200,000 to current number.

Remington XP-100 Pistols -

Years 1962 to April 1968 -  
Serial Numbers 00001 to 11,000

Years April 1968 to April 1975 -  
Serial Numbers 7,500,000 to 7,507,983

Years April 1975 to September 1976 -  
Serial Numbers 7,507,984 to 7,509,999

October 1976 to January 1978 -  
Serial Numbers A7,500,000 to A7,504,695

January 1978 to present -  
Serial Numbers B7,500,000 to current number.

\* Contains serial numbers assigned  
to Model 700 Rifles.

  
H. K. Boyle

HKB:iw



11/3/78

PROCEDURES - RETURNING OLD TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES

1. All gunsmiths are instructed to ship, collect, all old trigger assemblies replaced under this recall program to the following address:  
  
Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
c/o Dennis J. Sanita  
Ilion, New York 13357
2. When old parts are received in Ilion, a record should be maintained as to date received, quantity received and gunsmith involved (see sample form below).
3. Weekly, copies of this data should be sent to Bridgeport, c/o Norman Olenik, Building 93-3.
4. This data will be entered into our computer for audit purposes to match up with both the shipment of new replacement parts and invoices received from gunsmiths for work performed.

Gunsmith's Name	Date Received	Quantity Received

NSO



11/3/78

PROCEDURES - MAILING OF NEW TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES TO GUNSMITHS

1. A record is maintained by E. G. Larson of all replacement parts shipped to various gunsmiths. (The attached sample form is used for recording this data. )
2. Weekly, a copy of this form indicating shipments for the week will be sent to Norman Olenik and the corresponding data will be entered into our computer.
3. This data will be used for audit purposes to match up with both the invoices from gunsmiths and parts returned by gunsmiths.

NSO



**SHIPMENTS OF TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES**  
**(Gun Recall)**

**GUNSMITH**

**The Accuracy Gun Shop**  
**1240 Hunt Avenue**  
**Columbus, Ga., 31907**  
**(404) 561-6386**

Ahlman's, Inc.  
Rte. 11, Box 120  
Morristown, Minn., 55052  
(507) 685-4244

**Jack Alexander**  
**288 Carrollton Ave.**  
**Shreveport, La., 71105**  
**(318) 868-7144**

**Allison & Carey Gun Works**  
**10218 S.E. Powell Blvd.**  
**Portland, Oregon, 97266**  
**(503) 760-3388**

**Randy Arndt's Gun Shop  
Box #32  
New Ringgold, Pa., 17960  
(717) 943-2706**

**Badger Shooters Supply**  
**Owen, Wisconsin, 54460**  
**(715) 229-2101**

**Bay Area Gun Works**  
**20685 Parkway**  
**Castro Valley, Calif., 94546**  
**\*415)583-1396**

**Bill Barton's Sport Center**  
**7417 No. Milwaukee Ave.**  
**Niles, Illinois, 60648**  
**(312) 647-8585**

**Beard's Sport Shop**  
**811 Broadway**  
**Cape Girardeau, Mo., 63701**  
**(314) 334-2266**

[illegible]



November 3, 1978

PROCEDURE - MODIFICATION OF XP100's UNDER RECALL

1. All XP-100's under recall will be handled (modified) at the Ilion plant and not by individual gunsmiths.
2. Gunsmiths should be instructed to ship, collect, all XP-100's under recall received by them to the Ilion plant.
3. Gunsmiths should also request customers with recalled XP-100's to ship their guns, collect, directly to Remington Arms, Ilion, New York 13357.
4. In order to eliminate potential confusion with our Atlanta instructions for Model 600's and 660's, customers will still be instructed to send their XP-100's under recall to an appropriate gunsmith. These gunsmiths will, in turn, ship these guns to Ilion.
5. 'Gunsmiths' use of the forms provided should remain the same, that is:
  - a. The green copy should be mailed to P.O. Box NSO immediately upon receipt of an XP-100.
  - b. The white copy (invoice) should be mailed to P.O. Box NSO immediately upon shipment of the XP-100 to the Ilion plant.



- 2 -

(Payment to the gunsmith in the case of an XP-100 received and reshipped to Ilion would be for transportation charges he incurred with the receipt of the XP-100 from the customer.)

6. Ilion should use the forms provided for use in modifying an XP-100 just as they were designed. (Note: Duplication of forms for a single gun -- one from the gunsmith and one by Ilion -- will be handled by the Bridgeport Computer Methods and Programs staff.)

NSO



*Sile*

RECALL ACTIVITY TO DATE

The following steps have been taken to implement the recall of the Remington Model 600, 660, Mohawk 600 and XP-100.

1. Contacted selected independent gunsmiths located throughout the country and solicited their assistance in fitting recalled guns with new trigger assemblies.
2. Established a toll free message unit center in Atlanta, Georgia, to refer the caller to the nearest recommended gunsmith capable of modifying his gun.
3. Released to the wire services notification of the Remington recall, setting forth the toll free numbers to be called and the serial numbers of the recalled models.
4. Established toll free WATS lines at Ilion and Bridgeport to handle recall complaints and the questions unable to be handled by the Atlanta message center.
5. Stopped production on the Mohawk 600 in order to have trigger assemblies for recalled guns.
6. Obtained trigger assemblies from the Ilion warehouse to send to gunsmiths on a most-needed basis.



7. Sent letter to Remington distributors soliciting their assistance in tracing sales of recalled models.
8. Preparing similar letter to be sent to retailers.
9. Sent three Remington Representatives from Ilion to Texas, from where most of the calls received at the Atlanta message unit were originating, to review with the independent gunsmiths the gun modification.
10. Prepared forms for the gunsmiths to use in recording the serial number of the gun brought in for repair and the name and address of the gun owner.
11. Sent fifteen Remington Representatives from Ilion, well-briefed in modification procedure, to all other independent gunsmiths participating in the recall program in order to monitor any problems they may be encountering out in the field.
12. Issued press releases and distributor notifications in Canada and Europe, as well as in Hawaii and Alaska. Notices also issued to armed forces and naval bases in Europe.
13. Computer lists of serial numbers being prepared for distributors to trace sales of recalled guns.
14. Remington is obtaining tapes of the coverage given by the national television and radio networks to Remington's recall, including information as to the geographical area covered and the number of people viewing and listening to programs. Remington is also obtaining clippings of press items on the subject.



15. Remington is examining all bolt action rifles, including competitor models, to determine whether there is any problem with the trigger assemblies that has not surfaced up to this time.
16. Preparing confirmation letter to be sent to all gun owners who have called the Atlanta message unit.



*Remington.*



*Hass*

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE  
203-333-1112

November 3, 1978

RECEIVED

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

NOV - 7 1978

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

PRODUCT SERVICE  
BRIDGEPORT

Gentlemen:

Attached is a copy of a News Release related to the Recall of one model of our center fire rifles, and our one handgun.

Model Being Recalled

All Remington-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

All Remington-Brand Model 660 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

Any Mohawk-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifle  
except those with a serial number starting with an "A"

Any Remington-Brand XP-100 Center Fire handgun with a serial number less than #7,507,984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Dates of Manufacture

Prior to February, 1975.

How Recall is Being Handled

Consumers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Consumers may call one of the following numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith.

All States Except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61

Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61



Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

# NEWS RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###



FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

-2-

November 3, 1978

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the consumer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

What Distributors Can Do

We suggest you check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recall rifles remain in your stock. Also, in a short time we will be giving you further information which will help you to determine the dealers to whom you may have shipped some of these rifles.


What Your Dealers Can Do

Dealers should look through their files to determine shooters to whom the guns were sold. Shooters should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for procedures. Also, dealers should check their inventories to be absolutely sure they don't have any of the rifles remaining.

Presently we are combing our files to send you information we will have available on shipments we have made to you of this model. Retrieval of this information in such large quantities is time consuming. If you have any questions for us, please call our Mr. Jack Chisnall at our special WATS ACTION LINE 1-800-243-9275 (inside Connecticut 1-800-972-9379) or write him at the address shown on page 1 of this letter.

Thanks again for your cooperation in handling this recall. Additional information will be sent to you as available, together with a copy of a letter to the dealers which is now being prepared.

Sincerely,

  
E. J. Conroy  
Director of Sales

EJC/o

attachment



# NEWS RELEASE

Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###



Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

# NEWS RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced today that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of these guns produced prior to February 1975 for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns. Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles or XP-100 pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, CT 06602, or call the following toll-free number for information on procedures:

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

- P -



Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Serial numbers involved in the recall are as follows:

Remington Model 600s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Mohawk 600s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington XP-100 -From Serial #0001 to ~~11,000~~

-From Serial #~~7,500,000~~ to 7,507,983

*From Serial # 0001 To 7,507,983*

*A or B not subject to recall.*

*7,507,984 } Not subject to recall.  
7,509,999 }*



*Remington.*



*Recall  
600*

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX  
984-201  
STRATFORD, CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE  
203-333-1112

September 10, 1979

RECEIVED

SEP 12 1979

R. B. SPERLING

Mario Andres Sol  
Apartado Postal (01) 268  
San Salvador, El Salvador, C.A.

Attention: Mario Andres Sol Bang

Dear Mr. Sol:

We appreciate your letter concerning the Model 600, 660, and Mohawk Rifles which require modification in accordance with our recall.

We regret that we cannot comply with your request to send replacement trigger assemblies, since there is more than just replacement. Our gunsmiths are specifically trained to make all the necessary changes, and therefore we would request you to send the rifles you mentioned to us, so that we can make the installation at our factory at Ilion, New York.

We suggest that you make arrangements to have the gun returned to us by air freight at our expense (collect). We will replace the trigger assembly and return it to you by air freight promptly.

Would you please send the gun to:

Ship to: Remington Arms Co., Inc.  
939 Barnum Avenue  
Bridgeport, CT 06602

Attn: J. Westerman

Notify: W. A. Marshall  
Customers Broker  
P. O. Box 128  
Bridgeport, CT

Tel. (203) 335-0187



-2-

As soon as you have made the arrangements to ship them, please have a telex sent with the Airline name, Airway Bill #, date of shipment, etc., to us. This will help us to follow the shipment and insure its safe arrival.

If you have any additional expenses, please submit receipts for these and we will reimburse you accordingly.

Very truly yours,

P. J. Rosendahl  
Manager-Marketing  
Services International

PJR/wjd

cc: Representaciones Frenkel, S.A.  
Apartado Postal 63  
San Salvador, EL SALVADOR

BCC: E. J. Giner  
W. J. Boettner  
R. B. Sperling  
E. G. Larson  
J. Murphy  
J. Westerman  
R. G. Sherman



RD-10 REV. 6-58

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



cc: E. J. Giner  
R. B. Sperling  
E. Larson  
J. Westerman

August 10, 1979

**RECEIVED**

**AUG 13 1979**

**R. B. SPERLING**

TO: H. HENDRIX  
c/o ILION

FROM: P. J. ROSENDAHL

SUBJECT: XP-100 -- RECALL

We expect an XP-100, Serial #4334 to be shipped from:

. Lang & Son  
8 Lombardenvest  
Antwerp, Belgium

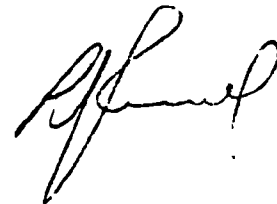
This gun is being returned for modification under the recall program, and will be shipped by parcel post insured to the Arms Service Division, Ilion, New York.

The gun is to be returned to:

. Mr. John W. Read  
30 Bass Drive  
Enfield, Connecticut 06082

Before shipping, please contact J. Westerman, c/o Traffic Department for further instructions.

PJR/rr

A handwritten signature in cursive script, likely of P. J. Rosendahl, written in dark ink.



Remington.



# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

PETERS



RHB  
RAP

MANUFACTURERS OF  
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILLON, NEW YORK  
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
LONOKE, ARKANSAS  
CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO  
ADA, OKLAHOMA  
ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

February 13, 1979

Mr. Clem Morgello, Editor  
Dun's Review  
Editorial Office  
666 Fifth Avenue  
New York, New York 10019

Dear Mr. Morgello:

Thank you for your response to my letter of January 15 concerning DUN'S REVIEW's recent article on product recalls.

The facts of the situation are as stated in my letter. The rifles in question will not fire without someone at some point pulling the trigger. What makes the situation unusual is that by pulling the trigger while the safety selector is in a certain position that is neither "on" nor "off", these rifles can be made to fire when the safety selector is then released to the "off" position. That is what we meant by our reference to manipulation of the safety selector and trigger. Firing under such circumstances would constitute accidental discharge, but it is a far cry from the situation when the rifle fires without the trigger ever being pulled. The difference in the degree of hazard involved is significant. That is why I consider your statement to be "defective".

Very truly yours,

*R A Partnoy*

R. A. Partnoy  
General Counsel

RAP:CK



Book  
Remington.

PETERS

## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

MANUFACTURERS OF  
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITIONSPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, HUN, NEW YORK  
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
LONOKE, ARKANSAS

TRAPS

TARGETS

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO  
ADA, OKLAHOMA  
ATHENS, GEORGIA

CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

January 15, 1979

bcc: P.H. Burdett  
J.P. McAndrews  
E.S. McCawleyDun's Review  
Editorial Office  
666 Fifth Avenue  
New York, New York 10019

Attention: Mr. Clem Morgello, Editor

Gentlemen:

I just read your article "A Record Year for Recalls" in the January 1979 issue of Dun's Review, and I wish to bring to your attention a defective statement contained therein which is unreasonably hazardous to Remington's business reputation.

I am referring to the reference on page 28 to "a rifle that may fire without anyone pulling the trigger". (The listing of "rifles" and "Remington Arms Co." under "product" and "manufacturer" under the "Recall Roll Call" on page 31 leaves little doubt that the manufacturer of the rifle referred to on page 28 is Remington.)

The fact is, the Remington rifles being recalled will not fire without pulling the trigger. As stated in our recall notice, under unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger of certain of these rifles can be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. However, at some point in this sequence the trigger must be pulled or the gun will not fire. It is a gross misrepresentation of the facts to say the rifle may fire without anyone pulling the trigger.

May I suggest a recall of your statement, with appropriate notice to assure that the message is adequately disseminated.

Very truly yours,


R. A. Partnoy  
General Counsel

RAP:CK



Recall 600

**Remington.**



BCC: R. B. Sperling  
E. G. Larson  
E. Sinkewicz  
P. Velasco  
E. J. Giner

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

TELEX  
064 201  
BRIDGEPORT CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE  
203 333 0000

January 23, 1979

**RECEIVED**

JAN 25 1979

R. B. SPERLING

Nikko Sangyo Co., Ltd.  
Daini-Nurihiko Bldg., 10-2,  
2-chome, Kyobashi  
Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104  
JAPAN

Attention: I. Takahashi, Director

Dear Mr. Takahashi:

In response to your letter of December 12, 1978, concerning Remington's recall of the M/600, M/660, Mohawk 600, and XP-100, and following our discussion on your recent visit, we are sending under separate cover 10 replacement trigger assemblies, and enclosed with this letter is a "Procedure for Replacement of Trigger Housing Assemblies, Model 600, 660, and Mohawk 600.

As noted in our letter of November 16th, please keep us informed regarding the status of the recall program and provide us with a record of the name of the owner, Model and serial number of the gun which you do any replacement of the trigger assemblies.

Also, please advise what expense you incur, so that we can reimburse them.

Sincerely,

P. J. Rosendahl  
Manager - Marketing  
Services International

PJR/rr



*Recall 600*

**Remington.**



BCC: R. B. Sperling  
E. J. Giner  
E. G. Larson  
E. Sinkewicz  
P. Velasco

*P-25*

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

TELEX  
964-201  
BRATFORD CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE  
203-333 1112

January 23, 1979

**RECEIVED**

JAN 25 1979

R. B. SPERLING

LTJG William S. Couch  
VR-24 Det. Rota SP  
FPO New York, N.Y. 09540

Dear Lt. Couch:

In response to your letter of January 8th concerning the recall of our centerfire rifle Models 600, 660, and XP-100, we suggest that you return by Air Parcel Post Insured your Model 660 directly to:

Remington Arms Co., Inc.  
Arms Services Division  
Ilion, New York 13357

Please include a note inside the box that the rifle is being returned for modification of the trigger assembly under our recall program.

We will make the modification and return your rifle to you as quickly as possible. Please let us know what expenses you incur and we will reimburse them.

Very truly yours,

P. J. Rosendahl  
Manager - Marketing  
Services International

PJR/rr



RD-69 REV. 6-58

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



October 30, 1978

To: All Product Service & Consumer Service Personnel  
From: E. G. Larson  
Subject: Customer Calls Relative to Recall

Any customer who calls relative to a gun on the recall list, should be referred to the Atlanta toll free number.

Should the customer complain of a problem of a similar nature with any other Remington firearm (firing unexpectedly) have him immediately ship it to E. F. Sienkiewicz' attention at Ilion, for inspection and repair, which we will carry out at no charge.

Be sure that you record the customer's name, address, gun model, serial number, and the complaint. This information is to be forwarded to E. F. Sienkiewicz, and a copy sent to me.

During the recall period, I ask that all personnel assist whenever requested, and bear in mind this carries first priority.

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb

RECEIVED

OCT 30 1978

PRODUCT SERVICE  
BRIDGEPORT



RD-69 REV. 6-58

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



October 30, 1978

To: J. H. Chisnall ✓  
C. Beck  
R. G. Sherman

From: E. G. Larson

Subject: Bridgeport Enterprise 800 Number

It is imperative that the above lines be covered during business hours throughout the country at least during the early part of the recall.

Will you please make arrangements for someone (exempt personnel) to be available until 8:00 P.M. each evening? This can be done on a voluntary basis or by mutual agreement. The person staying late on a particular night can come in at noon time, if he wishes.

Please keep me apprised of the number of calls received daily, so proper controls can be maintained.

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb

RECEIVED

OCT 30 1978

PRODUCT SERVICE  
BRIDGEPORT



RD-49 REV. 6-58

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



cc: J. H. Chisnall ✓  
R. G. Sherman  
N. Olenik

November 17, 1978

To: H. K. Boyle  
From: E. G. Larson

In reviewing the recall situation with our Product Service Section today, we came up with a couple of points that you should be aware of, and can provide assistance.

If the ads being sent to the vertical magazines, etc., result in another wave of customer calls and letters, requiring additional telephone equipment, together with the possibility of shutting down Atlanta at a future date and referring their calls to Bridgeport, we suggest the following:

1. That the office area outside the 800 telephone office be set aside for our use.
2. A check be made with the equipment people on availability of a couple of desks and typewriters.

We will keep you posted on developments.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "E. G. Larson".

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb

**RECEIVED**

NOV 20 1978

PRODUCT SERVICE  
BRIDGEPORT



## REQUIREMENTS OF TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES (Gun Recall)

CUNSMITH

**The Accuracy Gun Shop**  
1240 Hunt Avenue  
Columbus, Ga., 31907  
(404) 561-6386

Ahlman's, Inc.  
Rte. #1, Box #20  
Morristown, Minn., 55052  
(507) 685-4244

Jack Alexander  
288 Carrollton Ave.  
Shreveport, La., 71105  
(318) 868-7144

Allison & Carey Gun Works  
10218 S.E. Powell Blvd.  
Portland, Oregon, 97266  
(503) 760-3388

Randy Arndt's Gun Shop  
Box #32  
New Ringgold, Pa., 17960  
(717) 943-2706

Badger Shooters Supply  
Owen, Wisconsin, 54460  
(715) 229-2101

Bay Area Gun Works  
20685 Parkway  
Castro Valley, Calif., 94546  
\*415) 583-1396

Bill Barton's Sport Center  
7417 No. Milwaukee Ave.  
Niles, Illinois, 60648  
(312) 647-8585

Beard's Sport Shop  
811 Broadway  
Cape Girardeau, Mo., 63701  
(314) 334-2266

[illegible]



## REQUIREMENTS OF TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES (Gun Recall)

GUNSMITH

Berry's Gun Shop  
4609 Willow Springs Road  
Little Rock, Ark., 72206  
(501) 888-5500

Bill's Gun Shop  
8729 Lake Otis Parkway  
Anchorage, Alaska 99507  
(907) 349-1312

Bill's Sport Shop  
Lomira, Wisconsin 53048  
(414) 269-4414

**Billy Fred's Gun Shop**  
**212 West Sixth Street**  
**Amarillo, Texas 79107**  
**(806) 372-6513**

Bloomington Gun Company  
604 North Main Street  
Bloomington, Ill., 61701  
(309) 829-5567

Bob's Gun Shop  
746 Granby Street  
Norfolk, Va., 23510

Bolsa Gunsmithing  
9196 Bolsa Avenue  
Westminster(Gordon Grove),  
Calif. 92683  
(714) 531-5570

Breckheimer's Gun Supply  
Parish, New York 13131  
(315) 625-7498

Bridge Sportsmen's Center  
1319 Spring Street  
Paso Robles, Calif., 93446  
(805) 238-4407

[illegible]



REQUIREMENTS OF TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES  
(Gun Recall)

<u>GUNSMITH</u>	<u>QTY.</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>QTY.</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>QTY.</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>QTY.</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Broadway Arms 4114 East Broadway North Little Rock, Ark., 72117 (501) 945-1853								
Ed Budd's Custom Gun Shop 5100 Harlan Drive El Paso, Texas 79924 (915) 751-6273								
Cal Customs 110 East Hawthorne Fallbrook, Calif., 92028 (714) 728-5230								
California Gun Specialties 17612 Tulare Avenue Lindsey, Calif. 93247 (209) 562-3141								
Campoamor Gun Repairs & Sales Route #3, Box #118 Tampa, Florida 33619 (813) 626-4131								
Canton Gun Shop 908 East Peach Street Canton, Mississippi 39046 (601) 859-1582								
Capital Sports & Western Wear 1092 Helena Avenue Helena, Montana 59601 (406) 443-2978								
Charlie's Sporting Goods 7401-H Menaul Blvd., N.E. Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102 (505) 294-4545								
Cherry Corners Gun Shop 11136 Congress Road Lodi, Ohio 44254 (216) 948-1238								
Carter's Country 8925 Katy Freeway Houston, Texas 77024 (713) 461-1111								



REQUIREMENTS OF TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES  
(Gun Recall)

GUNSMITH

Bob Chow's Gun Shop  
3185 Mission Street  
San Francisco, Calif., 94110  
(415) 282-8358

City Gun & Key Company  
1910 Fourth Ave., North  
Birmingham, Alabama 35203  
(205) 251-8751

City Sport & Repair Shop  
1010 North Cedar Street  
Lumberton, N. C. 28358  
(919) 739-4613

Clark Brothers Gun  
Warrenton, Va., 22186  
(703) 439-3644

H. Cook Sporting Goods  
Bassett Center  
5994 Montana Avenue  
El Paso, Texas 79925  
(915) 778-9581

Copper State Sporting Hdqtrs.  
412 West Hatcher  
Phoenix, Arizona 85021  
(602) 997-4861

Dick Corbett's Gun Shop  
4087 East Owens Avenue  
Las Vegas, Nevada 89110  
(702) 452-4867

Crescent Gun & Repair  
2401 South Claiborne Avenue  
New Orleans, Louisiana 70125  
(504) 525-9752

Cross Sport Shop  
Route #1, Box #609  
Round Lake, Ill., 60073  
(Volo, Ill.)  
(815) 385-4211

[illegible]



# REQUIREMENTS OF TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES (Gun Recall)

**COMSMITH**

Dale's Gun Shop  
3925 18th Ave., S.W.  
Rochester, Minn., 55901  
(507) 289-8308

Darrel's Custom Gunsmithing  
740-1/2 N.E. First Street  
Bend, Oregon 97701  
(503) 382-6776

Daryl's Gun Shop  
R. R. #2, Highway #30  
State Center, Iowa 50247  
(515) 483-2656

Dave's Sport Shop, Inc.  
2801 Thirteenth Ave., South  
Fargo, North Dakota 58102  
(701) 232-0001

J. D. Davis - Gunsmith  
204 Grove Street  
Gainesville, Ga., 30501  
(404) 534-7260

S. E. Davis Gun Repair  
105 West Market Street  
Louisville, Kentucky 40202  
(502) 582-7100

Dixon's  
261 College Road  
Fairbanks, Alaska 99701  
(907) 456-8742

The Dunbar Company  
131 West Tabb Street  
Petersburg, Va., 23803  
(804) 732-8206

R. S. Elliott Arms Co., Inc.  
1508 Grand Ave.  
P. O. Box #72  
Kansas City, Missouri 64141  
(816) 471-1910

[illegible]



## REQUIREMENTS OF TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES (Gun Recall)

**CUNSMITH**

Enstad & Douglas  
211 Hedges  
Oregon City, Oregon 97914  
(503) 655-3751

Ewell Cross Gun Shop  
 8240 I-20 West  
 Fort Worth, Texas 76108  
 (817) 246-4622

Jack Falc, Gunmaker, Inc.  
1416 54th Ave., East  
Tacoma, Wash. 98424  
(206) 922-0255

Federal Firearms Co., Inc.  
Federal P. O. Box #145  
Oakdale, Pa., 15071  
(414) 221-1122

Jack First Distributors, Inc.  
44633 Sierra Highway  
P. O. Box #542  
Lancaster, Calif. 93534  
(805) 942-7517

Flintrop Arms Corp.  
4034 W. National Ave.  
Milwaukee, Wisc. 53215  
(414) 383-2626

Fox & Company, Inc.  
2211 Dutch Valley Road  
Knoxville, Tenn., 37918  
(615) 687-7411

Franklin's Gun Shop  
575 Hawthorne Ave.  
Athens, Ga., 30601  
(404) 543-7803

Frank's Gun Shop  
2259 Fourth Ave.  
Yuma, Arizona 85362  
(602) 783-5161

[illegible]



## REQUIREMENTS OF TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES

GUNSMITH

Fred's Gun Shop  
1364 Ridgewood Drive  
Mobile, Alabama 36608  
(205) 344-1079

Freelands Scope Stands  
3737 14th Avenue  
Rock Island, Ill. 61201  
(309) 788-7449

Les Freer Gun Shop  
Building B-1  
8928 Spring Branch Drive  
Houston, Texas 77055  
(713) 467-3016

**The Frontiersman**  
6925 Wayzata Boulevard  
Minneapolis, Minn. 55426  
(612) 544-3775

Spencer M. Fulp  
1904 Anderson Street  
Charlotte, N. C. 28205  
(704) 376-7017

Wallace Gatlin Gun Repair  
Route #2  
Oxford, Ala. 36201  
(205) 831-6993

K. Genecco Gun Works  
8825 Thornton Road  
Stockton, Calif. 95207  
(209) 951-0706

E. L. Gorenflo  
1821 State Street  
Eric, Pa., 16501  
(814) 452-4855

Graham & McGuire  
63 East Third Street  
Winona, Minn., 55987  
(507) 452-2590

[illegible]



## REQUIREMENTS OF TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES (Gun Recall)

**GUNSMITH**

Grice Gun Shop  
114 North Third Street  
Clearfield, Pa., 16830  
(814) 765-9273

Griffin & Howe, Inc.  
589 Broadway  
New York, N. Y. 10072  
(212) 966-5323

Grundman's  
75 Wildwood Avenue  
Rio Dell, Calif., 95562  
(707) 764-5744

Gun City U.S.A.  
573 Murfreesboro Road  
Nashville, Tenn. 37206  
(615) 256-6127

The Gun Corral  
2827 East College Avenue  
Twin Oaks Shopping Center  
Decatur, Ga., 30030  
(404) 299-0288

The Gun Room  
2939 East McDowell  
Phoenix, Arizona 85008  
(602) 275-5632

The Gun Shop  
51 South Street  
Granby, Mass., 01033  
(413) 467-9872

Hal's Gun & Supply Company  
320 Second Avenue, S.E.  
Cullman, Ala. 35055  
(205) 734-7546

George C. Harrell  
Route #6  
East Carter Valley Road  
Kingsport, Tenn. 37660  
(615) 247-3722

[illegible]



REQUIREMENTS OF TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES  
(Gun Recall)

<u>GUNSMITH</u>	<u>QTY.</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>QTY.</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>QTY.</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>QTY.</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Harvey Enterprises, Inc. Highway #2 North, #52 West Minot, North Dakota 58701 (701) 852-6168								
Herold's Custom Gun Service 1498 East Main Street Waynesboro, Pa., 17268 (717) 762-4010								
R. L. "Skeet" Hill Gun Shop 209 Raymond Street Verona, Mississippi 38879 (601) 566-8353								
Honan's Gun Shop Third & Main Street Richvale, Calif., 95974 (916) 882-4298								
Honsport, Ltd. (Formerly Honolulu 1365 Colburn St. (Sptg. Gds. Co) Honolulu, Hawaii 96817 (808) 833-3026 (808) 949-5591								
Horton Ballistics North Waterford, Maine 04267 (207) 583-4045								
Howard's Gun Shop 528 Fifth Avenue Anchorage, Alaska 99501 (907) 272-4570								
Hunter Haven Gun Shop 3505 South Main Street High Point, N. C. 27263 (919) 431-5011								
Huntington's Sportsmen's Store 601 Oro Dam Boulevard Oroville, Calif., 95965 (916) 534-8000								



## REQUIREMENTS OF TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES (Gun Recall)

GUNSMITH

Imbert & Smithers Sprtg. Gds.  
1144 El Camino Real  
San Carlos, Calif., 94070  
(415) 593-4207

Indianapolis Sports Hldqtrs.  
1201 North Arlington Avenue  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46219  
(317) 353-9797

Jackson Safe & Lock Co.  
226 West Pascagoula St.  
Jackson, Miss. 39201  
(601) 353-4226

Paul Jaeger  
209 Leedom Street  
Jenkintown, Pa., 19046  
(215) 884-6920

Jensen's Custom Ammo. Supply  
5146 East Pima  
Tucson, Arizona 85710  
(602) 325-3346

Jerry's Gun Shop  
Riverside Road  
Yakima, Wash. 98901  
(509) 453-3021

Jim's Gun Shop  
P. O. Box #463  
Helt Road  
Bridger, Montana 59014  
(307) 664-2344

Earl Johnson  
Route #236  
Kittery, Maine 03904  
(207) 439-1951

Johnson Gun Shop  
423 North Chester Avenue  
Oildale, Calif. 93308  
(805) 399-3155

[illegible]



Lacque's Sport Shop  
907 Thirteenth Street  
Modesto, Calif., 95354  
(209) 522-3038

[illegible]



## REQUIREMENTS OF TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES (Gun Recall)

**GUNSMITH**

Lafayette Shooters Supply  
924 Kaliste Saloom Road  
Lafayette, Louisiana 70508  
(318) 234-7491

Edward A. Lander  
13 Coombs Street  
Middleboro, Mass., 02346  
(617) 947-0544

Art Lawson's Custom Firearms, Inc  
313 South Magnolia Avenue  
Ocala, Florida 32670  
(904) 629-7793

Leo's Custom Stocks  
1767 Washington Avenue  
Library, Pa., 15129  
(412) 835-4126

**Martin Levan**  
433 North 9th Street  
Lebanon, Pa., 17042  
(717) 273-3148

Jack Lewis Arms  
3931 Montgomery Road  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45207  
(513) 531-0454

Lindgren, O.K. Hardware  
Moorhead Center Mall  
Moorhead, Minn., 56560  
(218) 233-7516

Lloyd's Sport Shop  
3456 Fremont Avenue, North  
Minneapolis, Minn., 55412  
(612) 529-8980

Lock, Stock, & Barrel  
4041 Pineview Drive  
Smyrna, Ga., 30080  
(404) 432-3693

[illegible]



## REQUIREMENTS OF TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES (Gun Recall)

GUNSMITH

Mr. Harry M. Logan, Gunsmith-  
Owner

Ka Pu Kapili  
P. O. Box #745  
Honokaa, Hawaii 96727  
(808) 775-0244

Lolo Sporting Goods  
1026 Main Street  
Lewiston, Idaho 83501  
(208) 743-1031

Longacre's  
358 Chestnut Street  
Abilene, Texas 79602  
(915) 672-9521

Maple Grove Gun Club  
2-4545 21 Mile Road  
Mt. Clemens, Michigan 48023  
(313) 949-1430

Martin's Gun Shop  
3600 Laurel Avenue  
Natchez, Miss. 39120  
(601) 442-8271

Ed Mason-Gunsmith  
c/o Dowdle Sporting Goods  
5043 Park Avenue  
Memphis, Tenn. 38117  
(901) 767-6281

C. J. McArthur  
Route #309  
Colmar, Pa., 18915  
(215) 822-0541

B. McDaniel Gun Shop  
Box #119, 8880 Pontiac Trail  
South Lyon, Michigan 48178  
(313) 437-8989

Miller & Boerman  
502 South Burdick Street  
Kalamazoo, Michigan 49006  
(616) 382-1440

[illegible]



## REQUIREMENTS OF TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES

CONSMITH

MoneyMaker's Guncraft  
1420 Military Avenue  
Omaha, Nebraska 68131  
(402) 556-0226

Carl Morrison  
Broadway - R.F.D. #1  
Bangor, Maine 04401  
(207) 945-6894

**Nagel Gun Shop**  
6201 San Pedro Avenue  
San Antonio, Texas 78216  
(512) 342-5420 or 342-9893

Nassau Sporting Goods  
7007 Page Street  
St. Louis, Missouri 63133  
(314) 725-2700

Newberry Gun Club  
R. R. #1-Box #609  
New Berry, S.C. 29108  
(803) 276-2950  
(formerly Long's Gun Supply)

Nittler's Gun Shop  
290 More Road  
Boulder Creek, Calif. 95006  
(408) 338-3376

Northland Sport Center  
1 Mile West on U.S. #2  
Bagley, Minn. 56621  
(218) 694-2464

Northwest Gun Shop  
813 East Main Street  
Klamath Falls, Oregon 97601  
(503) 882-4145

Joe Novotny Gun Shop  
1257 Juno Avenue  
St. Paul, Minn. 55116  
(612) 699-8412

[illegible]



## REQUIREMENTS OF TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES

GUNSMITH

**Nu-Line Guns, Inc.**  
1053 Caulk Hills Road  
Harvester, Missouri 63301  
(314) 441-4500 or 447-4501

Okefenokee Gun Service  
R.F.D. #1  
Waycross, Ga., 31501  
(912) 283-4829

The Outdoorsman  
230 North Oregon Street  
Ontario, Oregon 97914  
(503) 889-3135

Pachmayr Gun Works  
1200 South Grand Avenue  
Los Angeles, Calif., 90015  
(213) 748-7271

Chet Paulson's Inc.  
935 Fawcett Avenue  
Tacoma, Wash. 98402  
(206) 627-9195

Precht1 Gun Service  
605 Beach Street  
Elmira, New York 04901  
(607) 732-3813

Purcell's Sporting Goods  
1011 Main Street  
Boise, Idaho 83702  
(208) 344-7636

Ranch & Home  
1147 West Broadway  
Moses Lake, Wash. 98837  
(509) 765-9231

Ray's Hardware & Sptg. Gds.  
730 Singleton Blvd.  
Dallas, Texas 75212  
(214) 747-7916

[illegible]







## REQUIREMENTS OF TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES (Gun Recall)

**GUNSMITH**

Simms Hardware  
2801 "J" Street  
Sacramento, Calif., 95816  
(916) 442-3894

Skeet's Gun Shop  
Route #3, Box #235  
Tahlequah, Okla., 74464  
(918) 456-4749

Ski's Sport Center  
Sherman Road  
Ottsville, Pa., 18942  
(215) 847-5141

Sporting Goods, Inc.  
1018 York Street  
Houston, Texas 77003  
(713) 222-1421

Sportsman's Equipment Co.  
915 West Washington Street  
San Diego, Calif., 92103  
(714) 296-1501

Sportsman's Exchange  
560 South "C" Street  
Oxnard, Calif., 93030  
(805) 483-1917

Sportsman's Haven  
R. R. #4  
Cambridge, Ohio 43725  
(614) 432-7243

Sportsmen's Den  
1805 Boston Avenue  
Bridgeport, Conn., 06610  
(203) 368-3268

Sports World, Inc.  
5800 South Lewis  
Tulsa, Okla., 74105  
(918) 742-4027

[illegible]



REQUIREMENTS OF TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES  
(Gun Recall)

CHUNGMI'II

Stanley's Gun Room  
2139 South Main Street  
Santa Ana, Calif. ,92707  
(714) 556-1451

**Steinberg's Sports Center**  
832 St. Philip Street  
Baton Rouge, La., 70802  
(504) 383-4867

**Stephen's Gun Shop**  
**11-1/2 Second Street, North**  
**Great Falls, Montana 59401**  
**(406) 761-2510**

Stratton Sporting Goods  
246 White Horse Pike  
Audubon, New Jersey 08106  
(609) 547-7136

Swanson Custom Firearms, Ltd.  
1051 Broadway  
Denver, Colorado 80203  
(303) 534-4867

The Thom Company, Ltd.  
King & Smith Streets  
Honolulu, Hawaii 96817  
(808) 538-6764

300 Gunsmith Service  
4655 Washington St.  
Denver, Colorado 80203  
(303) 893-2158

Todd's Gun Store  
241 North Court Street  
Montgomery, Ala., 36104  
(205) 263-3078

Umpqua Gun Store  
937 S.E. Stephens Street  
Roseburg, Oregon 97470  
(503) 673-8415

[illegible]



Uncle Lee's  
Highway 79, East  
Paris, Tenn. 38242  
(901) 642-1744

Uncle Mike's Gun Shop  
786 Old Country Road  
Belmont, Calif., 94002  
(415) 593-1206

Vincent's  
1723 Eighteenth Street  
Bakersfield, Calif., 93301  
(805) 327-9501

Warshall's Sporting Goods Co.  
First & Madison  
Seattle, Wash., 98104  
(206) 624-7300

Was-Den Gun & Shooting Equip.  
Northampton, Pa., 18067  
(215) 262-2777

L. Y. Weston - Gunsmith  
Box #333, R. D. #2  
Avondale, Pa., 19311  
(215) 869-9368

Wichita Gun Center  
2425 West Maple Street  
Wichita, Kansas 67213  
(316) 942-3673

Dick Williams Gun Shop  
1480 Houlihan Road  
Saginaw, Michigan 48601  
(517) 777-1240

Williams Gun Shop, Inc.  
7387 Lapeer Road, Route #1  
Davison, Michigan 48423  
(313) 653-2131

[illegible]







Added to New Gun List

Sisk Bollets

mail 100  
miles

4114 Callfield Rd.

30

Zutcher Falls, Tex. 76308

817-692-5622

Sunset Sports Center

50

2900 Washington Blvd.

Ogden, Utah, 84401

801-621-8540

Taylor's Rod & Gun Shop.

50

401 Grand Ave

Grand Junction, Colo. 81501

303-242-8165

Mail 200 Mules to Salt, Canada  
Jacob Mithoff.



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



c: G. E. Puckett  
G. W. Howell  
E. S. Vaughn, Jr.

November 7, 1978

J. C. CHISNALL

SUBJECT: REMINGTON FIREARMS RECALL

The Remington Lonoke Ballistics Department has seven firearms on their inventory which are subject to Remington's current recall program. They are listed below:

<u>MODEL</u>	<u>CALIBER</u>	<u>SERIAL #</u>	<u>BALLISTICS ARMORY #</u>
Rem M600	222 Remington	3582	8263-L
Rem M600	6.5mm Rem Magn	67727	8442-L
5 Rem M600	6.5mm Rem Magn	68343	8443-L
Rem M600	350 Rem Magn	32489	8385-L
Rem M600	308 Win	1832	8250-L
7 Rem XP-100	221 Fireball	2720	7221-L
Rem XP-100	221 Fireball	3292	7222-L

None of these firearms exhibit the safety deficiency that initiated Remington's recall program. Please advise if any action is required to update these firearms.

*E. I. Herring*  
E. I. Herring, III

Supervisor  
Ballistics Engineering & Control  
Lonoke Plant

EIH/lis

RECEIVED

NOV 10 1978

FACILITY SERVICE



*Remington.*



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE  
203-333-1112

November 3, 1978

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

Attached is a copy of a News Release related to the Recall of one model of our center fire rifles, and our one handgun.

Model Being Recalled

All Remington-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

All Remington-Brand Model 660 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

Any Mohawk-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifle  
except those with a serial number starting with an "A"

Any Remington-Brand XP-100 Center Fire handgun with a serial number less than #7,507,984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Dates of Manufacture

Prior to February, 1975.

How Recall is Being Handled

Consumers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Consumers may call one of the following numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith.

All States Except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61

Georgia Only 1-200-262-1313 - Operator 61



November 3, 1978

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the consumer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

What Distributors Can Do

We suggest you check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recall rifles remain in your stock. Also, in a short time we will be giving you further information which will help you to determine the dealers to whom you may have shipped some of these rifles.

What Your Dealers Can Do

Dealers should look through their files to determine shooters to whom the guns were sold. Shooters should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for procedures. Also, dealers should check their inventories to be absolutely sure they don't have any of the rifles remaining.

Presently we are combing our files to send you information we will have available on shipments we have made to you of this model. Retrieval of this information in such large quantities is time consuming. If you have any questions for us, please call our Mr. Jack Chisnall at our special WATS ACTION LINE 1-800-243-9275 (inside Connecticut 1-800-972-9379) or write him at the address shown on page 1 of this letter.

Thanks again for your cooperation in handling this recall. Additional information will be sent to you as available, together with a copy of a letter to the dealers which is now being prepared.

Sincerely,

*E. J. Conroy*  
E. J. Conroy  
Director of Sales

EJC/o

attachment



# NEWS RELEASE

Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

FOR RELEASE ~~IMMEDIATELY~~

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###



c: Jean Barron

**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

To N.S. OLENIK  
J.H. CHISNALL Location \_\_\_\_\_

From F.T. MILLENER *FTM* Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Location \_\_\_\_\_

Subject GUN OWNER WATS LINES Date 11/7/78

The Telephone Company has assured me that the Wats-In line for information calls will be installed Thursday, November 9.

The installation was for 1 interstate Wats line (800-243-2870) with two dial sets and two record-a-phones. The phones should be installed in the middle office (where extension 250 is) next to L. Gerrish's office.

FTM:jb

*(all be out of town Thurs)*

**RECEIVED**

NOV - 7 1978

PRODUCT SERVICE  
BRIDGEPORT

RD 778

**STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE**



RD-49 REV. 6-58

## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington



E. B. Beattie L. S. Judd  
D. C. Brooks J. E. Preiser  
W. L. Flaherty E. G. Tyler

November 14, 1978

TO: R. W. STEELE  
FROM: W. J. THRESHER, SR.

RECEIVED

NOV 15 1978

Accounting Procedures for the Center Fire Recall Program F. G. LARSON

To accumulate costs associated with the Center Fire Recall Program, Iion Work Order No. 51073 has been issued for Bridgeport payments and No. 51075 for in-house Iion charges and Arms Service repairs.

Special invoicing forms and trigger assemblies are being shipped to recommended gunsmiths for repairs. Firearms shipped to the factory will be repaired by Arms Service.

Bridgeport payments are for gunsmith repairs, recall advertising, consumer notification, wholesaler and retailer services, incoming wide area telephone service and special invoicing forms. Copies of accounts payable vouchers covering these payments, which will be charged to 5300-51073, are to be forwarded to Iion Plant Accounting, attention D. C. Brooks. E. G. Larson and R. G. Sherman have been authorized to approve gunsmith invoices for payment.

Costs associated with trigger assemblies, freight, Iion telephone lines, Arms Service and travel by Iion personnel will be charged to 5300-51075.

Iion Plant Accounting will clear these work orders monthly to center fire manufacturing overhead work-in-process accounts and subsequently to finished goods by model based upon quantities of center fire rifles produced to the warehouse. They also will issue monthly and to-date reports similar to the examples listed below:

	<u>Bridgeport</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Iion</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Gunsmith Repairs*	51073		-	
Trigger Assemblies	-		51075	
Recall Advertising	51073		-	
Consumer Notification	51073		-	
Wholesaler and Dealer Service	51073		-	
Telephone (WATS)	51073		51075	
Special Invoicing Forms	51073		-	
Freight	-		51075	
Miscellaneous (Travel)	-		51075	
Arms Service*			51075	
Total				

RECEIVED

NOV 16 1978

PRODUCT SERVICE  
BRIDGEPORT

\*Number of Firearms Repaired  
Gunsmiths           XXX  
Arms Service       XXX  
Total               XXX

W. J. Thresher, Sr.

WJT:mrp



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTALABAMAATMORE

Ott's Gun Service  
Route 2, Box 169A  
Atmore, Alabama 36502  
Ralph Ott  
Tel. (205) 862-2588

BIRMINGHAM

\*City Gun & Key Company  
1910 Fourth Avenue North  
Birmingham, Alabama 35203  
Don Hice, Gunsmith  
Tel. (205) 251-8751

CLANTON

\*Rudolph Gun Repair  
2043 4th. Avenue, North  
Clanton, Alabama 35045  
Vann Rudolph  
Tel. (205) 755-5080

CULLMAN

\*Hal's Gun & Supply Company  
320 Second Avenue, S.E.  
Cullman, Alabama 35055  
Harold Mayo, Owner  
Ersil Jones, Gunsmith  
Tel. (205) 734-7546

DOTHAN

Hogg's Gun Repair  
Route 7, Taylor Rd. Box 3, Star 38  
Dothan, Alabama 36301  
Ken Hogg, Gunsmith  
Tel. (205) 792-0122

MOBILE

\*Fred's Gun Shop  
1364 Ridgewood Drive  
Mobile, Alabama 36608  
Fred Nusbaum-open even. & Saturdays  
Tel. (205) 344-1079

Warren's Sport Shop  
62 North Roayl St.  
Mobile, Alabama 36602  
Warren Cornelius  
Tel. (205) 433-3600

MONTGOMERY

\*Todd's Gun Store  
241 North Court St.  
Montgomery, Alabama 36104  
Kenneth Campbell, Gunsmith  
Tel. (205) 263-3078

OXFORD

\*Wallace Gatlin Gun Repair  
Route 2  
Oxford, Alabama 36201  
Wallace Gatlin, Gunsmith  
Tel. (205) 831-6993

OZARK

Russell Sports Distributors  
24 Union Avenue  
Ozark, Alabama 36360  
John Russell, Gunsmith  
Tel. (205) 774-5794

SELMA

Walker Arms Company  
Route 2, Box 38  
Selma, Alabama 36701  
Edward Frith, Gunsmith  
Tel. (205) 872-3888

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTALASKAANCHORAGE

\*Bill's Gun Shop  
8729 Lake Otis Parkway  
Anchorage, Alaska 99507  
Wm. B. Pinney, Gunsmith  
Tel. (907) 349-1312

FAIRBANKS

\*Dixon's  
261 College Road  
Fairbanks, Alaska 99701  
Ted Dixon  
Tel. (907) 456-8742

Wasilla

W.E.'s Gun & Machine Shop  
Wayne E. Young - Gunsmith  
Wasilla, Alaska 99687  
Tel. 907-376-2611

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTARIZONANOGALES

Border Gun Shop  
2760 Tucson Highway  
Nogales, Arizona 85621  
Garry Simmons, Gunsmith  
Tel. (602) 287-4448

PHOENIX

\*Copper State Sporting Hdqtrs.  
412 W. Hatcher Road  
Phoenix, Arizona 85021  
Wm. Uhleman, Gunsmith  
Tel. (602) 997-4861

\*The Gun Room  
2939 East McDowell Road  
Phoenix, Arizona 85006  
Dick O'Hare, Gunsmith  
Tel. (602) 275-5632

\*Shooter's Haven  
1938 East McDowell Road  
Phoenix, Arizona 85006  
John Mahan, Owner & Gunsmith  
Tel. (602) 258-2136

SCOTTSDALE

Don's Sport Shop, Inc.  
7803 East McDowell Road  
Scottsdale, Arizona 85257  
Robert Clark, Gunsmith  
Tel. (602) 946-5313

TUCSON

\*Jensen's Custom Ammunition Supply  
5146 East Pima  
Tucson, Arizona 85710  
Al Henderson, Gunsmith  
Tel. (602) 325-3346

YUMA

\*Frank's Gun Shop  
2259 Fourth Avenue  
Yuma, Arizona 85364  
Frank Fry  
Tel. (602) 783-5161

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTARKANSASCROSSETT

Aiken's Gun Shop  
Route 1, Box 273  
Crossett, Arkansas 71635  
Pat Johnson, Gunsmith  
Tel. (501) 364-2790

STUTTGART

Charles E. Hammans  
P.O. Box 788  
2022 McCracken Street  
Stuttgart, Arkansas 721  
Tel. (501) 673-1388

EL DORADO

King's Sport World  
2802 E. Main St.  
El Dorado, Arkansas 71730  
Chas. B. King, Gunsmith  
Tel. (501) 862-0132

FORT SMITH

Mansell's Gun & Lock Shop  
2424 Towson, Rte. 71, South  
Fort Smith, Arkansas 72901  
Rud Mansell  
Tel. (501) 783-1236

LITTLE ROCK

\*Berry's Gun Shop  
4609 Willow Springs Road  
Little Rock, Arkansas 72206  
Ken Berry-open even. & Saturdays  
Tel. (501) 888-5500

Gun Exchange  
5317 West 65th.  
Little Rock, Arkansas 72209  
Dave Stephan, Gunsmith  
Tel. (501) 562-4668

Sipes Gun Shop  
207 Ringo  
Little Rock, Arkansas 72201  
Frank Sipes  
Tel. (501) 376-8940

NORTH LITTLE ROCK

\*Broadway Arms  
4114 East Broadway  
North Little Rock, Arkansas 72117  
Joe Pruden, Gunsmith  
Tel. (501) 945-1853

SEARCY

James For Guns  
215 West Arch  
Searcy, Arkansas 72143  
Larry James, Gunsmith  
Tel. (501) 268-8813



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTCALIFORNIABAKERSFIELD

\*Vincent's  
1723 - 18th. Street  
Bakersfield, California 93301  
Carl Douglas, Gunsmith J-7  
Tel. (805) 327-9501

BELMONT

\*Uncle Mike's Gun Shop  
786 Old Country Rd.  
Belmont, California 94002  
Mike Aioli, Gunsmith G-3  
Tel. (415) 593-1206

BERKELEY

Shorman's Sport Shop  
801 University Avenue  
Berkeley, California 94701  
Richy Shorman, Gunsmith  
Tel. (415) 845-6305

BOULDER CREEK

\*Nittler's Gun Shop  
290 More Rd. H-4  
Boulder Creek, California 95006  
Wm. Nittler, Gunsmith-shotguns only  
Tel. (408) 338-3376

CARMICHAEL

The Gunsmith  
6818 Fair Oaks Blvd.  
Carmichael, California 95608  
A.J. (Jay) Clark, Gunsmith  
Tel. (916) 487-2531

CASTRO VALLEY

\*Bay Area Gun Works  
20685 Park Way D-11  
Castro Valley, California 94546  
Bradley G. LaVerne, Gunsmith  
Tel. (415) 583-1396

CHICO

The Gunsmith  
2205 Nord Avenue  
Chico, California 95926  
Ray Speegle, Gunsmith  
Tel. (916) 343-4550

FALLBROOK

\*Cal Customs  
110 E. Hawthorn  
Fallbrook, California 92028  
David Ransberger, Gunsmith  
Tel. (714) 728-5230

GLENDALE

King's Gun Works  
1837 W. Glenoaks Blvd.  
Glendale, California 91201  
Arnold Capone, Gunsmith  
Tel. (213) 244-6811

LANCASTER

\*Jack First Distrib., Inc.  
44633 N. Sierra Highway, Box  
Lancaster, California 93534  
Tel. (805) 942-7517 K-8

LINDSEY

\*California Gun Specialties  
17612 Tulare Ave, Box 188  
Lindsay, California 93247  
James Smith, Gunsmith I-7  
Tel. (209) 562-5141

LOS ANGELES

\*Pachmayr Gun Works  
1220 So. Grand Ave.  
Los Angeles, California 9001  
Hugh Thatcher, Gunsmith  
Tel. (213) 748-7271

MODESTO

\*Lacque's Sport Shop G-5  
907-13th. St.  
Modesto, California 95354  
Russell Lacque, Gunsmith  
Tel. (209) 522-3038

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTCALIFORNIAOAKLAND

Siegle's Gun Shop  
508 West MacArthur Blvd.  
Oakland, California 94609  
Bill Riley, Gunsmith  
Tel. (415) 655-8789

OAKLEY

Sportman's Paradise  
Box 1136, Cor. 3rd. & Main  
Oakley, California 94561  
Jim Vesey, Gunsmith  
Tel. (415) 625-2772

OCEANSIDE

Johnson's Sport Goods  
210 North Hill St.  
Oceanside, California 92054  
Claude Johnson, Gunsmith  
Tel. (714) 722-2211

OILDALE

\*Johnson Gun Shop  
423 North Chester Ave.  
Oildale, California 93308  
Chuck Johnson, Gunsmith  
Tel. (805) 399-3155

OROVILLE

\*Huntington Sportmen's Store  
601 Oro Dam Blvd.  
Oroville, California 95965  
Tom Miller, Gunsmith  
Tel. (916) 534-8000

OXNARD

\*Sportsman's Exchange  
560 South "C" Street  
Oxnard, California 93030  
Tony Montemorra, Gunsmith  
Tel. (805) 485-1917

PASO ROBLES

\*Bridge Sportsmen's Center  
1319 Spring St.  
Paso Robles, California 93446  
Norm Bridge, Gunsmith  
Tel. (805) 238-4407

PETALUMA

Andersen Gunsmithing  
2485 Petaluma Blvd., North  
Petaluma, California 94952  
Rod Andersen, Gunsmith  
Tel. (707) 763-3852

REDLANDS

\*Eubanks Gunsmithing  
1605 Orange Street  
Redlands, California 92373  
Gerald Eubanks, Gunsmith  
Tel. (714) 792-9797

RICHVALE

\*Honan's Gun Shop  
Third & Main  
Richvale, California 95974  
Bob Honan, Gunsmith  
Tel. (916) 882-4298

RIO DELL

\*Grundman's  
75 Wildwood Avenue  
Rio Dell, California 95562  
Paul Grundman, Gunsmith  
Tel. (707) 764-5744

SACRAMENTO

\*Simm's Hardware  
2801 J Street  
Sacramento, California 9581  
Gary Thiry, Gunsmith  
Tel. (916) 442-3894

SAN CARLOS

\*Inbert & Smithers Sporting G  
1148 El Camino Real  
San Carlos, California 94070  
Jack Wilmes, Gunsmith  
Tel. (415) 593-4207

SAN DIEGO

\*Sportsmen's Equipment Co.  
915 West Washington St.  
San Diego, California 92103  
Dan Dwyer, Gunsmith  
Tel. (714) 296-1501

SAN FRANCISCO

\*F. Bob Chow's Gun Shop  
3185 Mission Street  
San Francisco, California  
Bob Chow, Gunsmith  
Tel. (415) 282-8358

SAN GABRIEL

Bain & Davis  
559 West Las Tunas  
San Gabriel, California 91  
Walter Little, Gunsmith  
Tel. (213) 284-2264



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

page 1

CALIFORNIA

SANTA ANA

\*Stanley's Gun Room  
2139 S. Main St.  
Santa Ana, California 92707  
John Dockrey, Gunsmith  
Tel. (714) 556-1451

SANTA MONICA

London Guns  
3005 Wilshire Blvd.  
Santa Monica, California 90406  
Phil Katsenes, Gunsmith  
Tel. (213) 828-8486

STOCKTON

Freeman's Gun & Sport Shop  
1820 Lucerne Ave.  
Stockton, California 95203  
John E. Freeman, Gunsmith  
Tel. (209) 463-7022

\*Gun Works  
8825 Thornton Rd.  
Stockton, California 95207  
Ken Geneco, Gunsmith  
Tel. (209) 951-0706

VALLEJO

The Ammo Box Gun Shop  
1206 Georgia St.  
Vallejo, California 94590  
Lyman McCrea, Gunsmith  
Tel. (707) 642-0618

WATSONVILLE

Larry's Gun Shop  
440 E. Lake Avenue  
Watsonville, California 95076  
Larry Thompson, Gunsmith  
Tel. (408) 724-5328

WESTMINSTER

\*Bolsa Gunsmithing  
9196 Bolsa Ave.  
Westminster, California 92683  
Fred Borders, Gunsmith  
Tel. (714) 531-5570

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTCOLORADOCOLORADO SPRINGS

Suter's House Of Guns  
332 N. Tejon Street  
Colorado Springs, Colorado 80902  
Tom Suter  
Jack Thompson  
Tel. (303) 635-1475

DENVER

Dave Cook Sporting Goods Co., Inc.  
16th. & Market St.  
Denver, Colorado 80201  
Wm. Mudie, Gunsmith  
Tel. (303) 892-1929

Foothills Shooting Center  
7860 West Jewell Avenue  
Denver, Colorado 80227  
Roger Glick, Gunsmith  
Tel. (303) 985-4417

\*Swanson Custom Firearms, Ltd  
1051 Broadway  
Denver, Colorado 80203  
Carl Swanson, Gunsmith  
Tel. (303) 534-4867

\*300 Gunsmith Service  
4655 Washington St.  
Denver, Colorado 80216  
Jerry Shoup, Gunsmith  
Tel. (303) 893-2158

DURANGO

Plaza Gun & Tackle  
24 Town Plaza  
Durango, Colorado 81301  
Tarlan Bara, Gunsmith  
Tel. (303) 247-5057

GRAND JUNCTION

\*Taylor's Rod & Gun Shop  
461 Grand Avenue  
Grand Junction, Colorado 81501  
Elmer Spurges, Gunsmith  
Tel. (303) 242-8165



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

CONNECTICUT

BRIDGEPORT

\*Sportsmen's Den  
1805 Boston Avenue  
Bridgeport, Connecticut 06610  
Carl Wallin, Gunsmith (Ken Tobeer)  
Tel. (203) 368-3268

NEW BRITAIN

Keller's Gun Shop  
880 West Main St.  
New Britain, Connecticut 06053  
Bert Kellerstadt, Gunsmith  
Tel. (203) 223-3258

SIMSBURY

K.P. Firearms Service Company  
9 Phelps Lane  
Simsbury, Connecticut 06070  
Jerry Kaiser, Gunsmith  
Tel. (203) 658-6932

SOUTHPORT

Hanson & Company Gunsmithing  
244 Old Post Road  
Southport, Connecticut 06490  
Mitch Schultz, Gunsmith  
Tel. (203) 259-7337

Arms Den  
76 Vernon St.  
Stratford, Ct. 06497  
(203) 375-8432



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

DELAWARE

HOCKESSIN

Dean's Place  
Route #41  
Hockessin, Delaware 19709  
Dean Paisley, Proprietor  
Tel. (302) 239-5959



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

---

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

WASHINGTON

N.F. Strebe Gun Works  
4926 Marlboro Pike, S.E.  
Washington, D.C. 20027  
Norm Strebe, Gunsmith  
Tel. (301) 420-1555



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTFLORIDAFORT LAUDERDALE

Ideal Lock & Gun Shop  
35 North Andrews Avenue  
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301  
Henry Eager, Gunsmith  
Tel. (305) 467-6442

FORT MYERS

Davis Gun Sales  
2225 Fowler Street  
Fort Myers, Florida 33901  
Wm. Davis, Gunsmith  
Tel. (813) 334-8555

GAINESVILLE

Rice Hardware  
15 S.W. First Avenue  
Gainesville, Florida 32601  
Don Rice, Gunsmith  
Tel. (904) 377-0892

HAVANA

Moreland's Gun Shop  
P.O. Box 796  
Havana, Florida 32333  
Hugh Moreland, Gunsmith  
Tel. (904) 539-6831

JACKSONVILLE

Loftin & Taylor  
2619 North Main St.  
Jacksonville, Florida 32206  
Rufus Grumbly, Gunsmith  
Tel. (904) 353-9634

LAKELAND

Shep's Gun Shop  
526 North Florida Ave.  
Lakeland, Florida 33801  
E. Shepherd, Gunsmith  
Tel. (813) 683-1191

MIAMI SHORES

The Gun Shop  
8945 Biscayne Blvd.  
Miami Shores, Florida 33153  
Leon Mulhal, Gunsmith  
Tel. (305) 757-1422

OCALA

\*Art Lawson's Custom Firearms,  
313 So. Magnolia Ave  
Ocala, Florida 32670  
Art Lawson, Gunsmith  
Tel. (904) 629-7793

PENSACOLA

Lock & Gunsmith  
1420 W. Garden St.  
Pensacola, Florida 32501  
Ric Rankin, Gunsmith & Owner  
Tel. (904) 434-2656

TAMPA

\*Campoamor Gun Repairs & Sales  
Rte. 3, Box 118  
Tampa, Florida 33619  
Manual Campoamor, Gunsmith  
Tel. (813) 626-4131

Jesse Harpe  
1224 E. Cass St.  
Tampa, Florida 33602  
Herb Cromery, Gunsmith  
Tel. (813) 223-4617



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTGEORGIAATHENS

\*Franklin's Gun Shop  
575 Hawthorne St.  
Athens, Georgia 30601  
Pat Patterson, Gunsmith  
Tel. (404) 543-7803

AUGUSTA

\*Sanders' Custom Gun Shop  
120 Ninth St.  
Augusta, Georgia 30902  
Ed Sanders, Gunsmith  
Tel. (404) 722-8164

CLAXTON

\*Kick's Sport Center  
3000 Goodge St.  
Claxton, Georgia 30417  
E. Lemar Kicklighter, Gunsmith  
Tel. (912) 739-1734

COLUMBUS

\*The Accuracy Gun Shop  
1240 Hunt Avenue  
Columbus, Georgia 31907  
Wm. Reitz, Gunsmith  
Tel. (404) 561-6386

CORNELIA

Modern Gun Shop  
Box 274  
Cornelia, Georgia 30531  
Dewey Head, Gunsmith  
Tel. (404) 778-4822

DECATUR

\*The Gun Corral  
2827 E. College Avenue  
Twin Oaks Shopping Center  
Decatur, Georgia 30030  
Chas. Broome, Gunsmith  
Tel. (404) 299-0288

GAINESVILLE

\*J.D. Davis - Gunsmith  
204 Grove St.  
Gainesville, Georgia 30501  
Tel. (404) 534-7260

JESUP

L.S.B. SPORTING GDS. & GUN SHOP  
124 S.W. Broad St.  
Jesup, Georgia 31545  
J.B. Tatum, Gunsmith  
Tel. (912) 427-6837

SMYRNA

\*Lock Stock & Barrel Gunsmithing  
4041 Pineview Dr.  
Smyrna, Georgia 30080  
Henry Marshall, Gunsmith  
Tel. (404) 432-3693

STONE MOUNTAIN

Kennon's Custom Rifles  
5408 Biffle Rd.  
Stone Mountain, Georgia 30083  
Tom Kennon, Gunsmith  
Tel. (404) 469-9339

WAYCROSS

\*Okefenokee Gun Service  
R.F.D. #1  
Waycross, Georgia 31501  
J.B. Tatum, Sr. Owner & Gunsmith  
Tel. (912) 283-4829

Charles Pann + Gun Shop  
Box 606, Rte. 5, Hwy 49  
Macon, Ga. 31211  
(912) 743-6212

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

HAWAII

HONOKAA

\*Ka Pu Kapili  
P.O. Box 745  
Honokaa, Hawaii 96727  
Harry M. Logan, Owner & Gunsmith  
Tel. (808) 775-0244

HONOLULU

\*Honsport, Ltd.  
1365 Colburn St.  
Honolulu, Hawaii 96817  
M. PRUETT, Gunsmith  
Tel. (808) 833-3026 Sales Office  
(808) 949-5591 Store

\*Security Equipment Corporation  
1021 Kaheka St.  
P.O. Box 5423  
Honolulu, Hawaii 96814  
Tel. (808) 946-9547

\*The Thom Company, Ltd.  
King & Smith Streets  
Honolulu, Hawaii 96817  
Glenn Thom, Gunsmith  
Tel. (808) 538-6764



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

IDAHO

BOISE

\*Purcell's Sporting Goods  
1011 Main St.  
Boise, Idaho 83702  
Dick Hert & Rick Downey  
Tel. (208) 344-7636

Sunset Sport Center #8  
5804 Fairview  
Boise, Idaho 83704  
Kenneth Mullins, Gunsmith  
Tel. (208) 377-0090

LEWISTON

\*Lolo Sporting Goods  
1026 Main St.  
Lewiston, Idaho 83501  
Jim Hoffman, Gunsmith  
Tel. (208) 743-1031

TWIN FALLS

Howard Munson Gun Shop  
% Newton's Sport Center  
1188 Blue Lakes Blvd, North  
Twin Falls, Idaho 83301  
Howard Munson, Gunsmith  
Tel. (208) 733-8371



page 10

---

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

---

ILLINOISANTIOCH

\*The Kodiak  
113 Rte. 173  
Antioch, Illinois 60002  
John Hunson, Gunsmith  
Tel. (312) 395-5566

BLOOMINGTON

\*Bloomington Gun Company  
604 North Main St.  
Bloomington, Illinois 61701  
Ron Darnell, Gunsmith  
Tel. (309) 829-5567

CHICAGO

Marshall Field & Company  
111 North State St.  
Chicago, Illinois 60602  
Philip W. Collins, Gunsmith  
Tel. (312) 781-1000

DECATUR

Ott's Gunsmith Service  
Route 1, Box 251  
Decatur, Illinois 62526  
Otto C. Lucht, Gunsmith  
Tel. (217) 875-3468

DEERFIELD

Art LeFeuvre Custom Gunsmith  
1003 Hazel Avenue  
Deerfield, Illinois 60015  
Art LeFeuvre, Gunsmith  
Tel. (312) 945-0073

FRANKLIN PARK

Universal Firearms Ltd.  
3315 Mannheim  
Franklin Park, Illinois 60131  
Dave Norin, Gunsmith  
Tel. (312) 678-2340

LYONS

Midwest Sporting Goods  
8565 Plainfield Road  
Lyons, Illinois 60534  
Carl Reich, Gunsmith  
Tel. (312) 447-4848

NILES

\*Bill Barton Sport Center  
7417 North Milwaukee Avenue  
Niles, Illinois 60648  
Bill Barton, Gunsmith  
Tel. (312) 647-8585

ROCK ISLAND

\*Freeland Scope Stands  
3737 Fourteenth Avenue  
Rock Island, Illinois 61201  
John Nichols, Gunsmith  
Tel. (309) 788-7449

ROUND LAKE

\*Cross Sport Shop  
Route 1, Box 609  
Round Lake, Illinois 60073  
George H. Cross, Gunsmith  
Tel. (815) 385-4211

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

INDIANA

INDIANAPOLIS

\*Em-Roe Sporting Goods  
209 West Washington St.  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204  
Egons Bucins, Gunsmith  
Tel. (317) 634-3446

\*Indianapolis Sports Headquarters  
1201 North Arlington Avenue  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46219  
Chas. Kidwell, Gunsmith  
Tel. (317) 353-9797

LEBANON

Note's Gun Shop  
923 Baronne  
Lebanon, Indiana 46052  
Note Trulock, Gunsmith  
Tel. (317) 482-2022

VINCENNES

Van Meter's Sporting Goods  
423 Main St.  
Vincennes, Indiana 47591  
Ed Wallace, Gunsmith  
Tel. (812) 882-3464

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTIOWADAVENPORT

Winborn's Sporting Goods  
1520 Harrison St.  
Davenport, Iowa 52803  
Dennis Siebel, Gunsmith  
Tel. (319) 323-8834

DES MOINES

Tony's Gun Shop  
2110 R. East 14th. St.  
Des Moines, Iowa 50316  
Tony Fleischacker, Gunsmith  
Tel. (515) 262-6898

FORT DODGE

Kautzky Sporting Goods Co.  
510 Central Avenue  
Fort Dodge, Iowa 50501  
Bill Hubel, Gunsmith  
Tel. (515) 576-7573

NEW HAMPTON

Coast-to-Coast Stores  
8 East Main St.  
New Hampton, Iowa 50659  
Bob Lane, Gunsmith  
Tel. (319) 394-4622

SIOUX CITY

Olson Sporting Goods Company  
806 Pierce St.  
Sioux City, Iowa 51102  
Earl W. Anderson, Gunsmith  
Tel. (712) 252-3891

STATE CENTER

\*Daryl Gun Shop  
R.R. #2, Highway #30  
State Center, Iowa 50247  
Daryl Schoppe, Gunsmith  
Tel. (515) 483-2656

WATERLOO

Walt's Gun Craft  
544 Hope Avenue  
Waterloo, Iowa  
Walter O. Erdmann, Gunsmith  
Tel. (319) 234-0548

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTKANSASFORT SCOTT

Central Gun Shop  
124 East Wall  
Fort Scott, Kansas 66701  
E. Stovall, Gunsmith  
Tel. (316) 223-2390

GREAT BEND

Phillips Sporting Goods  
2005 Kansas  
Great Ben, Kansas 67530  
Bob Arnet, Gunsmith  
Tel. (316) 793-3291

HUTCHINSON

Spears' Gun & Fixit Shop  
614 North Adams  
Hutchinson, Kansas 67501  
Lawrence Spears, Gunsmith  
Tel. (316) 662-8401

OAKLEY

Suter Gun Shop  
113 Edgerton  
Oakley, Kansas 67748  
John E. Suter, Gunsmith  
Tel. (913) 672-3617

OLATHE

\*Simmons Specialties  
700 Rogers Road  
Olathe, Kansas 66061  
E. Simmons, Jr. Gunsmith  
Tel. (913) 782-3131

TOPEKA

High Plains Gun Shop  
I-70 & Valencia Road  
Topeka, Kansas 66604  
J.D. Lauver, Gunsmith  
Tel. (913) 478-9020

WICHITA

\*Wichita Gun Center  
2425 W. Maple St.  
Wichita, Kansas 67213  
Boyd Robeson, Gunsmith  
Tel. (316) 942-3673



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

---

KENTUCKY

LEXINGTON

Pinkston's Service  
131 North Broadway  
Lexington, Kentucky 40507  
Herbert Wyatt, Sr, Gunsmith  
Tel. (606) 252-3460  
or  
(606) 255-8150

LOUISVILLE

\*S.E. Davis Gun Repair  
105 West Market St.  
Louisville, Kentucky 40202  
Wm. R. Bruner, Gunsmith  
Tel. (502) 583-7100



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTLOUISIANAALEXANDRIA

Eversull's Gun Shop  
P.O. Box 1766  
Alexandria, Louisiana 71301  
Kenneth P. Eversull, Gunsmith  
Tel. (318) 442-0569

BATON ROUGE

\*Norckauer Guns  
10220 Florida Blvd.  
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70815  
Gene Cutrer, Gunsmith  
Tel. (504) 272-3620

\*Steinberg's Sports Center  
832 St. Philip St.  
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70802  
Joseph H. DuFour, Gunsmith  
Tel. (504) 383-4867

CHALMETTE

Atlas Gun & Repair, Inc.  
Box 1290  
8903 1/2 East Judge Perez  
Chalmette, Louisiana 70043  
Frank Chambers, Gunsmith  
Tel. (504) 277-1024

LAFAYETTE

Custom Gun Works  
4952 Johnston St.  
Lafayette, Louisiana 70501  
Ray Rowan, Gunsmith  
Tel. (318) 984-0721

\*Lafayette Shooters Supply  
924 Kaliste Saloom Rd.  
Lafayette, Louisiana 70501  
Ulon Smith, Gunsmith  
Tel. (318) 234-7491

LAKE CHARLES

Molbert Gun Shop  
806 Holly St.  
Lake Charles, Louisiana 70601  
Joseph H. Molbert, Gunsmith  
Tel. (318) 478-0539

NEW ORLEANS

\*Crescent Gun & Repair Shop  
2401 South Claiborne Ave.  
New Orleans, Louisiana 70125  
Doug Snyder, Gunsmith  
Tel. (504) 525-9752

SHREVEPORT

\*Jack Alexander  
288 Carrollton Avenue  
Shreveport, Louisiana 71105  
Tel. (318) 868-7144

City Cycle & Gun Shop  
615 Louisiana Avenue  
Shreveport, Louisiana 71101  
Sherman Johnson, Gunsmith  
Tel. (318) 422-9253

WEST MONROE

Ted's Gun & Reel Shop  
311 Natchitoches Street  
Box 1635  
West Monroe, Louisiana 71291  
Thomas E. Doughty, Jr., Gunsmith  
Tel. (318) 323-0661

ZACHARY

Custom Gun Shop  
Route 2, Box 187-K  
Zachary, Louisiana 70791  
James Motte, Gunsmith  
Tel. (504) 654-6695

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

---

MAINE

BANGOR

\*Bill Morrison  
Broadway, R.F.D. #1  
Bangor, Maine 04401  
Tel. (207) 945-6894

KITTERY

\*Earl Johnson  
Route 236  
Kittery, Maine 03904  
Tel. (207) 439-1951

NORTH WATERFORD

Horton Ballistics  
North Waterford,  
Maine 04267  
Bob Horton, Gunsmith  
Tel. (207) 583-4054

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

MARYLAND

BALTIMORE

Baltimore Gunsmith Company  
281 South Broadway  
Baltimore, Maryland 21231  
Tel. (301) 276-6908

Jim Buskirk - Gunsmith  
201 DuBois Rd  
Annapolis, Md. 21401  
267-3744  
2074  
2616

MYERSVILLE

South Mountain Gun Repair  
Route #2, Box 112  
Wolfesville Rd.  
Myersville, Maryland 21773  
Dick Pope, Gunsmith  
Tel. (301) 293-1050



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

---

MASSACHUSETTS

GRANBY

\*The Gun Shop  
51 South Street  
Granby, Massachusetts 01033  
Alex Desilets, Gunsmith  
Tel. (413) 467-9872

MIDDLEBORO

\*Edward A. Lander  
13 Coombs Street  
Middleboro, Massachusetts 02346  
Tel. (617) 947-0544

PLYMOUTH

Angler's Den  
25 Water St.  
Plymouth, Massachusetts 02360  
H. Duhamel, Gunsmith  
Tel. (617) 746-9844



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTMICHIGANADRIAN

W. Johnson Service  
3654 North Adrian Road  
Adrian, Michigan 49221  
Tel. (517) 265-2545

BAY CITY

Breen's Sport Shop  
807 Columbus Avenue  
Bay City, Michigan 48706  
Pete Moreau, Gunsmith  
Tel. (517) 892-4595

Leo D. Goddeyne  
Johnson at Third St.  
Bay City, Michigan 48706  
Tel. (517) 893-7538

DAVISON

\*Williams Gun Shop, Inc.  
7387 Lapeer Rd, Route #1  
Davison, Michigan 48423  
Bill Wagman, Gunsmith  
Tel. (313) 653-2131

DETROIT

Roger Schmill  
19040 Fielding Avenue  
Detroit, Michigan 48219  
Tel. (313) 531-7242

Wessell Gun Service  
18202 John R Street  
Detroit, Michigan 48226  
Tel. (313) 875-3840

FERNDALE

Geake's & Son  
23510 Woodward Avenue  
Ferndale, Michigan 48220  
Tel. (313) 542-0498

GRAND RAPIDS

Davis Bros, Gun Shop  
R.R. #5, W. Leonard Rd.  
Grand Rapids, Michigan 49504  
Jim Davis, Gunsmith  
Tel. (616) 677-1054

HANCOCK

Dave's Gun Shop  
720 Hancock St.  
Hancock, Michigan 49930  
Dave Cook, Gunsmith  
Tel. (906) 482-2814

KALAMAZOO

\*Miller & Boerman  
502 South Burdick St.  
Kalamazoo, Michigan 49006  
Geo. Higgins, Gunsmith  
Tel. (616) 382-1440

KEEGO HARBOR

Briggs Sporting Goods  
3231 Orchard Lake Rd.  
Keego Harbor, Michigan 48033  
Tel. (313) 682-0820

LOUDINGTON

Cooper's Gun Shop  
706 Franklin St.  
Ludington, Michigan 49431  
Jim Cooper, Owner & Gunsmith  
Tel. (616) 845-5835

MT. CLEMENS

\*Maple Grove Gun Club  
2-4545 21 Mile Rd.  
Mt. Clemens, Michigan 48043  
Heinie Lewis, Gunsmith  
Tel. (313) 949-1430

OTISVILLE

Ken's Gun Shop  
12135 North State Rd.  
Otisville, Michigan 48463  
Tel. (313) 631-4567

SAGINAW

Peter's Gun Shop  
6938 Gratiot Avenue  
Saginaw, Michigan 48602  
Tel. (517) 799-4831

\*Dick Williams Gun Shop  
1480 Houlihan Road  
Saginaw, Michigan 48601  
Tel. (517) 777-1240

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

MICHIGAN

ST. IGNACE

The Custom Gunsmith  
475 Truckey St.  
St. Ignace, Michigan 49781  
Richard H. Deversaux, Gunsmith  
Tel. (906) 643-8625

SOUTH LYON

\*B. McDaniel Co.  
P.O. Box 119  
8880 Pontiac Trail  
South Lyon, Michigan 48178  
Tel. (313) 437-8989

YPSILANTI

Cochran Sporting Goods  
5511 West Michigan  
Ypsilanti, Michigan 48197  
John Dicks, Gunsmith  
Tel. (313) 434-2440

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTMINNESOTABAGLEY

\*Northland Sport Center  
1 Mile West on U.S. #2  
Bagley, Minnesota 56621  
Jim Lewis, Gunsmith  
Tel. (218) 694-2464

BRAINERD

Martin's Sport Shop  
714 Laurel St.  
Brainerd, Minnesota 56401  
Irvin Tollefson, Gunsmith  
Tel. (218) 829-1651

COKATO

\*Alvin Kotila, Gunsmith  
Route #2  
Cokato, Minnesota 55321  
Tel. (612) 286-5636

EXCELSIOR

The Gun Stop  
Route #2  
Excelsior, Minnesota 55331  
Palmer Raysor, Gunsmith  
Tel. (612) 474-2646

MINNEAPOLIS

\*Frontiersman's  
8349 Kentucky Ave, North  
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55445  
Frank Antonowicz, Gunsmith  
Tel. (612) 544-3775

\*Lloyd's Sport Shop  
3456 Fremont Avenue, North  
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55412  
John P. Gangl, Gunsmith  
Tel. (612) 529-8980

MOORHEAD

\*Lindgren O.K. Hardware  
Moorhead Center Mall  
Moorhead, Minnesota 56560  
Cliff Wilcox, Gunsmith  
Tel. (218) 233-7516

MORRISTOWN

\*Ahlman's, Inc.  
Route #1, Box #20  
Morristown, Minnesota 55052  
L.G. Ahlman, Gunsmith  
Tel. (507) 685-4244

ROCHESTER

\*Dale's Gun Shop  
3925 Eighteenth Avenue, S.W.  
Rochester, Minnesota 55901  
Dale Griebnow, Gunsmith  
Tel. (507) 289-8308

ST. PAUL

Dolan's Sport Goods  
600 West 7th. St.  
St. Paul, Minnesota 55102  
Frank Dolan, Gunsmith  
Tel. (612) 227-6653

\*Joe Novotny Gun Shop  
1257 Juno Avenue  
St. Paul, Minnesota 55116  
Tel. (612) 699-8412



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

MISSISSIPPI

CANTON

\*Canton Gun Shop  
908 E. Peace St.  
Canton, Mississippi 39046  
Aubrey Weems, Gunsmith  
Tel. (601) 859-1582

VERONA

\*R.L. "Skeet" Hill Gun Shc  
209 Raymond St.  
Verona, Mississippi 3887  
Tel. (601) 566-8353

EAST BROOKHAVEN

M.E. McBride Gun & Locksmith  
Highway #84, Box 723  
East Brookhaven, Mississippi 39601  
M.E. McBride, Gunsmith  
Tel. (601) 833-3451

GREENVILLE

\*Jones Gun Shop  
739-41 Washington Avenue  
Greenville, Mississippi 38701  
Thomas G. Jones, Gunsmith  
Tel. (601) 332-3181

GREENWOOD

H.T. Glover  
904 Carrollton Avenue  
Greenwood, Mississippi 38930  
Harris Glover, Gunsmith  
Tel. (601) 453-6993

JACKSON

\*Jackson Safe & Lock Company  
226 Pascagoula Street  
Jackson, Mississippi 39201  
Bill Tierce, Gunsmith  
Tel. (601) 353-4226

MERIDIAN

Sanders Gun Shop  
3001 Fifth St.  
Meridian, Mississippi 39301  
Milton K. Sanders, Gunsmith  
Tel. (601) 485-5301

NATCHEZ

\*Martin's Gun Shop  
3600 Laurel Ave.  
Natchez, Mississippi 39120  
Wade O. Martin, Gunsmith  
Tel. (601) 442-8271



Page 22

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

MISSOURICAPE GIRARDEAU

\*Beard's Sport Shop  
811 Broadway  
Cape Girardeau, Missouri 63701  
Wm. Beard, Gunsmith  
Tel. (314) 334-2266

SPRINGFIELD

Jay Key & Chain Service  
~~407 South Avenue~~ 1106 St. Louis  
Springfield, Missouri 65806  
Les Jay, Gunsmith  
Tel. (417) 862-7049

CHARLESTON

J.L. DeLine  
205 West Commercial St.  
Charleston, Missouri 63834  
Tel. (314) 683-4677

WEBSTER GROVES

Hunt Turner  
618 So. Gore Ave  
Webster Groves, Missouri 63119  
shotguns only  
Tel. (314) 961-8209

HARVESTER

\*Nu-Line Guns, Inc.  
1053 Caulk Hills Rd.  
Harvester, Missouri 63301  
Jerry Stevens, Gunsmith  
Tel. (314) 441-4500

JOPLIN

Walker Arms Company  
127 North Main St.  
Joplin, Missouri 64801  
Gayle Cline, Gunsmith  
Tel. (417) 781-6440

KANSAS CITY

\*R.S. Elliot Arms Company  
1508 Grand Avenue  
Kansas City, Missouri 64108  
Lester Cox, Gunsmith  
Tel. (816) 471-1910

ST. LOUIS

\*K's Sporting Goods  
5209 Gravois  
St. Louis, Missouri 63116  
Jack Kluge, Gunsmith  
Tel. (314) 832-8618

Kelley Sporting Gds. & Repair  
751 Old Frontenac Square  
St. Louis, Missouri 631  
Stokely Meier, Gunsmith  
Tel. (314) 991-4724

\*Nassau Sporting Goods  
7007 Page  
St. Louis, Missouri 63133  
John Cox, Gunsmith  
Tel. (314) 725-2700

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

MONTANA

BILLINGS

\*THE SHOOTIN' Iron  
1919 First Avenue, North  
Billings, Montana 59101  
Mark Watson, Gunsmith  
Tel. (406) 259-3999

BRIDGER

\*Jim's Gun Shop  
Box 463, Helt Rd.  
Bridger, Montana 59014  
Jim Young, Gunsmith  
Tel. (307) 664-2344

GREAT FALLS

\*Stephen's Gun Shop  
11½ Second St, North  
Great Falls, Montana 59401  
Eldon Stephens, Gunsmith  
Tel. (406) 761-2510

HELENA

\*Capital Sports & Western Wear  
1092 Helena Avenue  
Helena, Montana 59601  
Arnold Erhardt, Gunsmith  
Tel. (406) 443-2978

LEWISTON

Don's  
120 South Second St.  
Lewiston, Montana 59457  
Tom Griffith, Gunsmith  
Tel. (406) 538-9408

MISSOULA

Carl Mau Sporting Goods  
743 Minnesota  
Missoula, Montana 59801  
Carl Mau, Gunsmith  
Tel. (406) 542-2790

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

NEBRASKA

FREMONT

\*Lou's Sporting Goods  
525 North Main St.  
Fremont, Nebraska 68025  
Wm. Laughbridge, Gunsmith  
Tel. (402) 721-6040

Thompson's Lock & Gun Shop  
635 North Broad St.  
Fremont, Nebraska 68025  
Orville F. "Tommy" Thompson  
Tel. (402) 721-3853

OMAHA

Arms & Ammo  
1101 South 60th. St.  
Omaha, Nebraska 68106  
Jim Sutton, Gunsmith  
Tel. (402) 553-5951

\*Moneymakers Guncraft  
1420 Military Avenue  
Omaha, Nebraska 68131  
Orv Camden, Gunsmith  
Tel. (402) 556-0226

HASTINGS

Sporting Goods, Inc.  
232 North Lincoln Ave  
Hastings, Nebraska 68901  
Bill Bentley, Gunsmith  
Tel. (402) 462-6132

LINCOLN

Allen J. Mart  
1860 Harrison Ave  
Lincoln, Nebraska 68502  
Tel. (402) 435-0568

Cornhusker Shooters' Supply  
4327 "O" Street  
Lincoln, Nebraska 68510  
Bud Basil, Gunsmith  
Tel. (402) 488-7494

MC COOK

Raymond Benjamin  
710 West Third  
McCook, Nebraska 69001  
Tel. (308) 345-6909

NORFOLK

Caauwe's Gun Shop  
103 North Fourth St.  
Norfolk, Nebraska 68701  
Frank Caauwe, Gunsmith  
Tel. (402) 371-2238

NORTH PLATTE

Al's Gun & Reel Shop  
310 E. Front  
North Platte, Nebraska 69101  
Glen Mulholland, Gunsmith  
Tel. (308) 534-2660

ASTERISK SIGNIFIES GUN SHOP IS ON OUR NEW GUN SHOP LISTING



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

NEVADA

LAS VEGAS

\*Dick Corbett's Gun Shop  
4087 E. Owens Avenue  
Las Vegas, Nevada 89110  
Tel. (702) 452-4867

SPARKS

Saturn Sports, Inc.  
881 Glendale Rd.  
Sparks, Nevada 89431  
Arnold Juenke, Gunsmith  
Tel. (702) 358-9073

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

NEW HAMPSHIRE

HOOKSETT

\*Riley's Sport Shop

Box 43

Hooksett, New Hampshire 03106

Dick Riely, Gunsmith

Tel. (603) 485-5000

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

NEW JERSEY

AUDUBON

\*Stratton Sporting Goods  
246 White Horse Pike  
Audubon, New Jersey 08106  
John & Henry Peters, Gunsmith  
Tel. (609) 547-7136

BOUND BROOK

Efinger Sporting Goods Co.  
513 W. Union Ave, Route 28  
Bound Brook, New Jersey 08805  
Phil Caine, Gunsmith  
Tel. (201) 356-0604

GARFIELD

Garfield Gunsmith Company  
237 Wessington Avenue  
Garfield, New Jersey 07026  
Bob Storms, Gunsmith  
Tel. (201) 478-0171

MILLTOWN

Herman Treptow  
209 South Main St.  
Milltown, New Jersey 08805  
Arnold Smith, Gunsmith  
Tel. (201) 828-0184

WALDWICK

Herbert Weinberger Gunsmithing  
30 W. Prospect St.  
Waldwick, New Jersey 07436  
Tel. (201) 447-0025

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

NEW MEXICO

ALBUQUERQUE

\*Charlie's Sporting Goods  
7401-H Menaul Blvd, N.E.  
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102  
Bud Robino, Gunsmith  
Tel. (505) 294-4545

FARMINGTON

Ross Sporting Goods  
222 W. Main St.  
Farmington, New Mexico 87401  
Phillip J. Ross, Gunsmith  
Tel. (505) 325-1062

HOBBS

Hobbs Bicycle & Gun Sales  
200 North Turner St.  
Hobbs, New Mexico 88240  
Jack Bailey, Gunsmith  
Tel. (505) 393-8715

LAS CRUCES

\* The Rustic Rifle Ltd.  
Box 1648  
Las Cruces, New Mexico 88001  
John Lang, Gunsmith  
Tel. (505) 523-7350

ROSWELL

Covey's Precision Gunsmith  
700 North Main  
Roswell, New Mexico 88201  
Covey Morgan, Gunsmith  
Tel. (505) 623-6565

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTNEW YORKAUBURN

Pearson's Gun Shop  
408 Owasco Rd.  
Auburn, New York 13021  
Tel. (315) 252-4840

DELMAR

<sup>off to Neubrand</sup>  
<sup>9138 Main St.</sup>  
Bennett Gun Works <sup>Clarence, N.Y. 14031</sup> (716) 633-6161  
561 Delaware Ave.  
Delmar, New York 12054  
Wm. Bennett, Gunsmith  
Tel. (518) 439-1862

ELMIRA

\*Prechtl Gun Service  
605 Beach St.  
Elmira, New York 04901  
Chas. Prechtl, Gunsmith  
Tel. (607) 732-3813

HINSDALE

Miller's Gun Shop  
3615 So. Main St.  
Hinsdale, New York 14742  
E.O. Miller, Gunsmith  
Tel. (716) 557-2225

MERRICK, LONG ISLAND

The Outdoorsman  
247 Sunrise Highway  
Merrick, L.I., New York 11566  
Pete Rapp, Gunsmith - Co-Owner  
Tel. (516) 378-2465

NEW YORK CITY

Centre Firearms Company  
51 West 46th. St.  
New York, New York 10036  
Tel. (212) 246-7307

\*Griffin & Howe, Inc.  
589 Broadway  
New York, New York 10012  
Fritz Boettcher, Gunsmith  
Tel. (212) 966-5323

PARISH

\*Breckheimer's Gun Supply  
Parish, New York 13131  
Lou Epps, Gunsmith  
Tel. (315) 625-7498

ROCHESTER

The Gun Shop  
117 State St.  
Rochester, New York 14614  
Sam Chimento, Gunsmith  
Tel. (716) 546-4174

UNIONDALE, LONG ISLAND

P.R. Martinez  
377 Second Place  
Uniondale, L.I., New York 11553  
Tel. (516) 483-6568

WATERTOWN

The Sports Shop  
531 W. Main St.  
Watertown, New York 13601  
Tel. (315) 788-5501

WEST HURLEY

Charles E. Duffy  
Williams Lane  
West Hurley, New York 12491  
Tel. (914) 679-2997  
(closed Dec. - Jan.)

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

NORTH CAROLINA

CHARLOTTE

\*Spencer M. Fulp  
1904 Anderson St.  
Charlotte, North Carolina 28205  
Tel. (704) 376-7017

HIGH POINT

\*Hunter's Haven Gun Shop  
3505 South Main St.  
High Point, North Carolina 27263  
Rod Taylor & Mark Holecheck, Gunsmiths  
Tel. (919) 431-5011

JACKSONVILLE

Marine Gun & Lock Shop  
309-311 Maine Blvd.  
Jacksonville, North Carolina 28540  
Leo Smith, Gunsmith  
Tel. (919) 347-4058

KINSTON

Paschall's  
709 Walston  
Kinston, North Carolina 28501  
Jim Hayes, Gunsmith  
Tel. (919) 527-4135

Spear & Son.  
408-410 North Queen St.  
Kinston, North Carolina 28501  
Dan Spear, Gunsmith  
Tel. (919) 523-3596

LUMBERTON

\*City Sport & Repair Shop  
1010 North Cedar St.  
Lumberton, North Carolina 28358  
Gerald Presley, Gunsmith  
Tel. (919) 739-4613

RALEIGH

Hills, Inc.  
1720 North Blvd.  
Raleigh, North Carolina 27604  
Tel. (919) 833-4884

WILMINGTON

Pittman's Gun Repair  
3922 Market St.  
Wilmington, North Carolina 28401  
Bob Pittman, Gunsmith  
Tel. (919) 762-3995

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

NORTH DAKOTA

BISMARCK

Gun City  
504 East Main St.  
Bismarck, North Dakota 58501  
Tel. (701) 223-2304

DEVIL'S LAKE

Milt's Custom Gunsmithing  
R.R. #1, Box 72  
Devil's Lake, North Dakota 58301  
Milt Kharreborg, Gunsmith  
Tel. (701) 662-4620

FARGO

\*Dave's Sport Shop  
2801 Thirteenth Ave, South  
Fargo, North Dakota 58102  
Tel. (701) 232-0001

GRAND FORKS

Purp's Gun Shop  
811 South 19th. St.  
Grand Forks, North Dakota 58201  
Don Purpor, Gunsmith-open 5-10P.M. only  
Tel. (701) 775-9085

MINOT

\*Harvey Enterprises, Inc.  
Highway #2 North - #53 West  
Minot, North Dakota 58701  
Bob Harvey, Gunsmith  
Tel. (701) 852-6168

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

OHIO

BRADFORD

Keller Gunsmith  
617 North Miami  
Bradford, Ohio 45308  
Scott Keller, Gunsmith  
Tel. (513) 448-2424

CAMBRIDGE

\*Sportsman's Haven  
R.R. #4  
Cambridge, Ohio 43725  
Bill Poole, Gunsmith  
Tel. (614) 432-7243

CANTON

John's Sporting Goods  
2655 Harrison Ave, S.W.  
Canton, Ohio 44706  
Tel. (216) 456-9100

CINCINNATI

\*Jack Lewis Gun Store  
3931 Montgomery Rd.  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45207  
Tel. (513) 531-0454

CLEVELAND

Cleveland Custom Gun Shop  
17100 Grovewood Ave  
Cleveland, Ohio 44111  
Tel. (216) 531-1800

COLUMBUS

Dave's Gun Store  
4959 N. High St.  
Columbus, Ohio 43214  
Tel. (614) 846-2398

LODI

\*Cherry Corners Mfg. Company  
11136 Congress Rd.  
Lodi, Ohio 44524  
Bud Brown, Gunsmith  
Tel. (216) 948-1238

MINERAL RIDGE

Ohio Gun & Cycle  
185 Main St, Box 372  
Mineral Ridge, Ohio 44440  
Harry Hibbard, Gunsmith  
Tel. (216) 652-2794

PHILIPSBURG

Herbert Orre  
Box 56  
Philipsburgh, Ohio 45354  
Tel. (513) 884-5115

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

OKLAHOMA

BARTLESVILLE

Reed Gun Shop  
1522 Colorado St.  
Bartlesville, Oklahoma 74002  
M. Reed, Gunsmith  
Tel. (918) 336-7614

ENID

Larry Black Sporting Goods Company  
230 W. Randolph St., Box 667  
Enid, Oklahoma 73701  
J.S. Baldwin, Gunsmith  
Tel. (405) 234-6567

OKLAHOMA CITY

Andy Anderson's  
2125 Northwest Expressway  
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73112  
Deral Pendleton, Gunsmith  
Tel. (405) 842-3305

\*Mashburn Arms Co., Inc.  
1218 Penn Avenue  
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73107  
Ray McNutt, Gunsmith  
Tel. (405) 236-5151

PONCA CITY

Junior's Gun & Lock Shop  
100 E. Grand St.  
Ponca City, Oklahoma 74601  
Junior Gilliland, Gunsmith  
Tel. (405) 762-4553

TALEQUAH

\*Skeet's Gun Shop  
Route #3, Box 235  
Tahlequah, Oklahoma 74464  
Hal C. Sammons, Gunsmith  
Tel. (918) 456-4749

TULSA

D.&B. Gun Repair Company  
1742 South Boston Ave.  
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74119  
J.E. Mankins, Gunsmith  
Tel. (918) 584-0722

\*Sports World, Inc.  
5800 So. Lewis, Suite 115  
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74135  
Stephen Balliette, Gunsmith  
Tel. (918) 742-4027

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Shop.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

OREGON

BEND

\*Darrell's Custom Gunsmithing  
740½ N.E. First St.  
Bend, Oregon 97701  
Darrel Davenport, Gunsmith  
Tel. (503) 382-6776

ROSEBURG

\*Umpqua Gun Store  
937 S.E. Stephens  
Roseburg, Oregon 97470  
Al Perry, Gunsmith  
Tel. (503) 673-8415

KLAMATH FALLS

\*Northwest Gun Shop  
813 E. Main St.  
Klamath Falls, Oregon 97601  
Larry Amundsen, Gunsmith  
Tel. (503) 882-4145

Sierra Gun Shop  
2355 South Sixth St.  
Klamath Falls, Oregon 97601  
Lee Yoder, Gunsmith  
Tel. (503) 882-1902

ONTARIO

\*The Outdoorsman  
230 North Oregon St.  
Ontario, Oregon 97914  
Fritz Hallbert, Gunsmith  
Tel. (503) 889-3135

OREGON CITY

\*Enstad & Douglas  
211 Hedges  
Oregon City, Oregon 97045  
Dean Enstad, Gunsmith  
Tel. (503) 655-3751

PENDLETON

\*Herb's Gun Shop  
1610½ S.W. Emigrant St.  
Pendleton, Oregon 98701  
Herb Butler, Gunsmith  
Tel. (503) 276-3451

PORTLAND

\*Allison & Carey Gun Works  
10218 S.W. Powell Blvd.  
Portland, Oregon 97266  
Carl Allison, Gunsmith  
Tel. (503) 760-3388

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

PENNSYLVANIAAVONDALE

\*L.Y. Weston  
Box 333, R.D. 2  
Avondale, Pennsylvania 19311  
Tel. (215) 869-9368

BENTLEYVILLE

Bentleyville Sports Shop  
Bentleyville  
Pennsylvania 15314  
Dick Millon, Gunsmith  
Tel. (412) 239-3881

BUTLER

Felsing's Gun Shop  
809 E. Jefferson St.  
Butler, Pennsylvania 16001  
Glen Felsing, Gunsmith  
Tel. (412) 287-0402

CLEARFIELD

\*Grice Gun Shop  
114 North Third St.  
Clearfield, Pennsylvania 16830  
Geo. Gill, Gunsmith  
Tel. (814) 765-9273

COLLINGDALE

Waters Sporting Goods  
1008 MacDade Boulevard  
Collingdale, Pennsylvania 19023  
A. Waters, Gunsmith  
Tel. (215) 583-0200

COLMAR

\*C.J. McArthur Sporting Goods  
Route 309  
Colmar, Pennsylvania 18915  
Tel. (215) 822-0541

CONSHOHOCKEN

Navaronne Gun Shop  
1065 Colwell Lane  
Conshohocken, Pennsylvania 19428  
B. Clark, Proprietor  
Tel. (215) 825-4475

DAUPHIN

\*Wilson Gun Store, Inc.  
Route 225  
Dauphin, Pennsylvania 17018  
Tel. (717) 921-8091

EAST BERLIN

Grizzell's Gun Shop  
East Berlin, Pennsylvania 173  
Henry Grizzell, Gunsmith  
Tel. (717) 259-0613

ERIE

\*E.L. Gorenflo  
1821 State St.  
Erie, Pennsylvania 16501  
Henry Totman, Gunsmith  
Tel. (814) 452-4855

GARDNERS

Dale M. Guise  
Route 2, Box 239-A  
Gardners, Pennsylvania 17324  
Tel. (717) 486-5788

JEANSVILLE

Conlin Gun Works  
Jeansville,  
Pennsylvania 18227  
B.J. Conlin, Gunsmith  
Tel. (717) 455-3506

JENKINTOWN

\*Paul Jaeger  
209 Leedom St.  
Jenkintown, Pennsylvania 19046  
Tel. (215) 884-6920

LEBANON

\*Martin Levan  
Gunsmith-Sporting Goods  
433 North Ninth St.  
Lebanon, Pennsylvania 17042  
Tel. (717) 273-3148

LIBRARY

\*Leo's Custom Stocks  
1767 Washington Ave.  
Library, Pennsylvania 15129  
Leo Cerar, Gunsmith  
Tel. (412) 835-4126

LIGONIER

Russell Payne  
Route 5, Box 173  
Ligonier, Pennsylvania 15658  
Tel. (412) 238-9544

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTPENNSYLVANIALITITZ

Wholesale Shooters Supplies  
Lititz,  
Pennsylvania 17543  
Jay Bradley, Gunsmith  
Tel. (717) 626-8574

MILLVALE

Flaig Brothers  
Babcock Blvd.  
Millvale, Pennsylvania 15209  
Tel. (412) 821-1717

NEW RINGGOLD

\*Randy Arndt's Gun Shop  
Box 32  
New Ringgold, Pennsylvania 17960  
Randy Arndt, Gunsmith  
Tel. (717) 943-2706

NORTHAMPTON

\*Was-Den Gun & Shooting Equip.  
Northampton  
Pennsylvania 18067  
Red Walker, Gunsmith  
Tel. (215) 262-2777

OAKDALE

\*Federal Firearms Co., Inc.  
Box 145  
Oakdale, Pennsylvania 15071  
Ron Yerden, Gunsmith  
Tel. (412) 221-1122

OTTSTVILLE

\*Ski's Sporting Center  
Scherman Rd.  
Ottsville, Pennsylvania 18942  
Tel. (215) 847-5141

RICHLAND

Richland Gun Shop  
Box 236  
Richland, Pennsylvania 17087  
C. Hottenstein, Gunsmith  
Tel. (717) 866-4246

SOMERSET

Somerset Sports Shop  
140 W. Sanner St.  
Somerset, Pennsylvania 15501  
J. Buljet, Gunsmith  
Tel. (814) 445-6214

UPPER DARBY

Llanerch Gun Shop  
2800 Township Line  
Upper Darby, Pennsylvania 19081  
Dick Llanerch, Gunsmith  
Tel. (215) 789-5462

WAYNESBORO

\*Herold's Gun Shoppe  
1498 E. Main St.  
Waynesboro, Pennsylvania 17268  
Geo. Herold, Gunsmith  
Tel. (717) 762-4010

WILKINSBURG

Braverman Arms Company  
912 Penn Avenue  
Wilkinsburg, Pennsylvania 15211  
Tel. (412) 241-1344

WILLIAMSPORT

Harder Sporting Gds.  
336 Pine St.  
Williamsport, Pennsylvania 17701  
Tel. (717) 326-1591

WILLOW STREET

W. John Mylly  
R.D. 2  
Willow Street, Pennsylvania 17147  
Tel. (717) 464-2066

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

SOUTH CAROLINA

AIKEN

The Gun Rack, Inc.  
213 Richland Avenue  
Aiken, South Carolina 29801  
Jim Finch, Gunsmith  
Jim Moates, Gunsmith & Owner  
Tel. (803) 648-7100

Randy's Gun Shop  
Rte. 5, Box 338  
Westminster, S.C. 29693  
(803) 647-2151

COLUMBIA

Columbia Gun Exchange  
6306 Devine St.  
Columbia, South Carolina 29209  
Jim Kinard, Jr., Owner  
Tel. (803) 776-4563

DARLINGTON

Southland Gun Works, Inc.  
1134 Hartsville Rd  
Darlington, South Carolina 29532  
Buck Sellers, Gunsmith  
Tel. (803) 393-6291

FLORENCE

Fludd's, Inc.  
1210 W. Evans St.  
Florence, South Carolina 29501  
Rick Carraway, Gunsmith  
Tel. (803) 669-7363

GREENVILLE

Enrique Borgheresi  
Box 8063  
Greenville, South Carolina 29604  
Tel. (803) 271-2664

NEWBERRY

\*Long's Gun Supply  
R.R. 1, Box 609  
Newberry, South Carolina 29108  
Doyle Long, Gunsmith  
Tel. (803) 276-2950

ORANGEBURG

Garden City Sport Shop  
U.S. Rte. 301  
Orangenburg, South Carolina 29115  
Virgil Graham, Gunsmith  
Tel. (803) 534-6082

Augustus F. Rast  
1537 Ridgewood N.E.  
Orangenburg, South Carolina 29115  
Tel. (803) 534-6929



page 75

---

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

---

SOUTH DAKOTAABERDEEN

\*Harold's Club of Aberdeen  
423½ South Main St.  
Aberdeen, South Dakota 57401  
Jim Steffins, Gunsmith  
Tel. (605) 225-9942

BELLE FOURCHE

Pioneer Sporting Goods  
622 5th. Ave  
Belle Fourche, South Dakota 57717  
Tel. (605) 892-2822

RAPID CITY

Ernie W. Rick, Gunsmith  
117 E. Denver  
Rapid City, South Dakota 57701  
Tel. (605) 343-1797

SIOUX FALLS

Trap & Field Supply  
5013 West 12th. St.  
Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57106  
Ron Putzier, Gunsmith  
Tel. (605) 338-6622

WATERTOWN

Roy's Sport Shop  
18 North Broadway  
Watertown, South Dakota 57201  
Les Heinrich, Gunsmith  
Tel. (605) 886-7508

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

TENNESSEE

HUMBOLDT

\* W.H. McGuns Shop  
2215 Osborne St.  
Humboldt, Tennessee 38343  
W.H. McClanahan, Gunsmith  
Tel. (901) 784-5742

KINGSPORT

\*George Harrell's Gun Shop  
Route 6, E. Carter Valley Rd.  
Kingsport, Tennessee 37660  
Tel. (615) 247-3722

KNOXVILLE

\*Fox & Company  
2211 Dutch Valley Rd.  
Knoxville, Tennessee 37917  
Howard Smith, Gunsmith  
Tel. (615) 687-7411

LEBANON

W.K.H. Reloading Supply  
406 Hill St.  
Lebanon, Tennessee 37087  
Wayne K. Hall, Gunsmith  
Tel. (615) 444-7327

MEMPHIS

\*Ed Mason Gunsmith  
% Dowdle Sporting Goods  
5043 Park Ave  
Memphis, Tennessee 38117  
Tel. (901) 767-6281

York Arms Company  
4627 Summer Avenue  
Memphis, Tennessee 38122  
Tel. (901) 683-2401

NASHVILLE

\*Gun City U.S.A.  
573 Murfreesboro Rd.  
Nashville, Tennessee 37206  
Charles Wright, Gunsmith  
Tel. (615) 256-6127

Ed Rennolds Gun Service  
1805-B Church St.  
Nashville, Tennessee 37203  
Tel. (615) 329-2464

PARIS

\*Uncle Lee's  
(Bill Dyer Supply Co.)  
Highway 79, East  
Paris, Tennessee 38242  
Tel. (901) 642-1744

RED BANK

The Antique Armory, Inc.  
1936 Dayton Blvd.  
Red Bank, Tennessee 37415  
J.W. Pahmuyer, Gunsmith  
Tel. (615) 877-6459

UNION CITY

Hills Hardware & Sporting Goods  
226 South 2nd. St.  
Union City, Tennessee 38261  
Jim Hill, Gunsmith  
Tel. (901) 885-1510

WINCHESTER

\*Judge's Gun Shop, Inc.  
Route 3  
Winchester, Tennessee 37398  
Fred Hasselbrook, Gunsmith  
Tel. (615) 967-1598

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTTEXASABILENE

\*Longacre's  
358 Chestnut St.  
Abilene, Texas 79602  
Dudley Longacre, Gunsmith  
Tel. (915) 672-9521

AMARILLO

\*Billy Freds Gun Shop  
212 West Sixth  
Amarillo, Texas 79107  
Floyd Raines, Gunsmith  
Tel. (806) 372-6513

AUSTIN

J.F. Kreuz  
408 Brazos St.  
Austin, Texas 78701  
Tel. (512) 476-3336

McBride's Gun Shop  
2915 San Gabriel  
Austin, Texas 78705  
Mike Fain, Gunsmith  
Tel. (512) 472-3532

BRYAN

The Sportsman  
911 Texas Ave  
Bryan, Texas 77801  
David Cutrey, Gunsmith  
Tel. (713) 779-7595

CONROE

Contex Gun Shop  
817 North Frazier  
Conroe, Texas 77301  
Bob Cargill, Gunsmith  
Tel. (713) 756-3442

CORPUS CHRISTI

Texas Gun Shop  
4518 So. Padre Island Dr.  
Corpus Christi, Texas 78411  
Paul Tlabert, Gunsmith  
Bob Mitters, Gunsmith  
Tel. (512) 854-4424

DALLAS

\*Cullum & Boren Company  
Box 2879  
1609 Bryan St.  
Dallas, Texas 75221  
John Otts, Gunsmith  
Tel. (214) 742-6113

\*McClelland Gun Shop  
1533 Centerville Rd.  
Dallas, Texas 75228  
R.G. Rutledge, Gunsmith  
Tel. (214) 321-0231

\*Ray's Sporting Goods  
730 Singleton Blvd.  
Dallas, Texas 75212  
Jim Corder, Gunsmith  
Tel. (214) 747-7916

EL PASO

\*Ed Budd's Custom Gun Shop  
5100 Harlan Dr.  
El Paso, Texas 79924  
Tel. (915) 751-6273

\*H. Cook Sporting Goods  
Bassett Center, 5994 Montana  
El Paso, Texas 79925  
Fern Escazaga, Gunsmith  
Tel. (915) 778-9581

FORT WORTH

\*Ewell Cross Gun Shop  
8240 I-20 West  
Ft. Worth, Texas 76108  
Malcolm Cross, Gunsmith  
Tel. (817) 246-4622

HOUSTON

\*Carter's Country  
8925 Katy Freeway  
Houston, Texas 77024  
Dale Layne, Gunsmith  
Tel. (713) 461-1844

Delhomme Sporting Goods  
4014 Richmond Ave  
Houston, Texas 77027  
Joe Simpson, Gunsmith  
W.T. Pyle, Gunsmith  
Tel. (713) 623-2122

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTTEXAS (cont.)HOUSTON (cont.)

\*Les Freer Gun Shop  
Building B-1  
8928 Spring Branch Dr.  
Houston, Texas 77055  
Tel. (713) 467-3016

Oshman's  
902 Main St.  
Houston, Texas 77002  
Sherman Sams, Gunsmith  
Tel. (713) 928-3171

\*Sporting Goods, Inc.  
1018 York St.  
Houston, Texas 77003  
Tel. (713) 222-1421

HURST

\*Williamson & Pate Gun Shop  
117 W. Pipeline Rd.  
Hurst, Texas 76053  
Lou Williamson, Gunsmith  
Ken Pate  
Tel. (817) 268-2887

MCALLEN

Custom Gun Service  
1104 Upas Ave  
McAllen, Texas 78501  
Jay Moore, Gunsmith-Owner  
Tel. (512) 682-8707

MIDLAND

R.J. Maberry  
511 South "K" St.  
Midland, Texas 79701  
Tel. (915) 684-4914

NEDERLAND

Dave's Gun Shop  
805 Memorial Highway  
Nederland, Texas 77627  
Dave Blake, Gunsmith  
Tel. (713) 722-6876

PALESTINE

Moore's Boat, Motor & Gun Shop  
413 Avenue "A"  
Palestine, Texas 75801  
Alfred E. Moore, Gunsmith  
Tel. (214) 729-6511

PASADENA

Wayne Barnett Gun Shop  
609 E. Jackson  
Pasadena, Texas 77506  
Tel. (713) 472-1682

PECOS

Pecos Sporting Goods  
818 W. Third  
Pecos, Texas 79772  
Lloyd Smith, Gunsmith  
Tel. (915) 445-2717

SAN ANTONIO

\*Nagel Gun Shop  
6201 San Pedro Avenue  
San Antonio, Texas 78216  
Will Cos, Gunsmith  
Tel. (512) 342-5420  
(512) 342-9893

TYLER

Bob Reynolds Gun Shop  
2415 W. Erwin St.  
Tyler, Texas 75701  
Tel. (214) 592-1531

VICTORIA

Wauson Gunsmith  
810 N. Ben Jordan  
Victoria, Texas 77901  
Tel. (512) 573-5471

WACO

Cogdell's  
Highway 6, Box 1399  
Waco, Texas 76703  
Wesley Priess, Gunsmith  
Tel. (817) 662-4150  
(817) 772-8224

WAKE VILLAGE

The Village Gunsmith  
612 Burna Rd.  
Wake Village, Texas 75501

WHARTON

Carroll's Gun Shop  
550 W. Milam St.  
Wharton, Texas 77488  
Russell John, Gunsmith  
Tel. (713) 532-3175

WICHITA FALLS

\*Sisk Bullets  
4114 Callfield Rd.  
Wichita Falls, Texas 76308  
Burge Smith, Gunsmith  
Tel. (817) 692-5622



page 49  
REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

---

UTAHCEDAR CITY

Hunter Hardware  
79 North Main St.  
Cedar City, Utah 84720  
Al Hansen, Gunsmith  
Tel. (801) 586-6549

OGDEN

\*Sunset Sports Center #2  
29th. & Washington Blvd.  
Ogden, Utah 84401  
Howard Jessop, Gunsmith  
Tel. (801) 621-8540

Wolfe's  
23rd. & Washington Blvd.  
Ogden, Utah 84401  
Franz Bryner, Gunsmith  
Tel. (801) 399-9648

OREM

C & R Gun Shop  
1290 South State  
Orem, Utah 84057  
Tel. (801) 225-9500

SALT LAKE CITY

P.M. Gun & Tool Works  
736 North 300 West  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84101  
Gordon Waldhouse, Gunsmith  
Tel. (801) 328-9280

\* R-Vee's Gunsmithing  
Cottonwood Mall Zinicks  
4835 Highland Dr.  
Salt Lake City, Utah 48351  
Tel. (801) 278-4784

\*Wolfe's Sportsman's Headquarters  
250 South State St.  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111  
Ray Suesserman, Gunsmith  
Tel. (801) 521-0550

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

VERMONT

NORWICH

\*DeVaux's Gun Shop  
Norwich,  
Vermont 05055  
Wm. DeVaux, Owner-Gunsmith  
Tel. (802) 649-1849

PROCTORSVILLE

Carpenter's Gunworks  
R.D. #1  
Proctorsville, Vermont 05153  
Russ Carpenter, Gunsmith  
Tel. (802) 226-7690

SHELBURNE

White's Gun Shop  
Shelburne, Vermont 05482  
Tel. (802) 985-3737

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

page 51

VIRGINIABOONESMILL

Greer Gun Company  
Route 2, Box 383-A  
Boonesmill, Virginia 24065  
W.C. Greer, Gunsmith  
Tel. (804) 483-0724

FALLS CHURCH

Davis Gun Shop  
7213 Lee Highway  
Falls Church, Virginia 22246  
Fred Davis, Gunsmith  
Tel. (703) 534-8222

NORFOLK

\*Bob's Gun Shop  
746 Granby St.  
Norfolk, Virginia 23510  
Sanford, Moore, Gunsmith  
Tel. (804) 627-8311

PETERSBURG

\*The Dunbar Gun Company  
131 W. Tabb St.  
Petersburg, Virginia 23803  
W. Dunbar, Gunsmith  
Tel. (804) 732-8206

RICHMOND

\*Richmond Gun Shop  
517 E. Main St.  
Richmond, Virginia 23219  
Lynn Hobgood, Gunsmith  
Tel. (804) 644-7207

WARRENTON

London Bridge Gun Shop  
2369 B Va. Beach Blvd.  
Virginia Beach, Va. 23454  
\*Clark Bros. Gun Warrenton, Virginia 22186 426-7890  
Tel. (703) 439-3644

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTWASHINGTONBURLINGTON

\* Kesselring Gun Shop  
400 Pacific Highway  
Burlington, Washington 98233

C. Kesselring, Gunsmith  
Tel. (206) 724-3113

CHEHALIS

H.C. Kelly Sport Goods  
2394 Market St.  
Chehalis, Washington 98532

Tel. (206) 748-3283

EVERETT

Everett Sport Store  
1907 Hewitt Avenue  
Everett, Washington 98901

Jerry Long, Gunsmith  
Tel. (206) 252-0861

MILWOOD

\*Ed Karrar's Guntorium  
5322 North Argonne Rd.  
Milwood, Washington 99212

Will Wheeler, Gunsmith  
Tel. (509) 924-3030

MOSES LAKE

\*Ranch & Home  
1147 W. Broadway  
Moses Lake, Washington 98837

Bob Kaplan, Gunsmith  
Tel. (509) 765-9231

SEATTLE

Frederick & Nelson  
Fifth & Pine  
Seattle, Washington 98101

Lloyd Erdman, Gunsmith  
Tel. (206) 682-5500

\*Warshal's Sporting Goods Co.  
First & Madison  
Seattle, Washington 98104

Ken Sprague, Gunsmith  
Tel. (206) 624-7300

SPOKANE

Brock's Gunsmithing  
% The Trap House  
3806 N. Market  
Spokane, Washington 99207

Jim Brock, Gunsmith  
Tel. (509) 489-2196

TACOMA

\*Chet Paulson's, Inc.  
935 Fawcett Avenue  
Tacoma, Washington 98402  
Chet Paulson, Gunsmith  
Tel. (206) 627-9195

\*Jack Fale's, Inc.  
1416 54th. Avenue, E.  
Tacoma, Washington 98424  
Tel. (206) 922-0255

YAKIMA

\*Jerry's Gun Shop  
Riverside Dr.  
Yakima, Washington 98901  
Jerry Long, Gunsmith  
Tel. (509) 453-3021

\* Puget Sound Firearms  
1540 Navyard Hwy  
Bremerton Wash  
98310



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

WEST VIRGINIA

CLARKSBURG

Fulk's Sporting Goods

424 Buckhannon Pike

Clarksburg, West Virginia 26301

Vic Lewis, Gunsmith

Tel. (304) 624-6506



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTWISCONSINBURLINGTON

Viking Guns, Inc.  
916 Milwaukee  
Burlington, Wisconsin 53105  
Robert Wessner, Gunsmith  
Tel. (414) 763-2446

GREEN BAY

Lock, Stock, & Barrel  
620 Mather St.  
Green Bay, Wisconsin  
John Gitter, Gunsmith  
Tel. (414) 437-7766

HALES CORNERS

\*Big Muskego Gun Club  
S. 90, W. 13960, Boxhorn Dr.  
Hales Corners, Wisconsin 53130  
Dennis R. Potter, Gunsmith  
Tel. (414) 425-4830

LA CROSSE

Holiday Sports Center  
West & South Avenue  
LaCrosse, Wisconsin 54601  
Lee Anderson, Gunsmith  
Tel. (608) 784-0940

LOMIRA

\*Bill's Sport Shop  
Lomira,  
Wisconsin 53048  
Al Guay, Gunsmith  
Tel. (414) 269-4414

MADISON

\*Rusk Gun Shop  
6904 Watts Rd.  
Madison, Wisconsin 53719  
Bud Archer & Bill Shults, Gunsmiths  
Tel. (608) 274-8740

MENOMONEE FALLS

Jay's Sports  
N. 88, W. 15263, Main St.  
Menomonee Falls, Wisconsin 53051  
Warren Reicham, Gunsmith  
Tel. (414) 251-0550

MERRILL

Bill's House of Guns, Inc.  
Route 3  
Merrill, Wisconsin 54452  
Philip Zastrow, Gunsmith  
Tel. (715) 536-5596

MILWAUKEE

\*Flintrop Arms Corp.  
4034 W. National Ave.  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53215  
Jack Ledwig, Gunsmith  
Tel. (414) 383-2626

OWEN

\*Badger Shooters Supply  
Owen,  
Wisconsin 54460  
Tom Nelson & Alvin Becker, Gunsmi  
Tel. (715) 229-2101

PEWAUKEE

D.J. Phillips  
Rte. 1, North #31, West 22087  
Shady Lane  
Pewaukee, Wisconsin 53072  
Don Phillips, Gunsmith  
Tel. (414) 691-2165

RICE LAKE

Sportsman's Repair  
1503 E. Orchard Beach Lane  
Rice Lake, Wisconsin 54868  
Joe Jackim, Gunsmith  
Tel. (no listing)

SCANDANAVIA

L.W. "Bill" Johnson Gun Shop  
Elm Valley Rd.  
Scandinavia, Wisconsin 54977  
Tel. (715) 467-2211

SOUTH MILWAUKEE

N. Hintz Sport & Marine  
1235 Milwaukee Avenue  
South Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53  
N. Hintz, Gunsmith  
Tel. (414) 483-8680

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

WISCONSIN

SUPERIOR

Laurvick Gun Shop  
1411 North 58th. St.  
Superior, Wisconsin 54880  
Lyle Laurvick, Gunsmith  
Tel. (715) 394-7671



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

WYOMING

DOUGLAS

Douglas Jackalope Gun & Sport Shop, Inc.  
1048 South 5th. St.  
Douglas, Wyoming 82633  
W. Meehan, J. DePietro, S. Bass, Gunsmiths  
Tel. (307) 358-3854

SHERIDAN

Sheridan Gun Shop  
1037 N. Main St.  
Sheridan, Wyoming 82801  
Bud Morrow, Gunsmith  
Tel. (307) 674-8360



**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

To \_\_\_\_\_ Location \_\_\_\_\_  
From R.L. ST. JOHN \_\_\_\_\_ Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone  
No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Subject \_\_\_\_\_ Date 1/15/79

Please add The Gun Room, 9½ Mile Glazier Hwy, Juneau, Alaska 99803  
to your Recommended Listing and place an asterisk near it to signify  
that it is being used for New Gun Repair.

Thank you.

**RECEIVED**  
JAN 16 1979  
PRODUCT SERVICE  
BRIDGEPORT



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTMISSISSIPPICANTON

RR \*Canton Gun Shop  
908 E. Peace St.  
Canton, Mississippi 39046  
Aubrey Weems, Gunsmith  
Tel. (601) 859-1582

VERONA

RR \*R.L. "Skeet" Hill Gun Shop  
209 Raymond St.  
Verona, Mississippi 38879  
Tel. (601) 566-8353

EAST BROOKHAVEN

M.E. McBride Gun & Locksmith  
Highway #84, Box 723  
East Brookhaven, Mississippi 39601  
M.E. McBride, Gunsmith  
Tel. (601) 833-3451

GREENVILLE

RR \*Jones Gun Shop  
739-41 Washington Avenue  
Greenville, Mississippi 38701  
Thomas G. Jones, Gunsmith  
Tel. (601) 332-3181

GREENWOOD

H.T. Glover  
904 Carrollton Avenue  
Greenwood, Mississippi 38930  
Harris Glover, Gunsmith  
Tel. (601) 453-6993

JACKSON

RR \*Jackson Safe & Lock Company  
226 Pascagoula Street  
Jackson, Mississippi 39201  
Bill Tierce, Gunsmith  
Tel. (601) 353-4226

MERIDIAN

Sanders Gun Shop  
3001 Fifth St.  
Meridian, Mississippi 39301  
Milton K. Sanders, Gunsmith  
Tel. (601) 485-5301

NATCHEZ

RR \*Martin's Gun Shop  
3600 Laurel Ave.  
Natchez, Mississippi 39120  
Wade O. Martin, Gunsmith  
Tel. (601) 442-8271

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTMISSOURICAPE GIRARDEAU

RR  
\*Beard's Sport Shop  
811 Broadway  
Cape Girardeau, Missouri 63701  
Wm. Beard, Gunsmith  
Tel. (314) 334-2266

CHARLESTON

J.L. DeLine  
205 West Commercial St.  
Charleston, Missouri 63834  
Tel. (314) 683-4677

HARVESTER

RR  
\*Nu-Line Guns, Inc.  
1053 Caulk Hills Rd.  
Harvester, Missouri 63301  
Jerry Stevens, Gunsmith  
Tel. (314) 441-4500

JOPLIN

Walker Arms Company  
127 North Main St.  
Joplin, Missouri 64801  
Gayle Cline, Gunsmith  
Tel. (417) 781-6440

KANSAS CITY

RR  
\*R.S. Elliot Arms Company  
1508 Grand Avenue  
Kansas City, Missouri 64108  
Lester Cox, Gunsmith  
Tel. (816) 471-1910

ST. LOUIS

RR  
\*K's Sporting Goods  
5209 Gravois  
St. Louis, Missouri 63116  
Jack Kluge, Gunsmith  
Tel. (314) 832-8618

Kelley Sporting Gds. & Repair  
751 Old Frontenac Square  
St. Louis, Missouri 631  
Stokely Meier, Gunsmith  
Tel. (314) 991-4724

RR  
\*Nassau Sporting Goods  
7007 Page  
St. Louis, Missouri 63133  
John Cox, Gunsmith  
Tel. (314) 725-2700

SPRINGFIELD

Jay Key & Chain Service  
~~407 South Avenue~~ 1106 St Louis  
Springfield, Missouri 65806  
Les Jay, Gunsmith  
Tel. (417) 862-7049

WEBSTER GROVES

Hunt Turner  
618 So. Gore Ave  
Webster Groves, Missouri 63119  
shotguns only  
Tel. (314) 961-8209

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTMONTANABILLINGS

\*THE SHOOTIN' Iron  
1919 First Avenue, North  
Billings, Montana 59101  
Mark Watson, Gunsmith  
Tel. (406) 259-3999

BRIDGER

RR/ \*Jim's Gun Shop  
Box 463, Helt Rd.  
Bridger, Montana 59014  
Jim Young, Gunsmith  
Tel. (307) 664-2344

GREAT FALLS

RR/ \*Stephen's Gun Shop  
11 1/2 Second St, North  
Great Falls, Montana 59401  
Eldon Stephens, Gunsmith  
Tel. (406) 761-2510

HELENA

RR/ \*Capital Sports & Western Wear  
1092 Helena Avenue  
Helena, Montana 59601  
Arnold Erhardt, Gunsmith  
Tel. (406) 443-2978

LEWISTON

Don's  
120 South Second St.  
Lewiston, Montana 59457  
Tom Griffith, Gunsmith  
Tel. (406) 538-9408

MISSOULA

Carl Mau Sporting Goods  
743 Minnesota  
Missoula, Montana 59801  
Carl Mau, Gunsmith  
Tel. (406) 542-2790

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTNEBRASKA

FREMONT \*Cylinder & Slide, Inc.  
~~Lou's Sporting Goods~~  
 523 ~~525~~ North Main St., Box 937  
 Fremont, Nebraska 68025  
 Wm. Laughbridge, Gunsmith  
 Tel. (402) 721-~~6040~~ 4277

Thompson's Lock & Gun Shop  
 635 North Broad St.  
 Fremont, Nebraska 68025  
 Orville F. "Tommy" Thompson  
 Tel. (402) 721-3853

OMAHA

Arms & Ammo  
 1101 South 60th. St.  
 Omaha, Nebraska 68106  
 Jim Sutton, Gunsmith  
 Tel. (402) 553-5951

*AR* \*Money-makers Guncraft  
 1420 Military Avenue  
 Omaha, Nebraska 68131  
 Orv Camden, Gunsmith  
 Tel. (402) 556-0226

HASTINGS

Sporting Goods, Inc.  
 232 North Lincoln Ave  
 Hastings, Nebraska 68901  
 Bill Bentley, Gunsmith  
 Tel. (402) 462-6132

LINCOLN

Allen J. Mart  
 1860 Harrison Ave  
 Lincoln, Nebraska 68502  
 Tel. (402) 435-0568

Cornhusker Shooters' Supply  
 4327 "O" Street  
 Lincoln, Nebraska 68510  
 Bud Basil, Gunsmith  
 Tel. (402) 488-7494

MC COOK

Raymond Benjamin  
 710 West Third  
 McCook, Nebraska 69001  
 Tel. (308) 345-6909

NORFOLK

Caauwe's Gun Shop  
 103 North Fourth St.  
 Norfolk, Nebraska 68701  
 Frank Caauwe, Gunsmith  
 Tel. (402) 371-2238

NORTH PLATTE

Al's Gun & Reel Shop  
 310 E. Front  
 North Platte, Nebraska 69101  
 Glen Mulholland, Gunsmith  
 Tel. (308) 534-2660

ASTERISK SIGNIFIES GUN SHOP IS ON OUR NEW GUN REPAIR LISTING.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

NEVADA

LAS VEGAS

Rb/ \*Dick Corbett's Gun Shop  
4087 E. Owens Avenue  
Las Vegas, Nevada 89110  
Tel. (702) 452-4867

SPARKS

Saturn Sports, Inc.  
881 Glendale Rd.  
Sparks, Nevada 89431  
Arnold Juenke, Gunsmith  
Tel. (702) 358-9073

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

HOOKSETT

*RR* \*Riley's Sport Shop

Box 43

Hooksett, New Hampshire 03106

Dick Riely, Gunsmith

Tel. (603) 485-5000

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

NEW JERSEY

AUDUBON

\*Stratton Sporting Goods  
246 White Horse Pike  
Audubon, New Jersey 08106  
John & Henry Peters, Gunsmith  
Tel. (609) 547-7136

BOUND BROOK

Efinger Sporting Goods Co.  
513 W. Union Ave, Route 28  
Bound Brook, New Jersey 08805  
Phil Caine, Gunsmith  
Tel. (201) 356-0604

GARFIELD

Garfield Gunsmith Company  
237 Wessington Avenue  
Garfield, New Jersey 07026  
Bob Storms, Gunsmith  
Tel. (201) 478-0171

MILLTOWN

Herman Treptow  
209 South Main St.  
Milltown, New Jersey 08805  
Arnold Smith, Gunsmith  
Tel. (201) 828-0184

WALDWICK

Herbert Weinberger Gunsmithing  
30 W. Prospect St.  
Waldwick, New Jersey 07436  
Tel. (201) 447-0025

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTNEW MEXICOALBUQUERQUE

PR  
\*Charlie's Sporting Goods  
7401-H Menaul Blvd, N.E.  
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102  
Bud Robino, Gunsmith  
Tel. (505) 294-4545

FARMINGTON

Ross Sporting Goods  
222 W. Main St.  
Farmington, New Mexico 87401  
Phillip J. Ross, Gunsmith  
Tel. (505) 325-1062

HOBBS

Hobbs Bicycle & Gun Sales  
200 North Turner St.  
Hobbs, New Mexico 88240  
Jack Bailey, Gunsmith  
Tel. (505) 393-8715

LAS CRUCES

The Rustic Rifle Ltd.  
Box 1648  
Las Cruces, New Mexico 88001  
John Lang, Gunsmith  
Tel. (505) 523-7350

ROSWELL

Covey's Precision Gunsmith  
700 North Main  
Roswell, New Mexico 88201  
Covey Morgan, Gunsmith  
Tel. (505) 623-6565

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTNEW YORKAUBURN

Pearson's Gun Shop  
408 Owasco Rd.  
Auburn, New York 13021  
Tel. (315) 252-4840  
Otto Neubrand  
9138 Main St.  
Clarence, N.Y. 14031  
(716) 638-644

DELMAR

Bennett Gun Works  
561 Delaware Ave.  
Delmar, New York 12054  
Wm. Bennett, Gunsmith  
Tel. (518) 439-1862

ELMIRA

RB/ \*Prechtl Gun Service  
605 Beach St. 14901  
Elmira, New York 14901  
Chas. Prechtl, Gunsmith  
Tel. (607) 732-3813

HINSDALE

Miller's Gun Shop  
3615 So. Main St.  
Hinsdale, New York 14742  
E.O. Miller, Gunsmith  
Tel. (716) 557-2225

MERRICK, LONG ISLAND

The Outdoorsman  
247 Sunrise Highway  
Merrick, L.I., New York 11566  
Pete Rapp, Gunsmith - Co-Owner  
Tel. (516) 378-2465

NEW YORK CITY

Centre Firearms Company  
51 West 46th. St.  
New York, New York 10036  
Tel. (212) 246-7307

RB/ \*Griffin & Howe, Inc.  
589 Broadway  
New York, New York 10012  
Fritz Boettcher, Gunsmith  
Tel. (212) 966-5323

PARISH

RB/ \*Breckheimer's Gun Supply  
Parish, New York 13131  
Lou Epps, Gunsmith  
Tel. (315) 625-7498

ROCHESTER

The Gun Shop  
117 State St.  
Rochester, New York 14614  
Sam Chimento, Gunsmith  
Tel. (716) 546-4174

UNIONDALE, LONG ISLAND

P.R. Martinez  
377 Second Place  
Uniondale, L.I., New York 11553  
Tel. (516) 483-6568

WATERTOWN

The Sports Shop  
531 W. Main St.  
Watertown, New York 13601  
Tel. (315) 788-5501

WEST HURLEY

Charles E. Duffy  
Williams Lane  
West Hurley, New York 12491  
Tel. (914) 679-2997  
(closed Dec. - Jan.)

Asterisk signifies gun-shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTNORTH CAROLINACHARLOTTE

RF \*Spencer M. Fulp  
1904 Anderson St.  
Charlotte, North Carolina 28205  
Tel. (704) 376-7017

HIGH POINT

RF \*Hunter's Haven Gun Shop  
3505 South Main St.  
High Point, North Carolina 27263  
Rod Taylor & Mark Holecheck, Gunsmiths  
Tel. (919) 431-5011

JACKSONVILLE

Marine Gun & Lock Shop  
309-311 Maine Blvd.  
Jacksonville, North Carolina 28540  
Leo Smith, Gunsmith  
Tel. (919) 347-4058

KINSTON

Paschall's  
709 Walston  
Kinston, North Carolina 28501  
Jim Hayes, Gunsmith  
Tel. (919) 527-4135

Spear & Son  
408-410 North Queen St.  
Kinston, North Carolina 28501  
Dan Spear, Gunsmith  
Tel. (919) 523-3596

LUMBERTON

RF \*City Sport & Repair Shop  
1010 North Cedar St.  
Lumberton, North Carolina 28358  
Gerald Presley, Gunsmith  
Tel. (919) 739-4613

RALEIGH

Hills, Inc.  
1720 North Blvd.  
Raleigh, North Carolina 27604  
Tel. (919) 833-4884

WILMINGTON

Pittman's Gun Repair  
3922 Market St.  
Wilmington, North Carolina 28401  
Bob Pittman, Gunsmith  
Tel. (919) 762-3995

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTNORTH DAKOTABISMARCK

Gun City  
504 East Main St.  
Bismarck, North Dakota 58501  
Tel. (701) 223-2304

DEVIL'S LAKE

Milt's Custom Gunsmithing  
R.R. #1, Box 72  
Devil's Lake, North Dakota 58301  
Milt Knarreborg, Gunsmith  
Tel. (701) 662-4620

FARGO

*RB* \*Dave's Sport Shop  
2801 Thirteenth Ave, South  
Fargo, North Dakota 58102  
Tel. (701) 232-0001

GRAND FORKS

Purp's Gun Shop  
811 South 19th. St.  
Grand Forks, North Dakota 58201  
Don Purpor, Gunsmith-open 5-10P.M. only  
Tel. (701) 775-9085

MINOT

*RB* \*Harvey Enterprises, Inc.  
Highway #2 North - #53 West  
Minot, North Dakota 58701  
Bob Harvey, Gunsmith  
Tel. (701) 852-6168

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTOHIOBRADFORD

Keller Gunsmith  
617 North Miami  
Bradford, Ohio 45308  
Scott Keller, Gunsmith  
Tel. (513) 448-2424

CAMBRIDGE

*RR* \*Sportsman's Haven  
R.R. #4  
Cambridge, Ohio 43725  
Bill Poole, Gunsmith  
Tel. (614) 432-7243

CANTON

John's Sporting Goods  
2655 Harrison Ave, S.W.  
Canton, Ohio 44706  
Tel. (216) 456-9100

CINCINNATI

*RR* \*Jack Lewis Gun Store Deisch Gun Shop  
3931 Montgomery Rd. 9020 Reading Rd.  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45207 Cincinnati, Ohio 45229  
Tel. (513) 531-0454 Tel. (513) 554-1100  
Allen Deisch - Gunsmith

CLEVELAND

Cleveland Custom Gun Shop  
17100 Grovewood Ave  
Cleveland, Ohio 44111  
Tel. (216) 531-1800

COLUMBUS

Dave's Gun Store  
4959 N. High St.  
Columbus, Ohio 43214  
Tel. (614) 846-2398

LODI

*RR* \*Cherry Corners Mfg. Company  
11136 Congress Rd.  
Lodi, Ohio 44524  
Bud Brown, Gunsmith  
Tel. (216) 948-1238

MINERAL RIDGE

Ohio Gun & Cycle  
185 Main St, Box 372  
Mineral Ridge, Ohio 44440  
Harry Hibbard, Gunsmith  
Tel. (216) 652-2794

PHILIPSBURGH

Herbert Orre  
Box 56  
Philipsburgh, Ohio 45354  
Tel. (513) 884-5115

Asterisk signifies gun Shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTOKLAHOMABARTLESVILLE

Reed Gun Shop  
1522 Colorado St.  
Bartlesville, Oklahoma 74002  
M. Reed, Gunsmith  
Tel. (918) 336-7614

ENID

Larry Black Sporting Goods Company  
230 W. Randolph St., Box 667  
Enid, Oklahoma 73701  
J.S. Baldwin, Gunsmith  
Tel. (405) 234-6567

OKLAHOMA CITY

Andy Anderson's  
2125 Northwest Expressway  
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73112  
Deral Pendleton, Gunsmith  
Tel. (405) 842-3205

\*Mashburn Arms Co., Inc.  
1218 Penn Avenue  
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73107  
Ray McNutt, Gunsmith  
Tel. (405) 236-5151

PONCA CITY

Junior's Gun & Lock Shop  
100 E. Grand St.  
Ponca City, Oklahoma 74601  
Junior Gilliland, Gunsmith  
Tel. (405) 762-4553

TALEQUAH

RR \*Skeet's Gun Shop  
Route #3, Box 235  
Tahlequah, Oklahoma 74464  
Hal C. Sammons, Gunsmith  
Tel. (918) 456-4749

TULSA

D. & B. Gun Repair Company  
1742 South Boston Ave.  
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74119  
J.E. Mankins, Gunsmith  
Tel. (918) 584-0722

RR \*Sports World, Inc.  
5800 So. Lewis, Suite 115  
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74135  
Stephen Ballietto, Gunsmith  
Tel. (918) 742-4027

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Shop.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTOREGONBEND

RB \*Darrell's Custom Gunsmithing  
740½ N.E. First St.  
Bend, Oregon 97701  
Darrel Davenport, Gunsmith  
Tel. (503) 382-6776

ROSEBURG

RB \*Umpqua Gun Store  
937 S.E. Stephens  
Roseburg, Oregon 97470  
Al Perry, Gunsmith  
Tel. (503) 673-8415

KLAMATH FALLS

RB \*Northwest Gun Shop  
813 E. Main St.  
Klamath Falls, Oregon 97601  
Larry Amundsen, Gunsmith  
Tel. (503) 882-4145

Sierra Gun Shop  
2355 South Sixth St.  
Klamath Falls, Oregon 97601  
Lee Yoder, Gunsmith  
Tel. (503) 882-1902

ONTARIO

RB \*The Outdoorsman  
230 North Oregon St.  
Ontario, Oregon 97914  
Fritz Hallbert, Gunsmith  
Tel. (503) 889-3135

OREGON CITY

RB \*Enstad & Douglas  
211 Hedges  
Oregon City, Oregon 97045  
Dean Enstad, Gunsmith  
Tel. (503) 655-3751

PENDLETON

\*Herb's Gun Shop  
1610½ S.W. Emigrant St.  
Pendleton, Oregon 98701  
Herb Butler, Gunsmith  
Tel. (503) 276-3451

PORTLAND

RB \*Allison & Carey Gun Works  
10218 S.W. Powell Blvd.  
Portland, Oregon 97266  
Carl Allison, Gunsmith  
Tel. (503) 760-3388

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTPENNSYLVANIAAVONDALE

*RB* \*L.Y. Weston  
Box 333, R.D. 2  
Avondale, Pennsylvania 19311  
Tel. (215) 869-9368

BENTLEYVILLE

Bentleyville Sports Shop  
Bentleyville  
Pennsylvania 15314  
Dick Millon, Gunsmith  
Tel. (412) 239-3881

BUTLER

Felsing's Gun Shop  
809 E. Jefferson St.  
Butler, Pennsylvania 16001  
Glen Felsing, Gunsmith  
Tel. (412) 287-0402

CLEARFIELD

*RB* \*Grice Gun Shop  
114 North Third St.  
Clearfield, Pennsylvania 16830  
Geo. Gill, Gunsmith  
Tel. (814) 765-9273

COLLINGDALE

Waters Sporting Goods  
1008 MacDade Boulevard  
Collingdale, Pennsylvania 19023  
A. Waters, Gunsmith  
Tel. (215) 583-0200

COLMAR

*RB* \*C.J. McArthur Sporting Goods  
Route 309  
Colmar, Pennsylvania 18915  
Tel. (215) 822-0541

CONSHOHOCKEN

Navaronne Gun Shop  
1065 Colwell Lane  
Conshohocken, Pennsylvania 19428  
B. Clark, Proprietor  
Tel. (215) 825-4475

DAUPHIN

*RB* \*Wilson Gun Store, Inc.  
Route 225  
Dauphin, Pennsylvania 17018  
Tel. (717) 921-8091

EAST BERLIN

Grizzell's Gun Shop  
East Berlin, Pennsylvania 17316  
Henry Grizzell, Gunsmith  
Tel. (717) 259-0613

ERIE

*RB* \*E.L. Gorenflo  
1821 State St.  
Erie, Pennsylvania 16501  
Henry Totman, Gunsmith  
Tel. (814) 452-4855

GARDNERS

Dale M. Guise  
Route 2, Box 239-A  
Gardners, Pennsylvania 17324  
Tel. (717) 486-5788

JEANSVILLE

Conlin Gun Works  
Jeansville,  
Pennsylvania 18227  
B.J. Conlin, Gunsmith  
Tel. (717) 455-3506

JENKINTOWN

*RB* \*Paul Jaeger  
209 Leedom St.  
Jenkintown, Pennsylvania 19046  
Tel. (215) 884-6920

LEBANON

*RB* \*Martin Levan  
Gunsmith-Sporting Goods  
433 North Ninth St.  
Lebanon, Pennsylvania 17042  
Tel. (717) 273-3148

LIBRARY

*RB* \*Leo's Custom Stocks  
1767 Washington Ave.  
Library, Pennsylvania 15129  
Leo Cerar, Gunsmith  
Tel. (412) 835-4126

LIGONIER

Russell Payne  
Route 5, Box 173  
Ligonier, Pennsylvania 15658  
Tel. (412) 238-9544

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTPENNSYLVANIALITITZ

Wholesale Shooters Supplies  
Lititz,  
Pennsylvania 17543  
Jay Bradley, Gunsmith  
Tel. (717) 626-8574

MILLVALE

Flaig Brothers  
Babcock Blvd.  
Millvale, Pennsylvania 15209  
Tel. (412) 821-1717

NEW RINGGOLD

*RB* \*Randy Arndt's Gun Shop  
Box 32  
New Ringgold, Pennsylvania 17960  
Randy Arndt, Gunsmith  
Tel. (717) 943-2706

NORTHAMPTON

*RB* \*Was-Den Gun & Shooting Equip.  
Northampton  
Pennsylvania 18067  
Red Walker, Gunsmith  
Tel. (215) 262-2777

OAKDALE

*RB* \*Federal Firearms Co., Inc.  
Box 145  
Oakdale, Pennsylvania 15071  
Ron Yerden, Gunsmith  
Tel. (412) 221-1122

OTTSVILLE

*RB* \*Ski's Sporting Center  
Scherman Rd.  
Ottsville, Pennsylvania 18942  
Tel. (215) 847-5141

RICHLAND

Richland Gun Shop  
Box 236  
Richland, Pennsylvania 17087  
C. Hottenstein, Gunsmith  
Tel. (717) 866-4246

SOMERSET

Somerset Sports Shop  
140 W. Sanner St.  
Somerset, Pennsylvania 15501  
J. Buljet, Gunsmith  
Tel. (814) 445-6214

UPPER DARBY

Llanerch Gun Shop  
2800 Township Line  
Upper Darby, Pennsylvania 19082  
Dick Llanerch, Gunsmith  
Tel. (215) 789-5462

WAYNESBORO

*RB* \*Herold's Gun Shoppe  
1498 E. Main St.  
Waynesboro, Pennsylvania 17268  
Geo. Herold, Gunsmith  
Tel. (717) 762-4010

WILKINSBURG

Braverman Arms Company  
912 Penn Avenue  
Wilkinsburg, Pennsylvania 15221  
Tel. (412) 241-1344

WILLIAMSPORT

Harder Sporting Gds.  
336 Pine St.  
Williamsport, Pennsylvania 17701  
Tel. (717) 326-1591

WILLOW STREET

W. John Mylly  
R.D. 2  
Willow Street, Pennsylvania 1758  
Tel. (717) 464-2066

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTSOUTH CAROLINAAIKEN

The Gun Rack, Inc.  
213 Richland Avenue  
Aiken, South Carolina 29801  
Jim Finch, Gunsmith  
Jim Moates, Gunsmith & Owner  
Tel. (803) 648-7100

Randy's Gun Shop  
Rte. S. Box 338  
Westminster, S Carolina 29693  
(803) 647-2151

COLUMBIA

Columbia Gun Exchange  
6306 Devine St.  
Columbia, South Carolina 29209  
Jim Kinard, Jr., Owner  
Tel. (803) 776-4563

DARLINGTON

Southland Gun Works, Inc.  
1134 Hartsville Rd  
Darlington, South Carolina 29532  
Buck Sellers, Gunsmith  
Tel. (803) 393-6291

FLORENCE

Fludd's, Inc.  
1210 W. Evans St.  
Florence, South Carolina 29501  
Rick Carraway, Gunsmith  
Tel. (803) 669-7363

GREENVILLE

Enrique Borgheresi  
Box 8063  
Greenville, South Carolina 29604  
Tel. (803) 271-2664

NEWBERRY

ph \*Long's Gun Supply  
R.R. 1, Box 609  
Newberry, South Carolina 29108  
Doyle Long, Gunsmith  
Tel. (803) 276-2950

ORANGEBURG

Garden City Sport Shop  
U.S. Rte 301  
Orangenburg, South Carolina 29115  
Virgil Graham, Gunsmith  
Tel. (803) 534-6082

Augustus F. Rast  
1537 Ridgewood N.E.  
Orangenburg, South Carolina 29115  
Tel. (803) 534-6929

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTSOUTH DAKOTAABERDEEN

*ph* \*Harold's Club of Aberdeen  
423½ South Main St.  
Aberdeen, South Dakota 57401  
Jim Steffins, Gunsmith  
Tel. (605) 225-9942

BELLE FOURCHE

Pioneer Sporting Goods  
622 5th. Ave  
Belle Fourche, South Dakota 57717  
Tel. (605) 892-2822

RAPID CITY

*ph* Ernie W. Rick, Gunsmith  
117 E. Denver  
Rapid City, South Dakota 57701  
Tel. (605) 343-1797

SIOUX FALLS

Trap & Field Supply  
5013 West 12th. St.  
Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57106  
Ron Putzier, Gunsmith  
Tel. (605) 338-6622

WATERTOWN

Roy's Sport Shop  
18 North Broadway  
Watertown, South Dakota 57201  
Les Heinrich, Gunsmith  
Tel. (605) 886-7508

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTTENNESSEEHUMBOLDT

RR \*W.H. McGuns Shop  
2215 Osborne St.  
Humboldt, Tennessee 38343  
W.H. McClanahan, Gunsmith  
Tel. (901) 784-5742

KINGSPORT

RR \*George Harrell's Gun Shop  
Route 6, E. Carter Valley Rd.  
Kingsport, Tennessee 37660  
Tel. (615) 247-3722

KNOXVILLE

RR \*Fox & Company  
2211 Dutch Valley Rd.  
Knoxville, Tennessee 37917  
Howard Smith, Gunsmith  
Tel. (615) 687-7411

LEBANON

W.K.H. Reloading Supply  
406 Hill St.  
Lebanon, Tennessee 37087  
Wayne K. Hall, Gunsmith  
Tel. (615) 444-7327

MEMPHIS

RR \*Ed Mason Gunsmith  
% Dowdle Sporting Goods  
5043 Park Ave  
Memphis, Tennessee 38117  
Tel. (901) 767-6281

York Arms Company  
4627 Summer Avenue  
Memphis, Tennessee 38122  
Tel. (901) 683-2401

NASHVILLE

RR \*Gun City U.S.A.  
573 Murfreesboro Rd.  
Nashville, Tennessee 37206  
Charles Wright, Gunsmith  
Tel. (615) 256-6127

Ed Rennolds Gun Service  
1805-B Church St.  
Nashville, Tennessee 37203  
Tel. (615) 329-2464

PARIS

RR \*Uncle Lee's  
(Bill Dyer Supply Co.)  
Highway 79, East  
Paris, Tennessee 38242  
Tel. (901) 642-1744

RED BANK

The Antique Armory, Inc.  
1936 Dayton Blvd.  
Red Bank, Tennessee 37415  
J.W. Pahmuyer, Gunsmith  
Tel. (615) 877-6459

UNION CITY

Hills Hardware & Sporting Goods  
226 South 2nd. St.  
Union City, Tennessee 38261  
Jim Hill, Gunsmith  
Tel. (901) 885-1510

WINCHESTER

RR \*Judge's Gun Shop, Inc.  
Route 3  
Winchester, Tennessee 37398  
Fred Hasselbrook, Gunsmith  
Tel. (615) 967-1598

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTTEXASABILENE

*RB* \*Longacre's  
358 Chestnut St.  
Abilene, Texas 79602  
Dudley Longacre, Gunsmith  
Tel. (915) 672-9521

AMARILLO

*RB* \*Billy Ereds Gun Shop  
212 West Sixth  
Amarillo, Texas 79107  
Floyd Raines, Gunsmith  
Tel. (806) 372-6513

AUSTIN

J.F. Kreuz  
408 Brazos St.  
Austin, Texas 78701  
Tel. (512) 476-3336

McBride's Gun Shop  
2915 San Gabriel  
Austin, Texas 78705  
Mike Fain, Gunsmith  
Tel. (512) 472-3532

BRYAN

The Sportsman  
911 Texas Ave  
Bryan, Texas 77801  
David Cutrey, Gunsmith  
Tel. (713) 779-7595

CONROE

*RB* \*Contex Gun Shop  
817 North Frazier  
Conroe, Texas 77301  
Bob Cargill, Gunsmith  
Tel. (713) 756-3442

CORPUS CHRISTI

Texas Gun Shop  
4518 So. Padre Island Dr.  
Corpus Christi, Texas 78411  
Paul Tlabert, Gunsmith  
Bob Mütters, Gunsmith  
Tel. (512) 854-4424

DALLAS

\*Cullum & Boren Company  
Box 2879  
1609 Bryan St.  
Dallas, Texas 75221  
John Otts, Gunsmith  
Tel. (214) 742-6113

\*McClelland Gun Shop  
1533 Centerville Rd.  
Dallas, Texas 75228  
R.G. Rutledge, Gunsmith  
Tel. (214) 321-0231

*RB* \*Ray's Sporting Goods  
730 Singleton Blvd.  
Dallas, Texas 75212  
Jim Corder, Gunsmith  
Tel. (214) 747-7916

EL PASO

\*Ed Budd's Custom Gun Shop  
5100 Harlan Dr.  
El Paso, Texas 79924  
Tel. (915) 751-6273

*RB* \*H. Cook Sporting Goods  
Bassett Center, 5994 Montana  
El Paso, Texas 79925  
Fern Escazaga, Gunsmith  
Tel. (915) 778-9581

FORT WORTH

*RB* \*Ewell Cross Gun Shop  
8240 I-20 West  
Ft. Worth, Texas 76108  
Malcolm Cross, Gunsmith  
Tel. (817) 246-4622

HOUSTON

*RB* \*Carter's Country  
8925 Katy Freeway  
Houston, Texas 77024  
Dale Layne, Gunsmith  
Tel. (713) 461-1844

Delhomme Sporting Goods  
4014 Richmond Ave  
Houston, Texas 77027  
Joe Simpson, Gunsmith  
W.T. Pyle, Gunsmith  
Tel. (713) 623-2122

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

*RB* Custom Gun Service  
1104 UPAS Ave  
McAllen, Tex

512-626-9670

78501



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTTEXAS (cont.)HOUSTON (cont.)

RR  
\*Les Freer Gun Shop  
Building B-1  
8928 Spring Branch Dr.  
Houston, Texas 77055  
Tel. (713) 467-3016

Oshman's  
902 Main St.  
Houston, Texas 77002  
Sherman Sams, Gunsmith  
Tel. (713) 928-3171

RR  
\*Sporting Goods, Inc.  
1018 York St.  
Houston, Texas 77003  
Tel. (713) 222-1421

HURST

RR  
\*Williamson & Pate Gun Shop  
117 W. Pipeline Rd.  
Hurst, Texas 76053  
Lou Williamson, Gunsmith  
Ken Pate  
Tel. (817) 268-2887

MCALLEN

\* Custom Gun Service  
1104 Upas Ave  
McAllen, Texas 78501  
Jay Moore, Gunsmith-Owner  
Tel. (512) 682-8707

MIDLAND

R.J. Maberry  
511 South "K" St.  
Midland, Texas 79701  
Tel. (915) 684-4914

NEDERLAND

Dave's Gun Shop  
805 Memorial Highway  
Nederland, Texas 77627  
Dave Blake, Gunsmith  
Tel. (713) 722-6876

PALESTINE

Moore's Boat, Motor & Gun Shop  
413 Avenue "A"  
Palestine, Texas 75801  
Alfred E. Moore, Gunsmith  
Tel. (214) 729-6511

PASADENA

Wayne Barnett Gun Shop  
609 E. Jackson  
Pasadena, Texas 77506  
Tel. (713) 472-1682

PECOS

Pecos Sporting Goods  
818 W. Third  
Pecos, Texas 79772  
Lloyd Smith, Gunsmith  
Tel. (915) 445-2717

SAN ANTONIO

RR  
\*Nagel Gun Shop  
6201 San Pedro Avenue  
San Antonio, Texas 78216  
Will Cos, Gunsmith  
Tel. (512) 342-5420  
(512) 342-9893

TYLER

Bob Reynolds Gun Shop  
2415 W. Erwin St.  
Tyler, Texas 75701  
Tel. (214) 592-1531

VICTORIA

Wauson Gunsmith  
810 N. Ben Jordan  
Victoria, Texas 77901  
Tel. (512) 573-5471

WACO

Cogdell's  
Highway 6, Box 1399  
Waco, Texas 76703  
Wesley Priess, Gunsmith  
Tel. (817) 662-4150  
(817) 772-8224

WAKE VILLAGE

~~The Village Gunsmith~~ removed 1/8/76  
612 Burns Rd. closing bus. 16  
~~Wake Village, Texas 75501~~

WHARTON

Carroll's Gun Shop  
550 W. Milam St.  
Wharton, Texas 77488  
Russell John, Gunsmith  
Tel. (713) 532-3175

WICHITA FALLS

RR  
\*Sisk Bullets  
4114 Callfield Rd.  
Wichita Falls, Texas 76308  
Burge Smith, Gunsmith  
Tel. (817) 692-5622

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

UTAH

CEDAR CITY

Hunter Hardware  
79 North Main St.  
Cedar City, Utah 84720  
Al Hansen, Gunsmith  
Tel. (801) 586-6549

OGDEN

*RR* \*Sunset Sports Center #2  
29th. & Washington Blvd.  
Ogden, Utah 84401  
Howard Jessop, Gunsmith  
Tel. (801) 621-8540

Wolfe's  
23rd. & Washington Blvd.  
Ogden, Utah 84401  
Franz Bryner, Gunsmith  
Tel. (801) 399-9648

OREM

C & R Gun Shop  
1290 South State  
Orem, Utah 84057  
Tel. (801) 225-9500

SALT LAKE CITY

P.M. Gun & Tool Works  
736 North 300 West  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84101  
Gordon Waldhouse, Gunsmith  
Tel. (801) 328-9280

\*R-Vee's Gunsmithing  
Cottonwood Mall Zinicks  
4835 Highland Dr.  
Salt Lake City, Utah 48351  
Tel. (801) 278-4784

*RR* \*Wolfe's Sportsman's Headquarters  
250 South State St.  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111  
Ray Suesserman, Gunsmith  
Tel. (801) 521-0550

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

VERMONT

NORWICH

*eb* \*DeVaux's Gun Shop  
Norwich,  
Vermont 05055  
Wm. DeVaux, Owner-Gunsmith  
Tel. (802) 649-1849

PROCTORSVILLE

Carpenter's Gunworks  
R.D. #1  
Proctorsville, Vermont 05153  
Russ Carpenter, Gunsmith  
Tel. (802) 226-7690

SHELBURNE

White's Gun Shop  
Shelburne, Vermont 05482  
Tel. (802) 985-3737

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTVIRGINIABOONESMILL

Greer Gun Company  
Route 2, Box 383-A  
Boonesmill, Virginia 24065  
W.C. Greer, Gunsmith  
Tel. (804) 483-0724

FALLS CHURCH

Davis Gun Shop  
7213 Lee Highway  
Falls Church, Virginia 22246  
Fred Davis, Gunsmith  
Tel. (703) 534-8222

NORFOLK

*RM* \*Bob's Gun Shop  
746 Granby St.  
Norfolk, Virginia 23510  
Sanford, Moore, Gunsmith  
Tel. (804) 627-8311

PETERSBURG

*RM* \*The Dunbar Gun Company  
131 W. Tabb St.  
Petersburg, Virginia 23803  
W. Dunbar, Gunsmith  
Tel. (804) 732-8206

RICHMOND

*RM* \*Richmond Gun Shop  
517 E. Main St.  
Richmond, Virginia 23219  
Lynn Hobgood, Gunsmith  
Tel. (804) 644-7207

London Bridge Gun Shop  
2369 B. Va. Beach Blvd.  
Virginia Beach, Virginia 23454  
426-7890

WARRENTON

*RM* \*Clark Bros. Gun  
Warrenton, Virginia 22186  
Tel. (703) 439-3644

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTWASHINGTONBURLINGTON

Kesselring Gun Shop  
400 Pacific Highway  
Burlington, Washington 98233  
C. Kesselring, Gunsmith  
Tel. (206) 724-3113

TACOMA

\*Chet Paulson's, Inc.  
935 Fawcett Avenue  
Tacoma, Washington 98402  
Chet Paulson, Gunsmith  
Tel. (206) 627-9195

CHEHALIS

H.C. Kelly Sport Goods  
2394 Market St.  
Chehalis, Washington 98532  
Tel. (206) 748-3283

\*Jack Fale's, Inc.  
1416 54th. Avenue, E.  
Tacoma, Washington 98424  
Tel. (206) 922-0255

EVERETT

Everett Sport Store  
1907 Hewitt Avenue  
Everett, Washington 98901  
Jerry Long, Gunsmith  
Tel. (206) 252-0861

YAKIMA

\*Jerry's Gun Shop  
Riverside Dr.  
Yakima, Washington 98901  
Jerry Long, Gunsmith  
Tel. (509) 453-3021

MILWOOD ~~SPOKANE~~

\*Ed Karrar's Guntorium  
5328 North Argonne Rd.  
Milwood, Washington 99212  
Will Wheeler, Gunsmith  
Tel. (509) 924-3030

MOSES LAKE

\*Ranch & Home  
1147 W. Broadway  
Moses Lake, Washington 98837  
Bob Kaplan, Gunsmith  
Tel. (509) 765-9231

SEATTLE

Frederick & Nelson  
Fifth & Pine  
Seattle, Washington 98101  
Lloyd Erdman, Gunsmith  
Tel. (206) 682-5500

\*Warshal's Sporting Goods Co.  
First & Madison  
Seattle, Washington 98104  
Ken Sprague, Gunsmith  
Tel. (206) 624-7300

SPOKANE

Brock's Gunsmithing  
% The Trap House  
3806 N. Market  
Spokane, Washington 99207  
Jim Brock, Gunsmith  
Tel. (509) 489-2196

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

WEST VIRGINIA

CLARKSBURG

Fulk's Sporting Goods  
424 Buckhannon Pike  
Clarksburg, West Virginia 26301  
Vic Lewis, Gunsmith  
Tel. (304) 624-6506



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTWISCONSINBURLINGTON

Viking Guns, Inc.  
916 Milwaukee  
Burlington, Wisconsin 53105  
Robert Wessner, Gunsmith  
Tel. (414) 763-2446

GREEN BAY

Lock, Stock, & Barrel  
620 Mather St.  
Green Bay, Wisconsin  
John Gitter, Gunsmith  
Tel. (414) 437-7766

HALES CORNERS

\*Big Muskego Gun Club  
S. 90, W. 13960, Boxhorn Dr.  
Hales Corners, Wisconsin 53130  
Dennis R. Potter, Gunsmith  
Tel. (414) 425-4830

LA CROSSE

Holiday Sports Center  
West & South Avenue  
LaCrosse, Wisconsin 54601  
Lee Anderson, Gunsmith  
Tel. (608) 784-0940

LOMIRA

\*Bill's Sport Shop  
Lomira,  
Wisconsin 53048  
Al Guay, Gunsmith  
Tel. (414) 269-4414

MADISON

\*Rusk Gun Shop  
6904 Watts Rd.  
Madison, Wisconsin 53719  
Bud Archer & Bill Shults, Gunsmiths  
Tel. (608) 274-8740

MENOMONEE FALLS

Jay's Sports  
N. 88, W. 15263, Main St.  
Menomonee Falls, Wisconsin 53051  
Warren Reicham, Gunsmith  
Tel. (414) 251-0550

MERRILL

Bill's House of Guns, Inc.  
Route 3  
Merrill, Wisconsin 54452  
Philip Zastrow, Gunsmith  
Tel. (715) 536-5596

MILWAUKEE

\*Flintrop Arms Corp.  
4034 W. National Ave.  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53215  
Jack Ledwig, Gunsmith  
Tel. (414) 383-2626

OWEN

\*Badger Shooters Supply  
Owen,  
Wisconsin 54460  
Tom Nelson & Alvin Becker, Gunsmith  
Tel. (715) 229-2101

PEWAUKEE

D.J. Phillips  
Rte. 1, North #31, West 22087  
Shady Lane  
Pewaukee, Wisconsin 53072  
Don Phillips, Gunsmith  
Tel. (414) 691-2165

RICE LAKE

Sportsman's Repair  
1503 E. Orchard Beach Lane  
Rice Lake, Wisconsin 54868  
Joe Jackim, Gunsmith  
Tel. (no listing)

SCANDANAVIA

L.W. "Bill" Johnson Gun Shop  
Elm Valley Rd.  
Scandinavia, Wisconsin 54977  
Tel. (715) 467-2211

SOUTH MILWAUKEE

N. Hintz Sport & Marine  
1235 Milwaukee Avenue  
South Milwaukee, Wisconsin 531  
N. Hintz, Gunsmith  
Tel. (414) 483-8680

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

WISCONSIN

SUPERIOR

Laurvick Gun Shop  
1411 North 58th. St.  
Superior, Wisconsin 54880  
Lyle Laurvick, Gunsmith  
Tel. (715) 394-7671



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

WYOMING

DOUGLAS

Douglas Jackalope Gun & Sport Shop, Inc.  
1048 South 5th. St.  
Douglas, Wyoming 82633  
W. Meehan, J. DePietro, S. Bass, Gunsmiths  
Tel. (307) 358-3854

SHERIDAN

Sheridan Gun Shop  
1037 N. Main St.  
Sheridan, Wyoming 82801  
Bud Morrow, Gunsmith  
Tel. (307) 674-8360





## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX  
984-201  
BRIDGEPORT, CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE  
803-833-1112

June 1, 1979

Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington Bolt Action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

### RECALLED GUNS

All Remington Model 600's

All Remington Model 660's

All Mohawk 600's - except those with a serial number starting with an "A".

All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington recommended gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-972-9379

The operator will ask for the model and serial numbers of your gun. Please have both available when you call.

If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "COLLECT".

If you have an XP-100 that is being recalled, please send it "COLLECT" to Remington at the following address instead of to one of the gunsmiths:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Arms Service Division  
Ilion, New York 13357

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Sincerely,  
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.





D R A F T

*Approved  
11/9  
N. O. L. T. W.*

Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington bolt action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

RECALLED GUNS

- All Remington Model 600's
- All Remington Model 660's
- All Mohawk 600's - except those with a serial number starting with an "A".
- All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):  
1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):  
1-800-972-9379

The operator will need the model and serial numbers of your gun and your telephone number, so please have them ready when you call.

If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "collect".



D R A F T

001157

x 97  
3-3-  
m11

Person calls in on 800 numbers, asks for Operator 61 or Remington  
call information.

Operator asks for Model No. \_\_\_\_\_ & Serial Number \_\_\_\_\_.

Checks Model and Serial Number blocks for recalled guns -

if gun is not involved, inform caller  
and thank him.

if gun is part of recall, operator will ask for

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number \_\_\_\_\_

The operator will say:

"Remington recommends prior to any further usage of your gun  
that you bring it directly to a selected gunsmith in your  
area for inspection and modification which will be done free  
of charge. If you have a pencil and paper handy, the closest  
gunsmith is\* \_\_\_\_\_

If you have any further questions you should write to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

Box EGL

Bridgeport, Ct. 06602"

\*The phone number will be used to determine the nearest Remington  
gunsmith (out of 179).

If there is more than one gunsmith in the area, the caller will be  
given a name and address. The gunsmiths will be rotated after each  
call to assure a balance of customers per gunsmith.



DRAFT

001153

Person calls in on 800 numbers, asks for Operator 61 or Remington recall information.

Operator asks for Model No. \_\_\_\_\_ & Serial Number \_\_\_\_\_.  
Checks Model and Serial Number blocks for recalled guns -

if gun is not involved, inform caller  
and thank him.

if gun is part of recall, operator will ask for

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Phone Number \_\_\_\_\_

The operator will say:

"Remington recommends prior to any further usage of your gun that you bring it directly to a selected gunsmith in your area for inspection and modification which will be done free of charge. If you have a pencil and paper handy, the closest gunsmith is\* \_\_\_\_\_.

If you have any further questions you should write to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Box EGL  
Bridgeport, Ct. 06602"

\*The phone number will be used to determine the nearest Remington gunsmith (out of 179).

If there is more than one gunsmith in the area, the caller will be given a name and address. The gunsmiths will be rotated after each call to assure a balance of customers per gunsmith.

OK  
EGL



001153

Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Serial numbers involved in the recall are as follows:

Remington Model 600s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Mohawk 600s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington XP-100 -From Serial #0001 to 11,000

-From Serial #7,500,000 to 7,507,983



Form RA 1000

Ref. #

m12

015312

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.  
**Trigger Assembly**  
**Special Replacement Program**

001192

**(A) GUNSMITH**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Street \_\_\_\_\_  
 City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Area Code)

Control No. 

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

  
 (For Rem. Use Only)

**GUN OWNER**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Street \_\_\_\_\_  
 City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Area Code)

Control No. 

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

  
 (For Rem. Use Only)

**(B) FIREARMS INFORMATION****Model (Check One)**

- ☐ 1. Rem 600  
☐ 2. Rem 650  
☐ 3. Mohawk 600  
☐ 4. XP-100

**Caliber (Check One)**

- ☐ 1. 222 Rem.  
☐ 2. 6mm Rem.  
☐ 3. 243 Win.  
☐ 4. 308 Win.  
☐ 5. 6.5mm Rem. Mag.

**Caliber (Check One)**

- ☐ 6. 350 Rem. Mag.  
☐ 7. 35 Rem.  
☐ 8. 223 Rem.  
☐ 9. 221 Rem. "Fireball"  
☐ 10. Rechambered

**Serial No.**

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**(C) MODIFICATION INFORMATION****Method Gun Received From Owner:****(Check One)**

- ☐ Hand Delivered  
☐ UPS  
☐ U.S. Mail  
☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Specify)

Date Gun Received From Owner

Month	Day	Year						
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>		

Estimated Completion Date

<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>		

**IMPORTANT — This Copy Must Be Completed and Mailed Immediately Upon Receipt of Gun.**

PARTS CONTROL COPY

(completed form to be mailed immediately upon receipt of gun)

**CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER**  
**KINZER V. REMINGTON**

BARBER - PRESALE R 0142875

R2543863



Form RA 1550

Ref. #

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.  
**Trigger Assembly**  
**Special Replacement Program**

001171

**(A) GUNSMITH**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Street \_\_\_\_\_  
 City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Area Code) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Control No. 

--	--	--	--	--	--

  
 (For Rem. Use Only)

**GUN OWNER**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Street \_\_\_\_\_  
 City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Area Code) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Control No. 

--	--	--	--	--	--

  
 (For Rem. Use Only)

**(B) FIREARMS INFORMATION****Model (Check One)**

- ☐ 1. Rem 600  
☐ 2. Rem 660  
☐ 3. Mohawk 600  
☐ 4. XP-100

**Caliber (Check One)**

- ☐ 1. 222 Rem.  
☐ 2. 6mm Rem.  
☐ 3. 243 Win.  
☐ 4. 308 Win.  
☐ 5. 6.5mm Rem. Mag.

**Caliber (Check One)**

- ☐ 6. 350 Rem. Mag.  
☐ 7. 35 Rem.  
☐ 8. 223 Rem.  
☐ 9. 221 Rem. "Fireball"  
☐ 10. Rechambered

**Serial No.**

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**(C) MODIFICATION INFORMATION****Method Gun Received From Owner:****(Check One)**

- ☐ Hand Delivered  
☐ UPS  
☐ U.S. Mail  
☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Specify)

Date Gun Received From Owner

Month	Day	Year						
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>		

Estimated Completion Date

<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>		

**(D) INVOICE DATA**

Date Work Completed

<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>		

Charges: Modification Charge \$5.00  
 Transportation  
 Other (Detail Below)

Gunsmith Signature

Date

Total \$

**GUNSMITH'S COPY**  
 (to be retained by gunsmith)



- 3-3-5-

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

001167

TRIGGER ASSEMBLY  
SPECIAL REPLACEMENT PROGRAM

In order to simplify the handling of this Recall Program, we have developed the enclosed forms to be used for each gun repaired. Your use of these forms will insure prompt payment to you for your services.

The following points will help you prepare the forms:

1. Each form has three parts (green, white and yellow) and are printed on NCR paper (no carbon required).
2. In order to insure proper distribution of trigger assembly parts to you, the green PARTS CONTROL COPY should be completed and mailed immediately upon receipt of a gun. Pre-addressed and postage-paid envelopes have been provided for this purpose.
3. Upon completion of the gun modification, the white copy must be completed and mailed. Pre-addressed and postage-paid envelopes have also been provided for this purpose. This white copy represents your invoice.
4. The yellow copy should be retained by you as a record of each transaction.
5. Each form has four sections to be filled out:

Section A - Enter name, address and telephone for both the gunsmith and the gun owner.

NOTE: Name, address and telephone for



*This went to parties - Trig. Gunsmith.*  
3-3, 7  
M/3  
E-201

TELEGRAM

001190

Thank you for agreeing to assist us in the installation of a new trigger assembly in Remington 600, Model 660 and Mohawk 600, and XP-100 pistols, covered by our recall.

Our toll free Message Center is advising customers in your area of your availability to make this installation.

We are sending you under separate cover special repair and information forms, plus an initial supply of replacement trigger assemblies.

For your information, Remington will assume full and complete responsibility for any and all claims that may arise out of the design or manufacture of the trigger assembly provided to you by Remington for this modification.

The <sup>only</sup> guns included in the recall are all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles, except those with a serial number starting with an "A". Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number between 0001 and 7,507,983.

If you have any questions, please call Ed Sienkiewicz collect at (315) 894-9961.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

10/27/78

D.



-1-

REGION #1Connecticut

None

Maine

Carl Morrison  
 Broadway - R.F.D. #1  
 Bangor, Maine 04401  
 (207) ~~945-2822~~ *945-6894*

Earl Johnson  
 Route 236  
 Kittery, Maine 03904  
 (207) 439-1951

Horton Ballistics  
 North Waterford  
 Maine 04267  
 (207) 583-4045

Massachusetts

The Gun Shop  
 51 South Street  
 Granby, Mass. 01033  
 (413) 467-9872

Edward A. Lander  
 13 Coombs Street  
 Middleboro, Mass. 02346  
 (617) 947-0544

New Hampshire

Riley's Sport Shop  
 Box 43  
 Hooksett, N.H. 03106  
 (603) 485-5000

Mitchell's Gun Shop  
 Route #10  
 W. Lebanon, N.H. 03784

New Jersey

Stratton Sporting Goods  
 246 White Horse Pike  
 Audobon, N.J. 08106

REGI. #1New York

001203

Prechtl Gun Service  
 605 Beach Street  
 Elmira, New York 04901  
 607 732-3813

Griffin & Howe, Inc.  
 589 Broadway  
 New York, New York 10072  
 (212) 966-5323

Breckheimer's Gun Supply  
 Parish, New York 13131  
 (315) 625-7498

Pennsylvania

L.Y. Weston-Gunsmith  
 Box 333, R.D. #2  
 Avondale, Penn. 19311  
 (215) 869-9368

Grice Gun Shop  
 114 North Third Street  
 Clearfield, Penn. 16830  
 (814) 765-9273

C.J. McArthur  
 Route 309  
 Colmar, Penn. 18915  
 (215) 822-0541

Wilson's Gun Store, Inc.  
 Route 225  
 Dauphin, Penn. 17018  
 (717) 921-8091

E.L. Gorenflo  
 1821 State Street  
 Erie, Penn. 16501  
 (814) 452-4855

Paul Jaeger  
 209 Leedom Street  
 Jenkintown, Penn. 19046  
 (215) 884-6920

Martin Levan  
 433 North 9th Street  
 Lebanon, Penn. 17042



-2-

3-3, 9.

001203

REGION #1 (continued)Pennsylvania (continued)

Leo's Custom Stocks  
1767 Washington Ave.  
Library, Penn. 15129

Randy Arndt's Gun Shop  
Box 32  
New Ringgold, Penn. 17960  
(717) 943-2706

Was-Den Gun & Shooting Equipment  
Northampton, Penn. 18067  
(215) 262-2777

Federal Firearms Company, Inc.  
Federal P.O. Box 145  
Oakdale, Penn. 15071  
(412) 221-1122

Ski's Sport Center  
Sherman Road  
Ottsville, Penn. 18942  
(215) 847-5141

Herold's Custom Gun Service  
1498 E. Main Street  
Waynesboro, Penn. 17268  
(717) 762-4010

Rhode Island

None

Vermont

None

REGION #2Delaware

None

Georgia

Franklin's Gun Shop  
575 Hawthorne Ave.  
Athens, Georgia 30601  
(404) 543-7803

REGION #2 (continued)Georgia (continued)

Sanders Custom Gun Shop  
120 Ninth Street  
Augusta, Georgia 30902  
(404) 722-8164

Kick's Sport Center  
300 Goodge Street  
Claxton, Georgia 30417  
(912) 739-1734

The Accuracy Gun Shop  
1240 Hunt Ave.  
Columbus, Georgia 31907  
(404) 561-6386

The Gun Corral  
2827 E. College Ave.  
Twin Oaks Shopping Center  
Decatur, Georgia 30030  
(404) 299-0288

J.D. Davis Gunsmith  
204 Grove Street  
Gainesville, Georgia 30501  
(404) 534-7260

Lock, Stock, & Barrel  
4041 Pineview Drive  
Smyrna, Georgia 30080

Okefenokee Gun Service  
R.F.D. #1  
Waycross, Georgia 31501  
(912) 283-4829

Maryland

Young & Williams Custom Gun Se:  
71 South Main Street  
Boonsboro, Maryland 21713

North Carolina

Spencer M. Fulp  
1904 Anderson Street  
Charlotte, N.C. 28205  
(704) 376-2617

376-7017



REGION #2 (continued)North Carolina (continued)

Hunter Haven Gun Shop  
3505 South Main Street  
High Point, N.C. 27263  
(919) 431-5011

City Sport & Repair Shop  
1010 N. Cedar Street  
Lumberton, N.C. 28358  
(919) 739-4613

South Carolina

Newberry Gun Club  
(Long's Gun Supply)  
R.R. #1, Box 609  
Newberry, S.C. 29108  
(803) 276-2950

Virginia

Greer Gun Company  
Route 2, Box 1393-A  
Montgomery, Virginia 24065  
(804) 483-0724

Bob's Gun Shop  
746 Cranby Street  
Norfolk, Virginia 23510  
(804) 627-8311

The Dunbar Company  
131 W. Tabb Street  
Petersburg, Virginia  
(804) 732-8206

Richmond Gun Shop  
517 E. Main Street  
Richmond, Virginia 23219  
(804) 644-7207

Clark Bros. Gun  
Warrenton  
Virginia 22186  
(703) 439-3644

West Virginia

None

REGION #3Alabama 001210

City Gun & Key Company  
1910 4th Ave., North  
Birmingham, Alabama 35203  
(205) 251-8751

Rudolph's Gun Repairs  
2023 4th Ave., North  
Clanton, Alabama 35045  
(205) 755-5080

Hal's Gun & Supply Company  
320 Second Ave., S.E.  
Cullman, Alabama 35055  
(205) 734-7546

Fred's Gun Shop  
1364 Ridgewood Drive  
Mobile, Alabama 36608

Todd's Gun Store  
241 N. Court Street  
Montgomery, Alabama 36104  
(205) 263-3078

Wallace Gatlin Gun Repair  
Route 2  
Oxford, Alabama 36201  
(205) 831-6993

Florida

Art Lawson's Custom Firearms,  
313 S. Magnolia Ave.  
Ocala, Florida 32670  
(904) 629-7793

Campoamor Gun Repairs & Sales  
Route 3, Box 118  
Tampa, Florida 33619  
(813) 626-4131

Kentucky

S.E. Davis Gun Repair  
105 W. Market Street  
Louisville, Kentucky 40202  
(502) 583-7100



REGION #3 (continued)Mississippi

Canton Gun Shop  
908 E. Peach Street  
Canton, Mississippi 39046  
(601) 859-1582

Jones Gun Shop  
739-741 Washington Ave.  
Greenville, Mississippi 38701  
(601) 332-3181

Jackson Safe & Lock Co.  
226 W. Pascagoula St.  
Jackson, Mississippi 39201  
(601) 353-4226

Martin's Gun Shop  
3600 Laurel Ave.  
Natchez, Mississippi 39120  
(601) 442-8271

R.L. "Skeet" Hill Gun Shop  
209 Raymond Street  
Verona, Mississippi 38879  
(601) 566-8353

Tennessee

The Gun Shop  
2215 Osborne Street  
Humboldt, Tennessee 38343

George C. Harrell  
Route 6  
East Carter Valley Rd.  
Kingsport, Tennessee 37660  
(615) 247-3722

Fox & Company, Inc.  
2211 Dutch Valley Rd.  
Knoxville, Tennessee 37918  
(615) 687-7411

Ed Mason Gunsmith  
c/o Dowdle Sporting Goods  
5043 Park Ave.  
Memphis, Tennessee 38117  
(901) 767-6281

REGION #3 (continued)Tennessee (continued)

Gun City U.S.A. 001211  
573 Murfreesboro Road  
Nashville, Tennessee 37206  
(615) 256-6127

Uncle Lee's  
Highway 79, East  
Paris, Tennessee 38242  
(901) 642-1744

Judge's Gun Shop  
Route 3  
Winchester, Tennessee 37393  
(615) 967-1598

REGION #4Illinois

The Kodiak  
113 Route 173  
Antioch, Illinois 60002  
(312) 395-5566

Bloomington Gun Company  
604 North Main Street  
Bloomington, Illinois 61701  
(309) 829-5567

Bill Barton's Sport Center  
7417 N. Milwaukee Ave.  
Niles, Illinois 60648  
(312) 647-8585

Freelands Scope Stands  
3737 14th Ave.  
Rock Island, Illinois 61201  
(309) 788-7449

Cross Sport Shop  
Route 1, Box 609  
Round Lake, Illinois 60073  
Volo, Illinois (815) 385-4211

Indiana

EM Roe Sporting Goods  
20 W. Washington Street  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204  
(317) 634-3446



REGION #4 (continued)Indiana (continued)

Indianapolis Sports Headquarters  
1201 North Arlington Ave.  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46219  
(317) 353-9797

Michigan

Williams Gun Shop, Inc.  
7387 Lapeer Rd., Route 1  
Davison, Michigan 48423  
(313) 653-2131

B. McDaniel Gun Shop  
Box 119, 8880 Pontiac Trail  
South Lyon, Michigan 48178  
(313) 437-8989

Miller & Boerman  
502 S. Burdick St.  
Kalamazoo, Michigan 49006  
(616) 382-1440

Maple Grove Gun Club  
2-4545 21 Mile Road  
Mt. Clemens, Michigan 48023  
(313) 949-1430

Dick Williams Gun Shop  
1480 Houlihan Road  
Saginaw, Michigan 48601  
(517) 777-1240

Ohio

Sportsman's Haven  
R.R. #4  
Cambridge, Ohio 43725  
(614) 432-7243

Cherry Corners Gun Shop  
11136 Congress Road  
Lodi, Ohio 44254  
(216) 948-1238

Jack Lewis Arms  
3931 Montgomery Road  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45207  
(513) 531-0454

REGION #5Wisconsin

001212

Big Maple Gun Club  
S. 190 W. 3960, Boxhorn Dr.  
Hales Corners, Wisconsin 53130  
(414) 423-0337 425-4830

Bill's Sport Shop  
Lomira  
Wisconsin 53048  
(414) 269-4414

Rusk Gun Shop  
6904 Watts Road  
Madison, Wisconsin 53719  
(608) 274-8740

Flintrop Arms Corp.  
4034 W. National Ave.  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53215  
(414) 383-2626

Badger Shooters Supply  
Owen  
Wisconsin 54460  
(715) 229-2101

N. Hintz Sport & Marine  
1235 Milwaukee Ave.  
South Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53151

Iowa

Daryl's Gun Shop  
R.R. 2, Hwy. 30  
State Center, Iowa 50247  
(515) 483-2656

Minnesota

Northland Sport Center  
1 Mile West on U.S. #2  
Bagley, Minnesota 56621  
(218) 694-2464

Alvin Kotila  
Route 2  
Cokato, Minnesota 55321  
(612) 286-5636

The Frontiersman  
6925 Wayzata Blvd.  
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55426  
(612) 544-3775



REGION #5

Minnesota

Lloyd's Sport Shop  
3456 Fremont Ave., No.  
Minneapolis, Minn. 55412  
(612) 529-8980

Lindgren, O.K. Hdwe.  
Moorhead Center Mall  
Moorhead, Minn. 56560  
(218) 233-7516

Ahlman's Inc.  
Route 1, Box 20  
Morristown, Minn. 55052  
(507) 685-4244

Dalo's Gun Shop  
3925 18th Ave., S. W.  
Rochester, Minn. 55901  
(507) 289-8308

Joe Novotny Gun Shop  
1257 Juno Ave.  
St. Paul, Minn. 55116  
(612) 699-8412

Graham & McGuire  
63 E. 3rd St.  
Winona, Minn. 55987  
(507) 452-2590

Nebraska

Moneymaker's Guncraft  
1420 Military Ave.  
Omaha, Nebr. 68131  
(402) 556-0226

North Dakota

Dave's Sport Shop, Inc.  
2801 - 13th Ave., So.  
 Fargo, N.D. 58102  
(701) 232-0001

Harvey Enterprises, Inc.  
Hwy. 2 North 52 West  
Minot, N. D. 58701  
(701) 852-6168

South Dakota

Mayold's Club  
Route 3, Box 158  
Aberdeen, S. D. 57401  
(605) 225-9942

REGION #6

001213

New Mexico

Charlie's Sporting Goods  
7401-H Menaul Blvd., N.E.  
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102  
(505) 294-4545

Louisiana

Crescent Gun & Repair  
2401 S. Claiborne Ave.  
New Orleans, Louisiana 70125  
(504) 525-9752

Steinberg's Sports Center  
832 St. Philip St.  
Baton Rouge, La. 70802  
(504) 383-4867

Lafayette Shooters Supply  
924 Kaliste Saloom Rd.  
Lafayette, Louisiana 70508  
(318) 234-7491

Jack Alexander  
288 Carrollton Ave.  
Shreveport, Louisiana 71105  
(318) 868-7144

Texas

Billy Fred's Gun Shop  
212 W. 6th St.  
Amarillo, Texas 79107  
(806) 372-6513

Cullum & Boren Co.  
P.O. Box 2879, 1609 Bryan S  
Dallas, Texas 75221  
(214) 742-6113



REGION #6Texas (Continued)

McGee's Gun Shop  
1523 Centerville Rd.  
Dallas, Texas 75223  
(214) 321-0731

H. Cook Sporting Goods  
Bassett Center  
5994 Montana Ave.  
El Paso, Texas 79925  
(915) 778-9581

Well Cross Gun Shop  
8240I-20 West  
Ft. Worth, Texas 76108  
(817) 246-4622

Les Freer Gun Shop  
Bldg. B-1, 8928 Spring Branch Dr.  
Houston, Texas 77055  
(713) 467-3016

Sporting Goods, Inc.  
1018 York St.  
Houston, Texas 77003  
(713) 222-1421

Oshman's  
902 Main St.  
Houston, Texas 77002  
(713) 928-3171

Williamson & Pate Gunshop  
117 W. Pipeline St.  
Hurst, Texas 76053  
(817) 268-2887

Nagel Gun Shop  
6201 San Pedro Ave.  
San Antonio, Texas 78216  
(512) 342-5420  
342-9893

Longacre's  
358 Chestnut St.  
Abilene, Texas 79602  
(915) 672-9521

Ray's Sporting Goods  
730 Singleton Blvd.  
Dallas, Texas  
Jim Corder  
(214) 747-7916

REGION #7

3-3, 5

Arizona 001214

Copper State Sptg. Headqua  
412 W. Hatcher  
Phoenix, Arizona 85021  
(602) 997-4861

The Gun Room  
2939 E. McDowell  
Phoenix, Arizona 85008  
(602) 275-5632

The Shooters Haven  
1938 E. McDowell  
Phoenix, Arizona 85008  
(602) 258-2136

Jensen's Custom Ammunition  
5146 E. Pima  
Tucson, Arizona 85710  
(602) 325-3346

Frank's Gun Shop  
2259 4th Ave.  
Yuma, Arizona 85364  
(602) 783-5161

Colorado

300 Gunsmith Service  
4655 Washington St.  
Denver, Colo. 80203  
(303) 893-2158

Swanson Custom Firearms, I  
1051 Broadway  
Denver, Colo. 80203  
(303) 534-4867

Idaho

Purcell's Sporting Goods  
1011 Main St.  
Boise, Idaho 83702  
(208) 344-7636

Lolo Sporting Goods  
1026 Main St.  
Lewiston, Idaho 83501  
(208) 746-1031

743-1031



Montana

Stephen's Gun Shop  
114 Second St., North  
Great Falls, Montana 59401  
(406) 761-2510

Capital Sports & Western Wear  
1092 Helena Ave.  
Helena, Mont. 59601  
(406) 443-2978

Jim's Gun Shop  
P. O. Box 463, Helt Rd.  
Bridger, Montana 59014  
(406) 307 664-2344

Nevada

Dick Corbett's Gun Shop  
4087 E. Owens Ave.  
Las Vegas, Nevada 89110  
(702) 452-4867

Utah

Wolfe's Sportsman's Headquarters  
250 So. State St.  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111  
(801) 521-0550

Wyoming

None

REGION #8

Alaska See Page 11

None

California

Vincent's  
1723-18th St.  
Bakersfield, Calif. 93301  
(805) 327-9501

Uncle Mike's Gun Shop  
786 Old Country Rd.  
Belmont, Calif. 94002  
(415) 593-1206

California (continued)

Kerr's Sport Shop 001215  
9584 Wilshire Blvd.  
Beverly Hills, Calif. 90212  
(213) 272-4304

Shorman's Sport Shop  
801 University Ave.  
Berkeley, Calif. 94701  
(415) 845-6105

Nittler's Gun Shop  
290 More Rd.  
Boulder Creek, Calif. 95006  
(408) 338-3376

Bay Area Gun Works  
20685 Parkway  
Castro Valley, Calif. 94546  
(415) 583-1396

Cal Customs  
110 E. Hawthorne  
Fallbrook, Calif. 92028  
(714) 728-5230

Bolsa Gunsmithing  
9196 Bolsa Ave.  
Westminster, Calif. 92683  
(Gordon Grove)  
(714) 531-5570

Jack First Distributors, Inc.  
44633 Sierra Hwy., P.O. Box 1  
Lancaster, Calif. 93534  
(805) 942-7517

California Gun Specialties  
17612 Tulare Ave.  
Lindsey, Calif. 93247  
(209) 562-5141

Pachmayr Gun Works  
1220 So. Grand Ave.  
Los Angeles, Calif. 90015  
(213) 748-7271

Lacque's Sport Shop  
907 13th St.  
Modesto, Calif. 95354  
(209) 522-3038



California (continued)

Johnson Gun Shop  
423 N. Chester Ave.  
Oildale, Calif. 93308  
(805) 399-3155

Huntington's Sportsmen's Store  
601 Oro Dam Blvd.  
Oroville, Calif. 95965  
(916) 534-8000

Sportsman's Exchange  
560 South "C" St.  
Oxnard, Calif. 93030  
(805) 483-1917

Bridge Sportsmen's Center  
1319 Spring St.  
Paso Robles, Calif. 93446  
(805) 238-4407

*L. Banks' Gunsmithing*  
1805 Orange St.  
Redlands, Calif. 92373  
(714) 792-9797

Monan's Gun Shop  
3rd & Main St.  
Richvale, Calif. 95974  
(916) 882-4298

Grundman's  
75 Wildwood Ave.  
Rio Dell, Calif. 95562  
(707) 764-5744

Simms Hardware  
2801 "J" St.  
Sacramento, Calif. 95816  
(916) 442-3894

Imbert & Smithers Sporting Goods  
1144 El Camino Real  
San Carlos, Calif. 94070  
(415) 593-4207

Sportsman's Equipment Co.  
915 W. Washington St.  
San Diego, Calif. 92103  
(714) 296-1501

Bob Chow's Gun Shop  
3185 Mission St.  
San Francisco, Calif. 94110  
(415) 282-8358

California (continued) *3-5*

Stanley's Gun Room  
2139 South Main St.  
Santa Ana, Calif. 92707  
(714) 556-1451

K. Genecco Gun Works  
8825 Thornton Rd.  
Stockton, Calif. 95207  
(209) 951-0706

001213

Hawaii (See Page 12 for additional listings)

Security Equipment Corp.  
1021 Kaheka St., P.O. Box 542  
Honolulu, Hawaii 96814  
(808) 946-9547

Oregon

Darrell's Custom Gunsmithing  
740 1/2 N.E. 1st. St.  
Bend, Oregon 97701  
(503) 382-6776

Northwest Gun Shop  
813 E. Main St.  
Klamath Falls, Oregon 97601  
(503) 882-4145

The Outdoorsman  
230 North Oregon St.  
Ontario, Oregon 97914  
(503) 889-3135

Enstad & Douglas  
211 Hedges  
Oregon City, Oregon 97914  
(503) 655-3751

*Herb's Gun Shop*  
1510 1/2 S.W. Emigrant St.  
Pendleton, Oregon 97801  
(503) 276-3451

Allison & Carey Gun Works  
10218 S.E. Powell Blvd.  
Portland, Oregon 97266  
(503) 760-3388

Umpqua Gun Store  
937 S.E. Stephens St.  
Roseburg, Oregon 97470  
(503) 673-8415



Washington

Ed Karrera's Guntorium  
5322 North Argonne Rd.  
Milwood, Wash. 99212  
(509) 924-3030

Ranch and Home  
1147 W. Broadway  
Moses Lake, Wash. 98837  
(509) 765-9231

Warshall's Sporting Goods Co.  
First and Madison  
Seattle, Wash. 98104  
(206) 624-7300

Chet Paulson's, Inc.  
935 Fawcett Ave.  
Tacoma, Wash. 98402  
(206) 627-9195

Jack Falc, Gunmaker, Inc.  
1416 54th Ave., East  
Tacoma, Wash. 98424  
(206) 922-0255

Jerry's Gun Shop  
Riverside Rd.  
Yakima, Wash. 98901  
(509) 453-3021

REGION #9

Kansas

Simmons Gun Specialties  
700 Rogers Rd.  
Olathe, Kansas 66061  
(913) 782-3131

Wichita Gun Center  
2425 W. Maple St.  
Wichita, Kansas 67213  
(316) 942-3673

Missouri

Card's Sport Shop  
11 Broadway  
Cape Girardeau, Missouri 63701  
(314) 334-2266

Missouri (continued) 3-3, 10

A. S. Elliott Arms Co., Inc.  
1508 Grand Ave., P.O. Box 72  
Kansas City, Missouri 64141  
(816) 471-1910

K's Sporting Goods  
5209 Gravois  
St. Louis, Missouri 63116  
(314) 832-8618

Nassau Sporting Goods  
7007 Page St.  
St. Louis, Missouri 63133  
(314) 725-2700

Nu-Line Guns, Inc.  
1053 Caulk Hills Rd.  
Harvester, Missouri 63301  
(314) 441-4500

001217

Arkansas

Berry's Gun Shop  
4609 Willow Springs Rd.  
Little Rock, Arkansas 72206  
(501) 888-5500

Broadway Arms  
4114 E. Broadway  
North Little Rock, Arkansas 7  
(501) 945-1853

Oklahoma

Mashburn Arms  
1218 Penn Ave.  
Oklahoma City, Okla. 73107  
(405) 236-5151

Skeet's Gun Shop  
Route 3, Box 235  
Tahlequah, Okla. 74464  
(918) 456-4749

Sports World, Inc.  
5800 South Lewis  
Tulsa, Okla. 74105  
(918) 742-4027



REGION #8

3-3, 10.

ALASKA

ANCHORAGE

Bill's Gun Shop  
8729 Lake Otis Parkway  
Anchorage, Alaska - 99507

(907) 349-1312

William B. Pinney, Gunsmith

Howard's Gun Shop  
528 Fifth Avenue  
Anchorage, Alaska - 99501

(907) 272-4570

Joe Montalbano, Gunsmith

001213

FAIRBANKS

Dixon's  
261 College Road  
Fairbanks, Alaska - 99701

(907) 456-8742

Ted Dixon, Gunsmith



REGION #8

3-3,1

HAWAII

HONOKAA

Mr. Harry M. Logan, Owner-Gunsmith  
Ka Pu Kapili  
P. O. Box #745  
Honokaa, Hawaii - 96727

(808) 775-0244

HONOLULU

Honsport, Ltd. (formerly Honolulu Sporting Goods Co., Ltd.)  
1365 Colburn Street  
Honolulu, Hawaii - 96817

(808) 833-3026 - Sales Office  
(808) 949-5591 - Store

M. Pruett


001213

The Thom Company, Ltd.  
King & Smith Streets  
Honolulu, Hawaii - 96817

(808) 538-6764

Glenn Thom



 REMINGTON

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

INTERVIEWED 3-5 7  
E x 20  
M-15  
RELEASEDFOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

001161

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###

RECEIVED

OCT 26 1978

E. HOOTON JR.



MEDIA USE OF  
RECALL STORY  
12/23/78 to 2/28/79

City	Media	Circulation
Aberdeen, ID	TIMES	W. 1,485
Aberdeen, SD	AMERICAN-NEWS	D 21,500; S. 22,000
Arkadelphia, AR	SIFTINGS HERALD	D. 2,649
Arlington Hts., IL	DAILY HERALD	
August, AR	ADVOCATE	W. 1,300
Au Sable Forks, NY	ADIRONDACK RECORD- ELIZABETHTOWN POST	W. 1,860
Baltimore, MD	THE SUN	D. 174,799; S. 359,219
Barnwell, SC	PEOPLE-SENTINEL	W. 3,156
Batesville, AR	GUARD	D. 5,000
Belleville, IL	NEWS-DEMOCRAT	D. 32,048; S. 32,223
Benton Harbor, MI	HERALD-PALLADIUM	D. 36,004
Berryville, AR	STAR PROGRESS	W. 3,400
Big Rapids, MI	PIONEER	D. 5,192
Blytheville, AR	COURIER NEWS	D. 9,000
Brinkley, AR	ARGUS	TW. 3,960
Burley, ID	SOUTH IDAHO PRESS	D. 7,730
Burnsville, MN	MINNESOTA MOTORIST	M.
Calabasas, CA	TRAILER LIFE	M. 55,000
Cambridge, MD	BANNER	D. 12,055
Capistrano Beach, CA	GUN WORLD	M.
Chatfield, MN	NEWS	W. 1,850
Chatteaugay, NY	RECORD	W. 1,600
Chicago, IL	SELLING SPORTING GOODS	M. 11,700
Cincinnati, OH	CINCINNATI ENQUIRER	D. 190,407; S. 291,01
Columbus, MS	COMMERCIAL DISPATCH	D. 9,000
Coochland, VA	GAZETTE	W. 2,500
Dardanelle, AR	POST DISPATCH	W. 2,400
Dayton, OH	JOURNAL HERALD	D. 100,952
Denver, CO	LOWRY AIRMAN	W.
DeQueen, AR	BEE	W. 2,032
DeQueen, AR	CITIZEN	D. 1,500
DesArc, AR	WHITE RIVER JOURNAL	W. 2,650
District of Columbia	AMERICAN RIFLEMAN	M. 534,700
Elizabethtown, NY	VALLEY NEWS	W. 3,500
England, AR	DEMOCRAT	W. 1,425
Eudora, AR	ENTERPRISE	W. 2,340
Fordyce, AR	NEWS ADVOCATE	W. 2,825
Forrest City, AR	CROWLEY RIDGE CHRONICLE	W. 1,000





-2-

<u>City</u>	<u>Media</u>	<u>Circulation</u>
Gentry, AR Green Forest, AR Gurdon, AR	JOURNAL ADVANCE TRIBUNE TIMES	W. 1,100 TW. 3,000 W. 1,745
Hallettsville, TX Harrisburg, AR Haverhill, MA Hot Springs Nat'l Pk., AR Howard Lake, MN Hughes, AR	TRIBUNE HERALD MODERN NEWS GAZETTE SENTINEL-RECORD HERALD STAR HERALD	TW. 5,820 W. 2,450 D. 20,957 D. 14,000; S. 14,000 W. 1,600 W.
Indianapolis, IN	HARDWARE RETAILING	M. 55,000
Kaufman, TX Kingston, Ontario, CAN. Ketchum, ID Keeseville, NY	HERALD THE WHIG-STANDARD IDAHO MOUNTAIN EXPRESS REPUBLICAN	W. 4,000 W. W. 2,050
Las Vegas, NV Lewiston, ID Lincoln, AR Lockport, NY Los Angeles, CA	SUN MORNING TRIBUNE LEADER UNION-SUN PETERSEN'S HUNTING	D. 37,906; S. 37,575 D. 23,900; S. 24,530 W. 2,000 D. 16,958 M. 143,850
Magnolia, AR Marianna, AR Marion, IN Mena, AR McCrory, AR McGehee, AR Milford, PA Morgan City, LA Morrilton, AR Moscow, ID Mountain Home, AR Mountain View, AR	BANNER-NEWS COURIER-INDEX CHRONICLE-TRIBUNE STAR LEADER TIMES NEWS DISPATCH REVIEW DEMOCRAT IDAHONIAN BAXTER BULLETIN LEADER	D. 3,500 W. 3,600 D. 26,113 D. 1,500 W. W. 3,000 W. 3,100 D. 4,500 W. 3,462 D. 5,800 W. 10,900 W. 2,650
Natchitoches, LA New Brunswick, NJ New York, NY Newport, AR Newport Beach, CA No. Tonawanda, NY	TIMES THE HOME NEWS SPORTING GOODS BUSINESS INDEPENDENT WESTERN OUTDOOR NEWS NEWS	TW. 6,800 D. 57,499; S. 66,112 M. D. W. 91,000 D. 17,500



-3-

<u>City</u>	<u>Media</u>	<u>Circulation</u>
Orofino, ID	CLEARWATER TRIBUNE	W. 3,290
Oswego, NY	PALLADIUM-TIMES	D. 12,000
Ozark, AR	SPECTATOR	W. 3,500
Pea Ridge, AR	GRAPHIC SCENE	W. 1,545
Peoria, IL	SHOOTING TIMES	M. 92,500
Pine Bluff, AR	NEWS	W. 7,500
Portland, OR	THE OREGONIAN	D. 224,309; S. 392,71
Post Falls, ID	TRIBUNE	W. 1,480
Rapid City, SD	JOURNAL	D. 30,500
Rector, AR	DEMOCRAT	W. 2,716
Renton, WA	RECORD CHRONICLE	D. 28,100
Richmond, CA	Independent	D.
Riverside, CA	BEACON	W. 6,500
Rochester, NY	DEMOCRAT	D. 127,181; S. 225,3
Rouses Point, NY	NORTH COUNTRYMAN	W. 2,565
Rupert, ID	NEWS	TW. 2,900
Russellville, AR	COURIER-DEMOCRAT	D. 5,000
Saginaw, MI	THE SAGINAW NEWS	D. 54,757; S. 57,550
St. Louis, MO	SPORTING GOODS DEALER	M. 11,000
St. Paul, MN	UNION ADVOCATE	W. 47,700
Sandpoint, ID	NEWS BULLETIN	W. 4,840
Searcy, AR	CITIZEN	D. 3,350
Seattle, WA	FISHING & HUNTING NEWS	W. 110,000
Seattle, WA	INSURANCE ADJUSTER	M. 4,045
Siloam Springs, AR	HERALD DEMOCRAT	W. 4,500
Siloam Springs, AR	INTERSTATE NEWS	W. 4,100
Soda Springs, ID	SUN	W. 2,400
Speculator, NY	HAMILTON CO. NEWS	W. 2,444
Springhill, LA	PRESS & NEWS JOURNAL	W. 5,100
Stuttgart, AR	LEADER	D. 3,500
Susquehanna, PA	COUNTY PRESS	W. 3,000
Thief River Falls, MN	TIMES	TW. 7,194
Toronto, Ont., CAN	SUN	D. 151,791
Trenton, NJ	THE TRENTONIAN	D. 59,934
Trumann, AR	DEMOCRAT	W. 3,000



-4-

<u>City</u>	<u>Media</u>	<u>Circulation</u>
Uniontown, PA	HERALD	D. 8,945
Uniontown, PA	STANDARD	D. 18,000
Vernal, UT	EXPRESS	W. 4,495
Vincennes, IN	SUN-COMMERCIAL	D. 14,500; S. 15,000
Wapato, WA	INDEPENDENT	W. 1,907
West Memphis, AR	TIMES	D. 5,500
Willard, OH	TIMES	W. 4,136
Winnipeg, Manit., CAN.	FREE PRESS	D. 132,000
Wynne, AR	PROGRESS	W. 4,550

PASmith  
2/28/79



Media Use of  
Recall Story  
As Of 11/9/78

Circulation

City

Media

Atlanta, GA  
Austin, TX  
Baltimore, MD  
Bridgeport, CT

Buffalo, NY  
Cincinnati, OH  
Dayton, OH

Denver, CO  
Detroit, MI  
Fort Worth, TX  
Harrisburg, PA  
Hartford, CT  
Houston, TX  
Jacksonville, FL  
Kansas City, MO  
Knoxville, TN  
Lancaster, PA  
Lansing, MI  
Lawrenceville, IL  
Lincoln, NEB  
Miami, FL  
Minneapolis, MN  
Nashville, TN  
New Haven, CT

New York, NY

Journal  
American-Statesman  
Sun  
Post  
Telegram  
Sunday Post  
WICC Radio  
WEZN Radio  
WNAB Radio  
Courier-Express  
Enquirer  
Daily News  
Journal Herald  
Post  
Free Press  
Star-Telegram  
Evening News  
Courant  
Chronicle  
Journal  
Times  
News-Sentinel  
New Era  
The State Journal  
Record  
Journal  
Herald  
Star - Tribune  
Tennessean  
Register  
Journal Courier  
Channel 8 TV (ABC)  
Associated Press  
PR News Wire  
Reuters  
United Press  
Wall Street Journal (National)  
Post  
ABC-TV (Network)  
CBS-TV (Network)





Media Use of Recall Story  
As of 11/9/78

2.

City

Media

Omaha, NE  
Philadelphia, PA

World Herald  
Evening Bulletin  
Inquirer

Provo, Utah  
Richmond, VA  
Salt Lake City, Utah

Herald  
Times-Dispatch  
Deseret News  
Tribune

Tampa, FL  
Washington, D. C.

Tribune  
Post

Wilmington, DE

Star  
Evening Journal  
Morning News

In addition, The Associated Press, CBS-TV (Network) and 48 papers carried the story of the \$6.8 million settlement only, with no mention of the recall. These included many of those listed above which later ran the recall story.

Many local radio and television stations taped interviews and carried the recall story, but we do not have a count of these.



MEDIA USE OF  
RECALL STORY  
11/9/78 to 12/22/78

<u>City</u>	<u>Media</u>	<u>Circulation</u>
Abilene, TX	REPORTER-NEWS	D. 39,000; S. 49,500
Albany, MN	STEARNS-MORRISON ENT.	W. 4,350
Albany, OR	DEMOCRAT-HERALD	D. 18,684
Alexandria, LA	TOWN TALK	D. 27,000
Allendale, SC	CITIZEN	W.
Alamogordo, NM	NEWS	D. 8,719; S. 9,538
Alturas, CA	RECORD	W. 3,513
Amarillo, TX	NEWS	D. 45,500
	GLOBE TIMES	D. 40,000
Ames, Iowa	TRIBUNE	D. 8,500
Anderson, SC	MAIL	D. 9,500
Antigo, WI	JOURNAL	D. 5,500
Arlington, MN	ENTERPRISE	W. 2,000
Artesia, NM	PRESS	D. 2,841
Asheville, NC	CITIZEN	D. 48,723
Astoria, OR	ASTORIAN	D. 8,060
Atlanta, GA	WORLD	D. 23,000
Augusta, GA	CHRONICLE-HERALD	S. 77,500
	HERALD	D. 21,000
Bangor, ME	NEWS	D. 79,000
Barre-Montpelier, VT	TIMES ARGUS	D. 12,045
Bath, NY	STEUBEN COURIER	W. 4,500
	ADVOCATE	
Baton Rouge, LA	STATE TIMES	D. 44,405
Baudette, MN	REGION	W. 2,425
Baytown, TX	SUN	D. 13,000
Beaumont, TX	JOURNAL	D. 24,500
	ENTERPRISE	D. 65,500
Bedford, PA	INQUIRER	W. 935
Bend, OR	BULLETIN	D. 13,500
Bentonville, AR	DEMOCRAT	D. 5,250
Berkeley, CA	INDEPENDENT & GAZETTE	D.
Big Spring, TX	HERALD	D.; S. 10,500
Bird Island, MN	UNION	W. 1,200
Birmingham, AL	WORLD	W.
Bonha, TX	FAVORITE	D. 5,000
Bovey, MN	SCENIC RANGE NEWS	W. 1,550
Brainerd, MN	REVIEW	W. 1,327
Brinkley, AR	ARGUS	TW. 3,960
Brookneal, VA	UNION STAR	W.
Brookville, OH	STAR	W. 3,000



-2-

<u>City</u>	<u>Media</u>	<u>Circulation</u>
Browerville, MN	BLADE	W. 900
Brownsville, TX	HERALD	D. 7,500
Buena Vista, VA	NEWS	W. 5,800
Buffalo, MN	JOURNAL PRESS	W. 6,400
Buffalo, NY	COURIER EXPRESS	D. 125,414; S. 270,3
Burlington, IA	HAWK-EYE	D. 21,500
Cabot, AR	STAR HERALD	W. 3,750
Camden, TN	CHRONICLE	W. 4,300
Canton, IL	LEDGER	D. 9,500
Carlisle, PA	SENTINEL	D. 14,535
Charleston, SC	NEWS & COURIER	S. 96,741
	EVENING POST	
Charlotte Amalie, V.I.	DAILY NEWS	D.
Cheyenne, WY	WYOMING STATE TRIBUNE	D. 10,500
Chicago, IL	BUSINESS INSURANCE	
Christopher, IL	PROGRESS	W.
Clearwater, FL	SUN	D. 36,513
Clovis, NM	NEWS-JOURNAL	D. 10,017; S. 10,580
Cokato, MN	ENTERPRISE	W. 1,750
Colorado Springs, CO	GATETTE-TELEGRAPH	D. 63,687; S. 65,538
	SUN	D. 25,280; S. 24,751
Comfrey, MN	TIMES	W. 970
Conroe, TX	COURIER	D. 7,500; S. 7,500
Corpus Christi, TX	CORPUS CHRISTI CALLER	D. 59,696
Council Bluffs, IA	FARMER-LABOR PRESS	W. 1,550
Covington, VA	VIRGINIAN	D. 8,500
Crowley, LA	POST-SIGNAL	D. 5,936; S. 6,249
Cushing, OK	CITIZEN	D. 4,500
Dalhart, TX	TEXAN	D. 2,500
Dallas, TX	DALLAS MORNING NEWS	D. 259,569; S. 314,00
Dardanelle, AR	POST DISPATCH	W. 2,400
Davenport, IA	QUAD-CITY TIMES	D. 59,944; S. 85,758
Deer River, MN	WESTERN ITASCA REVIEW	W. 1,250
Denison, TX	HERALD	D. 14,000; S. 13,500
Denton, TX	RECORD-CHRONICLE	D. 11,500
Des Arc, AR	WHITE RIVER JOURNAL	W. 2,650
Detroit, MI	DETROIT FREE PRESS	D. 620,961; S. 718,19
Detroit Lakes, MN	TRIBUNE	W. 7,365
DeWitt, AR	ERA ENTERPRISE	W.
Dubuque, IA	TELEGRAPH HERALD	D. 42,136
Duluth, MN	NEWS TRIBUNE	D. 55,000; S. 79,500
DuQuoin, IL	CALL	D. 6,000
Durham, NC	HERALD	D. 41,713; S. 56,024



-3-

<u>City</u>	<u>Media</u>	<u>Circulation</u>
East Grand Forks, MN	RECORD	W. 965
Edmonton, Alberta, Canada	JOURNAL	D. 159,000
Elizabeth, NJ	THE DAILY JOURNAL	D. 52,090
Elk Grove Village, IL	HERALD	D. 3,746
El Paso, TX	THE EL PASO TIMES	D. 54,805; S. 89,080
Ely, MN	MINER	W. 3,300
Ely, NV	TIMES	D. 2,535
Enid, OK	NEWS	D. 18,000; S. 25,000
Eugene, OR	REGISTER-GUARD	D. 50,802; S. 56,218
Eunice, LA	NEWS	TW. 3,900
Eureka Springs, AR	TIMES ECHO	W. 3,200
Evansville, IN	EVANSVILLE COURIER	D. 63,508
Everett, WA	HERALD	D. 50,410
Fairbanks, AK	NEWS-MINER	D. 15,531
Fairfax, MN	STANDARD	W. 1,300
Fargo, ND	FORUM & MOORHEAD NEWS	D. 58,500; S. 56,500
Farmington, MN	TRIBUNE	W. 13,650
Farmington, NM	TIMES	D. 11,157; S. 11,425
Fernandina Beach, FL	NEWS LEADER	W. 4,940
Flagstaff, AZ	ARIZONA SUN	D. 8,350
Ft. Lauderdale, FL	FT. LAUDERDALE NEWS	D. 99,488
Ft. Myers, FL	NEWS-PRESS	D. 50,464; S. 57,290
Ft. Smith, AR	SOUTHWEST-TIMES	D. 38,058; S.
Ft. Worth, TX	RECORD	
Fostoria, OH	FT. WORTH STAR-TELEGRAM	D. 82,388; S. 221,724
Freeport, TX	REVIEW-TIMES	D. 7,866
Fremont, CA	BRAZOSPORT FACTS	D. 9,000
Fresno, CA	ARGUS	D. 15,219; S. 15,072
	THE FRESNO BEE	D. 108,688; S. 133,62
Gainesville, FL	SUN	D. 32,504; S. 34,417
Glenwood, AR	HERALD	W. 2,100
Gonvick, MN	LEADER RECORD	W. 1,600
Grand Island, NE	INDEPENDENT	D. 22,000
Grand Junction, CO	SENTINEL	D. 21,054; S. 23,600
Granite Falls, MN	TRIBUNE	W. 3,500
Grants Pass, OR	COURIER	D. 13,778
Green Bay, WI	NEWS	D.
Greenville, SC	NEWS-PIEDMONT	D. 91,557; S. 103,010
Greenville, TN	SUN	D. 14,295
Hamilton, Ont., Canada	SPECTATOR	D. 135,000
Hanska, MN	HERALD	W. 858
Harlingen, TX	VALLEY STAR	D. 17,000; S. 14,500
Harrison, AR	TIMES	D. 5,000
Hayward, CA	REVIEW	D. 38,173; S. 38,560
Henderson, MN	INDEPENDENT	W.
Henderson, TX	NEWS	D. 6,000



-4-

<u>City</u>	<u>Media</u>	<u>Circulation</u>
Henning, MN	ADVOCATE	W. 1,805
Hereford, TX	BRAND	D.
Herkimer, NY	TELEGRAM	D. 7,264
Hilo, HI	TRIBUNE-HERALD	D. 15,844; S. 16,557
Hinckley, MN	NEWS	W. 1,275
Hobbs, NM	NEWS-SUN	D. 9,109; S. 13,367
Hoffman, MN	TRIBUNE	W. 956
Holls, OK	NEWS	W.
Hollister, CA	FREE LANCE	D. 3,500
Hornell, NY	TRIBUNE	D. 10,497
Houston, TX	HOUSTON CHRONICLE	D. 317,324; S. 400,679
	THE HOUSTON POST	D. 285,209; S. 341,270
Huntsville, TX	ITEM	D. 6,278
Hurst, TX	MID-CITIES DAILY NEWS	D. 7,500; S. 7,500
Idabel, OK	McCURTAIN GAZETTE	D. 5,000
Jackson, MS	JACKSON DAILY NEWS	D. 43,669
Jackson, TN	SUN	D. 30,943
Jackson, WY	JACKSON HOLE NEWS	W. 4,100
Jacksonville, FL	THE FLORIDA TIMES-UNION	D. 148,163; S. 183,504
Jacksonville, TX	PROGRESS	D. 5,500
Jamestown, NY	JAMESTOWN POST-JOURNAL	D. 28,844
Janesville, MN	ARGUS	W. 1,500
Joplin, MO	GLOBE	D. 34,500
Juneau, AK	EMPIRE	D. 3,500
Keene, NH	SENTINEL	D. 12,132
Kenmerer, WY	GAZETTE	W. 2,100
Kennett, MO	DUNKLIN DEMOCRAT	D. 5,000
Kilgore, TX	NEWS HERALD	D. 5,500
Killeen, TX	HERALD	D. 8,500
Kirkland, WA	JOURNAL AMERICAN	D. 10,000
Kokomo, IN	TRIBUNE	D. 29,853
Lake Charles, LA	LAKE CHARLES AMER. PRESS	D. 31,500; S. 32,500
Lake City, MN	GRAPHIC	W.
Lansing, MI	THE STATE JOURNAL	D. 71,135; S. 75,430
Las Cruces, NM	SUN NEWS	D. 12,440; S. 13,700
Las Vegas, NV	SUN	D. 37,906; S. 37,575
	OPTIC	D. 3,250
Lebanon, PA	NEWS	D. 28,757
Le Center, MN	LEADER	W. 2,500
Lincoln, NE	THE LINCOLN STAR	D. 26,553
Little Rock, AR	ARKANSAS DEMOCRAT	D. 63,736; S. 97,587



-5-

<u>City</u>	<u>Media</u>	<u>Circulation</u>
Lodi, CA	NEWS-SENTINEL	D. 12,626
Longview, TX	JOURNAL	D., S. 18,000
Los Alamos, NM	MONITOR	D. 4,350
Los Angeles, CA	HERLAD EXAMINER	D. 398,421; S. 377,067
	LOS ANGELES TIMES	D. 984,333; S. 1,270,5
Louisville, KY	THE COURIER-JOURNAL	D. 211,348; S. 344,518
Lubbock, TX	LUBBOCK AVALANCHE JOURNAL	D. 62,050; S. 73,263
Lufkin, TX	NEWS	D. 9,000; S. 9,500
Lynchburg, VA	NEWS	D. 20,638; S. 37,233
Mahnomen, MN	PIONEER	W. 2,250
Manchester, NH	UNION LEADER	D. 65,364
Manistee, MI	NEWS-ADVOCATE	D. 5,000
Marietta, GA	JOURNAL	D. 23,847
Marked Tree, AR	TRIBUNE	W. 1,195
Marlboro, MA	ENTERPRISE	D. 6,633
Marshall, AR	MOUNTAIN WAVE	W. 4,000
McIntosh, MN	TIMES	W.
McKinney, TX	COURIER-GAZETTE	D. 4,000
Medford, OR	MAIL TRIBUNE	D. 25,950; S. 28,012
Melrose, MN	BEACON	W. 3,040
Mena, AR	STAR	D. 1,500
Mesa, AZ	TRIBUNE	D. 22,306; S. 22,727
Mexia, TX	NEWS	D. 3,500
Miami, FL	THE MIAMI NEWS	D. 77,663
Milan, MN	STANDARD	W. 700
Milwaukee, WI	MILWAUKEE JOURNAL	D. 338,103; S. 524,947
Mitchell, SD	REPUBLIC	D. 17,000
Monterey, CA	PENINSULA HERALD	D. 30,048
Montrose, PA	INDEPENDENT	W. 7,680
Mount Ida, AR	NEWS	W. 1,800
Mt. Pleasant, TX	TRIBUNE	D. 2,118
Mount Prospect, IL	HERALD	D. 4,000
Murfreesboro, AR	PIKE COUNTY COURIER	W. 1,350
Muskogee, OK	PHOENIX & TIMES DEMOCRAT	D. 22,437; S. 23,540
Nashville, TN	NASHVILLE BANNER	D. 82,572
Nashwauk, MN	EASTERN ITASCAN	W. 1,715
Newburyport, MA	NEWS	D. 9,164
Newport News, VA	TIMES-HERALD	D. 43,176; S. 42,326
New Prague, MN	TIMES	W. 3,775
Newton, IA	NEWS	D. 7,500
North Little Rock, AR	TIMES	W. 8,000



-6-

<u>City</u>	<u>Media</u>	<u>Circulation</u>
Oak Ridge, TN	OAK RIDGER	D. 11,101
Oklee, MN	HERALD	W. 1,300
Old Saybrook, CT	PICTORIAL	W. 20,000
Omaha, NE	OMAHA WORLD-HERALD	D. 127,254
Ontario, OR	ARGUS OBSERVER	D. 5,725
Opelousas, LA	WORLD	D. 13,500
Orange, TX	LEADER	D. 10,000; S. 11,000
Orangeburg, SC	TIMES & DEMOCRAT	D. 10,500; S. 11,000
Osceola, WI	SUN	W. 1,300
Ossining, NY	THE CITIZEN REGISTER	D. 8,448
Palo Alto, CA	TIMES	D. 42,193
Pampa, TX	NEWS	D. 8,500
Panama City, FL	NEWS-HERALD	D. & S. 13,500
Paragould, AR	PRESS	D. 5,000
Paris, TX	NEWS	D. 12,000; S. 12,500
Pasadena, CA	STAR-NEWS	D. 56,878; S. 51,247
Pasadena, TX	PASADENA CITIZEN	D. 27,500
Pasco, WA	TRI-CITY HERALD	D. 31,123; S. 32,233
Paullina, IA	TIMES	W.
Penn Yan, NY	CHRONICLE-EXPRESS	W. 4,210
Perham, MN	ENTERPRISE BULLETIN	W. 3,300
Perryville, AR	NEWS	W. 1,550
Philadelphia, PA	PHILADELPHIA INQUIRER	D. 417,206; S. 847,53
Phoenix, AZ	THE PHOENIX GAZETTE	D. 97,592
Porterville, CA	RECORDER	D. 10,500
Pine Bluff, AR	COMMERCIAL	D. 22,000
Pine City, MN	PIONEER	W. 2,775
Plainview, MN	NEWS	W. 3,226
Pocatello, ID	IDAHO STATE JOURNAL	D. 19,000; S. 19,880
Ponca City, OK	NEWS	D. 13,000
Poplar Bluff, MO	AMERICAN REPUBLIC	D. 13,000
Portales, NM	NEWS-TRIBUNE	D. 4,032; S. 4,276
Port Arthur, TX	NEWS	D. 27,500
Port Huron, MI	TIMES HERALD	D. 32,616
Port Townsend, WA	LEADER	W. 4,517
Portland, OR	OREGON JOURNAL	D. 106029; S. 98,873
Preston, MN	REPUBLICAN	W. 2,300
Princeton, MN	UNION EAGLE	W. 3,623
Prior Lake, MN	AMERICAN	W. 2,100
Racine, WI	JOURNAL-TIMES	S. 39,000
Raleigh, NC	THE NEWS & OBSERVER	D. 127,409; S. 160,32
Red Lake Falls, MN	GAZETTE	W. 6,287
Riverside, CA	ENTERPRISE	D. 51,800
Rochester, MN	POST-BULLETIN	D. 31,000
Roseau, MN	TIMES REGION	W. 4,702



-7-

<u>City</u>	<u>Media</u>	<u>Circulation</u>
Roselle, IL	HOFFMAN ESTATES HERALD	D. 3,000
Rosenberg, TX	HERALD-COASTER	D. 3,760
Rush City, MN	POST REVIEW	W. 3,550
Russellville, AR	COURIER-DEMOCRAT	D. 5,000
Ruston, LA	DAILY LEADER	D. 3,500
Sacramento, CA	UNION	D. 94,500; S. 88,774
St. Albans, VT	MESSANGER	D. 16,200
St. Croix Falls, WI	STANDARD PRESS	W. 4,000
St. Louis, MO	ST. LOUIS POST-DISPATCH	D. 275,121; S. 455,121
St. Petersburg, FL	EVENING INDEPENDENT	D. 35,436
St. Martinville, LA	TECHE NEWS	W. 5,200
Salem, OR	OREGON STATESMAN	D. 43,574; S. 44,538
Salisbury, NC	POST	D. 23,457
San Antonio, TX	SAN ANTONIO EXPRESS	D. 78,032
San Bernardino, CA	SUN	D. 60,000
San Diego, CA	DAILY TRANSCRIPT	D. 4,000
San Rafael, CA	INDEPENDENT JOURNAL	D. 42,461
San Gabriel, CA	SAN GABRIEL VALLEY TRIB.	D. 75,946; S. 77,758
San Angelo, TX	STANDARD-TIMES	D. 38,000; S. 39,500
San Mateo, CA	TIMES	D. 42,718
Sandpoint, ID	DAILY BEE	D.
Santa Fe, NM	NEW MEXICAN	D. 17,716; S. 21,000
Saratoga, WY	SUN	W. 1,775
Scottsdale, AZ	PROGRESS	D. 3,500
Seattle, WA	FISHING & HUNTING NEWS	W.
Sebek, MN	REVIEW MESSENGER	W. 3,330
Shelby, NC	CLEVELAND TIMES	TW
Sherburn, MN	ADVANCE STANDARD & WELCOME TIMES	W. 1,945
Sherman, TX	DEMOCRAT	D. 14,500
Shrewsbury, NJ	REGISTER	D. 31,219
Sidney, OH	GUN WEEK	W.
Sioux City, IA	JOURNAL	D. 74,000; S. 57,500
Sleepy Eye, MN	HERALD DISPATCH	TW 3,000
Spokane, WA	THE SPOKESMAN-REVIEW	D. 74,439; 123,038
Spring Valley, MN	TRIBUNE	W. 2,450
Springfield, MO	NEWS AND LEADER	S. 73,000
Stephen, MN	MESSENGER	W. 1,832
Stewartville, MN	STAR	W. 2,100
Stillwater, MN	GAZETTE	D. 3,500
Stillwater, OK	NEWS-PRESS	D. 7,500
Stuttgart, AR	LEADER	D. 3,500
Strasburg, VA	NO. VIRGINIAN DAILY	D. 11,000
Sweetwater, TX	REPORTER	D. 6,000
Syracuse, NY	THE POST-STANDARD	D. 85,655
Tacoma, WA	TACOMA NEWS TRIBUNE	D. 94,780; S. 98,084
Temple, TX	TELEGRAM	D. 20,500; S. 21,000
Terre Haute, IN	THE TERRE HAUTE TRIBUNE	D. 22,995



-8-

<u>City</u>	<u>Media</u>	<u>Circulation</u>
Toronto, Ont., Canada	SUN	D. 151,791
Torrance, CA	BREEZE	D. 74,157; S. 87,775
Trenton, NJ	TRENTON SUNDAY TIMES ADV.	S. 89,942
Truth or Consequence, NM	HERALD	W. 2,545
Tuckerman, AR	RECORD	W. 1,515
Tucson, AZ	TUCSON DAILY CITIZEN	D. 60,320
Tucumcari, NM	SUN	3 Ti. W.
Tulsa, OK	TULSA WORLD	D. 114,222; S. 200,19
Ukiah, CA	JOURNAL	D. 7,800
Van Buren, AR	PRESS ARGUS	TW 3,500
Ventura, CA	STAR-FREE PRESS	D. & S. 34,626
Vernon, TX	RECORD	D. 6,000
Victoria, TZ	ADVOCATE	D. 15,500; S. 15,000
Waco, TX	TRIBUNE-HERALD	D. 48,000
Walker, MN	PILOT INDEPENDENT	W. 3,520
Walla-Walla, WA	UNION-BULLETIN	D. 15,458; S. 16,100
Waseca, MN	JOURNAL	D. 4,790
Water Valley, MS	NORTH MISS. HERALD	W. 2,600
Watertown, WI	TIMES	D. 8,500
Watseka, IL	TIMES-REPUBLIC	D. 4,180
Wellsville, NY	REPORTER	D. 5,000
Westlake, LA	NEWS	W. 1,440
Westport, CT	NEWS	TW. 10,130
Whittier, CA	NEWS	D. 22,722
Wheeling, IL	HERALD	D. 25,318
Wichita, KS	THE WICHITA EAGLE	D. 119,922
Wichita Falls, TX	TIMES	D. 19,000; S. 44,000
Wilkes-Barre, PA	TIMES-LEADER NEWS RECORD	D. 69,470
Williams, MN	NORTHERN LIGHT	W. 968
Willmar, MN	WEST CENTRAL TRIBUNE	D. 14,500
Winona, MN	NEWS	D. 22,000
Winsted, MN	JOURNAL	W. 1,063
Winston-Salem, NC	JOURNAL	D. 71,989
Woburn, MA	TIMES	D. 9,940
Worcester, MA	THE EVENING GAZETTE	D. 88,249
Yakima, WA	HERALD REPUBLIC	D. 37,146; S. 42,600

PASmith  
12/27/78



PRODUCT RECALL PROCEDUREI. DETERMINATION OF WHETHER TO RECALL

Any report of a safety problem with respect to a Company product that could cause personal injury shall be brought immediately to the attention of the Director of Supporting Research, or in his or her absence, to the attention of any other member of the Product Safety Subcommittee, who shall, within 48 hours, hold a meeting of the Subcommittee for evaluation. If it is determined by the Subcommittee that there may be a substantial safety hazard, the Subcommittee shall observe the following procedures in determining whether a product recall should be recommended.

The Director of Production shall immediately direct the termination of further shipment of the suspect product. The Quality Manager and the Manager of Field and Consumer Services (in the case of firearms, ammunition, traps and targets) or the Manager of Abrasive Products Marketing (in the case of abrasive products) shall immediately begin to develop the following information: the quantity of suspect product involved, the date and location of the first discovery of the problem, the dates of production and shipment of the suspect product, the present location of the suspect product and whether it can be isolated, and an estimate of the quantities of suspect product in the hands of consumers. In addition, the Manager of Field and Consumer Services, with assistance from the Product Manager for the product involved (firearms, ammunition, traps and targets) or the Manager of Abrasive Products Marketing (abrasive products), shall obtain as soon as possible a representative sample of the suspect product for evaluation.

Once a representative sample has been retrieved, the Quality Manager and the Superintendent of Product Engineering and Control for the product involved (or the Manager of Abrasive Products) shall determine the cause of the problem, and estimate the severity and potential frequency of the consequence of any hazard. The Director of Supporting Research shall provide assistance as necessary. Within 48 hours after the determination has been made, the findings and analysis shall be reported to the Subcommittee, which shall determine whether there is a defect either in design or manufacture and shall determine the nature and the extent of the danger involved. The Subcommittee's recommendation with respect to the necessity of recall shall be immediately given by the Chairman of the Subcommittee to the President and General Manager. The decision on whether to recall shall be the responsibility of the President and General Manager, or in his or her absence, the Vice President and Assistant General Manager, and shall be made within 24 hours of receipt of the Subcommittee's recommendation.

10/6/75



In the event the determination is to recall, the Subcommittee shall be so informed. If the products involved are consumer products other than fire-arms or ammunition (exempt from the provisions of the Consumer Product Safety Act), then certain notification requirements set forth in Section III must be followed.

The Director of Production shall direct and have documented the termination of current production of defective product, the destruction or re-processing of defective product held in storage, and the correction of any faulty manufacturing processes contributing to the defect. The Director of Supporting Research shall direct and have documented the correction of any design defects in the product. Corrective actions shall be reported periodically to the Subcommittee.

## II. RECALL

The Director of Marketing, with assistance from the Director of Product and Market Planning, the Product Manager for the product involved (or the Manager of Abrasive Products Marketing), and the Manager of Field and Consumer Services, shall be responsible for recalling the defective product. Recall procedures shall include any or all of the following:

- (1) Telephone or personal contact with distributors, retail outlets, gunsmiths, the Company's field force and consumers (assistance from Legal Department and Director of Sales).
- (2) Letter or telegram communication to distributors, retail outlets, gunsmiths, the Company's field force and consumers (assistance from Legal Department and from Director of Sales).
- (3) News releases to radio, television, newspapers, and appropriate agencies (assistance from Legal Department and Public Relations Department).

There shall be periodic recall progress reports from the Product Manager involved (or Manager of Abrasive Products Marketing) to the Subcommittee. The Director of Production, with assistance from the Quality Manager (and the Manager of Abrasive Products), shall make arrangements



for the examination and disposition of the returned product. Return of the repaired or replaced product, or the refund of the purchase price, shall be coordinated by the Product Manager involved or the Manager of Abrasive Products Marketing.

The Chairman of the Subcommittee shall report to the President and General Manager on the results of the recall program and shall submit the Subcommittee's recommendation as to the termination of the recall effort. The decision to terminate shall be made by the President and General Manager, or in his or her absence, the Vice President and Assistant General Manager.

### III. COMPLIANCE WITH CONSUMER PRODUCT SAFETY ACT

In 1972, Congress enacted into law the Consumer Product Safety Act (CPSA), the purpose of which is to protect the public against unreasonable risks of injury from consumer products. Congress also established the Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC) with broad powers to enforce the Consumer Product Safety Act. Firearms and ammunition are exempt from the provisions of the CPSA, but all other Remington consumer products are subject to the Act.

Section 15 of the Act specifies that when the Commission determines that a consumer product presents a "substantial product hazard," appropriate action will be taken to protect the public. A product that fails to conform to a safety standard, or that contains a defect of design or manufacture that exposes the public to a substantial risk of injury, presents a "substantial product hazard."

When it is discovered by the manufacturer of a consumer product that a hazard exists, the manufacturer is required to notify the Commission within 24 hours of discovery of that fact. The 24-hour period begins to run when the defect is brought to the attention of management and confirmed as presenting a potential product hazard. If the initial notification is by any means other than in writing, it must be confirmed in writing within 48 hours. The notice must identify the product and specify the nature and extent of the defect. The notice must be signed by the manufacturer's chief executive officer, unless such officer has delegated the authority to sign such notices, and so notifies the Commission in advance. Remington's chief executive officer has delegated this authority to the Vice President and Assistant General Manager, and alternatively to the Director of Supporting Research, to be exercised when the chief executive officer is absent or otherwise unavailable, and the CPSC has been so notified.



A detailed description of the Company's proposed recall program, including the plan to locate the product and remove it from distribution, and the steps to be taken to protect the consumer, should be submitted to the Commission in writing at the time of the Company's initial written notification or as soon thereafter as possible. (See Section II.) The CPSC should also be informed of the Company's action to correct the design or manufacturing defect involved. The Commission must be kept advised of the progress of the recall program, and the Commission's concurrence must be obtained before the program can be terminated.

It shall be the responsibility of the Product Manager for Traps and Targets, or the Manager of Abrasive Products Marketing (in the case of abrasive products), with the assistance of the Legal Department and Public Relations Department, to have prepared for appropriate signature all written communications to the CPSC. (President and General Manager, Vice President and Assistant General Manager or Director of Supporting Research must sign the initial CPSC notification.) In addition, it shall be their responsibility to keep the CPSC advised of any corrective measures undertaken with respect to the design or manufacture of the product involved, report to the Commission the progress of the recall, and obtain CPSC approval for recall termination.

The Company is to direct all communications with respect to substantial product hazards and recall programs to the Director, Bureau of Compliance, Consumer Product Safety Commission, Washington, D.C. 20207 (Telephone: (301) 496-7631).



274 02  
uuu. 45

Box 73  
King Salmon, Alaska 99613  
July 5, 1983

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

Dear Sirs:

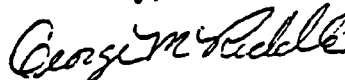
Enclosed are copies of documents which show dates that have to do with correspondence between me and your company.

To explain: you received my rifle on the date of December 27, 1982 (see attached copy of return receipt requested). Then in February, I received a "receiving and estimating report" from you with the date of February 7, 1983 as date of opening, a span of about six weeks. In April, I received a bill for the amount of \$24.69. On April 23, 1983, I wrote a check for that amount (attached copy). I got the check back in May with my bank statement and it had a clearance date of May 2, 1983.

As of yet, I do not have my rifle (a model 700 BDL 7mm Rem Mag Serial #6658200). I would appreciate it if you could advise me of the whereabouts of my rifle. You can reach me at 246-3453 during the day and 246-3029 after 6 p.m.

I can't understand the delay between December and now ( a delay of over six months). Please respond as soon as possible.

Sincerely,



George M. Riddle



AD 5378 1/78

LM:EL 3-2-83 02

STANDARD SERVICE LINE

AMOUNT DUE &amp; CASH

Remington.

## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION, TARGETS AND TRAPS

Remington.

PLEASE MAIL  
REMITTANCE  
BOX CHECKED

BRIDGEPORT, CONN. 06602

ILION, N. Y. 13357

INVOICE NO. R-5129

INVOICE DATE

SHIP TO

SOLD  
TOGEORGE M. RIDDLE  
BOX 73  
KING SALMON, AK 99613

OUR ORDER NO. R-5129 M/700

OUR ORDER NO.

SHIP: VIA PARCEL POST

M/700 RDL 7MM REM MAG #6658200 LY  
L/SIGHT  
W/STUDS

COMPLAINT: FAIL TO FIRE, MALFUNCTION OF SAFE  
 MAIN FAULT: CUSTOMER HAS ADJ TRIGGER ASSEMBLY SO FAR OUT THAT HE IS LUCKY  
 HE DIDN'T GET HURT. SEAR HAD OIL SUBSTANCE ON EACH SIDE THAT IS GLOD.  
 ! TO STICK

ON NEW STYLE (OPENS ON SAFE)"

POSSIBLE that serial may be opened for postal inspection  
 if necessary

FROM ...  
 Box 178, Box, N. Y. 13357

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
 100 Remington Road  
 Ilion, N. Y. 13357

GEORGE M. RIDDLE  
 BOX 73  
 KING SALMON, AK 99613

OUR ORDER NO. R-5129 M/700

New  
 Ser # B6391632

TOTAL REPAIR CHARGE 21.00

INSURANCE  
 PARCEL POST 3.69

TOTAL CHARGES 24.69

WIRE

5 LISTED ABOVE IF SATISFACTORY PLEASE APPROVE BY SIGNING BELOW RETURN FIRST COPY  
 TO REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC., ILION, N. Y. RETAIN SECOND COPY AS YOUR RECEIPT REPAIR TO TAKE ABOUT THREE WEEKS  
 AFTER RECEIPT OF APPROVAL CUSTOMERS SIGNATURE

ICLEAN TEST (TARGET)

REPAIRMAN



RECALL

MODEL 600



TO: J. G. WILLIAMS  
E. J. CONROY  
E. J. GARRITY  
R. A. BALDWIN  
H. D. ALBAUGH  
W. H. FORSON, JR.  
W. J. BOETTNER  
T. W. RAWSON  
G. B. MIDDLETON  
R. C. MAY  
W. J. WEEKS  
W. E. LANGHORST  
G. ROCKWELL  
J. CALLAHAN  
E. G. LARSON

FROM: J. E. PREISER

10/24/78



BRIDGEPORT TELEGRAM

October 24, 1978

## **Rem Arms will pay \$6.8 million in suit**

AUSTIN, Texas (AP) — Remington Arms Co. agreed Monday to pay \$6.8 million — one of the largest lump-sum personal injury settlements in history — to an Austin lawyer paralyzed from the waist down in a hunting accident.

"I'm mainly pleased that it's over ... Nothing can compensate me for what I've lost," said the shooting victim, John Coates, 42.

State District Judge Tom Blackwell entered judgment after hearing brief testimony in chambers from Coates and his son, Will, 18.

Will was holding the Remington Mohawk 600 rifle, a .243 caliber high-powered rifle, when it discharged into his father's back on Dec. 11, 1977.



October 31, 1978

GEORGE,

Suggested language for introducing the news releases in your distributor letter, i.e.,

Enclosed are copies of our news releases concerning

1. The recent settlement, by Remington's insurance carriers of a product liability case against Remington and one of its dealers, and
2. The recall of certain Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 handguns.

JACK





THOMAS F. HEALY, JR.  
Director—Consumer Services Marketing

NATIONAL DATA CORPORATION

One National Data Plaza Corporate Square Atlanta, GA 30329 404-329-8500

8536



① - COMBINATION - Teleph.  
② -

Fred M. Hester

1) - Telephone

2) - Combination

Jim ... / Bud ...

... Sales by state. Consumer 3-103.

Evil / ...  
1. Q & A for N.D.C.  
Script for NDC

JEP

Call Neil & Paul.

Fred M. Hester

Jon Foster

Field Force Marketing

Dick Baldwin

Advertising



WEST TEXAS WHOLESALE

DELMAR

SCHOKEL

COLLINS BROS

CROWN - ZONYA

SPRINGHOUSE

1000



To

~~James Earl Ray~~  
6, 291, 945  
Mokant 600  
2:22 PM

From Earl Larson



live in court call 800-972-9379  
for estate call 800-243-9275



To DO

- Model /EV block info  
(from recall release)
- GreenSmith list - in telecopier
- Generator instructions - in telecopier

National Data Corp

404 327-8536 - Tom Healy

404 329-8527 - Telecopy  
28

XP-100 0001 to 11,000  
7,500,000 to 7,507,983



11- Hawaii { Alaska not covered BY WATTS.



From T.M. WHITEHEAD.

1. Try to let it blow away  
- go the hard road - recall by  
best mail - trace sales down  
then wholesaler to dealer  
then registration
2. Guard against Winchester  
then N.S.S.F. - "Pine" substitution
3. Use a "clip" service like  
Beacon to spot storm clouds
4. Retain a D.C. PR firm like  
Ekelman (the Concordia people)  
on stand by
5. Try to isolate the "rifle product  
group" from rest of company  
Part at Mohawk



6. Recall statement - strong -  
typify failure as a freak accident  
emphasize minimal failure in  
150 years - imply son should  
blame - safety is broke
7. Develop a standing program  
odr - PR - speaking from  
podium
8. Offer a gift for inconvenience  
Box of shells - Day at the range



Model 600 - 660 - Mohawk 600 and XP100 Recall Invoice Form

Requirements:

1. Date Received

2. Date Returned

3. Name address - zip

4. Gun Model Serial # Caliber

5. ~~Fee~~ Self addressed + stamped

6. Charges - Repair - 5.00 Transportation - other

7. Gunsmith Name Address etc

8. Tear sheet - same info for gunsmith

X

X

X

X



Remington, of course, will hold you harmless from any and all claims that may arise out of the design or manufacture of the trigger assemblies provided to you by Remington for the subject modification.



REMINGTON ARMS RECALL

\*\* RECALL GUN LIST \*\*

X-Callers Name	REM XP-100 ***** 1 to 7,507,983
A-Add, B-City, ST, Z-Zip	REM 600 ***** 1 to 131,552
F-Model# (Ex - REM 660)	REM 660 ***** All Serial #'s
G-Serial# (Ex - 6200000)	MOHAWK 600 ***** 6,200,000 to 6,899,999
I-Recall, Nonrecall, Unk	(Disregard Alpha Prefix When Comparing Serial Numbers)

[Operator enters data and gets following response]

"IF RECALL"\* ENTER TEL# & TRANSMIT -  
IF NON RECALL - 'THANK YOU FOR CALLING'

[After entering tel no. the following comes on screen]

GRIFFIN & HOWE, INC.  
589 Broadway  
New York, NY 10072  
PHONE: 212-966-5323  
HOURS - \*\* READ TO CALLER - 'DO NOT USE GUN, RETURN TO ADDRESS,  
CHARGES REFUNDED, SHIP MODEL XP100 UPS'

\* Flashes on Screen



## NDC Telephone Ordering

## Output Tape Format

Initial Product Order

Position	Field Description	Class Of Data	Location Within File
1-2	✓ NDC File Control "TA"	A	
3-5	✓ Record Sequence Control "1"	N	RJ
6-10	✓ ✓ Company Number (461)	N	RJ
11-40	✓ Customer Name	A	LJ
41-70	✓ Customer Address	A/N	LJ
71-90	✓ Customer City	A	LJ
91-92	✓ Customer State	A	
93-94	Not Used		
95-100	✓ Customer Zip Code	A/N	RJ
101-115	Source of Call	A/N	LJ
116-118	Credit Card Type	A	LJ
119-135	Credit Card Account Number	N	RJ
136-140	Credit Card Expiration Data (MMYY)	N	RJ
141-160	Credit Card Authorization Reply	AN	LJ
161-175	Product Code	AN	LJ
176-180	Quantity	N	RJ
181-190	Product Size	AN	IJ
191-205	Product Color	A	LJ
206-215	✓ Customer Telephone Number	N	RJ
216-225	Customer Business Telephone Number	N	RJ
226-250	Variable Product Descriptors (Monograms, etc.)	AN	LJ
251-280	✓ Ship-To Name	A	LJ
281-310	✓ <del>Ship-To Address</del> Mode/r Serial #	A/N	LJ
311-330	Ship-To City	A	LJ
331-332	Ship-To State	A	
333-334	Not Used		
335-340	Ship-To Zip Code	A/N	RJ
*341-360	Variable Input Data	A/N	LJ
*361	X = Cancel	A	
*362-365	✓ Time (Eastern)	N	
*366-369	✓ Julian Date (YDDD)	N	LJ
*370-430	Variable Input Data	AN	LJ

### Subsequent Product Orders

<u>Position</u>	<u>Field Description</u>		
1-2	NDC File Control "TA"	A	
3-5	Record Sequence Control (Beginning at "2" and incremented by "1" for each subsequent order for any particular original order)	N	RJ



Page Two

<u>Position</u>	<u>Field Description</u>	<u>Class Of Data</u>	<u>Location Within Field</u>
6-10	Company Number	N	RJ
11-25	Product Code	A/N	LJ
26-30	Quantity	N	RJ
31-40	Product Size	A/N	LJ
41-55	Product Color	A/N	LJ
56-80	Variable Product Descriptors (Monograms, etc.)	A/N	LJ
81-110	Ship-To Name	A	LJ
111-140	Ship-To Address	A/N	LJ
141-160	Ship-To City	A	LJ
161-162	Ship-To State	A	
163-164	Not Used		
165-170	Ship-To Zip Code	A/N	RJ
*171-190	Variable Input Data	A/N	LJ
*191	X = Cancel	A	
*192-195	Time (Eastern)	N	
*196-199	Julian Date (YDDD)	N	LJ
*200-260	Variable Input Data	A/N	LJ

\* = CHANGE



Answering of Tel Recall - Startup Timing

8 am - News release sent out by Remington.  
 8/25 - Service up with msg that individual call back "after" 10:00.  
 There were no calls during that period (8-12 am)

11:50 Change "noon" to "1 pm"

1:15 System up with gunsmith locations in file.

2:40 First call came - little data printed.  
 2:43 EFB test call with "call Remington collect!"

3:45 Extended mileage to 1000 due to test runs that show "no gunsmith in the vicinity."

18:00 Calls started coming heavy - probably due to TV announcement on Dallas station. Call continued steadily until midnight (24:00)

24:00 Total calls for 10/25 212 less about 20 test calls.



8/26 Printout of previous day activity indicated operators were a little confused for screen display and some data was not being entered.

10:30 Most of input fields were made mandatory so that operator had to put Model No and SN in specific fields. Format for Name, address, etc was also simplified

Call volume was very heavy and NDC people were concerned about having enough lines. There was still some confusion amongst the operators but with help from supervisors and Remington representative operators became more comfortable with the format and questions asked. Some dealers called to find out what SNs were involved in recall. Osmonch called to find out about recall only to find they were on the list of selected gunsmiths.

A few callers did not want to give name and were uncooperative.



16:15 Warning statement to not see  
the gun was <sup>highlighted and</sup> revised to include  
"charges will be refunded" and  
that XP100 should be sent UFS.

Serial number table on operator  
screen was revised and simplified  
by say "All 6605" and XP100 was  
changed from 2 blocks of serial  
numbers to 1 block.

Volume remained heavy during afternoon.  
Changes during the day have helped  
operators a great deal.

Ray's Holw & Spt tools <sup>at Dallas</sup> was added to  
gunsmith list.

2400 Total for the day ~ 1300  
Problems found on run for 8/26:  

- "Recall, Nonrecall, unk" not being used properly; eg, SN unknown but "recall" shown
- Serial number ranges must be checked carefully; eg, the operator showed at least four guns as "nonrecall" but the serial numbers were within that model's range.



Ray's Hardware & Sporting Goods  
730 Singleton Boulevard  
Dallas, Texas - 75212

(214) 747-7916

Jim Corder, Gunsmith

*OK*

*Had FTM added to  
Atlantic list 10/26/78  
10:00 A.M.*



*Master List for Atlanta*  
*10/25/78*

800 Enterprise Message Receiving Center

National Data Corporation  
Atlanta, Georgia

1-404-329-8527 or 8528

*LIST #189*



-1-

REGION #1Connecticut

None

Maine

Carl Morrison  
 Broadway - R.F.D. #1  
 Bangor, Maine 04401  
 (207) 945-9820

845-6894

Earl Johnson  
 Route 236  
 Kittery, Maine 03904  
 (207) 439-1951

Horton Ballistics  
 North Waterford  
 Maine 04267  
 (207) 583-4045

Massachusetts

The Gun Shop  
 51 South Street  
 Granby, Mass. 01033  
 (413) 467-9872

Edward A. Lander  
 13 Coombs Street  
 Middleboro, Mass. 02346  
 (617) 947-0544

New Hampshire

Riley's Sport Shop  
 Box 43  
 Hooksett, N.H. 03106  
 (603) 485-5000

Mitchell's Gun Shop  
 Route #10  
 W. Lebanon, N.H. 03784

New Jersey

Stratton Sporting Goods  
 246 White Horse Pike  
 Audobon, N.J. 08106  
 609-547-7136

REGION #1New York

Prechtl Gun Service  
 605 Beach Street  
 Elmira, New York 04901  
 607-732-3813

Griffin & Howe, Inc.  
 589 Broadway  
 New York, New York 10072  
 (212) 966-5323

Breckheimer's Gun Supply  
 Parish, New York 13131  
 (315) 625-7498

Pennsylvania

L.Y. Weston-Gunsmith  
 Box 333, R.D. #2  
 Avondale, Penn. 19311  
 (215) 869-9368

Grice Gun Shop  
 114 North Third Street  
 Clearfield, Penn. 16830  
 (814) 765-9273

C.J. McArthur  
 Route 309  
 Colmar, Penn. 18915  
 (215) 822-0541

Wilson's Gun Store, Inc.  
 Route 225  
 Dauphin, Penn. 17018  
 (717) 921-8091

E.L. Gorenflo  
 1821 State Street  
 Erie, Penn. 16501  
 (814) 452-4855

Paul Jaeger  
 209 Leedom Street  
 Jenkintown, Penn. 19046  
 (215) 884-6920

Martin Levan  
 433 North 9th Street  
 Lebanon, Penn. 17042



REGION #1 (continued)Pennsylvania (continued)

Leo's Custom Stocks  
1767 Washington Ave.  
Library, Penn. 15129

412-835-4126

Randy Arndt's Gun Shop  
Box 32  
New Ringgold, Penn. 17960  
(717) 943-2706

Was-Den Gun & Shooting Equipment  
Northampton, Penn. 18067  
(215) 262-2777

Federal Firearms Company, Inc.  
Federal P.O. Box 145  
Oakdale, Penn. 15071  
(412) 221-1122

Ski's Sport Center  
Sherman Road  
Ottsville, Penn. 18942  
(215) 847-5141

Herold's Custom Gun Service  
1498 E. Main Street  
Waynesboro, Penn. 17268  
(717) 762-4010

Rhode Island

None

Vermont

None

REGION #2Delaware

None

Georgia

Franklin's Gun Shop  
575 Hawthorne Ave.  
Athens, Georgia 30601  
(404) 543-7803

REGION #2 (continued)Georgia (continued)

Sanders Custom Gun Shop  
120 Ninth Street  
Augusta, Georgia 30902  
(404) 722-8164

Kick's Sport Center  
300 Goodge Street  
Claxton, Georgia 30417  
(912) 739-1734

The Accuracy Gun Shop  
1240 Hunt Ave.  
Columbus, Georgia 31907  
(404) 561-6386

The Gun Corral  
2827 E. College Ave.  
Twin Oaks Shopping Center  
Decatur, Georgia 30030  
(404) 299-0288

J.D. Davis Gunsmith  
204 Grove Street  
Gainesville, Georgia 30501  
(404) 534-7260

Lock, Stock, & Barrel  
4041 Pineview Drive  
Smyrna, Georgia 30080  
404 432 - 3693

Okefenokee Gun Service  
R.F.D. #1  
Waycross, Georgia 31501  
(912) 283-4829

Maryland

Young & Williams Custom Gun Service  
7 South Main Street  
Boonsboro, Maryland 21713

North Carolina

Spencer M. Fulp  
1904 Anderson Street  
Charlotte, N.C. 28205  
~~(704) 376-3017~~

704 - 376 7017



-3-

REGION #2 (continued)North Carolina (continued)

Hunter Haven Gun Shop  
3505 South Main Street  
High Point, N.C. 27263  
(919) 431-5011

City Sport & Repair Shop  
1010 N. Cedar Street  
Lumberton, N.C. 28358  
(919) 739-4613

South Carolina

Newberry Gun Club  
(Long's Gun Supply)  
R.R. #1, Box 609  
Newberry, S.C. 29108  
(803) 276-2950

Virginia

~~Green Gun Company~~  
~~Route 2, Box 383-A~~  
~~Bonnesmill, Virginia 24069~~  
~~(804) 483-0724~~

Bob's Gun Shop  
746 Granby Street  
Norfolk, Virginia 23510  
(804) 627-8311

The Dunbar Company  
131 W. Tabb Street  
Petersburg, Virginia  
(804) 732-8206

Richmond Gun Shop  
517 E. Main Street  
Richmond, Virginia 23219  
(804) 644-7207

Clark Bros. Gun  
Warrenton  
Virginia 22186  
(703) 439-3644

West Virginia

None

REGION #3Alabama

City Gun & Key Company  
1910 4th Ave., North  
Birmingham, Alabama 35203  
(205) 251-8751

Rudolph's Gun Repairs  
2023 4th Ave., North  
Clanton, Alabama 35045  
(205) 755-5080

Hal's Gun & Supply Company  
320 Second Ave., S.E.  
Cullman, Alabama 35055  
(205) 734-7546

Fred's Gun Shop  
1364 Ridgewood Drive  
Mobile, Alabama 36608

205-344-1079

Todd's Gun Store  
241 N. Court Street  
Montgomery, Alabama 36104  
(205) 263-3078

Wallace Gatlin Gun Repair  
Route 2  
Oxford, Alabama 36201  
(205) 831-6993

Florida

Art Lawson's Custom Firearms, Inc.  
313 S. Magnolia Ave.  
Ocala, Florida 32670  
(904) 629-7793

Campoamor Gun Repairs & Sales  
Route 3, Box 118  
Tampa, Florida 33619  
(813) 626-4131

Kentucky

S.E. Davis Gun Repair  
105 W. Market Street  
Louisville, Kentucky 40202  
(502) 583-7100



REGION #3 (continued)Mississippi

Canton Gun Shop  
908 E. Peach Street  
Canton, Mississippi 39046  
(601) 859-1582

Jones Gun Shop  
739-741 Washington Ave.  
Greenville, Mississippi 38701  
(601) 332-3181

Jackson Safe & Lock Co.  
226 W. Pascagoula St.  
Jackson, Mississippi 39201  
(601) 353-4226

Martin's Gun Shop  
3600 Laurel Ave.  
Natchez, Mississippi 39120  
(601) 442-8271

R.L. "Skeet" Hill Gun Shop  
209 Raymond Street  
Verona, Mississippi 38879  
(601) 566-8353

Tennessee

~~The Gun Shop  
2215 Osborne Street  
Humboldt, Tennessee 38348~~

George C. Harrell  
Route 6  
East Carter Valley Rd.  
Kingsport, Tennessee 37660  
(615) 247-3722

Fox & Company, Inc.  
2211 Dutch Valley Rd.  
Knoxville, Tennessee 37918  
(615) 687-7411

Ed Mason Gunsmith  
c/o Dowdle Sporting Goods  
5043 Park Ave.  
Memphis, Tennessee 38117  
(901) 767-6281

REGION #3 (continued)Tennessee (continued)

Gun City U.S.A.  
573 Murfreesboro Road  
Nashville, Tennessee 37206  
(615) 256-6127

Uncle Lee's  
Highway 79, East  
Paris, Tennessee 38242  
(901) 642-1744

Judge's Gun Shop  
Route 3  
Winchester, Tennessee 37393  
(615) 967-1598

REGION #4Illinois

The Kodiak  
113 Route 173  
Antioch, Illinois 60002  
(312) 395-5566

Bloomington Gun Company  
604 North Main Street  
Bloomington, Illinois 61701  
(309) 829-5567

Bill Barton's Sport Center  
7417 N. Milwaukee Ave.  
Niles, Illinois 60648  
(312) 647-8585

Freelands Scope Stands  
3737 14th Ave.  
Rock Island, Illinois 61201  
(309) 788-7449

Cross Sport Shop  
Route 1, Box 609  
Round Lake, Illinois 60073  
Volo, Illinois (815) 385-4211

Indiana

EM Roe Sporting Goods  
20 W. Washington Street  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204  
(317) 634-3446



REGION #4 (continued)Indiana (continued)

Indianapolis Sports Headquarters  
1201 North Arlington Ave.  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46219  
(317) 353-9797

Michigan

Williams Gun Shop, Inc.  
7387 Lapeer Rd., Route 1  
Davison, Michigan 48423  
(313) 653-2131

B. McDaniel Gun Shop  
Box 119, 8880 Pontiac Trail  
South Lyon, Michigan 48178  
(313) 437-8989

Miller & Boerman  
502 S. Burdick St.  
Kalamazoo, Michigan 49006  
(616) 382-1440

Maple Grove Gun Club  
2-4545 21 Mile Road  
Mt. Clemens, Michigan 48023  
(313) 949-1430

Dick Williams Gun Shop  
1480 Houlihan Road  
Saginaw, Michigan 48601  
(517) 777-1240

Ohio

Sportsman's Haven  
R.R. #4  
Cambridge, Ohio 43725  
(614) 432-7243

Cherry Corners Gun Shop  
11136 Congress Road  
Lodi, Ohio 44254  
(216) 948-1238

Jack Lewis Arms  
3931 Montgomery Road  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45207  
(513) 531-0454

REGION #5Wisconsin

Big Muskego Gun Club *wants 800 per year*  
90 W13960, Boxhorn Dr.  
Hales Corners, Wisconsin 53120  
(414) 425-0337 / 425-4830

Bill's Sport Shop  
Lomira  
Wisconsin 53048  
(414) 269-4414

Rusk Gun Shop  
6904 Watts Road  
Madison, Wisconsin 53719  
(608) 274-8740

Flintrop Arms Corp.  
4034 W. National Ave.  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53215  
(414) 383-2626

Badger Shooters Supply  
Owen  
Wisconsin 54460  
(715) 229-2101

N. Hintz Sport & Marine  
1235 Milwaukee Ave.  
South Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53172

Iowa

Daryl's Gun Shop  
R.R. 2, Hwy. 30  
State Center, Iowa 50247  
(515) 483-2656

Minnesota

Northland Sport Center  
1 Mile West on U.S. #2  
Bagley, Minnesota 56621  
(218) 694-2464

Alvin Kotila  
Route 2  
Cokato, Minnesota 55321  
(612) 286-5636

The Frontiersman  
6925 Wayzata Blvd.  
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55426  
(612) 544-3775



REGION #5Minnesota

Lloyd's Sport Shop  
3456 Fremont Ave., No.  
Minneapolis, Minn. 55412  
(612) 529-8980

Lindgren, O.K. Hdwe.  
Moorhead Center Mall  
Moorhead, Minn. 56560  
(218) 233-7516

Ahlman's Inc.  
Route 1, Box 20  
Morristown, Minn. 55052  
(507) 685-4244

Dale's Gun Shop  
3925 18th Ave., S. W.  
Rochester, Minn. 55901  
(507) 289-8308

Joe Novotny Gun Shop  
1257 Juno Ave.  
St. Paul, Minn. 55116  
(612) 699-8412

Graham & McGuire  
63 E. 3rd St.  
Winona, Minn. 55987  
(507) 452-2590

Nebraska

Moneymaker's Guncraft  
1420 Military Ave.  
Omaha, Nebr. 68131  
(402) 556-0226

North Dakota

Dave's Sport Shop, Inc.  
2801 - 13th Ave., So.  
 Fargo, N.D. 58102  
(701) 232-0001

Harvey Enterprises, Inc.  
Hwy. 2 North 52 West  
Minot, N. D. 58701  
(701) 852-6168

South Dakota

Harold's Club  
Route 3, Box 158  
Aberdeen, S. D. 57401  
(605) 225-9942

REGION #6New Mexico

Charlie's Sporting Goods  
7401-H Menaul Blvd., N.E.  
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102  
(505) 294-4545

Louisiana

Crescent Gun & Repair  
2401 S. Claiborne Ave.  
New Orleans, Louisiana 70125  
(504) 525-9752

Steinberg's Sports Center  
832 St. Philip St.  
Baton Rouge, La. 70802  
(504) 383-4867

Lafayette Shooters Supply  
924 Kaliste Saloom Rd.  
Lafayette, Louisiana 70508  
(318) 234-7491

Jack Alexander  
288 Carrollton Ave.  
Shreveport, Louisiana 71105  
(318) 868-7144

Texas

Billy Fred's Gun Shop  
212 W. 6th St.  
Amarillo, Texas 79107  
(806) 372-6513

Cullum & Boren Co.  
P. O. Box 2879, 1609 Bryan St.  
Dallas, Texas 75221  
(214) 742-6113



REGION #6Texas (Continued)

*X*  
 McClelland's Gun Shop  
 1533 Centerville Rd.  
 Dallas, Texas 75228  
 (214) 321-0231

H. Cook Sporting Goods  
 Bassett Center  
 5994 Montana Ave.  
 El Paso, Texas 79925  
 (915) 778-9581

Ewell Cross Gun Shop  
 82401-20 West  
 Ft. Worth, Texas 76108  
 (817) 246-4622

*Wants to  
 EAL to handle  
 season*  
 Les Freer Gun Shop  
 Bldg. B-1, 8928 Spring Branch Dr.  
 Houston, Texas 77055  
 (713) 467-3016

Sporting Goods, Inc.  
 1018 York St.  
 Houston, Texas 77003  
 (713) 222-1421

Oshman's  
 902 Main St.  
 Houston, Texas 77002  
 (713) 928-3171

Williamson & Pate Gunshop  
 117 W. Pipeline St.  
 Hurst, Texas 76053  
 (817) 268-2887

Nagel Gun Shop  
 6201 San Pedro Ave.  
 San Antonio, Texas 78216  
 (512) 342-5420  
 342-9893

Longacre's  
 358 Chestnut St.  
 Abilene, Texas 79602  
 (915) 672-9521

REGION #7Arizona

Copper State Sptg. Headquarters  
 412 W. Hatcher  
 Phoenix, Arizona 85021  
 (602) 997-4861

The Gun Room  
 2939 E. McDowell  
 Phoenix, Arizona 85008  
 (602) 275-5632

The Shooters Haven  
 1938 E. McDowell  
 Phoenix, Arizona 85008  
 (602) 258-2136

Jensen's Custom Ammunition Suppl.  
 5146 E. Pima  
 Tucson, Arizona 85710  
 (602) 325-3346

Frank's Gun Shop  
 2259 4th Ave.  
 Yuma, Arizona 85364  
 (602) 783-5161

Colorado

300 Gunsmith Service  
 4655 Washington St.  
 Denver, Colo. 80203  
 (303) 893-2158

Swanson Custom Firearms, Ltd.  
 1051 Broadway  
 Denver, Colo. 80203  
 (303) 534-4867

Idaho

Purcell's Sporting Goods  
 1011 Main St.  
 Boise, Idaho 83702  
 (208) 344-7636

Lolo Sporting Goods  
 1026 Main St.  
 Lewiston, Idaho 83501  
 (208) 746-1031

*JTH* 743-1031 *X*



REGION #7 (continued)Montana

Stephen's Gun Shop  
11½ Second St., North  
Great Falls, Montana 59401  
(406) 761-2510

Capital Sports & Western Wear  
1092 Helena Ave.  
Helena, Mont. 59601  
(406) 443-2978

Jim's Gun Shop  
P. O. Box 463, Helt Rd.  
Bridger, Montana 59014  
~~(406)~~ 307 664-2344

Nevada

Dick Corbett's Gun Shop  
4087 E. Owens Ave.  
Las Vegas, Nevada 89110  
(702) 452-4867

Utah

Wolfe's Sportsman's Headquarters  
250 So. State St.  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111  
(801) 521-0550

Wyoming

None

REGION #8Alaska

None

California

Vincent's  
1723-18th St.  
Bakersfield, Calif. 93301  
(805) 327-9501

Uncle Mike's Gun Shop  
786 Old Country Rd.  
Belmont, Calif. 94002  
(415) 593-1206

California (continued)

Kerr's Sport Shop  
9584 Wilshire Blvd.  
Beverly Hills, Calif. 90212  
(213) 272-4304

Shorman's Sport Shop  
801 University Ave.  
Berkeley, Calif. 94701  
(415) 845-6305

Nittler's Gun Shop  
290 More Rd.  
Boulder Creek, Calif. 95006  
(408) 338-3376

Bay Area Gun Works  
20685 Parkway  
Castro Valley, Calif. 94546  
(415) 583-1396

Cal Customs  
110 E. Hawthorne  
Fallbrook, Calif. 92028  
(714) 728-5230

Bolsa Gunsmithing  
9196 Bolsa Ave.  
Westminster, Calif. 92683  
(Gordon Grove)  
(714) 531-5570

Jack First Distributors, Inc.  
44633 Sierra Hwy., P.O. Box 542  
Lancaster, Calif. 93534  
(805) 942-7517

California Gun Specialties  
17612 Tulare Ave.  
Lindsey, Calif. 93247  
(209) 562-5141

Pachmayr Gun Works  
1220 So. Grand Ave.  
Los Angeles, Calif. 90015  
(213) 748-7271

Lacque's Sport Shop  
907 13th St.  
Modesto, Calif. 95354  
(209) 522-3038

*Concerned about receiving  
too many - small shop so  
put him on 3rd or 4th  
rotation*



REGION #8 (continued)California (continued)

Johnson Gun Shop  
423 N. Chester Ave.  
Oildale, Calif. 93308  
(805) 399-3155

Huntington's Sportsmen's Store  
601 Oro Dam Blvd.  
Oroville, Calif. 95965  
(916) 534-8000

Sportsman's Exchange  
560 South "C" St.  
Oxnard, Calif. 93030  
(805) 483-1917

Bridge Sportsmen's Center  
1319 Spring St.  
Paso Robles, Calif. 93446  
(805) 238-4407

~~Eubanks Gunsmithing~~  
~~1605 Orange St.~~  
~~Redlands, Calif. 92373~~  
~~(714) 792-9797~~

Honan's Gun Shop  
3rd & Main St.  
Richvale, Calif. 95974  
(916) 882-4298

Grundman's  
75 Wildwood Ave.  
Rio Dell, Calif. 95562  
(707) 764-5744

Simms Hardware  
2801 "J" St.  
Sacramento, Calif. 95816  
(916) 442-3894

Imbert & Smithers Sporting Goods  
1144 El Camino Real  
San Carlos, Calif. 94070  
(415) 593-4207

Sportsman's Equipment Co.  
915 W. Washington St.  
San Diego, Calif. 92103  
(714) 296-1501

Bob Chow's Gun Shop  
3185 Mission St.  
San Francisco, Calif. 94110  
(415) 282-8358

California (continued)

Stanley's Gun Room  
2139 South Main St.  
Santa Ana, Calif. 92707  
(714) 556-1451

K. Genecco Gun Works  
8825 Thornton Rd.  
Stockton, Calif. 95207  
(209) 951-0706

Hawaii

Security Equipment Corp.  
1021 Kaheka St., P.O. Box 5423  
Honolulu, Hawaii 96824  
(808) 946-9547

Oregon

Darrell's Custom Gunsmithing  
740 1/2 N.E. 1st. St.  
Bend, Oregon 97701  
(503) 382-6776

Northwest Gun Shop  
813 E. Main St.  
Klamath Falls, Oregon 97601  
(503) 882-4145

The Outdoorsman  
230 North Oregon St.  
Ontario, Oregon 97914  
(503) 889-3135

Enstad & Douglas  
211 Hedges  
Oregon City, Oregon 97914  
(503) 655-3751

~~Herb's Gun Shop~~  
~~1510 1/2 S.W. Emigrant St.~~  
~~Pendleton, Oregon 97801~~  
~~(503) 276-3451~~

Allison & Carey Gun Works  
10218 S.E. Powell Blvd.  
Portland, Oregon 97266  
(503) 760-3388

Umpqua Gun Store  
937 S.E. Stephens St.  
Roseburg, Oregon 97470  
(503) 673-8415



REGION #8 (continued)Washington

Ed Karrar's Guntorium  
5322 North Argonne Rd.  
Milwood, Wash. 99212  
(509) 924-3030

Ranch and Home  
1147 W. Broadway  
Moses Lake, Wash. 98837  
(509) 765-9231

Warshal's Sporting Goods Co.  
First and Madison  
Seattle, Wash. 98104  
(206) 624-7300

Chet Paulson's, Inc.  
935 Fawcett Ave.  
Tacoma, Wash. 98402  
(206) 627-9195

Jack Fale, Gunmaker, Inc.  
1416 54th Ave., East  
Tacoma, Wash. 98424  
(206) 922-0255

Jerry's Gun Shop  
Riverside Rd.  
Yakima, Wash. 98901  
(509) 453-3021

REGION #9Kansas

Simmons Gun Specialties  
700 Rogers Rd.  
Olathe, Kansas 66061  
(913) 782-3131

Wichita Gun Center  
2425 W. Maple St.  
Wichita, Kansas 67213  
(316) 942-3673

*Recording - Death in Family - will use*

Missouri

Beard's Sport Shop  
811 Broadway  
Cape Girardeau, Missouri 63701  
(314) 334-2266

REGION #9 (continued)Missouri (continued)

R. S. Elliott Arms Co., Inc.  
1508 Grand Ave., P.O. Box 72  
Kansas City, Missouri 64141  
(816) 471-1910

K's Sporting Goods  
5209 Gravois  
St. Louis, Missouri 63116  
(314) 832-8618

Nassau Sporting Goods  
7007 Page St.  
St. Louis, Missouri 63133  
(314) 725-2700

Nu-Line Guns, Inc.  
1053 Caulk Hills Rd.  
Harvester, Missouri 63301  
(314) 441-4500

*or (314) 447-4501*

Arkansas

Berry's Gun Shop  
4609 Willow Springs Rd.  
Little Rock, Arkansas 72206  
(501) 888-5500

Broadway Arms  
4114 E. Broadway  
North Little Rock, Arkansas 72117  
(501) 945-1853

Oklahoma

Mashburn Arms  
1218 Penn Ave.  
Oklahoma City, Okla. 73107  
(405) 236-5151 *will not handle*

Skeet's Gun Shop  
Route 3, Box 235  
Tahlequah, Okla. 74464  
(918) 456-4749

Sports World, Inc.  
5800 South Lewis  
Tulsa, Okla. 74105  
(918) 742-4027



ALASKAANCHORAGE

Howard's Gun Shop *OK*  
528 Fifth Avenue  
Anchorage, Alaska - 99501  
(907) 272-4570  
~~John Timmerman~~  
Joe Montalbano

Bill's Gun Shop *OK*  
8729 Lake Otis Parkway  
Anchorage, Alaska - 99507  
(907) 349-1312  
William B. Pinney, Gunsmith

FAIRBANKS

Dixon's (reinstated 3/30/78)  
261 College Road  
Fairbanks, Alaska - 99701  
(907) 456-5742  
Ted Dixon

*Call bank  
at 4:00 PM*  
*5 hrs diff in time*



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

Page 20

HAWAIIHONOKAA

Ka Pu Kapili  
P. O. Box #745  
Honokaa, Hawaii - 96727

*Listed as*  
Harry M. Logan, Owner-Gunsmith

*OK (808)*

*775-0244*

HONOLULU

*(Sportsport, Ltd.)*  
~~Honolulu Sporting Goods Co., Ltd.~~  
1365 Colburn Street  
Honolulu, Hawaii - 96817 *m. Pruett*

*out no gunsmith for last 4 yrs*  
*Sales office 833-3026*  
*(808) Store 949-5571*

*OK*  
*CHP*  
Security Equipment Corporation  
1021 Kaheka Street  
P. O. Box #5423  
Honolulu, Hawaii - 96814

*OK (808)*

*946-9547*

The Thom Company, Ltd.  
King & Smith Streets  
Honolulu, Hawaii - 96817

*OK (808)*

*538-6764*

*Glenn Thom*



*Jim Martin III*

October 24, 1978

Today, the Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced the recall of Models 600, 660, Mohawk 600, and XP-100 bolt action guns, produced prior to February, 1975, because of a possible safety problem.

As a Remington Recommended Gunsmith, your shop has been listed with an 800 Enterprise message receiving center in Atlanta, Georgia. Upon receipt of a call from an owner of one of the guns involved, the message receiving center will direct him to the Remington Recommended Gunsmith located geographically nearest to him, for repair of the gun. We estimate you may receive up to 200 of these guns for repair.

To provide the simplest and most positive repair, you will be supplied with new trigger assemblies for replacement of the original. The repair will be done at no charge to the gun owner.

Our Arms Service section reports that the replacement of the trigger assembly can be made in 7-1/2 to 10 minutes. Based on this, we plan to allow you a \$5.00 bench charge for this work. Where transportation or other special handling costs are involved, we will reimburse you.

While full details have not been developed, we did want to give you this advance notice, and we will contact you in the very near future, covering all details.

Meanwhile, should any guns be returned to you, please record the date, name, address, zip code, and serial number and caliber of the gun, and hold until you have our instructions.



Person calls in on 800 numbers, asks for Operator 61 or Remington recall information.

Operator asks for Model No. \_\_\_\_\_ & Serial Number \_\_\_\_\_.  
Checks Model and Serial Number blocks for recalled guns -

if gun is not involved, inform caller  
and thank him.

if gun is part of recall, operator will ask for

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Phone Number \_\_\_\_\_

The operator will say:

"Remington recommends prior to any further usage of your gun that you bring it directly to a selected gunsmith in your area for inspection and modification which will be done free of charge. If you have a pencil and paper handy, the closest gunsmith is\* \_\_\_\_\_.

If you have any further questions you should write to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Box EGL  
Bridgeport, Ct. 06602"

\*The phone number will be used to determine the nearest Remington gunsmith (out of 179).

If there is more than one gunsmith in the area, the caller will be given a name and address. The gunsmiths will be rotated after each call to assure a balance of customers per gunsmith.



CITY GUN & KEY COMPANY 1910 4TH AVE NORTH BIRMINGHAM AL 35203	189	BILL'S GUN SHOP 8729 LAKE OTIS PARKWAY ANCHORAGE AK 99507	189
RUDOLPHS GUN REPAIRS 2023 4TH AVE NORTH CLANTON ALABAMA 35045	189	HOWARD'S GUN SHOP 528 FIFTH AVENUE ANCHORAGE AK 99501	189
HALS GUN & SUPPLY CO 320 SECOND AVE S E CULLMAN ALABAMA 35055	189	DIXON'S 261 COLLEGE ROAD FAIRBANKS AK 99701	189
FREDS GUN SHOP 1354 RIDGEWOOD DRIVE MOBILE ALABAMA 36608	189	COPPER STATE SPORTING HEADQUARTERS 412 W HATCHER PHOENIX AZ 85021	189
TODDS GUN STORE 241 NORTH COURT STREET MONTGOMERY ALABAMA 36104	189	THE GUN ROOM 2939 E MC DOWELL PHOENIX AZ 85008	189
WALLACE GATLIN GUN REPAIR ROUTE 2 JAFORD ALABAMA 36201	189	THE SHOOTERS HAVEN 1938 E MC DOWELL PHOENIX AZ 85008	189



JENSEN'S CUSTOM AMMUNITION SUPPLY  
5146 E PIMA  
TUCSON AZ 85710

189

KEHR'S SPORT SHOP  
9584 WILSHIRE BLVD  
BEVERLY HILLS CA 90212

189

FRANK'S GUN SHOP  
2259 4TH AVENUE  
YUMA AZ 85364

189

NITTLER'S GUN SHOP  
290 MORE ROAD  
BOULDER CREEK CA 95006

189

BERRY'S GUN SHOP  
4609 WILLOW SPRINGS RD  
LITTLE ROCK ARKANSAS 72206

189

BAY AREA GUN WORKS  
20685 PARKWAY  
CASTRO VALLEY CA 94546

189

BROADWAY ARMS  
4114 EAST BROADWAY  
NORTH LITTLE ROCK  
ARKANSAS 72117

189

CAL CUSTOMS  
110 E HAWTHORNE  
FALLBROOK CA 92028

189

VINCENT'S  
1723-18TH STREET  
BAKERSFIELD CA 93301

189

JACK FIRST DISTRIBUTORS INC  
44633 SIERRA HWY PO BOX 542  
LANCASTER CA 93534

189

UNCLE MIKE'S GUN SHOP  
36 OLD COUNTRY ROAD  
BELMONT CA 94002

189

CALIFORNIA GUN SPECIALTIES  
17612 TULARE AVENUE  
LINDSEY CA 93247

189



PACHMAYR GUN WORKS 189  
1220 SOUTH GRAND AVE  
LOS ANGELES CA 90015

HONAN'S GUN SHOP 189  
3RD & MAIN STREET  
RICHVALE CA 95974

LACQUE'S SPORT SHOP 189  
907 13TH STREET  
MODESTO CA 95354

GRUNDMAN'S 189  
75 WILDWOOD AVE  
RIO DELL CA 95562

JOHNSON GUN SHOP 189  
423 NORTH CHESTER AVE  
OILDALE CA 93308

SIMMS HARDWARE 189  
2801 J STREET  
SACRAMENTO CA 95816

HUNTINGTON'S SPORTSMEN'S STORE 189  
601 ORO DAM BLVD  
OROVILLE CA 95965

IMBERT & SMITHERS SPORTING GOODS 189  
1144 EL CAMINO REAL  
SANCARLOS CA 94070

SPORTSMAN'S EXCHANGE 189  
560 SOUTH C STREET  
OXNARD CA 93030

SPORTSMAN'S EQUIPMENT COMPANY 189  
915 WEST WASHINGTON ST  
SAN DIEGO CA 92103

BRIDGE SPORTSMEN'S CENTER 189  
1519 SPRING STREET  
PASO ROBLES CA 93446

BOB CHOW'S GUN SHOP 189  
3185 MISSION STREET  
SAN FRANCISCO CA 94110



STANLEY'S GUN ROOM 189  
2139 SOUTH MAIN ST  
SANTA ANA CA 92707

ART LAWSONS 189  
CUSTOM FIREARMS INC  
313 SOUTH MAGNOLIA AVE  
OCALA FLORIDA 32670

K GENECCO GUN WORKS 189  
8825 THORNTON ROAD  
STOCKTON CA 95207

CAMPOAMOR GUN REPAIRS& SALES 189  
ROUTE 3 BOX 118  
TAMPA FLORIDA 33619

BOLSA GUNSMITHING 189  
9196 BOLSA AVENUE  
WESTMINSTER CA 92683

FRANKLINS GUN SHOP 189  
575 HAWTHORNE AVENUE  
ATHENS GEORGIA 30601

300 GUNSMITH SERVICE 189  
4655 WASHINGTON ST  
DENVER CO 80203

SANDERS CUSTOM GUN SHOP 189  
120 NINTH STREET  
AUGUSTA GEORGIA 30902

SWANSON CUSTOM FIREARMS LTD 189  
1051 BROADWAY  
DENVER CO 80203

KICKS SPORT CENTER 189  
300 GOODGE STREET  
CLAXTON GEORGIA 30417

SPORTSMEN'S DEN 189  
105 BOSTON AVE  
BRIDGEPORT CT 06610

THE ACCURACY GUN SHOP 189  
1240 HUNT AVENUE  
COLUMBUS GEORGIA 31907



THE GUN CORRAL 2827 E COLLEGE AVE TWIN OAKS SHOPPING CTR DECATUR GEORGIA 30030	189	SECURITY EQUIPMENT CORP 1021 KAHUKA STREET P.O. BOX 5423 HONOLULU HI 96814	189
J D DAVIS GUNSMITH 204 GROVE STREET GAINESVILLE GA 30501	189	THE THOM COMPANY LTD KING & SMITH STREETS HONOLULU HI 96817	189
LOCK STOCK & BARREL 4041 PINEVIEW DRIVE SMYRNA GEORGIA 30080	189	PURCELL'S SPORTING GOODS 1011 MAIN STREET BOISE ID 83702	189
OKEFENOKEE GUN SERVICE R F D #1 WAYCROSS GEORGIA 31501	189	LOLO SPORTING GOODS 1026 MAIN STREET LEWISTON ID 83501	189
MR HARRY M LOGAN KA PU KAPILI P.O. BOX #745 HONOKAA HI 96727	189	THE KODIAK 113 ROUTE 173 ANTIOCH IL 60002	189
TRANSPORT LTD 55 COLBURN ST HONOLULU HI 96817	189	BLOOMINGTON GUN COMPANY 604 NORTH MAIN STREET BLOOMINGTON IL 61701	189



BILL BARTON'S SPORT CENTER 189  
7417 N MILWAUKEE AVENUE  
NILES IL 60648

SIMMONS GUN SPECIALTIES 189  
700 ROGERS ROAD  
OLATHE KANSAS 66061

FREELANDS SCOPE STANDS 189  
3737 14TH AVENUE  
ROCK ISLAND IL 61201

WICHITA GUN CENTER 189  
2425 WEST MAPLE STREET  
WICHITA KANSAS 67213

CROSS SPORT SHOP 189  
ROUTE 1 BOX 609  
ROUND LAKE IL 60073

S E DAVIS GUN REPAIR 189  
105 WEST MARKET STREET  
LOUISVILLE KENTUCKY 40202

EM ROE SPORTING GOODS 189  
20 W WASHINGTON ST  
INDIANAPOLIS IN 46204

STEINBERG'S SPORT CENTER 189  
832 ST PHILIP STREET  
BATON ROUGE LA 70802

INDIANAPOLIS SPORTS HEADQUARTERS  
1201 NORTH ARLINGTON AVENUE 189  
INDIANAPOLIS IN 46219

LAFAYETTE SHOOTERS SUPPLY 189  
924 KALISTE SALOOM ROAD  
LAFAYETTE LA 70508

DARYL'S GUN SHOP 189  
7 2 HIGHWAY 30  
STATE CENTER IA 50247

CRESCENT GUN & REPAIR 189  
2401 S CLAIBORNE AVE  
NEW ORLEANS LA 70125



JACK ALEXANDER 189  
288 CARROLLTON AVE  
SHREVEPORT LA 71105

MILLER & BOERMAN 189  
502 S BURDICK ST  
KALAMAZOO MI 49006

CARL MORRISON 189  
BROADWAY R F D #1  
BANGOR MAINE 04401

MAPLE GROVE GUN CLUB 189  
2-4545 21 MILE ROAD  
MT CLEMENS MI 48023

EARL JOHNSON 189  
ROUTE 236  
KITTEERY ME 03904

DICK WILLIAMS GUN SHOP 189  
1480 HOULIHAN ROAD  
SAGINAW MI 48601

THE GUN SHOP 189  
51 SOUTH STREET  
GRANBY MASS 01033

B. MC DANIEL GUN SHOP 189  
BOX 119 8880 PONTIAC TRAIL  
SOUTH LYON MI 48178

EDWARD A LANDER 189  
13 COOMBS STREET  
MIDDLEBORO MASS 02346

NORTHLAND SPORT CENTER 189  
1 MILE WEST ON U S #2  
BAGLEY MN 56621

WILLIAMS GUN SHOP INC 189  
387 LAPEER RD ROUTE 1  
DAVISON MI 48423

ALVIN KOTILA 189  
ROUTE 2  
COOKATO MN 55321



THE FRONTIERSMAN 189  
6925 WAYZATA BLVD  
MINNEAPOLIS MN 55426

GRAHAM & MC GUIRE 189  
63 E 3RD STREET  
WINONA MN 55987

LLOYD'S SPORT SHOP 189  
3456 FREMONT AVE N  
MINNEAPOLIS MN 55412

CANTON GUN SHOP 189  
908 E PEACH ST  
CANTON MS 39046

LINDGREN O K HDWE 189  
MOORHEAD CENTER MALL  
MOORHEAD MN 56560

JONES GUN SHOP 189  
739-741 WASHINGTON AVE  
GREENVILLE MS 38701

AHLMAN'S INC 189  
ROUTE 1 BOX 20  
MORRISTOWN MN 55052

JACKSON SAFE & LOCK CO 189  
226 W PASCAGOULA ST  
JACKSON MS 39201

DALE'S GUN SHOP 189  
3925 18TH AVE S W  
ROCHESTER MN 55901

MARTIN'S GUN SHOP 189  
3600 LAUREL AVE  
NATCHEZ MS 39120

JOE NOVOTNY GUN SHOP 189  
37 JUNO AVENUE  
ST PAUL MN 55116

R L SKEET HILL GUN SHOP 189  
209 RAYMOND STREET  
VERONA MS 38879



BEARDS SPORT SHOP 811 BROADWAY CAPE GIRARDEAU MISSOURI 63701	189	STEPHEN'S GUN SHOP 114 SECOND ST NORTH GREAT FALLS MT 59401	189
NU-LINE GUNS INC 1053 CAULK HILLS ROAD HARVESTER MO 63301	189	CAPITAL SPORTS & WESTERN WEAR 1092 HELENA AVENUE HELENA MT 59601	189
R S ELLIOTT ARMS CO INC 1509 GRAND AVE P O BOX 72 KANSAS CITY MISSOURI 64141	189	MONEYMAKER'S GUNCRAFT 1420 MILITARY AVE OMAHA NE 68131	189
K'S SPORTING GOODS 5209 GRAVOIS ST LOUIS MISSOURI 63116	189	DICK CORBETT'S GUN SHOP 4087 E OWENS AVENUE LAS VEGAS NV 89110	189
NASSAU SPORTING GOODS 7007 PAGE STREET ST LOUIS MISSOURI 63133	189	RILEYS SPORT SHOP BOX 43 HOOKSETT N H 03106	189
JIM'S GUN SHOP P.O. BOX 463, HELT RD DILLINGER MT 59014	189	STRATTON SPORTING GOODS 245 WHITE HORSE PIKE AUDUBON N J 08106	189



CHARLIE'S SPORTING GOODS 189  
7401-H MENAUL BLVD N E  
ALBUQUERQUE NM 87102

CITY SPORT & REPAIR SHOP 189  
1010 NORTH CEDAR STREET  
LUMBERTON N C 28358

PRECHTL GUN SERVICE 189  
605 BEACH STREET  
ELMIRA NEW YORK 14901

DAVE'S SPORT SHOP INC 189  
2801 - 13TH AVE SOUTH  
FARGO ND 58102

GRIFFIN & HOWE INC 189  
589 BROADWAY  
NEW YORK NY 10072

HARVEY ENTERPRISES INC 189  
HWY 2 NORTH 52 WEST  
MINOT ND 58701

BRECKHEIMERS GUN SUPPLY 189  
PARISH NEW YORK 13131

SPORTSMAN'S HAVEN 189  
R R #4  
CAMBRIDGE OH 43725

SPENCER M FULP 189  
1904 ANDERSON STREET  
CHARLOTTE N C 28205

JACK LEWIS ARMS 189  
3931 MONTGOMERY ROAD  
CINCINNATI OH 45207

HUNTER HAVEN GUN SHOP 189  
505 SOUTH MAIN STREET  
HIGH POINT N C 27263

CHERRY CORNERS GUN SHOP 189  
11136 CONGRESS ROAD  
LODI OH 44254



SKEETS GUN SHOP 189  
ROUTE 3 BOX 235  
TAHLEQUAH OKLAHOMA 74464

ENSTAD & DOUGLAS 189  
211 HEDGES  
OREGON CITY OR 97914

SPORTS WORLD INC 189  
5800 SOUTH LEWIS  
TULSA OKLAHOMA 74105

ALLISON & CAREY GUN WORKS  
10218 S E POWELL BLVD  
PORTLAND OR 97266

DARRELL'S CUSTOM GUNSMITHING 189  
740 1/2 N E 1ST STREET  
BEND OR 97701

UMPQUA GUN STORE 189  
937 S E STEPHENS ST  
ROSEBURG OR 97470

NORTHWEST GUN SHOP 189  
813 EAST MAIN STREET  
KLAMATH FALLS OR 97601

L Y WESTON GUNSMITH 189  
BOX 333 R D #2  
AVONDALE PENN 19311

GRICE GUN SHOP 189  
114 NORTH THIRD STREET  
CLEARFIELD PENN 16830

THE OUTDOORSMAN 189  
30 NORTH OREGON ST  
ONTARIO OR 97914

C J MCARTHUR 189  
ROUTE 309  
COLMAR PENN 18915



WILSONS GUN STORE INC ROUTE 225 DAUPHIN PENN 17018	189	WAS DEN GUN AND SHOOTING EQUIPMENT NORTHAMPTON PENN 18067	189
E L GORENFLO 1821 STATE STREET ERIE PENN 16501	189	FEDERAL FIREARMS CO INC FEDERAL P.O. BOX 145 OAKDALE PA 15071	189
PAUL JAEGER 209 LEEDOM STREET JENKINSTOWN PENN 19046	189	SKIS SPORT CENTER SHERMAN ROAD OTTISVILLE PENN 18942	189
MARTIN LEVAN 433 NORTH 9TH STREET LEBANON PENN 17042	189	HEROLDS CUSTOM GUN SERVICE 1498 EAST MAIN STREET WAYNESBORO PENN 17268	189
LEO'S CUSTOM STOCKS 1767 WASHINGTON AVE LIBRARY PA 15129	189	NEWBERRY GUN CLUB LONGS GUN SUPPLY R R #1 BOX 609 NEWBERRY S C 29108	189
PANDY ARNDTS GUN SHOP BOX 32 NEW RINGGOLD PENN 17960	189	GEORGE C. HARRELL ROUTE 6 EAST CARTER VALLEY RD KINGSPORT TN 37660	189



FOI & COMPANY INC 189  
2211 DUTCH VALLEY RD  
KNOXVILLE TN 37918

BILLY FRED'S GUN SHOP 189  
212 WEST 6TH STREET  
AMARILLO TX 79107

ED MASON GUNSMITH 189  
c/o DOWDLE SPORTING GOODS  
5043 PARK AVENUE  
MEMPHIS TN 38117

RAYS HDWE & SPORTING GOODS 189  
730 SINGLETON BOULEVARD  
DALLAS TEXAS 75212

GUN CITY U S A 189  
573 MURFREESBORO RD  
NASHVILLE TN 37206

ED BUDDS CUSTOM GUN SHOP 189  
5100 HARLAN DRIVE  
EL PASO TX 79924

UNCLE LEE'S 189  
HIGHWAY 79 EAST  
PARIS TN 38242

H COOK SPORTING GOODS 189  
BASSETT CENTER  
5994 MONTANA AVENUE  
EL PASO TX 79925

JUDGE'S GUN SHOP 189  
ROUTE 3  
WINCHESTER TN 37393

EWELL CROSS GUN SHOP 189  
82401-20 WEST  
FT WORTH TX 76108

ONGACRE'S 189  
558 CHESTNUT ST  
ABILENE TX 79602

CARTER'S COUNTRY 189  
8925 KATY FREEWAY  
HOUSTON TX 77024



LES FREER GUN SHOP 189  
BLDG B-1 8928 SPRING BRANCH DR  
HOUSTON TX 77055

THE DUNBAR COMPANY 189  
131 WEST TABB STREET  
PETERSBURG VIRGINIA 23803

SPORTING GOODS INC. 189  
1018 YORK STREET  
HOUSTON TX 77003

RICHMOND GUN SHOP 189  
517 EAST MAIN STREET  
RICHMOND VIRGINIA 23219

WILLIAMSON & PATE GUNSHOP 189  
117 W PIPELINE STREET  
BURST TX 76053

CLARK BROS GUN 189  
WARRENTON VIRGINIA 22186

NAGEL GUN SHOP 189  
6201 SAN PEDRO AVE  
SAN ANTONIO TX 78216

ED KARRARS GUNTORIUM 189  
5322 NORTH ARGONNE ROAD  
MILWOOD WASHINGTON 99212

WOLF'S SPORTSMAN'S HEADQUARTERS  
250 SOUTH STATE STREET 189  
SALT LAKE CITY UT 84111

RANCH AND HOME 189  
1147 WEST BROADWAY  
MOSES LAKE WASHINGTON 98837

BOB'S GUN SHOP 189  
6 GRANBY STREET  
NORFOLK VA 23510

WARSHALL SPORTING GOODS CO 189  
FIRST AND MADISON  
SEATTLE WASHINGTON 98104



JACK FALE GUNMAKER INC 189  
1416 54TH AVE EAST  
TACOMA WASHINGTON 98424

BADGER SHOOTERS SUPPLY 189  
OWEN WI 54460

CHET PAULSON'S INC 189  
935 FAWCETT AVE  
TACOMA WA 98402

HORTON BALLISTICS \*  
NORTH WATERFORD  
MAINE 04267

\* will complete only the  
guns received to date and  
NOT to be included in additional  
calls

JERRYS GUN SHOP 189  
RIVERSIDE ROAD  
YAKIMA WASHINGTON 98901

BILL'S SPORT SHOP 189  
LOMIRA WI 53048

RUSK GUN CLUB 189  
6904 WATTS ROAD  
MADISON WI 53719

FLINTROP ARMS CORP 189  
334 W NATIONAL AVE  
MILWAUKEE WI 53215



J.F. Presser  
This is the latest  
Rem. Repair station  
list.  
The Recall Repair  
stations are marked  
RR  
File Recall  
Regards  
J.F. Presser



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTALABAMAATMORE

Otts's Gun Service  
Route 2, Box 169A  
Atmore, Alabama 36502  
Ralph Otts  
Tel. (205) 862-2588

MONTGOMERY

*RR* \*Todd's Gun Store  
241 North Court St.  
Montgomery, Alabama 36104  
Kenneth Campbell, Gunsmith  
Tel. (205) 263-3078

BIRMINGHAM

*RR* \*City Gun & Key Company  
1910 Fourth Avenue North  
Birmingham, Alabama 35203  
Don Hice, Gunsmith  
Tel. (205) 251-8751

OXFORD

*RR* \*Wallace Gatlin Gun Repair  
Route 2  
Oxford, Alabama 36201  
Wallace Gatlin, Gunsmith  
Tel. (205) 831-6993

CLANTON

*RR* \*Rudolph Gun Repair  
2043 4th. Avenue, North  
Clanton, Alabama 35045  
Vann Rudolph  
Tel. (205) 755-5080

OZARK

Russell Sports Distributors  
24 Union Avenue  
Ozark, Alabama 36360  
John Russell, Gunsmith  
Tel. (205) 774-5794

CULLMAN

*RR* \*Hal's Gun & Supply Company  
320 Second Avenue, S.E.  
Cullman, Alabama 35055  
Harold Mayo, Owner  
Ersil Jones, Gunsmith  
Tel. (205) 734-7546

SELMA

Walker Arms Company  
Route 2, Box 38  
Selma, Alabama 36701  
Edward Frith, Gunsmith  
Tel. (205) 872-3888

DOTHAN

Hogg's Gun Repair  
~~Route 7, Taylor Rd.~~ Rte. 8, Box 62  
Dothan, Alabama 36301  
Ken Hogg, Gunsmith  
Tel. (205) 792-0122

MOBILE

*RR* \*Fred's Gun Shop  
1364 Ridgewood Drive  
Mobile, Alabama 36608  
Fred Nusbaum-open even. & Saturdays  
Tel. (205) 344-1079

Warren's Sport Shop  
62 North Roayl St.  
Mobile, Alabama 36602  
Warren Cornelius  
Tel. (205) 433-3600

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

\* *R.A. (Real Repair)*



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTALASKAANCHORAGE

\*Bill's Gun Shop  
8729 Lake Otis Parkway  
Anchorage, Alaska 99507  
Wm. B. Pinney, Gunsmith  
Tel. (907) 349-1312

RR

RR

FAIRBANKS

\*Dixon's  
261 College Road  
Fairbanks, Alaska 99701  
Ted Dixon  
Tel. (907) 456-8742

C + S Gun Room  
9 1/2 Mile Glacier Hwy  
Juneau, Alaska. 99803  
907-789-2680

RR

Do not use  
UPS.

Mail to P.O. Box 2415  
Juneau, Alaska.  
99803

USE REG.  
MAIL

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTARIZONANOGALES

Border Gun Shop  
2760 Tucson Highway  
Nogales, Arizona 85621  
Garry Simmons, Gunsmith  
Tel. (602) 287-4448

PHOENIX

RR \*Copper State Sporting Hdqtrs.  
412 W. Hatcher Road  
Phoenix, Arizona 85021  
Wm. Uhleman, Gunsmith  
Tel. (602) 997-4861

RR \*The Gun Room  
2939 East McDowell Road  
Phoenix, Arizona 85006  
Dick O'Hare, Gunsmith  
Tel. (602) 275-5632

RR \*Shooter's Haven  
1938 East McDowell Road  
Phoenix, Arizona 85006  
John Mahan, Owner & Gunsmith  
Tel. (602) 258-2136

SCOTTSDALE

Don's Sport Shop, Inc.  
7803 East McDowell Road  
Scottsdale, Arizona 85257  
Robert Clark, Gunsmith  
Tel. (602) 946-5313

TUCSON

RR \*Jensen's Custom Ammunition Supply  
5146 East Pima  
Tucson, Arizona 85710  
Al Henderson, Gunsmith  
Tel. (602) 325-3346

YUMA

RR \*Frank's Gun Shop  
2259 Fourth Avenue  
Yuma, Arizona 85364  
Frank Fry  
Tel. (602) 783-5161

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTARKANSASCROSSETT

Aiken's Gun Shop  
Route 1, Box 273  
Crossett, Arkansas 71635  
Pat Johnson, Gunsmith  
Tel. (501) 364-2790

STUTTGART

Charles E. Hammans  
P.O. Box 788  
2022 McCracken Street  
Stuttgart, Arkansas 72160  
Tel. (501) 673-1388

EL DORADO

King's Sport World  
2802 E. Main St.  
El Dorado, Arkansas 71730  
Chas. B. King, Gunsmith  
Tel. (501) 862-0132

FORT SMITH

Mansell's Gun & Lock Shop  
2424 Towson, Rte. 71, South  
Fort Smith, Arkansas 72901  
Rud Mansell  
Tel. (501) 783-1236

LITTLE ROCK

*RR* \*Berry's Gun Shop  
4609 Willow Springs Road  
Little Rock, Arkansas 72206  
Ken Berry-open even. & Saturdays  
Tel. (501) 888-5500

Gun Exchange  
5317 West 65th.  
Little Rock, Arkansas 72209  
Dave Stephan, Gunsmith  
Tel. (501) 562-4668

Sipes Gun Shop  
207 Ringo  
Little Rock, Arkansas 72201  
Frank Sipes  
Tel. (501) 376-8940

NORTH LITTLE ROCK

*RR* \*Broadway Arms  
4114 East Broadway  
North Little Rock, Arkansas 72117  
Joe Pruden, Gunsmith  
Tel. (501) 945-1853

SEARCY

James For Guns  
215 West Arch  
Searcy, Arkansas 72143  
Larry James, Gunsmith  
Tel. (501) 268-8813

AUSTRALIA

*BOUSTEAD TRADING CO. LTD.*  
*CNR. DAY & EGBERTON ST.*  
*SILVERWATER, N. S. W.*  
*2191 SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA*  
*ATT DAVE TIETJEN*

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTCALIFORNIABAKERSFIELD

RR \*Vincent's  
1723 - 18th. Street  
Bakersfield, California 93301  
Carl Douglas, Gunsmith  
Tel. (805) 327-9501

FALLBROOK

RR \*Cal Customs  
110 E. Hawthorn  
Fallbrook, California 92028  
David Ransberger, Gunsmith  
Tel. (714) 728-5230

BELMONT

RR \*Uncle Mike's Gun Shop  
786 Old Country Rd.  
Belmont, California 94002  
Mike Aioli, Gunsmith  
Tel. (415) 593-1206

GLENDALE

King's Gun Works  
1837 W. Glenoaks Blvd.  
Glendale, California 91201  
Arnold Capone, Gunsmith  
Tel. (213) 244-6811

BERKELEY

Shorman's Sport Shop  
801 University Avenue  
Berkeley, California 94701  
Richy Shorman, Gunsmith  
Tel. (415) 845-6305

LANCASTER

RR \*Jack First Distrib., Inc.  
44633 N. Sierra Highway, Box 542  
Lancaster, California 93534  
Tel. (805) 942-7517

BOULDER CREEK

RR \*Nittler's Gun Shop  
290 More Rd.  
Boulder Creek, California 95006  
Wm. Nittler, Gunsmith-shotguns only  
Tel. (408) 338-3376

LINDSEY

RR \*California Gun Specialties  
17612 Tulare Ave, Box 188  
Lindsey, California 93247  
James Smith, Gunsmith  
Tel. (209) 562-5141

CARMICHAEL

The Gunsmith  
6818 Fair Oaks Blvd.  
Carmichael, California 95608  
A.J. (Jay) Clark, Gunsmith  
Tel. (916) 487-2531

LOS ANGELES

\*Pachmayr Gun Works  
1220 So. Grand Ave.  
Los Angeles, California 90015  
Hugh Thatcher, Gunsmith  
Tel. (213) 748-7271

CASTRO VALLEY

RR \*Bay Area Gun Works  
20685 Park Way  
Castro Valley, California 94546  
Bradley G. LaVerne, Gunsmith  
Tel. (415) 583-1396

MODESTO

RR \*Lacque's Sport Shop  
907-13th. St.  
Modesto, California 95354  
Russell Lacque, Gunsmith  
Tel. (209) 522-3038

CHICO

The Gunsmith  
2205 Nord Avenue  
Chico, California 95926  
Ray Speegle, Gunsmith  
Tel. (916) 343-4550

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTCALIFORNIAOAKLAND

Siegle's Gun Shop  
508 West MacArthur Blvd.  
Oakland, California 94609  
Bill Riley, Gunsmith  
Tel. (415) 655-8789

REDLANDS

\*Eubanks Gunsmithing  
1605 Orange Street  
Redlands, California 92373  
Gerald Eubanks, Gunsmith  
Tel. (714) 792-9797

OAKLEY

Sportman's Paradise  
Box 1136, Cor. 3rd. & Main  
Oakley, California 94561  
Jim Vesey, Gunsmith  
Tel. (415) 625-2772

RICHVALE

\*Honan's Gun Shop  
Third & Main  
Richvale, California 95974  
Bob Honan, Gunsmith  
Tel. (916) 882-4298

OCEANSIDE

Johnson's Sport Goods  
210 North Hill St.  
Oceanside, California 92054  
Claude Johnson, Gunsmith  
Tel. (714) 722-2211

RIO DELL

\*Grundman's  
75 Wildwood Avenue  
Rio Dell, California 95562  
Paul Grundman, Gunsmith  
Tel. (707) 764-5744

OILDALE

\*Johnson Gun Shop  
423 North Chester Ave.  
Oildale, California 93308  
Chuck Johnson, Gunsmith  
Tel. (805) 399-3155

SACRAMENTO

\*Simm's Hardware  
2801 J Street  
Sacramento, California 95816  
Gary Thiry, Gunsmith  
Tel. (916) 442-3894

OROVILLE

\*Huntington Sportmen's Store  
601 Oro Dam Blvd.  
Oroville, California 95965  
Tom Miller, Gunsmith  
Tel. (916) 534-8000

SAN CARLOS

\*Inbert & Smithers Sporting Gds.  
1148 El Camino Real  
San Carlos, California 94070  
Jack Wilmes, Gunsmith  
Tel. (415) 593-4207

OXNARD

\*Sportsman's Exchange  
560 South "C" Street  
Oxnard, California 93030  
Tony Montemorra, Gunsmith  
Tel. (805) 485-1917

SAN DIEGO

\*Sportsmen's Equipment Co.  
915 West Washington St.  
San Diego, California 92103  
Dan Dwyer, Gunsmith  
Tel. (714) 296-1501

PASO ROBLES

\*Bridge Sportsmen's Center  
1319 Spring St.  
Paso Robles, California 93446  
Norm Bridge, Gunsmith  
Tel. (805) 238-4407

SAN FRANCISCO

\*F. Bob Chow's Gun Shop  
3185 Mission Street  
San Francisco, California 94111  
Bob Chow, Gunsmith  
Tel. (415) 282-8358

PETALUMA

Andersen Gunsmithing  
2485 Petaluma Blvd., North  
Petaluma, California 94952  
Rod Andersen, Gunsmith  
Tel. (707) 763-3852

SAN GABRIEL

Bain & Davis  
559 West Las Tunas  
San Gabriel, California 91776  
Walter Little, Gunsmith  
Tel. (213) 284-2264

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTCALIFORNIASANTA ANA

\*Stanley's Gun Room  
2139 S. Main St.  
Santa Ana, California 92707  
John Dockrey, Gunsmith  
Tel. (714) 556-1451

SANTA MONICA

London Guns  
3005 Wilshire Blvd.  
Santa Monica, California 90406  
Phil Katsenes, Gunsmith  
Tel. (213) 828-8486

STOCKTON

Freeman's Gun & Sport Shop  
1820 Lucerne Ave.  
Stockton, California 95203  
John E. Freeman, Gunsmith  
Tel. (209) 463-7022

RR \*Gun Works  
8825 Thornton Rd.  
Stockton, California 95207  
Ken Geneco, Gunsmith  
Tel. (209) 951-0706

VALLEJO

The Ammo Box Gun Shop  
1206 Georgia St.  
Vallejo, California 94590  
Lyman McCrea, Gunsmith  
Tel. (707) 642-0618

WATSONVILLE

Larry's Gun Shop  
440 E. Lake Avenue  
Watsonville, California 95076  
Larry Thompson, Gunsmith  
Tel. (408) 724-5328

WESTMINSTER

RR \*Bolsa Gunsmithing  
9196 Bolsa Ave.  
Westminster, California 92683  
Fred Borders, Gunsmith  
Tel. (714) 531-5570

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTCOLORADOCOLORADO SPRINGS

Suter's House Of Guns  
332 N. Tejon Street  
Colorado Springs, Colorado 80902  
Tom Suter  
Jack Thompson  
Tel. (303) 635-1475

DENVER

Dave Cook Sporting Goods Co., Inc.  
16th. & Market St.  
Denver, Colorado 80201  
Wm. Mudie, Gunsmith  
Tel. (303) 892-1929

Foothills Shooting Center  
7860 West Jewell Avenue  
Denver, Colorado 80227  
Roger Glick, Gunsmith  
Tel. (303) 985-4417

*RB* \*Swanson Custom Firearms, Ltd  
1051 Broadway  
Denver, Colorado 80203  
Carl Swanson, Gunsmith  
Tel. (303) 534-4867

*RB* \*300 Gunsmith Service  
4655 Washington St.  
Denver, Colorado 80216  
Jerry Shoup, Gunsmith  
Tel. (303) 893-2158

DURANGO

Plaza Gun & Tackle  
24 Town Plaza  
Durango, Colorado 81301  
Tarlan Bara, Gunsmith  
Tel. (303) 247-5057

GRAND JUNCTION

*RB* \*Taylor's Rod & Gun Shop  
461 Grand Avenue  
Grand Junction, Colorado 81501  
Elmer ~~Spurger~~, Gunsmith  
Tel. (303) 242-8165  
Elmer Spurger



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTCONNECTICUTBRIDGEPORT

*RR*  
\*Sportsmen's Den  
1805 Boston Avenue  
Bridgeport, Connecticut 06610  
Carl Wallin, Gunsmith (Ken Tobeer)  
Tel. (203) 368-3268

NEW BRITAIN

Keller's Gun Shop  
880 West Main St.  
New Britain, Connecticut 06053  
Bert Kellerstadt, Gunsmith  
Tel. (203) 223-3258

SIMSBURY

K.P. Firearms Service Company  
9 Phelps Lane  
Simsbury, Connecticut 06070  
Jerry Kaiser, Gunsmith  
Tel. (203) 658-6932

SOUTHPORT

Hanson & Company Gunsmithing  
244 Old Post Road  
Southport, Connecticut 06490  
Mitch Schultz, Gunsmith  
Tel. (203) 259-7337

Arms Den  
76 Vernon St  
Stratford, Ct. 06497  
(203) 375-8432  
Bruce Reynolds Gunsmith

*Remington Arms of Canada  
180 Sheldon Dr  
Galt, Ontario, Canada*



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTFLORIDAFORT LAUDERDALE

Ideal Lock & Gun Shop  
35 North Andrews Avenue  
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301  
Henry Eager, Gunsmith  
Tel. (305) 467-6442

OCALA

PR \*Art Lawson's Custom Firearms, Inc  
313 So. Magnolia Ave  
Ocala, Florida 32670  
Art Lawson, Gunsmith  
Tel. (904) 629-7793

FORT MYERS

Davis Gun Sales  
2225 Fowler Street  
Fort Myers, Florida 33901  
Wm. Davis, Gunsmith  
Tel. (813) 334-8555

PENSACOLA

Lock & Gunsmith  
1420 W. Garden St.  
Pensacola, Florida 32501  
Ric Rankin, Gunsmith & Owner  
Tel. (904) 434-2656

GAINESVILLE

Rice Hardware  
15 S.W. First Avenue  
Gainesville, Florida 32601  
Don Rice, Gunsmith  
Tel. (904) 377-0892

TAMPA

PR \*Campoamor Gun Repairs & Sales, Inc  
Rte. 3, Box 118  
Tampa, Florida 33619  
Manual Campoamor, Gunsmith  
Tel. (813) 626-4131

HAVANA

Moreland's Gun Shop  
P.O. Box 796  
Havana, Florida 32333  
Hugh Moreland, Gunsmith  
Tel. (904) 539-6831

Jesse Harpe  
1224 E. Cass St.  
Tampa, Florida 33602  
Herb Cromery, Gunsmith  
Tel. (813) 223-4617

JACKSONVILLE

Loftin & Taylor  
2619 North Main St.  
Jacksonville, Florida 32206  
Rufus Grumbly, Gunsmith  
Tel. (904) 353-9634

LAKELAND

Shep's Gun Shop  
526 North Florida Ave.  
Lakeland, Florida 33801  
E. Shepherd, Gunsmith  
Tel. (813) 683-1191

MIAMI SHORES

The Gun Shop  
8945 Biscayne Blvd.  
Miami Shores, Florida 33153  
Leon Mulhal, Gunsmith  
Tel. (305) 757-1422



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

DELAWARE

HOCKESSIN

Dean's Place  
Route #41  
Hockessin, Delaware 19709  
Dean Paisley, Proprietor  
Tel. (302) 239-5959



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTGEORGIAATHENS

RR \*Franklin's Gun Shop  
575 Hawthorne St.  
Athens, Georgia 30601  
Pat Patterson, Gunsmith  
Tel. (404) 543-7803

AUGUSTA

RR \*Sanders' Custom Gun Shop  
120 Ninth St.  
Augusta, Georgia 30902  
Ed Sanders, Gunsmith  
Tel. (404) 722-8164

CLAXTON

RR \*Kick's Sport Center  
3000 Goodge St.  
Claxton, Georgia 30417  
E. Lemar Kicklighter, Gunsmith  
Tel. (912) 739-1734

COLUMBUS

RR \*The Accuracy Gun Shop  
1240 Hunt Avenue  
Columbus, Georgia 31907  
Wm. Reitz, Gunsmith  
Tel. (404) 561-6386

CORNELIA

Modern Gun Shop  
Box 274  
Cornelia, Georgia 30531  
Dewey Head, Gunsmith  
Tel. (404) 778-4822

DECATUR

RR \*The Gun Corral  
2827 E. College Avenue  
Twin Oaks Shopping Center  
Decatur, Georgia 30030  
Chas. Broome, Gunsmith  
Tel. (404) 299-0288

GAINESVILLE

RR \*J.D. Davis - Gunsmith  
204 Grove St.  
Gainesville, Georgia 30501  
Tel. (404) 534-7260

JESUP

L.S.B. SPORTING GDS. & GUN SHOP  
124 S.W. Broad St.  
Jesup, Georgia 31545  
J.B. Tatum, Gunsmith  
Tel. (912) 427-6837

SMYRNA

RR \*Lock Stock & Barrel Gunsmithing  
4041 Pineview Dr.  
Smyrna, Georgia 30080  
Henry Marshall, Gunsmith  
Tel. (404) 432-3693

STONE MOUNTAIN

Kennon's Custom Rifles  
5408 Biffle Rd.  
Stone Mountain, Georgia 30083  
Tom Kennon, Gunsmith  
Tel. (404) 469-9339

WAYCROSS

RR \*Okefenokee Gun Service  
R.F.D. #1  
Waycross, Georgia 31501  
J.B. Tatum, Sr. Owner & Gunsmith  
Tel. (912) 283-4829

Charlie's Pawn & Gun Shop  
Box 606, Rte 5, Hwy 49  
Macon, Ga 31211  
(912) 743 6212

*GUNTHER DROGE  
MANAGING DIRECTOR  
REM-ARMS GMBH  
D-8700 LUERTZBURG  
HEIDINGSFELD, WINTERHAUSEN  
STRASSE 85,  
WEST GERMANY*

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTHAWAIIHONOKAA

RR \*Ka Pu Kapili  
P.O. Box 745  
Honokaa, Hawaii 96727  
Harry M. Logan, Owner & Gunsmith  
Tel. (808) 775-0244

HONOLULU

~~\*Hensport, Ltd. removed 12/28/78~~  
~~1365 Colburn St. No gunsmith~~  
~~Honolulu, Hawaii 96817~~  
M. PRUETT, Gunsmith  
Tel. (808) 833-3026 Sales Office  
(808) 949-5591 Store

RR \*Security Equipment Corporation  
~~1021 Kaheka St. 930 Hanalei St~~  
~~P.O. Box 5423~~  
Honolulu, Hawaii ~~96814~~ 96826  
Tel. (808) 946-9547  
Mr. Leslie K. Martin, Gunsmith

LISTED AS  
THE FIREARMS REPAIR SHOP

RR \*The Thom Company, Ltd.  
King & Smith Streets  
Honolulu, Hawaii 96817  
Glenn Thom, Gunsmith  
Tel. (808) 538-6764



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTIDAHOBOISE

RR. \*Purcell's Sporting Goods  
1011 Main St.  
Boise, Idaho 83702  
Dick Hert & Rick Downey  
Tel. (208) 344-7636

Sunset Sport Center #8  
5804 Fairview  
Boise, Idaho 83704  
Kenneth Mullins, Gunsmith  
Tel. (208) 377-0090

LEWISTON

RR. \*Lolo Sporting Goods  
1026 Main St.  
Lewiston, Idaho 83501  
Jim Hoffman, Gunsmith  
Tel. (208) 743-1031

TWIN FALLS

Howard Munson Gun Shop  
% Newton's Sport Center  
1188 Blue Lakes Blvd, North  
Twin Falls, Idaho 83301  
Howard Munson, Gunsmith  
Tel. (208) 733-8371



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTILLINOISANTIOCH

PR \*The Kodiak  
113 Rte. 173  
Antioch, Illinois 60002  
John Hunson, Gunsmith  
Tel. (312) 395-5566

BLOOMINGTON

PR \*Bloomington Gun Company  
604 North Main St.  
Bloomington, Illinois 61701  
Ron Darnell, Gunsmith  
Tel. (309) 829-5567

CHICAGO

Marshall Field & Company  
111 North State St.  
Chicago, Illinois 60602  
Philip W. Collins, Gunsmith  
Tel. (312) 781-1000

DECATUR

Ott's Gunsmith Service  
Route 1, Box 251  
Decatur, Illinois 62526  
Otto C. Lucht, Gunsmith  
Tel. (217) 875-3468

DEERFIELD

Art LeFeuvre Custom Gunsmith  
1003 Hazel Avenue  
Deerfield, Illinois 60015  
Art LeFeuvre, Gunsmith  
Tel. (312) 945-0073

FRANKLIN PARK

Universal Firearms Ltd.  
3315 Mannheim  
Franklin Park, Illinois 60131  
Dave Norin, Gunsmith  
Tel. (312) 678-2340

LYONS

Midwest Sporting Goods  
8565 Plainfield Road  
Lyons, Illinois 60534  
Carl Reich, Gunsmith  
Tel. (312) 447-4848

NILES

PR \*Bill Barton Sport Center  
7417 North Milwaukee Avenue  
Niles, Illinois 60648  
Bill Barton, Gunsmith  
Tel. (312) 647-8585

ROCK ISLAND

PR \*Freeland Scope Stands  
3737 Fourteenth Avenue  
Rock Island, Illinois 61201  
John Nichols, Gunsmith  
Tel. (309) 788-7449

ROUND LAKE

PR \*Cross Sport Shop  
Route 1, Box 609  
Round Lake, Illinois 60073  
George H. Cross, Gunsmith  
Tel. (815) 385-4211

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

KENTUCKY

LEXINGTON

Pinkston's Service  
131 North Broadway  
Lexington, Kentucky 40507  
Herbert Wyatt, Sr, Gunsmith  
Tel. (606) 252-3460  
or  
(606) 255-8150

LOUISVILLE

*RB*  
\*S.E. Davis Gun Repair  
105 West Market St.  
Louisville, Kentucky 40202  
Wm. R. Bruner, Gunsmith  
Tel. (502) 583-7100



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTKANSASFORT SCOTT

Central Gun Shop  
124 East Wall  
Fort Scott, Kansas 66701  
E. Stovall, Gunsmith  
Tel. (316) 223-2390

GREAT BEND

Phillips Sporting Goods  
2005 Kansas  
Great Ben, Kansas 67530  
Bob Arnet, Gunsmith  
Tel. (316) 793-3291

HUTCHINSON

Spears' Gun & Fixit Shop  
614 North Adams  
Hutchinson, Kansas 67501  
Lawrence Spears, Gunsmith  
Tel. (316) 662-8401

OAKLEY

Suter Gun Shop  
113 Edgerton  
Oakley, Kansas 67748  
John E. Suter, Gunsmith  
Tel. (913) 672-3617

OLATHE

*RR* \*Simmons Specialties  
700 Rogers Road  
Olathe, Kansas 66061  
E. Simmons, Jr. Gunsmith  
Tel. (913) 782-3131

TOPEKA

High Plains Gun Shop  
I-70 & Valencia Road  
Topeka, Kansas 66604  
J.D. Lauver, Gunsmith  
Tel. (913) 478-9020

WICHITA

*RR* \*Wichita Gun Center  
2425 W. Maple St.  
Wichita, Kansas 67213  
Boyd Robeson, Gunsmith  
Tel. (316) 942-3673



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTIOWADAVENPORT

Winborn's Sporting Goods  
1520 Harrison St.  
Davenport, Iowa 52803  
Dennis Siebel, Gunsmith  
Tel. (319) 323-8834

DES MOINES

Tony's Gun Shop  
2110 R. East 14th. St.  
Des Moines, Iowa 50316  
Tony Fleischacker, Gunsmith  
Tel. (515) 262-6898

FORT DODGE

Kautzky Sporting Goods Co.  
510 Central Avenue  
Fort Dodge, Iowa 50501  
Bill Hubel, Gunsmith  
Tel. (515) 576-7573

NEW HAMPTON

Coast-to-Coast Stores  
8 East Main St.  
New Hampton, Iowa 50659  
Bob Lane, Gunsmith  
Tel. (319) 394-4622

SIOUX CITY

Olson Sporting Goods Company  
806 Pierce St.  
Sioux City, Iowa 51102  
Earl W. Anderson, Gunsmith  
Tel. (712) 252-3891

STATE CENTER

*RB* \*Daryl Gun Shop  
R.R. #2, Highway #30  
State Center, Iowa 50247  
Daryl Schoppe, Gunsmith  
Tel. (515) 483-2656

WATERLOO

Walt's Gun Craft  
544 Hope Avenue  
Waterloo, Iowa  
Walter O. Erdmann, Gunsmith  
Tel. (319) 234-0548

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

INDIANA

INDIANAPOLIS

*RF* \*Em-Roe Sporting Goods  
209 West Washington St.  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204  
Egons Bucins, Gunsmith  
Tel. (317) 634-3446

*RF* \*Indianapolis Sports Headquarters  
1201 North Arlington Avenue  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46219  
Chas. Kidwell, Gunsmith  
Tel. (317) 353-9797

LEBANON

Note's Gun Shop  
923 Baronne  
Lebanon, Indiana 46052  
Note Trulock, Gunsmith  
Tel. (317) 482-2022

VINCENNES

Van Meter's Sporting Goods  
423 Main St.  
Vincennes, Indiana 47591  
Ed Wallace, Gunsmith  
Tel. (812) 882-3464

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTLOUISIANAALEXANDRIA

Eversull's Gun Shop  
P.O. Box 1766  
Alexandria, Louisiana 71301  
Kenneth P. Eversull, Gunsmith  
Tel. (318) 442-0569

NEW ORLEANS

C.G.S.

~~\*Crescent Gun & Repair Shop~~  
2401 South Claiborne Ave.  
New Orleans, Louisiana 70125  
Doug Snyder, Gunsmith  
Tel. (504) 525-9752

BATON ROUGE

\*Norckauer Guns  
10220 Florida Blvd.  
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70815  
Gene Cutrer, Gunsmith  
Tel. (504) 272-3620

SHREVEPORT

\*Jack Alexander  
288 Carrollton Avenue  
Shreveport, Louisiana 71105  
Tel. (318) 868-7144

\*Steinberg's Sports Center  
832 St. Philip St.  
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70802  
Joseph H. DuFour, Gunsmith  
Tel. (504) 383-4867

City Cycle & Gun Shop  
615 Louisiana Avenue  
Shreveport, Louisiana 71101  
Sherman Johnson, Gunsmith  
Tel. (318) 422-9253

CHALMETTE

Atlas Gun & Repair, Inc.  
Box 1290  
8903 1/2 East Judge Perez  
Chalmette, Louisiana 70043  
Frank Chambers, Gunsmith  
Tel. (504) 277-1024

WEST MONROE

Ted's Gun & Reel Shop  
311 Natchitoches Street  
Box 1635  
West Monroe, Louisiana 71921  
Thomas E. Doughty, Jr., Gunsmith  
Tel. (318) 323-0661

LAFAYETTE

Custom Gun Works  
4952 Johnston St.  
Lafayette, Louisiana 70501  
Ray Rowan, Gunsmith  
Tel. (318) 984-0721

ZACHARY

Custom Gun Shop  
Route 2, Box 187-K  
Zachary, Louisiana 70791  
James Motte, Gunsmith  
Tel. (504) 654-6695

\*Lafayette Shooters Supply  
924 Kaliste Saloom Rd.  
Lafayette, Louisiana 70501  
Ulon Smith, Gunsmith  
Tel. (318) 234-7491

LAKE CHARLES

Molbert Gun Shop  
806 Holly St.  
Lake Charles, Louisiana 70601  
Joseph H. Molbert, Gunsmith  
Tel. (318) 478-0539

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTMAINEBANGOR

*RR* \*Bill Morrison  
Broadway, R.F.D. #1  
Bangor, Maine 04401  
Tel. (207) 945-6894

KITTERY

*RR* \*Earl Johnson  
Route 236  
Kittery, Maine 03904  
Tel. (207) 439-1951

Kittery Trading Post  
Rte. #1  
Kittery, Maine 03904  
Tel. (207) 439-2700  
Ronald W Laramee

NORTH WATERFORD

Horton Ballistics  
North Waterford,  
Maine 04267  
Bob Horton, Gunsmith  
Tel. (207) 583-4054

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

MARYLAND

BALTIMORE

Baltimore Gunsmith Company  
281 South Broadway  
Baltimore, Maryland 21231  
Tel. (301) 276-6908

Jim Buskirk Gunsmith  
201 Dubois Rd  
Annapolis, Md. 21401  
267-3744  
2674  
2616

MYERSVILLE

South Mountain Gun Repair  
Route #2, Box 112  
Wolfesville Rd.  
Myersville, Maryland 21773  
Dick Pope, Gunsmith  
Tel. (301) 293-1050



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

---

MASSACHUSETTS

GRANBY

RB/ \*The Gun Shop  
51 South Street  
Granby, Massachusetts 01033  
Alex Desilets, Gunsmith  
Tel. (413) 467-9872

MIDDLEBORO

RB/ \*Edward A. Lander  
13 Coombs Street  
Middleboro, Massachusetts 02346  
Tel. (617) 947-0544

PLYMOUTH

Angler's Den  
25 Water St.  
Plymouth, Massachusetts 02360  
H. Duhamel, Gunsmith  
Tel. (617) 746-9844



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTMICHIGANADRIAN

W. Johnson Service  
3654 North Adrian Road  
Adrian, Michigan 49221  
Tel. (517) 265-2545

BAY CITY

Breen's Sport Shop  
807 Columbus Avenue  
Bay City, Michigan 48706  
Pete Moreau, Gunsmith  
Tel. (517) 892-4595

Leo D. Goddeyne  
Johnson at Third St.  
Bay City, Michigan 48706  
Tel. (517) 893-7538

DAVISON

*RR* \*Williams Gun Shop, Inc.  
7387 Lapeer Rd, Route #1  
Davison, Michigan 48423  
Bill Wagman, Gunsmith  
Tel. (313) 653-2131

DETROIT

Roger Schmill  
19040 Fielding Avenue  
Detroit, Michigan 48219  
Tel. (313) 531-7242

Wessell Gun Service  
18202 John R Street  
Detroit, Michigan 48226  
Tel. (313) 875-3840

FERNDALE

Geake's & Son  
23510 Woodward Avenue  
Ferndale, Michigan 48220  
Tel. (313) 542-0498

GRAND RAPIDS

Davis Bros, Gun Shop  
R.R. #5, W. Leonard Rd.  
Grand Rapids, Michigan 49504  
Jim Davis, Gunsmith  
Tel. (616) 677-1054

HANCOCK

Dave's Gun Shop  
720 Hancock St.  
Hancock, Michigan 49930  
Dave Cook, Gunsmith  
Tel. (906) 482-2814

KALAMAZOO

*RR* \*Miller & Boerman  
502 South Burdick St.  
Kalamazoo, Michigan 49006  
Geo. Higgins, Gunsmith  
Tel. (616) 382-1440

KEEGO HARBOR

Briggs Sporting Goods  
3231 Orchard Lake Rd.  
Keego Harbor, Michigan 48033  
Tel. (313) 682-0820

LUDINGTON

Cooper's Gun Shop  
706 Franklin St.  
Ludington, Michigan 49431  
Jim Cooper, Owner & Gunsmith  
Tel. (616) 845-5835

MT. CLEMENS

*RR* \*Maple Grove Gun Club  
2-4545 21 Mile Rd.  
Mt. Clemens, Michigan 48043  
Heinie Lewis, Gunsmith  
Tel. (313) 949-1430

OTISVILLE

Ken's Gun Shop  
12135 North State Rd.  
Otisville, Michigan 48463  
Tel. (313) 631-4567

SAGINAW

Peter's Gun Shop  
6938 Gratiot Avenue  
Saginaw, Michigan 48602  
Tel. (517) 799-4831

*RR* \*Dick Williams Gun Shop  
1480 Houlihan Road  
Saginaw, Michigan 48601  
Tel. (517) 777-1240

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

MICHIGAN

ST. IGNACE

The Custom Gunsmith  
475 Truckey St.  
St. Ignace, Michigan 49781  
Richard H. Deversaux, Gunsmith  
Tel. (906) 643-8625

SOUTH LYON

RP \*B. McDaniel Co.  
P.O. Box 119  
8880 Pontiac Trail  
South Lyon, Michigan 48178  
Tel. (313) 437-8989

YPSILANTI

Cochran Sporting Goods  
5511 West Michigan  
Ypsilanti, Michigan 48197  
John Dicks, Gunsmith  
Tel. (313) 434-2440

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTMINNESOTABAGLEY

RR \*Northland Sport Center  
1 Mile West on U.S. #2  
Bagley, Minnesota 56621  
Jim Lewis, Gunsmith  
Tel. (218) 694-2464

ROCHESTER

RR \*Dale's Gun Shop  
3925 Eighteenth Avenue, S.W.  
Rochester, Minnesota 55901  
Dale Griebnow, Gunsmith  
Tel. (507) 289-8308

BRAINERD

Martin's Sport Shop  
714 Laurel St.  
Brainerd, Minnesota 56401  
Irvin Tollefson, Gunsmith  
Tel. (218) 829-1651

ST. PAUL

Dolan's Sport Goods  
600 West 7th. St.  
St. Paul, Minnesota 55102  
Frank Dolan, Gunsmith  
Tel. (612) 227-6653

COKATO

RR \*Alvin Kotila, Gunsmith  
Route #2  
Cokato, Minnesota 55321  
Tel. (612) 286-5636

RR \*Joe Novotny Gun Shop  
1257 Juno Avenue  
St. Paul, Minnesota 55116  
Tel. (612) 699-8412

EXCELSIOR

The Gun Stop  
Route #2  
Excelsior, Minnesota 55331  
Palmer Raysor, Gunsmith  
Tel. (612) 474-2646

MINNEAPOLIS

RR \*Frontiersman's  
8349 Kentucky Ave, North  
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55445  
Frank Antonowicz, Gunsmith  
Tel. (612) 544-3775

RR \*Lloyd's Sport Shop  
3456 Fremont Avenue, North  
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55412  
John P. Gangl, Gunsmith  
Tel. (612) 529-8980

MOORHEAD

RR \*Lindgren O.K. Hardware  
Moorhead Center Mall  
Moorhead, Minnesota 56560  
Cliff Wilcox, Gunsmith  
Tel. (218) 233-7516

MORRISTOWN

RR \*Ahlman's, Inc.  
Route #1, Box #20  
Morristown, Minnesota 55052  
L.G. Ahlman, Gunsmith  
Tel. (507) 685-4244

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTMISSISSIPPICANTON

RR \*Canton Gun Shop  
908 E. Peace St.  
Canton, Mississippi 39046  
Aubrey Weems, Gunsmith  
Tel. (601) 859-1582

VERONA

RR \*R.L. "Skeet" Hill Gun Shop  
209 Raymond St.  
Verona, Mississippi 38879  
Tel. (601) 566-8353

EAST BROOKHAVEN

M.E. McBride Gun & Locksmith  
Highway #84, Box 723  
East Brookhaven, Mississippi 39601  
M.E. McBride, Gunsmith  
Tel. (601) 833-3451

GREENVILLE

RR \*Jones Gun Shop  
739-41 Washington Avenue  
Greenville, Mississippi 38701  
Thomas G. Jones, Gunsmith  
Tel. (601) 332-3181

GREENWOOD

H.T. Glover  
904 Carrollton Avenue  
Greenwood, Mississippi 38930  
Harris Glover, Gunsmith  
Tel. (601) 453-6993

JACKSON

RR \*Jackson Safe & Lock Company  
226 Pascagoula Street  
Jackson, Mississippi 39201  
Bill Tierce, Gunsmith  
Tel. (601) 353-4226

MERIDIAN

Sanders Gun Shop  
3001 Fifth St.  
Meridian, Mississippi 39301  
Milton K. Sanders, Gunsmith  
Tel. (601) 485-5301

NATCHEZ

RR \*Martin's Gun Shop  
3600 Laurel Ave.  
Natchez, Mississippi 39120  
Wade O. Martin, Gunsmith  
Tel. (601) 442-8271

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTMISSOURICAPE GIRARDEAU

RR \*Beard's Sport Shop  
811 Broadway  
Cape Girardeau, Missouri 63701  
Wm. Beard, Gunsmith  
Tel. (314) 334-2266

SPRINGFIELD

Jay Key & Chain Service  
~~407 South Avenue~~ 1106 St Louis  
Springfield, Missouri 65806  
Les Jay, Gunsmith  
Tel. (417) 862-7049

CHARLESTON

J.L. DeLine  
205 West Commercial St.  
Charleston, Missouri 63834  
Tel. (314) 683-4677

WEBSTER GROVES

Hunt Turner  
618 So. Gore Ave  
Webster Groves, Missouri 63119  
shotguns only  
Tel. (314) 961-8209

HARVESTER

RR \*Nu-Line Guns, Inc.  
1053 Caulk Hills Rd.  
Harvester, Missouri 63301  
Jerry Stevens, Gunsmith  
Tel. (314) 441-4500

JOPLIN

Walker Arms Company  
127 North Main St.  
Joplin, Missouri 64801  
Gayle Cline, Gunsmith  
Tel. (417) 781-6440

KANSAS CITY

RR \*R.S. Elliot Arms Company  
1508 Grand Avenue  
Kansas City, Missouri 64108  
Lester Cox, Gunsmith  
Tel. (816) 471-1910

ST. LOUIS

RR \*K's Sporting Goods  
5209 Gravois  
St. Louis, Missouri 63116  
Jack Kluge, Gunsmith  
Tel. (314) 832-8618

Kelley Sporting Gds. & Repair  
751 Old Frontenac Square  
St. Louis, Missouri 631  
Stokely Meier, Gunsmith  
Tel. (314) 991-4724

RR \*Nassau Sporting Goods  
7007 Page  
St. Louis, Missouri 63133  
John Cox, Gunsmith  
Tel. (314) 725-2700

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTMONTANABILLINGS

\*THE SHOOTIN' Iron  
1919 First Avenue, North  
Billings, Montana 59101  
Mark Watson, Gunsmith  
Tel. (406) 259-3999

BRIDGER

RR/ \*Jim's Gun Shop  
Box 463, Helt Rd.  
Bridger, Montana 59014  
Jim Young, Gunsmith  
Tel. (307) 664-2344

GREAT FALLS

RR/ \*Stephen's Gun Shop  
11½ Second St, North  
Great Falls, Montana 59401  
Eldon Stephens, Gunsmith  
Tel. (406) 761-2510

HELENA

RR/ \*Capital Sports & Western Wear  
1092 Helena Avenue  
Helena, Montana 59601  
Arnold Erhardt, Gunsmith  
Tel. (406) 443-2978

LEWISTON

Don's  
120 South Second St.  
Lewiston, Montana 59457  
Tom Griffith, Gunsmith  
Tel. (406) 538-9408

MISSOULA

Carl Mau Sporting Goods  
743 Minnesota  
Missoula, Montana 59801  
Carl Mau, Gunsmith  
Tel. (406) 542-2790

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTNEBRASKA

FREMONT \*Cylinder & Slide, Inc.  
~~Lou's Sporting Goods~~  
523 ~~525~~ North Main St., Box 937  
Fremont, Nebraska 68025  
Wm. Laughbridge, Gunsmith  
Tel. (402) 721-~~6040~~ 4277

Thompson's Lock & Gun Shop  
635 North Broad St.  
Fremont, Nebraska 68025  
Orville F. "Tommy" Thompson  
Tel. (402) 721-3853

OMAHA

Arms & Ammo  
1101 South 60th. St.  
Omaha, Nebraska 68106  
Jim Sutton, Gunsmith  
Tel. (402) 553-5951

*AR* \*Moneymakers Guncraft  
1420 Military Avenue  
Omaha, Nebraska 68131  
Orv Camden, Gunsmith  
Tel. (402) 556-0226

HASTINGS

Sporting Goods, Inc.  
232 North Lincoln Ave  
Hastings, Nebraska 68901  
Bill Bentley, Gunsmith  
Tel. (402) 462-6132

LINCOLN

Allen J. Mart  
1860 Harrison Ave  
Lincoln, Nebraska 68502  
Tel. (402) 435-0568  
  
Cornhusker Shooters' Supply  
4327 "O" Street  
Lincoln, Nebraska 68510  
Bud Basil, Gunsmith  
Tel. (402) 488-7494

MC COOK

Raymond Benjamin  
710 West Third  
McCook, Nebraska 69001  
Tel. (308) 345-6909

NORFOLK

Caauwe's Gun Shop  
103 North Fourth St.  
Norfolk, Nebraska 68701  
Frank Caauwe, Gunsmith  
Tel. (402) 371-2238

NORTH PLATTE

Al's Gun & Reel Shop  
310 E. Front  
North Platte, Nebraska 69101  
Glen Mulholland, Gunsmith  
Tel. (308) 534-2660

ASTERISK SIGNIFIES GUN SHOP IS ON OUR NEW GUN REPAIR LISTING.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTNEVADALAS VEGAS

Rb \*Dick Corbett's Gun Shop  
4087 E. Owens Avenue  
Las Vegas, Nevada 89110  
Tel. (702) 452-4867

SPARKS

Saturn Sports, Inc.  
881 Glendale Rd.  
Sparks, Nevada 89431  
Arnold Juenke, Gunsmith  
Tel. (702) 358-9073

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

NEW HAMPSHIRE

HOOKSETT

RB \*Riley's Sport Shop  
Box 43  
Hooksett, New Hampshire 03106  
Dick Riely, Gunsmith  
Tel. (603) 485-5000

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTNEW JERSEYAUDUBON

\*Stratton Sporting Goods  
246 White Horse Pike  
Audubon, New Jersey 08106  
John & Henry Peters, Gunsmith  
Tel. (609) 547-7136

BOUND BROOK

Efinger Sporting Goods Co.  
513 W. Union Ave, Route 28  
Bound Brook, New Jersey 08805  
Phil Caine, Gunsmith  
Tel. (201) 356-0604

GARFIELD

Garfield Gunsmith Company  
237 Wessington Avenue  
Garfield, New Jersey 07026  
Bob Storms, Gunsmith  
Tel. (201) 478-0171

MILLTOWN

Herman Treptow  
209 South Main St.  
Milltown, New Jersey 08805  
Arnold Smith, Gunsmith  
Tel. (201) 828-0184

WALDWICK

Herbert Weinberger Gunsmithing  
30 W. Prospect St.  
Waldwick, New Jersey 07436  
Tel. (201) 447-0025

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTNEW MEXICOALBUQUERQUE

RP \*Charlie's Sporting Goods  
7401-H Menaul Blvd, N.E.  
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102  
Bud Robino, Gunsmith  
Tel. (505) 294-4545

FARMINGTON

Ross Sporting Goods  
222 W. Main St.  
Farmington, New Mexico 87401  
Phillip J. Ross, Gunsmith  
Tel. (505) 325-1062

HOBBS

Hobbs Bicycle & Gun Sales  
200 North Turner St.  
Hobbs, New Mexico 88240  
Jack Bailey, Gunsmith  
Tel. (505) 393-8715

LAS CRUCES

The Rustic Rifle Ltd.  
Box 1648  
Las Cruces, New Mexico 88001  
John Lang, Gunsmith  
Tel. (505) 523-7350

ROSWELL

Covey's Precision Gunsmith  
700 North Main  
Roswell, New Mexico 88201  
Covey Morgan, Gunsmith  
Tel. (505) 623-6565

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTNEW YORKAUBURN

Pearson's Gun Shop  
408 Owasco Rd.  
Auburn, New York 13021  
Tel. (315) 252-4840

Off. Neubrand  
1138 Main St.  
Clarence, N.Y. 14031  
(716) 633 6161

DELMAR

Bennett Gun Works  
561 Delaware Ave.  
Delmar, New York 12054  
Wm. Bennett, Gunsmith  
Tel. (518) 439-1862

ELMIRA

*RB* \*Prechtl Gun Service  
605 Beach St. 14901  
Elmira, New York 14901  
Chas. Prechtl, Gunsmith  
Tel. (607) 732-3813

HINSDALE

Miller's Gun Shop  
3615 So. Main St.  
Hinsdale, New York 14742  
E.O. Miller, Gunsmith  
Tel. (716) 557-2225

MERRICK, LONG ISLAND

The Outdoorsman  
247 Sunrise Highway  
Merrick, L.I., New York 11566  
Pete Rapp, Gunsmith - Co-Owner  
Tel. (516) 378-2465

NEW YORK CITY

Centre Firearms Company  
51 West 46th. St.  
New York, New York 10036  
Tel. (212) 246-7307

*RR* \*Griffin & Howe, Inc.  
589 Broadway  
New York, New York 10012  
Fritz Boettcher, Gunsmith  
Tel. (212) 966-5323

PARISH

*RR* \*Breckheimer's Gun Supply  
Parish, New York 13131  
Lou Epps, Gunsmith  
Tel. (315) 625-7498

ROCHESTER

The Gun Shop  
117 State St.  
Rochester, New York 14614  
Sam Chimento, Gunsmith  
Tel. (716) 546-4174

UNIONDALE, LONG ISLAND

P.R. Martinez  
377 Second Place  
Uniondale, L.I., New York 11553  
Tel. (516) 483-6568

WATERTOWN

The Sports Shop  
531 W. Main St.  
Watertown, New York 13601  
Tel. (315) 788-5501

WEST HURLEY

Charles E. Duffy  
Williams Lane  
West Hurley, New York 12491  
Tel. (914) 679-2997  
(closed Dec. - Jan.)

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



NORTH CAROLINACHARLOTTE

RR \*Spencer M. Fulp  
1904 Anderson St.  
Charlotte, North Carolina 28205  
Tel. (704) 376-7017

HIGH POINT

RR \*Hunter's Haven Gun Shop  
3505 South Main St.  
High Point, North Carolina 27263  
Rod Taylor & Mark Holecheck, Gunsmiths  
Tel. (919) 431-5011

JACKSONVILLE

Marine Gun & Lock Shop  
309-311 Maine Blvd.  
Jacksonville, North Carolina 28540  
Leo Smith, Gunsmith  
Tel. (919) 347-4058

KINSTON

Paschall's  
709 Walston  
Kinston, North Carolina 28501  
Jim Hayes, Gunsmith  
Tel. (919) 527-4135

Spear & Son  
408-410 North Queen St.  
Kinston, North Carolina 28501  
Dan Spear, Gunsmith  
Tel. (919) 523-3596

LUMBERTON

RR \*City Sport & Repair Shop  
1010 North Cedar St.  
Lumberton, North Carolina 28358  
Gerald Presley, Gunsmith  
Tel. (919) 739-4613

RALEIGH

Hills, Inc.  
1720 North Blvd.  
Raleigh, North Carolina 27604  
Tel. (919) 833-4884

WILMINGTON

Pittman's Gun Repair  
3922 Market St.  
Wilmington, North Carolina 28401  
Bob Pittman, Gunsmith  
Tel. (919) 762-3995

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTNORTH DAKOTABISMARCK

Gun City  
504 East Main St.  
Bismarck, North Dakota 58501  
Tel. (701) 223-2304

DEVIL'S LAKE

Milt's Custom Gunsmithing  
R.R. #1, Box 72  
Devil's Lake, North Dakota 58301  
Milt Kharreborg, Gunsmith  
Tel. (701) 662-4620

FARGO

*RB* \*Dave's Sport Shop  
2801 Thirteenth Ave, South  
Fargo, North Dakota 58102  
Tel. (701) 232-0001

GRAND FORKS

Purp's Gun Shop  
811 South 19th. St.  
Grand Forks, North Dakota 58201  
Don Purpor, Gunsmith-open 5-10P.M. only  
Tel. (701) 775-9085

MINOT

*RB* \*Harvey Enterprises, Inc.  
Highway #2 North - #53 West  
Minot, North Dakota 58701  
Bob Harvey, Gunsmith  
Tel. (701) 852-6168

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTOHIOBRADFORD

Keller Gunsmith  
617 North Miami  
Bradford, Ohio 45308  
Scott Keller, Gunsmith  
Tel. (513) 448-2424

MINERAL RIDGE

Ohio Gun & Cycle  
185 Main St, Box 372  
Mineral Ridge, Ohio 44440  
Harry Hibbard, Gunsmith  
Tel. (216) 652-2794

CAMBRIDGE

*RR* \*Sportsman's Haven  
R.R. #4  
Cambridge, Ohio 43725  
Bill Poole, Gunsmith  
Tel. (614) 432-7243

PHILIPSBURGH

Herbert Orre  
Box 56  
Philipsburgh, Ohio 45354  
Tel. (513) 884-5115

CANTON

John's Sporting Goods  
2655 Harrison Ave, S.W.  
Canton, Ohio 44706  
Tel. (216) 456-9100

CINCINNATI

*RR* \*Jack Lewis Gun Store  
3931 Montgomery Rd.  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45207  
Tel. (513) 531-0454

*Deisch Gun Shop*  
9040 Reading Rd.  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45229  
Tel (513) 554-1100  
Allen Deisch - Gunsmith

CLEVELAND

Cleveland Custom Gun Shop  
17100 Grovewood Ave  
Cleveland, Ohio 44111  
Tel. (216) 531-1800

COLUMBUS

Dave's Gun Store  
4959 N. High St.  
Columbus, Ohio 43214  
Tel. (614) 846-2398

LODI

*RR* \*Cherry Corners Mfg. Company  
11136 Congress Rd.  
Lodi, Ohio 44524  
Bud Brown, Gunsmith  
Tel. (216) 948-1238

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTOKLAHOMABARTLESVILLE

Reed Gun Shop  
1522 Colorado St.  
Bartlesville, Oklahoma 74002  
M. Reed, Gunsmith  
Tel. (918) 336-7614

ENID

Larry Black Sporting Goods Company  
230 W. Randolph St., Box 667  
Enid, Oklahoma 73701  
J.S. Baldwin, Gunsmith  
Tel. (405) 234-6567

OKLAHOMA CITY

Andy Anderson's  
2125 Northwest Expressway  
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73112  
Deral Pendleton, Gunsmith  
Tel. (405) 842-3305

\*Mashburn Arms Co., Inc.  
1218 Penn Avenue  
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73107  
Ray McNutt, Gunsmith  
Tel. (405) 236-5151

PONCA CITY

Junior's Gun & Lock Shop  
100 E. Grand St.  
Ponca City, Oklahoma 74601  
Junior Gilliland, Gunsmith  
Tel. (405) 762-4553

TALEQUAH

RR \*Skeet's Gun Shop  
Route #3, Box 235  
Tahlequah, Oklahoma 74464  
Hal C. Sammons, Gunsmith  
Tel. (918) 456-4749

TULSA

D.&B. Gun Repair Company  
1742 South Boston Ave.  
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74119  
J.E. Mankins, Gunsmith  
Tel. (918) 584-0722

RR \*Sports World, Inc.  
5800 So. Lewis, Suite 115  
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74135  
Stephen Balliette, Gunsmith  
Tel. (918) 742-4027

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Shop.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTOREGONBEND

RB \*Darrell's Custom Gunsmithing  
740½ N.E. First St.  
Bend, Oregon 97701  
Darrel Davenport, Gunsmith  
Tel. (503) 382-6776

ROSEBURG

RB \*Umpqua Gun Store  
937 S.E. Stephens  
Roseburg, Oregon 97470  
Al Perry, Gunsmith  
Tel. (503) 673-8415

KLAMATH FALLS

RB \*Northwest Gun Shop  
813 E. Main St.  
Klamath Falls, Oregon 97601  
Larry Amundsen, Gunsmith  
Tel. (503) 882-4145

Sierra Gun Shop  
2355 South Sixth St.  
Klamath Falls, Oregon 97601  
Lee Yoder, Gunsmith  
Tel. (503) 882-1902

ONTARIO

RB \*The Outdoorsman  
230 North Oregon St.  
Ontario, Oregon 97914  
Fritz Hallbert, Gunsmith  
Tel. (503) 889-3135

OREGON CITY

RB \*Enstad & Douglas  
211 Hedges  
Oregon City, Oregon 97045  
Dean Enstad, Gunsmith  
Tel. (503) 655-3751

PENDLETON

\*Herb's Gun Shop  
1610½ S.W. Emigrant St.  
Pendleton, Oregon 98701  
Herb Butler, Gunsmith  
Tel. (503) 276-3451

PORTLAND

RB \*Allison & Carey Gun Works  
10218 S.W. Powell Blvd.  
Portland, Oregon 97266  
Carl Allison, Gunsmith  
Tel. (503) 760-3388

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTPENNSYLVANIAAVONDALE

RR \*L.Y. Weston  
Box 333, R.D. 2  
Avondale, Pennsylvania 19311  
Tel. (215) 869-9368

BENTLEYVILLE

Bentleyville Sports Shop  
Bentleyville  
Pennsylvania 15314  
Dick Millon, Gunsmith  
Tel. (412) 239-3881

BUTLER

Felsing's Gun Shop  
809 E. Jefferson St.  
Butler, Pennsylvania 16001  
Glen Felsing, Gunsmith  
Tel. (412) 287-0402

CLEARFIELD

RR \*Grice Gun Shop  
114 North Third St.  
Clearfield, Pennsylvania 16830  
Geo. Gill, Gunsmith  
Tel. (814) 765-9273

COLLINGDALE

Waters Sporting Goods  
1008 MacDade Boulevard  
Collingdale, Pennsylvania 19023  
A. Waters, Gunsmith  
Tel. (215) 583-0200

COLMAR

RR \*C.J. McArthur Sporting Goods  
Route 309  
Colmar, Pennsylvania 18915  
Tel. (215) 822-0541

CONSHOHOCKEN

Navaronne Gun Shop  
1065 Colwell Lane  
Conshohocken, Pennsylvania 19428  
B. Clark, Proprietor  
Tel. (215) 825-4475

DAUPHIN

RR \*Wilson Gun Store, Inc.  
Route 225  
Dauphin, Pennsylvania 17018  
Tel. (717) 921-8091

EAST BERLIN

Grizzell's Gun Shop  
East Berlin, Pennsylvania 17316  
Henry Grizzell, Gunsmith  
Tel. (717) 259-0613

ERIE

RR \*E.L. Gorenflo  
1821 State St.  
Erie, Pennsylvania 16501  
Henry Totman, Gunsmith  
Tel. (814) 452-4855

GARDNERS

Dale M. Guise  
Route 2, Box 239-A  
Gardners, Pennsylvania 17324  
Tel. (717) 486-5788

JEANSVILLE

Conlin Gun Works  
Jeansville,  
Pennsylvania 18227  
B.J. Conlin, Gunsmith  
Tel. (717) 455-3506

JENKINTOWN

RR \*Paul Jaeger  
209 Leedom St.  
Jenkintown, Pennsylvania 19046  
Tel. (215) 884-6920

LEBANON

RR \*Martin Levan  
Gunsmith-Sporting Goods  
433 North Ninth St.  
Lebanon, Pennsylvania 17042  
Tel. (717) 273-3148

LIBRARY

RR \*Leo's Custom Stocks  
1767 Washington Ave.  
Library, Pennsylvania 15129  
Leo Cerar, Gunsmith  
Tel. (412) 835-4126

LIGONIER

Russell Payne  
Route 5, Box 173  
Ligonier, Pennsylvania 15658  
Tel. (412) 238-9544

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTPENNSYLVANIALITITZ

Wholesale Shooters Supplies  
Lititz,  
Pennsylvania 17543  
Jay Bradley, Gunsmith  
Tel. (717) 626-8574

MILLVALE

Flaig Brothers  
Babcock Blvd.  
Millvale, Pennsylvania 15209  
Tel. (412) 821-1717

NEW RINGGOLD

RR/ \*Randy Arndt's Gun Shop  
Box 32  
New Ringgold, Pennsylvania 17960  
Randy Arndt, Gunsmith  
Tel. (717) 943-2706

NORTHAMPTON

RR/ \*Was-Den Gun & Shooting Equip.  
Northampton  
Pennsylvania 18067  
Red Walker, Gunsmith  
Tel. (215) 262-2777

OAKDALE

RR/ \*Federal Firearms Co., Inc.  
Box 145  
Oakdale, Pennsylvania 15071  
Ron Yerden, Gunsmith  
Tel. (412) 221-1122

OTTSVILLE

RR/ \*Ski's Sporting Center  
Scherman Rd.  
Ottsville, Pennsylvania 18942  
Tel. (215) 847-5141

RICHLAND

Richland Gun Shop  
Box 236  
Richland, Pennsylvania 17087  
C. Hottenstein, Gunsmith  
Tel. (717) 866-4246

SOMERSET

Somerset Sports Shop  
140 W. Sanner St.  
Somerset, Pennsylvania 15501  
J. Buljet, Gunsmith  
Tel. (814) 445-6214

UPPER DARBY

Llanerch Gun Shop  
2800 Township Line  
Upper Darby, Pennsylvania 19082  
Dick Llanerch, Gunsmith  
Tel. (215) 789-5462

WAYNESBORO

RR/ \*Herold's Gun Shoppe  
1498 E. Main St.  
Waynesboro, Pennsylvania 17268  
Geo. Herold, Gunsmith  
Tel. (717) 762-4010

WILKINSBURG

Braverman Arms Company  
912 Penn Avenue  
Wilkinsburg, Pennsylvania 15221  
Tel. (412) 241-1344

WILLIAMSPORT

Harder Sporting Gds.  
336 Pine St.  
Williamsport, Pennsylvania 17701  
Tel. (717) 326-1591

WILLOW STREET

W. John Mylly  
R.D. 2  
Willow Street, Pennsylvania 1758  
Tel. (717) 464-2066

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTSOUTH CAROLINAAIKEN

The Gun Rack, Inc.  
213 Richland Avenue  
Aiken, South Carolina 29801  
Jim Finch, Gunsmith  
Jim Moates, Gunsmith & Owner  
Tel. (803) 648-7100

Randy's Gun Shop  
Rte. 5, Box 338  
Westminster, S Carolina 29693  
(803) 647-2151

COLUMBIA

Columbia Gun Exchange  
6306 Devine St.  
Columbia, South Carolina 29209  
Jim Kinard, Jr., Owner  
Tel. (803) 776-4563

DARLINGTON

Southland Gun Works, Inc.  
1134 Hartsville Rd  
Darlington, South Carolina 29532  
Buck Sellers, Gunsmith  
Tel. (803) 393-6291

FLORENCE

Fludd's, Inc.  
1210 W. Evans St.  
Florence, South Carolina 29501  
Rick Carraway, Gunsmith  
Tel. (803) 669-7363

GREENVILLE

Enrique Borgheresi  
Box 8063  
Greenville, South Carolina 29604  
Tel. (803) 271-2664

NEWBERRY

rs \*Long's Gun Supply  
R.R. 1, Box 609  
Newberry, South Carolina 29108  
Doyle Long, Gunsmith  
Tel. (803) 276-2950

ORANGEBURG

Garden City Sport Shop  
U.S. Rte 301  
Orangenburg, South Carolina 29115  
Virgil Graham, Gunsmith  
Tel. (803) 534-6082

Augustus F. Rast  
1537 Ridgewood N.E.  
Orangenburg, South Carolina 29115  
Tel. (803) 534-6929

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTSOUTH DAKOTAABERDEEN

*ph* \*Harold's Club of Aberdeen  
423½ South Main St.  
Aberdeen, South Dakota 57401  
Jim Steffins, Gunsmith  
Tel. (605) 225-9942

BELLE FOURCHE

Pioneer Sporting Goods  
622 5th. Ave  
Belle Fourche, South Dakota 57717  
Tel. (605) 892-2822

RAPID CITY

*ph* Ernie W. Rick, Gunsmith  
117 E. Denver  
Rapid City, South Dakota 57701  
Tel. (605) 343-1797

SIOUX FALLS

Trap & Field Supply  
5013 West 12th. St.  
Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57106  
Ron Putzier, Gunsmith  
Tel. (605) 338-6622

WATERTOWN

Roy's Sport Shop  
18 North Broadway  
Watertown, South Dakota 57201  
Les Heinrich, Gunsmith  
Tel. (605) 886-7508

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTTENNESSEEHUMBOLDT

RR \*W.H. McGuns Shop  
2215 Osborne St.  
Humboldt, Tennessee 38343  
W.H. McClanahan, Gunsmith  
Tel. (901) 784-5742

KINGSPORT

RR \*George Harrell's Gun Shop  
Route 6, E. Carter Valley Rd.  
Kingsport, Tennessee 37660  
Tel. (615) 247-3722

KNOXVILLE

RR \*Fox & Company  
2211 Dutch Valley Rd.  
Knoxville, Tennessee 37917  
Howard Smith, Gunsmith  
Tel. (615) 687-7411

LEBANON

W.K.H. Reloading Supply  
406 Hill St.  
Lebanon, Tennessee 37087  
Wayne K. Hall, Gunsmith  
Tel. (615) 444-7327

MEMPHIS

RR \*Ed Mason Gunsmith  
% Dowdle Sporting Goods  
5043 Park Ave  
Memphis, Tennessee 38117  
Tel. (901) 767-6281

York Arms Company  
4627 Summer Avenue  
Memphis, Tennessee 38122  
Tel. (901) 683-2401

NASHVILLE

RR \*Gun City U.S.A.  
573 Murfreesboro Rd.  
Nashville, Tennessee 37206  
Charles Wright, Gunsmith  
Tel. (615) 256-6127

Ed Rennolds Gun Service  
1805-B Church St.  
Nashville, Tennessee 37203  
Tel. (615) 329-2464

PARIS

RR \*Uncle Lee's  
(Bill Dyer Supply Co.)  
Highway 79, East  
Paris, Tennessee 38242  
Tel. (901) 642-1744

RED BANK

The Antique Armory, Inc.  
1936 Dayton Blvd.  
Red Bank, Tennessee 37415  
J.W. Pahmuyer, Gunsmith  
Tel. (615) 877-6459

UNION CITY

Hills Hardware & Sporting Goods  
226 South 2nd. St.  
Union City, Tennessee 38261  
Jim Hill, Gunsmith  
Tel. (901) 885-1510

WINCHESTER

RR \*Judge's Gun Shop, Inc.  
Route 3  
Winchester, Tennessee 37398  
Fred Hasselbrook, Gunsmith  
Tel. (615) 967-1598

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTTEXASABILENE

RB \*Longacre's  
358 Chestnut St.  
Abilene, Texas 79602  
Dudley Longacre, Gunsmith  
Tel. (915) 672-9521

AMARILLO

RB \*Billy Freds Gun Shop  
212 West Sixth  
Amarillo, Texas 79107  
Floyd Raines, Gunsmith  
Tel. (806) 372-6513

AUSTIN

J.F. Kreuz  
408 Brazos St.  
Austin, Texas 78701  
Tel. (512) 476-3336

McBride's Gun Shop  
2915 San Gabriel  
Austin, Texas 78705  
Mike Fain, Gunsmith  
Tel. (512) 472-3532

BRYAN

The Sportsman  
911 Texas Ave  
Bryan, Texas 77801  
David Cutrey, Gunsmith  
Tel. (713) 779-7595

CONROE

RB \*Context Gun Shop  
817 North Frazier  
Conroe, Texas 77301  
Bob Cargill, Gunsmith  
Tel. (713) 756-3442

CORPUS CHRISTI

Texas Gun Shop  
4518 So. Padre Island Dr.  
Corpus Christi, Texas 78411  
Paul Tlabert, Gunsmith  
Bob Mütters, Gunsmith  
Tel. (512) 854-4424

DALLAS

\*Cullum & Boren Company  
Box 2879  
1609 Bryan St.  
Dallas, Texas 75221  
John Otts, Gunsmith  
Tel. (214) 742-6113

\*McClelland Gun Shop  
1533 Centerville Rd.  
Dallas, Texas 75228  
R.G. Rutledge, Gunsmith  
Tel. (214) 321-0231

RB \*Ray's Sporting Goods  
730 Singleton Blvd.  
Dallas, Texas 75212  
Jim Corder, Gunsmith  
Tel. (214) 747-7916

EL PASO

\*Ed Budd's Custom Gun Shop  
5100 Harlan Dr.  
El Paso, Texas 79924  
Tel. (915) 751-6273

RB \*H. Cook Sporting Goods  
Bassett Center, 5994 Montana  
El Paso, Texas 79925  
Fern Escazaga, Gunsmith  
Tel. (915) 778-9581

FORT WORTH

RB \*Ewell Cross Gun Shop  
8240 I-20 West  
Ft. Worth, Texas 76108  
Malcolm Cross, Gunsmith  
Tel. (817) 246-4622

HOUSTON

RB \*Carter's Country  
8925 Katy Freeway  
Houston, Texas 77024  
Dale Layne, Gunsmith  
Tel. (713) 461-1844

Delhomme Sporting Goods  
4014 Richmond Ave  
Houston, Texas 77027  
Joe Simpson, Gunsmith  
W.T. Pyle, Gunsmith  
Tel. (713) 623-2122

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

RB/ CUSTOM GUN SERVICE  
1104 UPAS AVE  
MC ALLEN, TEX

512-686-9670 78501



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTTEXAS (cont.)HOUSTON (cont.)

RB/ \*Les Freer Gun Shop  
 Building B-1  
 8928 Spring Branch Dr.  
 Houston, Texas 77055  
 Tel. (713) 467-3016

Oshman's  
 902 Main St.  
 Houston, Texas 77002  
 Sherman Sams, Gunsmith  
 Tel. (713) 928-3171

RB/ \*Sporting Goods, Inc.  
 1018 York St.  
 Houston, Texas 77003  
 Tel. (713) 222-1421

HURST

RB/ \*Williamson & Pate Gun Shop  
 117 W. Pipeline Rd.  
 Hurst, Texas 76053  
 Lou Williamson, Gunsmith  
 Ken Pate  
 Tel. (817) 268-2887

MCALLEN

Custom Gun Service  
 1104 Upas Ave  
 McAllen, Texas 78501  
 Jay Moore, Gunsmith-Owner  
 Tel. (512) 682-8707

MIDLAND

R.J. Maberry  
 511 South "K" St.  
 Midland, Texas 79701  
 Tel. (915) 684-4914

NERDERLAND

Dave's Gun Shop  
 805 Memorial Highway  
 Nederland, Texas 77627  
 Dave Blake, Gunsmith  
 Tel. (713) 722-6876

PALESTINE

Moore's Boat, Motor & Gun Shop  
 413 Avenue "A"  
 Palestine, Texas 75801  
 Alfred E. Moore, Gunsmith  
 Tel. (214) 729-6511

PASADENA

Wayne Barnett Gun Shop  
 609 E. Jackson  
 Pasadena, Texas 77506  
 Tel. (713) 472-1682

PECOS

Pecos Sporting Goods  
 818 W. Third  
 Pecos, Texas 79772  
 Lloyd Smith, Gunsmith  
 Tel. (915) 445-2717

SAN ANTONIO

RB/ \*Nagel Gun Shop  
 6201 San Pedro Avenue  
 San Antonio, Texas 78216  
 Will Cos, Gunsmith  
 Tel. (512) 342-5420  
 (512) 342-9893

TYLER

Bob Reynolds Gun Shop  
 2415 W. Erwin St.  
 Tyler, Texas 75701  
 Tel. (214) 592-1531

VICTORIA

Wauson Gunsmith  
 810 N. Ben Jordan  
 Victoria, Texas 77901  
 Tel. (512) 573-5471

WACO

Cogdell's  
 Highway 6, Box 1399  
 Waco, Texas 76703  
 Wesley Priess, Gunsmith  
 Tel. (817) 662-4150  
 (817) 772-8224

WAKE VILLAGE

~~The Village Gunsmith~~ removed 1/8/79  
~~612 Burna Rd.~~ closing business  
~~Wake Village, Texas 75501~~

WHARTON

Carroll's Gun Shop  
 550 W. Milam St.  
 Wharton, Texas 77488  
 Russell John, Gunsmith  
 Tel. (713) 532-3175

WICHITA FALLS

RB/ \*Sisk Bullets  
 4114 Callfield Rd.  
 Wichita Falls, Texas 76308  
 Burge Smith, Gunsmith  
 Tel. (817) 692-5622

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTUTAHCEDAR CITY

Hunter Hardware  
79 North Main St.  
Cedar City, Utah 84720  
Al Hansen, Gunsmith  
Tel. (801) 586-6549

OGDEN

RR/ \*Sunset Sports Center #2  
29th. & Washington Blvd.  
Ogden, Utah 84401  
Howard Jessop, Gunsmith  
Tel. (801) 621-8540

Wolfe's  
23rd. & Washington Blvd.  
Ogden, Utah 84401  
Franz Bryner, Gunsmith  
Tel. (801) 399-9648

OREM

C & R Gun Shop  
1290 South State  
Orem, Utah 84057  
Tel. (801) 225-9500

SALT LAKE CITY

P.M. Gun & Tool Works  
736 North 300 West  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84101  
Gordon Waldhouse, Gunsmith  
Tel. (801) 328-9280

\*R-Vee's Gunsmithing  
Cottonwood Mall Zinicks  
4835 Highland Dr.  
Salt Lake City, Utah 48351  
Tel. (801) 278-4784

RR/ \*Wolfe's Sportsman's Headquarters  
250 South State St.  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111  
Ray Suesserman, Gunsmith  
Tel. (801) 521-0550

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTVERMONTNORWICH

PB \*DeVaux's Gun Shop  
Norwich,  
Vermont 05055  
Wm. DeVaux, Owner-Gunsmith  
Tel. (802) 649-1849

PROCTORSVILLE

Carpenter's Gunworks  
R.D. #1  
Proctorsville, Vermont 05153  
Russ Carpenter, Gunsmith  
Tel. (802) 226-7690

SHELBURNE

White's Gun Shop  
Shelburne, Vermont 05482  
Tel. (802) 985-3737

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTVIRGINIABOONESMILL

Greer Gun Company  
Route 2, Box 383-A  
Boonesmill, Virginia 24065  
W.C. Greer, Gunsmith  
Tel. (804) 483-0724

FALLS CHURCH

Davis Gun Shop  
7213 Lee Highway  
Falls Church, Virginia 22246  
Fred Davis, Gunsmith  
Tel. (703) 534-8222

NORFOLK

*RB* \*Bob's Gun Shop  
746 Granby St.  
Norfolk, Virginia 23510  
Sanford, Moore, Gunsmith  
Tel. (804) 627-8311

PETERSBURG

*RB* \*The Dunbar Gun Company  
131 W. Tabb St.  
Petersburg, Virginia 23803  
W. Dunbar, Gunsmith  
Tel. (804) 732-8206

RICHMOND

*RB* \*Richmond Gun Shop  
517 E. Main St.  
Richmond, Virginia 23219  
Lynn Hobgood, Gunsmith  
Tel. (804) 644-7207

London Bridge Gun Shop  
2369 B. Va. Beach Blvd.  
Virginia Beach, Virginia 23454  
426-7890

WARRENTON

*RB* \*Clark Bros. Gun  
Warrenton, Virginia 22186  
Tel. (703) 439-3644

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTWASHINGTONBURLINGTON

Kesselring Gun Shop  
400 Pacific Highway  
Burlington, Washington 98233

C. Kesselring, Gunsmith  
Tel. (206) 724-3113

TACOMA

*RR* \*Chet Paulson's, Inc.  
935 Fawcett Avenue  
Tacoma, Washington 98402  
Chet Paulson, Gunsmith  
Tel. (206) 627-9195

CHEHALIS

H.C. Kelly Sport Goods  
2394 Market St.  
Chehalis, Washington 98532

Tel. (206) 748-3283

*RR* \*Jack Fale's, Inc.  
1416 54th. Avenue, E.  
Tacoma, Washington 98424  
Tel. (206) 922-0255

YAKIMA

*RR* \*Jerry's Gun Shop  
Riverside Dr.  
Yakima, Washington 98901  
Jerry Long, Gunsmith  
Tel. (509) 453-3021

EVERETT

Everett Sport Store  
1907 Hewitt Avenue  
Everett, Washington 98901

Jerry Long, Gunsmith  
Tel. (206) 252-0861

*RR* MILWOOD

*SPOKANE* \*Ed Karrar's Guntorium  
5323 North Argonne Rd.  
Milwood, Washington 99212

Will Wheeler, Gunsmith  
Tel. (509) 924-3030

MOSES LAKE

*RR* \*Ranch & Home  
1147 W. Broadway  
Moses Lake, Washington 98837

Bob Kaplan, Gunsmith  
Tel. (509) 765-9231

SEATTLE

Frederick & Nelson  
Fifth & Pine  
Seattle, Washington 98101

Lloyd Erdman, Gunsmith  
Tel. (206) 682-5500

*RR* \*Warshal's Sporting Goods Co.  
First & Madison  
Seattle, Washington 98104

Ken Sprague, Gunsmith  
Tel. (206) 624-7300

SPOKANE

Brock's Gunsmithing  
% The Trap House  
3806 N. Market  
Spokane, Washington 99207

Jim Brock, Gunsmith  
Tel. (509) 489-2196

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

---

WEST VIRGINIA

CLARKSBURG

Fulk's Sporting Goods  
424 Buckhannon Pike  
Clarksburg, West Virginia 26301  
Vic Lewis, Gunsmith  
Tel. (304) 624-6506



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTWISCONSINBURLINGTON

Viking Guns, Inc.  
916 Milwaukee  
Burlington, Wisconsin 53105  
Robert Wessner, Gunsmith  
Tel. (414) 763-2446

MERRILL

Bill's House of Guns, Inc.  
Route 3  
Merrill, Wisconsin 54452  
Philip Zastrow, Gunsmith  
Tel. (715) 536-5596

GREEN BAY

Lock, Stock, & Barrel  
620 Mather St.  
Green Bay, Wisconsin  
John Gitter, Gunsmith  
Tel. (414) 437-7766

MILWAUKEE

*RF* \*Flintrop Arms Corp.  
4034 W. National Ave.  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53215  
Jack Ledwig, Gunsmith  
Tel. (414) 383-2626

HALES CORNERS

\*Big Muskego Gun Club  
S. 90, W. 13960, Boxhorn Dr.  
Hales Corners, Wisconsin 53130  
Dennis R. Potter, Gunsmith  
Tel. (414) 425-4830

OWEN

*RF* \*Badger Shooters Supply  
Owen,  
Wisconsin 54460  
Tom Nelson & Alvin Becker, Gunsmith  
Tel. (715) 229-2101

LA CROSSE

Holiday Sports Center  
West & South Avenue  
LaCrosse, Wisconsin 54601  
Lee Anderson, Gunsmith  
Tel. (608) 784-0940

PEWAUKEE

D.J. Phillips  
Rte. 1, North #31, West 22087  
Shady Lane  
Pewaukee, Wisconsin 53072  
Don Phillips, Gunsmith  
Tel. (414) 691-2165

*RF* LOMIRA

\*Bill's Sport Shop  
Lomira,  
Wisconsin 53048  
Al Guay, Gunsmith  
Tel. (414) 269-4414

RICE LAKE

Sportsman's Repair  
1503 E. Orchard Beach Lane  
Rice Lake, Wisconsin 54868  
Joe Jackim, Gunsmith  
Tel. (no listing)

*RF* MADISON

\*Rusk Gun Shop  
6904 Watts Rd.  
Madison, Wisconsin 53719  
Bud Archer & Bill Shults, Gunsmiths  
Tel. (608) 274-8740

SCANDANAVIA

L.W. "Bill" Johnson Gun Shop  
Elm Valley Rd.  
Scandinavia, Wisconsin 54977  
Tel. (715) 467-2211

MENOMONEE FALLS

Jay's Sports  
N. 88, W. 15263, Main St.  
Menomonee Falls, Wisconsin 53051  
Warren Reicham, Gunsmith  
Tel. (414) 251-0550

SOUTH MILWAUKEE

N. Hintz Sport & Marine  
1235 Milwaukee Avenue  
South Milwaukee, Wisconsin 5317  
N. Hintz, Gunsmith  
Tel. (414) 483-8680

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

WISCONSIN

SUPERIOR

Laurvick Gun Shop  
1411 North 58th. St.  
Superior, Wisconsin 54880  
Lyle Laurvick, Gunsmith  
Tel. (715) 394-7671



REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTWYOMINGDOUGLAS

Douglas Jackalope Gun & Sport Shop, Inc.  
1048 South 5th. St.  
Douglas, Wyoming 82633  
W. Meehan, J. DePietro, S. Bass, Gunsmiths  
Tel. (307) 358-3854

SHERIDAN

Sheridan Gun Shop  
1037 N. Main St.  
Sheridan, Wyoming 82801  
Bud Morrow, Gunsmith  
Tel. (307) 674-8360



11/3/78

PROCEDURES - RETURNING OLD TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES

1. All gunsmiths are instructed to ship, collect, all old trigger assemblies replaced under this recall program to the following address:  
  
Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
c/o Dennis J. Sanita  
Ilion, New York 13357
2. When old parts are received in Ilion, a record should be maintained as to date received, quantity received and gunsmith involved (see sample form below).
3. Weekly, copies of this data should be sent to Bridgeport, c/o Norman Olenik, Building 93-3.
4. This data will be entered into our computer for audit purposes to match up with both the shipment of new replacement parts and invoices received from gunsmiths for work performed.

Gunsmith's Name	Date Received	Quantity Received

NSO



11/3/78

PROCEDURES - MAILING OF NEW TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES TO GUNSMITHS

1. A record is maintained by E. G. Larson of all replacement parts shipped to various gunsmiths. (The attached sample form is used for recording this data.)
2. Weekly, a copy of this form indicating shipments for the week will be sent to Norman Olenik and the corresponding data will be entered into our computer.
3. This data will be used for audit purposes to match up with both the invoices from gunsmiths and parts returned by gunsmiths.

NSO



3 (Gun Recall)

[illegible]



XP100 SALES

Year	Units
1962	13
1963	5,564
1964	960
1965	651
1966	678
1967	706
1968	894
1969	921
1970	967
1971	870
1972	1,041
1973	981
1974	1,245
1975	1,041
1976	1,905
1977	3,247
1978	4,202* through October
Total	25,886

NOTE: 16,011 guns are being recalled.

EFB/ers  
11/9/78



**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**cc: J. E. Preiser  
W. J. Weeks

To E. J. GARRITY Location A.O.  
From M. R. VLAHAC Location A.O. Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Subject MOHAWK 600 SALES BY REGION Date 10/24/78

Attached is the tabulation you requested of W. J. Weeks (10/24/78)  
for planning purposes in the advertising recall.

MRV:hm  
Attach.

RD 770

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



MOHAWK 600 SALES BY REGION\*

<u>Region</u>	<u>1977</u>		<u>1978</u>	
	<u>Jan.-Dec.</u>		<u>Jan.-Sept.</u>	
	<u>Units</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>%</u>
1-Northeastern	2518	16	3024	19
2-South Atlantic	573	4	637	4
3-Southern	555	4	575	4
4-Great Lakes	1374	8	1408	9
5-North Central	978	6	712	5
6-Southwestern	5846	37	5202	33
7-Mountain States	1150	7	1845	12
8-Western	2403	15	1509	10
9-Mid Central	<u>446</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>685</u>	<u>4</u>
TOTAL	15843	100	15597	100

\*Source: Series 410 Report  
Remington Sales to Wholesalers

MRVlahac/hm  
10/24/78



10/25/98

JEP -

- Re M/600 owner cards
- We have been unable to find any -  
further, it appears that we  
never parked any with M/600-660
- What records I have left, do not  
indicate the reasons for the apparent  
decision to not include the cards  
with M/600-660

W



10-26-78

J. E. PREISER

- ATTACHED ARE SALES TO TOP WHOLESALERS (50% OF ANNUAL UNIT VOLUME) OF MODELS 600, 660 & M0H600 - FOR YEARS 1968-1977 AND 9 MOS OF 1978
- NO RECORDS PRIOR TO 1968



Prepared By	Initials	Date
APR 10 1968		10-26-75

1968

## QUALITY SALES BY WHOLESALE

SERIES 400

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
				M/660		
				TOTAL		21752
				WHOLESALE	#	QUM
1				ART. COOK SUP	862	862
2				M.H. SPT. CO	493	1355
3				W. TERRELLS SUP	460	1815
4				JERRY SPT. CTR	425	2240
5				ANDRUS FOR SPTS	405	2645
6				DANON GUN MFG	377	3022
7				W. MOEGEE	374	3396
8				SCHOLLOP MFG	345	3741
9				OLYMPIC WHLS	318	4089
10				DEL MAR TACKLE	282	4341
11				HARRIS S. STROM	270	4611
12				CLEARFIELD MOW	268	4829
13				ALL SPTS SUPPLY	267	5146
14				MUNSON SPTS CO	250	5396
15				MISC. GOS	220	5616
16				JOUSEN BYRD	214	5830
17				AUDOLPH BAKCH	210	6040
18				MR. LAWRENCE	186	6226
19				SOPIER SHOOTING	171	6397
20				BILLIUS HOWE	163	6560
21				FABER BROS	160	6720
22				FE MALDONADO	153	6873
23				STRAUS FRANK	152	7025
24				AM WHLS HOWE	146	7171
25				ROB. SAND TAYLOR	142	7313
26				OSCAR ROBBINS	141	7454
27				PACIFIC MARINE	141	7595
28				GRANT ILSING	141	7736
29				ROSKIN BROS	135	7871
30				BERUS WHLS SPT	135	8006
31				NASH HOWE	134	8140
32				WHITNEY SPT CO	131	8271
33				JONES SIST	131	8401
34				ML GRIFFIN	121	8523
35				EMERY W. STANLEY	118	8641
36				SEATTLE HOWE	118	8759
37				ALL SPTS SUPPLY	117	8876
38				GAMBLE SEANO	116	8992
39				STEE PATERSON HOWE	116	9108
40				JS OSIMMAN	116	9224
41				ART. COOK SUP	115	9339
42				GADGER SHOOT SUP	115	9454
43				MALCO DIST	115	9569
44				SIMMONS GUN	115	9684
				GULLUM BOREN	113	9799



Initials	Date
Prepared By	10-26-78
Approved	

1969

QUANTITY SALES BY WHOLESALER

SERIES 400

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
				M/1060		
				TOTAL	12821	
				WHOLESALER	#	CUM
1				W TEXAS WHLES SH	715	715
2				K MART	375	1090
3				DEL MAR TACKLE	330	1420
4				DAYTON GUN MFG	280	1700
5				SCHUNK OPTICS	230	1930
6				W HOSKEE	215	2145
7				JERRY SPT CTR	204	2349
8				K MART	198	2547
9				OLYMPIC WHLES	170	2717
10				PACIFIC MARINE	170	2887
11				GRANT TILSONG	167	3054
12				ALL SPTS SUPPLY	163	3217
13				CLEARFIELD HOWE	150	3367
14				K MART	150	3517
15				K MART	144	3661
16				GEO LAWRENCE	128	3789
17				AURANDS FOR SPTS	125	3914
18				BOWTZ BROS	120	4034
19				K MART	120	4154
20				FABER BROS	120	4274
21				MUNSEN SPT GDS	120	4394
22				STRAUS FRANK	113	4507
23				ADOLPH BLANK	110	4617
24				BILLINGS HOWE	105	4722
25				K MART	102	4824
26				SIMMONS GUN	102	4926
27				NASH HOWE	101	5027
28				BERNS WHLS SPT G	100	5127
29				WHITNEY SPT GDS	98	5225
30				OSCAR ROBBINS	96	5321
31				SO GUN DISTR	96	5417
32				K MART	96	5513
33				HUNT SPT GDS	95	5608
34				SALT LAKE HOWE	90	5698
35				UNION DIST	90	5788
36				ROB SAND TAYLOR	89	5877
37				JENSEN BYRD	83	5960
38				ALL SPTS SUPPLY	82	6042
39				HARRIS ST ACH	80	6122
40				K MART	78	6200
41				ML BROWN	78	6278
42				BERN. GILIN	75	6353
43				WYETH CO	75	6428
44				HARVAN SPT GDS	73	6501



Prepared By	Initials	Date
Approved By		10-26-76

1971

QUANTITY SALES BY WHOLESALERSERIES 400

MCHAWK 600			M/660		
TOTAL		4971	TOTAL		3190
WHOLESALER	#	CUM	WHOLESALER	#	CUM
1 W TEXAS WHL SUP	395	395	1 W. HOESLEE	875	875
2 STEIN DIST	385	780	2 JERRY SPT CTR	613	1488
3 JENNS SPT GDS	360	1140	3 ROSEN BRGS	600	2088
4 DAYTON GUNND	300	1440	4		
5 GILBERT SPT GDS	300	1740	5		
6 DELMAR TACKLE	300	2040	6		
7 CLEARFIELD HOWE	225	2265	7		
8 MALCO DIST	205	2470	8		
9 GRANT TISENG	201	2671	9		
10			10		
11			11		
12			12		
13			13		
14			14		
15			15		
16			16		
17			17		
18			18		
19			19		
20			20		
21			21		
22			22		
23			23		
24			24		
25			25		
26			26		
27			27		
28			28		
29			29		
30			30		
31			31		
32			32		
33			33		
34			34		
35			35		
36			36		
37			37		
38			38		
39			39		
40			40		
41			41		
42			42		
43			43		
44			44		

1970

QUANTITY SALES BY WHOLESALERSERIES 400

M/660		
TOTAL		5889
WHOLESALER	#	CUM
1 JERRY SPT CTR	599	599
2 ART COOK SUP	157	756
3 W. HOESLEE	147	903
4 PACIFIC MARINE	140	1043
5 BERNIS WHLS SPT GDS	120	1163
6 ALL SPT SUPPLY	115	1278
7 H & H SPT GDS	102	1380
8 SD GUN DIST	101	1481
9 WHITE STORES	101	1582
10 DEL MAR TACKLE	98	1680
11 S. BELL & CO PA	95	1775
12 RANITZ BRGS	90	1865
13 M. L. BROWN	90	1955
14 G. LAWRENCE	88	2043
15 R. SAWFORD TACK	87	2130
16 B. L. H. HOWE	80	2210
17 CROWN WHLS	76	2286
18 SIMMONS GUN	70	2356
19 STRAUS FRANK	70	2426
20 GRANT TISENG	69	2495
21 MALCO DIST	65	2560
22 HARRIS & STROM	64	2624
23 J. S. OSHMAN	63	2687
24 JENSEN BYRD	61	2748
25 CHAS GREENBLATT	60	2808
26 GUNNING WHLS	59	2867
27 ADOLPH BLANCH	59	2926



MONHAWK 600 &amp; REM 660 - 1992

W.J. WEEKS

10/26

78

WHOLESALEUNITSCUM20

TOTAL -

MONHAWK

4,427

REM 660

194

4,621

2311

01-436 JERRY

500

06-171 CROWN DIST.

423

923

06-855 WEST TEXAS WHSL SUPP.

300

1,223

04-434 JOHNS SPTG GDS.

280

1,503

04-771 STEW DIST. CO.

280

1,783

06-694 ROBERTS, SANFORD &  
TAYLOR

275

2,058

06-623 J.S. OSHMAN

235

2,293

05-745 SIMMONS

230

3,523<sup>x</sup> - 54,606

x- ALL MONHAWK 600

190 REM 660 - MUNSON SPTG GDS (08-597)



MOHAWK 600 - 1973

	W. J. WEEKS	10/26	78
<u>WHOLESALE</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>CUM.</u>	<u>%</u>
<u>TOTAL</u>		<u>7,748</u>	<u>3.874</u>
04-187 OUTDOOR SPORTS HQ	625		
06-578 MORRISY DICKSON	600	1,225	
04-771 STEM DIST.	535	1,760	
04-434 JONNS SPTG GDS.	490	3,200	
06-193 DEL-MAR DIST.	365	2,565	
06-855 WEST TEXAS WHSE	365	2,930	
07-772 SPORTSMEN'S SUPPLY	350	3,280	
06-171 CROWN DIST. CO.	325	3,605	
01-225 EASTERN SPTS. DIST.	301	3,906	- 50.41%



MONTAWK 600 - 1974

W. J. WEEKS

10/26

78

WHOLESALEUNITSCum.20TOTAL11,073

5,577

06-578	MORRIS & DICKSON	1,320		
07-852	WESTERN WHSL S. G.	925	2,245	
04-187	OUTDOOR SPORTS HQ	605	2,850	
06-193	DEL-MAR DIST.	600	3,450	
06-855	WEST TEXAS WHSL SUPP.	600	4,050	
01-236	LESLIE EDELMAN	550	4,600	
06-620	NORTH TEXAS WHSL	490	5,090	
04-434	JOHN'S SPTG GDS.	470	5,560 -	50,217



MOHAWK 600 - 1975

	W.J. WEEKS	10/26	78
<u>WHOLESALEERS</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>Cum.</u>	<u>%</u>
<u>TOTAL</u>		<u>11,845</u>	<u>517%</u>
06-578 SPORTS SOUTH	933		
01-436 JERREYS	702	1,635	
04-187 OUTDOOR SPORTS HQ	645	2,280	
06-193 DEL MAR DIST.	617	2,897	
06-623 J.S. OSNMAN	600	3,497	
01-236 NATIONWIDE SPTS DIST	560	4,057	
06-855 WEST TEXAS WHLSL SUPP.	550	4,607	
06-620 NORTH TEXAS WHLSL	535	5,142	
04-434 JOHN'S SPTG GDS.	515	5,657	
09-745 SIMMONS	500	6,157	- 51.98%



MOHAWK GUN - 1976

W.J. WEEKS

10/26

78

WHOLESALEUNITSCUM.705.575TOTAL11,146

06-578	SPORTS SOUTH	845		
01-436	JERRY'S	750	1,595	
06-855	WEST TEXAS WHSL SUPP	585	2,180	
06-623	J. S. OSNMAN	575	2,755	
06-193	DEL MAR DIST.	565	3,320	
04-434	JOHNS SPTG GDS.	500	3,820	
07-852	WESTERN WHSL SP. GDS	472	4,292	
09-745	SIMMONS	463	4,755	
04-187	OUTDOOR SPORTS HQ	450	5,205	
06-620	NORTH TEXAS WHSL	375	5,580	- 50.06%

2.



Model 600 - 1977  
(WHL)

W. J. WEEKS 10/25 78

WHOLESALEUNITSCum

20.

TOTAL15,843

06-578	SPORTS SOUTH	1,060		
44-187	OUTDOOR SPORTS,	970	2,030	
41-436	JERRY	950	2,980	
08-849	WESTERN - NOEGEE	751	3,731	
41-236	NATIONWIDE SPTS, DIST.	680	4,411	
06-855	WEST TEXAS WHSL SUPP.	600	5,011	
06-620	NORTH TEXAS WHSL	550	5,561	
08-597	MUNSON SPTS GDS.	503	6,064	
03-754	SOUTHERN GUN	500	6,564	
04-434	JOHNS SPTS GDS	500	7,064	
06-193	DEL-MAR DIST	475	7,539	
46-623	J. S. OSNMAN	475	8,014	- 50.58%



	1	2	3	4	5	
			UNITS	UNITS	%	
1	TOTAL		15597		100.	1
2						2
3	41-436	JERRY SPTS CENTER	1240			3
4						4
5	06-578	SPORTS SOUTH	1180	2420		5
6						6
7	44-187	OUTDOOR SPTS HALL	995	3415		7
8						8
9	09-855	W. TEXAS WALSH SUPP.	675	4090		9
10						10
11	06-423	SPTG GDS INC	525	4615		11
12						12
13	08-849	WESTERN HORSE	500	5115		13
14						14
15	03-597	MUNSON SPTG GDS	500	5615		15
16						16
17	02-754	SOUTHERN GUN	500	6115		17
18						18
19	46-623	J.S. EDLMAN	460	6575		19
20						20
21	41-236	L. EDELMAN	440	7015		21
22						22
23	06-032	AUTOMATIC DIST CORP	425	7440		23
24						24
25	06-193	DEL MAR DIST	395	7835	50.23	25
26						26
27						27
28						28
29						29
30						30
31						31
32						32
33						33
34						34
35						35
36						36
37						37
38						38
39						39
40						40
	LITHO IN U.S.A.					



<u>XP100</u>	<u>Rem. M/600</u>	<u>Rem. M/660</u>	<u>Mohawk 600</u>	<u>Total</u>
1963	100	--	--	100
1964	25,279	--	--	25,279
1965	24,851	--	--	24,851
1966	22,307	--	--	22,307
1967	19,061	87	--	19,148
1968	2,488	24,373	--	26,861
1969	--	14,196	--	14,196
1970	2	7,694	--	7,696
1971	--	3,993	4,979 <sup>(5)</sup>	8,972
1972	--	193	4,961 <sup>(6)</sup>	5,154
1973	--	--	8,739 <sup>(7)</sup>	8,739
1974	--	--	12,110 <sup>(8)</sup>	12,110
1975	--	--	13,120	13,120 <sup>(1)</sup>
1976	--	--	13,318	13,318 <sup>(2)</sup>
1977	--	--	17,631	17,631 <sup>(3)</sup>
1978	--	--	16,927	16,927 <sup>(4)</sup>
			(as of 10/18)	
<u>TOTAL</u>	94,088	50,536	91,785	236,409

211  
 4979<sup>(5)</sup>  
 4961<sup>(6)</sup>  
 8739<sup>(7)</sup>  
 12110<sup>(8)</sup>  
 30789

211  
 13,120<sup>(1)</sup>  
 13,318<sup>(2)</sup>  
 17,631<sup>(3)</sup>  
 16,927<sup>(4)</sup>  
 60,996  
 236,409  
 -60,996  
 175,413

HDA/ap  
 10/23/78



4/1/75

52, 572	1,400,000 - 1,999,999	1,999,999	1,863,977	136,022	"
OXB - CF	(Suffix B, C, or R)				
40XC					
40XR	038,743 - 099,999	099,999	047,620 B	52,379	"
Nylon 66					
Mohawk 10 C	2,100,000 - 2,599,999	2,599,999	2,490,377	109,622	"
78	A 6,000,000 - A 6,199,999	A 6,199,999	A 6,047,623	152,376	"
70					
Mc 600	6,200,000 - 6,899,999	6,899,999	6,854,145	45,854	"
742, 760	A 6,900,000 - A 7,499,999	A 7,499,999	A 7,007,460	492,539	"
XP - 100	7,500,000 - 7,509,999	7,509,999	7,507,029	2,970	"
1100	M 000,001 - M 999,999	M 999,999	M 153,967	846,032	"
870	T 000,001 - T 999,999	T 999,999	T 134,448	865,551	"
Mohawk 48 - 12 Ga.	5,250,001 - 5,499,999	5,499,999	5,298,668	201,331	"
Mohawk 48 - 20 Ga.	5,875,001 - 5,999,999	5,999,999	5,887,955	112,044	"
1100 "DU"					
A Grade	DU 4,000 - DU 99,999	DU 99,999	DU 14,845	85,154	"
1100 "DU"					
B Grade	DU 1 - DU 3,999	DU 3,999	DU 500	3,499	"
370 "DU"					
A Grade	4,000 DU - 99,999 DU	99,999 DU	14,590 DU	85,409	"
170 "DU"					
B Grade	1 DU - 600 DU	600 DU	600 DU	None	"
1200 Reg.					
Field & Target	OU 4,000 - OU 999,999	OU 999,999	33,260	966,739	"



Date	Source	FFL #	Serial #	Date	Buyer	4473
7-26-73	Morris & Dickson		6568225	10-11-73	J. E. CLARK	68-51
			6568383	10-23-73	LEDFORD, EDGAR P.	68-52
7-26-73			6568141	10-2-73	C. E. PETSCH	68-53
8-31-73	MORRIS & DICKSON		6569278	10-24-73	PAUL W. BELLOW	68-54
			6569511	10-2-73	W. G. HUBBARD	68-55
			6569204	10-7-73	F. O. WHITESIDES	68-56
			6569133	10-7-73	B. R. BAKER	68-57
			6568930	10-5-73	R. R. BAUMANN	68-58
			6568144	9-9-73	BLONSTEIN, MAURICE H.	68-59
			6568264	9-1-73	MIXON, THE HILL RIDGE	68-60
			6568216	9-23-73	VACKAR, HUGO H. JR.	68-61
			6568155	9-23-73	CARTER, JOE K.	68-62
			6568091	9-23-73	CARTER, JOE K.	68-63
			6569161	10-12-73	HICKS, JOE G.	68-64
8-31-73			6569021	9-10-73	KAMMEL, CHARLES WILLIAM	68-65
10-16-73	MORRIS & DICKSON		6568218	10-25-73	HOCK, JUEL CLARK	68-66
			6568258	10-20-73	STRONG, DON WAYMOND	68-67
			6569119	12-27-73	BENIGNUS, DOUGLAS M.	68-68
			6568237	10-20-73	BETHELE, ROBERT EUGENE	68-69
			6568919	1-21	Murphy	70
			6568279	10-20-73	DILLILL, OSCAR RAY	68-71
			6568191	10-18-73	LEE, MARILYN M.	68-72
			6568187	10-12-73	ARCHER, DENTS DURAL	68-73
			6568292	11-15-73	Huillory, John Chester	68-74
			6568449	10-25-73	FIELDS, LEE	68-75
			6569463	10-24-73	DODDOW, JAMES D.	68-76
			6568212	10-25-73	McLEMORE, MICHAEL D.	68-77
			6569198	10-17-73	CRONCH, WAYNE JEFFERY	68-78
10-19-73	MORRIS & DICKSON		6568346	11-22-73	Dewreall, Alford M.	68-79
			6568096	11-23-73	Bradshaw, Kevin Dale	68-80
		X	6568145	11-26-73	Bowers, Jay Dee	68-81
			6568256	11-27-73	Scroddin, Farley C.	68-82
			6568160	11-24-73	Powell, Charles A.	68-83
			6568118	11-15-73	Fite, David Wood	68-84
			6568098	11-15-73	Ervin, Joe Hollis	68-85
			6569350	11-15-73	Clifford, Harry A.	68-86
			6568409	11-16-73	Michels, Rufus C.	68-87
			6570018	11-16-73	Whitfield, Gary W.	68-88
			6568889	11-12-73	La Borda, Cleveland P.	68-89
			6569580	11-12-73	Archer, Waldon Joe	68-90
			6569691	11-12-73	Wilson, Jr. James Robert	68-91
			6569499	11-12-73	McDonald, Kenneth W.	68-92
			6568394	11-12-73	Caruthers, Douglas M.	68-93
			6569218	11-20-73	Spaeth, Leo Rufus	68-94
			6569382	11-18-73	Norberg, Walter Leroy	68-95
			6569304	11-19-73	Myers, Pat Garrard	68-96
			6569313	11-19-73	Jordan, Bob K.	68-97
			6569742	11-19-73	Etheredge, Gerald Paul	68-98
			6569551	11-18-73	Singleton, Roy Joseph	68-99
			6569803	11-18-73	Cook, Druen Andrew	68-100

AGE THEIR MODEL CAL. BBL. CHOKE P/V TYPE ACTION MFG. IMPORT OUR PAG

156 10-11-73 243 R-A REM. 1.5



ite	Source	FFL #	Serial #	Date	Buyer	4473
01	7-6-74	Automatic West	6694597	10-5-74	Peter, Joann B	69-101
02			6694790	9-16-74	Coyne, Jerry R	69-102
03			6694511	9-14-74	Pear, Chalk R	69-103
04			6696517	10-3-74	Alexander, Joseph B	69-104
05			6694466	9-14-74	Samuel, William	69-105
06			6696614	10-3-74	Hartman, Mark	69-106
07	6-15-74	KC W	6533117	10-8-74	Kramer, Gerald R	69-107
08			6533147	11-23-74	LaFord, Carl	69-108
09			6533765	12-7-74	Morton, Ronald D	69-109
10			6533787	11-8-74	Blackard, Mike B	69-110
11			6533770	8-24-75	Hank, Thomas H	69-111
12			6533764	12-13-74	Kestley, Robert C	69-112
13			6694505	12-9-74	Thompson, William	69-113
14			6519023	12-8-74	Alana, Raymond W	69-114
15			6694452	11-28-74	Carl, Thomas J	69-115
16			6694009	12-30-74	Kornigut, Fred W	69-116
17	10-27-74	SPORTS South (CC#2)	6416675	11-4-74	Ferguson, John L	69-117
18			6416123	11-18-74	Adam, Fletcher	69-118
19			6416654	11-10-74	Furset, Joe B	69-119
20			6416767	11-30-74	Holightly, Charles	69-120
21			6416474	11-28-74	William, Mitchell	69-121
22			6668247	11-20-74	Jerry, Robert T	69-122
23			6668188	11-24-74	Freeman, John E	69-123
24			6668043	12-4-74	Harris, Norman L	69-124
25			6668101	1-18-75	Blair, William	69-125
26			6668320	12-8-74	Joan, Betty D	69-126
27			6415985	11-5-74	Zoeck, Jack L	69-127
28			6414149	11-12-74	Grounds, Sheri Lee	69-128
29			6416672	11-27-74	Ross, Leslie	69-129
30			6417150	11-16-74	Murphy, Lillian	69-130
31			6416066	11-11-74	Conn, Chas. F.	69-131
32			6533290	11-3-74	KATOLFF, LANNEX	69-132
33			6432277	11-2-74	Belote, Earl S.	69-133
34			6532951	10-28-74	Hand, P. Allen	69-134
35			6533336	10-19-74	Biggs, DANNY	69-135
36	10-27-74		6533540	10-30-74	Ewell, Dean	69-136
37	12-6-74	KC W	6696647	12-15-74	Lee, Alan L	69-137
38			6694211	8-11-75	Osborn, WVE, H	69-138
39			6695504	12-10-74	Thight, James J	69-139
40			6694245	2-2-75	Black, Norman D	69-140
41			6695498	2-27-75	Wenene, Madison H	69-141
42	12-14-74	KC W	6416012	12-18-74	Bennett, William	69-142
43			6417341	12-16-74	Hoppat, Harold	69-143
44			6414333	12-19-74	Murphy, James J	69-144
45			6416501	12-15-74	Smith, Lawrence	69-145
46			6416850	12-15-74	Graham, Archie	69-146
47	12-21-74	KC W	6431858	12-15-74	Reynolds, Robert	69-147
48			6429532	1-18-75	Byker, Jimmy	69-148
49			6430041	1-25-75	Black, Lee E.	69-149
50			6429732	9-10-75	Ferguson, James H	69-150

PAGE THEIR #101 MOD 150 CAL. BBL. CHOKE PV TYPE ACTION MFG. IMPORT OUR " PA  
 308 REM 62



DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY BUREAU OF ALCOHOL, TOBACCO AND FIREARMS FIREARMS TRANSACTION RECORD PART I - INTRA-STATE OVER-THE-COUNTER			TR AC 69-129 69-129
NOTE: Please read and carefully follow instructions on reverse. Prepare an original only.			
SECTION A - TO BE COMPLETED BY TRANSFEREE OR BUYER			
1. TRANSFEREE'S (Buyer's) NAME (Last, First, Middle) (Mr., Mrs., Miss.)	2. HEIGHT	3. WEIGHT	4. RACE
Bass Leslie Rae	6'1	175	Cauc.
5. RESIDENCE ADDRESS (No., Street, City, State, Zip Code)	6. DATE OF BIRTH	7. PLACE OF BIRTH	
1830 Isom Houston Texas 77039	11/8/40	Houston Texas	
8. CERTIFICATION OF TRANSFEREE (Buyer) - An untruthful answer may subject you to criminal prosecution. Each question must be answered with a "yes or a "no" inserted in the box at the right of the question:			
a. Are you under indictment or information in any court for a crime punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year?	NO	d. Are you an unlawful user of, or addicted to, marihuana, or a depressant, stimulant, or narcotic drug?	NO
b. Have you been convicted in any court of a crime punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year? (Note: The actual sentence given by the judge does not matter—a yes answer is necessary if the judge could have given a sentence of more than one year.)	NO	e. Have you ever been adjudicated mentally defective or have you ever been committed to a mental institution?	NO
		f. Have you been discharged from the Armed Forces under dishonorable conditions?	NO
		g. Are you an alien illegally in the United States?	NO
a. Are you a fugitive from justice?	NO	h. Are you a person who, having been a citizen of the United States, has renounced his citizenship?	NO
I hereby certify that the answers to the above are true and correct. I understand that a person who answers any of the above questions in the affirmative is prohibited by Federal law from purchasing and/or possessing a firearm. I also understand that the making of any false oral or written statement or the exhibiting of any false or misrepresented identification with respect to this transaction is a crime punishable as a felony.			
TRANSFEREE'S (Buyer's) SIGNATURE		DATE	
X Leslie Bass		11/28/74	
SECTION B - TO BE COMPLETED BY TRANSFEROR OR SELLER			
THE PERSON DESCRIBED IN SECTION A:		<input type="checkbox"/> IS KNOWN TO ME <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HAS IDENTIFIED HIMSELF TO ME IN THE FOLLOWING MANNER	
9. TYPE OF IDENTIFICATION (Driver's License, etc.)	10. NUMBER ON IDENTIFICATION		
TDL	0529237		
On the basis of: (1) the statements in Section A; (2) the verification of identity noted in Section B; and (3) the information in the current list of Published Ordinances, it is my belief that it is not unlawful for me to sell, deliver or otherwise dispose of the firearm described below to the person identified in Section A.			
11. TYPE (Pistol, rifle, etc.)	12. MODEL	13. CALIBER OR GAUGE	14. SERIAL NO.
Rifle	600	308	6416672
15. MANUFACTURER (and importer, if any)			
Remington			
16. TRADE/CORPORATE NAME AND ADDRESS OF TRANSFEROR (Seller) (Hand stamp may be used)			17. FEDERAL FIREARMS LICENSE NO.
18. TRANSFEROR'S (Seller's) SIGNATURE	19. TRANSFEROR'S TITLE		20. TRANSACTION DATE
J R Castleschneider	Sales		11/27/74

ATF FORM 4473 - PT I (9-73)

EDITION OF 6/70 MAY BE USED



ite	Source	FFL #	Serial #	Date	Buyer	4473						
10-19-73	MORRIS & NECK CO.		6569696	11-18-73	Hoefar, Larry Frank	68-101 101						
			6569512	11-21-73	RETURNED TO M&D	68-102 102						
			6569526	11-20-73	Ford, Jr. James Albert	68-103 103						
			6534448	12-11-73	McIntire, Frank Eugene	68-104 104						
			6535400	12-4-73	Baker, John Allen	68-105 105						
			6535541	12-22-73	KOPN FELD, JOHN F. JR.	68-106 106						
			6534930	12-4-73	Western Auto-Trade, Inc.	68-107 107						
			6535365	12-1-73	Robinson, Howard Louis	68-108 108						
			6569541	11-23-73	Charan, Mary E.	68-109 109						
			6568897	11-21-73	Aslund, Leslie P.	68-110 110						
			6568901	11-27-73	Wells, Harry Francis	68-111 111						
			6568900	11-24-73	Kambin, Franklin D.	68-112 112						
			6568886	11-28-73	Smith, Bill J.	68-113 113						
			6569561	11-30-73	Balentine, H. Dean	68-114 114						
			6568323	11-20-73	Currie, Ray	68-115 115						
			6569286	11-20-73	Rodriguez, Sarah	68-116 116						
			6569174	11-21-73	Brewer, Ettie Banne	68-117 117						
			6569285	11-25-73	Fowther, Richard M.	68-118 118						
			6568092	11-17-73	Swearingen, Charles G.	68-119 119						
			6569490	11-20-73	Wubbenhorst, Gary D.	68-120 120						
			6568278	11-20-73	Baack, Fritz Henry	68-121 121						
			6568356	11-20-73	Whitley, Billie B.	68-122 122						
			6568112	11-28-73	Stapan, Joe W. Jr.	68-123 123						
			6568304	12-10-73	Nelson, Jim Larry	68-124 124						
			6538378	12-13-73	Tompkins, Clyde Vase	68-125 125						
			6532342	12-15-73	Parker, Allen Lee	68-126 126						
			6538298	1-7-74	GRANDS, Billy Joe	68-127 127						
			6569900	1-19-74	PETERS, RAYMOND EDWARD	68-128 128						
			6568543	11-19-73	Johnson, Haywood Paul	68-129 129						
			6568291	11-19-73	Wood, Cynthia Michael	68-130 130						
			6568259	11-19-73	Holder, Jack Henry	68-131 131						
			6568330	11-20-73	Spaeth, Leo Rufus	68-132 132						
			6568274	11-19-73	Smith, Patricia Coleman	68-133 133						
			6568251	11-3-73	Artmann, Darrel E.	68-134 134						
			6568171	11-6-73	Freiley, Robert Eugene	68-135 135						
			6568277	10-29-73	WELLS, JOSEPH	68-136 136						
			6569712	10-25-73	HECK, HARLES ORN JR	68-137 137						
			6568148	11-4-73	Byrum, Wanda Marie	68-138 138						
			6568880	11-16-73	Zah, Richard L.	68-139 139						
			6569522	11-15-73	Wagner, James E.	68-140 140						
			6568878	11-9-73	Wilson, C. T.	68-141 141						
			6568875	11-8-73	Stapleton, Aubrey Lee	68-142 142						
			6569252	11-9-73	McGlovene, Lloyd H.	68-143 143						
			6569324	11-9-73	Richardson, George J.	68-144 144						
			6569185	11-12-73	Volgt, William Thomas	68-145 145						
			6568477	11-11-73	Meinecke, H. R.	68-146 146						
			6569107	11-12-73	Caruthers, Douglas M.	68-147 147						
			6569530	11-12-73	B. C. Custom Rifles	68-148 148						
			6569795	11-4-73	Mullolay, Leroy E.	68-149 149						
			6569468	10-31-73	SIECK, Phil William	68-150 150						
PAGE 113	THEIR #	MODEL	CAL.	BBL.	CHOKE	PV	TYPE	ACTION	MFG.	IMPORT	CUR	PA
	113	6154	600	MORRIS & NECK	.243	B/A	Rem					



Date	Source	FFL #	Serial #	Date	Buyer	4473
1-17-73	MORRIS & DICKSON		6430033	4-26-73	MOODY, JOSEPH C.	69-1
1-23			6415980	4-26-73	BOENE, GERALD DANIEL	69-2
3-17-73			6417045	5-1-73	COX, JAMES W	69-3
3-17-73			6417195	4-29-73	HOPPAS, SUSAN TRAVIS	69-4
3-17-73			6417314	5-23-73	COX, RICHARD JAMES	69-5
3-17-73			6416134	9-11-73	WALDROP, ALLEN CHESTER	69-6
5-23-73			6430238	11-2-73	Phillips, William B.	69-7
			6416163	6-9-73	Cannon, CHARLES CARLINE	69-8
			6430176	6-7-73	FEELER, JEFFREY DAVID	69-9
			6430188	6-3-73	SHEPHERD, MARK DWAIN	69-10
			6430253	5-24-73	BURTAN, LAYTON GAYLE	69-11
6-28-73	MORRIS & DICKSON		6432586	11-15-73	Wall, Charles Don	69-12
			6432259	11-3-73	Brailas, Alexander	69-13
			6432608	6-16-74	Wainill, William	69-14
			6432613	9-13-73	MARTIN, ROY EDWARD	69-15
			6432656	9-11-73	WIKETSON, GERALD BONE	69-16
			6414082	11-7-73	Amundson, Harry L.	69-17
			6430085	11-13-73	Bohuslawicki, Charles	69-18
			6414547	9-27-73	TRULL, EDDIE LEON	69-19
			6416192	11-6-73	Robbins, Steven Wayne	69-20
6-28-73			6430129	10-9-73	LEAKE, HARVEY EUGENE	69-21
7-26-73	Morris & Dickson		6414117	9-30-73	JACKS, ROY DANIEL	69-22
			6430198	9-30-73	HILBORN, LORAL KENNEDY	69-23
			6416444	9-28-73	KIEFER, WILLIAM RICHARD	69-24
			6414003	11-15-73	Zethus, John Stanley	69-25
			6414097	10-6-73	K. Huse	69-26
			6430260	11-18-73	Harrison, Daniel M.	69-27
			6430208	10-31-73	WATSON, RICHARD LEE	69-28
			6416168	11-4-73	Killen, Don Lewis Jr.	69-29
			6416173	9-30-73	KITTEL, TIMOTHY DAVID	69-30
7-26-73	Morris & Dickson		6391955	9-16-73	HODGES, KENNETH LEE	69-31
10-16-73	MORRIS & DICKSON		5431733	10-24-73	RAY, LEON COLLIER	69-32
			6430388	11-20-73	Newbauer, Gary Dean	69-33
			6430415	11-14-73	Hodges, Kenneth L.	69-34
			6432611	10-20-73	APPLETON, B. LLOYD	69-35
			6431801	11-30-73	VALERIO, EDGAR LEE	69-36
			6430132	11-10-73	Fields, John Elbert	69-37
			6414115	11-9-73	Leu, Herbert Oscar	69-38
			6414013	11-4-73	Freeman, William T.	69-39
			6416604	11-4-73	Raincock, Robert J.	69-40
			6430234	11-19-73	Kimmone, Kenneth	69-41
10-19-73	MORRIS & DICKSON		6431096	11-23-73	LeFever, Nilman R. Jr.	69-42
			6429694	11-22-73	Clifton, Ronald Morgan	69-43
			6431028	12-6-73	Sell, Glenn	69-44
			6431738	11-29-73	HARLOW, RANDY KENT	69-45
			6432699	12-6-73	Wheat, Oliver Lawrence	69-46
			6432268	11-30-73	QUETT, JIM RAY	69-47
			6430890	12-3-73	Kobinson, James A.	69-48
			6416613	11-25-73	Holbrook, Jay Trapp	69-49
			6431007	12-4-73	HUNDLE, TIM JR.	69-50

PAGE THEIR # MODEL CAL. BBL. CHOKE PV TYPE ACTION MFG. IMPORT OUR # PAC

69 6156 600 MOHAWK 308 B7A- Rem 69



Form 4473 Part I  
(Rev. June 1970)Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service  
Alcohol, Tobacco and  
Firearms Division

## Firearms Transaction Record

Intra-State Over-the-Counter

NOTE: Please read and carefully follow the instructions on the back

Transferor transaction  
number

68-81

68-81

## Section A—Statement of Transferee or Buyer

1. Transferee's (buyer's) name (last, first, middle) (Mr., Mrs., Miss) <u>Bowers, Gay Dee</u>	2. Height <u>5' 10"</u>	3. Weight <u>265</u>	4. Race <u>W</u>
5. Address (number, street, city, State, ZIP code) <u>12215 Northwood Forest Dr. #1</u> <u>Houston, Texas 77039</u>	6. Date of birth <u>3-15-36</u>	7. Place of birth <u>Beaumont, Texas</u>	

8. Certification of Transferee (Buyer)—an untruthful answer may subject you to criminal prosecution. Each question must be answered with a yes or no.

- a. Are you under indictment in any court for a crime punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year? no
- b. Have you been convicted in any court of a crime punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year? (Note: The actual sentence given by the judge does not matter—a yes answer is necessary if the judge could have given a sentence of more than one year.) no

- c. Are you a fugitive from justice? no
- d. Are you an unlawful user of, or addicted to, marijuana or a depressant, stimulant, or narcotic drug? no
- e. Have you been adjudicated mentally defective or have you ever been committed to a mental institution? no
- f. Have you been discharged from the Armed Forces under dishonorable conditions? no
- g. Are you an alien illegally in the United States? no
- h. Are you a person who, having been a citizen of the United States, has renounced his citizenship? no

I hereby certify that the answers to the above are true and correct. I understand that a person who answers any of the above questions in the affirmative is prohibited by Federal law from purchasing and/or possessing a firearm. I also understand

that the making of any false oral or written statement or the exhibiting of any false or misrepresented identification with respect to this transaction is a crime punishable as a felony.

Transferee's (buyer's) signature

X. G. Bowers

Date

11-26-73

## Section B—Statement of Transferor or Seller

The person described in Section A, is known to me ☐, or has identified himself to me ☐ in the following manner:

9. Type of identification (driver's license, etc.) <u>TDL</u>	10. Number on identification <u>3559354</u>
--	--

On the basis of: (1) the statements in Section A; (2) the verification of identity noted in Section B; and (3) the information in the current list of Published Ordinances, it is my belief that it is

not unlawful for me to sell, deliver, or otherwise dispose of the firearm described below to the person identified in Section A.

11. Type (pistol, rifle, etc.) <u>Rifle</u>	12. Model <u>600</u>	13. Caliber or gauge <u>243 Win</u>	14. Serial number <u>6568145</u>
15. Manufacturer (and importer, if any) <u>Rem. Mohawk</u>			
16. Transferor's (seller's) signature <u>[Signature]</u>		17. Transferor's title <u>Son</u>	18. Transaction date <u>11-26-73</u>

Department of the Treasury—Internal Revenue Service

Form 4473 Part I (Rev. 6-70)



FORM #RA1897 REV.1

TO: FEDERAL FIREARMS LICENSEES  
FROM: REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

REF. #

**BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL**

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 target pistol (listed below).

We are trying to reach all of the owners who may have these recalled models and you can be of invaluable assistance to us in this effort. To date, we have alerted the public to our recall through radio and television coverage as well as by newspaper and magazine articles and advertisements. In order to help us reach the individual shooter directly, we ask that you look through your files to determine the customers to whom you may have sold the guns being recalled.

For your convenience, we have printed the form below for sending us information on customers who have purchased the recalled guns from you. When you have filled out the form, please fold it (Remington address side out) and place it in the mails . . . no postage necessary.

If you find any of the recalled guns (new or used) in your inventory, phone the appropriate toll-free number below to get the name of the nearest participating gunsmith who will, at no charge, inspect and modify your gun. Your customers may also call these numbers to obtain the same no-charge gunsmith service.

All states except Georgia — 1-800-241-8444 (Operator 61)

Georgia only — 1-800-282-1333 (Operator 61)

If you have been contacted previously about our recall program, please ignore this request.

We thank you for your cooperation in assisting us in this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

*E. J. Conroy*  
E. J. Conroy  
Director of Sales

DESCRIPTION OF MODELS SUBJECT TO RECALL			NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF PERSONS WHO PURCHASED MODELS UNDER RECALL				
MODEL	CAL.	SERIAL NO.	NAME	ADDRESS	CITY	STATE	ZIP

NOTE: IF YOU NEED ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS FORM CHECK THIS BOX ☐ HOW MANY?

WHEN YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS FORM PLEASE REFOLD AND MAIL.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC.

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.  
PRODUCT RECALL**

**MODELS BEING RECALLED**

All Remington Model 600 and 660 Rifles, and All Mohawk Model 600 Rifles  
EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 Pistol With a Serial Number Below 7507984

EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DEALER: NAME \_\_\_\_\_

STREET \_\_\_\_\_

CITY, STATE, ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

TELEPHONE \_\_\_\_\_

Area

Number

FEDERAL FIREARMS LICENSE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER

KINZER V. REMINGTON

BARBER - PRESALE R 0143046  
R2544034

BARBER - PRESALE R 0143046





NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 420 BRIDGEPORT, CONN.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY —

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**  
**P.O. BOX RGS**  
**BRIDGEPORT, CONN.**  
**06602**



RECEIVED  
FEB 11 1975  
BRIDGEPORT

***Remington.***

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**  
**939 BARNUM AVENUE**  
**BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602**



Bulk Rate  
U.S. POSTAGE  
**PAID**  
PERMIT No 35





~~1. F. BARRETT~~ **DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT**  
To 2 J. E. PREISER Location \_\_\_\_\_  
From A. W. BELL *AWB* Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Subject RECALL - STATUS OF THE ATF MAILING Date 8/2/79

This sample (approx. 100) is what will be going out pending P.O. approval.

Delivery of 160,000 forms is expected by Wednesday, August 15th.

Pimpinello has to get Cheshire in to adjust the machine to avoid jams.

To date, I've only been able to match 7,000 out of 16,000 Key & A dealers mechanically. Still working to pick up the 9,000 balance.

RECEIVED

AUG 2 1979

J. E. PREISER

AWB/W  
Att.

RECEIVED

AUG 3 1979

E.F. BARRETT

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



To Frank 2/1/79  
 From E.J. Garrity

Couldn't find 17/600  
 recall letters but  
 George Evans will  
 get them from Liza  
 Tomarow, have  
 Ed Conroy sign them  
 and copies run off.  
 George is clear on  
 what goes with  
 each letter (distribution  
 and dealer) and who  
 gets copies. First letters  
 were completely run off;  
 George is having them (over)



destroyed to prevent  
risk of ~~being~~ their  
getting mixed up  
with correct versions

AL 0031309



To J.E.P. 1/30/79

From E.J. Garrity

---

Because of the time  
Al Bell will need  
for making copies  
of the dealer report  
form, I had these  
letters dated Feb. 8.  
Attached are 2 copies  
each of the distributor  
and dealer letters  
for your use in  
obtaining final  
approvals.



February 8, 1979

Lee  
file recall

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

In our letter of November 3, 1978 on this subject, we mentioned that we would be sending you information on shipments we have made to you of models covered by our recall (certain Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols).

As an expediency, we have, instead, elected to take a more direct approach ... furnishing full information on the recall to firearms dealers.

Enclosed is a copy of a letter now being mailed to our dealer list, together with a laminated message for use as a display in bringing information on the recall to the attention of retail customers. Also enclosed is a copy of a form for dealers to use in sending customer data back to us. In addition, we plan a similar mailing to the full list of Federal Firearms License holders in the near future.

We appreciate your cooperation in working with us on this recall, and while it may be necessary to request your assistance from time to time, every attempt will be made to spare you as much inconvenience as possible.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy  
Director of Sales

EJC/ecc  
Attachments



February 8, 1979

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS:

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. We are trying to reach all of the owners who may have these recalled models and you can be of invaluable assistance to us in this effort. To date, we have alerted the public to our recall through radio and television coverage as well as by newspaper and magazine articles and advertisements. In order to help us reach the individual shooter directly, we ask that you look through your files to determine the customers to whom the following recalled guns were sold:

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975

\* \* \*

Please send the customers' names and addresses to us at:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Box AWB  
Bridgeport, CT 06602

and we will contact them.



- 2 -

Enclosed for your convenience is a form to be used in sending us the above information.

We also urge you to check your own gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled guns remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number listed below to find the name of the nearest participating gunsmith who will, at no charge, inspect and modify the gun as required.

All states except Georgia - 1-800-241-8444 (Operator 61)

Georgia only - 1-800-282-1333 (Operator 61)

Inquiring customers who may have guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the above toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith. If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are also attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in assisting us in this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy  
Director of Sales

EJC/ecc  
Attachments



RD-69 REV. 6-58

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



January 29, 1979

TO: E. J. GARRITY

FROM: J. E. PREISER

SUBJECT: MODEL 600 RECALL - DISTRIBUTOR/DEALER LETTERS

The attached letters, as corrected in pencil, have been approved for issuance to the trade as soon as possible. Al Bell tells me that the forms for the dealers to use in sending us owner information will be ready for mailing the middle of next week. I assume we are all set with the laminated message forms.

Please call me if you have any questions.

JEP/lcy  
Attach.

A handwritten signature, likely of J. E. Preiser, in cursive script.

**RECEIVED**  
**JAN 30 1979**  
**E.J. GARRITY**



Outdoors, Life  
Field & Stream  
Sports Afield  
Gun week  
Texas Sportsman.

See 7/11/74  
May 1974  
1/11/74

## IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-972-9379

In Canada (collect):

519-621-7271



*except A. H.*

## IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any

XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected—and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll free):

**1-800-241-8444—ask for operator 61**

In Georgia (toll free):

**1-800-283-1333—ask for operator 61**

In Canada (collect):

**519-621-7271**

*REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, Inc.*

*It is → "No hunter should depend wholly on the safety to prevent accidental firing. The safety is meant only to supplement proper gun handling."*  
*The NRA*



not set off  
Nov 21st

The NRA Hunter Safety Handbook contains the following message on gun safeties:

The safety should be "on" at all times when the gun is loaded and released only immediately before the shot. However - a good word of caution - safeties are mechanical devices and sometimes fail to work because of wear or some other reason. No hunter should depend wholly on the safety to prevent accidental firing. The safety is meant only to supplement proper gun handling.]



Remington  
BRIDGEPORT

# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

PETERS  
BRIDGEPORT

## MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, RIFLES, NEW YORK  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
BRIDGEPORT, ARKANSAS  
CABLE - HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

(date)

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
TARGET, BRIDGEPORT  
ALMA CARTRIDGE  
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

TELEX 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN

### TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

In our letter of November 3, 1978 on this subject, we mentioned that we would be sending you information on shipments we have made to you of models covered by our recall (certain Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols).

As an expediency, we have, instead, elected to take a more direct approach ... furnishing full information on the recall to firearms dealers.

Enclosed is a copy of a letter now being mailed to our dealer list, together with a laminated message for use as a display in bringing information on the recall to the attention of retail customers. Also enclosed is a copy of a form for dealers to use in sending customer data back to us. In addition, we plan a similar mailing to the full list of Federal Firearms License holders in the near future.

We appreciate your cooperation in working with us on this recall, and while it may be necessary to request your assistance from time to time, every attempt will be made to spare you as much inconvenience as possible.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy  
Director of Sales

EJC/lcy  
Attachments



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



January 29, 1979

*File  
Recall Golden*

TO: E. J. GARRITY

FROM: J. E. PREISER

SUBJECT: MODEL 600 RECALL - DISTRIBUTOR/DEALER LETTERS

The attached letters, as corrected in pencil, have been approved for issuance to the trade as soon as possible. Al Bell tells me that the forms for the dealers to use in sending us owner information will be ready for mailing the middle of next week. I assume we are all set with the laminated message forms.

Please call me if you have any questions.

JEP/lcy  
Attach.  
*ecy*



Returned by JGW 1-29-79  
ok per JGW

Mr. McAndrews said the attached  
is O.K. with him and you should  
touch base with McCawley on Monday.

Ted -  
Please review to Jack  
& Return  
Praisel  
EFB



D R A F T

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS:

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. We are trying to reach all of the ~~shooters~~ <sup>owners</sup> who may have these recalled models and you can be of invaluable assistance to us in this effort. To date, we have alerted the public to our recall through radio and television coverage as well as <sup>articles and</sup> by newspaper and magazine advertisements. In order to help us reach the individual shooter directly, we ask that you look through your files to determine the customers to whom the following recalled guns were sold:

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975

\* \* \*

Please send the customers' names and addresses to us at:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Box AWB  
Bridgeport, CT 06602

and we will contact them.



Enclosed for your convenience is a form to be used in sending us the above information.

We also urge you to check your own gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled guns remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number listed below to find the name of the nearest participating gunsmith who will, at no charge, inspect and modify the gun as required.

All states except Georgia - 1-800-241-8444 (Operator 61)

Georgia only - 1-800-282-1333 (Operator 61)

Inquiring customers who may have guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the above toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith. If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are also attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in assisting us in this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy  
Director of Sales

RBSperling:hss  
1/25/79  
Attachment



**BARBER - PRESALE R 0143064**  
R2544052



To J.E.P. 1/17/79

From E.J. Garrity

Is this something  
like what you  
had in mind?

Single-spaced,  
this would be  
a one-pager.



**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.****MANUFACTURERS OF  
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION**SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILLION, NEW YORK  
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT**TRAPS****TARGETS**PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

LONOKE, ARKANSAS

**BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602**TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO  
ADA, OKLAHOMA  
ATHENS, GEORGIA

CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

(date)

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

In our letter of November 3, 1978 on this subject, we mentioned that we would be sending you information on shipments we have made to you of models covered by our recall (certain Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols).

As an expediency, we have, instead, elected to take a more direct approach ... furnishing full information on the recall to firearms dealers.

Enclosed is a copy of a letter now being mailed to our dealer list, together with a laminated message for use as a display in bringing information on the recall to the attention of retail customers. Also enclosed is a copy of a form for dealers to use in sending customer data back to us. In addition, we plan a similar mailing to the full list of Federal Firearms License holders in the near future.

We appreciate your cooperation in working with us on this recall, and while it may be necessary to request your assistance from time to time, every attempt will be made to spare you as much inconvenience as possible.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy  
Director of SalesEJC/lcy  
Attachments



**Remington®**

D R A F T

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**TELEX  
964-201  
STRATFORD, CTSPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602TELEPHONE  
203-333-1112

(date)

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

In our letter of November 3, 1978 on this subject, we ~~mentioned~~ *would be sending you information that we have* stated that we were ~~combining our files to send you~~ *information available* on shipments we have made to you ~~of these models~~ *of models covered by our recall* (certain Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and ~~the~~ <sup>S</sup> XP-100 pistol).

*As an expediency,*

~~We~~ have, instead, elected to take a more direct approach ...  
furnishing full information on product recall to firearms  
dealers.

Enclosed is a copy of a letter now being mailed to our ~~full~~ <sup>use</sup> dealer list, together with a laminated message for ~~dealer~~ <sup>as a</sup> use and display in bringing information on the recall to the attention of ~~their firearms~~ <sup>retail</sup> customers. In addition, <sup>and a form for the dealer's use</sup> we plan a similar mailing to the full list of Federal <sup>in sending</sup> Firearms License holders in the near future. <sup>do not back</sup> <sup>to us.</sup>



- 2 -

We appreciate your cooperation in working with us on this recall. While it may be necessary to request your assistance from time to time, every attempt will be made to spare you as much inconvenience as possible.



**BARBER - PRESALE R 0143069**

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.  
Bridgeport, Connecticut

c: J.P. McAndrews  
E.B. Beattie  
J.E. Preiser  
A.W. Bell  
N.S. Olenik  
R.B. Sperling

January 15, 1979

TO: J.G. WILLIAMS  
E. HOOTON, JR.  
R.A. PARTNOY  
FROM: *E.F. Barrett*  
E.F. BARRETT

MODEL 600 RECALL  
PRODUCT SAFETY COMMITTEE MEETING

Please attend a meeting of the Product Safety Committee, Tuesday,  
January 16, 1979 at ~~3:00 P.M.~~ 10:00 AM in the large Sales Conference Room.

The following subjects will be discussed:

- Serial number availability - Al Bell
- Plans for contacting wholesalers and dealers for customer names and addresses
- Review the portion of the proposed dealer letter involving our request to have them contact their customers.

EFB:jl



January 16, 1979

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. The following information will aid you in handling customer questions and provide you with a suggested course of action.

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975.

HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Customers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the following toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:



- 2 -

All states except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61  
Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify the gun as required. Also, we strongly recommend that you look through your files to determine customers to whom the guns were sold. These customers should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for the name of the participating gunsmith where they can get their guns inspected and modified as required. As an alternative, you may send the customers' names and addresses to us at

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Box EGL  
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

and we will contact them.

For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

*E. J. Conroy*  
E. J. Conroy  
Director of Sales

EJC/ecc  
Attachment



Srm G Rockwell

**Remington.****REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.****SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602**TELEPHONE  
203 333 1112

November 3, 1978

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

Attached is a copy of a News Release related to the Recall of one model of our center fire rifles, and our one handgun.

Model Being Recalled

All Remington-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

All Remington Brand Model 660 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

Any Mohawk-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifle  
except those with a serial number starting with an "A"Any Remington-Brand XP-100 Center Fire handgun with a serial number less than #7,507,984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.Dates of Manufacture

Prior to February, 1975.

How Recall is Being Handled

Consumers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Consumers may call one of the following numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith.

All States Except Georgia      1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61

Georgia Only      1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61



November 3, 1978

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the consumer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

What Distributors Can Do

We suggest you check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recall rifles remain in your stock. Also, in a short time we will be giving you further information which will help you to determine the dealers to whom you may have shipped some of these rifles.

What Your Dealers Can Do

Dealers should look through their files to determine shooters to whom the guns were sold. Shooters should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for procedures. Also, dealers should check their inventories to be absolutely sure they don't have any of the rifles remaining.

Presently we are combing our files to send you information we will have available on shipments we have made to you of this model. Retrieval of this information in such large quantities is time consuming. If you have any questions for us, please call our Mr. Jack Chisnall at our special WATS ACTION LINE 1-800-243-9275 (inside Connecticut 1-800-972-9379) or write him at the address shown on page 1 of this letter.

Thanks again for your cooperation in handling this recall. Additional information will be sent to you as available, together with a copy of a letter to the dealers which is now being prepared.

Sincerely,


*E. J. Conroy*  
E. J. Conroy  
Director of Sales

EJC/o

attachment



# NEWS RELEASE

Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

FOR RELEASE ~~IMMEDIATELY~~

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

*Remington*  
TO JEP-

*Looks ok to me EL*  
January 23, 1979

TO: E. F. BARRETT  
J. G. WILLIAMS  
A. W. BELL  
E. J. GARRITY  
E. G. LARSON  
R. A. PARTNOY  
R. B. SPERLING

FROM: J. E. PREISER

SUBJECT: MODEL 600 RECALL - DISTRIBUTOR/DEALER LETTERS

Attached for your review and suggestions are:

- Revised Dealer Letter - Incorporates changes made at our 1/16 meeting.
- Draft of Distributor Letter - Tells distributors that we will be going directly to dealers.
- Form for dealers to use in sending customers' names and addresses to us. This form is being distributed for review of content. The actual form with spacings and blocks will be prepared by Business Services.

Please return any suggested changes to me.



JEP/lcy  
Attach.



January 1979

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. The following information will aid you in handling customer questions and provide you with a suggested course of action.

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975.

HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Customers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the following toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:



All states except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61  
Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify the gun as required. Also, we ask that you look through your files to determine customers to whom the guns were sold. Please send the customers' names and addresses to us at

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Box AWB  
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

and we will contact them.

Enclosed for your convenience is a form to be used in sending us the above information.

For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are also attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy  
Director of Sales

EJC/lcy  
Attachments



Remington  
DUPONT

## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

PETERS  
DUPONTMANUFACTURERS OF  
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITIONSPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, RIFLES, NEW YORK  
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
LOUISIANA, ARKANSAS  
CABLE HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

(date)

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
TARGETS, HILLDALE, OHIO  
ADA, OKLAHOMA  
ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

In our letter of November 3, 1978 on this subject, we mentioned that we would be sending you information on shipments we have made to you of models covered by our recall (certain Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols).

As an expediency, we have, instead, elected to take a more direct approach ... furnishing full information on the recall to firearms dealers.

Enclosed is a copy of a letter now being mailed to our dealer list, together with a laminated message for use as a display in bringing information on the recall to the attention of retail customers. Also enclosed is a copy of a form for dealers to use in sending customer data back to us. In addition, we plan a similar mailing to the full list of Federal Firearms License holders in the near future.

We appreciate your cooperation in working with us on this recall, and while it may be necessary to request your assistance from time to time, every attempt will be made to spare you as much inconvenience as possible.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy  
Director of SalesEJC/lcy  
Attachments



**BARBER - PRESALE R 0143079**  
R2544067



From RES 1/16/79

January 16, 1979

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. The following information will aid you in handling customer questions and provide you with a suggested course of action.

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975.

HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Customers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the following toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:



January 1979

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. The following information will aid you in handling customer questions and provide you with a suggested course of action.

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975.

HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Customers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the following toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:



All states except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61  
Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify the gun as required. Also, we ask that you look through your files to determine customers to whom the guns were sold. Please send the customers' names and addresses to us at

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Box AWB  
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

and we will contact them.

Enclosed for your convenience is a form to be used in sending us the above information.

For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are also attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy  
Director of Sales

EJC/lcy  
Attachments



*From the Desk of*

J. E. PREISER

TO: E. F. BARRETT

Attached per our conversation is the Model 600 recall dealer letter/laminated ad. We are prepared to start mailing these early next week. If there are any changes in philosophy regarding this mailing, please let me know.



JEP/lcy  
Attach.  
1/12/79



January 16, 1979

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. The following information will aid you in handling customer questions and provide you with a suggested course of action.

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975.

HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Customers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the following toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:



- 2 -

All states except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61  
Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify the gun as required. Also, we strongly recommend that you look through your files to determine customers to whom the guns were sold. These customers should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for the name of the participating gunsmith where they can get their guns inspected and modified as required. As an alternative, you may send the customers' names and addresses to us at

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Box EGL  
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

and we will contact them.

For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

*E. J. Conroy*  
E. J. Conroy  
Director of Sales

EJC/ecc  
Attachment



# **IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.**

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected—and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll free):

**1-800-241-8444—ask for operator 61**

In Georgia (toll free):

**1-800-282-1333—ask for operator 61**

In Canada (collect):

**519-621-7271**

\*\*\*\*\*

## **Another important message to all gun owners.**

Much has been written on firearms safety in general, and gun safeties, in particular, but we feel that a most incisive statement is contained in the NRA Hunter/Safety Handbook: "No hunter should depend wholly on the safety to prevent accidental firing. The safety is meant only to supplement proper gun handling."

Remington Arms Company, Inc.



**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.****MANUFACTURERS OF  
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION**SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILION, NEW YORK  
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
LONOKE, ARKANSAS**TRAPS****TARGETS**PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO  
ADA, OKLAHOMA  
ATHENS, GEORGIA

CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

**BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602**

(date)

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

**BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL**

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. The following information will aid you in handling customer questions and provide you with a suggested course of action.

**MODELS BEING RECALLED**

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

**DATES OF MANUFACTURE**

Prior to February, 1975.

**HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED**

Customers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the following toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:



All states except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61

Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify the gun as required. Also, we strongly recommend that you look through your files to determine customers to whom the guns were sold. These customers should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for the name of the participating gunsmith where they can get their guns inspected and modified as required. As an alternative, you may send the customers' names and addresses to us at

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Box EGL  
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

and we will contact them.

For convenient in-store use we are attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

Attachment



11/20/78

From the Desk of

J. E. PREISER

COPIES TO: J. G. WILLIAMS  
E. G. LARSON  
E. F. BARRETT  
R. A. PARTNOY  
R. B. SPERLING  
E. S. McCAWLEY  
R. F. DIETZ  
N. S. OLENIK

SUBJECT: MODEL 600  
RECALL/DEALER LETTER

Attached is a re-draft of the dealer letter discussed at our 11/17 meeting. Please review and send me any comments or suggestions.

Purchasing is exploring the price and availability of 20,000 laminated forms.



P/icy  
Attach.

(see change on  
p. 2)





## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

MANUFACTURERS OF  
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILION, NEW YORK

TRAPS

TARGETS

AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

LONOKE, ARKANSAS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

(date)

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO

ADA, OKLAHOMA

ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

RECEIVED

NOV 21 1978

R. A. PARTNOY

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. The following information will aid you in handling customer questions and provide you with a suggested course of action.

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975.

HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Customers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the following toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:



All states except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61

Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify the gun as required. Also, we strongly recommend that you look through your files to determine customers to whom the guns were sold. These customers should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for the name of the participating gunsmith where they can get their guns inspected and modified as required. As an alternative, you may send the customers' names and addresses to us at

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Box EGL  
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

and we will contact them.

*and display purposes*

For convenient in-store use we are attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

Attachment





## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

MANUFACTURERS OF  
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILLION, NEW YORK

TRAPS

TARGETS

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION

AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

LONOKE, ARKANSAS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO

CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

ADA, OKLAHOMA

ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

(date)

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. The following information will aid you in handling customer questions and provide you with a suggested course of action.

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975.

HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Customers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the following toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:



All states except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61

Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify the gun as required. Also, we strongly recommend that you look through your files to determine customers to whom the guns were sold. These customers should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for the name of the participating gunsmith where they can get their guns inspected and modified as required. As an alternative, you may send the customers' names and addresses to us at

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Box EGL  
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

and we will contact them.

For convenient in-store use we are attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

Attachment

*needs  
more  
follow  
up*  
*2*



11/20/78

From the Desk of

J. E. PREISER


COPIES TO:

J. G. WILLIAMS  
E. G. LARSON  
E. F. BARRETT  
R. A. PARTNOY  
R. B. SPERLING  
E. S. MCCAWLEY  
R. F. DIETZ  
N. S. OLENIK

SUBJECT: MODEL 600  
RECALL/DEALER LETTER

Attached is a re-draft of the dealer letter discussed at our 11/17 meeting. Please review and send me any comments or suggestions.

Purchasing is exploring the price and availability of 20,000 laminated forms.

  
LP/lcy  
Attach.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington

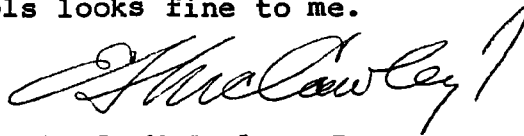


Bridgeport, Connecticut  
November 22, 1978

J. E. PREISER

MODEL 600 RECALL/DEALER LETTER

With reference to your memo of November 20, the proposed draft of a letter to dealers relative to our recall of the 600 series rifles and XP-100 pistols looks fine to me.



E. S. McCawley, Jr.

ESM/s





# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



## MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILION, NEW YORK  
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
LONOKE, ARKANSAS

TRAPS

TARGETS

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO  
ADA, OKLAHOMA  
ATHENS, GEORGIA

CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN

(date)

*Lee,  
on this next draft  
① Refer to draft  
as 11/21/78 DRAFT #1  
② Single Space  
DRAFT #5*

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, <sup>we are</sup> ~~Remington is~~ recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. The following information will aid you in handling customer questions and provide you with <sup>a</sup> ~~the~~ suggested course of action.

### MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT those with a <sup>the large also</sup> serial number starting with an "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below <sup>7, 11, 15, 150</sup> 7507984, EXCEPT those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

### DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975.



HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Customers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the following toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:

All states except Georgia	1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61
Georgia Only	1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify the gun as required. Also, we strongly recommend that you look through your files to determine customers to whom the guns were sold. These customers should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for the name of the participating gunsmith where they can get their guns inspected and modified as required.



As an alternative, you may send the customers' names and addresses to us at

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Box EGL  
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

and we will contact them.

~~We~~ are attaching a laminated ~~copy of a recent ad that~~ <sup>message form that shows ~~pertinent~~ information</sup> ~~pertain~~ing to ~~the recall.~~ ~~This~~ <sup>(For your convenience</sup> ~~to~~ <sup>in-store use.)</sup>

We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

11/20/78



*except H. U.*

## IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any

XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected—and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll free):

**1-800-241-8444—ask for operator 61**

In Georgia (toll free):

**1-800-292-1333—ask for operator 61**

In Canada (collect):

**519-621-7271**

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

*It is to be noted → "No hunter should depend wholly on the safety to prevent accidental firing. The safety is meant only to supplement proper gun handling."*  
The NRA





# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



## MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILLION, NEW YORK  
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
LONOKE, ARKANSAS

TRAPS

TARGETS

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO  
ADA, OKLAHOMA  
ATHENS, GEORGIA

CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

BULLETIN: RIFLE RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, Remington is recalling ~~one~~ <sup>Certain of our</sup> model of <sup>600</sup> ~~series of~~ <sup>XP-100</sup> ~~our~~ center fire rifles and our ~~one~~ <sup>customer</sup> handgun. The following information will aid you in handling ~~consumer~~ questions and provide you with a suggested course of action.

### MODEL BEING RECALLED

*US And Long range*

All Remington-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles  
All Remington-Brand Model 660 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles  
Any Mohawk-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles except those with a serial number starting with an "A".  
Any Remington-Brand XP-100 Center Fire Handgun with a serial number less than 7,507,984 except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number. ~~Dates of manufacture prior to February 1975.~~

### HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

*Customers*  
~~Consumers~~ having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. *Customers* ~~Consumers~~ may



call one of the following numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:

All states except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61

Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the ~~consumer~~ <sup>customer</sup> may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered on the recall, call the appropriate preceding number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify as required. Also, we strongly recommend that you look through your files to determine ~~consumers~~ <sup>customers</sup> to whom the guns were sold.

These ~~consumers~~ <sup>customers</sup> should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for the name of the participating gunsmith where they can get their guns inspected and modified as required. *As an alternative you can send the customers' names and addresses to us and will contact them. Send addresses.*

Presently we are combing our files to send Remington distributors information we have available on shipments we have made. Our distributors in turn will be notifying you of any guns shipped to you that are covered under the recall. Since retrieval of this information in such large quantities is time-consuming, we strongly urge that you proceed to notify consumers before receiving this information from your Remington distributor.



We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall.

Sincerely,





# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



## MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILLION, NEW YORK  
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
CONOKI, ARKANSAS  
CABLE HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TRAPS

TARGETS

**BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602**

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
TARGETS, HUBBARD, OHIO  
ADA, OKLAHOMA  
ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX: 964 201 STRATFORD, CONN.

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

BULLETIN: RIFLE RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, Remington is recalling one model of our center fire rifles and our ~~one~~<sup>XP100</sup> handgun. The following information will aid you in handling consumer questions and provide you with a suggested course of action.

### MODEL<sup>S</sup> BEING RECALLED

All Remington-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

All Remington-Brand Model 660 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

Any Mohawk-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles except those with a serial number starting with an "A".

Any Remington-Brand XP-100 Center Fire Handgun with a serial number less than 7,507,984 except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number. Dates of manufacture prior to February 1975.

### HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Consumers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Consumers may



call one of the following numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:

All states except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61

Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the consumer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered on the recall, call the appropriate preceding number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify as required. Also, we strongly recommend that you look through your files to determine consumers to whom the guns were sold. These consumers should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for the name of the participating gunsmith where they can get their guns inspected and modified as required. *As an alternative, you may send the names and addresses to us, Care of \_\_\_\_\_ and we will contact the consumers.*

~~Presently we are combing our files to send Remington distributors information we have available on shipments we have made. Our distributors in turn will be notifying you of any guns shipped to you that are covered under the recall. Since retrieval of this information in such large quantities is time-consuming, we strongly urge that you proceed to notify consumers before receiving this information from your Remington distributor.~~



We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall.

Sincerely,



**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.****MANUFACTURERS OF  
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION**

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, HUN, NEW YORK

TRAPS

TARGETS

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION

AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

LONOKE, ARKANSAS

**BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602**

TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO

CABLE - HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

ADA, OKLAHOMA

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

ATHENS, GEORGIA

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

BULLETIN: RIFLE RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, Remington is recalling one model of our center fire rifles and our one handgun. The following information will aid you in handling consumer questions and provide you with a suggested course of action.

MODEL BEING RECALLED

All Remington-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

All Remington-Brand Model 660 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

Any Mohawk-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles except those with a serial number starting with an "A".Any Remington-Brand XP-100 Center Fire Handgun with a serial number less than 7,507,984 except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number. ~~Dates of manufacture prior to February 1975.~~HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Consumers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Consumers may



call one of the following numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:

All states except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61

Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the consumer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered on the recall, call the appropriate preceding number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify as required. Also, we strongly recommend that you look through your files to determine <sup>customers</sup> consumers to whom the guns were sold.

These ~~consumers~~ <sup>customers</sup> should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for the name of the participating gunsmith where they can get their guns inspected and modified as required.

*As an alternative you can send the customers names and addresses to us and we will contact them.*

~~Presently we are combing our files to send Remington distributors information we have available on shipments we have made. Our distributors in turn will be notifying you of any guns shipped to you that are covered under the recall. Since retrieval of this information in such large quantities is time-consuming, we strongly urge that you proceed to notify consumers before receiving this information from your Remington distributor.~~



RD-69 REV. 6-58

## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

RECEIVED  
SEP 14 1979  
10 4100

September 13, 1979

TO: E. G. Larson

FROM: R. G. Sherman

SUBJECT: MODEL 600, 660 AND XP-100  
RECALL FIRE CONTROL PRODUCTION

The 1980 Big Game Season is almost here and our gunsmiths handling the recall repairs are experiencing a modest surge in guns being returned for recall.

The return on the 140,000 ATF Names Mailing is also showing an excellent response, and Al Bell's group will be processing a substantial number of these returns very shortly. This should give us a definite increase in calls being received by our Atlanta Wats Line Service and also result in an increased activity with our Recall Service Stations.

It is my personal feeling that we should consider increasing our production of these fire control units to approximately 100 per day until the service station requests again show a decline in activity.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "R. G. Sherman".

R. G. Sherman  
Product Service Coordinator

RGS/ac



We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall.

Sincerely,



RD-49 REV. 6-58

## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



November 6, 1979

To: J. E. Preiser  
From: E. G. Larson  
Subject: 600 Triggers

*File*

In reviewing R. G. Sherman's preliminary report, it indicates, from Ilion's report, that through October 31, Ilion has produced 25,352 triggers; we have shipped or used at Remington installations 24,861; and have 491 on hand in Arms Service.

R. G. Sherman contacted most of the repair shops, and we find they have a total of 2,430 unused triggers on hand. Those, plus the 491 at Ilion, totals 2,921 triggers available for any future guns.

I would suggest we cease all production, and ask that each gunsmith return all but 3 triggers. Allowing each 3 triggers for future use would leave approximately 521 in the field, and Ilion would have a supply of 2,400 to handle all future needs.

Red feels we should not request return until year's end because hunting seasons are still in progress, but I feel we should get them back now. I am sure there will be mixups, and these figures can only be used for approximations.

Let's discuss.

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb

RECEIVED

NOV 6 1979

J. E. PREISER



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington



October 30, 1979

To: E. J. Conroy  
From: E. G. Larson  
Subject: 600 Recall Gunsmiths

Now that the above recall is winding down, it would be appropriate to express Remington's thanks to those gunsmiths who assisted us.

They not only saved us time and expense, but were very cordial to the customers while handling these repairs, and did a selling job in stating the problem was not Remington's. Also, we may need their services sometime in the future.

It has been suggested that we have the new belt buckle made up into a one-of-a-kind model (a different colored goose), and engrave each on the back with something like:

To: Les Freer, In Appreciation  
From: Remington Arms Company, Inc.

accompanied by a personal letter of thanks from someone in top management.

If this meets with your approval, I will check on the estimated cost, and an appropriate inscription can be developed.

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb

RECEIVED

NOV 8 1979

J. E. PREISER

RECEIVED

OCT 30 1979

E. J. CONROY



**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**c: E. G. Larson  
R. G. Sherman  
F. T. Millener

*INTURN* ① ~~SEA~~  
② ~~RAP~~  
③ ~~EFB~~  
④ J. E. PREISER

To \_\_\_\_\_ Location \_\_\_\_\_

From A. W. BELL *Awb* \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Subject GUN RECALL - ATF MAILING \_\_\_\_\_ Date 8/30/79

CRU has completed the labeling of 140,000 pieces going to ATF license holders; 90,000 have been mailed to date, the balance will follow shortly. Increased telephone activity in Atlanta and paper handling at Bridgeport are expected to result.

AWB:jb

**RECEIVED****AUG 31 1979****J. E. PREISER****RECEIVED****SEP 5 1979****E.F. BARRETT****RECEIVED****SEP 4 1979****R. A. PARTNOY**

RD 778

**STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE**



September 27, 1979

File  
TO: John P. Linde  
FROM: R. G. Sherman  
SUBJECT: ILION MODEL 600-660 RECALL FIRE CONTROL INVENTORY

The request for production of additional fire control units for the above models was prompted by a surge in activity by our repair stations.

Many customers have intimated to our service stations that if their gun is not repaired in a reasonable length of time, they may forget the whole thing.

We also feel that our 140,000 unit ATF Mailing, completed approximately 10 days ago, will generate additional activity with our gunsmiths. Returns from this mailing to date have been fairly substantial. A. W. Bell, Manager of Computer Operations and Programs, informed me that this Form No. RA 1897 will be going to keypunch in approximately one week.

Our feeling at this end is that we should try and maintain a small but adequate inventory of possibly 500 units until the end of 1979. At this time we can re-evaluate the entire situation by personally contacting, either by phone or correspondence, each of our service stations performing recall installation. This would provide you with an up-to-date accurate account of unused fire control units in the field.

If you have any further questions or would like to discuss this at greater length, give me a call.

Best regards,

R. G. Sherman  
Product Service Coordinator

RECEIVED

RCS/ac  
cc/E. G. Larson  
J. E. Preiser ✓  
J. H. Carter  
J. A. Stahl

SEP 28 1979

J. E. PREISER



9D-69 REV. 6-58

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

cc:

E. F. Barrett  
J. E. Preiser ✓  
R. G. Sherman  
J. A. Stekl

Remington

429 with no names

534 NAMES

Per Stekl

AS of 9/17/79

23602 + 1000  
usgms 5/10/79

8-718  
John P. ...  
9/18/79

665  
Responses

Bridgeport, Connecticut  
September 14, 1979

TO: J. P. LINDE  
FROM: E. G. LARSON

MODEL 600, 660, XP100 FIRE CONTROLS

Please see copies of R. G. Sherman's letter attached.

The response to the 140,000 BATF Mailings appears to be higher than originally estimated.

Based on above and R. G. Sherman's contacts with participating gunsmiths, we feel Production should provide 100 fire controls daily until a drop off is noted.

R. G. Sherman and J. A. Stekl will keep you posted on requirements.

Your assistance will be appreciated.

EGL

EGL/kw  
Attach.

RECEIVED

SEP 17 1979

J. E. PREISER



**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**c: L. J. Scott  
A. W. Bell  
R. G. Sherman

To J. E. PREISER  
E. G. LARSON Location \_\_\_\_\_

From F. T. MILLENER *Fom* Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Subject RECALL - ATLANTA CALLS Date 7/3/79

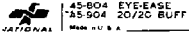
Atlanta call status as of July 1st is attached for your information.

*File*  
*60-10-11*

RD 778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE





## TELEPHONE CALLS

TO

ATLANTA WATS-IN-SERVICE

DAY	DATE	NUMBER OF CALLS	ACCUMULATIVE NUMBER OF CALLS	NOTES
OCTOBER 1978		4680	4680	STARTED 10/25/78
NOVEMBER		5200	9880	Average: 173 per day
DECEMBER		4870	14750	157
JANUARY 1979		4445	19195	143
FEBRUARY		1287	20482	46
MARCH		772	21254	25
APRIL		917	22171	31
MAY		556	22727	18
FRIDAY	JUNE 1, 1979	7	22734	
	2	6	22740	
	3	2	22742	
	4	32	22774	
	5	28	22785	
	6	11	22796	
	7	23	22819	
	8	12	22831	
	9	5	22836	
	10	3	22839	
	11	27	22866	
	12	13	22879	
	13	10	22889	
	14	15	22904	
	15	14	22918	
	16	3	22921	
	17	2	22923	
	18	19	22942	
	19	11	22953	
	20	11	22964	
	21	8	22972	
	22	5	22977	
	23	3	22980	
	24	0	22980	
	25	21	23001	
	26	16	23017	
	27	6	23023	
	28	21	23044	
	29	2	23046	
	30	5	23051	
		324		June Avg per day



From the Desk of

J. E. PREISER

6/12/79

- ① ~~Jew~~
- ② ~~PAH-WAF~~
- ③ JEP

For info.



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



TO: J. E. PREISER

DATE: 6/8/79

FROM: R. G. SHERMAN

SUBJECT:

FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL  
REPAIRS MADE TO DATE

	Repairs Made	Model
Ilion Arms Service	1291	XP-100
	<u>661</u>	600-660
	1952 Total	
Canada	396	600-660
Cost	\$3300.00	
Authorized Service Stations	8485	
Cost	\$67,775.00	
Total Repairs Made	10,833	
Cost per gun (excluding Ilion)	\$8.00	

RGS/fs

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "R. G. Sherman", with a long horizontal flourish extending to the left.



**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**c: E. G. Larson  
R. G. Sherman  
R. D. Anderson

To J. E. PREISER *File* Location \_\_\_\_\_

From A. W. BELL *Hub* Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 6/12/79

<u>Friday</u> <u>Week Ending</u>	<u>Responses</u>	<u>Number of</u> <u>Owner</u>	<u>Dealer</u>	<u>Owner</u> <u>Mailing</u>
Through May 25	582	4,807	1,616	3,941
June 1	4	25	-	859
June 8	3	15	-	-
Total	<u>589</u>	<u>4,847</u>	<u>1,616</u>	<u>4,800</u>

AWB/W

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



cc: E. G. Larson  
R. G. Sherman

RD-69 REV 6-58

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



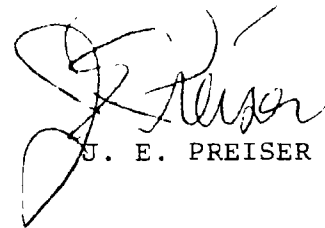
June 4, 1979

R. B. SPERLING

MODEL 600 RECALL PROGRAM - AUTHORIZATION  
TO REMOVE 4473 FORMS FROM CARTER COUNTRY

In response to our earlier conversation, I have attached a letter from Dewey Godfrey that explains a proposed method of using Carter Country's 4473 forms. I believe it contains the necessary information you requested prior to seeking permission from the A.T.F.

If there is any additional information you require, please let me know. If not, keep me posted on your progress with the A.T.F.



J. E. PREISER

JEP/lcy  
Att.



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington



Dallas, Texas

May 31, 1979

TO : J. E. Preiser

FROM : Dewey Godfrey, Jr.

SUBJECT: Carter Country, Houston, Texas  
Model 600 Rifles

Jack, in regard to our previous conversations involving Carter Country's firearms registration records pertaining to the sale of Model 600's and XP-100's to individuals, the only way we can get this information is to take it from Carter Country's forms #4473. As you are aware, we thought we had the problem worked out but Bill Carter has backed out of the original agreement but has stated we can use his #4473 forms if we can get permission from the A.T.F. to take these forms from his place of business.

The person who will be responsible and will handle the forms will be Linda Thompson, our Houston field rep's wife. It is our intention that the forms will be carried to David Thompson's house, 1500 Diamondhead Blvd., Fairway Port #123, Crosby, Texas. These forms will be picked up, used and returned to Carter Country on an every other day basis. At no time would we have in our possession all of the #4473 forms.

As soon as we get the details approved, we will proceed with securing the names and addresses of the purchasers of our Model 600 rifles as well as XP-100 from 1968 - 1979.

Regards,

DGJr/gm

RECEIVED

JUN 4 1979

J. E. PREISER



c: L. J. Scott  
R. G. Sherman

J. E. PREISER  
E. G. LARSON  
To N. S. OLENIK Location \_\_\_\_\_

From F. T. MILLENER *FTM* Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Subject RECALL - ATLANTA CALLS *f/l* Date 6/4/79

Atlanta call status as of June 1st is attached for your information.

FTM:rmd

RD 778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



Prepared By	
Approved By	

45-804 EYE-EASE  
45-904 20/20 BUFF  
NATIONAL MADE IN U.S.A.

## TELEPHONE CALLS

TO

ATLANTA WATS-IN-SERVICE

DAY	DATE	NUMBER OF CALLS	ACCUMULATIVE NUMBER OF CALLS	NOTES	
OCTOBER 1978		4680	4680	started 10/25/78	1
NOVEMBER		5200	9880	Avg: 173 per day	2
DECEMBER		4870	14750	157	3
JANUARY 1979		4445	19195	143	4
FEBRUARY		1287	20482	46	5
MARCH		772	21254	25	6
APRIL		917	22171	21	7
MONDAY	5/1/79	79	22250		8
	2	57	22307		9
	3	36	22343		10
	4	31	22374		11
	5	9	22383		12
	6	8	22391		13
	7	38	22429		14
	8	32	22461		15
	9	23	22484		16
	10	16	22500		17
	11	13	22513		18
	12	8	22521		19
	13	2	22523		20
	14	21	22544		21
	15	25	22569		22
	16	16	22585		23
	17	10	22595		24
	18	11	22606		25
	19	4	22610		26
	20	2	22612		27
	21	13	22625		28
	22	13	22638		29
	23	10	22648		30
	24	16	22664		31
	25	8	22672		32
	26	4	22676		33
	27	2	22678		34
	28	4	22682		35
	29	17	22699		36
	30	15	22714		37
	31	13	22727		38
		556		May Avg per day 18	39



From

J. E. Brewer

I'm sort of lost on the  
meaning of the headings.

Can you straighten me out?

Thanks

JH

Hope my note answers your  
questions.

R

To:

From J. P. McAndrews

5-31-79



DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

c: E.G. Larson  
R.G. Sherman  
R.D. Anderson

To J. E. PREISER Location MAY 21 1979

From A. W. BELL Location E. G. LARSON Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 5/18/79

Friday Week Ending	Number of Responses	Owner	Dealer	Owner Mailing
Through April 27	556	4,595	1,616	3,941
May 4	9	106	-	-
May 11	7	65	-	-
May 18	4	34	-	-
• Total	<u>576</u>	<u>4,800</u>	<u>1,616</u>	<u>3,941</u>

AWB:jb

## In reference to above

On February 8, 1979, we mailed approximately 16M letters (Attachment #1) to dealers requesting that they supply names of customers who purchased products covered by the recall. When we made this mailing, we sent copies for information to our distributors. Through May 18, we received 576 responses as a result of this mailing. Although we didn't specifically request them to do so, 13 distributors supplied us with the names of 1,616 dealers to whom they sold recalled products. The remaining 563 responses were from dealers who supplied the 4,800 consumer names.

As of May 18, we mailed letters (Attachment #2) to 3,941 of the 4,800 names received. On June 1 we will mail the additional 859 consumer letters.

As a matter of information, 28% of our consumer letters are being returned by the Post Office as "undeliverable." Also, we are currently working with Carter Country, a large Houston, Texas dealer, to obtain his list of 6,000 to 10,000 names of M600 customers, none of which are included in the 4,800 names we have as of now.

5/30/79  
JEP/ds

J.P. McANDREWS



*Remington.*

## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEPHONE  
204-201  
BRIDGEPORT, CTSPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602TELEPHONE  
203-333-1112

February 8, 1979

#1

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS:

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 target pistol. We are trying to reach all of the owners who may have these recalled models and you can be of invaluable assistance to us in this effort. To date, we have alerted the public to our recall through radio and television coverage as well as by newspaper and magazine articles and advertisements. In order to help us reach the individual shooter directly, we ask that you look through your files to determine the customers to whom the following recalled guns were sold:

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975

\* \* \*

Please send the customers' names and addresses to us at:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Box AWB  
Bridgeport, CT 06602

and we will contact them.



- 2 -

Enclosed for your convenience is a form to be used in sending us the above information.

We also urge you to check your own firearms inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled guns remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number listed below to find the name of the nearest participating gunsmith who will, at no charge, inspect and modify the gun as required.

All states except Georgia     -   1-800-241-8444 (Operator 61)

Georgia only                         -   1-800-282-1333 (Operator 61)

Inquiring customers who may have guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the above toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith. If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are also attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in assisting us in this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

*E. J. Conroy*  
E. J. Conroy  
Director of Sales

EJC/ecc  
Attachments



*Final*  
D R A F T

RECALLED GUN OWNER LETTER

# 2

PAGE 1

IMPORTANT NOTICE

Dear Gun Owner:

Remington Arms is recalling and modifying the following models of guns:

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 600 RIFLES

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 660 RIFLES

ALL MOHAWK MODEL 600 RIFLES (except those with a serial number starting with an "A").

ALL REMINGTON MODEL XP-100 PISTOLS with serial numbers below 7507984, except those with letter "A" or "B" before the serial number.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of some of these guns can be manipulated in such a way that it might cause an accidental discharge. Of course, somewhere during this process, the trigger still has to be pulled. To remedy this situation, Remington will install a new trigger assembly in the gun.

Our dealers' sales records show that you purchased one or more of these firearms. Remington strongly recommends that before again using your gun, you have it inspected and modified.

If the firearm is no longer in your possession, would you please supply us with the name and address of the present owner so that we may bring this notice to his or her attention.

To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station, where they will modify your rifle at no charge, please call one of the following telephone numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll free):

1-800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia (toll-free):

1-800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61



Page #2  
To Gun Owners  
(Date)

In Canada (call "Collect"):

591-621-7271

Please have the following information available before you place your call:

- \* Brand name (Remington or Mohawk) of your rifle
- \* Model of your rifle (600 or 660)
- \* Serial number of your rifle
- \* Your name, street address, city, state, zip code, and telephone number

Operator 61 will give you the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station. You may ship your rifle to this Repair Station (transportation collect), or you may deliver it to the Repair Station in person.

NOTE:

If your gun is a MODEL XP-100 PISTOL, simply send it, (transportation collect) to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Arms Service Division  
Ilion, New York - 13357

When your rifle or your pistol has been modified, the Repair Station where you sent it, or Remington, if your gun is an XP-100, will send it back to you, transportation prepaid.

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have experienced in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Very truly yours,



cc/ J. Preiser ✓

*next week 5/21*

May 15, 1979

TO: E. G. Larson  
FROM: R. G. Sherman  
SUBJECT: PHONE CONVERSATION WITH DEWEY GODFREY  
REGARDING CARTER COUNTRY SITUATION

On Monday, May 14 I discussed the Carter Country, Houston, Texas situation with Dewey Godfrey.

Dewey informed me that Carter Country will have to place 1 to 2 people on the Federal Firearms Record Applications in order to retrieve the names and addresses necessary to give us the information that we requested. They estimate that they have sold between 6,000 and 10,000, 600 and 660's from 1967 to the present date. Dewey feels that the 6,000 figure is probably closer to the truth.

Estimated cost for retrieving this information is between \$700 and \$1,000, which Dewey feels they would be willing to take in merchandise or at least a substantial amount of it.

Best regards,

*R*  
R. G. Sherman

RGS/ac



~~FACT TO CARTER~~

CARTER

TIME PERIOD - WHEN, HOW LONG, WHERE,  
WHAT DATE OF RECORDS,  
WHO WILL HAVE CUSTODY OF RECORDS,

R.B.S. 5/21/79



5/9/79

*From the Desk of*

J. E. PREISER

J. G. Williams  
E. F. Barrett  
R. A. Partnoy

Model 600 Recall

The attached updates the responses  
to our dealer letter and subsequent  
consumer mailing. Note footnote on  
% undeliverable.



JEP:bp



**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

c: E. G. Larson  
 R. G. Sherman  
 A. W. Bell  
 R. D. Anderson

To J. E. PREISER Location  
 From N. S. OLENIK Location Phone No.  
 Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 5/7/79

## NUMBER OF

FRIDAY, WEEK ENDING	RESPONSES	NAMES		OWNER MAILING
		OWNER	DEALER	
Through March 30	470	3,473	1,616	-
April 6	35	508	-	-
April 12(Thursday)	24	269	-	-
April 20	20	253	-	-
April 27	7	92	-	3,941*
May 4	9	106	1,616	
Total	<u>565</u>	<u>4,701</u>	<u>1,616</u>	<u>3,941</u>

\* Approximately 22% of this mailing has been returned to Remington as undelivered through 5/7/79.

NSO:jb

RD 778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



May 8, 1979

TO: E. G. Larson  
FROM: R. G. Sherman  
SUBJECT: TOTAL RECALL REPAIR INVOICES

*File  
600 Recall*

The total number of Recall Repair Invoices through May 8, 1979 shows 7,175 guns have been repaired for a total dollar figure of \$55,815.00.

This is a per gun average of \$7.78.

Best regards,

*RGS Sherman*

R. G. Sherman

RGS/ac



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington

Bridgeport, Connecticut  
April 30, 1979

TO: J. E. PREISER  
FROM: A. W. BELL *AWB*  
SUBJECT: BROWNING RECALL MAILING

The material you sent over would indicate that Browning also maintains serial number records of their account shipments in computer form. In this case, the dealer involved received two guns in 1978 that are being recalled; the dealer, in turn, forwarded the recall letter to the original purchaser--Remington.

Attached is page 26 of an account serial number listing of guns being recalled that were shipped 1970-1975. As did Browning, Remington could request that Schoellkopf Sports, Incorporated, supply their sold to names and addresses--these would be dealers in this instance.

The Recall Committee reviewed this listing in November and elected not to make such a request of our wholesalers at that time. The decision was based on two considerations:

- o Records for the entire recall period, 1964-1975, were only partially available in computer form and hence could be listed;
- o Such listings represent only the first link in the Remington distribution chain leading to the ultimate gun owner.

AWB/W



4/18/79

AHH for AWB

FORM RA1897 RECALL SHEETS RECEIVED FROM WHOLESALE  
ALL CONTAINING NAMES OF DEALERS - (AND A FEW SHOOTERS)

Period: 2/26/79 - 4/18/79

DATE	WHOLESALE	DEALER COUNT	SHOOTER COUNT	TOTAL COUNT
2/26	Colosimos	8	9	17
2/26	Wyatt & Son	6	1	7
2/27	Davidson's Supply	2	0	2
3/1	Mississippi Hdwe	6	1	7
3/5	Watkins-Cottrell	95	14	109
3/7	Williams Gunsight	34	0	34
3/8	Jensen-Byrd	886	0	886
3/9	Brown/Rogers/Dickson	17	0	17
3/12	Rohrer's Gun Shop	17	0	17
3/13	Gamble-Skogmo	17	0	17
3/19 ✓	Bend Hdwe	246	4	250
3/19	Gamble-Skogmo	24	0	24
3/23	Williams Gunsight	130	0	139
3/26	" "	51	0	51
4/9	" "	68	0	68

1615

1645

29  
TX'd to  
J. Shuts  
4/18/79  
AWB for J.H.



cc: E. G. Larson  
R. G. Sherman

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



April 17, 1979

A. W. BELL

**FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL -  
GUN OWNER LETTER**

Attached is a draft letter for your use in mailing to consumers identified to us by dealers. The letter has been approved by the Product Safety Committee and Legal. Please see that the letter is sent out over R. G. Sherman's signature.

If you have any questions, please call me.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "J. E. Preiser", written over the printed name.

J. E. PREISER

JEP/lcy  
Attachment



D R A F T

RECALLED GUN OWNER LETTER

PAGE 1

IMPORTANT NOTICE

Dear Gun Owner:

Remington Arms is recalling and modifying the following models of guns:

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 600 RIFLES

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 660 RIFLES

ALL MOHAWK MODEL 600 RIFLES (except those with a serial number starting with an "A").

ALL REMINGTON MODEL XP-100 PISTOLS with serial numbers below 7507984, except those with letter "A" or "B" before the serial number.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of some of these guns can be manipulated in such a way that it might cause an accidental discharge. Of course, somewhere during this process, the trigger still has to be pulled. To remedy this situation, Remington will install a new trigger assembly in the gun.

Our dealers' sales records show that you purchased one or more of these firearms. Remington strongly recommends that before again using your gun, you have it inspected and modified.

If the firearm is no longer in your possession, would you please supply us with the name and address of the present owner so that we may bring this notice to his or her attention.

To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station, where they will modify your rifle at no charge, please call one of the following telephone numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll free):

1-800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia (toll-free):

1-800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61



Page #2  
To Gun Owners  
(Date)

In Canada (call "Collect"):

591-621-7271

Please have the following information available before you place your call:

- \* Brand name (Remington or Mohawk) of your rifle
- \* Model of your rifle (600 or 660)
- \* Serial number of your rifle
- \* Your name, street address, city, state, zip code, and telephone number

Operator 61 will give you the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station. You may ship your rifle to this Repair Station (transportation collect), or you may deliver it to the Repair Station in person.

NOTE:

If your gun is a MODEL XP-100 PISTOL, simply send it, (transportation collect) to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Arms Service Division  
Ilion, New York - 13357

When your rifle or your pistol has been modified, the Repair Station where you sent it, or Remington, if your gun is an XP-100, will send it back to you, transportation prepaid.

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have experienced in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Very truly yours,



## DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

c: E. G. Larson  
R. G. Sherman  
R. D. Anderson

To J. E. PREISER Location \_\_\_\_\_  
From A. W. BELL *AWB* Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 4/16/79

<u>FRIDAY, WEEK ENDING</u>	<u>NUMBER RESPONSES</u>	<u>NUMBER SERIAL NUMBERS (NAMES)</u>
February 23	2	14
March 2	23	166
March 9	88	374
March 16	174	2,217
March 23	131	1,879
March 30	52	439
April 6	35	508
April 12 (Thursday)	24	269
Total	<u>529</u>	<u>5,866</u>

AWB/W

RD 778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



RD-69 REV. 6-58

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

*Remington*



April 12, 1979

To: J. E. Preiser

From: E. G. Larson

Attached is the approved draft of the letter to customers, resulting from the dealer mailing on the recall. Would you like us to retype in the final form?

I assume Al Bell will handle the mailing.

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb  
Attach.



RD-69 REV 6-58

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



CC: E. F. Barrett  
J. E. Preiser ✓  
R. B. Sperling  
D. J. Sanita

April 12, 1979

To: J. A. Stekl  
From: E. G. Larson

Attached is a copy of one of your letters to a customer who returned a rifle with a claim of accidental discharge, in which it is explained that we could not duplicate the incident, and made an offer to replace the trigger assembly on a good will basis.

In the future, please use the paragraph marked "Insert #1", in place of paragraph 4 in your letter.

By copy to D. J. Sanita, we are requesting Arms Service to do the same.

If there are any questions, please call.

  
E. G. Larson

EGL:lb  
Attach.



bcc: E.F. Barrett  
J.E. Preiser  
E.G. Larson  
J.H. Chisnall  
R.B. Sperling  
F.D. Cole

R-08810

April 4, 1979

Mr. Ray Harrison  
1312 Roundelay St.  
Bastrop, Louisiana 71220

Dear Mr. Harrison:

Examination has been completed on your Model 700 BDL .243 Win. caliber rifle, serial number A6305900, which allegedly fired when the safety was pushed to the off position.

Our experts thoroughly examined the rifle and trigger assembly and could not duplicate the incident you have described. All parts tolerances and dimensions were found to be normal, including sear-connector engagement. However, it appears that the weight-of-pull and over-travel adjustment screws have been altered outside of our company, as evidenced by the sealant having been removed from them.

Based on our findings, Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot accept any liability or responsibility for this incident. We can only assume that as the safety was pushed to the off position, accidental contact was made with the trigger. When the safety is in the on safe position, the sear is lifted off of the trigger connector. At this time very little effort is required to pull the trigger rearward, allowing the connector to be moved away from under the sear and, in this condition, on moving the safety to the off position, the rifle will fire.

We trust that we have clarified the circumstances that could possibly have caused the accidental firing, and, as a gesture of good will, even though there is nothing wrong with your present trigger assembly, we can replace it with another assembly at no charge, to insure that your faith in the rifle is restored, or, the rifle can be returned as received. We will await your decision and reply.

Thank you for having afforded us this opportunity to examine your rifle and to be of service.

Sincerely,

RECEIVED

APR 6 1979

R. B. SPERLING

JAS:tpg

J.A. Stekl, Supervisor  
Firearms Product Service



D R A F T

LETTER TO CUSTOMER

We trust that we have clarified the circumstances that could possibly have caused the accidental firing. The fire-arm can be returned as received, or, if you so desire and as a gesture of good will, even though there is nothing wrong with your present trigger assembly, we can replace it with another assembly at no charge. We will await your decision and reply.



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

*Remington*  
*RECEIVED**in turn*  
*with*  
*TEP*

cc: J. G. Williams  
E. Hooton, Jr.  
E. F. Barrett  
E. J. Conroy  
J. E. Preiser ✓  
R. B. Sperling  
C. B. Workman  
J. H. Brooks

April 12, 1979

To: R. L. Hall  
D. J. Sanita  
J. A. Stekl

From: E. G. Larson

Subject: My Letter Dated March 16, 1979  
Returned Gun Procedure

There is some confusion as to how repairs on certain models are to be handled when an alleged safety problem is reported, or a safety problem is found during our examination of a gun returned for general repair.

The procedures are as follows:

1. a. If a current cataloged gun is returned because of an alleged safety defect, we will examine, and if no defect is found, the customer will be so notified, and in that letter we should state that if the customer desires a new trigger assembly, such a change will be made at no charge as a gesture of good will. Copies of this correspondence are to be retained in our files.
- b. If, in our examination of a currently cataloged gun returned for general repairs, a safety problem is found, that repair will be made (replacement of trigger assembly) at no charge, and customer advised. The customer will be quoted on other repairs made at that time.
2. If a defect in workmanship or material is found in a gun returned for repair, regardless of age, a no charge repair should be made, if parts are available.
3. When an obsolete model of any type, other than those involved in the current recall, is returned for repair and found to have a safety problem, the handling procedure is as follows:
  - a. If the safety problem resulted from a defect in material or workmanship, and parts are available, the customer will be sent an estimate, as usual, and the repair or replacement required to eliminate the safety problem



Page #2  
Returned Gun Procedure  
April 12, 1979

will be noted on the estimate, and the customer advised that part of the total repair will be done at no charge.

- b. If the safety problem relates to use, misuse, or modification, the customer will be notified by letter of the problem and its ramifications, and, again, if parts are available, he is to be advised that that part of the repair is being made at no charge as a gesture of good will. Copies of correspondence relative to the above should be retained in our files, and be certain the serial number, model, and caliber or gauge is noted in the estimate or letter.

We feel that very few guns returned will fall into the above categories, but should any complications develop, please bring them to the writer's attention immediately, so that the matter can be rectified.

4. If we are unable to properly repair an obsolete gun due to lack of parts or ability to properly correct a safety problem, an offer can be made to the customer to exchange his old gun for a current model at a special price.

NOTE: When an obsolete model comes in under Item 3-a. or -b., or Item 4, in all cases where there is a safety problem and the customer is given an estimate for repair or a special price for replacement, the safety problem and its ramifications should be explained fully, and a copy of our letter retained.

If a customer turns down our offer, and demands the gun back, then a letter accompanying the gun should, again, specify the safety problem and its ramifications, and state that the customer is now responsible for any accident that might occur. A copy of this letter is to be retained.



E. G. Larson

EGL:lb



c: E. G. Larson  
R. G. Sherman  
R. D. Anderson

**DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT**

To J. E. PREISER Location \_\_\_\_\_

From A. W. BELL *AWB* Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 4/9/79

<u>FRIDAY, WEEK ENDING</u>	<u>NUMBER RESPONSES</u>	<u>NUMBER SERIAL NUMBERS (NAMES)</u>
February 23	2	14
March 2	23	166
March 9	88	374
March 16	174	2,217
March 23	131	1,879
March 30	52	439
April 6	<u>35</u>	<u>508</u>
Total	<u>505</u>	<u>5,597</u>

AWB/W

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



JEP  
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



April 5, 1979

J. G. WILLIAMS  
E. F. BARRETT  
R. A. PARTNOY

MODEL 600 RECALL - CONSUMER NOTIFICATION LETTER

As a result of our recent dealer mailing, we have received the names and addresses of approximately 3500 consumers who purchased rifles covered by the recall. Attached for your review prior to tomorrow's Product Safety Committee meeting is a copy of Earl Larson's letter in draft form which will be used to notify consumers of our recall program.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "J. E. Preiser".

J. E. PREISER

JEP/lcy  
Attach.



(DATE)

IMPORTANT NOTICE

Dear Gun Owner:

Remington Arms is recalling and modifying the following models of guns:

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 600 RIFLES

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 660 RIFLES

ALL MOHAWK MODEL 600 RIFLES (except those with a serial number starting with an "A")

ALL REMINGTON MODEL XP-100 PISTOLS with serial numbers below 7507984, except those with the letter "A" or "B" before the serial number.

The reason this modification is required is because under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of some of these guns could be manipulated in such a way that it might cause an accidental discharge. The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation.

Our dealers' sales records show that you purchased, and may now possess, one or more of these guns. Remington strongly recommends that before using your gun, you have it inspected and modified.

If the firearm is no longer in your possession, would you please pass this letter on to the present owner, or supply us with his name and address so that we can contact him.

To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station, where they will modify your rifle at no charge, please call one of the following telephone numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll-free):

1-800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia (toll-free):

1-800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61



Page #2  
To Gun Owners  
(Date)

In Canada (call "Collect"):

591-621-7271

Please have the following information available before you place your call:

- \* Brand name (Remington or Mohawk) of your rifle
- \* Model of your rifle (600 or 660)
- \* Serial number of your rifle
- \* Your name, street address, city, state, zip code, and telephone number

Operator 61 will give you the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station. You may ship your rifle to this Repair Station (transportation collect), or you may deliver it to the Repair Station in person.

NOTE:

If your gun is a MODEL XP-100 PISTOL, simply send it, (transportation collect) to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Arms Service Division  
Ilion, New York - 13357

When your rifle or your pistol has been modified, the Repair Station where you sent it, or Remington, if your gun is an XP-100, will send it back to you, transportation prepaid.

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have experienced in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Very truly yours,



## DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

c: E. G. Larson  
R. G. Sherman

To J. E. PREISER Location \_\_\_\_\_  
From A. W. BELL *AWB* *File* Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 4/2/79

<u>FRIDAY, WEEK ENDING</u>	<u>NUMBER RESPONSES</u>	<u>NUMBER SERIAL NUMBERS (NAMES)</u>
February 23	2	14
March 2	23	166
March 9	88	374
March 16	174	2,217
March 23	131	1,879
March 30	<u>52</u>	<u>439</u>
Total	<u>470</u>	<u>5,089</u>

*~ 3500 consumers per A. W. Bell 4/5/79*

AWB/W

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



*J. E. Preiser* XC- C. Ericson 4/16



# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

PETERS  
BRIDGEPORT

MANUFACTURERS OF  
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILION, NEW YORK  
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
LONOKE, ARKANSAS  
CABLE - HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT  
TELEX 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO  
ADA, OKLAHOMA  
ATHENS, GEORGIA

April 5, 1979

TO: E. G. Larson  
FROM: R. G. Sherman  
SUBJECT: MODEL 600-660 AND XP-100 RECALL INFORMATION

1. Number Atlanta Calls to Date	- 21,254
2. Invoices paid to date (Domestic)	- 13,057 <u>\$107,466.90</u>
3. Invoices paid to date (Canada)	- 301 <u>\$2,483.00</u>
4. Average Cost per gun	- \$8.23
5. Number guns repaired at Ilion	- 1156
Model 600-660 -- 429	
Model XP-100 -- 727	
Ilion Repair Charges	- ?
Ilion (charges and number of guns not included in above figures)	
6. Number triggers assemblies shipped to Gunsmiths	- 19,303
7. Number triggers on hand at Ilion (more units being inspected)	- 1,300



E. G. LARSON

-2-

April 5, 1979

PHASE II DEALER MAILING RESPONSE

MARCH 30, 1979

470 Dealers have responded listing  
5,089 Individual Gun Owners.

Best regards,

R. G. Sherman

RGS/ac



✓ J. E. PREISER

**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**c: L. J. Scott  
R. G. Sherman

E. G. LARSON

N. S. OLENIK

Location

o

F. T. MILLENER

*FSM*

Location

om

Phone  
No.

RECALL - ATLANTA CALS

Date

4/5/79

Atlanta call status as of April 1st is attached for your information.

778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



	Initials	Date
Prepared By		
Approved By		

45 804 EYE EASE  
45 904 20/20 BUFF  
MADE IN U.S.A.

## TELEPHONE CALLS

TO  
ATLANTA WATS-IN-SERVICE

DAY	DATE	NUMBER OF CALLS	ACCUMULATIVE NUMBER OF CALLS	NOTES	
OCTOBER 1978		4680	4680	started 10/25/78	1
NOVEMBER		5200	9880	Average: 173 per day	2
DECEMBER		4870	14750	157	3
JANUARY 1979		4445	19195	143	4
FEBRUARY		1287	20482	46	5
Thurs.	3/1/79	27	20509		6
	2	38	20547		7
	3	19	20566		8
	4	8	20574		9
	5	54	20628		10
	6	34	20662		11
	7	38	20700		12
	8	26	20726		13
	9	45	20771		14
	10	20	20791		15
	11	4	20795		16
	12	33	20828		17
	13	48	20876		18
	14	33	20909		19
	15	31	20940		20
	16	32	20972		21
	17	16	20988		22
	18	4	20992		23
	19	34	21026		24
	20	28	21054		25



T 4/6

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.  
Bridgeport, Connecticut

c: J.P. McAndrews  
B.K. Daubenspeck  
J.E. Preiser  
E.G. Larson

April 4, 1979

TO: R.A. PARTNOY  
J.G. WILLIAMS  
E. HOOTON  
R.B. SPERLING

X

FROM: E.F. BARRETT

PRODUCT SAFETY MEETING

Please attend a Product Safety Meeting, Friday, April 6th at 10:30 A.M. in the Staff Room.

A preliminary agenda for the meeting is as follows:

- Status of M/600 Recall
- Review proposed owner letter (followup to dealer response)
- Review repair policy on safeties
- Review proposed Media schedule on release covering trick condition
- Status report on product recall programs

EFB:jl

in



**DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT** c: E. G. Larson  
R. G. Sherman

To J. E. PREISER Location \_\_\_\_\_  
From A. W. BELL *AWB* Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 3/26/79

<u>FRIDAY, WEEK ENDING</u>	<u>NUMBER RESPONSES</u>	<u>NUMBER SERIAL NUMBERS (NAMES)</u>
February 23	2	14
March 2	23	166
March 9	88	374
March 16	174	2,217
March 23	<u>131</u>	<u>1,879</u>
Total	<u>418</u>	<u>4,650</u>

AWB/W

*file*

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



to J.E. Preiser 3/26/79

From E.J. Garrity

---

Special charge  
numbers for space  
and prep. set up  
with Du Pont so  
they <sup>can</sup> record firearms  
safety and expenses  
in complete isolation.

File  
Recall



From the Desk of

J. E. PREISER

3/23/79

EJ Garrity,

Please handle  
per our conversation  
in Jaw's office.  
See me if you have  
any ?'s.

 RECEIVED  
MAR 26 1979  
E.J. GARRITY



To: Joel 3/23/79  
From E.J. Garrity

---

What do we  
use for a charge  
number for expenses  
on the firearms  
safety act - some  
w/o # as the M/600  
recall ads?



Page 1

ADS

1680-0-0-6112 - Hunter Safety warning ad  
pg b/w

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

Safety Division

SPACE ADVERTISING

Rumrill-Hoyt, Inc.

ADVERTISING PUBLIC RELATIONS

March 22, 1979

	1979					1980							
PUBLICATION	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER	JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL	NET COST
AMERICAN RIFLEMAN	X \$5355.00								X \$5355.00				\$10,710.00
FIELD & STREAM		X \$13,090.00											\$13,090.00
GUNS & AMMO			X \$ 3402.81										\$ 3,403.00
OUTDOOR LIFE				X \$10,042.75									\$10,043.00
SHOOTING TIMES					\$1185.75								\$ 1,186.00
SPORTS AFIELD						X \$3612.50							\$ 3,613.00
GUNS								X \$770.10					\$ 770.00
RIFLE										\$651.10			\$ 651.00
HANDLOVER											\$786.00		\$ 786.00
GUN WITH A MIND												X \$1,121.00	\$ 1,121.00
SHOOTING NEWS													\$ 340.00



Page 2

**Rumrill-Hoyt, Inc.**  
ADVERTISING PUBLIC RELATIONS

March 22, 1979

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

Safety Division

SPACE ADVERTISING

1979

1980

PUBLICATION	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER	JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL	NET COST
HUNTER SAFETY NEWS				X \$829.60									\$ 829.60
FISH. & HUNT. NEWS					X \$1927.80								\$ 1,927.80
HUNTING						X \$2099.50							\$ 2,099.50
AMERICAN HUNTER							X \$1211.25						\$ 1,211.25
WEST. OUTDOORS							X \$879.75						\$ 879.75
											GRAND TOTAL (net) -----		\$ 56,602.00

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER

BARBER - PRESALE R 0143162  
K2544150

KINZER V. REMINGTON



VERTISING SPACE and PRODUCTION ORDER

E. I. du Pont de Nemours  
Advertising Department  
Wilmington, Del. 19898

(Inc.)

Ed Garrity

AD MANAGER/A&P REP. E. I. DU PONT DE NEMOURS & CO. (INC.)

Remington Arms Co., Inc. - Firearms

PRODUCT

Safety

ADD'L ☐

ASPO No. 1680-0-0-112

AYER

BBDO

R.H.

R&T

OTHER

☐

☐

☒

☐

☐

ROC

AD TITLE/No./DESCRIPTION:

"SAFE IS UNSAFE."

Page 1 of 1

ROUTE: D. Lytle  
R. Looney

SPACE SCHEDULE and ESTIMATE

UTILIZATION ON SEPARATE SCHEDULE:

IF NOT PREVIOUSLY AUTHORIZED, PRICE ALL MEDIA INSERTIONS HERE

PUBLICATIONS	SPACE UNIT PPS CLRS-BLEED	ISSUE DATE	CLOSE DATE	SPACE COST
--------------	------------------------------	---------------	---------------	------------

AMERICAN RIFLEMAN  
AMERICAN HUNTER  
FIELD & STREAM  
FISHING & HUNTING NEWS  
GUNS & AMMO  
HUNTING  
SHOOTING TIMES  
SPORTS AFIELD  
WESTERN OUTDOORS  
OUTDOOR LIFE

MAY  
NOV.  
JUNE  
SEPT.  
JULY  
OCT.  
SEPT.  
OCT.  
NOV.  
AUG.

5400 - 35 - 100 Special  
" " - 900 Prep

Total Gross  
Less Agency Commission  
Less Cash Discount

AUTHORIZED NET COST \$

BUDGET CHARGE

% DISTRIB.

100%

1. Worden 3/20/79

PRODUCTION ESTIMATE

STANDARD AD

BASE CODE No. 1261 B\$ 2210

RESIZE CODE No.

Add'l Illust @ \$  
Add'l Publ 9 @ \$ 45 = \$ 405  
Models @ \$  
Other (Explain)

NON-STANDARD AD

CODE No.

Art/Retouch \$  
Photography \$  
Props/Location Expense \$  
Models, No. \$  
Mechs/Stats/Blowups \$  
Engr 0 ☐ LP ☐ G ☐ 1 2 4 \$  
Composition (Complete Photo Copy) \$  
Proofs/Pre. Re prints (Qty) \$  
Inserts (Qty) \$  
Furnishing Film (Qty) \$  
Miscellaneous/Ship/Tel. Tr. Etc. \$  
Other (Explain)

Collateral\*

Agency Fee\*

AUTHORIZED NET COST \$



cc: R. G. Sherman  
R. L. St. John

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



March 22, 1979

To: J. E. Preiser  
From: E. G. Larson  
Subject: Gunsmith Lists  
(Corrected Numbers)

*file*

Red Sherman just called, and advised that C.R.U. gave him the wrong numbers for the Gunsmith lists.

The Recommended Gunsmiths list is #216, and the New Gun Repair list is #189.

As stated in my previous letter, both lists will have to be used to get complete coverage in any mailing.

Will you please destroy my previous letter, in which the incorrect list numbers were given.

*EGL*

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb



cc: R. G. Sherman  
R. L. St. John

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



March 22, 1979

To: J. E. Preiser  
From: E. G. Larson  
Subject: Gunsmith Lists

*file*

Red Sherman checked with C.R.U., and found that our "Recommended Gunsmiths" list is #189. When the "New Gun Repair" list was developed, they withdrew those names from #189, and assigned #184.

In the future, to get complete coverage, we have to ask for both lists to be included in any mailing.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "E. G. Larson".

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



cc: E. Hooton, Jr.  
E. F. Barrett  
E. J. Conroy  
J. E. Preiser ✓  
R. B. Sperling  
C. B. Workman

March 16, 1979

To: R. L. Hall  
D. J. Sanita  
J. A. Stekl  
  
From: E. G. Larson  
  
Subject: Returned Gun Procedures

*File*

Attached is our complete file covering the above. This material should cover the future handling of any guns not involved in the recall, but brought to our attention because of the recall.

E. Hooton, Jr., and R. B. Sperling have approved, and the procedure should be instituted immediately.

If you have any questions, please contact the writer.

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb  
Attach.



E. F. Barrett  
E. F. Sienkiewicz  
J. A. Stekl

## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



February 26, 1979

To: J. E. Preiser  
From: E. G. Larson  
Subject: Returned Bolt Action Rifles

Attached is a copy of a memo from Ed Sienkiewicz relative to other than Model 600's returned for allegedly firing on release of safety. Ed makes a point, but several items require some thought:

1. Based on our policy, any gun returned that is found to have a material or workmanship defect, should be repaired at no charge. This has always been our policy.
2. Because we specifically have asked that any bolt action gun, allegedly firing on release of safety, be returned at our expense, more or less obliges us to make a no charge repair.
3. Obsolete guns present another problem because parts are not easily interchanged.

I agree with Ed that worn or misused guns returned should bear a charge for repair. This will require a change in our request for return, and probably involve a management decision.

Any gun received in which we find a safety problem, regardless of cause, should be brought to the attention of the owner. I suggest that in the case of obsolete, worn, or misused guns, we advise the owner of the cause, and send him an estimate of cost of the repair required. Again, this is a management decision.

One thing that bears investigation (I initiated same several months back, but no answer to date) is a cold test, and accelerated storage of the oil-lube-protective materials used by the plant on new guns. Several reports from the field indicate a varnishing effect accrues after a period of time, causing a malfunction of trigger components. Cold temperature would induce a more severe condition.

Let's discuss.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "E. G. Larson".

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb



HD 88 8

## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

*Remington*  
QUIPOND*PETERS*  
QUIPOND

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY"

February 22, 1979

TO: E.G. LARSON

FROM: E.F. SIENKIEWICZ

SUBJECT: RIFLES RETURNED FOR FIRE ON SAFE RELEASE

Since the Model 600 recall, hundreds of people owning Model 700 and other model firearms have contacted Remington alleging that their guns have fired when pushing the safety from on safe to off safe position without touching the trigger.

To date, all such inquiries have been handled by requesting the rifle be returned to Ilion for examination and repair at no charge.

Examinations of the returned guns received at Ilion have revealed no factory defects. All problems that have been found are due to customers tampering with the trigger adjusting screws, over oiling, (I.E. motor oil, salad oil, etc.) and other unauthorized alterations.

Several models returned are old obsolete Models 721, 722 rifles, some being 30 years old, that are worn from hard use, including the trigger assemblies. We do not have any replacement assemblies for these models; therefore, requiring extensive alterations to present Model 700 trigger assemblies for installation at no charge.

Each firearm returned requires 20 minutes examination time for each of three (3) engineers and \$25.00 to \$30.00 Arms Service charges for time and parts to make the repairs, totaling approximately \$50.00 to \$55.00 per gun on a no charge basis.

I believe that we should review this problem with our Legal Department and, if possible, reword our letters to customers on these alleged incidences to read: "Return your rifle for our examination and, if the rifle is found to be factory defective, the repairs will be made at no charge." If these guns have been tampered with, neglected, or parts are worn because of long usage, the customer should be responsible for the repairs.

In order to put this problem into proper prospective, 500 guns returned, examined and repaired on a no charge basis, is costing our company between \$25,000 and \$27,000.

EFS:tpg



cc: E. F. Barrett  
E. F. Sienkiewicz  
J. A. Stekl

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



February 26, 1979

To: J. E. Preiser  
From: E. G. Larson  
Subject: Returned Bolt Action Rifles

Attached is a copy of a memo from Ed Sienkiewicz relative to other than Model 600's returned for allegedly firing on release of safety. Ed makes a point, but several items require some thought:

1. Based on our policy, any gun returned that is found to have a material or workmanship defect, should be repaired at no charge. This has always been our policy.
2. Because we specifically have asked that any bolt action gun, allegedly firing on release of safety, be returned at our expense, more or less obliges us to make a no charge repair.
3. Obsolete guns present another problem because parts are not easily interchanged.

I agree with Ed that worn or misused guns returned should bear a charge for repair. This will require a change in our request for return, and probably involve a management decision.

Any gun received in which we find a safety problem, regardless of cause, should be brought to the attention of the owner. I suggest that in the case of obsolete, worn, or misused guns, we advise the owner of the cause, and send him an estimate of cost of the repair required. Again, this is a management decision.

One thing that bears investigation (I initiated same several months back, but no answer to date) is a cold test, and accelerated storage of the oil-lube-protective materials used by the plant on new guns. Several reports from the field indicate a varnishing effect accrues after a period of time, causing a malfunction of trigger components. Cold temperature would induce a more severe condition.

Let's discuss.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "E. G. Larson".

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb



RD-49-B

## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

**Remington**  
OUPON**PETERS**  
OUPON

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY"

February 22, 1979

TO: E.G. LARSON

FROM: E.F. SIENKIEWICZ

SUBJECT: RIFLES RETURNED FOR FIRE ON SAFE RELEASE

Since the Model 600 recall, hundreds of people owning Model 700 and other model firearms have contacted Remington alleging that their guns have fired when pushing the safety from on safe to off safe position without touching the trigger.

To date, all such inquiries have been handled by requesting the rifle be returned to Ilion for examination and repair at no charge.

Examinations of the returned guns received at Ilion have revealed no factory defects. All problems that have been found are due to customers tampering with the trigger adjusting screws, over oiling, (I.E. motor oil, salad oil, etc.) and other unauthorized alterations.

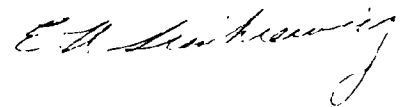
Several models returned are old obsolete Models 721, 722 rifles, some being 30 years old, that are worn from hard use, including the trigger assemblies. We do not have any replacement assemblies for these models; therefore, requiring extensive alterations to present Model 700 trigger assemblies for installation at no charge.

Each firearm returned requires 20 minutes examination time for each of three (3) engineers and \$25.00 to \$30.00 Arms Service charges for time and parts to make the repairs, totaling approximately \$50.00 to \$55.00 per gun on a no charge basis.

I believe that we should review this problem with our Legal Department and, if possible, reword our letters to customers on these alleged incidences to read: "Return your rifle for our examination and, if the rifle is found to be factory defective, the repairs will be made at no charge." If these guns have been tampered with, neglected, or parts are worn because of long usage, the customer should be responsible for the repairs.

In order to put this problem into proper prospective, 500 guns returned, examined and repaired on a no charge basis, is costing our Company between \$25,000 and \$27,000.

EFS:tpg





**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

To E. G. LARSON Location \_\_\_\_\_  
From J. E. PREISER Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Subject MODEL 600 RECALL Date 3/20/79

As we previously discussed, after checking whether or not Carter's in Houston received our recent dealer mailing, Red Sherman or Dewey Godfrey should check with Carter's to make sure that we get the information from them. We may need to negotiate a payment for the labor involved. Also, there may be some additional large dealers in the Texas area we may want to contact in a similar manner. Perhaps Dewey will be of help in finding out whom they may be.



RD 779

JEP/lcy

**STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE**



*P*

*From the Desk of*

J. E. PREISER

TO: E. G. LARSON

In reference to our conversation, Jack Williams, Ed Barrett and I agree with paying Seiber's to do this work. As we discussed, we should call him and tell him that we would appreciate his keeping the payment in confidence. We should handle any additional requests such as this on an individual basis.

*You might also  
tell him if he thinks  
the payment is  
JEP/loy  
Attach. ~~concerned~~. After reviewing  
this stuff I find that there  
are 63 names but 230*



VERY IMPORTANT

PLEASE DO NOT MAIL CHECK

SFND TO E. G. LARSON - A.O. BLDG.  
F      TRANSMITTAL



RD-20 REV. 11/73

**Remington. REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, Inc.**  
UNIFORM INVOICE

ORIGINAL

INFORMATION FOR WHICH SPACE IS HERE PROVIDED MUST BE SUPPLIED BY SHIPPER OR INVOICE WILL BE RETURNED AND DISCOUNT CALCULATED FROM DATE CORRECT INVOICE IS RECEIVED	REMINGTON ORDER NO. _____	
	CONSIGNEE TO _____	
	SHIPPED VIA _____	
	CAR NO. AND INITIAL _____	
	ORIGINATING POINT _____	
	SHIPPING WEIGHT _____ LBS	
	PREPAID OR COLLECT _____	
	<b>TERMS</b>	
	DELIVERY PER CENT _____ DAYS _____ DAYS NET	
	F.O.B. _____	
RECEIPTED EXPENSE BILL MUST ACCOMPANY ALL CHARGES FOR TRANSPORTATION		

REMINGTON VOUCHER NO. \_\_\_\_\_


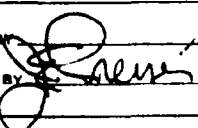
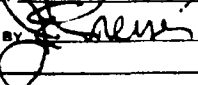
SELLER'S NO. \_\_\_\_\_ DATE 3/20/79BOUGHT OF SEIBER'S SPORTING GOODS, INC.

ADDRESS TO WHICH REMITTANCE IS TO BE MAILED

STREET AND NO. 117 N. PACIFIC HWY. P.O. BOX 277CITY AND STATE TALENT, OREGON 97540**ORIGINAL BILL OF LADING MUST ACCOMPANY THIS INVOICE**


REMINGTON CODE	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE PER UNIT	TOTAL
		For providing list of 230 consumers		\$40.00
		who purchased guns covered by Model 600		
		Recall Program.		
		<u>DO NOT MAIL CHECK</u>		
		<u>SEND TO E. G. LARSON FOR TRANSMITTAL</u>		

NETS, AND TERMS CORRECT	APPROVED  MANAGER PURCHASING DIVISION	APPROVED FOR PAYMENT ONLY 	ABOVE MATERIAL RECEIVED _____ AND SAME IS _____ SATISFACTORY	AMOUNT OF INVOICE  \$40.00
CHARGE  5300 - 51073			EXTENSIONS CORRECT	DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE CASH DISCOUNT _____ FREIGHT _____ NET _____
			PURCHASE ORDER CHECK	CHECKED BY  APPROVED BY 
			ENTERED	AUDITED CHECK NO. AND DATE PAID



**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

To 1st Person Location \_\_\_\_\_  
From \_\_\_\_\_ Location  \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Subject \_\_\_\_\_ Date 4/12/72

1st Person  
any portion with reading has a check  
51

RD 778

**STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE**



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



*File recall*

March 16, 1979

To: J. E. Preiser - E. J. Garrity

From: E. G. Larson

I am getting some flak from some of our Recommended Gunsmiths over the plastic recall notice sent to dealers and gunsmiths.

Some gun owners assume any Recommended Gunsmith will repair no charge, and, of course, we are not using all of our Recommended list.

We should have said, "To obtain the name and address of the nearest authorized Remington Recommended Gunsmith . . .".

If we go into another print, let's consider.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "E. G. Larson".

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb



**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

c: E. G. Larson

To J. E. PREISER Location \_\_\_\_\_  
From A. W. BELL *AWB* Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER RESPONSE Date 3/19/79

*File Recall*

<u>FRIDAY, WEEK ENDING</u>	<u>NUMBER RESPONSES</u>	<u>NUMBER SERIAL NUMBERS (NAMES)</u>
February 23	2	14
March 2	23	166
March 9	88	374
March 16	<u>174</u>	<u>2,217</u>
Total	<u>287</u>	<u>2,771*</u>

\*Approximately 1,200 of these are dealer names supplied by wholesaler returns.

AWB/W

RD 778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



*E*  
*4/2/79*

March 13, 1979

To: J. E. Preiser

From: E. G. Larson

Attached is a draft of a proposed letter to customers reported by dealers.

Please feel free to add or delete as you see fit.

With your approval, I will send it to Legal.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "E. G. Larson".

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb  
Attach.

*File*  
*to Recall*



From the Desk of

J. E. PREISER

3/12/79

IN TURN

① ~~R.A. PARTNOY~~  
~~R.B.~~

② ~~E.F. BARRETT~~

③ ~~J. G. WILKINS~~

④ J.E. PREISER

RECEIVED RECEIVED

MAR 14 1979

MAR 13 1979

R. B. SPERLING

R. A. PARTNOY



**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

c: E. G. Larson

To J. E. PREISER Location \_\_\_\_\_  
From A. W. BELL *A.W.B.* Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER RESPONSE Date 3/12/79

<u>FRIDAY, WEEK ENDING</u>	<u>NUMBER RESPONSES</u>	<u>NUMBER SERIAL NUMBERS (NAMES)</u>
February 23	2	14
March 2	23	166
March 9	<u>88</u>	<u>374</u>
Total	<u>113</u>	<u>554</u>

AWB/W

RECEIVED  
MAR 15 1979  
E.F. BARRETT

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



## DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

To SE Preiser Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_  
EBH Location \_\_\_\_\_ No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Subject \_\_\_\_\_ Date 3/7/79

See note from CRL. I had him send out the  
non listed packages but someone should add them  
to our dealer list

EL

File  
VCC-11

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



M. Larson.  
People with the ✓ marks.  
are the ones who received the  
letter - straight marks — Mo.

RECEIVED  
MAR 7 1941  
E. C. LARSON

Walt Panek  
addressograph  
tel 387



cc: E. J. Conroy  
J. E. Preiser

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



March 5, 1979

To: J. V. Pimpinello

From: E. G. Larson

Attached is a list of dealers who received XP-100's from our jobber, J. T. Lloyd Co.

Will you please cross check these dealers with the list you used when the recall information was mailed during February.

Please send the information to any not on your list, and advise the writer of same.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "E. G. Larson", written in dark ink.

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb  
Attach.



**BARBER - PRESALE R 0143184**

J. T. Lloyd Co., Little Rock, Ark.

**RECEIVED**

MAR 2 1979

2/27/79

**RECEIVED**

E. J. CONROY

MAR 5 1979

5470 XP100 Remington Target Pistols Sold

Serial Number	Sold to	Date Sold	Sold to
750-7862	✓ OTASCO C252, 503 Louisiana, Ferriday, LA 71334	10-31-75	
750-7672	✓ Skaggs-Albertson, Tulsa, OK (our records do not indicate which store)	10-31-75	
750-7878	✓ Western Auto Store, 601 S. Gloster St., Tupelo, MS	10-31-75	
750-7270	— Lake St. John Gro., Star Rt. Box 34N, Ferriday, LA	11-5-75	
750-6936	✓ C. B. Thompson Gro., 4328 E. Broadway, North Little Rock, Ar 72117	1-12-76	
750-3463	✓ Woolco 6151, Gainesville, FLA	1-26-73	
750-3367	— Pollys Arms Chest, Mulberry, ARK 72947	1-19-73	
750-4009	✓ Albert Pike Sptg. Gds., 600 Albert Pike, Hot Springs, AR 71901	2-5-73	
750-5249	✓ Wal-Mart 54, Pleasant & Robertson, Springdale, AR	10-15-73	
750-6170	✓ Skaggs-Albertson, Tulsa, OK	12-3-73	
750-4796	— Clarks Army & Navy Store, 101 E. Main, Batesville, AR	11-23-73	
750-5134	— Hays & West, 201 S. Main, Spiro, OK 75959	11-14-73	
750-3212	✓ Jacks Loading Supply, 813 N. Mill, Springdale, AR	10-23-73	
750-2844	✓ Harrisburg Hdwe., Harrisburg, ILL	4-19-72	
750-3038	✓ Wal-Mart #38, 1421 SE Washington, Idabel, OK 74745	4-24-72	
750-3059	✓ Olive's Sptg. Gds., 513 N. Vine, Magnolia, AR 71753	3-22-72	
750-3751	✓ York Arms, 4627 Summer Ave., Memphis, TN 38122	6-28-72	
750-3853	✓ Estes & Moss Sptg. Gds., 2913 Ryan, Lake Charles, LA	6-29-72	
750-3752	— Plantation Gun & Coin Exch., Plantation, Florida	9-8-72	
750-3810	✓ Albert Pike Sptg. Gds., 600 Albert Pike, Hot Springs, AR	9-25-72	
750-3795	— Western Auto, 508 Depot St., Tallulah, LA 71282	7-5-72	
750-3523	✓ Kens House of Guns, 1319 W. 7th, Texarkana, TX 75501	8-28-72	
750-3616	✓ Wal-Mart #38, 1421 S.E. Washington, Idabel, OK 74745	8-25-72	
50-3806	— Baytown Gun & Lock, Baytown Beach, Florida	11-6-72	
750-4020	— Blass Sporting Goods (Now Dillards), Little Rock, AR	11-28-72	



*Remington.*



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX  
964-201  
STRATFORD CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE  
203-333-1112

February 8, 1979

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS:

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 target pistol. We are trying to reach all of the owners who may have these recalled models and you can be of invaluable assistance to us in this effort. To date, we have alerted the public to our recall through radio and television coverage as well as by newspaper and magazine articles and advertisements. In order to help us reach the individual shooter directly, we ask that you look through your files to determine the customers to whom the following recalled guns were sold:

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975

\* \* \*

Please send the customers' names and addresses to us at:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Box AWB  
Bridgeport, CT 06602

and we will contact them.



- 2 -

Enclosed for your convenience is a form to be used in sending us the above information.

We also urge you to check your own firearms inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled guns remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number listed below to find the name of the nearest participating gunsmith who will, at no charge, inspect and modify the gun as required.

All states except Georgia - 1-800-241-8444 (Operator 61)

Georgia only - 1-800-282-1333 (Operator 61)

Inquiring customers who may have guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the above toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith. If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are also attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in assisting us in this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,



E. J. Conroy  
Director of Sales

EJC/ecc  
Attachments



cc: E. J. Conroy  
J. E. Preiser ✓

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



March 5, 1979

To: J. V. Pimpinello

From: E. G. Larson

Fl. 11  
1-

Attached is a list of dealers who received XP-100's from our jobber, J. T. Lloyd Co.

Will you please cross check these dealers with the list you used when the recall information was mailed during February.

Please send the information to any not on your list, and advise the writer of same.

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb  
Attach.



J. T. Lloyd Co., Little Rock, Ark.

RECEIVED

MAR 2 1979

2/27/79

E.J. CONROY

5470 XP100 Remington Target Pistols Sold

Serial Number	Sold to	Date Sold	Store
150-7862	OTASCO C252, 503 Louisiana, Ferriday, LA 71334	10-31-75	ALBERTSON
750-7672	Skaggs-Albertson, Tulsa, OK (our records do not indicate which store)	10-31-75	
750-7878	Western Auto Store, 601 S. Gloster St., Tupelo, MS	10-31-75	
750-7270	Lake St. John Gro., Star Rt. Box 34N, Ferriday, LA	11-5-75	
750-6936	C. B. Thompson Gro., 4328 E. Broadway, North Little Rock, Ar 72117	1-12-76	
750-3463	Woolco 6151, Gainesville, FLA	1-26-73	
750-3367	Pollys Arms Chest, Mulberry, ARK 72947	1-19-73	
750-4009	Albert Pike Sptg. Gds., 600 Albert Pike, Hot Springs, AR 71901	2-5-73	
750-5249	Wal-Mart 54, Pleasant & Robertson, Springdale, AR	10-15-73	
750-6170	Skaggs-Albertson, Tulsa, OK	12-3-73	
750-4796	Clarks Army & Navy Store, 101 E. Main, Batesville, AR	11-23-	
50-5134	Hays & West, 201 S. Main, Spiro, OK 75959	11-14-7	
750-3212	Jacks Loading Supply, 813 N. Mill, Springdale, AR	10-23-7	
750-2844	Harrisburg Hdwe., Harrisburg, ILL	4-19-72	
750-3038	Wal-Mart #38, 1421 SE Washington, Idabel, OK 74745	4-24-72	
750-3059	Olive's Sptg. Gds., 513 N. Vine, Magnolia, AR 71753	3-22-72	
750-3751	York Arms, 4627 Summer Ave., Memphis, TN 38122	6-28-72	
750-3853	Estes & Moss Sptg. Gds., 2913 Ryan, Lake Charles, LA	6-29-72	
750-3752	Plantation Gun & Coin Exch., Plantation, Florida	9-8-72	
750-3810	Albert Pike Sptg. Gds., 600 Albert Pike, Hot Springs, AR	9-25-	
750-3795	Western Auto, 508 Depot St., Tallulah, LA 71282	7-5-72	
750-3523	Kens House of Guns, 1319 W. 7th, Texarkana, TX 75501	8-28-72	
750-3616	Wal-Mart #38, 1421 S.E. Washington, Idabel, OK 74745	8-25-72	
50-3806	Baytown Gun & Lock, Baytown Beach, Florida	11-6-72	
150-4020	Blass Sporting Goods (Now Dillards), Little Rock, AR	11-28-72	



*Remington*



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX  
064 201  
STRATFORD CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE  
203 333 1112

February 8, 1979

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS:

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 target pistol. We are trying to reach all of the owners who may have these recalled models and you can be of invaluable assistance to us in this effort. To date, we have alerted the public to our recall through radio and television coverage as well as by newspaper and magazine articles and advertisements. In order to help us reach the individual shooter directly, we ask that you look through your files to determine the customers to whom the following recalled guns were sold:

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975

\* \* \*

Please send the customers' names and addresses to us at:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Box AWB  
Bridgeport, CT 06602

and we will contact them.



- 2 -

Enclosed for your convenience is a form to be used in sending us the above information.

We also urge you to check your own firearms inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled guns remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number listed below to find the name of the nearest participating gunsmith who will, at no charge, inspect and modify the gun as required.

All states except Georgia - 1-800-241-8444 (Operator 61)

Georgia only - 1-800-282-1333 (Operator 61)

Inquiring customers who may have guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the above toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith. If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are also attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in assisting us in this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,



E. J. Conroy  
Director of Sales

EJC/ecc  
Attachments



*Ci/jt 11/7*  
EGL:

3-2-79

2:40 P.M.

Red Sherman and gave me the following figures:

"As of tonight" invoices processed and paid for total 10,742 for a per gun average of \$8.03.

LB



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

*Remington*  
OUPONT*PETERS*  
OUPONTcc: E.G. Larson  
J.P. Linde*Copy to EFB  
JEP*RECEIVED  
MAR 1 1979  
E. G. LARSON

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY"

February 28, 1979

TO: D.J. SANITA - D. POLLEY

FROM: J.A. STEKL

SUBJECT: 600 FIRE-CONTROL - SHIPMENTS TO REPAIR STATIONS

As of above date, shipments of fire-controls meeting P.E.&C. standards may be made to repair stations.

*J. A. Stekl*

JAS:tpp

*file recall**Note to EFB  
JEP**Hold shipment until plant assured as PEYC  
approved product.  
EL*



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

February 27, 1979

*Remington*



TO: J. G. WILLIAMS  
FROM: E. J. GARRITY  
SUBJECT: FIREARMS SAFETY ADVERTISING

*File  
for review*

Enclosed is a proposed schedule that would give us excellent exposure to a safety message through 1980 in media that reaches the greatest number of hunters and shooters.

Estimated costs are \$65,000 for 1979 and \$70,000 for 1980. Costs include preparation of new full-page and 1/2-page ads for each year.

On the schedule, "1" indicates a full-page ad, "1/2" a one-half-page ad.

*E. J. G.*

EJG/ecc  
Encl.

*mtg JAW/EJG/JEP  
3/8/79*

RECEIVED

MAR 5 1979

J.G. WILLIAMS



cc: E. F. Barrett  
E. F. Sienkiewicz  
J. A. Stekl

## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



*File  
M/S recall  
Excluded at 3/6/79  
Prod Safety  
C. - mty.*

February 26, 1979

To: J. E. Preiser  
From: E. G. Larson  
Subject: Returned Bolt Action Rifles

Attached is a copy of a memo from Ed Sienkiewicz relative to other than Model 600's returned for allegedly firing on release of safety. Ed makes a point, but several items require some thought:

1. Based on our policy, any gun returned that is found to have a material or workmanship defect, should be repaired at no charge. This has always been our policy.
2. Because we specifically have asked that any bolt action gun, allegedly firing on release of safety, be returned at our expense, more or less obliges us to make a no charge repair.
3. Obsolete guns present another problem because parts are not easily interchanged.

I agree with Ed that worn or misused guns returned should bear a charge for repair. This will require a change in our request for return, and probably involve a management decision.

Any gun received in which we find a safety problem, regardless of cause, should be brought to the attention of the owner. I suggest that in the case of obsolete, worn, or misused guns, we advise the owner of the cause, and send him an estimate of cost of the repair required. Again, this is a management decision.

One thing that bears investigation (I initiated same several months back, but no answer to date) is a cold test, and accelerated storage of the oil-lube-protective materials used by the plant on new guns. Several reports from the field indicate a varnishing effect accrues after a period of time, causing a malfunction of trigger components. Cold temperature would induce a more severe condition.

Let's discuss.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "E. G. Larson".

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb



RD-65-B

## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

*Remington*  
COUPON*PETERS*  
COUPON

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY"

February 22, 1979

TO: E.G. LARSON

FROM: E.F. SIENKIEWICZ

SUBJECT: RIFLES RETURNED FOR FIRE ON SAFE RELEASE

Since the Model 600 recall, hundreds of people owning Model 700 and other model firearms have contacted Remington alleging that their guns have fired when pushing the safety from on safe to off safe position without touching the trigger.

To date, all such inquiries have been handled by requesting the rifle be returned to Ilion for examination and repair at no charge.

Examinations of the returned guns received at Ilion have revealed no factory defects. All problems that have been found are due to customers tampering with the trigger adjusting screws, over oiling, (I.E. motor oil, salad oil, etc.) and other unauthorized alterations.

Several models returned are old obsolete Models 721, 722 rifles, some being 30 years old, that are worn from hard use, including the trigger assemblies. We do not have any replacement assemblies for these models; therefore, requiring extensive alterations to present Model 700 trigger assemblies for installation at no charge.

Each firearm returned requires 20 minutes examination time for each of three (3) engineers and \$25.00 to \$30.00 Arms Service charges for time and parts to make the repairs, totaling approximately \$50.00 to \$55.00 per gun on a no charge basis.

I believe that we should review this problem with our Legal Department and, if possible, reword our letters to customers on these alleged incidences to read: "Return your rifle for our examination and, if the rifle is found to be factory defective, the repairs will be made at no charge." If these guns have been tampered with, neglected, or parts are worn because of long usage, the customer should be responsible for the repairs.

In order to put this problem into proper prospective, 500 guns returned, examined and repaired on a no charge basis, is costing our Company between \$25,000 and \$27,000.

EFS:tpp



1980

1979

PUBLICATION	MAY	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	JAN.	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D
Amer. Rifleman	1								1											
Field & Stream		1								1										
Guns & Ammo			1																	
Outdoor Life				1																
Shooting Times					1								1							
Sports Afield						1								1						
<del>Boys' Life</del>																	1/2			
<del>Natl. Future Far.</del>																		1/2		
Guns															1					
Rifle										1						1				
<del>Gun World</del>																				
Handloader																	1			
Gun Week			1																	
Shotgun News		1											1							
Hunter Saf. Nws.				1												1				
Fish. & Hunt. Nws.					1														1	
<del>Alaska</del>																	1/2			
Hunting						1														1
Amer. Hunter							1								1					
<del>So. Outdoors</del>				1/2												1/2				
West. Outdoors																	1/2			
<del>Eur. Fish. Game</del>																	1			
<del>Pop. Mechanics</del>																		1/2		



bcc: E.F. Barrett  
J.E. Preiser—  
E.G. Larson  
F.D. Cole  
R-07321

February 27, 1979

*file M600 recall*

Mr. Neil L. Heggland  
P.O. Box 1744  
Steamboat Springs, Colorado 80477

Dear Mr. Heggland:

Examination has been completed on your returned Model 700 .264 Win. Mag. caliber rifle, serial number 6359039, which allegedly fired when the safety was pushed to the off position.

Our experts thoroughly examined the rifle and trigger assembly, and all parts were found to meet our tolerances dimensionally. It was discovered, however, that the trigger had been adjusted outside Remington, as evidenced by black lacquer on the adjusting screws, and that the trigger assembly contained an excessive amount of heavy oil. It is possible that the oil accumulation, coupled with the cold temperature did, in fact, cause the trigger mechanism to hang up, resulting in the accidental discharge when the safety was released. Since the trigger mechanism of the Model 700 is treated with a dry lubricant during assembly, we strongly recommend that no additional lubrication be added to it.

Based on our findings, Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot accept any liability or responsibility for this incident. However, as a gesture of good will, we will replace the entire trigger assembly of your rifle, at no charge, to insure that your faith in your rifle is restored. If this is acceptable, please advise us at your earliest convenience. We will await your reply.

In regards to your Models 760 and 11, our Arms Service Division will contact you directly.

Thank you for having afforded us the opportunity to examine your rifle and to be of service.

Sincerely,

J.A. Stekl, Supervisor  
Firearms Product Service

JAS:tpg



RD 613 Rev.

TO \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_ TIME \_\_\_\_\_

**WHILE YOU WERE OUT**

M \_\_\_\_\_

OF \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

TELEPHONED \_\_\_\_\_ ☐ PLEASE PHONE \_\_\_\_\_ ☐

CALLED TO SEE YOU \_\_\_\_\_ ☐ WILL CALL AGAIN \_\_\_\_\_ ☐

WANTS TO SEE YOU \_\_\_\_\_ ☐ RUSH \_\_\_\_\_ ☐

RETURNED YOUR CALL \_\_\_\_\_ ☐

MESSAGE \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



☐ FOR ENCLOSURE DATE 2/23/79

TO: J. C. Priser

FROM: H. W. Bell

File 603  
Rec'd 11

Please Discuss With	For Ap. proval	For At. tention	For Infor. mation	Note and Forward To File	Note and Return To Sender	Forwarded Per Your Request
---------------------	----------------	-----------------	-------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------	----------------------------

1st 2 returns; box HWB has the originals.

will need a new letter referring these people to Atlanta, if they haven't already done so.

will probably match against gunsmiths list list.

may need another letter to send these people to Atlanta



FORM #  
RA1897

REF. NO 224495

DEALER: NAME Thomas H. Bradley Inc.  
STREET 487 Newell St.  
CITY, STATE, ZIP Watertown N.Y. 13601  
TELEPHONE 315-752-6000  
Area Number  
FEDERAL FIREARMS LICENSE NO. 616-523-51-24-2801

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**  
**PRODUCT RECALL**

**MODELS BEING RECALLED**

All Remington Model 600 and 660 Rifles, and All Mohawk Model 600 Rifles  
EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".  
Any XP-100 Pistol With a Serial Number Below 7507984  
EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DESCRIPTION OF MODELS SUBJECT TO RECALL			NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF PERSONS WHO PURCHASED MODELS UNDER RECALL				
MODEL	CAL.	SERIAL NO.	NAME	ADDRESS	CITY	STATE	ZIP
600	222	2795	Terry Gehring	125 N. Hamilton ST.	Watertown	N.Y.	13601
/	308	6382	Roger Hoiston	615 Grant ST.	"	"	"
/	308	84471	Godfrey Harrison	Fort Drum	"	N.Y.	
	308	74474	Jarold Duprey		Parishville	"	13672
	243	36263	Leon Dunham	262 E. Moulton ST.	Watertown	"	13601
	35	5689	Don Kilken	State ST. Rd.	"	"	"
—	6.5mm	102069	George H. Downey	RD2	Mannsville	N.Y.	13661
660	308	6269094	Douglas A. Spooner	211 Phelps ST. Apt. 2	Watertown	"	13601
	308	6210164	Phil Kennedy	649 Thompson ST. (?)	"	"	"
—	6.5mm	106083	Victor Crego	(no address)	Dexter	N.Y.	13634
660	308	6210164	John Lee	221 Olive St.	Watertown	N.Y.	"
"	6.5mm	103227	Richard Kiblin		Woodville	N.Y.	

NOTE: IF YOU NEED ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS FORM CHECK THIS BOX ☐ HOW MANY?

BARBER - PRESALE R 0143200

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER  
KINZER V. REMINGTON

BARBER - PRESALE R 0143200  
R2544188



BARBER - PRESALE R 0143201 R2544189

DEALER: NAME WELDON'S GUN SHOP  
STREET 9138 MAIN ST  
CLARENCE, N. Y. 14031  
CITY, STATE, ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
TELEPHONE 716 633-6161  
Area Number  
FEDERAL FIREARMS LICENSE NO. 616-015-01-59-00153

**MODELS BEING RECALLED**  
**All Remington Model 600 and 660 Rifles, and All Mohawk Model 600 Rifles**  
**EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".**  
**Any XP-100 Pistol with a Serial Number Below 7507984**  
**EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.**

NOTE: IF YOU NEED ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS FORM CHECK THIS BOX ☐ HOW MANY?

**BARBER - PRESALE R 0143201**



RD-59 REV 6-58

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington  
DUPONT

cc: JEP  
ADA  
WHF  
Sent 2-27-79

February 23, 1979



RECEIVED

FEB 26 1979

J.G. Williams

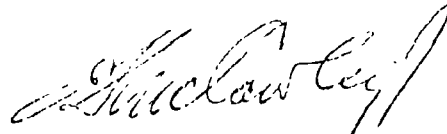
file recall

P. H. BURDETT  
J. P. McANDREWS  
J. G. WILLIAMS  
E. F. BARRETT  
E. HOOTON, JR.  
R. A. PARTNOY  
R. B. SPERLING  
E. J. GARRITY

SAFETY TRICKING COPY

A revised draft of the proposed copy on tricking of bolt action safeties is attached. This incorporates all of the changes suggested at the Product Safety Committee Meeting on February 23.

Our plans are to use this as the basic copy for advertisements to be prepared by Rumerill Hoyt and as a news release to be sent to the outdoor press.



E. S. McCawley, Jr.

ESM/s  
Attach.



A word of warning to hunters and shooters...

DON'T BE HALF-SAFE WITH YOUR GUN SAFETY

The safeties and triggers on bolt-action rifles can, in some cases, be manipulated in such a manner as to cause firing of the gun upon release of the safety. It's a bad practice, violating gun handling rules, but safeties can be misused. For example, such accidental discharge may occur by placing the safety somewhere between the "fire" and "safe" positions, pulling the trigger, and then moving the safety to the "fire" position, at which time the gun may fire.

Clearly, placing and leaving the safety mechanism in a position between "fire" and "safe" violates good safety procedures. It also points up the critical factor in any potentially dangerous activity: The human factor. No mechanical device, be it a rifle safety, an automobile brake, or the guard around a power-saw blade, is of any value unless the person operating the device follows proper procedures and employs safety practices as they are meant to be employed.

No mechanical device can guarantee safety if it is improperly used; and no individual is completely safe if he or she does not follow all necessary safety procedures. Mechanical



-2-

gun safeties should therefore never be relied upon automatically, but should be used as an adjunct to a complete system of proper gun-handling, as follows:

- Always have the gun pointed in a safe direction.
- Do not place the safety in an intermediate position between "safe" and fire."
- Do not pull the trigger if the safety is in an intermediate position between "safe" and "fire."
- When you move the safety to the "fire" position--for the purpose of firing or unloading--make sure the gun is pointed in a safe direction.
- Do not have a finger near the trigger when the safety is being released from the "safe" position.
- Remember that a safety cannot prevent all accidental firings and act accordingly.

After all, the gun operator is the primary "safety"; to rely entirely upon mechanical devices is to be, at best, only half-safe.



cc: A. W. Bell

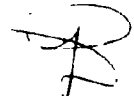
*From the Desk of*

J. E. PREISER

J. G. WILLIAMS  
E. F. BARRETT  
R. A. PARTNOY

MODEL 600 RECALL

In reference to the attached note, I have asked Al Bell to go ahead and purchase the MAG tape from American Firearms Press. We will shortly be preparing an appropriate message to send to the FFL's.

  
JEP/lcy  
Attach.  
2/22/79



**DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT**

To J. E. PREISER Location \_\_\_\_\_  
From A. W. BELL *AWB* Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Subject FFL - ADDRESS FILE Date 2/21/79

Tom McNulty of the American Firearms Press says he can provide a one year old MAG tape of names, addresses and FFL's for \$6,000. This is about 30% of what it cost to go from microfiche.

AWB/W

779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



## DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To J. E. PREISER Location                      Phone No.                       
R. A. PARTNOY Location F.I. V  
Subject FFL DEALER LIST Date 2/14/79

I don't know what success you and Al Bell are having in obtaining an FFL dealer list, but in talking with Harry Hampton of SAAMI I learned that such a list is probably available from American Firearms Industry, Skokie, Ill. (HH said that Rick Rohlfing of NSSF borrowed AFI's list a few months ago and presumably returned it by now.)

Raf

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



## DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To J. E. PREISER Location File recall  
om A. W. BELL AWB Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Subject FEDERAL FIREARMS LICENSE CATEGORIES Date 2/8/79

Microfiche lists of names available from the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms are categorized as follows:

CATEGORY

01	Firearms Dealers (fiche with 150,000 names available for \$975)
02	Pawn Brokers
03	Curios & Relics
04	Reserved
05	Reserved
06	Ammunition Manufacturers
07	Firearms Manufacturers
08	Importers
09	Dealers - Destructive Devices
10	Manufacturers- " "
11	Importers- " "

AWB/W

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

*Remington*



January 26, 1979

TO: A. W. BELL

FROM: J. E. PREISER

SUBJECT: MODEL 600 RECALL

As you may recall from our recent meeting on the Model 600, we are planning to supplement our dealer letter with a letter to all FFL's. At that time we discussed the ready availability of mailing tapes from the ATF. As shown in the attached letter from Ron Partnoy, such lists are no longer available but microfiche cards are.

Please investigate whether or not it is technically feasible to convert these microfiche cards into mailing lists.

JEP/lcy  
Attach.



cc: J. G. Williams  
E. F. Barrett

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



Bridgeport, Connecticut  
January 25, 1979

✓ J. E. PREISER

FFL DEALER LISTS

At the last meeting of the Product Safety Subcommittee, we discussed obtaining a list of Federally licensed firearms dealers for purposes of M/600 rifle recall notification. Since then, we received the December issue of the ATF Bulletin, which announces that such lists are no longer available on mailing tapes but are available on some 50 to 55 microfiche cards. The enclosed excerpt from the Bulletin indicates where and how these cards can be obtained.

*R A Partnoy*  
R. A. Partnoy

RAP:CK  
Enclosure



# Bureau Procedure PART III

## Subpart C—FIREARMS

### 27 CFR 178.11. GENERAL

*Microfiche listing Federally licensed firearms dealers may be purchased from the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms. ATF Proc. 73-8 superseded.*

#### ATF Proc. 78-1

##### SECTION 1. PURPOSE.

This procedure provides guidelines for obtaining lists of Federal firearms licensees, licensed under Title I of the Gun Control Act of 1968 (18 U. S. C. chapter 44), from the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms.

##### SEC. 2. BACKGROUND.

The Gun Control Act of 1968 set forth new rules and standards which generated a demand for mailing tapes used to forward copies of local ordinances annually as required by 18 U.S.C. 921(a)(19). Because of administrative and mechanical difficulties, the Bureau has discontinued its practice of furnishing mailing tapes on Federal firearms licensees.

##### SEC. 3. LISTS.

The Bureau now uses microfiche lists of Federal firearms licensees. These lists consist of 50 to 55 4" x 6" plastic cards, each card containing 270 reduced computer printout pages. Reduction ratio is 48X. A special reader is needed to magnify the microfiche to a readable format. The lists, updated periodically, contain the names and addresses of dealers, by State, in license number sequence. Requests for lists will be processed under the Freedom of Information Act.

##### SEC. 4. REQUESTS FOR LISTS.

Requests for lists and related inquiries should be addressed to the Assistant to the Director (Disclosure), Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, 1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW., Washington, DC 20226. The telephone number is (202) 566-7597. Charges for these lists are made on a cost-recovery basis.

##### SEC. 5. EFFECT ON OTHER DOCUMENTS.

ATF Procedure 73-8, 1973 ATF C.B. 154, is hereby superseded.



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



February 12, 1979

To: R. G. Sherman  
E. F. Sinekiewicz

From: E. G. Larson

Subject: Recall Mailings

*File**X*

Advertising advises the following mailings are in the process of going out in the next few days:

Wholesalers	800
Key Dealers	7,300
"A" Dealers	9,500
Gunsmiths	1,400
Field Force	50

Based on the above, please keep a close watch on the Atlanta calls, and gunsmith requests for triggers for the next few weeks.

We have arranged to have 5,000 triggers on hand, and must monitor the results of these mailings closely to guarantee not running out or, on the other hand, over-producing.

Please keep me posted.

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb



RD-49-B

## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



EFB  
JEP  
EF  
Cpy to  
RECEIVED  
FEB 14 1979  
LARSON

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY"

February 9, 1979

TO: H.K. BOYLE  
FROM: E.F. SIENKIEWICZ

F.C. Recall

SUBJECT: DISCONTINUATION OF MODEL 600 REPLACEMENT TRIGGER PRODUCTION

Based on the reduction of Model 600 trigger replacement orders being received from the gunsmiths involved in the Recall Program, please cease production of the trigger assemblies.

We presently have approximately 7,000 trigger assemblies which appears to be adequate for handling present demands, including triggers for rifles in the warehouse.

Trigger production can be resumed when our inventory level is lowered to 1,000, or to handle any increased demands.

E.F. Sienkiewicz

EFS:tpg



**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

cc: R. A. Baldwin

To E. J. GARRITY Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
J. E. PREISER Location \_\_\_\_\_  
Subject \_\_\_\_\_ Date 2/6/79

The Product Safety Committee today requested that we rerun our Model 600 recall ad in the AMERICAN RIFLEMAN. Please initiate appropriate steps to have the ad placed in the earliest issue. I would be interested in knowing the month in which it will appear.

*April*

*[Handwritten signature]*

RECEIVED  
FFR 7 1979  
E.J. GARRITY

P 19 JEP/lcy

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



cc. J E. Preiser

file  
recall

January 18, 1979

Mr. R. E. Hartsough  
2004 S. Queen St.  
York, Pa. 17403

Dear Mr. Hartsough:

We are in receipt of your recent letter dated 12/2/78 in which you indicate your displeasure in having to transport or mail your guns to an authorized gun station outside of the York area.

Unfortunately, this situation was not one that we anticipated and our Legal Dept. gave us explicit instructions that we were authorized to use only New Gun Repair Stations that have been recently contacted by our factory service representatives. In fact, when this recall started, our factory in Ilion, New York sent a special team of gunsmiths to re-contact each of our authorized repair stations to instruct them in the special procedures to follow in handling the gun subject to recall.

Evidently, our computer service in Atlanta gave you the address of a gun store in Dauphin as the only alternative.

Wilson's Gun Store, Inc.  
Route 225  
Dauphin, Pa. 17018  
(717) 921-8091

However, we have authorized repair stations in Waynesboro and Lebanon, addresses as follows:

Harold's Custom Gun Service  
1498 E. Main St.  
Waynesboro, Pa. 17268  
(717) 762-4010



Mr. R. E. Hartsough

-2-

January 18, 1979

The Lebanon address is as follows:

Martin Levan  
433 North 9th St.  
Lebanon, Pa. 17042  
(717) 273-3148

The many customers that we have talked to are calling and setting up appointments to have this work done while they wait. The actual time involved is generally approximately 30 minutes per gun. None of the above stations look to be over 50 or 60 miles away and I would be more than pleased to reimburse you for your mileage at the rate of 15¢ per mile-round trip.

In your letter you indicated the apparent lack of knowledge with the young lady answering your phone call on the Atlanta service. You must realize when you call Operator 61, this girl simply pushes a button and a print out comes on the screen with recall information and she is not required to have an in-depth knowledge of firearms in general.

If you would like to discuss the situation in greater length, please call me on my toll-free WATS line 1-800-243-9275.

Best regards,

R. G. Sherman  
Product Service Coordinator

RGS/ac



December 2, 1978

RECEIVED

DEC 6 - 1978

PHILIP H. BURDETT

Dear Sir:

I have 3 Model 600 Remingtons  
that you are recalling due to defective  
trigger assemblies.

When I called the toll free  
number about the rifles, not only did  
I get an operator that knew absolutely  
nothing about rifles, but had problems  
holding an intelligent conversation about  
the subject. I think she thought  
we were talking about electric saws.

Several years ago I sent one of the  
rifles back to the factory and it was  
returned to me with the comment that  
nothing was wrong with the rifle. I  
knew that was bullshit because I  
have been shooting for 40 years, own  
dozens of rifles, and while I do not  
consider myself an authority on the  
(over)



of engineering, I do consider myself an authority on the functional capabilities of a firearm.

It cost me at least \$25 at that time to send my rifle back to the factory (remove a mount scope, fix sight, remove to sight, time and transportation to range, etc.) and as you probably detect from the tone of this letter, I was extremely displeased with Remington Arms' handling of the matter.

Now to my present problem: I am told that I can take my rifle to Wilson's Gun Store in Danphin, Pa. to have the new trigger assemblies installed.

I would like for you to authorize a local (rifle, area) gunsmith to do the work



(2)

as we have several competent  
gunsmith's in the area, I  
do not feel I should have  
to drive another 200 miles  
and spend several more days,  
at my own expense, to correct  
your ~~gun~~ problem.

Rest assured that my future  
purchases and influence of  
Remington products hangs on  
the balance of my satisfaction  
in this matter quite firmly,

I ~~don't~~ don't have to buy  
Remington products, competition  
is too keen.

(over)



I am sorry to not get reply  
Thank you

Robert C. Hartough  
 2004 S. Green St.  
 York, Pa. 17403

My rifle is listed below:

Model 600 .243 caliber  
 Serial No. 78049

Model 600 Remington .222 semi.  
 Serial No. 6,643,485

Model 600 Remington .222 semi.  
 Serial No. 6,693,646



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington



c: E.G. Larson  
 R.G. Sherman  
J.E. Preiser  
 E.B. Beattie


Bridgeport, Connecticut  
 January 9, 1979

cc: Saw 5011-1-12-79

TO: J.P. McANDREWS  
 FROM: N.S. OLENIK  
 SUBJECT: INQUIRIES - OTHER THAN RECALLED MODELS

The following tabulates phone calls received through year end for firearms models not under recall.

<u>Model</u>	<u>Atlanta</u>	<u>Bridgeport</u>	<u>Total</u>
700	171	40	211
788	26	1	27
760	14		14
742	10		10
870	13		13
1100	9	1	10
all other	16		16
	<u>259</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>301</u>

  
 N. S. OLENIK

NSO:b



*From the Desk of*

J. E. PREISER

TO: DICK BALDWIN

Please make sure that any  
advertising expenses for the #4 Buck  
recall ad are charged to 5100-9293  
(a Bridgeport plant charge number).  
If we've already charged elsewhere  
talk to Bill Thresher and he'll  
move the money.

JEP/lcy  
Attach.  
1/4/79



**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

To \_\_\_\_\_ Location \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone  
No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Location \_\_\_\_\_  
Subject \_\_\_\_\_ Date 1-27/

Re the attached --

Ed Garrity wants you to know that 12,000 will be delivered Friday, 1/12 --  
the remainder approximately one week later --  
this 12,000 will take care of the Key Dealer list at least -

79

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



To J.E.P. 1/2/79

From E.J. Garrity

---

Agency says it  
could be two  
weeks before we  
have laminated  
recall ads.

Printer is having  
problems getting  
acceptable paper.  
Looney will have  
a better fix when  
we see him on  
Thursday.



*File*  
TO: E. G. Larson  
FROM: R. G. Sherman  
SUBJECT: RECALL, Mohawk 600 and Remington 600-660

CC: J.G. Williams  
J.E. Fraiser ✓

As of December 18, 1978, Accounting has processed 3062 Gunsmith Repair Invoices for a total of \$22,605.55 for a per gun average of \$7.38.

3062 new replacement trigger assemblies have been shipped to New Gun Repair Stations.

Ilion, New York has an inventory of new 600-660 trigger assemblies ready for shipment of approximately 6000 units.

Watts line phone calls continue to be substantial (15-25) per day; especially on my 1-800-243-9275 number.

Consumer correspondence is very heavy, 30-40 pieces per day, and is keeping two Rally Girls busy full-time.

*RGS*



From the Desk of

J. E. PREISER

12/13/78

T 12/15

TO: E. G. LARSON

Treasurer's has asked us to update them on the status of the recall so they may make the appropriate year-end financial adjustments. I have scheduled a meeting for Friday, December 15 at 2:00 pm in my office. Please plan on attending.

not held -  
EGL couldn't  
make it

JEP/lcy



c: E. B. Beattie  
L. J. Scott  
R. G. Sherman

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



Bridgeport, Connecticut  
November 29, 1978

TO: J. E. PREISER ✓  
E. G. LARSON  
N. S. OLENIK

FROM: F. T. MILLENER *FTM*

*File*  
↓  
RECALL

COST OF ATLANTA WATS-IN SERVICE

The first bill for Recall Wats-In service by Nata Data Corporation has been received. The average cost for the 4700 calls processed over 7 days in October was \$1.74 per call. The basic call cost is \$1.60 with additional charges for:

- 1) providing a second gunsmith - 25% of calls, and
- 2) providing Remington's address if the caller presses for more information - 6% of calls.

The bill for the start-up charges and October activity is summarized below:

Set-up and Initial Charges	<u>\$350.35</u>
Activity:	
Calls - 4696 @ 1.60	\$7,513.60
2nd Gunsmith 1153 @ .40	461.20
Remington Address 270 @ .65	<u>175.50</u>
	\$8,150.30
Postage	<u>3.47</u>
Total	\$8,504.12

Cost per call \$8,150/4696 = \$1.74

FTM/W



11/22/78  
11:00 am

File recall

Purchasing called (Michele) re cost for reprints --

Printing and laminating costs are based on 2/3 of a page black & white -

20,000	printing cost	\$1,398
	laminating cost	2,500

22,000	printing	1,420
	laminating	2,750

25,000	printing	1,575
	laminating	3,125

based on 6 ply -

printing for 6 ply averages \$70 per thousand -

If you want to go to 8 ply it would be \$82 per thousand --

Delivery - 3 weeks

Mr. Looney of Rumrill-Hoyt will be at AO Bldg. on Wed. morning with samples.



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

cc: E. F. Barrett R. L. Hall  
 E. B. Beattie L. S. Judd  
 D. C. Brooks J. E. Preiser  
 W. L. Flaherty E. G. Tyler

November 14, 1978

Remington



TO: R. W. STEELE  
 FROM: W. J. THRESHER, SR.

*cc: Earl Larson  
 Red Sherman  
 Ed Gentry*

Accounting Procedures for the Center Fire Recall Program

To accumulate costs associated with the Center Fire Recall Program, Iion Work Order No. 51073 has been issued for Bridgeport payments and No. 51075 for in-house Iion charges and Arms Service repairs.

Special invoicing forms and trigger assemblies are being shipped to recommended gunsmiths for repairs. Firearms shipped to the factory will be repaired by Arms Service.

Bridgeport payments are for gunsmith repairs, recall advertising, consumer notification, wholesaler and retailer services, incoming wide area telephone service and special invoicing forms. Copies of accounts payable vouchers covering these payments, which will be charged to 5300-51073, are to be forwarded to Iion Plant Accounting, attention D. C. Brooks. E. G. Larson and R. G. Sherman have been authorized to approve gunsmith invoices for payment.

Costs associated with trigger assemblies, freight, Iion telephone lines, Arms Service and travel by Iion personnel will be charged to 5300-51075.

Iion Plant Accounting will clear these work orders monthly to center fire manufacturing overhead work-in-process accounts and subsequently to finished goods by model based upon quantities of center fire rifles produced to the warehouse. They also will issue monthly and to-date reports similar to the examples listed below:

	<u>Bridgeport</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Iion</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Gunsmith Repairs*	51073		-	
Trigger Assemblies	-		51075	
Recall Advertising	51073		-	
Consumer Notification	51073		-	
Wholesaler and Dealer Service	51073		-	
Telephone (WATS)	51073		51075	
Special Invoicing Forms	51073		-	
Freight	-		51075	
Miscellaneous (Travel)	-		51075	
Arms Service*	-		51075	
Total				

## \*Number of Firearms Repaired

Gunsmiths	xxx
Arms Service	xxx
Total	xxx

WJT:mrp

*W. J. Thresher Sr.*  
 W. J. Thresher, Sr.



cc: J.G. Williams  
J.E. Preiser✓**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

To E.G. LARSON Location                       
" E.F. BARRETT Location                      Phone No.                       
Subject RE: EXTRA HELP FOR M/600 RECALL Date 11-13-78

Talked with Ed Hooton and he agreed to release Lee Presnell temporarily. I will not be here Wednesday. Suggest you and Jack Preiser follow up with him. (Presnell has not been talked to.)

EFB:jl

778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



cc: E. F. Barrett  
J. E. Preiser ✓  
E. F. Sienkiewicz

## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



November 13, 1978

To: H. K. Boyle  
From: E. G. Larson

*file pull*

We have not been getting the 400-500 trigger assemblies per day we expected, but through careful daily handling, we have been putting out the major fires.

However, there are several areas that will require additional units per day in the very near future.

Alaska and Hawaii were alerted after Thursday's meeting, and we will have to ship them a supply this week.

Canada has established a telephone line, and Fred Hartment of Ilion is going up to instruct their gunsmiths. They will need trigger assemblies in the very near future.

The placing of ads in vertical outdoor books, along with the American Rifleman and some weeklies, will create a new demand, and when the dealer mailing is made, I expect another flood of guns in for repair.

Many gunsmiths report that owners are holding guns until after the hunting season.

The next few weeks will be critical, and if at all possible, I would like to maintain a minimum of 400, and hopefully 500 a day.

Also in the very near future, Europe and Australia will have to be considered.

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

cc: J. G. Williams  
E. F. Barrett  
J. E. Preiser ✓

November 10, 1978

To: E. J. Conroy  
From: E. G. Larson  
Subject: Recall Assistance

*File  
Recall*

Today, a Mailgram was sent to all gun owners who contacted the Atlanta facility, ads covering the recall are being released to the vertical gun books, and additional letters to our participating gunsmiths have been mailed and shortly a dealer mailing will be made, all relative to the recall, and in most cases they will be referred to the WATS lines installed in my Product Service office.

To properly handle the calls expected, we have been given an okay to hire Kelly help, and that has been done. However, we need two exempt people on a permanent basis to supervise, record, and coordinate the information coming in on the WATS lines.

Jack Chisnall will supervise calls coming into the Product Service office on a temporary basis, and Bob Reineck has graciously offered to help out Monday and Tuesday on the phones in Ed Beattie's area.

Will you please make whatever arrangements needed to have two exempt people made available to us on a permanent basis immediately.

Without this help, our Product Service group, who are in their busiest season, will fall further behind.

I have assigned R. G. Sherman to assist me during this busy period. As a result, our trap repair program will be held up.

Generally, people have been cooperative, but some think this recall program is my problem, and not Remington's.

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb



**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



November 10, 1978

To: J. E. Preiser

From: E. G. Larson

*File  
Recall*

I suggest that a copy of the NRA safety page, relative to safeties and pointing of guns at all times (about which P. H. Burdett feels so strongly), be included in any mailing to a gun owner involved in the recall.

What do you think?

*E. G. L.*

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb



**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



November 10, 1978

To: E. F. Barrett  
From: E. G. Larson

*File Recall*

One item I forgot in my previous letter regarding the Recall Meeting, is that E. J. Garrity (J. E. Preiser) is to prepare dealer letter, etc.

*E.G.L.*

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb



**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

*Remington*

*DUPLICATE*

cc: G. B. Middleton ✓  
R. C. May  
E. G. Larson  
R. G. Sherman  
R. A. Baldwin

November 9, 1978

TO: J. E. PREISER  
FROM: E. J. GARRITY  
SUBJECT: RECALL PROGRAM

*I agree with the mailing - probably with an outline / procedure - but would have to see a POT piece*  
*John*

Red Sherman suggests that a dealer mailing be made on the recall program, enclosing a display piece (probably a wall banner) with consumer information on what to do if they own one of the rifles or XP-100's.

Dick and I will be glad to work with George and Bob in preparing a banner if you agree we should do it.

*E. J.*

EJG/ecc

RECORDED

9

G. B. MIDDLETON



D R A F T**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.****MANUFACTURERS OF  
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION**SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILION, NEW YORK  
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
LONOKE, ARKANSAS**TRAPS****TARGETS**PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO  
ADA, OKLAHOMA  
ATHENS, GEORGIA

CABLE HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

**BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602**

TELEX. 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

November 9, 1978

To: Participating Gunsmiths

Gentlemen: IMPORTANT

We deeply appreciate your efforts in assisting us with the repair of the Remington firearms involved in our recall.

To guarantee your receiving an adequate supply of trigger assemblies, it is imperative that you advise us, at least on a weekly basis (preferably more frequently), as to the number of guns you have actually received, and an estimate of how many you expect to receive.

Please use the toll-free numbers listed below:

Connecticut Only	1-800-972-9379
Outside Connecticut	1-800-243-9275
New York State Only	1-800-962-7211
Outside New York State	1-800-448-5790

Thank you for your cooperation.

Very truly yours,

E. G. Larson, Manager  
Field and Consumer Services

EGL:lb



November 9, 1978

TO: PARTICIPATING GUNSMITHS

Gentlemen:

I M P O R T A N T

We deeply appreciate your efforts in assisting us with the repair of the Remington firearms involved in our recall.

Although we are receiving the green copy from you of the form we supplied, and we are using it to properly allocate parts, we ask, in addition, that you advise us, at least on a weekly basis (preferably more frequently), as to the number of guns you have actually received, and an estimate of how many you expect to receive.

Please use the toll-free numbers listed below:

Connecticut Only	1-800-972-9379
Outside Connecticut	1-800-243-9275
New York State Only	1-800-962-7211
Outside New York State	1-800-448-5790

Thank you for your cooperation.

Very truly yours,



E. G. Larson, Manager  
Field and Consumer Services

EGL:lb

P.S. Please return all of the replaced trigger assemblies to:  
Dennis Sanita, Arms Service Division, Remington Arms Co., Inc.,  
Ilion, New York 13357, on a twice a month basis.



11/9/78  
From R.B. SPEARING

RECALL ACTIVITY TO DATE

The following steps have been taken to implement the recall of the Remington Model 600, 660, Mohawk 600 and XP-100.

1. Contacted selected independent gunsmiths located throughout the country and solicited their assistance in fitting recalled guns with new trigger assemblies.
2. Established a toll free message unit center in Atlanta, Georgia, to refer the caller to the nearest recommended gunsmith capable of modifying his gun.
3. Released to the wire services notification of the Remington recall, setting forth the toll free numbers to be called and the serial numbers of the recalled models.
4. Established toll free WATS lines at Ilion and Bridgeport to handle recall complaints and the questions unable to be handled by the Atlanta message center.
5. Stopped production on the Mohawk 600 in order to have trigger assemblies for recalled guns.
6. Obtained trigger assemblies from the Ilion warehouse to send to gunsmiths on a most-needed basis.



7. Sent letter to Remington distributors soliciting their assistance in tracing sales of recalled models.
8. Preparing similar letter to be sent to retailers.
9. Sent three Remington Representatives from Ilion to Texas, from where most of the calls received at the Atlanta message unit were originating, to review with the independent gunsmiths the gun modification.
10. Prepared forms for the gunsmiths to use in recording the serial number of the gun brought in for repair and the name and address of the gun owner.
11. Sent fifteen Remington Representatives from Ilion, well-briefed in modification procedure, to all other independent gunsmiths participating in the recall program in order to monitor any problems they may be encountering out in the field.
12. Issued press releases and distributor notifications in Canada and Europe, as well as in Hawaii and Alaska. Notices also issued to armed forces and naval bases in Europe.
13. Computer lists of serial numbers being prepared for distributors to trace sales of recalled guns.
14. Remington is obtaining tapes of the coverage given by the national television and radio networks to Remington's recall, including information as to the geographical area covered and the number of people viewing and listening to programs. Remington is also obtaining clippings of press items on the subject.



15. Remington is examining all bolt action rifles, including competitor models, to determine whether there is any problem with the trigger assemblies that has not surfaced up to this time.
16. Preparing confirmation letter to be sent to all gun owners who have called the Atlanta message unit.



J.E. PREISER  
E.S. McCAWLEY  
R.B. SPERLING  
N.S. OLENIK

**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

To \_\_\_\_\_ Location \_\_\_\_\_  
From F.T. MILLENER *FTM* \_\_\_\_\_ Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Subject RECALL - GUN OWNER LETTER \_\_\_\_\_ Date 11/7/78

A revised edition of the gun owner letter is attached for your review. Changes were made for:

- o ".....firearm.....should not be used....."
- o "If you have an XP-100.....send it.....to Ilion, New York."

FTM:jb  
Attachment

RB 778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington bolt action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

RECALLED GUNS

All Remington Model 600's

All Remington Model 660's

All Mohawk 600's - From serial #6,200,000 to #6,899,999  
except those with letter "A" before  
the serial numbers.

All XP-100's, except those with the letters "A" or "B"  
before the serial numbers or numbered  
between #7,507,984 and #7,509,999.

If your firearm is included in this list it should not be used until it has been modified. If you do not have the address of the gunsmith nearest to you who can modify it, please call one of the below-listed Remington toll-free numbers:

In all states except Connecticut:

800-243-2870

In Connecticut:

800-972-9379

The operator will need the model and serial numbers of your gun and your telephone number, so please have them ready when you call.

Modification of your firearm will be made at no charge to you. If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "collect".

If you have an XP-100 that is being recalled, please sent it "collect" to Remington instead of to one of the gunsmiths:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Arms Service Division  
Ilion, New York 13357



-2-

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Sincerely,

Remington Arms Company, Inc.



11

Draft

Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington bolt action rifles and pistols. Because there has been some confusion about the models and serial numbers of the firearms in question, we would appreciate your checking the following list to <sup>verify</sup> ~~see~~ if your gun is involved:

Recalled Guns

All Remington Model 600s

All Remington Model 660s

All Mohawk 600s - From serial #6,200,000 to #6,899,999 except those with letter "A" before the serial numbers.

All XP-100s except those with the letters "A" or "B" before the serial numbers or numbered between #7,507,984 and #7,509,999.

If your firearm is included in this list and you did not get the address of the gunsmith nearest to you who can modify it, please call one of our toll-free numbers again.

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61



-2-

The operator will need the model and serial numbers of your gun and your telephone number; so please have them ready when you call.

Modification of your firearm will be made at no charge to you. If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, Remington will pay the cost.

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Sincerely,

Remington Arms Company, Inc.



Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington bolt action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

RECALLED GUNS

All Remington Model 600's

All Remington Model 660's

All Mohawk 600's - except those with a serial number starting with an "A".

All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):  
1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):  
1-800-972-9379

The operator will need the model and serial numbers of your gun and your telephone number, so please have them ready when you call.

If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "collect".

If you have an XP-100 that is being recalled, please send it "collect" to Remington instead of to one of the gunsmiths:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Arms Service Division  
Ilion, New York 13357

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Sincerely,

Remington Arms Company, Inc.



BARBER PRESALE R0143247  
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY INC  
BRIDGEPORT CONN 06602



Mailgram



1-025069U315014 11/11/78 ICS B923209  
03397 MLTN VA 11/11/78

DALA

X  
GENERAL DELIVERY  
DALLAS TX 75023

DEAR GUN OWNER:

THIS LETTER WILL CONFIRM RECEIPT OF YOUR TELEPHONE CALL TO OUR TOLL-FREE NUMBER REGARDING THE RECALL OF CERTAIN REMINGTON BOLT ACTION RIFLES AND PISTOLS. WE WOULD APPRECIATE YOUR CHECKING THE FOLLOWING LIST TO VERIFY THAT YOUR GUN IS INVOLVED:

RECALLED GUNS

-----

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 600'S

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 660'S

ALL MOHAWK 600'S - EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL  
NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

ALL XP-100'S, WITH A SERIAL NUMBER BELOW 7507984,  
EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX  
"A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBERS.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDS THAT PRIOR TO ANY FURTHER USAGE OF GUNS INCLUDED IN THE RECALL, THEY BE INSPECTED - AND MODIFIED IF NECESSARY. IF YOU DO NOT ALREADY HAVE THE NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE NEAREST REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH (WHO WILL PERFORM THE INSPECTION AND MODIFICATION SERVICE FREE OF CHARGE), PHONE ONE OF THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS:

IN ALL STATES EXCEPT CONNECTICUT (TOLL FREE):

1-800-243-2870

IN CONNECTICUT (TOLL FREE):

1-800-972-9379

THE OPERATOR WILL NEED THE MODEL AND SERIAL NUMBERS OF YOUR GUN AND YOUR TELEPHONE NUMBER, SO PLEASE HAVE THEM READY WHEN YOU CALL.

TO REPLY BY MAILGRAM, SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR WESTERN UNION'S TOLL - FREE PHONE NUMBERS

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER  
KINZER V. REMINGTON

BARBER - PRESALE R 0143247

R2544235



GUN OWNER

LEITER

11/1/78

file

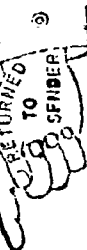
recall



**western union** Mailgram®

MAILGRAM POSTAL  
CHARGES PAID

THIS MAILGRAM WAS TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY BY WESTERN UNION TO A POST OFFICE NEAR YOU FOR DELIVERY



PERSON CHECKED  
Uninsured \_\_\_\_\_  
Addressed \_\_\_\_\_  
Insufficient Address \_\_\_\_\_  
No such street \_\_\_\_\_  
No such office in state \_\_\_\_\_  
Did not appear in this envelope





**Mailgram**



IF IT IS NECESSARY FOR YOU TO SHIP YOUR GUN TO THE NEAREST  
REPAIR STATION RATHER THAN DELIVER IT IN PERSON, DO SO "COLLECT".

IF YOU HAVE AN XP-100 THAT IS BEING RECALLED, PLEASE SEND IT  
"COLLECT" TO REMINGTON INSTEAD OF TO ONE OF THE GUNSMITHS:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.  
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION  
ILION, NEW YORK 13357

WE SINCERELY REGRET ANY INCONVENIENCE YOU MAY HAVE HAD IN  
CONNECTION WITH THIS RECALL, AND WE APPRECIATE YOUR COOPERATION.

SINCERELY,  
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

05:44 EST

MGMCOMP MGM



JED 1/9/79

## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington  
DUPONTBridgeport, Connecticut  
November 6, 1978

TO: E. F. BARRETT  
FROM: A. W. BELL *Sub.*

*file recall*MODEL 600 RECALL - COMPUTER PROCESSINGSUMMARY

Within week ending November 12, 1978, data processing can:

1. Provide an initial wholesaler list of serial numbers for 25% of the firearms involved in recall;
2. Provide an owner name and address file for 'Mail-O-Gram' purposes. This is derived from telephone inquiries received at Atlanta and depends upon receipt of tapes now in transit;
3. Provide a base for tracking individual serial numbers over the long term.

COMPUTER FILE

Less than one third of the serial numbers involved in recall are available from the existing file. These 60,000 serial numbers represent shipment activity November 1969 through 1975.

From the computer information available and retained at time of shipment, it is possible to contact the initial Sold To name-- usually a wholesaler, the first link in the distribution chain. Assuming distributor cooperation, we can obtain names and addresses of dealers; adding these to the file we can then, with dealer cooperation, obtain names and addresses of original purchasers. A cumbersome and time consuming procedure even with the assistance of computer equipped domestic accounts; tracking export shipments will be something else, again.

It is intended to add to this file the owner names and addresses being generated by the advertised recall toll free message center and by gunsmith response via 'Trigger Assembly Replacement' forms (#RA1660). Retention of this data accomplishes 3 things:

1. Short cuts the above outlined procedure for obtaining owner names and addresses;



2. Reduces the number of records not on the existing computer file that will eventually have to be picked up and researched;
3. Provides a starting name and address file for any subsequent owner follow-up mailing that may be required.

Computer programs will be in hand shortly that can provide mailing labels to CRU in the format required by the Cheshire labeling machine. This is in addition to the requested 'Mail-O-Gram' programming.

#### STATUS - WHOLESALE SERIAL NUMBER LISTINGS

It is expected that lists involving 47,000 serial numbers and approximately 1,500 names will be in hand not later than Friday, November 10, for no other purpose than internal Remington review. The number of names reflect a computer definition resulting from a variety of spellings for the same account name.

Experience to date indicates that mailing addresses for approximately 85% of the names can be obtained, the other 15% require further research effort. Shipments to accounts, or individuals, no longer in business, to military PX's, to naval stations and ships, to Remington Arms, Limited, to GmbH--must all be reconciled.

o. P/L  
12/25/78 { Computer tapes for the year 1974, with another 12,000 Mohawk 600 serial numbers, have yet to be located; failure to do so will incur an estimated 120 man hours of keypunching to recreate the Model 600 records--any editing and supervisory time required will be additional

To create computer serial number records for Model 600 shipments 196 through 1969 will require an estimated 1,500 man hours of keypunching. Unless the source documents (hard copy punched card listings) are reproduced, an additional operation, the job will have to be performed on site to meet Federal requirements and to permit search reference to which these records are continuously subject. Computer listings starting with November 1969 are the only ones that have been placed on microfiche and, hence, are duplicated.

#### COMMENTS

- o Consideration should be given the suggestion to advertise at the dealer counter, with provision for returning owner name, address, model and serial number to Remington. Primary objective is to obtain the gun for part replacement. Second best is to obtain owner name and address so that he may be urged to do so perhaps scheduled along with part and gunsmith availability. There are a potential 30,000 man hours involved in parts replacements.
- o Any computerized dealer should be encouraged to send Remington a duplicate tape set of his serial number records, if such exists.



E. F. Barrett

-3-

November 6, 1978

- o At least two serial number research requests, many weeks apart, will have to be lodged with our wholesalers (and dealers) if we release the initial listing involving 25% of the guns being recalled. Will this be acceptable to our customers?

AWBell/W



November 3, 1978

PROCEDURE - MODIFICATION OF XP100's UNDER RECALL

1. All XP-100's under recall will be handled (modified) at the Ilion plant and not by individual gunsmiths.
2. Gunsmiths should be instructed to ship, collect, all XP-100's under recall received by them to the Ilion plant.
3. Gunsmiths should also request customers with recalled XP-100's to ship their guns, collect, directly to Remington Arms, Ilion, New York 13357.
4. In order to eliminate potential confusion with our Atlanta instructions for Model 600's and 660's, customers will still be instructed to send their XP-100's under recall to an appropriate gunsmith. These gunsmiths will, in turn, ship these guns to Ilion.
5. Gunsmiths' use of the forms provided should remain the same, that is:
  - a. The green copy should be mailed to P.O. Box NSO immediately upon receipt of an XP-100.
  - b. The white copy (invoice) should be mailed to P.O. Box NSO immediately upon shipment of the XP-100 to the Ilion plant.



- 2 -

(Payment to the gunsmith in the case of an XP-100 received and reshipped to Ilion would be for transportation charges he incurred with the receipt of the XP-100 from the customer.)

6. Ilion should use the forms provided for use in modifying an XP-100 just as they were designed. (Note: Duplication of forms for a single gun -- one from the gunsmith and one by Ilion -- will be handled by the Bridgeport Computer Methods and Programs staff.)

NSO



RD-49 REV. 4-58

## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE




November 2, 1978

TO: E. S. McCawley

FROM: J. E. Preiser

Per our conversation, I have attached Fred Millener's draft of a letter to be sent to the consumers who call our Atlanta toll-free numbers. I believe you know what we're trying to get across, so it would be helpful if you were to re-write this draft - taking into account that it might be desirable to keep it on a one-page basis for mailgram purposes.



JEP/lcy  
Attach.





# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

PETERS  
QUINT

MANUFACTURERS OF  
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILLION, NEW YORK  
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
LONOKE, ARKANSAS

TRAPS

TARGETS

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO  
ADA, OKLAHOMA  
ATHENS, GEORGIA

CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

**BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602**

November 1, 1978

TELEX 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN

Dear Gun Owner,

This letter is to confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of Remington bolt action rifles and pistols. To insure that you were given the proper information about whether your firearm was to be recalled, please check your model and serial number with the following:

## RECALLED GUNS

### MODEL

### SERIAL NUMBER

REMINGTON XP-100

1 to 7,507,983

REMINGTON 600

(ALL GUNS EXCEPT THOSE

REMINGTON 660

(WHOSE SERIAL NUMBER

MOHAWK 600

(BEGIN WITH A OR B

Please double check your firearm to determine if it is being recalled. If it is included in the recall and you did not get the address of the nearest selected gunsmith when you called, please call again.

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

The operator will need your model number, serial number, and telephone number so please have them handy when you call.



cc: J. G. Williams  
E. J. Conroy  
E. G. Larson

RD-69 REV. 6-59

## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington



November 1, 1978

TO: JOHN JAY

FROM: J. E. PREISER


SUBJECT: MAILGRAMS

Our recent experience in the recall made it apparent that we have difficulty communicating quickly with our field force, gunsmiths, distributors, etc. Sending messages via our telex equipment seems burdensome and unduly complicated. Also, when sending a telegram, Western Union doesn't always give the recipient any hard copy, but telephones the message. This is hardly desirable when we're trying to communicate model and serial numbers to gunsmiths.

I have attached a Mailgram sent to Ed Conroy by a Mr. Black at Western Union. If you ignore Black's pitch on recalls and focus on mailgrams as an alternate means of communicating, maybe it's something we should look at for the future. In line with this, please call Black and explore the use of mailgrams as a communication device. You should include the following in your discussion:

1. Cost especially vs. telex and mailed material.
2. Can established lists be supplied which Western Union could use at any future time to send a message? As an example, could we give Western Union a message that we wanted sent to our field force and just refer them to a predetermined list that they have in their possession?
3. If they can't handle predetermined lists, can we transmit a magnetic tape with the names and addresses?
4. How would we communicate to Western Union that we wanted Mailgrams sent: by telex? by phone? etc.

If at all possible, try to get the information by the end of the week. It still might be a valuable tool for any remaining work on the recall.



JEP/lcy  
Attach.



BARBER - PRESALE R 0143258  
MAILGRAM SERVICE CENTER  
MIDDLETOWN, VA, 22645



1-010050S299003 10/26/78 TWX WU DEMO EMFD NVNA  
03 ELISFORDSNY

To J Presin  
EL

E. J. CONROY  
REMINGTON ARMS CO.  
BRIDGEPORT CT 06602

IN REFERENCE TO YOUR RECENT GUN RECALL, I HAVE CONSULTED WITH THE MARKETING AND LEGAL STAFFS OF WESTERN UNION AS TO HOW PRODUCT RECALLS HAVE BEEN EFFECTIVELY HANDLED IN THE PAST. I AM AWARE THAT INITIAL CUSTOMER CONTACT HAS BEEN MADE THROUGH VARIOUS MEDIA AND THAT WATS LINES HAVE BEEN SET UP IN GEORGIA TO HANDLE CUSTOMER INQUIRIES.

IF THE RESPONSE TO YOUR FIRST NOTIFICATION DOES NOT SATISFY YOUR EXPECTATIONS AND THOSE OF THE GOVERNMENT REGULATORY AGENCY, WESTERN UNION HAS A SUGGESTION. EACH CUSTOMER COULD BE SENT A MAILGRAM AND TOLD BLUNTLY TO RESPOND. WESTERN UNION'S MAILGRAM SERVICE ASSURES NEXT DAY DELIVERY ANYWHERE IN NORTH AMERICA, 100 PERCENT READERSHIP CAN BE GUARANTEED ALSO. THE INPUT WOULD BE FAIRLY SIMPLE, AND THE MESSAGE COULD BE TAILORED TO SUIT YOUR NEEDS.

IF YOU ARE CONSIDERING A FOLLOW-UP MAILING AND WOULD LIKE MORE INFORMATION, PLEASE GIVE ME A CALL.

SINCERELY,

OWEN J. BLACK III  
WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.  
203-333-7202

16107 EST

MGMCOMP MGM

RECEIVED

OCT 27 1978

E. J. CONROY

TO REPLY BY MAILGRAM, SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR WESTERN UNION'S TOLL - FREE PHONE NUMBERS

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER  
KINZER V. REMINGTON

BARBER - PRESALE R 0143258  
R2544246



**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



CC: E. F. Barrett  
J. E. Preiser ✓  
J. H. Chisnall  
E. F. Sienkiewicz  
R. G. Sherman

November 1, 1978

To: E. J. Conroy  
From: E. G. Larson  
Subject: Recall

I met with my people in Product Service - Bridgeport, on personnel requirements during the recall.

At present, we are spending 100% of our time on recall, and regular Product Service functions are suffering.

To take care of our immediate needs (handling of 800 Enterprise phone, recording, and typing), I will need one male and two stenographic people, preferably Kelly Girl types. In addition to the male requested, we will continue to use the Trainee to handle phone calls, etc.

Ed Sienkiewicz, at Ilion, advises that with the assistance of Fred Woodrick and Larry Goodstal, he is holding his own. However, when Atlanta is closed and transferred to Ilion and Bridgeport 800 numbers, we will require additional telephone and clerical help.

I would like approval to add the people in Bridgeport.

You will be kept advised of our position and needs.

  
E. G. Larson

EGL:lb



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington



November 1, 1978

TO: N. OLENIK

FROM: R. A. VAN DUZER

SUBJECT: ESTIMATED FREIGHT EXPENSES -  
RECALL PROGRAM

cc: ~~J. Preiser~~  
 R. Ryan  
 G. Klocko  
 E. Larson

As requested, listed below are the United Parcel Service (UPS) costs that apply on Zone 2 and Zone 3 shipments.

Based on the location of the gunsmiths and the shippers of the firearms, it is estimated that the majority of shipments will fall into either zone 2 or zone 3.

We have assigned a weight of 10 pounds for the model 600 and 660 and 7 pounds for the model XP100.

The costs are as follows (each way):

	<u>Zone 2</u>	<u>Zone 3</u>
7 Pounds	\$1.26	\$1.39
10 Pounds	\$1.48	\$1.66

The above costs include insurance coverage up to \$100.00 per package. Each additional \$100.00 coverage per package costs \$0.25. Based on the values of the firearms, it is suggested that the above costs be increased by \$0.25 so that each package will be insured for the full amount.

So that you have some idea as to what destinations would be included in Zone 2 and Zone 3, listed below are several examples using Bridgeport as a shipping point:

<u>TO</u>	<u>ZONE</u>
New York City, N.Y.	2
Baltimore, Md.	3
Philadelphia, Pa.	2
Ilion, N. Y.	3
Boston, Mass.	2
Newark, N. J.	2
Wilmington, Del.	3

If you require any additional information, please contact myself or George Klocko.



RD-69 REV. 6-58

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE


*Remington*



October 31, 1978

R. W. STEELE

In connection with the Center Fire Rifle recall program, it is requested that authority be granted to E. G. Larson to approve gunsmith invoices which will also be accepted for APV approval.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "J. G. Williams".

J. G. WILLIAMS  
Vice President and  
Director of Marketing



RD-69 REV. 6-58

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE


*Remington*



October 31, 1978

R. W. STEELE

In connection with the Center Fire Rifle recall program, it is requested that authority be granted to E. G. Larson to approve gunsmith invoices which will also be accepted for APV approval.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "J. G. Williams".

J. G. WILLIAMS  
Vice President and  
Director of Marketing



**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



cc: E. F. Barrett  
J. E. Preiser ✓

October 31, 1978

To: W. J. Thresher, Sr.  
From: E. G. Larson  
Subject: Recall Invoices

All invoices from gunsmiths relative to the recall are to be submitted to the writer for approval for payment.

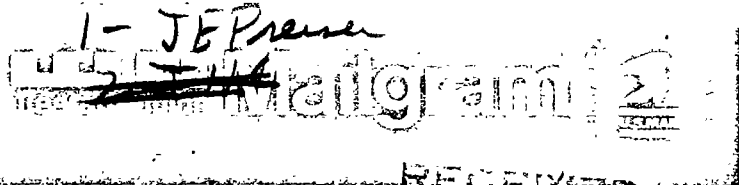
A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "E. G. Larson", is written above the printed name.

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb



MAILGRAM SERVICE CENTER  
MIDDLETOWN, VA. 22645



1-010050S299 10/26/78 TWX WU DEMO EMFD NYNA  
01 ELMSFORD NY

OCT 27 1978

R. A. PARTNOY

R. A. PARTNOY  
REMINGTON ARMS CO.  
BRIDGEPORT CT 06602

*Earl -*  
*Suggest*  
*Jack Chris call ask*  
*these people*  
*REC: EFB*  
*RBS*  
*EFB*

IN REFERENCE TO YOUR RECENT GUN RECALL, I HAVE CONSULTED WITH THE MARKETING AND LEGAL STAFFS OF WESTERN UNION AS TO HOW PRODUCT RECALLS HAVE BEEN EFFECTIVELY HANDLED IN THE PAST. I AM AWARE THAT INITIAL CUSTOMER CONTACT HAS BEEN MADE THROUGH VARIOUS MEDIA AND THAT WATS LINES HAVE BEEN SET UP IN GEORGIA TO HANDLE CUSTOMER INQUIRIES.

IF THE RESPONSE TO YOUR FIRST NOTIFICATION DOES NOT SATISFY YOUR EXPECTATIONS AND THOSE OF THE GOVERNMENT REGULATORY AGENCY, WESTERN UNION HAS A SUGGESTION. EACH CUSTOMER COULD BE SENT A MAILGRAM AND TOLD BLUNTLY TO RESPOND. WESTERN UNION'S MAILGRAM SERVICE ASSURES NEXT DAY DELIVERY ANYWHERE IN NORTH AMERICA, 100 PERCENT READERSHIP CAN BE GUARANTEED ALSO. THE INPUT WOULD BE FAIRLY SIMPLE, AND THE MESSAGE COULD BE TAILORED TO SUIT YOUR NEEDS.

IF YOU ARE CONSIDERING A FOLLOW-UP MAILING AND WOULD LIKE MORE INFORMATION, PLEASE GIVE ME A CALL.

SINCERELY,

OWEN J. BLACK III  
WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.  
203-333-7202

16:07 EST

MGMCOMP MGM

*Jack P.*  
*I have some questions on this. They did not*  
*called previous telegrams. To government and did not*  
*mail copy then for confusion*  
*I think Mulliner should handle it*  
*Chris call*  
*JD*



BARBER - PRESALE R 0143265  
MAILGRAM SERVICE CENTER  
MIDDLETOWN, VA. 22645

western union

Mailgram®



1-0100508299002 10/26/78 TWX WU DEMO EMFD NVNA  
02 ELMSFORD NY

*Jack Preiser*  
E.S. MCCAWLEY JR.  
REMINGTON ARMS CO.  
BRIDGPORT SCT 06602

RECEIVED  
OCT 27 1978  
E. S. McCAWLEY, JR.

IN REFERENCE TO YOUR RECENT GUN RECALL, I HAVE CONSULTED WITH THE MARKETING AND LEGAL STAFFS OF WESTERN UNION AS TO HOW PRODUCT RECALLS HAVE BEEN EFFECTIVELY HANDLED IN THE PAST. I AM AWARE THAT INITIAL CUSTOMER CONTACT HAS BEEN MADE THROUGH VARIOUS MEDIA AND THAT WATS LINES HAVE BEEN SET UP IN GEORGIA TO HANDLE CUSTOMER INQUIRIES.

IF THE RESPONSE TO YOUR FIRST NOTIFICATION DOES NOT SATISFY YOUR EXPECTATIONS AND THOSE OF THE GOVERNMENT REGULATORY AGENCY, WESTERN UNION HAS A SUGGESTION. EACH CUSTOMER COULD BE SENT A MAILGRAM AND TOLD BLUNTLY TO RESPOND. WESTERN UNION'S MAILGRAM SERVICE ASSURES NEXT DAY DELIVERY ANYWHERE IN NORTH AMERICA. 100 PERCENT READERSHIP CAN BE GUARANTEED ALSO. THE INPUT WOULD BE FAIRLY SIMPLE, AND THE MESSAGE COULD BE TAILORED TO SUIT YOUR NEEDS.

IF YOU ARE CONSIDERING A FOLLOW-UP MAILING AND WOULD LIKE MORE INFORMATION, PLEASE GIVE ME A CALL.

SINCERELY,

OWEN J. BLACK III  
WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.  
203-333-7202

16:07 EST

MGMCOMP MGM

5241 (R1/78)

TO REPLY BY MAILGRAM, SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR WESTERN UNION'S TOLL - FREE PHONE NUMBER

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER  
KINZER V. REMINGTON

BARBER - PRESALE R 0143265

R2544253



10/31

Jail:

We added Carter County

8925 Katy Freeway

Houston, Tex 77054

713-441-1544

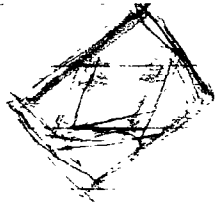
+ Atlanta Today

Please send in all messages  
that have gone out to government  
stand

Pl Jim Taylor's Mother called Jim Taylor



*John*



AL 0031526



To Jack Preiner 10/31/71

Jack  
I would like this  
telegram to go out this  
afternoon

Earl

From Earl Larson



October 31, 1978

## TO GUNSMITHS PARTICIPATING IN REMINGTON RECALL REPAIR

To properly allocate trigger assemblies needed for this repair please call any of the toll-free numbers listed below and be prepared to give us information on the number of guns you have received to date and an estimate of the number you feel you may receive.

Outside Connecticut	1-800-972-9379
Connecticut Only	1-800-243-9275
Outside New York State	1-800-448-5790
New York State Only	1-800-962-7211

E. G. LARSON



**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



cc: E. B. Barrett  
J. E. Preiser ✓  
E. J. Giner  
H. K. Boyle

October 31, 1978

To: E. F. Sienkiewicz  
From: E. G. Larson  
Subject: Recall

Canada will handle their recalled guns through J. Millhofer, and his selected gunsmiths.

To properly instruct the gunsmiths involved, we will have to send someone qualified from Ilion to instruct their gunsmith in Cambridge.

Please determine who will go, and so advise me.

I will advise as to when the trip will be made, and all arrangements will be handled by J. Millhofer.



E. G. Larson

EGL:lb



JEP  
FOR ADS if you can't get  
it in Canada!  
In CANADA

Remington.

QUINT

## REMINGTON ARMS OF CANADA LIMITED

SPORTING FIREARMS. AMMUNITION

180 SHIELDON DRIVE  
CAMBRIDGE (GALT), ONTARIO N1R 5Y2

Telephone (519) 623-6300  
6381

Call — Collect to 519-621-7271



REMINGTON ARMS OF CANADA, LTD. - Telephone Numbers

\* 519 - 621-7271 (*Collect*)

519 - 623-6380

519 - 623-6381

\*3rd number for recall calls

10/31/78



cc: J. G. Williams  
J. E. Preiser

## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



October 31, 1978

RECEIVED

NOV 1 1978

To: E. F. Barrett

From: E. G. Larson

OFFICE - E. F. Barrett

We are running into a serious problem in Product Service. My people are spending almost 100% of their time on the WATS line and as a consequence, little or no product or consumer service work is being done.

This is our highest complaint period (hunting season), and lack of handling will result in irate customers and President's letters.

Further, we are getting complaints of all kinds because the information out of Atlanta has been incorrect, and our gunsmiths are confused as to what should be done.

Also, our Product Service office is receiving letters of a diversified nature that I feel should be brought to your attention.

I would suggest that before any consideration is given to changing the Atlanta Center over to Bridgeport and Ilion, a permanent crew be assigned to the answering service, reporting to the Product Service section. To properly cover the Nation during business hours, personnel will have to be assigned to a night shift as well.

In addition, we are getting calls from the field, dealers, and customers because of confusion or lack of communication.

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb

*Jack Preiser*  
*Earl -*  
*Let's authorize*  
*Jack to turn in*  
*temporary help*



10/31/78

*From the Desk of*

**J. E. PREISER**

J. G. WILLIAMS

E. J. CONROY

E. J. GARRITY

H. D. ALBAUGH

W. H. FORSON, JR.

Thought you'd be interested in  
seeing the attached letter.

JEP/lcy  
Attach.



Remington.



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

RECEIVED

OCT 31 1978

R. A. PARTNOY

OFFICE OF  
THE PRESIDENT

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

CABLE ADDRESS  
HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT, CONN

October 30, 1978

Messrs. J. A. Dallas  
R. W. Dixon  
R. E. Heckert  
J. P. McAndrews  
E. M. Robinson  
F. B. Silliman  
A. L. Stott

RECEIVED

OCT 31 1978

OFFICE - F. F. BURDET

Gentlemen:

We are getting a lot of phone calls and are now starting to get letters about the Coates case. So far, the theme is almost unanimous.

The lawyers for our insurance carriers apparently had no confidence that a Texas jury would understand the issues, but our customers don't seem to have this problem. Out of this sad situation, I thought you might enjoy the first letter I received.

Sincerely,

Philip H. Burdett, President

PHB:m  
Encl.

c R. W. Steele *EFB*  
✓ R. A. Partnoy  
E. S. McCawley, Jr.  
Harlon Carter

*CC: EG Lawson  
JE Preiser  
H. K. Bayle  
JP London*



OCT 30 1978

PHILIP H. BURDETT

5211 Monitor Dr.  
Dayton Ohio 45424  
October 26, 1978

President  
Remington Arms Co. Inc.  
939 Esplanade Ave.  
Bridgeport C.T. 06602

Dear Sir:

I was listening to the radio this morning and it said Remington Arms had to recall quite a few firearms. I got really mad because it said the safeties had failed. Not too long ago I took an N.R.A. course and passed it. My N.R.A. book said something like (a safety is a mechanical device that you should not trust). The guy that got shot couldn't get shot unless he was not using proper gun safety. I am ten years old and have a 22 rifle, 22 double action revolver and a 7.10 caliber shotgun. I don't do very well with my shotgun but I do a lot better with my 22s.



I'm really sorry to hear about  
having to recall the firearms.  
I think it was a case of  
improper firearm use rather  
than faulty saftics. If he had  
remembered the most important  
firearm rule, Do not point a firearm  
at anything you do not wish to  
shoot. He would not have been  
shot.

Yours truly,  
Laura M. Brewster



c: E. Hooton, Jr.  
✓ J. E. Preiser  
E. S. McCawley  
R. B. Sperling  
E. G. Larson  
R. G. Sherman

October 30, 1978

E. F. BARRETT

REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES  
MOHAWK MODEL 600 RIFLES  
XP-100 PISTOLS  
SERIAL NUMBERS

Remington Model 600 and 660, Mohawk Model 600 Rifles -

Years 1963 to November 1968 -  
Serial Numbers 000001 to 131552

November 1968 to August 1975  
Serial Numbers 6,200,000 to 6,899,999\*

August 1975 to present -  
Serial Numbers A6,200,000 to current number.

Remington XP-100 Pistols -

Years 1962 to April 1968 -  
Serial Numbers 00001 to 11,000

Years April 1968 to April 1975 -  
Serial Numbers 7,500,000 to 7,507,983

Years April 1975 to September 1976 -  
Serial Numbers 7,507,984 to 7,509,999

October 1976 to January 1978 -  
Serial Numbers A7,500,000 to A7,504,695

January 1978 to present -  
Serial Numbers B7,500,000 to current number.

\* Contains serial numbers assigned  
to Model 700 Rifles.

  
H. K. Boyle

HKB:iw



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Bridgeport, Conn.  
October 30, 1978

To: Field Service Reps Visiting Texas

From: E. G. Larson

Subject: Gun Recall

*should give field the serial # data*  
*Atlanta phone?*  
*BPT Phone*  
*Ilion phone*  
*and how can be used*

*advise us when gun model that*  
*three letters*

*Ilion 800 - 448-5770*  
*5791*

*NY only 800 962 7211*

The serial numbers of guns involved are as follows:

Remington Model 600	From Serial #	0001 to #	131,552
Remington Model 660	From Serial #	0001 to #	131,552
Mohawk 600	From Serial #	6,200,000 to #	6,899,999
Remington Model 660	From Serial #	6,200,000 to #	6,899,999
Remington Model XP-100	From Serial #	0001 to #	7,507,983

No guns of above models that carry a letter prefix "A" or "B" in the serial numbers are involved. XP-100's with an "A" or a "B" prefix or numbered between 7,507,984 and 7,509,999 are not involved.

What to do during visits:

1. Do not release the procedure you brought with you from Ilion.
2. Talk each gunsmith through actual repair of 5-10 guns.
3. Tell them of the null position only if asked. Show them how the lift tolerance was increased.
4. Be sure they check the following clearances during repair:
  - a. Put screwdriver on top of sear, pull trigger, and push sear down; on release, sear should retract to upper position.
  - b. Receiver - bolt lock slot.
  - c. Stock reinforcing screws - through magazine well.
  - d. Stock - side clearance for safety arms, and on and off positions for full detent.
  - e. Trigger clearance on trigger guard.
  - f. Check safety several times after assembly in on and off positions, including pull of trigger each time.
  - g. Do not make any pull or engagement adjustments in this repair (lighter pull or change the engagement).

E. G. Larson

EGL:1b



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



October 27, 1978

TO: J. E. PREISER

FROM; E. J. GARRITY

SUBJECT: RECALL

Dan Lytle passed along the information (from a friend at AAAA) that the country's leading expert on recall programs is considered to be:

Steve Diamond  
M.A.C. (Market Assistance Corp.)  
Boston, Mass.

(617) 661-7600

E.J.G.

EJG/ecc



*J.E. Preiser*

**Rumrill-Hoyt, Inc.**

October 27, 1978

Mr. Ed Garrity  
Director of Advertising  
Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

Dear Ed:

Just to confirm the information I passed on to you today, I've been in touch with Bob Purcell, of the 4As in New York, and he said he will send two similar case histories to me. One involves a Corning coffee pot, which blew up; the other a trouble light, which could electrocute people.

Both companies placed emphasis in the P.R. area, rather than space advertising.

Bob also said the most knowledgeable person in the area of recalls is Mr. Steve Diamond, who works for MAC (Management Assistance Corp.) in Boston. His phone number is 617-661-7600.

Mr. Diamond will undoubtedly offer his services as a consultant, but perhaps an initial phone call will be worth the effort.

I'll pass along the case histories as soon as I receive them.

Sincerely,



Daniel R. Lytle  
V.P./Group Manager

DRL/pp

CC: D. Baldwin  
B. Looney

RECEIVED  
NOV 1 1978  
E. J. GARRITY

NEW YORK CITY ROCHESTER



## DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

To -- see below -- Location \_\_\_\_\_

From E. F. BARRETT Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Subject REVIEW OF PROGRESS ON MODEL 600 RECALL Date 10/26/78

Please attend a meeting covering subject topic this afternoon at 2 p.m.  
in the large Sales Conference Room.

TO: E. B. BEATTIE  
H. K. BOYLE  
E. LARSON (or R. SHERMAN)  
E. S. MC CAWLEY  
R. A. PARTNOY  
✓ J. E. PREISER  
R. B. SPERLING

ers

NOTE TO JEP: EFB did not invite N. Olenik; but if you would like him to attend, please extend the invitation.

RD 779

# STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

To J. E. PREISER Location \_\_\_\_\_  
From E. Staples Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Subject 11:55 a.m. TELEPHONE CALL FROM F. MILLENER Date 10/26/78

Fred asked me to relay the following message to you:

The volume of calls in Atlanta is very heavy.

They are getting a large number of calls from gunsmiths (one, in fact, from Oshman's who is on the list) and he thought you should be aware that they are calling in for information when he thought they had already been informed.

ers

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



c: E. Hooton, Jr.  
E. F. Barrett  
J. G. Williams  
J. E. Preiser ✓  
R. L. Hall  
J. R. Ayers  
H. D. Albaugh  
E. G. Larson

October 26, 1978

J. P. McANDREWS

REPLACEMENT MOHAWK 600  
TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLY PRODUCTION

Listed below is Ilion's present production capability on Trigger Housing Assemblies under the indicated conditions:

Condition 1 - Maintain forecasted production of Mohawk 600 rifles to the warehouse:

Trigger Housing Assembly availability -

200 immediately.  
2,000 in November - building up to 250 per day at month end as component parts become available.  
5,000 per month thereafter - 250 per day.

Condition 2 - Suspend production of Mohawk 600 rifles:

Trigger Housing Assembly availability -

200 immediately.  
75 per day beginning immediately.  
3,500 in November starting with 75 per day, building up to 325 per day as parts become available.  
6,500 per month (325 per day) thereafter.

*H. K. Boyle*  
H. K. Boyle

HKB:iw



BY CERTIFIED MAIL  
RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

October 25, 1978

Automatic Distributors Corp.  
601 Lockwood  
Houston, Texas 77011

Att: Mr. Monte Wood

Re: Remington 600 and  
XP-100 Safety and Trigger  
Mechanisms

Dear Sir:

It has come to our attention that there may be some problems with the Remington 600 & XP-100 safety and trigger mechanisms.

Please advise us immediately if any of the above products, which were purchased from your company, could have any such problems which would make them unsafe for our customers.

We are suspending all sales to consumers, and payment of invoices pertaining to Remington 600 & XP-100, until we receive your reply.

Sincerely,

William O. (Bill) Carter

WOC:cn



DRAFT - 10/23/78  
E. G. Larson

To: Remington Recommended Gunsmiths

U R G E N T

Attached is a recall notice made public today by the Remington Arms Company, Inc., relative to a safety problem in the following models only:

M600  
M660  
Mohawk 600  
XP100

Serial #15

As a Remington Recommended Gunsmith, we are seeking your cooperation to assist in carrying out the repair of the guns involved in the most expeditious manner for our mutual customers.

Our Plans are as follows:

Customers who contact us either by the 800 telephone number listed in the recall notice, or those determined by our internal follow up with wholesaler, dealer, etc., would be referred to the nearest Remington Gunsmith in his particular geographical area.

Postage

If you are willing to participate, and we expect the backing of each of you, you will be sent a supply of new trigger assemblies at no charge.

Upon receipt of the arm, the date, owner's name and address, and the serial number and caliber of the gun will be recorded.

The barreled action will be removed from the stock, and the trigger



DRAFT - Page 2  
E. G. Larson

assembly replaced with the new style provided. The old trigger assembly will be retained for return to us.

Upon assembly, the gun will be tested for operation of the safety, and test firing of live rounds will not be needed.

The gun will then be packaged and returned to the owner, and the date of return and method of return noted on his repair invoice.

The customer will not be charged for the repair or the new trigger assembly.

To reimburse you, we will accept the following charges:

1. Cost of transportation to and from your shop.
2. A labor (bench) charge of \$10.00.
3. A packaging charge of \$1.00.

Attached is a slip designating whether or not you will participate and a stamped return envelope. Please fill out this form, and return it immediately.

Sincerely,



DRAFT - 10/23/78  
E. G. Larson

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
STREET ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

CHECK ONE:

- ☐ I will participate in the repair of the guns described.  
☐ I will not participate in the repair of the guns described.

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_



TELEGRAM

Thank you for agreeing to assist us in the installation of a new trigger assembly in Remington 600, Model 660 and Mohawk 600, and XP-100 pistols, covered by our recall.

Our toll free Message Center is advising customers in your area of your availability to make this installation.

We are sending you under separate cover special repair and information forms, plus an initial supply of replacement trigger assemblies.

For your information, Remington will assume full and complete responsibility for any and all claims that may arise out of the design or manufacture of the trigger assembly provided to you by Remington for this modification.

<sup>only</sup>  
The guns included in the recall are all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles, except those with a serial number starting with an "A". Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number between 0001 and 7,507,983.

If you have any questions, please call Ed Sienkiewicz collect at (315) 894-9961.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



# RECALL ADS

1)- Piece on

Outdoor Life JAN

Sports Afield JAN

Field & Stream JAN

Texas Sportsman JAN

Guns Week

Shotgun News ~ Dec 5 - Dec 15

American Rifleman JAN.

2)- Ads in Hawaii & Alaska

Nov 15 - Nov 26 - Dec 3 [Hawaii]



Recall account number:

5300  
W/O #51073

Vince Shiel 513-294-2811 Outdoor Sports,  
2 Dayton, Ohio  
3



To J.E. Preiser 12/11/78

From E.J. Garrity

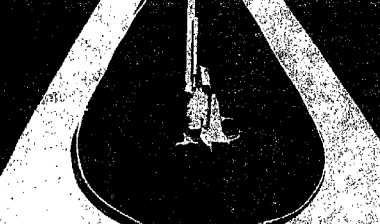
---

Recall and -  
Agum Week  
file



## (Continued From Page 6)

## Shells



**FACTORY DIRECT  
HANDGUN CASES!**

These cases feature luggage quality exteriors, Plush linings and heavy duty full length zippers that allow the case to lay flat.

	SIZE	
(.25 Auto, s	1/2	\$
(2" inch revolvers	1	\$
(4" inch revolvers	2	\$
(.380 and .32 auto, s	2 1/2	\$
(6" inch revolvers	3	\$
(.45 Auto, s	3 1/2	\$
(7" to 9" revolvers	4	\$

**Your choice \$3.95**

**ANY THREE OF THE ABOVE LISTED CASES, . . . . . \$9.95**

**Special dozen lot price . . . . . \$29.95**

**ACE CASE**

635 E. KEEFE AVENUE • MILWAUKEE, WI 53212 •

Manufacturers of Custom Cases

## Survival gear

KEEP ON YOUR TOES. THESE WOODS ARE FULL OF SURPRISES.

Copyright Triple-S  
Development Co. 1978  
Patent No. 9,040,196



New this year

# Black powder fun at Super Shoot VI

By Skip Gordon  
Super Shoot Director

The firearms industry Super Shoot is, year after year, the largest gathering of benchrest competitors in the world. For four days they devote themselves to the attaining of single-hole groups. Their equipment consists of super-precise center fire rifles, custom bullets, 25X (or more) scopes, and pounds and pounds of sophisticated reloading gear.

When a tough day of competition is over, many enjoy some informal shooting — clay birds, plinking with handguns, or shooting "closest to the moth ball wins the money."

In 1978 something new was tried — black powder. And it was a ball!

## Phil Chase

The whole thing started when Connecticut Valley Arms' Phil Chase suggested a bit of after hours shooting with the CVA Mountain Rifle — iron sights only. CVA would supply all of the necessary equipment and powder. The shooting would be an informal elimination contest at 25 and 50 yards, over a two-day period. Three-shot groups would be fired off of conventional rests, and trophies would be awarded to the winners.

My reaction to the proposal was only lukewarm, until I got to thinking about it. The group shooter is a precision minded type; he measures powder charges very carefully, and is vitally interested in such esoterica

as proper seating depth. A trigger pull over four ounces is "impossible" and a less than 25X "scope" is "barely adequate."

The idea of these good people salivating patches, flogging away with ramrods, and tugging mightily on triggers that are somewhat stiffer than those they are accustomed to appealed to my sense of humor.

## Steve Hornady

It might be appropriate, at this point, to spread the credit (or blame) a bit. Steve Hornady, between snickers, assured us that Hornady Manufacturing would supply a sufficient quantity of their .50 caliber swaged round balls.

The event was well publicized, and a goodly number of shooters were on hand for Phil's indoctrination (many had never fired a black powder gun). While most of the shooters were enthusiastic, some had to be "encouraged"; and during the course of that encouragement some

rather unkind sentiments were implied.

Tom Stone, an Australian visitor is of the opinion that "six benchrest matches are quite enough shooting for a day, after which it is desirable to sit with a glass or three of Scotland's leading export." "Gordon, you're a right mate, ordinarily, but I'll bloody well not forget this."

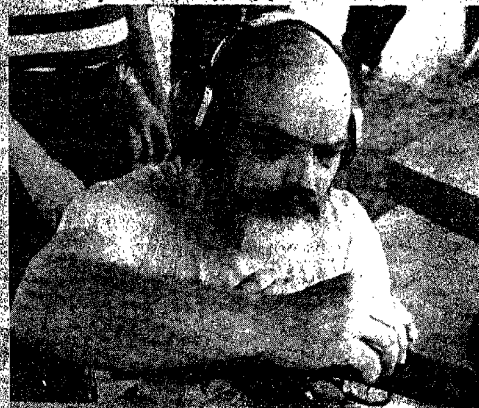
Fred Sinclair is a prominent custom gunsmith, benchrest shooter, and handgun silhouette competitor. He used to be a friend: "Of all the things you've ever done, this takes the cake."

Harold Morgan is the personification of South Carolina charm and decorum, usually. "Sir, what you have inflicted upon me calls for satisfaction upon the field of honor."

Pete Hammerich is from Munich, and his comments were in German: a language I am even less competent in than English. I was told, however, he was inquiring about the event. (Please Turn To Page 9)



Jay Feuis (left) accepts trophy from CVA's Phil Chase.



"Where's the scope?" Fred Sinclair.



"I'll just pretend that's Gordon's left ear." Harold Morgan.



"C'mon mate, be serious." Tom Stone, Canberra, Australia.



"Ugh! World record titlist (benchrest, that is), Ted Manning."

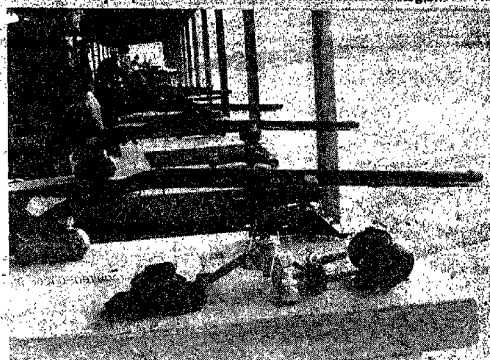
## Thompson/Center & Conn. Valley Arms

Owners  
Buy your pre-cut  
shooting  
patches for less.  
Guaranteed  
Equal Quality  
Bulk Pac of 500

T/C: 30, 45, 50, 54 Calibers @ \$3.25  
Postpaid  
CVA: 45, 50 Calibers @ \$3.99 Postpaid.  
State calibers and brands wanted.

## PATCHES

P.O. Box 229-1, Southwick, Mass 01077



The BP line at SS VI. Those are .50 caliber CVA Mountain Rifles.

## IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any

XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected—and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll free):

**1-800-241-8444—ask for operator 61**

In Georgia (toll free):

**1-800-282-1333—ask for operator 61**

In Canada (collect):

**519-621-7271**

## PROFESSIONAL GUNSMITH SERVICE

GUNS AND ACCESSORIES  
OUR EXCLUSIVE BUSINESS

Major repairs on all high grade guns. Parts in stock to service Perazzi, Browning and other major makes, including some foreign. Re-finishing of gun stocks, stock fittings and barrel rechoking.

Specialty trigger for Perazzi.  
Installation of Edwards Recoil Reducers.  
Mechanical Conversions made.

**B. McDANIEL CO., Inc.**

8890 Pontiac Trail  
South Lyon, MI 48178  
Phone: 1-513-437-8969 or 437-8960

Closed Sunday and Monday  
Tues - Wed - Thurs - Sat.  
9:30 to 6:30  
Fri. 9:30 to 8:00 p.m.

## Dealers... NEED HANDGUNS?

## GET OUR LIST!

We Are One Of  
The Largest  
Handgun Distributors  
In The Nation!

DEALERS ONLY!  
Please send Copy Of Your PFL

## KIMEL INDUSTRIES

Phone (764) 621-7853  
P.O. Box 335 Matthews, N.C. 28105

RECEIVED  
DEC 5 1978

L. D. McCawley, Jr.



**Gun Week**  
FIRST WEEKLY NEWSPAPER SERVING SHOOTERS AND COLLECTORS

P.O. Box 150  
Sidney, Ohio 45365

Remington Arms Co., Inc.  
939 Barnum Ave.  
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

*Remington*



1/12/79

*From the Desk of*

J. E. PREISER

TO: J. G. WILLIAMS  
H. D. ALBAUGH  
E. J. CONROY  
W. H. FORSON, JR.  
E. J. GARRITY  
E. G. LARSON

*File recall*



# A RECORD YEAR FOR RECALLS

The government is getting tougher on product safety, and liability suit awards are soaring. One expert sees the number of product recalls growing at a 10%-to-15% annual clip.

At the recent *Financial Follies*, an annual black-tie spoof of business put on by the New York Financial Writers' Association, the opening number depicted Chairman Henry Ford of Ford Motor Co. and Richard A. Riley of Firestone Tire & Rubber Co. singing (to the tune of *Feelings*): "Recalls! They're bugging us with recalls . . ."

It is nothing for businessmen to sing about, for as Jimmy Durante might phrase it, industry ain't seen nothing yet.

Last year, a record total of more than 50 million products—from foods, drugs and cosmetics to autos, appliances and toys—were recalled by their manufacturers, either voluntarily or under pressure from one of the four major government agencies empowered to police the marketplace for dangerously defective products. (Products that are defective but not hazardous are not recalled.) And the prospect is for an even bigger recall year in 1979. One expert predicts that over the next five years the number of recalls will not only grow at an annual rate of 10%-to-15%, but that all automakers and perhaps half the manufacturers of TV sets and electric appliances will recall at least some of their products.

## Management Migraine

As it is, next to profit, recall is probably the most spoken six-letter word in executive suites nowadays. The Conference Board reports that a significant number of the 50,000 information requests it receives from business each year now deal with recalls, though some companies euphemistically call them "distribution in reverse" or "strategic withdrawal." By any name, the complex and costly process of bringing a defective product back to the plant for repair or replacement is now a throbbing management migraine, from

which no industry can see any relief. How bad is it? Says E. Patrick McGuire, a project director at The Conference Board: "If you're a major manufacturer, you know you're going to get a recall."

The company that receives a dreaded recall notice from a government agency also knows that it is bad news. For the procedure, which costs the consumer nothing but the cost of shipping, can be forbiddingly expensive for the manufacturer. Depending upon the product, how widely it is distributed and the extent of the correction, the bill can run from thousands of dollars into the tens of millions.

To fix the pollution-control systems on 270,000 of its 1976-model cars, American Motors Corp. figures it will spend around \$3 million—including close to \$40,000 just for first-class postage to notify the car owners. For Firestone, the cost of replacing 7.5 million steel-belted radial tires in its notorious recall case, in which 41 deaths and 65 injuries were allegedly connected with the tires, may run upwards of \$135 million after taxes—more than the company's net income in fiscal 1977. It could be worse, however. When the presence of botulism showed up in Bon Vivant mushroom soup several years ago, the financial and public relations trauma of the subsequent recall proved so devastating for its maker that the company went bankrupt.

To the consumer, recalls have become synonymous with cars, which accounted for a huge share of all the products called back by manufacturers in every industry last year (*table, page 31*). But the automakers have no corner on problem-prone products. The roster of recalled products in 1978 alone includes a smoke detector that could overheat and start a fire; chocolate lollipops containing metal filings; a

baseball pitching machine with a propensity for hitting people instead of bats, even in the "off" position; beetle-infested Easter baskets; a rifle that may fire without anyone pulling the trigger; ping-pong tables prone to collapse; a cookbook containing a recipe for "silky caramel slices" that omitted an ingredient (water) and thus might cause a crockery cooker to explode and another book with a recipe calling for a variety of rhubarb that could be poisonous.

## Fire Drills

Not unwisely, a number of companies not yet hit with recalls are gearing up for a procedure that is becoming practically inevitable by conducting mock recall exercises. As part of its annual plant audit system, Pillsbury Co. selects a product at random and launches a "trace" to find out specifically where an entire production run may be in the distribution pipeline. "We don't call it a recall," cautions Vice President John Haaland. "That's a federal word." At General Mills, which claims that it has never had a food recall, a similar "dry run" is conducted periodically, but plant and distribution personnel are never told if the operation is real or merely a fire drill. Says Warren Schweicke, director of quality control of the consumer foods group: "I hope we never have to use the procedure for real."

He may be whistling in the dark. According to The Conference Board's McGuire, who monitors the action in product safety, the inevitability of mounting recalls is due to "a confluence of" several factors in an equation that guaran-

**Emergency recall: The FDA once sent sound trucks through Philadelphia streets, warning of tainted fish**



Despite the proliferation of recalls, Made-in-America products are safer and of better quality than goods produced five years ago, according to one authority on safety.

tees more recalls." Products are becoming more complex, government regulations more encompassing and confusing and jury awards in product liability cases more and more generous. (Item: a California jury recently awarded a staggering \$125 million to a youth who was severely burned in a Ford Pinto.) As a result, says McGuire, manufacturers in every industry are becoming increasingly defensive about products whose performance and safety may only be suspect, let alone demonstrably dangerous. They would rather initiate a voluntary recall than risk even costlier liability suits, with all their attendant bad publicity.

#### Recall City

But that is just prologue to the enormous problems of carrying out a recall. Manufacturers must put aside public relations considerations and broadcast the fact that a defect exists in a product to a wide public, including shippers, distributors, wholesalers, retail outlets and the ultimate consumer. The procedure is not only difficult, but it can be dramatic. When the Food and Drug Administration discovered several years ago that a shipment of flounder filets in Philadelphia was contaminated and posed an immediate health hazard, it sent sound trucks throughout the city streets, blaring a warning about the tainted fish.

Although no industry can boast zero defects in its products, Detroit especially is beginning to resemble Recall City. Last year, the automakers processed more than 265 different safety and emission-related recalls involving about 14 million cars. The plight of the car manufacturers was dramatized recently when a Hicksville, Long Island, housewife telephoned her Ford dealer's service department to arrange for an appointment to correct a reported defect in a Ford product. Asked the harried service manager: "Which one?"

In the great auto recall rally, there is no manufacturer that does not have several entries. Even regal Rolls-Royce has not escaped the recall rolls. The haughty British car builder, which never admits that its autos can break down but allows that occasionally they may "fail to proceed," is recalling 2,000 of the most expensive cars ever built. To correct a defect in their cruise controls, Rolls-Royce has called in all the \$50,000-Silver Shadows, \$80,000-Corniche convertibles and \$92,000-Camargues it produced last year.

Yet no automaker has been more wracked by recall problems than Ford. Following nasty publicity involving the

potentially hazardous positioning of the gas tank in its early model Pintos, Ford recently undertook a massive recall of some 1.5 million of the cars manufactured between 1971 and 1976. Assuming a 100% recall return (most auto recalls generate a return of less than half that), the job could conceivably cost Ford as much as \$40 million.

Even that tab could prove to be comparative small change, however, if the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration rules that enough Ford C6 and FMX transmissions made since 1970 tend to slip into reverse spontaneously that a recall is merited. The company steadfastly maintains that it can find no defect in the transmissions. But a contrary finding by NHTSA could result in a recall of as many as 10 million cars at a cost that Ford cannot begin to estimate. Says Herbert Misch, vice president of environmental and safety engineering: "How can we estimate the cost if we haven't been able to identify the defect?"

At first glance, the burgeoning number of product recalls suggests that U.S. industry, which once prided itself on quality and craftsmanship, is becoming a *shlock* shop of shoddy merchandise. But as Conference Board safety expert Pat McGuire puts it: "Nothing could be further from the truth. U.S. products are generally safer and of better quality than five years ago."

The fact is that every product unit withdrawn from the market in a recall is not necessarily defective. To find a few suspected faulty ones, manufacturers must call in an entire production run. An auto company, for example, may have to recall a run of 100,000 cars just to locate 15,000 defective ones. When Chrysler Corp. recently called back 1.3 million Dodge Aspens and Plymouth Volares to check out reported problems in their front-end suspensions, it identified only 13,000—just 1%—as defective. Unfortunately, consumers assume that every apple in a barrel of recalls is rotten.

Even the regulatory agencies, which at best enjoy an adversary relationship with the manufacturers they monitor, insist that no negative implications about the quality of Made-in-America goods should be drawn from the record number of recalls. The reason recalls are on the rise, says Robert Hellmuth, chief of NHTSA's defects evaluation division, is that the agencies have grown mightily since 1973 with "more people, testing labs and complaint-reporting resources." So we're able to find more problems." Too, the trend to commonality of parts, especially in the auto industry, means that a

fault in one model run may also turn up in another. Consequently, instead of a 500,000-unit recall, says Hellmuth, "you've got maybe 5 million cars to check out."

A case in point is Ford, which happens to have had more emission-related recalls than any other automaker since 1973 (nearly 5 million vehicles versus only 818,000 for GM). But as Morton Cohen, acting chief of the Environmental Protection Agency's mobile source enforcement division, points out, "Ford also has the largest number of voluntary recalls. Hence, you might say that Ford has been more diligent about emission defects than the other makers." Says one Ford executive: "That's the only decent thing those guys have ever said about us."

For all their recent notoriety, product recalls are as old as commerce, and then some. Historian Wallace F. Janssen of the Food and Drug Administration suggests that the earliest example of a recall can be found in the sixth chapter of *Genesis*, which, as he interprets it, tells how "the Lord saw that his most important product had become corrupted, and took steps to recall all the contaminated lot—but not the family of the good man Noah." Less spectacularly, the first recorded recall in the U.S. was initiated back in 1903 by Packard ("Footnote," page 117).

#### The Government's Business

Yet early callbacks of everything from cars to Fletcher's Castoria were what the regulatory agencies call "silent" recalls. They were undertaken by manufacturers who considered the actions nobody's business but their own. What happened to change that was a flurry of legislation, beginning with the Food, Drug and Cosmetics Act of 1938, which made potentially dangerous products the government's business as well. Dealing with flammable fabrics, poison prevention packaging, the labeling of hazardous substances and mandatory inside latches on refrigerator doors, the laws empowered federal agencies to police industry for violations of safety standards, and further gave them teeth to force compliance. They also led to the creation of new agencies with jurisdiction over specific industries.

The four major watchdog agencies with powers of recall, and how they approach their task:

■ **The Food and Drug Administration**, oldest of the regulators in the consumer safety field, monitors the introduction into interstate commerce of misbranded or adulterated foods, drugs and cosmetics. Currently led by Commissioner Donald Kennedy, the FDA can seize unsafe



## RECALL ROLL CALL

Apart from the almost total recall of Detroit's automotive products, scarcely an industry was not affected by recall action in 1978. Herewith a roster of the year's representative recalls.

Product	Manufacturer	Units Recalled
Breakfast bars	Carnation Co.	14.1 million
Water Wiggle toys	Wham-O Mfg. Co.	2.5 million
Riviton construction toys	Parker Brothers	900,000
Stuffed animals	Knickerbocker Toy Co.	500,000
Extension cords	Black & Decker Mfg. Co.	200,000
Rifles	Remington Arms Co.	200,000
Smoke detectors	Pittway Corp.	115,000
Skin creams	Avon Products	104,000
Slide projectors	Eastman Kodak Co.	100,000
Rock polishers	Martin Yale Industries	50,000
Mayonnaise	Kraftco	48,000
Ping pong tables	Sears, Roebuck & Co.	38,000
Refrigerator defrosters	Chadwick-Miller Inc.	23,600
Diet supplements	Peepark Corp.	12,500
Hair relaxers	Revlon, Inc.	11,000
Sunlamps	General Electric Co.	9,000
Stairladders	Sears, Roebuck & Co.	8,000
Baseball pitching machines	Master Pitching Machines, Inc.	7,500
Stuffing mixes	Stop and Shop Inc.	7,400
Woman's Day Crockery Cuisine	Random House	3,000

## THE POWERS OF TOTAL RECALL

Although 90% of all product recalls are considered "voluntary" actions by manufacturers, most are "influenced" by the four major federal agencies empowered to monitor products for dangerous defects. Their growing influence over the past five years is seen below.

Agency	Recall Campaigns		Product Units Recalled	
	1973	1978	1973	1978
Food and Drug Administration	1,153	1,112	N.A.	N.A.
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration	251	241	7,001,000	8,470,000
Environmental Protection Agency	11	29	87,250	5,328,182
Consumer Products Safety Commission	3	128	49,397	15,972,380



## Anatomy of a Recall

It may begin with a letter from an irate consumer to the company that made the lemon or with an angry phone call to a government agency hotline. It can start with complaints from dealers about an unusual number of returns from customers, in mounting accident reports or significant increases in liability suits. Manufacturers themselves may alert the proper agency to a defect in a product. If checking and testing shows it to be potentially hazardous, the result can be a product recall.

In making that final determination, each of the watchdog agencies that can compel a company to recall or replace a dangerously defective product—whether it is a car or a candy bar—has its own procedures. The Environmental Protection Agency, for one, routinely tests 2,500 autos a year for possible emission-related problems at agency shops in six cities. (It borrows the cars from individual motorists, who are compensated with a \$50 U.S. savings bond, an engine tune-up and a full tank of gas.) But no agency is more thorough in evaluating a recall than the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, whose concern is automotive hazards. Indeed, some consumer protection groups contend that it is too thorough.

As part of its data-gathering apparatus, NHTSA relies heavily on more than 5,000 letters it receives each month from car owners and as many as 500 calls a day that flood into its National Hotline (800/424-9393). More than 400,000 consumer complaints about cars have already been fed into the agency's computer, which is programmed to spot trends.

Complaints about a particular car or component are transmitted to NHTSA's engineering analysis group. Cars with suspected defects are then obtained and tested in the agency's specially equipped shop in East Liberty, Ohio.

If a defect is detected, an engineering analysis report recommending a recall investigation is put before a defects review panel, which must decide whether the case is serious enough to pursue. If so, the manufacturer is informed that an investigation is underway and must respond to a forty-question "shopping list" requesting specific information on the car and its reported defect.

Should the panel conclude that

evidence of a dangerous defect is overwhelming, an "initial determination letter" from the enforcement division is dispatched to the manufacturer together with a copy of the report, which can be six inches thick. The automaker has the right to refute its findings in a NHTSA hearing. If it loses there, the next step is a "final determination letter" signed by NHTSA Commissioner Joan Claybrook, ordering the company to correct the problem. In other words: recall!

Most manufacturers are quick to comply and hence may claim, with full NHTSA approval, that they are conducting a "voluntary" recall. Yet how many recalls might be initiated without agency prodding is anybody's guess. Nevertheless, the problems of compliance are formidable. The company must inform all owners of the vehicle in a first-class postage letter that the defect exists and can pose a danger. Since cars change hands frequently, the maker must search dealer files and those of state motor-vehicle bureaus to find current owners.

To affect a "proper" correction of the defect, the company is also responsible for supplying dealer service shops with sufficient supplies of necessary parts. Though free to the car owner, recall repairs are billed by the dealer to the manufacturer and can run as much as \$20 per hour per car—and may well involve millions of cars.

But that is not the end of the affair. Under NHTSA regulations, the company is also charged with following through on the recall. It must file completion reports with NHTSA every quarter for six quarters. The agency recognizes that, depending upon the severity of the defect, not every motorist relishes the inconvenience of running his car over to the dealer. But if the completion rate is unusually low (and it generally runs around 50% to 60% for late model cars and as little as 10% for old ones), NHTSA may examine the manufacturer's procedures. If the agency finds them unsatisfactory, it can order a "re-recall" campaign.

Although the regulatory lot of the automaker is not a happy one these days, one NHTSA official suggests that there is a silver lining in every car recall: "At least, it gets customers into the dealers' showrooms."

or contaminated products or obtain a court injunction to halt their distribution. But according to historian Janssen, "The trend is definitely toward preventive, rather than punitive, regulations. We use the voluntary recall more than court-enforced seizures because it is quicker and less expensive to administer. Also, firms are under great pressure to comply when we request a voluntary recall. Refusal is pretty bad public relations, you see."

As the agency with the longest recall experience, FDA puts most of its thrust where the priorities are. "If it's just a misprint on a label, we usually don't bother with it," explains Gary Dykstra of the compliance section. "But if it's a hazard to health, we go all out." Although the agency deals with one of two Class I critically-dangerous-product situations a year, indicating evidence of an imminent health hazard, most of its recalls fall in the Class III variety: products that violate certain regulations, but pose no threat to health (example: insects in a Thanksgiving stuffing mix). The agency is also moving toward more active company involvement in recalls. Under previous FDA procedures, the company was responsible for the recall, but not for checking on the recall's effectiveness. Now, says William Bryant, the agency's emergency operations coordinator, "We're saying that the complete recall responsibility lies with the firm."

■ **The National Highway Traffic Safety Administration**, set up in 1966, is authorized to compel an auto manufacturer to conduct a defect notification campaign if the agency discovers, through testing or overwhelming consumer complaints, the existence of a defect. Headed by Administrator Joan Claybrook, NHTSA (pronounced *nitz-a* in Washington bureaucratese) has become such a powerful force in Detroit that an "initial determination letter" from the agency advising a manufacturer of a defect almost invariably results in a "voluntary" recall.

### Unreasonable Risk

Empowered to levy a top fine of \$800,000 for noncompliance (which it was mulling slapping against Firestone last month), NHTSA has had to go to court only six times over contested recalls—and it won all six cases. Says defects evaluation chief Hellmuth, "We only go to court over what we consider to be an unreasonable risk of accident, injury or death." The agency claims to be fully sensitive to the enormous costs of auto recalls, but insists that none of its determinations is frivolous. As Hellmuth puts it, "We're merely fulfilling our mandate from Congress. Where real safety is involved, with people being maimed in unsafe cars, how can we worry about



the cost? Somebody's got to eat it."

■ **The Environmental Protection Agency** was set up in 1972 with a special interest in air-pollution emission standards, not only for autos but for plants and utilities as well. Under EPA's recall authority, Administrator Douglas Costle can require the manufacturer of any vehicle or engine that does not conform to emission regulations "to submit a plan for remedying the nonconformity" within 45 days.

#### Sharp Teeth

A watchdog with sharp teeth, EPA categorizes its recalls as "voluntary, influenced and ordered." Unlike NHTSA, which credits auto manufacturers with "voluntary" recalls in 90% of the cases, EPA last year "ordered" recalls for about 25% of the 4.6 million vehicles brought back for correction. "We are not out to 'get' the auto manufacturers," says Morton Cohen. "The recalls we have ordered have not been for minor infractions, but for those far in excess of emission standards. Our job is to clean up cars that are polluting the air and make it so burdensome on manufacturers that they will crank into the manufacturing processes additional costs to prevent recalls." In fact, adds Cohen, EPA encourages manufacturers to "get out in front" and design engines that more than meet minimum emission standards. One example of an out-in-front automaker, according to Cohen: Japan's Datsun.

■ **The Consumer Products Safety Commission** was created in 1972 as the result of landmark legislation in the history of the consumer movement. For the first time, a government body was set up to protect the public, not merely from potentially hazardous products made in one industry, but (with certain exceptions) those made by all industries whose goods are normally used by the consumer. Headed by Commissioner Susan King, CPSC can mandate safety standards and labelling of myriad consumer products and ban or remove any product it finds to be an "imminent" or "substantial" health hazard.

Unlike some agencies, whose own investigations of suspected defective products trigger recalls, virtually all CPSC callbacks originate with manufacturers, who are required to report any safety defects to the agency as soon as they are discovered. As Catherine Cook, director of the product defect correction division puts it, "It is not a violation of any law to make a dangerous product, unless a standard has been violated"—but failure to report a discovered defect to CPSC is unlawful. As a result, of the more than 600 different recalls overseen by CPSC since 1973, only about a dozen had to be ordered by the agency.

Oddly enough, the word recall is no-

where to be found in the legislation. What agencies have is the power to compel companies to correct potentially dangerous defects. The only method that a manufacturer can employ in compliance is to send out a dragnet to get the affected products back. Says the FDA's Gary Dykstra: "We have no legal authority to order a recall. The thing we have in our hip pocket when we request a recall is the veiled threat that if the company's doesn't recall, we'll be forced to go to court for an order to seize the merchandise."

By the same token, none of the laws say anywhere that a manufacturer must correct a defect at no cost to the purchaser. That, too, is a phenomenon of the recall revolution. Costly as the process is, no manufacturer has even been known to levy even a service charge on a recalled product. It is not due to any corporate altruism, but is rather an attempt to redress the poor publicity that is a by-product of any recall. "Manufacturers

"We don't expect companies to stand up and say, 'I sinned,'" says one agency official. "They may even come out of it smelling like good guys."

are afraid of recalls and they hate the public notice," says CPSC's Catherine Cook. "Especially if they've never been involved in a recall before, they think it's the end of the world. That's a shame, because it's not. The fear that companies have of publicity is groundless." Indeed, adds director Cook: "We've had so many recalls that the public hardly notices them any more."

What companies fear most is that sales, not only of the recalled product but of all their branded goods, will suffer if the general public gets wind of a recall. Yet as historian Janssen points out, "It's possible to convert a callback into a goodwill gesture." When Fletcher's Castoria, a children's laxative, returned to dealers' shelves following a celebrated recall for contamination in 1943, sales continued brisk as though nothing had happened. Says Janssen: "Mothers thought as highly of the product as before. They seemed to be impressed by the company's directness and integrity in voluntarily recalling the product."

More recently, when the Corning Glass Works discovered in 1976 that some handles on its model E-1210 Corning Ware coffee percolator tended to come loose because of faulty epoxy, the company went all out to put into operation

"a model recall," according to Robert McCleary, manager of consumer affairs. It not only spent about \$1 million on point-of-purchase tent cards, urging customers to return the defective pots for a free replacement, but saturated the media with news releases alerting consumers to the defect. In all, Corning got back 105,180 of the 360,500 percolators in dealers' and consumers' hands, a return of about 30%—or nearly double the average for such products. Better still, according to Hal Warner, manager of products information, sales of Corning Ware percolators have actually increased since the recall.

But Corning also got something it never bargained for: a \$325,000 fine from CPSC, the biggest penalty ever imposed by the agency, for allegedly failing to fulfill the "timeliness" requirement. CPSC claims that Corning was lax in not alerting the agency to the defect within the prescribed 24 hours. For its part, Corning retorts that it was impossible to make a defect determination in so short a time. And considering that CPSC has since extended the notification period to fifteen days, the glass company not unreasonably contends that it got a bum rap.

Another recent recall that drew the wrath of CPSC was the smoke detector that was itself a fire hazard because of the possible malfunction of a resistor. In a way, mused defect corrections director Catherine Cook, "it was rather funny." Not funny, however, was the \$100,000 fine that CPSC slapped on its manufacturer, Pittway Corp., for allegedly failing to report the defect to the agency.

#### The Language of Recalls

Nevertheless, to hear the agencies tell it, they bend over backwards to make certain that a recall notice does not result in a bad press for the company or, worse, grounds for a liability suit. "The language of a recall notice is very important to manufacturers," CPSC's Cook explains. "They fear anything that can be construed as an admission of guilt." In phrasing a joint news release on a safety recall, for example, the agency—not the company—asserts that the product is a hazard. "We don't expect companies to stand up and say, 'I sinned,'" says Cook. "Certainly, it's no harm to the image of a firm to admit it is being cooperative with the Commission. They may even come out of it smelling like good guys. And that's all right by us as long as the word gets out."

Even so, many companies are extremely touchy about discussing recalls. Firestone has put out the word that it will not comment on any facet of its massive tire recall. And asked about the effect on sales of its Mr. Coffee automatic coffee-maker following a recall of 3.1 million machines in 1977 for defective Teflon-



## Consumer protection groups want the government to get a lot tougher on recalls. One critic, claiming that no agency is doing a fabulous job, gives them a grade of only B —

coated wiring, James Yurak, vice president of sales and marketing of Ohio's North American Systems Inc., curtly replies: "We have filed all the necessary papers with the CPSC. And that's how we prefer to leave the matter."

For that matter, Ford is one company that took a public relations bath last summer when it challenged a NHTSA recall notice with a flight of fanciful statistics. Called upon to recall 150,000 Mercury Capris for repair of a suspected windshield-wiper defect, Ford lawyers went into federal court in Washington to argue that, on the basis of empirical statistical data, motorists driving their Capris to dealers for the repair would run the risk of twenty accidents, whereas only two accidents would be likely to result from the defective wipers. "It was just a case of statisticians talking to each other," grumbles Ford Vice President Herbert Misch. "The whole thing was taken out of context."

### Ford's Flap

Still, Ford reaped a whirlwind of poor press from the flap. NHTSA rejected the company's reasoning as "ludicrous" and *The New York Times*, while appreciating "the charm of this line of argument," editorialized: "The ultimate logic of the Ford lawyers' argument will triumph when statistics prove that no driver ought to venture anywhere and there will be no recalls ever again."

Not surprisingly, relations between the auto companies and NHTSA and EPA are proper, but cool. Some manufacturers complain that they are unduly harassed by a recall-happy bureaucracy more concerned with "imposing its will" than correcting defects. Not so, replies EPA's indignant Mort Cohen: "I don't think we are overzealous. But we are extremely cautious when it comes to automotive safety." At NHTSA, Robert Hellmuth points out that his defects-evaluation division is manned by only 35 of the agency's 900 employees. But because it has sparked the recall of 74.2 million vehicles since 1966, he says, "We just seem to catch more hell than anyone else."

Yet for all their growing reach and clout, even the agencies admit that their defect-detection apparatus could stand improvement. Despite the risk of fines for negligent reporting, many small companies and importers shrink from the expense of a recall. Among larger corporations, says Catherine Cook, "foreign manufacturers are at least as good about recalls as the domestic ones because they value their name. But if your name

doesn't appear on the product, you're not going to care about conducting the recall." Moreover, while the agencies' punitive powers have improved the rate of defect reporting, Cook complains that "even now we're only hearing about a fraction of the cases that require recall, maybe way less than half—but that's only a guess."

The agencies also get something less than high marks for their efforts from environmentalists and consumer protection groups that would like to see them get a lot tougher. One outspoken critic is Clarence Ditlow, director of the Center for Auto Safety, who does not think "any agency is doing a fabulous job of recalls." As head of the organization founded by Ralph Nader, whose *Unsafe At Any Speed* helped to inspire the creation of NHTSA, Ditlow necessarily speaks as a devil's advocate where the auto agencies are concerned. Says he: "I'd have to say they are working at a B — level."

Critical of NHTSA's reliance on consumer complaints as the basis of many recall investigations (page 32), Ditlow also charges that the agency is too slow in launching investigations. He points to the low number of NHTSA investigations during the Nixon years 1973-74 and concludes: "They must have taken a lot of long lunch hours." He acknowledges, however, that "since [Administrator Joan] Claybrook came in, they've improved sharply."

Carl Nash, special assistant to Claybrook, sardonically suggests that the B-grade is "very charitable" of Ditlow and is "certainly higher than he would have given us in the past." Preferring not to comment on the work of NHTSA's previous administration, Nash points out that "under Mrs. Claybrook, we have expanded the definition of a safety-related defect"—for example, a propensity for engine stalling in some Plymouth Volares. He concedes, however, that "given the resources, I'm sure we could find other cases worthy of recalls." As for the agency's "Hotline" for receiving consumer complaints, which Ditlow denounces as "a real disaster," Nash points out that its twelve operators are frequently overwhelmed by incoming calls, "particularly when a case like the Firestone 500 tires comes up." But the agency is computerizing information so that callers can get prompt answers to their questions about auto recalls.

At the same time, considering that NHTSA no longer has to prove injury from a defect but need only determine the likelihood of one happening, Ditlow thinks the agency lacks aggressiveness.

Specifically, he charges NHTSA with dragging its feet over the Ford transmission case now under investigation, which Ditlow claims was sparked by a letter from his organization. He also charges that in replying to NHTSA's requests for information on its transmissions, "Ford stalled for three months on the question of including trucks in its data, and it is still fighting the investigation tooth and nail." Stunned by Ditlow's accusations, Ford's Misch told DUN'S REVIEW: "We are not! He's crazy! We have cooperated fully with the agency and will continue to do so. The only thing we ask is that facts should be separated from allegations."

### Stretching the Bounds

The undeniable fact about recalls is that they are bound to increase. Not only are the agencies flexing their muscles more vigorously but, in liability cases, courts are stretching the bounds of normal and intended use, making manufacturers responsible for the use of their products in ways never dreamed of by their designers. *Item:* The housewife who was nearly electrocuted when she put an electric crockery pot inside her tub to heat the bath water. And in California, a woman settled out of court after suing a chemical company because she received a rash while sunbathing nude on a lawn she had just sprayed with its insecticide. Companies are also being burned by absurd rulings by the agencies themselves. Pennsylvania's Standard Novelty Works was nearly forced to call back 100,000 sleds because paint on the runners contained lead. Claiming that "kids don't bite their sleds," President Norman Rosen won a one-year exemption, but has nevertheless switched to using more expensive non-leaded paint.

To guard against recalls, urges The Conference Board's Pat McGuire, companies should "learn a lot more about how their products are used, build safety into everything they make and worry less about styling." Says McGuire: "Nobody ever recalled a product for being ugly."

Meanwhile, the ultimate recall may have surfaced recently when the University of North Carolina called back the 3,100 diplomas it awarded to the class of 1975. It seems that more than 1,000 graduates had complained to the school that the ink on their sheepskins is fading. Which only goes to show the degree to which recalls have become part of the American condition.

—ROBERT LEVY WITH MARK LEVENSON



# Commentary

THE EL PASO TIMES, Sunday, November 5, 1978

Page 7

## Tragedy May Lead To Gun Safety Adherence

The first rule of basic firearms handling is never point a loaded weapon at something not intended to be shot.

The second rule is never — NEVER — carry a loaded firearm in a vehicle.

A third rule, if the second rule is violated, is never to play with the safety of a gun on a loaded weapon carried in a vehicle.

And a fourth rule, before any person, young or old, is allowed to handle a firearm, he should be totally familiar with its operation, its safety, and the consequences of mishandling it.

From the viewpoint of one who has spent most of the past five years of his leisure time enjoying his rifles, shotguns and handguns, it appears most of these rules were broken a year ago when an Austin lawyer was accidentally shot by his 16-year-old son.

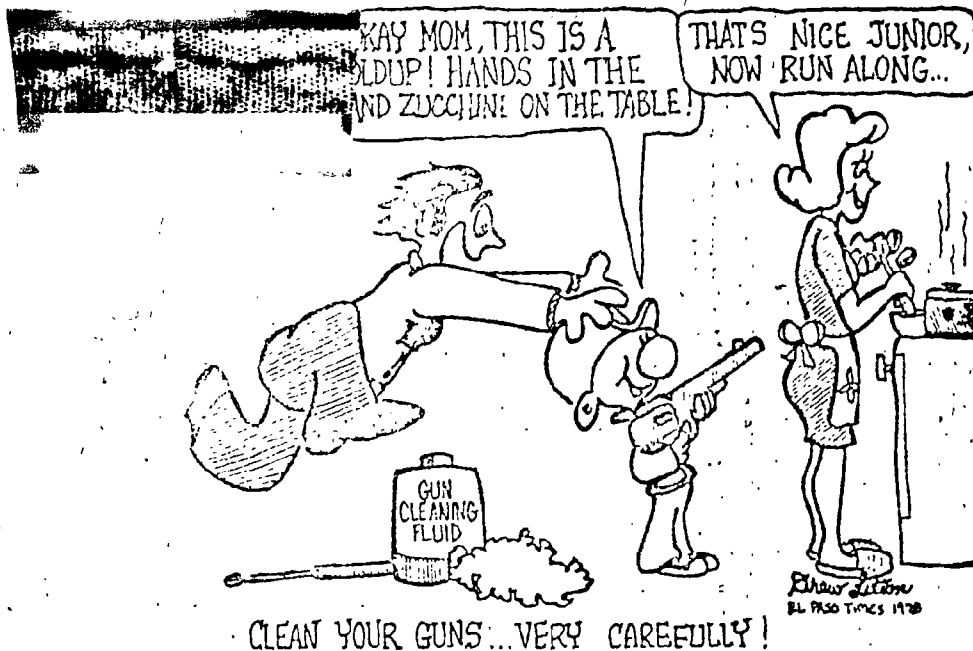
The consequence was the lawyer wound up a paraplegic. And this week Remington Arms Co., one of the largest in the world, wound up the scapegoat paying for a \$6.8 million mistake in gun handling.

It's regrettable that John Coates, 47, will remain paralyzed for life from the waist down. It's regrettable his son must live with the fact the Remington Mohawk 600 rifle was in his hands when it discharged. And it's regrettable the 200,000 owners of this Remington firearm must now have their fears over its ultimate safety quelled by a mass recall of the long-produced weapon.

Remington Arms Co. agreed to the \$6.8 million settlement with Coates, all the while standing firmly behind the reliability of the weapon's safety-trigger assembly — the mechanism claimed to be defective in Coates' lawsuit.

But the circumstances of the paralyzing accident lead to conjecture over whether in fact the firearm — the Remington Mohawk 600 and its companion models, Mohawk 650 and XP-100 single-shot pistol (all using the same bolt action mechanism) — was the ultimate culprit in the mishap.

Remington is paying for any defect, if there was one, in the weapon. It's also paying to overcome the subtle fears of other owners of the same model weapon by offering free re-



CLEAN YOUR GUNS...VERY CAREFULLY!



John R. Moore  
Regional Editor

placement of the trigger assembly.

But it is Coates and his son who must also bear responsibility for suffering consequences they, not the weapon, created.

From an outsider's viewpoint, Coates broke at least the first three of the four cardinal rules listed. And it's likely the fourth rule was stretched to the limit.

Otherwise, how could Coates have been shot through the back while riding in a vehicle with his son and companion hunters?

Coates was careless in allowing his son to enter the vehicle with a loaded rifle. He was careless again when he allowed his son to fiddle with the weapon's safety in the vehicle. It was this action, Coates contended, that caused the weapon to defectively fire when the safety was released without touching the trigger.

It's uncertain whether the 16-year-old youth had taken a hunter safety course that is available in many Texas cities. If he hadn't, his father again was negligent and was an unwilling contributor to his own damaging consequences.

Hunter safety programs in Texas are still voluntary — meaning persons are not required by law to have passed the course and been certified as a safe hunter-weapons handler. This situation in itself is defective. Hunter safety should be mandatory

requirement for any person before allowed to take to the field with a firearm.

The state of New Mexico is one step ahead of Texas in this respect. Since 1976, all New Mexicans born after Jan. 1, 1958, have been required by law to be certified through hunter safety courses before they may hunt with any kind of weapon. Prior to 1976, the law required a non-certified youngster to be accompanied by responsible parent or guardian before allowed in the hunting field.

Perhaps this incident, in all its misery, will lead to a new attention being bestowed on hunter safety.

Texas and New Mexico hunters will be the first to support mandatory safety programs, just as they will be the first to question whether Remington Arms Co. was really at fault in the \$6.8 million mistake.

file recall



c: L. J. Scott  
A. W. Bell  
R. G. Sherman

**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

To J. E. PREISER  
E. G. LARSON Location \_\_\_\_\_  
m F. T. MILLENER *FTM* Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Subject RECALL - ATLANTA CALLS Date 1/11/80

*file*

Atlanta call status as of January 1st is attached for your information.

FTM:rmd  
Attachment

RECEIVED  
JAN 11 1980  
J. E. PREISER

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



40,000 EX. EAST  
40,000 EX. WEST  
40,000 EX. SOUTH

TELEPHONE CALLS  
TO  
ATLANTA WATS-IN-SERVICE

		1	2	3	4	
		NUMBER OF CALLS	ACCUMULATIVE NUMBER OF CALLS	NOTES		
OCTOBER 1978		4680	4680	STARTED 10/25/78		1
NOVEMBER		5200	9880	Average: 173 per day		2
DECEMBER		4870	14750	157		3
JANUARY 1979		4445	19195	143		4
FEBRUARY		1287	20482	46		5
MARCH		772	21254	25		6
APRIL		917	22171	31		7
MAY		556	22727	18		8
JUNE		324	23051	11		9
JULY		230	23281	7		10
AUGUST		195	23476	6		11
SEPTEMBER		594	24070	20		12
OCTOBER		311	24381	10		13
NOVEMBER		339	24720	11		14
DAY	DATE					
SATURDAY	DEC. 1, 1979	5	24725			15
	2	11	24736			16
	3	21	24757			17
	4	11	24768			18
	5	16	24784			19
	6	10	24794			20
	7	3	24797			21
	8	1	24798			22
	9	2	24800			23
	10	14	24814			24
	11	7	24821			25
	12	9	24830			26
	13	9	24839			27
	14	4	24843			28
	15	1	24844			29
	16	0	24844			30
	17	9	24853			31
	18	7	24860			32
	19	8	24868			33
	20	5	24873			34
	21	7	24880			35
	22	0	24880			36
	23	0	24880			37
	24	3	24883			38
	25	1	24884			39
	26	12	24896			40
	27	11	24907	DECEMBER TOTAL	208	41
	28	11	24918	AVERAGE PER DAY:	7	42
	29	3	24921			43
	30	0	24921			44
	31	7	24928			



**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

c: E. G. Larson  
 R. G. Sherman  
 A. W. Bell  
 G. J. Tiano

J. E. PREISER \_\_\_\_\_ Location \_\_\_\_\_  
 From H. M. JANKOWSKI *FIC* \_\_\_\_\_ Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL DEALER SHEETS \_\_\_\_\_ Date 1/2/80

<u>Friday Week Ending</u>	<u>Dealer Sheets Responding</u>	<u>Owner Names</u>	<u>Letters Mailed to Owners</u>
Through Dec. 21	1,954	1,922	-
Dec. 28	-	-	-
Total	1,954	1,922	-

*HJ*  
 HNJ/W

RECEIVED  
 JAN 2 1980  
 J. E. PREISER

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

c: E. G. Larson  
 R. G. Sherman  
 A. W. Bell  
 G. J. Tiano

To J. E. PREISER Location \_\_\_\_\_  
 From H. M. JANKOWSKI Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL DEALER SHEETS Date 12-26-79

<u>Friday Week Ending</u>	<u>Dealer Sheets Responding</u>	<u>Owner Names</u>	<u>Letters Mailed to Owners</u>
Through Dec. 07	1,948	1,914	-
Dec. 14	<u>5</u> 1,953	<u>5</u> 1,919	-
Dec. 21	<u>1</u>	<u>3</u>	-
Total	1,954	1,922	

RECEIVED

JAN 2 1980

J. E. PREISER

#J

RD 778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**c: E. G. Larson  
R. G. Sherman  
A. W. Bell  
G. J. Tiano

J. E. PREISER Location FLC  
 From J. M. KOCHISS Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL DEALER SHEETS Date 11/16/79

<u>Friday Week Ending</u>	<u>Dealer Sheets Responding</u>	<u>Owner Names</u>	<u>Letters Mailed to Owners*</u>
Through Oct. 26	1,875	1,767	-
Nov. 2	31	63	-
Nov. 9	10	20	-
Nov. 16	<u>13</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>1,569</u>
Total	1,929	1,876	1,569

\*Atlanta mailing also - 600 (Nov. 16th).



JMK/W

RECEIVED

NOV 19 1979

J. E. PREISER

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



c: L. J. Scott  
A. W. Bell  
R. G. Sherman

**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

To J. E. PREISER  
E. G. LARSON Location \_\_\_\_\_  
From F. T. MILLENER Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Subject RECALL - ATLANTA CALLS Date 12/5/79

Atlanta call status as of December 1st is attached for your information.

FTM:rm  
Attachment

*File*

RD 778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

RECEIVED  
DEC 8 1979  
J E PREISER





TELEPHONE CALLS  
TO  
ATLANTA WATS-IN-SERVICE

		NUMBER OF CALLS	ACCUMULATIVE NUMBER OF CALLS	NOTES
	OCTOBER 1978	4680	4680	STARTED 10/25/78
	NOVEMBER	5200	9880	Average: 173 per day
	DECEMBER	4870	14750	157
	JANUARY 1979	4445	19195	143
	FEBRUARY	1287	20482	46
	MARCH	772	21254	25
	APRIL	917	22171	31
	MAY	556	22727	18
	JUNE	324	23051	11
	JULY	230	23281	7
	AUGUST	195	23476	6
	SEPTEMBER	594	24070	20
	OCTOBER	311	24381	10
<u>DAY</u>	<u>DATE</u>			
MONDAY	NOV. 1, 1979	14	24395	
	2	7	24402	
	3	3	24405	
	4	4	24409	
	5	13	24422	
	6	9	24431	
	7	9	24440	
	8	12	24452	
	9	12	24464	
	10	10	24474	
	11	2	24476	
	12	11	24487	
	13	14	24501	
	14	13	24514	
	15	3	24517	
	16	10	24527	
	17	1	24528	
	18	3	24531	
	19	5	24536	
	20	13	24549	
	21	18	24567	
	22	0	24567	
	23	13	24580	
	24	16	24596	
	25	1	24597	
	26	39	24636	
	27	33	24669	NOVEMBER TOTAL 337
	28	22	24691	AVERAGE PER DAY: 11
	29	15	24706	
	30	14	24720	



**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**c: E. G. Larson  
R. G. Sherman  
A. W. Bell  
G. J. Tiano

To J. E. PREISER *Stc* Location \_\_\_\_\_  
 From J. M. KOCHISS Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL DEALER SHEETS Date 12/3/79

<u>Friday Week Ending</u>	<u>Dealer Sheets Responding</u>	<u>Owner Names</u>	<u>Letters Mailed to Owners</u>
Through Oct. 26	1,875	1,767	-
Nov. 2	31	63	-
Nov. 9	10	20	-
Nov. 16	13	26	1,569
Nov. 23	7	13	-
Nov. 30	<u>5</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	1,941	1,892	1,569

**RECEIVED****DEC 3 1979****I. E. PREISER***JMK/W*

RD 779

**STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE**



**DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT**

c: E. G. Larson  
 R. G. Sherman  
 A. W. Bell  
 G. J. Tiano

To J. E. PREISER ✓ *file* Location \_\_\_\_\_  
 From J. M. KOCHISS Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL DEALER SHEETS Date 12/10/79

<u>Friday Week Ending</u>	<u>Dealer Sheets Responding</u>	<u>Owner Names</u>	<u>Letters Mailed to Owners</u>
Through Nov. 30	1,941	1,892	1,569
Dec. 7	<u>7</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	1,948	1,914	1,569

*JMK*  
 MK/W

**RECEIVED**  
**DEC 11 1979**  
**J. E. PREISER**

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**c: E. G. Larson  
R. G. Sherman  
A. W. Bell  
G. J. Tiano

To J. E. PREISER Location file Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_

From J. M. KOCHISS Location file Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL DEALER SHEETS Date 11/12/79

<u>Friday Week Ending</u>	<u>Dealer Sheets Responding</u>	<u>Owner Names</u>	<u>Letters Mailed to Owners</u>
Through Oct. 26	1,875	1,767	-
Nov. 2	31	63	-
Nov. 9	<u>10</u>	<u>20</u>	-
Total	1,916	1,850	-



JMK/W



04 EYE EASE  
1904 20/20 BUFF  
NATIONAL 1 HOURS

## TELEPHONE CALLS

TO

ATLANTA WATS-IN-SERVICE

		1	2	3	4
		NUMBER OF CALLS	ACCUMULATIVE NUMBER OF CALLS	NOTES	
OCTOBER 1978		4680	4680	STARTED 10/25/78	1
NOVEMBER		5200	9880	Average: 173 per day	2
DECEMBER		4870	14750	157	3
JANUARY 1979		4445	19195	143	4
FEBRUARY		1287	20482	46	5
MARCH		772	21254	25	6
APRIL		917	22171	31	7
MAY		556	22727	18	8
JUNE		324	23051	11	9
JULY		230	23281	7	10
AUGUST		195	23476	6	11
					12
DAY	DATE				13
MONDAY	OCT. 1, 1979	28	23504		14
	2	15	23519		15
	3	17	23536		16
	4	14	23550		17
	5	11	23561		18
	6	5	23566		19
	7	5	23571		20
	8	15	23586		21
	9	16	23602		22
	10	12	23614		23
	11	16	23630		24
	12	15	23645		25
	13	1	23646		26
	14	2	23648		27
	15	15	23663		28
	16	14	23677		29
	17	9	23686		30
	18	8	23694		31
	19	6	23700		32
	20	3	23703		33
	21	1	23704		34
	22	12	23716		35
	23	12	23728		36
	24	12	23740		37
	25	5	23745		38
	26	13	23758		39
	27	2	23760	OCTOBER TOTAL 311	40
	28	0	23760	Average per day: 10	41
	29	12	23772		42
	30	10	23782		43
	31	5	23787		44



BARBER - PRESALE R 0143315 **DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

C: L. J. Scott  
A. W. Bell  
R. G. Sherman

To J. E. PREISER  
E. G. LARSON Location \_\_\_\_\_  
From F. T. MILLENER *FTM* Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Subject RECALL - ATLANTA CALLS Date 11/5/79

Atlanta call status as of November 1st is attached for your information.

*File*

RD 778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

RECEIVED  
NOV 6 1979  
J. E. PREISER

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER  
KINZER V. REMINGTON

BARBER - PRESALE R 0143315  
R2544303



**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**c: E. G. Larson  
R. G. Sherman  
A. W. Bell  
G. J. Tiano

J. E. PREISER *File* Location \_\_\_\_\_  
 From J. M. KOCHISS Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL DEALER SHEETS Date 11/5/79

<u>Friday Week Ending</u>	<u>Dealer Sheets Responding</u>	<u>Owner Names</u>	<u>Letters Mailed to Owners</u>
Through Oct. 26	1,875	1,767	-
Nov. 2	<u>31</u>	<u>63</u>	-
Total	1,906	1,830	

  
 JMK/W

RECEIVED

NOV 5 1979

J. E. PREISER

ND 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**c: E. G. Larson  
R. G. Sherman  
G. J. Tiano  
A. W. Bell

J. E. PREISER \_\_\_\_\_ Location \_\_\_\_\_  
 From J. M. KOCHISS \_\_\_\_\_ Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL DEALER SHEETS \_\_\_\_\_ Date 10/29/79

<u>Friday Week Ending</u>	<u>Dealer Sheets Responding</u>	<u>Owner Names</u>	<u>Letters Mailed to Owners</u>
Through Sept. 28	1,606	1,449	-
Oct. 5	116	110	-
Oct. 12	79	105	-
Oct. 19	48	67	-
Oct. 26	<u>26</u>	<u>36</u>	-
Total	1,875	1,767	



SMK/W

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

RECEIVED  
 OCT 29 1979  
 J. E. PREISER



**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

c: E. G. Larson  
 R. G. Sherman  
 G. J. Tiano  
 A. W. Bell

To J. E. PREISER *File* Location \_\_\_\_\_  
 From J. M. KOCHISS Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL DEALER SHEETS Date 10/22/79

<u>Friday Week Ending</u>	<u>Dealer Sheets Responding</u>	<u>Owner Names</u>	<u>Letters Mailed to Owners</u>
Through Sept. 28	1,606	1,449	-
Oct. 5	116	110	-
Oct. 12	79	105	-
Oct. 19	<u>48</u>	<u>67</u>	-
Total	1,849	1,731	-

*[Signature]*  
 JEP/W

779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

RECEIVED

OCT 22 1979

J. E. PREISER



**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

c: E. G. Larson  
 R. G. Sherman  
 G. J. Tiano  
 A. W. Bell


To J. E. Preiser Location \_\_\_\_\_  
 From J. M. Kochiss Location \_\_\_\_\_  
 Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL DEALER SHEETS Date 10/15/79

**RECEIVED**Phone  
No.

OCT 15 1979

J E PREISER

<u>Friday Week Ending</u>	<u>Dealer Sheets Responding</u>	<u>Owner Names</u>	<u>Letters Mailed To Owners</u>
Through Sept. 28	1,606	1,449	-
Oct. 5	116	110	-
Oct. 12	<u>79</u>	<u>105</u>	-
Total	1,801	1,664	-

  
 PMK:ms

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



## DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

c: E. G. Larson  
R. G. Sherman  
G. J. Tiano  
A. W. Bell

To J. E. PREISER Location A. W. Bell  
From J. M. KOCHISS Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL DEALER SHEETS Date 10/8/79

<u>Friday Week Ending</u>	<u>Dealer Sheets Responding</u>	<u>Owner Names</u>	<u>Letters Mailed To Owners</u>
Through Sept. 28	1,606	1,449	-
Oct. 5	<u>116</u>	<u>110</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	1,722	1,559	-

JMK : rmd

**RECEIVED**

OCT 9 1979

**J. E. PREISER**

RD 779

## STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE




**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**c: E. G. Larson  
R. G. Sherman  
G. J. Tiano  
A. W. Bell

To J. E. PREISER ✓ 617 Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_  
 From J. M. KOCHISS 617 Location \_\_\_\_\_ No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 10/8/79

<u>Friday Week Ending</u>	<u>Dealers Responding</u>	<u>Owner Names</u>	<u>Letters Mailed To Owners</u>
Through Sept. 28	597	5,366	4,800
Oct. 5	-	-	566
Total	597	5,366	5,366

Jack: In the future any other dealer sheets will be included on the FFL dealer sheet count. This is the last report to be issued on the above.



JMK:rmd

**RECEIVED**

OCT 9 1979

J. E. PREISER

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



c: E. G. Larson  
R. G. Sherman  
G. J. Tiano  
A. W. Bell

**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE RECEIVED**

To ④ J. E. PREISER *file* Location OCT 4 - 1979  
From J. M. KOCHISS Location R. A. PARTNOY Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL DEALER SHEETS Date 10/2/79

Friday  
Week Ending

*Rec'd From FFL's*  
Sheets

*Total Names of customers subm. Held by FFL's*  
Names

Sept. 7

36

26

Sept. 14

629

508

Sept. 21

604

503

Sept. 28

337

412

Total

1,606

1,449

**RECEIVED**

OCT 9 1979

R. B. SPERLING  
**RECEIVED**

OCT 2 1979

J. E. PREISER

*JMK/W*  
**RECEIVED**  
OCT 3 1979  
E.F. BARRETT

RD 778

*SOME ARE MAILING THE FORM BACK AND SAYING THAT THEY HAVEN'T SOLD ANY.  
STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE*



**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

cc: J. E. Preiser ✓

*Remington*



*File  
recall*  
Bridgeport, Connecticut  
October 10, 1979

TO: R. G. SHERMAN

FROM: E. G. LARSON

600 FIRE CONTROLS

For added information in the finalizing of the recall, would you please use your master gunsmith fire control sheets and come up with a tally on:

1. Total shipped to each gunsmith.
2. Number of controls on hand.
3. Number of guns repaired to date.

If you have any problem on this please contact J. E. Preiser during my absence.

*E. G. L.*

EGL/kw



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



cc: J. E. Preiser

*CC: Bill Thresher, Sr.  
Bill,  
We should start seeing  
fire controls showing up  
in Illion. Please alert  
PC to ensure  
proper accounting.*

Bridgeport, Connecticut  
October 3, 1979

TO: R. G. SHERMAN  
FROM: E. G. LARSON

600 RECALL

Please refer to your September 21st status report.

This recall appears to be winding down and my best estimate of total number of guns that will be returned for repair is 23,000. This takes into consideration guns that will be returned in response to the ATF mailing.

Based on above, will you please initiate the action you proposed on page 2 in reference to a tally on fire controls in the field.

I believe the 3 items listed will fill our needs and I suggest that we do it on the WATS phones set up for the recall. This is not a crash program and perhaps Carl Beck's group, J. H. Chisnall and J. A. Stekl can assist.

Prepare a master sheet that will allow you to enter the shop's name and address, number of fire controls on hand, number of rifles on hand and estimate of next 3 month's repairs.

Each person can use one of these sheets and jot the information down during the call.

When completed the list should be tallied and those stations having surplus fire controls should be asked, by letter, to return and a tally kept on the returns.

If any questions, please call.

EGL/kw

RECEIVED

OCT 4 1979

J. E. PREISER



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



xc: J.G. Williams  
W.J. Thresher, Sr.  
E.G. Larson

Bridgeport, Connecticut  
October 3, 1979

E.F. BARRETT

MODEL 600 RECALL STATUS

Attached per your request is Red Sherman's recent report on our recall status. Please note the following pertinent statistics:

- Total repairs to date approximate 21,000 units.
- Our estimate of the total to be repaired is 23,000 units which is 12% of the 191,424 guns sold subject to recall.
- Total inventory of fire controls approximates 3000 which is adequate to cover our projected needs. Red Sherman is contacting the gun repair stations to develop a plan for effective utilization of this inventory.

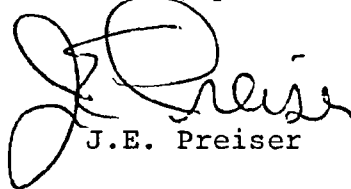
In reference to our conversation on the FFL mailings, I checked with Al Bell who said our total mailing amounted to approximately 140M and was completed on 9/7/79.

Shown below is a summary of activity from our Atlanta phone system.

Incoming Calls		
<u>Ave. Per Day</u>	<u>Total Number</u>	
31	22,171	Through 4/30/79
18	556	May
11	324	June
7	230	July
6	195	August
20*	594	September
28	24,070	Through 9/30/79

\*Increased activity attributed to the approach of the hunting seasons and our FFL mailing.

If you need any additional information, please let me know.

  
J.E. Preiser

JEP:jl  
Attach.



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



September 21, 1979

TO: E. G. Larson  
 FROM: R. G. Sherman  
 SUBJECT: RECALL REPAIR STATUS

TOTAL REPAIRS MADE BY ILION THROUGH 7/14/79

MODEL XP-100	1,506
MODEL 600-660	879
TOTAL	<u>2,385</u>

<u>TOTAL REPAIRS MADE BY CANADA</u>	479
-------------------------------------	-----

<u>TOTAL REPAIRS BY FIELD SERVICE STATIONS THROUGH 9/18/79</u>	17,512
--	--------

<u>REPAIRS MADE BY NYCPD</u>	313
<del>(Not included in Accounting's APV's)</del>	

<u>REPAIRS MADE AT THE BRIDGEPORT GUN SHOP</u>	12
--	----

NUMBER OF REPAIRS <i>REPAIRS MADE BUT</i>	20,701
NUMBER OF <del>INVENTORIES</del> NOT PAID <i>AS OF 9/18/79</i>	193
<u>TOTAL DOCUMENTED REPAIRS TO DATE</u>	<u>20,894</u>

~~(Not included in Accounting's APV's)~~

<u>TOTAL TRIGGERS PRODUCED BY ILION TO DATE</u>	23,752
---	--------

<u>TOTAL TRIGGERS SHIPPED BY ILION</u>	23,722
--	--------

<u>TOTAL TRIGGERS ON HAND IN ILION</u>	30
--	----



E. G. Larson

-2-

September 21, 1979

ILION TRIGGER INVENTORY 9/20/79

30 units

UNPAID INVOICES OUTSTANDING

193

The amount of additional recall repairs that will be generated as a result of our latest 140,000 unit ATF mailing would be only sheer speculation at this point. However, I believe that we would be safe in saying that between now and the end of 1979 the repairs performed in the field would fall between 1,500 and 2,000 units.

Although there would be a certain amount of time and additional expense involved, we might consider contacting each one of our service stations requesting:

1. The number of fire control units on hand.
2. The number of Model 600-660 rifles to be repaired.
3. The best estimate of what they would expect to repair in possibly the next 3 months.

This could be accomplished with a letter containing a return self-addressed envelope or actually making the phone calls from our department down here. If Ilion is seriously concerned about the possibility of a fire control overrun that may not be utilized, possibly this would give them the most accurate numbers to base our future trigger assembly production on.

Best regards,



R. G. Sherman

RGS/ac

*We are doing this.*



**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**c: L. J. Scott  
A. W. Bell  
R. G. Sherman

To J. E. PREISER  
E. G. LARSON Location \_\_\_\_\_

From F. T. MILLENER *FTM* Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Subject RECALL - ATLANTA CALLS Date 10/3/79

*file* ↑  
Atlanta call status as of October 1st is attached for your information.

FTM:rmd

**RECEIVED**

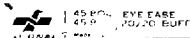
OCT 4 1979

**J. E. PREISER**

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE





## TELEPHONE CALLS

TO

ATLANTA WATS-IN-SERVICE

		NUMBER OF CALLS	ACCUMULATIVE NUMBER OF CALLS	NOTES	
OCTOBER 1978		4680	4680	STARTED 10/25/78	1
NOVEMBER		5200	9880	Average: 173 per day	2
DECEMBER		4870	14750	157	3
JANUARY 1979		4445	19195	143	4
FEBRUARY		1287	20482	46	5
MARCH		772	21254	25	6
APRIL		917	22171	31	7
MAY		556	22727	18	8
JUNE		324	23051	11	9
JULY		230	23281	7	10
AUGUST		195	23476	6	11
DAY	DATE				12
SATURDAY	SEPT. 1, 1979	4	23480		13
	2	1	23481		14
	3	4	23485		15
	4	16	23501		16
	5	22	23523		17
	6	19	23542		18
	7	23	23565		19
	8	18	23583		20
	9	3	23586		21
	10	26	23612		22
	11	41	23653		23
	12	30	23683		24
	13	34	23717		25
	14	28	23745		26
	15	19	23764		27
	16	11	23775		28
	17	26	23801		29
	18	46	23847		30
	19	26	23873		31
	20	25	23898		32
	21	13	23911		33
	22	15	23926		34
	23	2	23928		35
	24	25	23953		36
	25	22	23975		37
	26	25	24000		38
	27	24	24024	September	39
	28	21	24045	173 per day 20	40
	29	21	24066		41
	30	4	24070		42
		594			43



September 27, 1979

TO: John P. Linde  
FROM: R. G. Sherman  
SUBJECT: ILION MODEL 600-660 RECALL FIRE CONTROL INVENTORY

The request for production of additional fire control units for the above models was prompted by a surge in activity by our repair stations.

Many customers have intimated to our service stations that if their gun is not repaired in a reasonable length of time, they may forget the whole thing.

We also feel that our 140,000 unit ATF Mailing, completed approximately 10 days ago, will generate additional activity with our gunsmiths. Returns from this mailing to date have been fairly substantial. A. W. Bell, Manager of Computer Operations and Programs, informed me that this Form No. RA 1897 will be going to keypunch in approximately one week.

Our feeling at this end is that we should try and maintain a small but adequate inventory of possibly 500 units until the end of 1979. At this time we can re-evaluate the entire situation by personally contacting, either by phone or correspondence, each of our service stations performing recall installation. This would provide you with an up-to-date accurate account of unused fire control units in the field.

If you have any further questions or would like to discuss this at greater length, give me a call.

Best regards,

R. G. Sherman  
Product Service Coordinator

RGS/ae  
cc/E. G. Larson ✓  
J. E. Preiser  
J. H. Carter  
J. A. Stekl



**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

c: E. G. Larson  
 R. G. Sherman  
 G. J. Tiano  
 A. W. Bell

*8/10*  
 From J. E. PREISER Location \_\_\_\_\_  
J. M. KOCHISS Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 10/2/79

<u>Friday Week Ending</u>	<u>Dealers Responding</u>	<u>Owner Names</u>	<u>Letters Mailed To Owners</u>
Through Aug. 31	596	5,362	4,800
Sept. 7	-	-	-
Sept. 14	-	-	-
Sept. 21	1	4	-
Sept. 28	-	-	-
Total	597	5,366	4,800

*JMK*  
 JMK/W

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

RECEIVED  
 OCT 2 1979  
 J. E. PREISER



**DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT**

c: E. G. Larson  
 R. G. Sherman  
 G. J. Tiano  
 A. W. Bell

J. E. PREISER \_\_\_\_\_ Location \_\_\_\_\_  
 From J. M. KOCHISS \_\_\_\_\_ Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 9/25/79

<u>Friday Week Ending</u>	<u>Dealers Responding</u>	<u>Owner Names</u>	<u>Letters Mailed To Owners</u>
Through Aug. 31	596	5,362	4,800
Sept. 7	-	-	-
Sept. 14	-	-	-
Sept. 21	<u>1</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	597	5,366	4,800

**RECEIVED**

SEP 26 1979

J. E. PREISER

JMK/W

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

c: E. G. Larson  
 R. G. Sherman  
 G. J. Tiano  
 A. W. Bell

From J. E. PREISER Location File Phone No.             
J. M. KOCHISS Location             
 Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL DEALER SHEETS Date 9/25/79

<u>Friday</u> <u>Week Ending</u>	<u>Sheets</u>	<u>Names</u>
Sept. 7	36	26
Sept. 14	629	508
Sept. 21	<u>604</u>	<u>503</u>
Total	1,269	1,037

  
 JMR/W

RECEIVED  
 SEP 26 1979  
 J. E. PREISER

RD 778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



**DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT**

c: E. G. Larson  
 R. G. Sherman  
 G. J. Tiano  
 A. W. Bell

To J. E. PREISER Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_  
 From J. M. KOCHISS Location \_\_\_\_\_ No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 9/17/79

<u>Friday Week Ending</u>	<u>Dealers Responding</u>	<u>Owner Names</u>	<u>Letters Mailed To Owners</u>
Through Aug. 31	596	5,362	4,800
Sept. 7	-	-	-
Sept. 14	-	-	-
Total	<u>596</u>	<u>5,362</u>	<u>4,800</u>

  
 JMK/W

RD 778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



**DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT**c: E. G. Larson  
R. G. Sherman  
G. J. Tiano  
A. W. Bell

To J. E. PREISER Location \_\_\_\_\_  
From J. M. KOCHISS Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL DEALER SHEETS Date 9/17/79

<u>Friday Week Ending</u>	<u>Sheets</u>	<u>Names</u>
Sept. 7	36	26
Sept. 14	<u>629</u>	<u>508</u>
Total	665	534

  
JMK/W

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



*File*  
**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**c: E. G. Larson  
R. G. Sherman  
G. J. Tiano

To J. E. PREISER Location \_\_\_\_\_

From A. W. BELL *AWB.* Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 9/4/79

<u>Friday Week Ending</u>	<u>Dealers Responding</u>	<u>Owner Names</u>	<u>Letters Mailed To Owners</u>
Through July 27	595	5,344	4,800
Aug. 3	-	-	-
Aug. 10	-	-	-
Aug. 17	-	-	-
Aug. 24	-	-	-
Aug. 31	<u>1</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>596</u>	<u>5,362</u>	<u>4,800</u>

AWB/W

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



**DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT**

c: E. G. Larsen  
R. G. Sherman  
G. J. Tiano

To J. E. PREISER Location A. O.  
 From A. W. BELL *AWB* Location 93-3 Phone No. 438  
 Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 8/24/79

<u>Friday Week Ending</u>	<u>Dealers Responding</u>	<u>Owner Names</u>	<u>Letters Mailed To Owners</u>
Through July 27	595	5,344	4,800
Aug. 3	-	-	-
Aug. 10	-	-	-
Aug. 17	-	-	-
Aug. 24	-	-	-
TOTAL:	<u>595</u>	<u>5,344</u>	<u>4,800</u>

AWB/lp

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

**RECEIVED****AUG 24 1979****J. E. PREISER**



**DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT**

To J. E. PREISER Location A. O.  
From A. W. BELL *AWB* Location 93-3 Phone No. 438  
Subject GUN RECALL - ATF MAILING Date 8/24/79

CRU has mailed 24,000/140,000 through Wednesday, August 22. I will  
let you know when the mailing has been completed.

AWB/lp

RECEIVED  
AUG 24 1979  
J. E. PREISER

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

c: E. G. Larson  
 R. G. Sherman  
 G. J. Tiano

To J. E. PREISER Location *E*  
 From A. W. BELL *Sub.* Location  Phone No.   
 Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 8/13/79

<u>Friday Week Ending</u>	<u>Dealers Responding</u>	<u>Owner Names</u>	<u>Letters Mailed To Owners</u>
Through July 27	595	5,344	4,800
Aug. 3	-	-	-
Aug. 10	-	-	-
Total	<u>595</u>	<u>5,344</u>	<u>4,800</u>

AWB/W

**RECEIVED****AUG 13 1979****J. E. PREISER**

RD 779

**STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE**



**DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT**c: E. G. Larson  
R. G. Sherman  
G. J. Tiano

To J. E. PREISER Location \_\_\_\_\_

From A. W. BELL *Sub.* Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 7/30/79

<u>Friday Week Ending</u>	<u>Dealers Responding</u>	<u>Owner Names</u>	<u>Letters Mailed To Owners</u>
Through June 29	587	5,137	4,800
July 6	0	0	-
July 13	3	150	-
July 20	4	49	-
July 27	<u>1</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>595</u>	<u>5,344</u>	<u>4,800</u>

AWB/W

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**c: E. G. Larson  
R. G. Sherman  
G. J. Tiano① ~~JFW~~  
② ~~KFO~~  
③ J. E. PREISER

Location \_\_\_\_\_

From A. W. BELL *HUB.*

Location \_\_\_\_\_

Phone  
No. \_\_\_\_\_

Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE

Date 7/23/79

<u>Friday Week Ending</u>	<u>Dealers Responding</u>	<u>Owner Names</u>	<u>Letters Mailed To Owners</u>
Through June 29	587	5,137	4,800
July 6	0	0	-
July 13	3	150	-
July 20	4	49	-
Total	<u>594</u>	<u>5,336</u>	<u>4,800</u>

AWB/W

RECEIVED

JUL 20 1979

E.F. BARRETT

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



c: E. G. Larson  
R. G. Sherman  
R. D. Anderson**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

To J. E. PREISER Location *File*  
From A. W. BELL *Sub.* Location *File* Phone No.             
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 7/16/79

<u>Friday Week Ending</u>	<u>Dealers Responding</u>	<u>Owner Names</u>	<u>Letters Mailed To Owners</u>
Through June 29	587*	5,137	4,800
July 6	0	0	-
July 13	<u>3</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>590</u>	<u>5,287</u>	<u>4,800</u>

\*This is a count of all dealers that supplied customer names;  
thirteen dealers that gave other dealer names are not included.

AWB/W

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



**DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT**c: E. G. Larson  
R. G. Sherman  
R. D. Anderson

To J. E. PREISER Location \_\_\_\_\_

From A. W. BELL *AWB* Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 7/9/79

Friday Week Ending _____	Responses	Number Of Owner	Dealer	Owner Mailing
Through June 29	600	5,137	1,616	4,800
July 6	<u>0</u> <i>+</i>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total	<u>600</u>	<u>5,137</u>	<u>1,616</u>	<u>4,800</u>

AWB/W

*file*

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



## DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

c: E. G. Larson  
R. G. Sherman  
R. D. Anderson

To J. E. PREISER Location file  
 From A. W. BELL *AWB* Location file Phone No.             
 Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 7/2/79

Friday Week Ending	<i>Dealers Responses</i> Number of Responses	<i>Owner Names</i> Number of Owners	<i>Dealer</i> Number of Dealers	<i>Letters mailed to Owners</i> <del>Mailing</del>
Through May 25	582	4,807	1,616	3,941
June 1	4	25	-	859
June 8	3	15	-	-
June 15	2	11	-	-
June 22	3	223	-	-
June 29	6	56	-	-
Total	600	5,137	1,616	4,800

AWB:b

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**c: E. G. Larson  
R. G. Sherman  
R. D. Anderson

To J. E. PREISER Location file

From A. W. BELL *AWB* Location                      Phone No.                     

Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 6/25/79

<u>Friday</u> <u>Week Ending</u>	<u>Responses</u>	<u>Number of</u> <u>Owner</u>	<u>Dealer</u>	<u>Owner</u> <u>Mailing</u>
Through May 25	582	4,807	1,616	3,941
June 1	4	25	-	859
June 8	3	15	-	-
June 15	2	11	-	-
June 22	<u>3</u>	<u>223</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	594	5,081	1,616	4,800

AWB/W

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

c: E. G. Larson  
R. G. Sherman  
R. D. Anderson

To (3) J. E. PREISER Location \_\_\_\_\_  
From A. W. BELL *AWB* Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 6/18/79

Friday Week Ending	Responses	Number of Owner	Dealer	Owner Mailing
Through May 25	582	4,807	1,616	3,941
June 1	4	25	-	859
June 8	3	15	-	-
June 15	<u>2</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>591</u>	<u>4,858</u>	<u>1,616</u>	<u>4,800</u>

AWB/W

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**c: E. G. Larson  
R. G. Sherman  
R. D. Anderson

To J. E. PREISER Location \_\_\_\_\_

om A. W. BELL *AWB.* Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 6/4/79

<u>Friday</u> <u>Week Ending</u>	<u>Responses</u>	<u>Number of</u> <u>Owner</u>	<u>Dealer</u>	<u>Owner</u> <u>Mailing</u>
Through April 27	556	4,595	1,616	3,941
May 4	9	106	-	-
May 11	7	65	-	-
May 18	4	34	-	-
May 25	6	7	-	-
June 1	4	25	-	859
Total	<u>586</u>	<u>4,832</u>	<u>1,616</u>	<u>4,800</u>

AWB/W

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**c: E. G. Larson  
R. G. Sherman  
R. D. Anderson

To J. E. PREISER Location \_\_\_\_\_

From A. W. BELL *sub.* *file* Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 ~~RECALL~~ - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 5/25/79

<u>Friday Week Ending</u>	<u>Number of Responses</u>	<u>Owner</u>	<u>Dealer</u>	<u>Owner Mailing</u>
Through April 27	556	4,595	1,616	3,941
May 4	9	106	-	-
May 11	7	65	-	-
May 18	4	34	-	-
May 25	6	7	-	-
Total	<u>582</u>	<u>4,807</u>	<u>1,616</u>	<u>3,941</u>

AWB:jb

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



**DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT**

To J. E. PREISER <sup>610</sup> Location \_\_\_\_\_

m A. W. BELL *Hub.* Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 5/18/79

Friday Week Ending	Number of Responses	Owner	Dealer	Owner Mailing
Through April 27	556	4,595	1,616	3,941
May 4	9	106	-	-
May 11	7	65	-	-
May 18	4	34	-	-
Total	<u>576</u>	<u>4,800</u>	<u>1,616</u>	<u>3,941</u>

AWB:jb

RD 778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**c: E. G. Larsen  
R. G. Sherman  
A. W. Bell  
R. D. Anderson

To J. E. PREISER Location

From N. S. OLENIK Location Phone No.

Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 5/15/79

FRIDAY, WEEK ENDING	RESPONSES	NUMBER OF NAMES		OWNER MAILING
		OWNER	DEALER	
Through March 30	470	3,473	1,616	-
April 6	35	508	-	-
April 12 (Thursday)	24	269	-	-
April 20	20	253	-	-
April 27	7	92	-	3,941*
May 4	9	106	1,616	-
May 11	7	65	-	-
Total	<u>572</u>	<u>4,766</u>	<u>1,616</u>	<u>3,941</u>

\*Approximately 28% of this mailing has been returned to Remington as undelivered through 5/15/79.

RB 778 NSO:jb

**STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE**



## DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

c: E. G. Larson  
 R. G. Sherman  
 R. D. Anderson

To J. E. PREISER Location File  
 From A. W. BELL *Hub* Location File Phone No.   
 Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 4/30/79

FRIDAY, WEEK ENDING	NUMBER OF		NAMES		OWNER MAILING
	RESPONSES	OWNER	DEALER		
Through March 30	470	3,473	1,616	-	-
April 6	35	508	-	-	-
April 12 (Thursday)	24	269	-	-	-
April 20	20	253	-	-	-
April 27	<u>7</u>	<u>92</u>	<u>-</u>		<u>3,941</u>
Total	<u>556</u>	<u>4,595</u>	<u>1,616</u>		<u>3,941</u>

AWB/W

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



File 600 recall**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**C: E. G. Larson  
R. G. Sherman  
R. D. Anderson

To J. E. PREISER Location \_\_\_\_\_

From A. W. BELL *AWB* Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 4/23/79

FRIDAY, WEEK ENDING	NUMBER OF		NAMES		OWNER MAILINGS
	RESPONSES	OWNER	DEALER		
Through March 30	470	3,473	1,616		-
April 6	35	508	-		-
April 12 (Thursday)	24	269	-		-
April 20	20	253	-		-
Total	<u>549</u>	<u>4,503</u>	<u>1,616</u>		<u>0</u>

NOTE: The first mailing to 3,941 owners is expected to be accomplished by Friday, April 27. Of the 4,042 owners screened, 101 (2.5%) have already turned their guns in for repair.

AWB/W

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



RD-49 REV. 6-56

## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington

CIPD

September 18, 1979

To: R. G. Sherman

From: E. G. Larson

Will you please give me an update on the recall as soon as possible? The last I had was dated June 8, and accounting needs a new set of figures to come up with their final estimate.

Please include total repairs made by model, and the same for Canada, total repairs made in the field to date, and their cost per gun. Also include total guns produced and shipped to date.

In the June report, we had made total repairs of 18,220, including Ilion and Canada, and 21,868 triggers shipped. That indicates there were 3,648 surplus assemblies in the field.

You asked that we increase trigger production to 100 a day, and I complied, but with a surplus of 3,648 in the field, we better keep a close watch on production. As a matter of fact, I think you should review the situation immediately, and determine if we really need 100 a day.

Please keep in constant touch with Jim Stekl and John Linde on this to be sure we do not wind up with a surplus, because any surplus will be a direct cost.

In addition, please review your records with each gunsmith, and if any have an abnormal quantity (more than you feel they will use) of fire controls on hand, ask them to reduce the surplus.

This recall is winding down, and it is imperative that we maintain a constant check to guarantee against winding up with a large surplus.

I would also like your and Jim Stekl's best estimate of the number of guns that will be returned in the next two months.

If you have any questions, please call.

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb



MODEL 600 RECALL STATUSJUNE 21, 1979

	<u>REPAIRS MADE</u>	<u>MODEL</u>
Ilion Arms Service	1,291	XP-100
	661	600-660
Canada	396	600-660
Total Cost: \$3,300.00		

Authorized Service Stations	15,872
Cost	\$132,019.
Cost Per Gun	\$8.31
Triggers Shipped To Date (excludes 661 used by Ilion)	21,868
Total Repairs Made (stations plus Ilion & Canada): 18,220	

DEALER MAILING RESPONSEWEEK ENDED JUNE 8

	<u>RESPONSES</u>	<u>OWNER LETTERS</u>
	3	15
Total To Date	1,616	4,800

Atlanta Calls May 1 Through May 31: 556 - average 18 per day  
Total Calls To Date From October 25, 1978 through May 31, 1979:  
22,727

Triggers on Hand: 352                      Shipped To Date: 21,868



J. E. PREISER  
E. G. LARSON  
N. S. OLENIK

**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

C: L. J. Scott  
R. G. Sherman

o \_\_\_\_\_ Location \_\_\_\_\_  
F. T. MILLENER \_\_\_\_\_ Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone  
No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Subject RECALL - ATLANTA CALLS Date 5/7/79

Atlanta call status as of May 1st is attached for your information.

*File*

778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



	Initials	Date
Prepared By		
Approved By		

45 B04 EYE CASE  
45 B04 20/20 BUFF  
MAY 1984

## TELEPHONE CALLS

TO

ATLANTA WATS-IN-SERVICE

DAY	DATE	NUMBER OF CALLS	ACCUMULATIVE NUMBER OF CALLS	NOTES	
	OCTOBER 1978	4680	4680	Started 10/23/78	1
	NOVEMBER	5200	9880	Avg: 173 per day	2
	DECEMBER	4870	14750	157	3
	JANUARY 1979	4445	19195	143	4
	FEBRUARY	1287	20482	46	5
	MARCH	772	21254	25	6
SUNDAY	4/1/79	3	21257		7
	2	23	21280		8
	3	16	21296		9
	4	26	21322		10
	5	33	21355		11
	6	27	21382		12
	7	19	21401		13
	8	8	21409		14
	9	71	21480		15
	10	72	21552		16
	11	51	21603		17
	12	52	21655		18
	13	42	21697		19
	14	20	21717		20
	15	7	21724		21
	16	60	21784		22
	17	38	21822		23
	18	41	21863		24
	19	20	21883		25
	20	32	21915		26
	21	10	21925		27
	22	2	21927		28
	23	34	21961		29
	24	28	21989		30
	25	33	22022		31
	26	28	22050		32
	27	19	22069		33
	28	10	22079		34
	29	2	22081		35
	30	90	22171		36
		917		April Avg/DAY 31	37



BARBER - PRESALE R 0143357

✓ J. E. PREISER  
E. G. LARSON  
N. S. OLENIK

**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

c: L. J. Scott  
R. G. Sherman

To \_\_\_\_\_ Location \_\_\_\_\_  
From F. T. MILLENER *FGM* \_\_\_\_\_ Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. X 740  
Subject RECALL - ATLANTA CALLS \_\_\_\_\_ Date 3/12/79

Atlanta call status as of March 12th is attached for your information.

*file  
Recall*

RD 778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER  
KINZER V. REMINGTON

BARBER - PRESALE R 0143357  
R2544345



	Initials	Date
Prepared By		
Approved By		

45-804 EYE-EASE  
45-904 20/20 BUFF  
NATIONAL Made in U.S.A.

## TELEPHONE CALLS

TO

ATLANTA WATS-IN-SERVICE

DAY	DATE	NUMBER OF CALLS	ACCUMULATIVE NUMBER OF CALLS	NOTES	
	OCTOBER 1978	4680	4680	Started 10/25/78	1
	NOVEMBER	5200	9880	Average - 173 per day	2
	DECEMBER	4870	14750	157	3
	JANUARY	4445	19195	143	4
Thurs.	2/1/79	83	19278		5
FRI	2	76	19354		6
SAT	3	62	19416		7
SUN	4	12	19428		8
MON	5	97	19525		9
TUES	6	76	19601		10
WED	7	83	19684		11
THURS	8	67	19751		12
FRI	9	55	19806		13
SAT	10	29	19835		14
SUN	11	8	19843		15
MON	12	70	19913		16
TUES	13	48	19961		17
WED	14	53	20014		18
THURS	15	45	20059		19
FRI	16	49	20108		20
SAT	17	39	20147		21
SUN	18	—	20147		22
MON	19	16	20163		23
TUES	20	35	20198		24
WED	21	57	20255		25
THURS	22	50	20305		26
FRI	23	33	20338		27
SAT	24	19	20357		28
SUN	25	4	20361		29
MON	26	43	20404		30
TUES	27	40	20444		31
WED	28	38	20482		32



	Initials	Date
Prepared By		
Approved By		

45 804 EYE EASE  
45 904 20/20 BUFF  
Made in U.S.A.

## TELEPHONE CALLS

TO  
ATLANTA WATS-IN-SERVICE

DAY	DATE	NUMBER OF CALLS	ACCUMULATIVE NUMBER OF CALLS	NOTES	
	OCTOBER 1978	4680	4680	started 10/25/78	1
	NOVEMBER	5200	9880	Average: 123 per day	2
	DECEMBER	4870	14750	157	3
	JANUARY 1979	4445	19195	143	4
	FEBRUARY	1287	20482	46	5
Thurs.	3/1/79	27	20509		6
	2	38	20547		7
	3	19	20566		8
	4	8	20574		9
	5	54	20628		10
	6	34	20662		11
	7	38	20700		12
	8	26	20726		13
	9	45	20771		14
	10	20	20791		15
	11	4	20795		16
	12				17
	13				18
	14				19
	15				20
	16				21
	17				22
	18				23
	19				24
	20				25
	21				26
	22				27
	23				28
	24				29
	25				30
	26				31
	27				32



bcc: E. F. Sienkiewicz/J.R.Stekl  
R. G. Sherman  
J. E. Preiser,✓

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



February 20, 1979

To: J. P. McAndrews  
From: E. G. Larson  
Subject: Recall Status - January 28, 1978

1. Number of calls received at Atlanta from October 25, 1978 through January 28, 1979, were 19,843 (copy attached).
2. Number of trigger assemblies shipped to date - 15,708.
3. Forecasted daily supply of trigger assemblies - we have 6,629 on hand, and I have asked that we hold at 5,000 to cover dealer mailing of recall notice. Ilion given approval to reassemble guns in warehouse that were scavenged.
4. Other models returned - each customer calling relative to another model is requested to return the gun directly to Ilion for a complete check.

To date, we have received and checked the following:

Model	700	-	30
	721	-	2
	722	-	3
	40X	-	1
	552	-	2
Nylon	66	-	2
Model	3200	-	1

An additional 40 model 700's have been received, and are in process.

Of the 30 Model 700's checked to date, Ilion reports the majority are within specification. Several showed improper screw adjustments, and the remainder hardened grease or sludge in the trigger assembly. For this reason, I have asked for a cold test check as received to gain information on cold temperature and lubricant's.

5. Number of invoices paid through February 11, 1979 - 9,271.  
Average cost per repair - \$7.92.

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb



*Copy to JPMcAndrews*  
**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

cc: L. J. Scott  
R. G. Sherman

To J. E. PREISER  
E. G. LARSON ✓  
N. S. OLENIK

Location *SL*

From F. T. MILLENER *FTM*

Location

Phone  
No. 740

Subject RECALL - ATLANTA CALLS

FEB 11

Date 2/12/79

F. G. LARSON

Atlanta call status as of February 11th is attached for your information. This report will be issued on a monthly basis in the future. Distribution will be made at least one week before Board meetings.

RD 77B

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



	Initials	Date
Prepared By		
Approved By		

NO. 100-10770-1111  
ATLANTA, GA. 30303

## TELEPHONE CALLS

TO

ATLANTA WATS-IN-SERVICE

DAY	DATE	NUMBER OF CALLS	ACCUMULATIVE NUMBER OF CALLS	NOTES	
OCTOBER 1978		4680	4680	Started 10/25/78	1
NOVEMBER		5200	9880	Average - 173 per day	2
DECEMBER		4870	14750	157	3
JANUARY		4445	19195	143	4
Thurs.	2/1/79	83	19278		5
FRI	2	76	19354		6
SAT	3	62	19416		7
SUN	4	12	19428		8
MON	5	97	19525		9
TUES	6	76	19601		10
WED	7	83	19684		11
THURS	8	67	19751		12
FRI	9	55	19806		13
SAT	10	29	19835		14
SUN	11	8	19843		15
MON	12				16
TUES	13				17
WED	14				18
THURS	15				19
FRI	16				20
SAT	17				21
SUN	18				22
MON	19				23
TUES	20				24
WED	21				25
THURS	22				26
FRI	23				27
SAT	24				28
SUN	25				29
MON	26				30
TUES	27				31
WED	28				32
					33



**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**cc: L. J. Scott  
R. G. Sherman

To J. E. PREISER  
E. G. LARSON  
N. S. OLENIK Location \_\_\_\_\_

From F. T. MILLENER *Fm* Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. 740

Subject RECALL - ATLANTA CALLS Date 2/12/79

Atlanta call status as of February 11th is attached for your information. This report will be issued on a monthly basis in the future. Distribution will be made at least one week before Board meetings.

*/ 1 recall*

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



	Initials	Date
Prepared By		
Approved By		

45 804 EYE EASE  
45 904 20/20 BUFF  
Made in U.S.A.

## TELEPHONE CALLS

TO

ATLANTA WATS-IN-SERVICE

DAY	DATE	NUMBER OF CALLS	ACCUMULATIVE NUMBER OF CALLS	NOTES	
	OCTOBER 1978	4680	4680	Started 10/25/78	1
	NOVEMBER	5200	9880	Average - 173 per day	2
	DECEMBER	4870	14750	157	3
	JANUARY	4445	19195	143	4
THURS.	2/1/79	83	19278		5
FRI	2	76	19354		6
SAT	3	62	19416		7
SUN	4	12	19428		8
MON	5	97	19525		9
TUES	6	76	19601		10
WED	7	83	19684		11
THURS	8	67	19751		12
FRI	9	55	19806		13
SAT	10	29	19835		14
SUN	11	8	19843		15
MON	12				16
TUES	13				17
WED	14				18
THURS	15				19
FRI	16				20
SAT	17				21
SUN	18				22
MON	19				23
TUES	20				24
WED	21				25
THURS	22				26
FRI	23				27
SAT	24				28
SUN	25				29
MON	26				30
TUES	27				31
WED	28				32



✓ J. E. PREISER  
E. G. LARSON  
N. S. OLENIK

**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

CC: L. J. Scott  
R. G. Sherman

To \_\_\_\_\_ Location \_\_\_\_\_  
From F. T. MILLENER *fgm* \_\_\_\_\_ Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. X 740  
Subject RECALL - ATLANTA CALLS \_\_\_\_\_ Date 1/29/79

Atlanta call status as of January 29th is attached for your information.

*file recall*

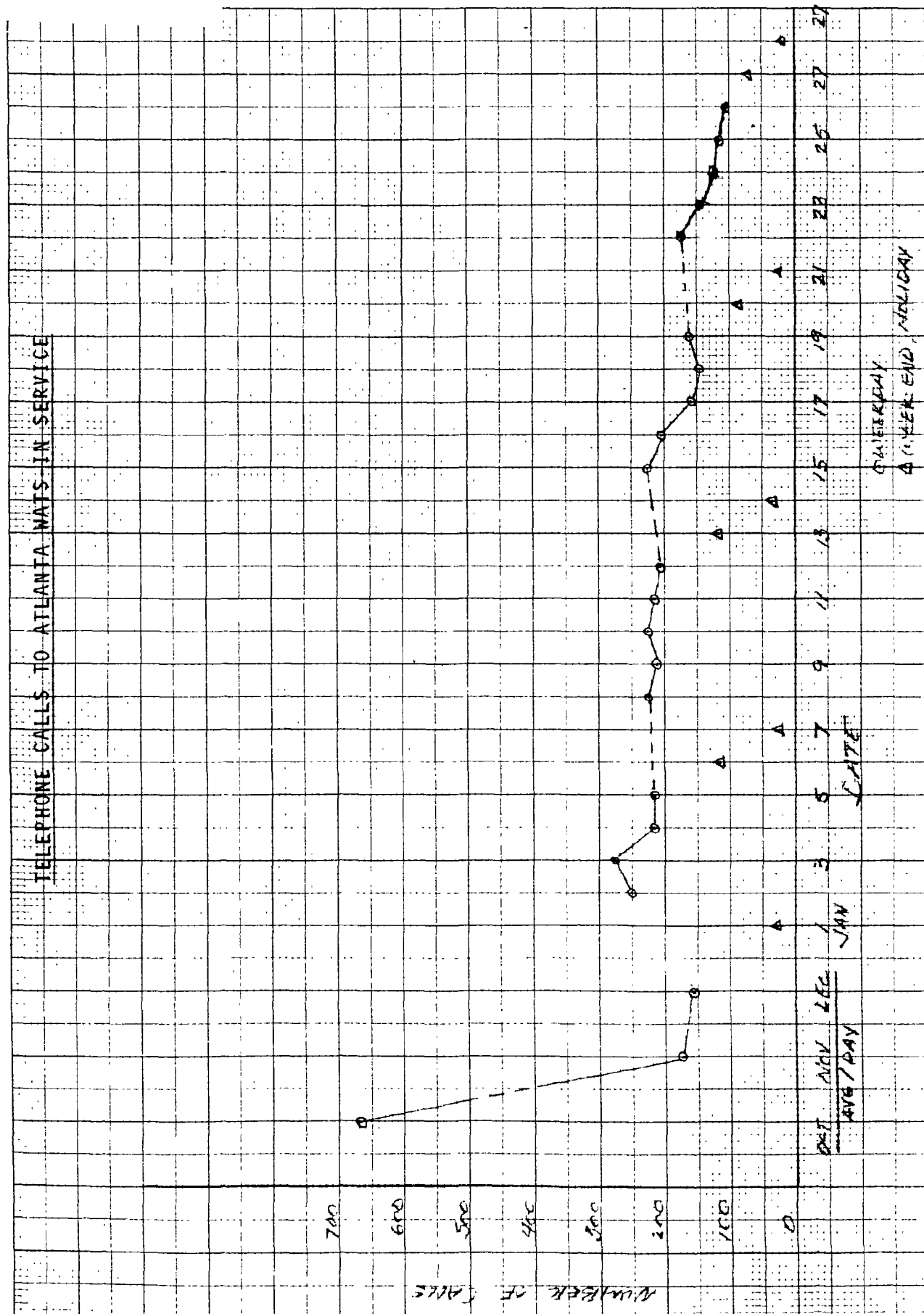
RD 778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

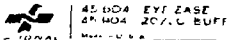


K·Σ 10 X 10 TO 1/4 INCH 7 X 10 INCHES  
KEUFFEL & ESSER CO. MADE IN U.S.A.

46 1320







TELEPHONE CALLS  
TO  
ATLANTA WATS-IN SERVICE

		1	2	3	4
DAY	DATE	NUMBER OF CALLS	ACCUMULATIVE NUMBER OF CALLS	NOTES	
	OCTOBER	4680	4680	started 10/25/75	1
	NOVEMBER	5200	9880		2
	DECEMBER	4870	14750		3
Mon	1/1/79	30	14780		4
Tues	2	250	15030		5
Wed	3	278	15258		6
Thurs	4	218	15476		7
FRI	5	217	15673		8
SAT	6	114	15807		9
SUN	7	24	15831		10
MON	8	225	16056		11
TUES	9	212	16268		12
WED	10	228	16496		13
THURS	11	215	16711		14
FRI	12	207	16918		15
SAT	13	117	17035		16
SUN	14	34	17069		17
Mon	15	226	17295		18
TUES	16	202	17497		19
WED	17	158	17655		20
THURS	18	145	17800		21
FRI	19	161	17961		22
SAT	20	89	18050		23
SUN	21	27	18077		24
MON	22	179	18256		25
TUES	23	147	18403		26
WED	24	125	18528		27
THURS	25	116	18644		28
FRI	26	102	18746		29
SAT	27	70	18816		30
SUN	28	19	18835		31
MON	29				32
TUES	30				33
WED	31				34



CC: L. J. Scott  
R. G. Sherman**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**✓ J. E. PREISER  
E. G. LARSON  
N. S. OLENIK

To \_\_\_\_\_ Location \_\_\_\_\_  
From F. T. MILLENER *FTM* Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. X 740  
Subject RECALL - ATLANTA CALLS Date 1/22/79

Atlanta call status as of January 22nd is attached for your information.

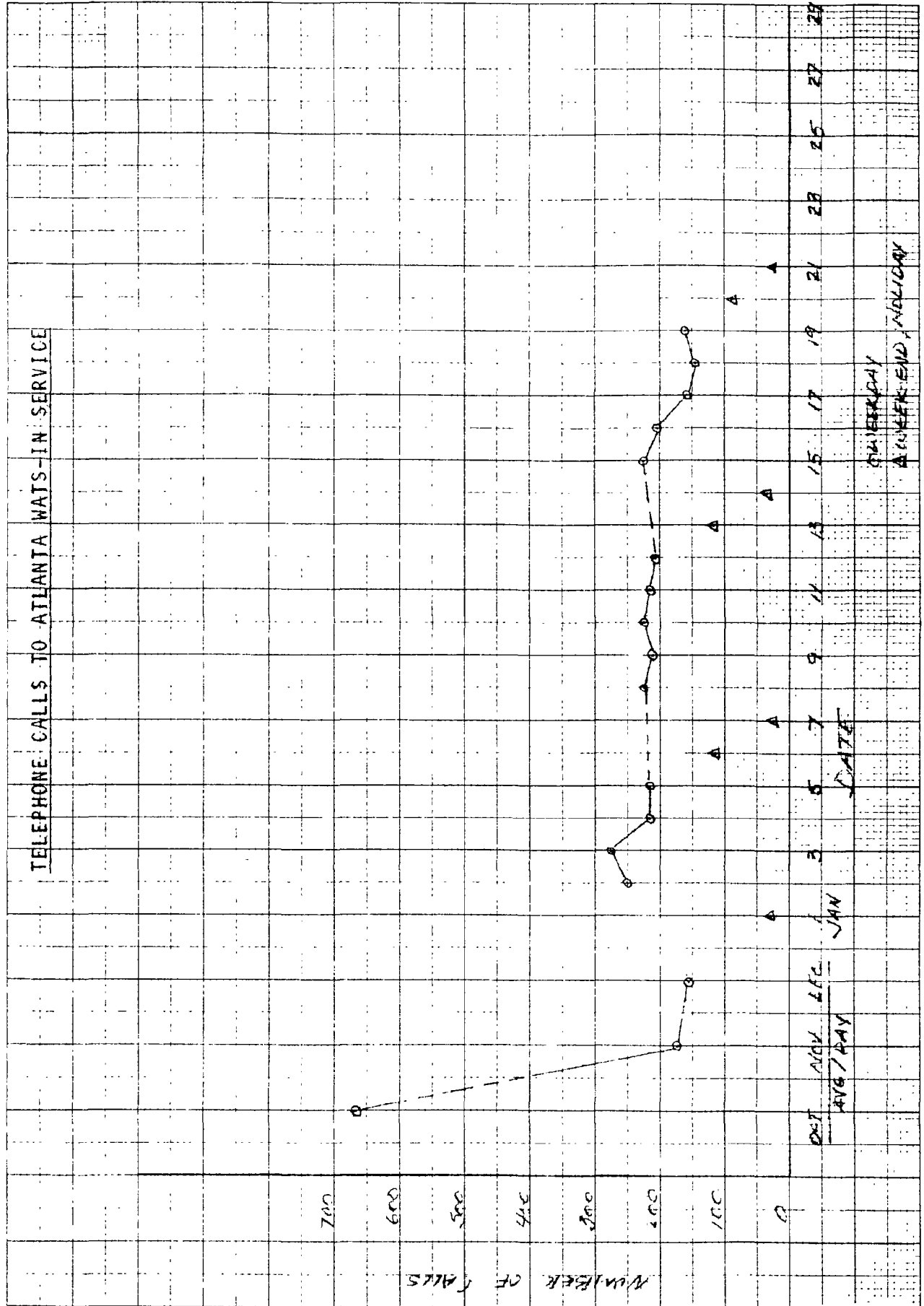
FTM:rmd  
Attachment*He re-111*

RD 778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



46 1320






 45-804 E-E-EASE  
 45-904 20/20 BUFF  
 MINAUSA

 TELEPHONE CALLS  
 TO  
 ATLANTA WATS-IN SERVICE

		1	2	3	4
DAY	DATE	NUMBER OF CALLS	ACCUMULATIVE NUMBER OF CALLS	NOTES	
	OCTOBER	4680	4680	started 10/25/78	1
	NOVEMBER	5200	9880		2
	DECEMBER	4870	14750		3
Mon	1/1/79	30	14780		4
Tues	2	250	15030		5
Wed	3	278	15258		6
Thurs	4	218	15476		7
FRI	5	217	15673		8
SAT	6	114	15807		9
SUN	7	24	15831		10
MON	8	225	16056		1
TUES	9	212	16268		1
WED	10	228	16496		1
THURS	11	215	16711		1
FRI	12	207	16918		1
SAT	13	117	17035		1
SUN	14	34	17069		1
Mon	15	226	17295		1
TUES	16	202	17497		1
WED	17	158	17655		2
THURS	18	145	17800		2
FRI	19	161	17961		2
SAT	20	89	18050		2
SUN	21	27	18077		2
MON	22				2
TUES	23				2
WED	24				2
THURS	25				2
FRI	26				2
SAT	27				2
SUN	28				2
MON	29				3
TUES	30				3
WED	31				3



J. E. PREISER ✓  
E. G. LARSON  
N. S. OLENIK

**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

CC: L. J. Scott  
R. G. Sherman

To \_\_\_\_\_ Location \_\_\_\_\_  
From E. T. MILLENER *Fm* Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. X 740  
Subject RECALL - ATLANTA CALLS Date 1/15/79

Atlanta call status as of January 15th is attached for your information.

*File recall*

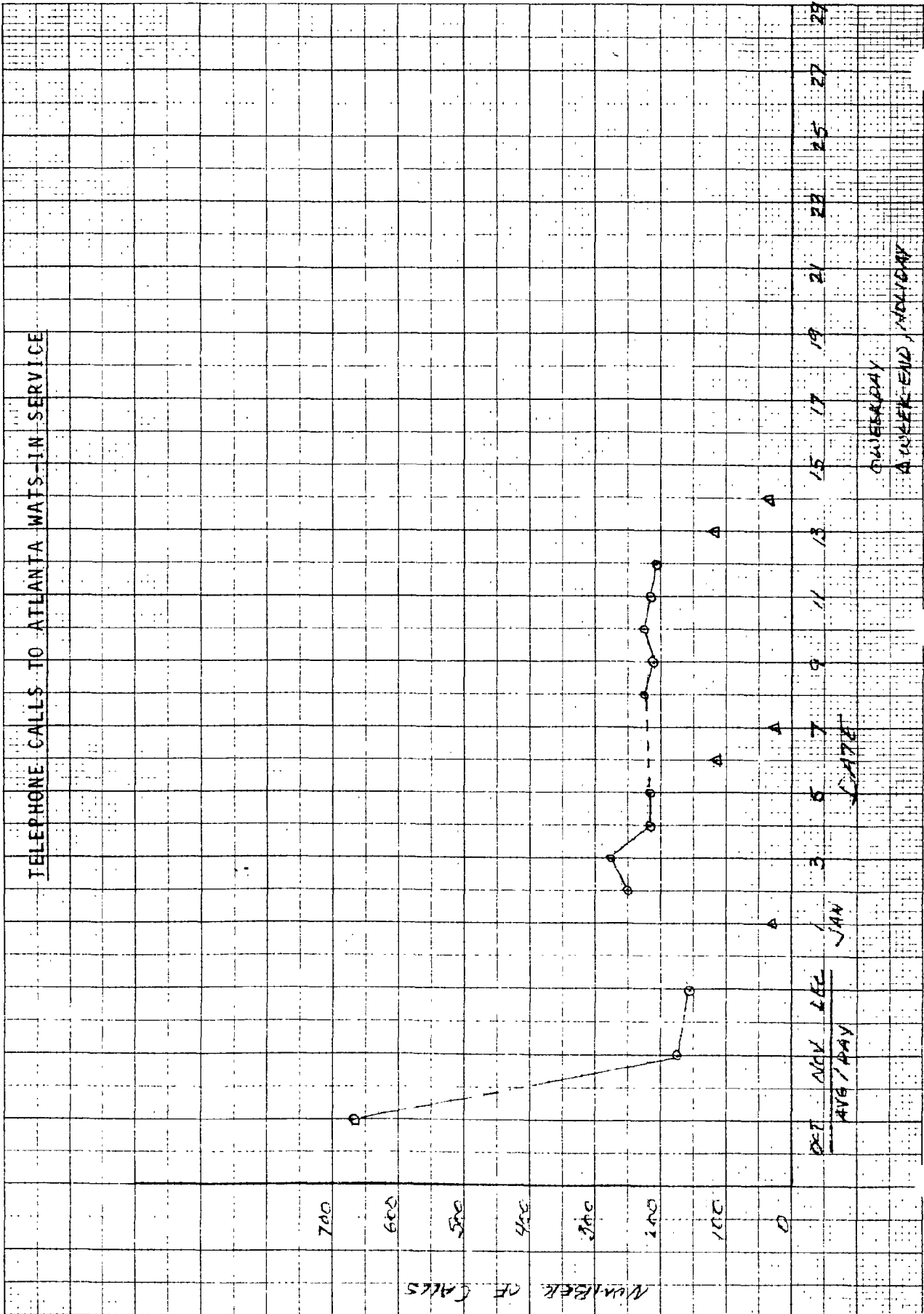
RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

R 0143371



46 1320







## TELEPHONE CALLS

TO

ATLANTA WATS-IN SERVICE

		1	2	3	4
		NUMBER OF CALLS	ACCUMULATIVE NUMBER OF CALLS	NOTES	
DAY	DATE				
	OCTOBER	4680	4680	started 10/25/77	
	NOVEMBER	5200	9880		
	DECEMBER	4870	14750		
Mon	1/1/79	30	14780		
Tues	2	250	15030		
Wed	3	278	15258		
Thurs	4	218	15476		
FRI	5	217	15673		
SAT	6	114	15807		
SUN	7	24	15831		
MON	8	225	16056		
TUES	9	212	16268		
WED	10	228	16496		
THURS	11	215	16711		
FRI	12	207	16918		
SAT	13	117	17035		
SUN	14	34	17069		
Mon	15				
TUES	16				
WED	17				
THURS	18				
FRI	19				
SAT	20				
SUN	21				
MON	22				
TUES	23				
WED	24				
THURS	25				
FRI	26				
SAT	27				
SUN	28				
MON	29				
TUES	30				
WED	31				



J. E. PREISER ✓  
E. G. LARSON  
N. S. OLENIK

**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

CC: L. J. Scott  
R. G. Sherman

To \_\_\_\_\_ Location \_\_\_\_\_  
From F. T. MILLENER *FTM* Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. X 740  
Subject RECALL - ATLANTA CALLS Date 1/8/79

Atlanta call status as of January 7th is attached for your information.

*File recall*

FTM:rd

Attachment

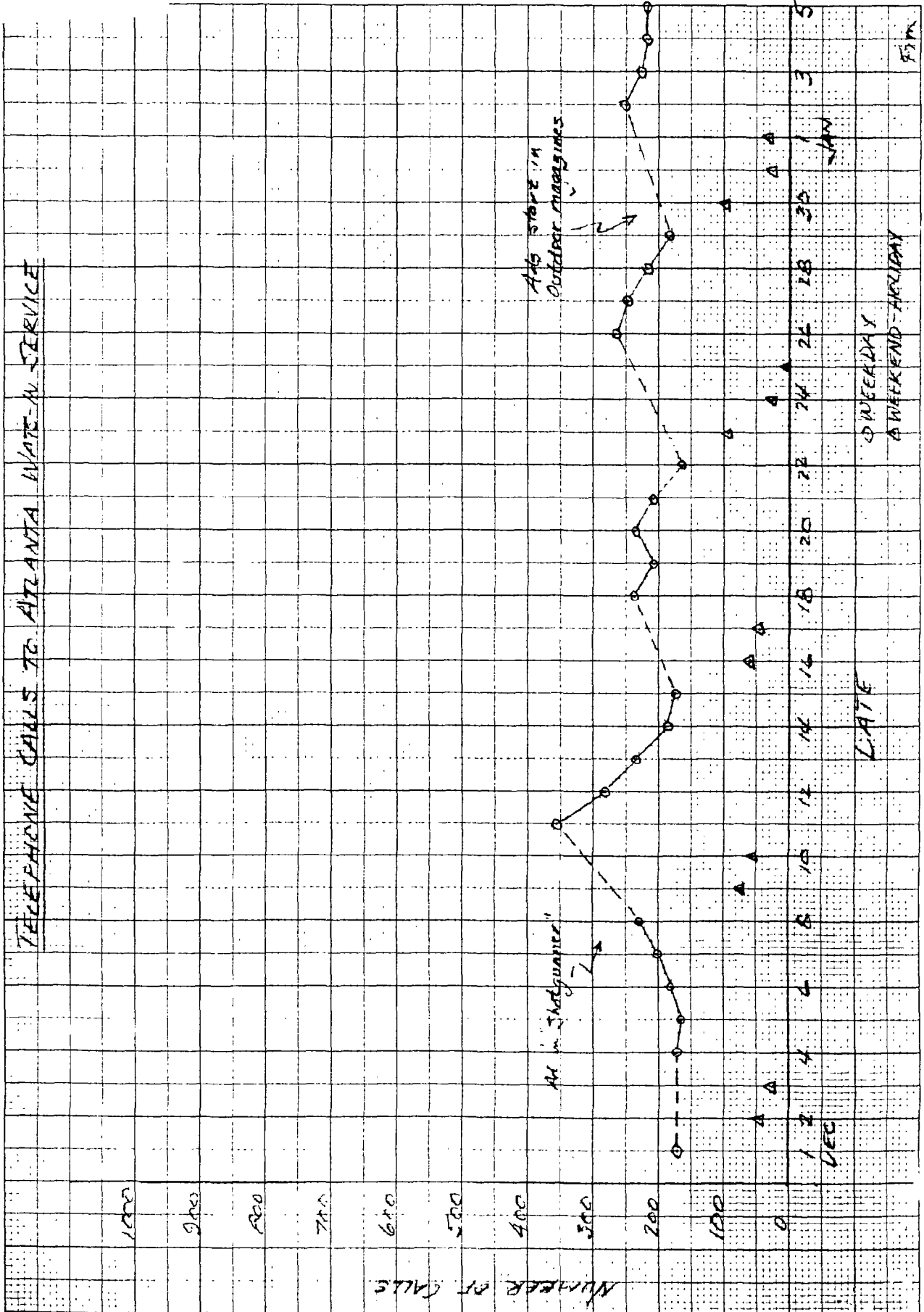
RD 778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



46 1320

KOE 10 X 10 TO 1/2 INCH 7 X 10 INCHES  
KEUFFEL & ESSER CO. MADE IN U.S.A.







TO

ATLANTA WATS-IN SERVICE

		1	2	3	4
		NUMBER OF CALLS	ACCUMULATIVE NUMBER OF CALLS	NOTES	
OCTOBER		4660	4680	Started 10/25/78	1
NOVEMBER		5200	9880		2
Fri	12/1/78	170	10050		3
Sat	2	44	10094		4
Sun	3	25	10119		5
Mon	4	172	10291		6
Tues	5	167	10458		7
Wed	6	180	10638		8
Thur	7	201	10839		9
Fri	8	229	11068		10
Sat	9	72	11140		11
Sun	10	57	11197		12
Mon	11	357	11554		13
Tues	12	282	11836		14
Wed	13	235	12071		15
Thur	14	189	12260		16
Fri	15	174	12434		17
Sat	16	60	12494		18
Sun	17	46	12540		19
Mon	18	238	12778		20
Tues	19	208	12986		21
Wed	20	236	13222		22
Thur	21	209	13431		23
Fri	22	160	13591		24
Sat	23	92	13683		25
Sun	24	25	13708		26
Mon	25	5	13713		27
Tues	26	268	13981		28
Wed	27	247	14228		29
Thur	28	219	14447		30
Fri	29	180	14627		31
Sat	30	97	14724		32
Sun	31	26	14750		33
Mon	1/1/79	30	14780		34
Tues	2	11	14791		35



J. E. PREISER ✓

**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

CC: L. J. Scott

E. G. LARSON

R. G. Sherman

To N. S. OLENIK

Location

From F. T. MILLENER *fm*

Location

Phone

No. X 740

Subject RECALL - ATLANTA CALLS

Date 1/3/79

Atlanta call status as of December 30th is attached for your information.

*File Recall*

/rj

Attachment

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



TELEPHONE CALLS TO ATLANTA WATS-AV SERVICE

NUMBER OF CALLS

At "Shotgunner"

LA

LATE

ON WEEKDAY

ON WEEKEND

534



45 804 EYE EASE  
45 904 20/20 BUFF  
KINZAR

## TELEPHONE CALLS

TO

ATLANTA WATS-IN SERVICE

		1	2	3	4
DAY	DATE	NUMBER OF CALLS	ACCUMULATIVE NUMBER OF CALLS	NOTES	
	OCTOBER	4680	4680	Started 10/25/78	1
	NOVEMBER	5200	9880		2
Fri	12/1/78	170	10050		3
Sat	2	44	10094		4
Sun	3	25	10119		5
Mon	4	172	10291		6
Tues	5	167	10458		7
Wed	6	180	10638		8
Thur	7	201	10839		9
Fri	8	229	11068		10
Sat	9	72	11140		11
Sun	10	57	11197		12
Mon	11	357	11554		13
Tues	12	282	11836		14
Wed	13	235	12071		15
Thur	14	189	12260		16
Fri	15	174	12434		17
Sat	16	60	12494		18
Sun	17	46	12540		19
Mon	18	238	12778		20
Tues	19	208	12986		21
Wed	20	236	13222		22
Thur	21	209	13431		23
Fri	22	160	13591		24
Sat	23	92	13683		25
Sun	24	25	13708		26
Mon	25	5	13713		27
Tues	26	268	13981		28
Wed	27	247	14228		29
Thur	28	219	14447		30
Fri	29	180	14627		31
Sat	30	97	14724		32
Sun	31				33
Mon	1/1/79	30			34



J. E. PREISER  
E. G. LARSON  
N. S. OLENIK

**DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT**

cc: L. J. Scott  
R. G. Sherman

To \_\_\_\_\_ Location \_\_\_\_\_  
From F. T. MILLENER *FTM* \_\_\_\_\_ Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. X740  
Subject RECALL - ATLANTA CALLS \_\_\_\_\_ Date 12/18/78

Atlanta call status as of December 17th is attached for your information.

*FE*

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



	Initials	Date
Prepared By		
Approved By		



45 804 EYE EASE  
45 904 20/20 BUFF  
Made in U.S.A.

## TELEPHONE CALLS

TO

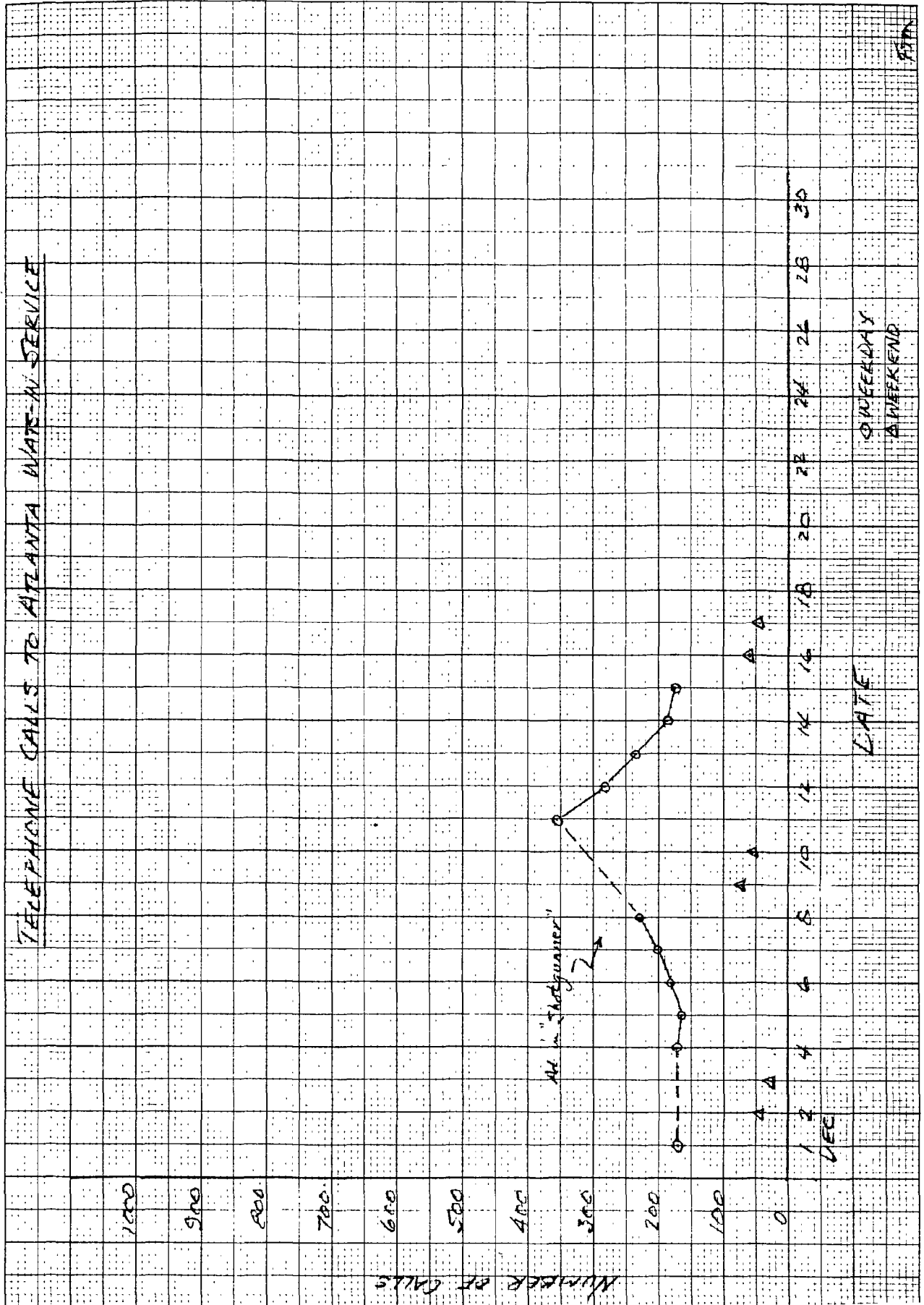
ATLANTA WATS-IN SERVICE

		1	2	3	4
		NUMBER	ACCUMULATIVE		
		OF	NUMBER OF		
DAY	DATE	CALLS	CALLS	NOTES	
	OCTOBER	4680	4680	Started 10/25/78	1
	NOVEMBER	5200	9880		2
Fri	12/1/78	170	10050		3
Sat	2	44	10094		4
Sun	3	25	10119		5
Mon	4	172	10291		6
Tues	5	167	10458		7
Wed	6	180	10638		8
Thur	7	201	10839		9
Fri	8	229	11068		10
Sat	9	72	11140		11
Sun	10	57	11197		12
Mon	11	357	11554		13
Tues	12	282	11836		14
Wed	13	235	12071		15
Thur	14	189	12260		16
Fri	15	174	12434		17
Sat	16	60	12494		18
Sun	17	46	12540		19
					20
					21
					22
					23
					24
					25
					26
					27
					28
					29
					30
					31
					32
					33



46 1320

10 X 10 TO 1/2 INCH  
KEUFFEL & ESSER CO. MADE IN U.S.A.





~~LEE PREISER~~**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**cc: L. J. Scott  
R. G. Sherman

E. G. LARSON

N. S. OLENIK

To \_\_\_\_\_ Location \_\_\_\_\_  
From F. T. MILLENER *FOM* \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. X 740  
Subject RECALL - ATLANTA CALLS \_\_\_\_\_ Date 12/11/78

Atlanta call status as of December 10th is attached for your information.

*File  
Recall*

RD 770

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



	Initials	Date
Prepared By		
Approved By		

45-804 EYE EASE  
45-904 20/20 BUFF  
MADE IN U.S.A.

## TELEPHONE CALLS

TO

ATLANTA WATS-IN SERVICE

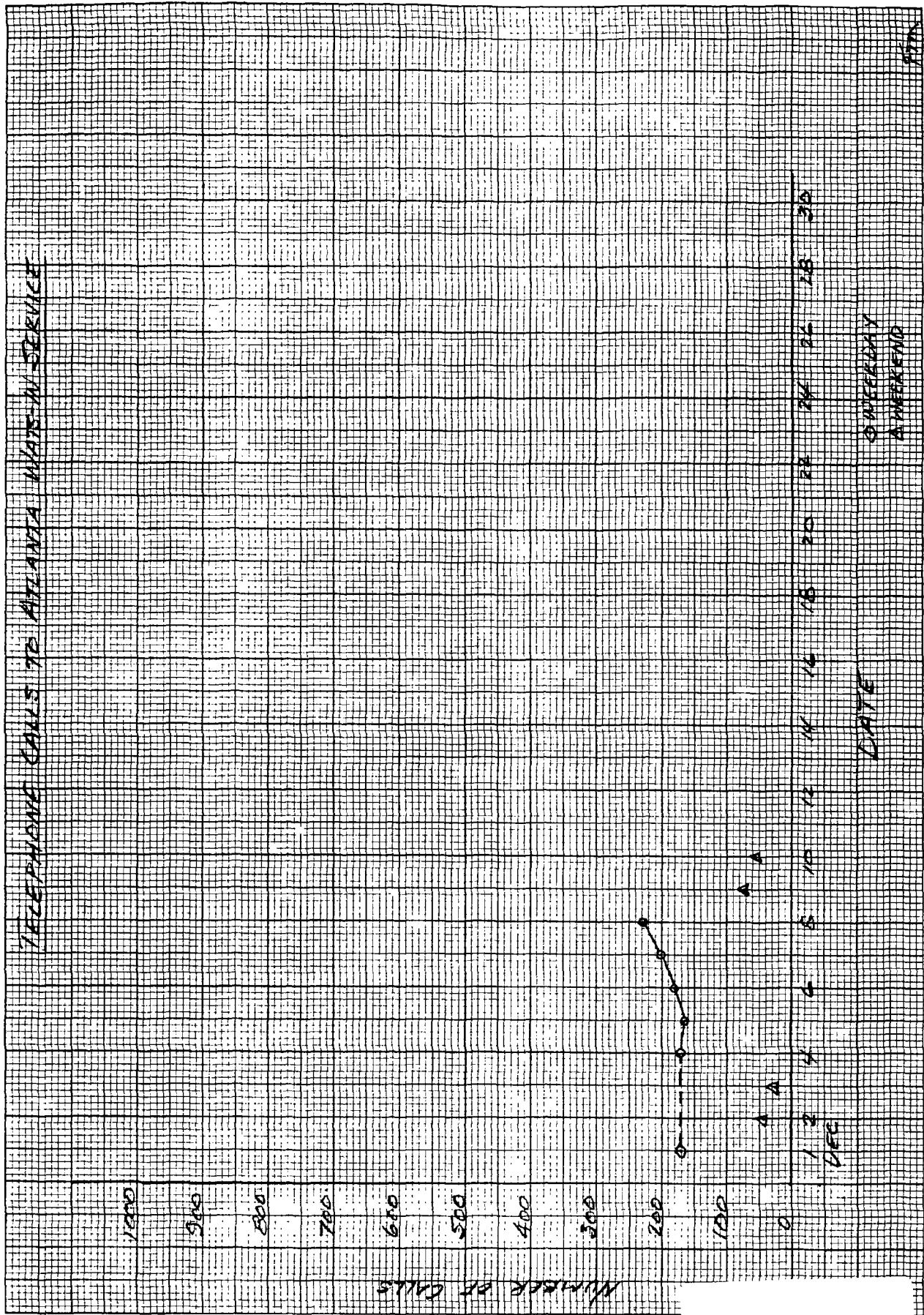
		1	2	3	4
		NUMBER	ACCUMULATIVE		
		OF	NUMBER OF		
DAY	DATE	CALLS	CALLS	NOTES	
	OCTOBER	4680	4680	Started 10/25/78	1
	NOVEMBER	5200	9880		2
Fri	12/1/78	170	10050		3
Sat	2	44	10094		4
Sun	3	25	10119		5
Mon	4	172	10291		6
Tues	5	167	10458		7
Wed	6	180	10638		8
Thur	7	201	10839		9
Fri	8	229	11068		10
Sat	9	72	11140		11
Sun	10	57	11197		12
					13
					14
					15
					16
					17
					18
					19
					20
					21
					22
					23
					24
					25
					26
					27
					28
					29
					30
					31
					32
					33



10 X 10 TO 1/2 INCH 7 X 10 INCHES  
KEUFFEL & ESSER CO. MADE IN U.S.A.

46 1320

TELEPHONE CALLS TO ATLANTA WHATS-W SERVICE





~~J. M. PREISER~~**DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT**cc: L. J. Scott  
R. G. Sherman

To E. G. LARSON N. S. OLENIK Location \_\_\_\_\_

From F. T. MILLENER *FGM* Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. X740

Subject Recall - Atlanta Calls Date 12/4/78

Atlanta call status as of December 3rd is attached for your information.

*File  
Recall*

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



## TELEPHONE CALLS

TO

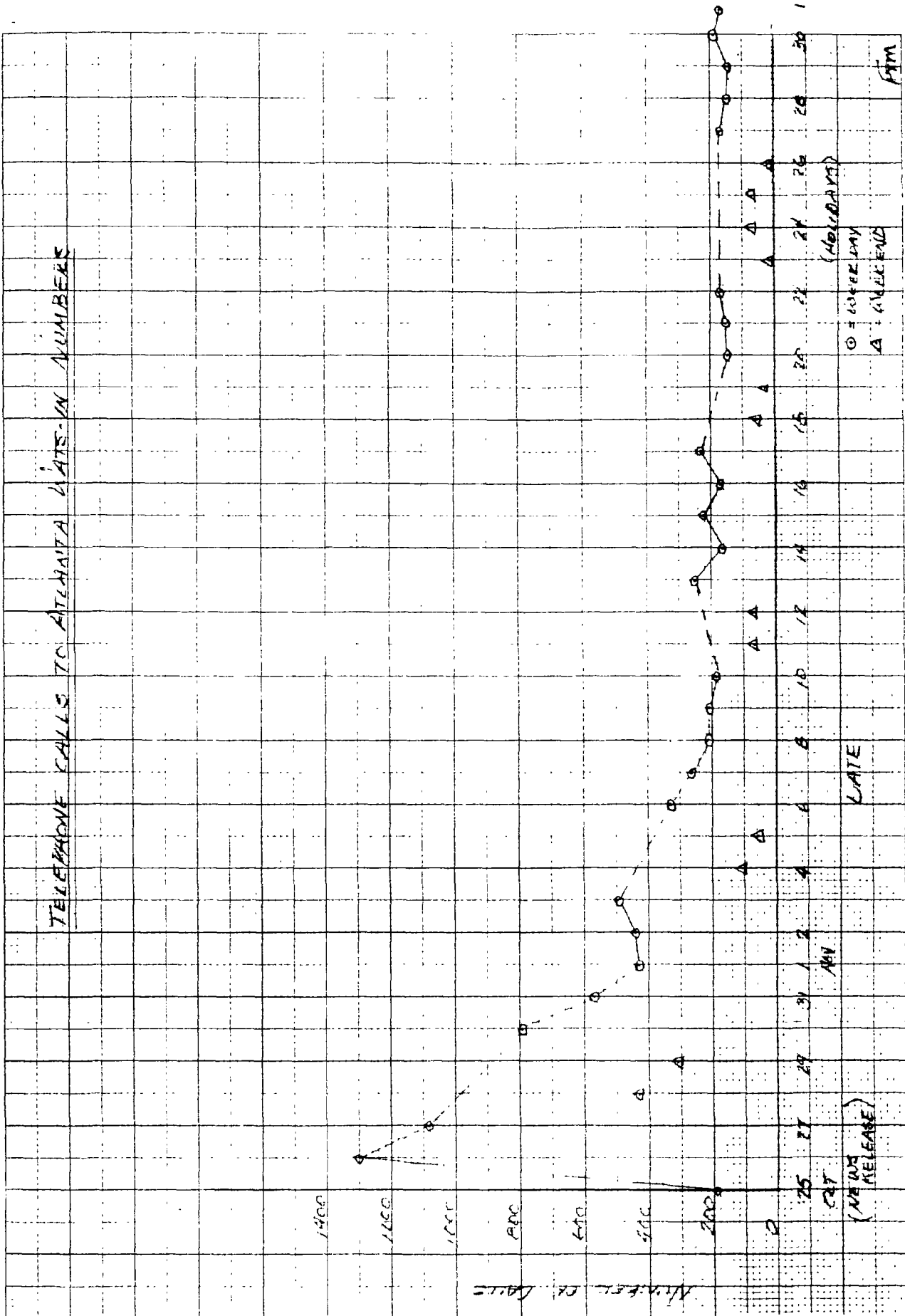
ATLANTA WATS-IN SERVICE

Form 12/4/4.



46 1320

K-E 10 X 10 TO 1/2 INCH 7 X 10 INCHES  
KEUFFEL & ESSER CO. MADE IN U.S.A.





cc: R. G. Sherman  
E. F. Sienkiewicz  
J. E. Preiser ✓

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

*Remington*

January 5, 1979

To: J. P. McAndrews  
From: E. G. Larson  
Subject: Recall Status - December 30, 1978

*cc: JGW  
then file recall 1-8-79*

1. Number of calls received at Atlanta from October 25 through December 30 totals 14,724 - copy attached.
2. Number of trigger assemblies shipped through December 30 is 9,077.
3. Forecasted daily supply of trigger assemblies was 400 a day, which was made. We now have 8,600 assemblies on hand, and are cutting back to 100 a day so that assemblies for XP-100 can be produced. We have approximately 300 XP-100's back to repair.

We will maintain a minimum quantity of 5,000 on hand until we determine what impact the magazine ads will have on returns.

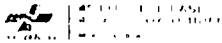
4. Number of calls received at Atlanta and Bridgeport on other models through December 30 - this information will be supplied to you by the middle of next week by R. G. Sherman. It has become too difficult to pick these out by hand, and computer folks are setting up to select by computer.
5. Estimate of number of firearms that will be returned by January 31 - to date, we have paid 4,211 invoices, so are running below our estimate of 8,000 by year's end. In the next couple of weeks, the effect of the ads should give us a chance at an estimate. Holiday season was also a factor.

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb  
Attach.



Prepared By	Initials	Date
Approved By		

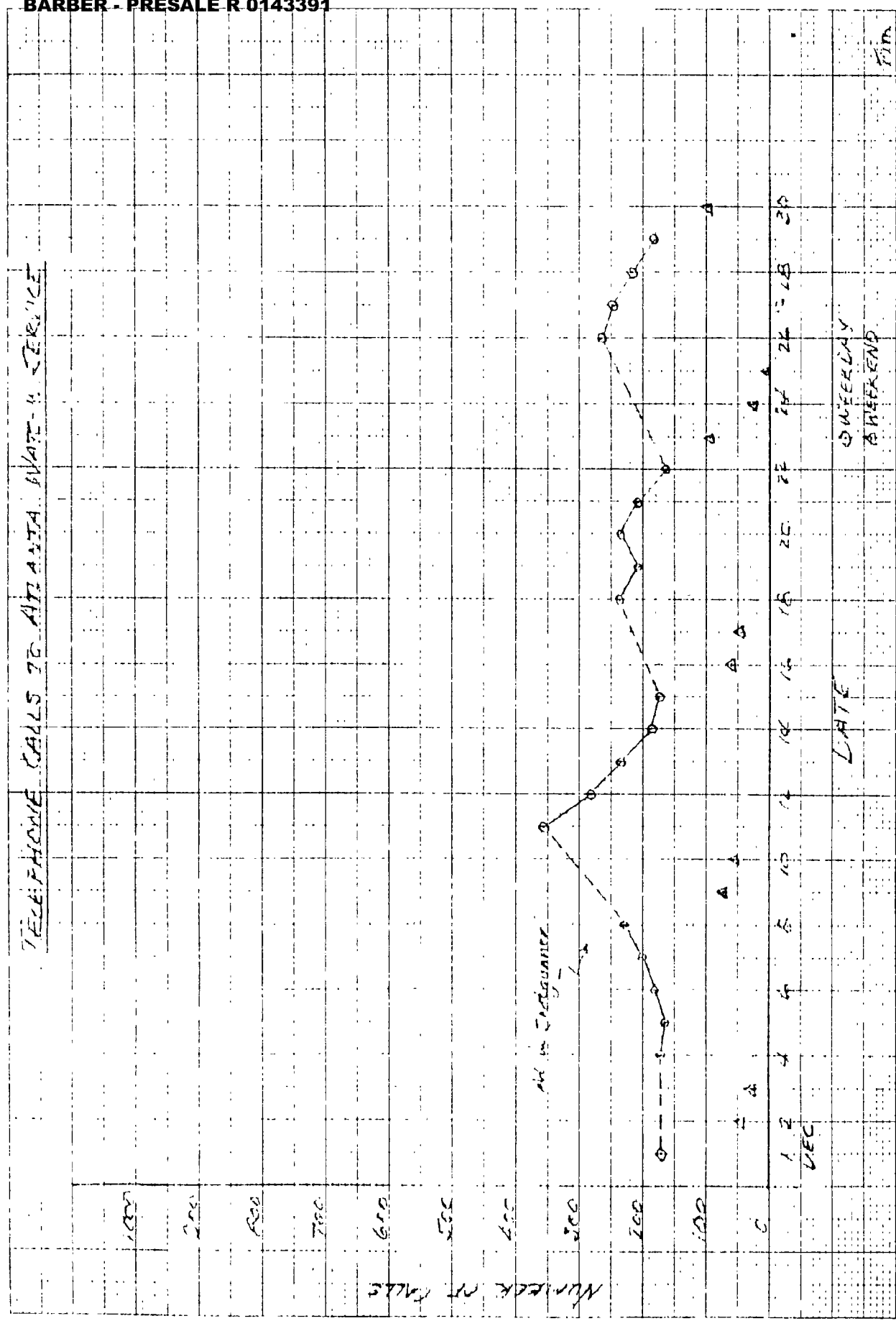


TELEPHONE CALLS  
TO  
ATLANTA WATS-IN SERVICE

DAY	DATE	NUMBER OF CALLS	ACCUMULATIVE NUMBER OF CALLS	NOTES	
	OCTOBER	4680	4680	Started 10/25/78	1
	NOVEMBER	5200	7880		2
Fri	12/1/78	170	10050		3
Sat	2	44	10094		4
Sun	3	25	10119		5
Mon	4	172	10291		6
Tues	5	167	10458		7
Wed	6	180	10638		8
Thur	7	201	10839		9
Fri	8	177	11016		10
Sat	9	72	11088		11
Sun	10	57	11145		12
Mon	11	157	11302		13
Tues	12	182	11484		14
Wed	13	135	11619		15
Thur	14	179	11798		16
Fri	15	174	11972		17
Sat	16	60	12032		18
Sun	17	46	12078		19
Mon	18	238	12316		20
Tues	19	208	12524		21
Wed	20	236	12760		22



TELEPHONE CALLS TO ATLANTA WATER SERVICE





cc: R. G. Sherman  
E. F. Sienkiewicz  
J. E. Preiser /

## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington



November 30, 1978

To: J. P. McAndrews  
From: E. G. Larson  
Subject: Recall Status  
November 30, 1978

*file*

1. Number of calls received at Atlanta from October 25 through November 26, totals 9,219. Daily breakdowns are attached.
2. Number of trigger assemblies shipped through November 29 - 6,271.
3. Forecasted daily supply of trigger assemblies through December 31 is 400-500, for a total of 10,000.
4. Number of calls received at Atlanta and Bridgeport on other models, through November 29:

	<u>Atlanta</u>	<u>Bridgeport</u>	<u>Total</u>
Model 700	146	25	171
788	21		21
760	12		12
742	9		9
870	9		9
Nylon 66	1		1
1100	5		5
721	6		6

5. Estimate of number of firearms that will be returned for repair through December 31 is 8,000. The 8,000 is based on number of trigger assemblies shipped to date, gunsmith request for additional assemblies, and invoices received. The gunsmiths report that owners have contacted them, but will not return guns until after the hunting season.

We expect another rise in calls and repairs in January when ads in major publications appear.

I am building a small surplus of trigger assemblies for this, and once we reach 5,000, we will reduce daily production.

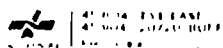
6. Number of participating gunsmiths: 166 domestic; 3 in Alaska; and 4 in Hawaii. We have also instructed Canadian gunsmiths, and have shipped them trigger assemblies.
7. Surplus trigger units at Ilion, as of November 29, are 3,156.

*EGL*

EGL:lb  
Attach.

E. G. Larson





TELEPHONE CALLS  
TO  
ATLANTA WATS-IN SERVICE

		1	2	3	4
		NUMBER OF CALLS	ACCUMULATIVE NUMBER OF CALLS	NOTES	
DAY	DATE				
Wed	10/27/75	181	190		
Thur		1500	1690		
Fri	21	1086	7576		
Sat	22	453	8029		
Sun	23	206	8235		
Mon	24	798	9033		
Tues	25	567	9600		
Wed	11/1/75	750	10350		
Thur	2	472	5552		
Fri	3	394	5948		
Sat	4	103	6051		
Sun	5	89	6140		
Mon	6	329	6469		
Tues	7	262	6731		
Wed	8	216	6947		
Thur	9	208	7155		
Fri	10	183	7338		
Sat	11	63	7401		
Sun	12	67	7468		
Mon	13	251	7719		
Tues	14	113	7832		
Wed	15	222	8054		
Thur	16	173	8227		
Fri	17	222	8449		
Sat	18	67	8516		
Sun	19	31	8547		
Mon	20	146	8693		
Tues	21	162	8855		
Wed	22	171	9026		
Thur	23	11	9037		
Fri	24	73	9110		
Sat	25	64	9174		
SUN	26	17	9191		



**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

Mr. J. E. Preiser  
Mr. E. G. Larson  
To Mr. N. S. Olenik Location \_\_\_\_\_

cc. Mr. L. J. Scott  
Mr. R. G. Sherman

From F. I. Millener *FSM* Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Subject Recall - Atlanta Calls Date 11/20/78

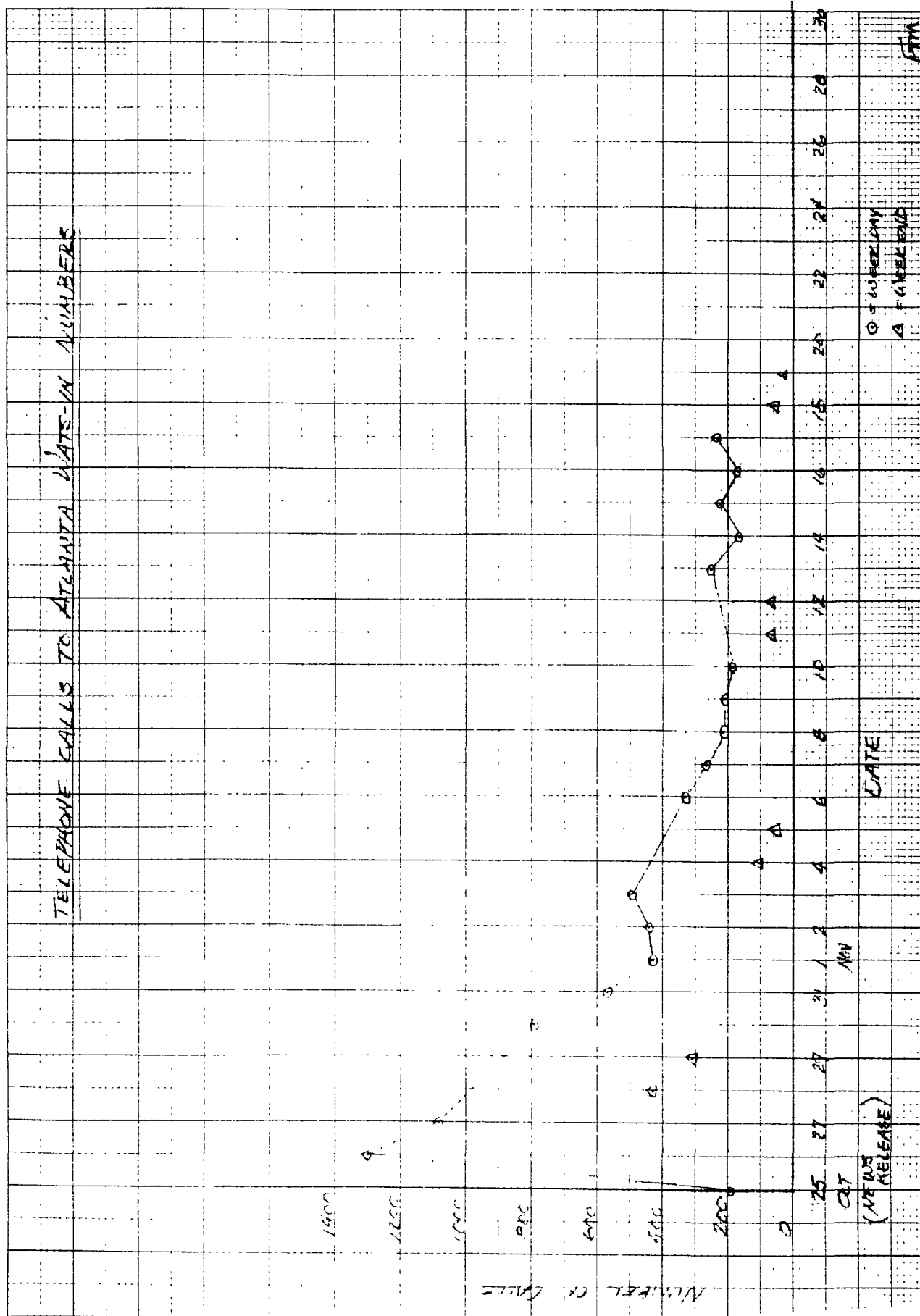
Atlanta call status as of November 19 is attached for your information.

BB 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



46 1320





	Initials	Date
Prepared By		
Approved By		

45 804 EYE EASE  
45 904 20/20 BUFF  
MADE IN U.S.A.

TELEPHONE CALLS  
TO  
ATLANTA WATS-IN SERVICE

		2		3		4	
DAY	DATE	NUMBER OF CALLS	ACCUMULATIVE NUMBER OF CALLS	NOTES			
Wed	10/25/78	191	190				1
Thur	26	1200	1490				2
Fri	27	1086	2576				3
Sat	28	433	3009				4
Sun	29	206	3215				5
Mon	30	798	4013				6
Tues	31	567	4580				7
Wed	11/1/78	430	5010				8
Thur	2	442	5452				9
Fri	3	374	5826				10
Sat	4	103	6051				11
Sun	5	89	6140				12
Mon	6	227	6439				13
Tues	7	62	6701				14
Wed	8	216	6917				15
Thur	9	208	7125				16
Fri	10	183	7308				17
Sat	11	63	7371				18
Sun	12	67	7438				19
Mon	13	251	7695				20
Tues	14	143	7858				21
Wed	15	222	8080				22
Thur	16	173	8253				23
Fri	17	212	8465				24
Sat	18	69	8554				25
Sun	19	31	8585				26
Mon	20						27
Tues	21						28
Wed	22						29
Thur	23						30
Fri	24						31
Sat	25						32



ALL K 0 4339

George Call

Arden College

Day	10/25	212	190	190	
Wednesday	26	1304	1300	1490	
Thursday	27	1086	1090	1516	
Friday	28	433	430	3009	
Saturday	29	306	305	2215	
Sunday	30	798	795	4113	
Monday	31	567	567	4680	
Tuesday	11/1/75	430	430	5110	
Wed	2	442	442	5552	5578
Thur	3	396	396	5248	
Fri	4	103	103	6051	
Sat	5	59	59	6110	
Sun	6	329	329	6439	
Mon	7	262	262	6701	6727
Tues	8		216	6943	
Wed	9		208	7151	
Thur	10		183	7334	
Fri	11		63	7397	
Sat	12		61	7464	
Sun	13				



	DATE	CALLS	DATE	CALLS	DATE	CALLS	DATE	CALLS
ALABAMA		27						
ALASKA		0						
ARIZONA		148						
ARKANSAS		12						
CALIFORNIA		295						
COLORADO		241						
CONNECTICUT		40						
DELAWARE		6						
DIST. OF COLUMBIA		1						
FLORIDA		61						
GEORGIA		87						
HAWAII		0						
IDAHO		13						
ILLINOIS		26						
INDIANA		31						
IOWA		62						



## DAILY RECORD OF CALLS - RECALL

	DATE	CALLS	DATE	CALLS	DATE	CALLS	DATE	CALLS
KANSAS		49						
KENTUCKY		31						
LOUISIANA		13						
MAINE		44						
MARYLAND		19						
MASSACHUSETTS		5						
MICHIGAN		46						
MINNESOTA		55						
MISSISSIPPI		21						
MISSOURI		113						
MONTANA		72						
NEBRASKA		40						
NEVADA		2						
NEW HAMPSHIRE		2						
NEW JERSEY		25						
NEW MEXICO		136						



## DAILY RECORD OF CALLS - RECALL

NEW YORK

17

NORTH CAROLINA

53

NORTH DAKOTA

15

OHIO

80

OKLAHOMA

182

OREGON

28

PENNSYLVANIA

683

RHODE ISLAND

1

SOUTH CAROLINA

25

SOUTH DAKOTA

10

TENNESSEE

28

TEXAS

2221

UTAH

17

VERMONT

95

VIRGINIA

31

WASHINGTON

119



DAILY RECORD OF CALLS - RECALL

WEST VIRGINIA

WISCONSIN

WYOMING

DATE	CALLS	DATE	CALLS	DATE	CALLS	DATE	CALLS
	0						
	23						
	17						

TOTAL 5368  
210 Barber Call  
5578



ATLANTA CALL COUNT

	<u>NUMBER OF CALLS</u>	<u>ACCUMULATED CALLS</u>
Wednesday - October 25	212	212
Thursday - 26	1304	1516
Friday - 27	1086	2602
Saturday - 28	433	3035
Sunday - 29	306	3341
Monday - 30	798	4139
Tuesday - 31	567	4706
Wednesday - November 1	430	5136
Thursday - 2	442	5578
Friday - 3	396	5974
Saturday - 4	103	6077
Sunday - 5	59	6136
Monday - 6	329	6465
Tuesday - 7	262	6727



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



November 9, 1978

To: J. P. McAndrews  
From: E. G. Larson  
Subject: Recall Status - November 9, 1978

1. Number of calls received at Atlanta from October 25 through November 7, 1978, totals 6,727. Daily breakdown attached.
2. Number of trigger assemblies shipped through November 8 - 3,405.
3. Forecast daily supply of trigger assemblies through December 31 is 400-500 for a total of 16,000.
4. Number of calls received at Atlanta and Bridgeport on other models through November 7:

	<u>Atlanta</u>	<u>Bridgeport</u>	<u>Total</u>
Model 700	97	25	122
788	15		
760	10		
742	6		
870	6		
Nylon 66	1		
1100	1		
721 (bolt)	2		

5. Estimate of number of firearms that will be returned for repair through December 31 - 8-10M.

Gunsmiths indicate that many calls have been received in which the owner, when advised gun could not be repaired immediately, decided on his own to wait until after the current season. If true, the December receipts might run higher than average.

6. Number of participating gunsmiths:

168 Domestic  
3 Alaska  
4 Hawaii

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb  
Attach.



ATLANTA CALL COUNT

		<u>NUMBER OF CALLS</u>	<u>ACCUMULATED CALLS</u>
Wednesday	- October 25	212	212
Thursday	- 26	1304	1516
Friday	- 27	1086	2602
Saturday	- 28	433	3035
Sunday	- 29	306	3341
Monday	- 30	798	4139
Tuesday	- 31	567	4706
Wednesday	- November 1	430	5136
Thursday	- 2	442	5578
Friday	- 3	396	5974
Saturday	- 4	103	6077
Sunday	- 5	59	6136
Monday	- 6	329	6465
Tuesday	- 7	262	6727



**BARBER - PRESALE R 0143405**  
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.  
Bridgeport, Connecticut

c: E.B. Beattie  
A.W. Bell  
H.K. Boyle  
E.G. Larson  
N.S. Olenik  
J.E. Preiser  
R.B. Sperling

October 30, 1978

TO: J.P. McANDREWS  
J.G. WILLIAMS  
E. HOOTON  
R.A. PARTNOY  
FROM: *E.F. Barrett*  
E.F. BARRETT

MODEL 600 RECALL - STATUS REPORT

1. Owner Notification

• Toll free message center (National Data Corporation, Atlanta, Ga.) - about 2500 calls have been received through October 27. Approximately 50% of the calls have been from Texas. We are receiving magnetic tape information which will be computer processed to aid our planning for future action.

Owners and dealers have been confused by the serial number listing for the Mohawk 600 and XP-100. This is because the number series on some post 1975 guns is the same as on guns involved in the recall. Where this occurs, the letter A or B is used as a serial number prefix on post 1975 guns. This situation will be clarified in subsequent recall advertisements and customer mailing.

Some owners have expressed concern about the timing of the gun repair and the remoteness of approved gunsmiths. It was decided to handle these complaints by setting up WATS lines in Bridgeport and Ilion, rather than expanding the information now being given by the Atlanta operators.

• Advertisements - Ads are being prepared for Hawaii and Alaska which are not covered by the Atlanta information service. We have three gunsmiths in Alaska and one in Hawaii.

Ads are being prepared for the follow-on owner notification program. Media will be selected early this week.



A dealer mailing which will include a counter poster announcing the recall and listing the guns involved is being prepared.

● Internally Developed Owner Data -

A listing by wholesaler of serial numbers for the guns involved will be complete in mid-November. This listing will cover the period 1968 to 1975. Records exist for the period 1963 to 1967 but are in such a form that their utility is questionable.

Consideration is being given to paralleling this approach by beginning to search the records of major dealers now for owner information.

2. Gunsmiths

Essentially all of the gunsmiths on the recommended list have agreed to participate in the recall program. Initial phone contacts were confirmed by telegram. Cooperation has generally been excellent. Among the gunsmith comments have been concerns about future product liability claims arising from this program, their ability to provide adequate service at this point in the hunting season and the adequacy of the \$5.00 bench charge.

Forms to document the receipt of customer guns and serve as an invoice have been prepared and are being distributed.

An installation procedure for the replacement trigger assemblies is being prepared in Ilion. It appears this will be more complicated than anticipated because some fitting is required in older guns. We will review the proposed procedure and if necessary run a pilot evaluation with selected gunsmiths before making a general mailing.

Arrangement have been made to hand carry the available trigger assemblies to the 10 Texas gunsmiths today. Installation procedures will be discussed. We estimate each Texas gunsmith will receive a minimum of 50 trigger assemblies.

Ilion will be established as a repair station for customers requiring special handling. The gunsmith's reporting procedures will be used to maintain a common input to the record control system being developed by Business Services.

3. Replacement Parts- Mohawk rifle assembly has been suspended to increase trigger housing assembly availability. Production estimates they can start supplying at the rate of 75 per day and reach a rate of 325 per day by the end of November. It was decided to remove the trigger assemblies from approximately 3500 Mohawk 600s now in the warehouse in order to expedite initial shipments.



- 3 -

4. Export and Canada - Giner, Droge and Millhofer have been notified. Millhofer estimates there are 15,000 of the subject guns in Canada. He will visit Bridgeport Tuesday to review the program established for the domestic market.


NOTE: Attached are copies of press releases, gunsmith correspondence and other materials related to the recall.

EFB:jl  
Attach.



- A. General Press Release
- B. Financial Press Release
- C. Telephone Request to Gunsmiths
- D. Telegram Confirming Gunsmith Participation
- E. Format for Atlanta Information Center
- F. Gunsmith Receipt and Repair Form
- G. Telegram Informing Gunsmiths about Customer Complaint Numbers
- H. Sales Data For 600 Series Rifles
- I. Serial Number Clarification



Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

# NEWS RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced today that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of these guns produced prior to February 1975 for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns. Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles or XP-100 pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, CT 06602, or call the following toll free number for information on procedures:

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

- MORE -



Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Serial numbers involved in the recall are as follows:

Remington Model 600s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552


Mohawk 600s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington XP-100 -From Serial #0001 to 7,508,983

A



**NEWS**Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602**RELEASE**FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###

*B*



*General info to gunsmiths  
via telephone call*

October 24, 1978

Today, the Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced the recall of Models 600, 660, Mohawk 600, ~~XP-150~~ <sup>XP-150</sup> bolt action guns, produced prior to February, 1975, because of a possible safety problem.

As a Remington Recommended Gunsmith, your shop has been listed with an 800 Enterprise message receiving center in Atlanta, Georgia. Upon receipt of a call from an owner of one of the guns involved, the message receiving center will direct him to the Remington Recommended Gunsmith located geographically nearest to him, for repair of the gun. We estimate you may receive up to 200 of these guns for repair.

To provide the simplest and most positive repair, you will be supplied with new trigger assemblies for replacement of the original. The repair will be done at no charge to the gun owner.

Our Arms Service section reports that the replacement of the trigger assembly can be made in 7-1/2 to 10 minutes. Based on this, we plan to allow you a \$5.00 bench charge for this work. Where transportation or other special handling costs are involved, we will reimburse you.

While full details have not been developed, we did want to give you this advance notice, and we will contact you in the very near future, covering all details.

Meanwhile, should any guns be returned to you, please record the date, name, address, zip code, and serial number and caliber of the gun, and hold until you have our instructions.

*C.*



*This went to participating Jew Smith.*

TELEGRAM

Thank you for agreeing to assist us in the installation of a new trigger assembly in Remington 600, Model 660 and Mohawk 600, and XP-100 pistols, covered by our recall.

Our toll free Message Center is advising customers in your area of your availability to make this installation.

We are sending you under separate cover special repair and information forms, plus an initial supply of replacement trigger assemblies.

For your information, Remington will assume full and complete responsibility for any and all claims that may arise out of the design or manufacture of the trigger assembly provided to you by Remington for this modification.

The <sup>only</sup> guns included in the recall are all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles, except those with a serial number starting with an "A". Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number between 0001 and 7,507,983.

If you have any questions, please call Ed Sienkiewicz collect at (315) 894-9961.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

*10/27/78*

*D.*



Person calls in on 800 numbers, asks for Operator 61 or Remington recall information.

Operator asks for Model No. \_\_\_\_\_ & Serial Number \_\_\_\_\_.

Checks Model and Serial Number blocks for recalled guns -

if gun is not involved, inform caller  
and thank him.

if gun is part of recall, operator will ask for

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number \_\_\_\_\_

The operator will say:

"Remington recommends prior to any further usage of your gun that you bring it directly to a selected gunsmith in your area for inspection and modification which will be done free of charge. If you have a pencil and paper handy, the closest gunsmith is\* \_\_\_\_\_.

If you have any further questions you should write to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

Box EGL

Bridgeport, Ct. 06602"

\*The phone number will be used to determine the nearest Remington gunsmith (out of 179).

If there is more than one gunsmith in the area, the caller will be given a name and address. The gunsmiths will be rotated after each call to assure a balance of customers per gunsmith.

E.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.  
**Trigger Assembly**  
**Special Replacement Program**

**(A) GUNSMITH****GUN OWNER**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

(Area Code)

(Area Code)

Control No. 

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(For Rem. Use Only)

Control No. 

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(For Rem. Use Only)

**(B) FIREARMS INFORMATION****Model (Check One)**

- ☐ 1. Rem 600  
☐ 2. Rem 660  
☐ 3. Mohawk 600  
☐ 4. XP-100

**Caliber (Check One)**

- ☐ 1. 222 Rem.  
☐ 2. 6mm Rem.  
☐ 3. 243 Win.  
☐ 4. 308 Win.  
☐ 5. 6.5mm Rem. Mag.

**Caliber (Check One)**

- ☐ 6. 350 Rem. Mag.  
☐ 7. 35 Rem.  
☐ 8. 223 Rem.  
☐ 9. 221 Rem. "Fireball"  
☐ 10. Rechambered

**Serial No.**

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**(C) MODIFICATION INFORMATION**

Method Gun Received From Owner:

(Check One)

- ☐ Hand Delivered  
☐ UPS  
☐ U.S. Mail  
☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_

(Specify)

**Month****Day****Year**

Date Gun Received From Owner

--	--

--	--

--	--

Estimated Completion Date

--	--

--	--

--	--

**IMPORTANT — This Copy Must Be Completed and Mailed Immediately Upon Receipt of Gun.**

F.

**PARTS CONTROL COPY**

(completed form to be mailed immediately upon receipt of gun)



We have set up toll free numbers to handle gun owner complaints. These numbers will be in operation beginning Saturday, October 28:

In Connecticut	800-972-9379
Outside Connecticut	800-243-9275

We are doing everything possible to expedite shipment of replacement trigger assemblies; however, the initial supply will be limited. Because these trigger assemblies are the only ones approved for this replacement program, please do not use trigger assemblies you may have in stock.

If you have Model 600 series trigger assemblies in inventory, return them to us freight collect and we will credit your account.

G.



	<u>Rem. M/600</u>	<u>Rem. M/660</u>	<u>Mohawk 600</u>	<u>Total</u>
1963	100	--	--	100
1964	25,279	--	--	25,279
1965	24,851	--	--	24,851
1966	22,307	--	--	22,307
1967	19,061	87	--	19,148
1968	2,488	24,373	--	26,861
1969	--	14,196	--	14,196
1970	2	7,694	--	7,696
1971	--	3,993	4,979	8,972
1972	--	193	4,961	5,154
1973	--	--	8,739	8,739
1974	--	--	12,110	12,110
1975	--	--	13,120	13,120
1976	--	--	13,318	13,318
1977	--	--	17,631	17,631
1978	--	--	16,927	16,927
			(as of 10/18)	
TOTAL	94,088	50,536	91,785	236,409

HDA/ap  
10/23/78

*H.*



c: E. Hooton, Jr.  
J. E. Preiser  
E. S. McCawley  
R. B. Sperling  
E. G. Larson  
R. G. Sherman

October 30, 1978

RECEIVED

OCT 30 1978

OFFICE - E. F. Barrett

E. F. BARRETT

REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES  
MOHAWK MODEL 600 RIFLES  
XP-100 PISTOLS  
SERIAL NUMBERS

---

Remington Model 600 and 660, Mohawk Model 600 Rifles -

Years 1963 to November 1968 -  
Serial Numbers 000001 to 131552

November 1968 to August 1975  
Serial Numbers 6,200,000 to 6,899,999\*

August 1975 to present -  
Serial Numbers A6,200,000 to current number.

Remington XP-100 Pistols -

Years 1962 to April 1968 -  
Serial Numbers 00001 to 11,000

Years April 1968 to April 1975 -  
Serial Numbers 7,500,000 to 7,507,983

Years April 1975 to September 1976 -  
Serial Numbers 7,507,984 to 7,509,999


October 1976 to January 1978 -  
Serial Numbers A7,500,000 to A7,504,695

January 1978 to present -  
Serial Numbers B7,500,000 to current number.

\* Contains serial numbers assigned  
to Model 700 Rifles.

  
H. K. Boyle

HKB:iw





cc: A. W. Bell  
E. J. Garrity  
R. B. Sperling

RD-9 REV. 6-58

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



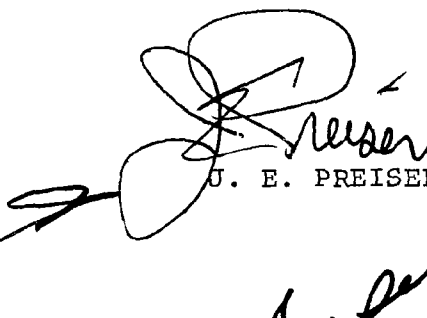
July 10, 1979

*OK*  
~~E. F. BARRETT~~  
J. G. WILLIAMS  
E. HOOTON, JR.  
R. A. PARTNOY  
E. G. LARSON

MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL MAILING

In response to the Product Safety Subcommittee's decision to proceed with a mailing to FFL holders, we have prepared the attached for your consideration and approval. Please review and return to me with any comments or suggestions you may have.

JEP/lcy  
Att.

  
J. E. PREISER

*Pls send  
approved copy  
to me for  
review with JPM  
EFB*

RECEIVED

JUL 10 1979

E.F. BARRETT



TO: FEDERAL FIREARMS LICENSEES  
FROM: REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

**BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL**

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 target pistol (listed below). We are trying to reach all of the owners who may have these recalled models and you can be of invaluable assistance to us in this effort. To date, we have alerted the public to our recall through radio and television coverage as well as by newspaper and magazine articles and advertisements. In order to help us reach the individual shooter directly, **we ask that you look through your files to determine the customers to whom you may have sold the guns being recalled.**

For your convenience, we have printed the form below for sending us information on customers who have purchased the recalled guns from you. When you have filled out the form, please fold it (Remington address side out) and place it in the mails . . . no postage necessary.

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.  
PRODUCT RECALL  
MODELS BEING RECALLED**

All Remington Model 600 and 660 Rifles, and All Mohawk Model 600 Rifles  
EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".  
Any XP-100 Pistol With a Serial Number Below 7507984  
EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

If you find any of the recalled guns (new or used) in your inventory, phone the appropriate toll-free number below to get the name of the nearest participating gunsmith who will, at no charge, inspect and modify your gun. Your customers may also call these numbers to obtain the same no-charge gunsmith service.

All states except Georgia — 1-800-241-8444 (Operator 61)

Georgia only — 1-800-282-1333 (Operator 61)

If you have been contacted previously about our recall program, please ignore this request

We thank you for your cooperation in assisting us in this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers

Sincerely,

L. J. Conroy  
Director of Sales

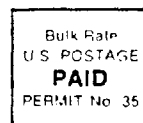
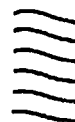
DEALER: NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
STREET \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY, STATE, ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
TELEPHONE \_\_\_\_\_  
Area Number  
FEDERAL FIREARMS LICENSE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

DESCRIPTION OF MODELS SUBJECT TO RECALL			NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF PERSONS WHO PURCHASED MODELS UNDER RECALL					
MODEL	CAL.	SERIAL NO.	NAME		ADDRESS	CITY	STATE	ZIP

NOTE: IF YOU NEED ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS FORM CHECK THIS BOX ☐ HOW MANY?  
WHEN YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS FORM PLEASE REFOLD AND MAIL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC





RECEIVED  
JUL 18 1979  
E.F. BARRETT

**FROM:**



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS      PERMIT NO 420      BRIDGEPORT CONN

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY —

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.  
P.O. BOX RGS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONN.  
06602



**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

To J. E. PREISER Location \_\_\_\_\_  
From A. W. BELL *AWB* Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Subject MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL MAILING Date 7/18/79

It is difficult to estimate the Atlanta business this mailing will generate since it is a function of stock on hand. Fred's suggestion does reduce telephone expense some 40% but leaves Remington accepting their count. Estimated exposure:

30% response on 150,000 = \$45,000 @ \$1.00/call  
\$74,250 @ \$1.65/call (To Verify)

Another way to reduce the potential Atlanta telephone expense is to include an area code . exchange number/gunsmith address listing with the mailing--similar to the Atlanta function.

AWB/W

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



FORM 2  
RATED  
REV 1

REF =

TO: FEDERAL FIREARMS LICENSEES  
FROM: REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

**BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL**

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 target pistol (listed below). We are trying to reach all of the owners who may have these recalled models and you can be of invaluable assistance to us in this effort. To date, we have alerted the public to our recall through radio and television coverage as well as by newspaper and magazine articles and advertisements. In order to help us reach the individual shooter directly, **we ask that you look through your files to determine the customers to whom you may have sold the guns being recalled.**

For your convenience, we have printed the form below for sending us information on customers who have purchased the recalled guns from you. When you have filled out the form, please fold it (Remington address side out) and place it in the mails . . . no postage necessary.

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.  
PRODUCT RECALL**

**MODELS BEING RECALLED**

All Remington Model 600 and 660 Rifles, and All Mohawk Model 600 Rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".  
Any XP-100 Pistol With a Serial Number Below 7507984  
EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

If you find any of the recalled guns (new or used) in your inventory, phone the appropriate toll-free number below to get the name of the nearest participating gunsmith who will, at no charge, inspect and modify your gun. Your customers may also call these numbers to obtain the same no-charge gunsmith service.

All states except Georgia — 1-800-241-8444 (Operator <sup>40</sup> 61)

Georgia only — 1-800-282-1333 (Operator <sup>40</sup> 61)

If you have been contacted previously about our recall program, please ignore this request.

We thank you for your cooperation in assisting us in this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy  
Director of Sales

DEALER: NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
STREET \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY, STATE, ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
TELEPHONE \_\_\_\_\_ Area \_\_\_\_\_ Number \_\_\_\_\_  
FEDERAL FIREARMS LICENSE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

DESCRIPTION OF MODELS SUBJECT TO RECALL			NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF PERSONS WHO PURCHASED MODELS UNDER RECALL				
MODEL	CAL.	SERIAL NO.	NAME	ADDRESS	CITY	STATE	ZIP

NOTE: IF YOU NEED ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS FORM CHECK THIS BOX ☐ HOW MANY? \_\_\_\_\_  
WHEN YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS FORM PLEASE REFOLD AND MAIL POSTAGE PAID BY REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC.



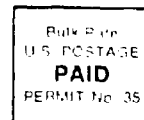
BARBER - PRESALE R 0143424

**Remington.**

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

939 BARNUM AVENUE

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602



FROM:



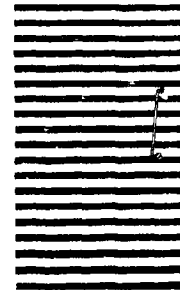
NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 420 BRIDGEPORT, CONN.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY —

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.  
P.O. BOX RGS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONN.  
06602



CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER  
KINZER V. REMINGTON

BARBER - PRESALE R 0143424  
R2544412



cc: A. W. Bell  
E. J. Garrity  
R. B. Sperling

RD-69 REV 6-58

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



July 10, 1979

E. F. BARRETT  
~~J. G. WILLIAMS~~  
E. HOOTON, JR.  
R. A. PARTNOY  
E. G. LARSON

*OK JWS*

MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL MAILING

In response to the Product Safety Subcommittee's decision to proceed with a mailing to FFL holders, we have prepared the attached for your consideration and approval. Please review and return to me with any comments or suggestions you may have.

  
J. E. PREISER

JEP/lcy  
Att.

RECEIVED

JUL 10 1979

J.G. WILLIAMS



cc: A. W. Bell  
E. J. Garrity  
R. B. Sperling

RD-69 REV. 6-58

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



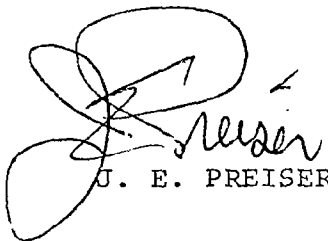
July 10, 1979

E. F. BARRETT  
J. G. WILLIAMS  
~~E. HOOTON, JR.~~  
~~R. A. HARTNOY~~  
E. G. LARSON

MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL MAILING

In response to the Product Safety Subcommittee's decision to proceed with a mailing to FFL holders, we have prepared the attached for your consideration and approval. Please review and return to me with any comments or suggestions you may have.

JEP/lcy  
Att.

→   
J. E. PREISER

LOOKS OK  
ETH/10

RECEIVED

JUL 10 1979

E. HOOTON JR.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington



cc: A. W. Bell  
E. J. Garritty  
R. B. Sperling

RECEIVED

JUL 10 1979

R. A. PARTNOY

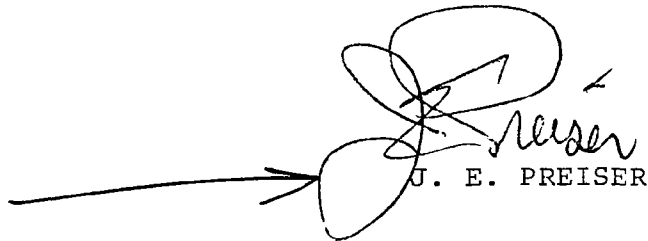
July 10, 1979

*E. F. Preiser*

E. F. BARRETT  
J. G. WILLIAMS  
E. HOOTON, JR.  
R. A. PARTNOY  
E. G. LARSON

MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL MAILING

In response to the Product Safety Subcommittee's decision to proceed with a mailing to FFL holders, we have prepared the attached for your consideration and approval. Please review and return to me with any comments or suggestions you may have.

  
J. E. PREISER

JEP/lcy  
Att.

OK

*Raf*

*OK GIS*



**DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT**

cc: E. G. Larson

To J. E. PREISER Location \_\_\_\_\_  
R. G. SHERMAN Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Subject MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL MAILING Date 7/12/79

The information listed under heading of Product Recall  
 has been checked and found to be accurate.

*to R. G. Sherman*

RGS:fs

pn 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



RC-59 REV. 6-33

cc: J. E. Preiser

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



July 11, 1979

To: R. G. Sherman  
From: E. G. Larson  
Subject: Recall - Model 600-660-XP100

See attached from J. E. Preiser relative to FFL mailing.

Please check serial numbers, and technical information for corrections, and get back to J. E. Preiser with copy to me as soon as possible.

Thanks.



E. G. Larson

EGL:lb  
Attach.



cc: A. W. Bell  
E. J. Garritty  
R. B. Sperling

RD-69 REV. 6-58

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

*Remington*

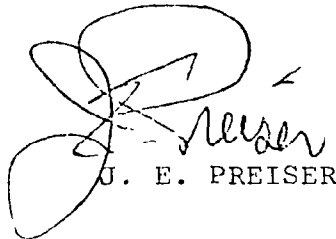


July 10, 1979

E. F. BARRETT  
J. G. WILLIAMS  
E. HOOTON, JR.  
R. A. PARTNOY  
E. G. LARSON

MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL MAILING

In response to the Product Safety Subcommittee's decision to proceed with a mailing to FFL holders, we have prepared the attached for your consideration and approval. Please review and return to me with any comments or suggestions you may have.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "J. E. Preiser". The signature is stylized with large, sweeping loops. Below the signature, the name "J. E. PREISER" is printed in a standard, sans-serif font.

J. E. PREISER

JEP/lcy  
Att.

Earl:

Please see that Red Sherman reviews the attached for technical accuracy, i.e., serial numbers, model numbers, etc.



**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**JE Preiser  
JM Kuchess

To AM Bell Location \_\_\_\_\_  
 From F Miller Location \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Subject Gunsmit's Locator System for FFLs Date 7/13/79

National Data (Atlanta) says a locator system for gunsmit's for the Jackson Firearms Licenses mailout can be set up. If the FFL holder calls and asks for spec. info the response will be the gunsmit's address and phone number. No record of the call would be made by Atlanta - we would get a call count only.

The initial file setup would cost \$100 per location or about \$180. The cost per call would be \$1.00.

My contact at National Data is Larry Weaver (404 379-8539) and he is awaiting your call prior to starting the file setup. He needs two weeks to set up the files and make the coding changes.

(Call to back Tuesday, July 24)



cc: A. W. Bell  
E. J. Garrity  
R. B. Sperling

RD-69 REV. 6-58

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

*Remington*



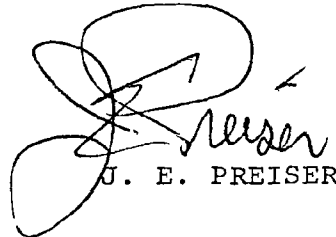
July 10, 1979

E. F. BARRETT  
J. G. WILLIAMS  
E. HOOTON, JR.  
R. A. PARTNOY  
E. G. LARSON

JEP  
Looks okay to me.  
E.J.

MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL MAILING

In response to the Product Safety Subcommittee's decision to proceed with a mailing to FFL holders, we have prepared the attached for your consideration and approval. Please review and return to me with any comments or suggestions you may have.

  
J. E. PREISER

JEP/lcy  
Att.

RECEIVED  
JUL 10 1979  
E.J. GARRITY



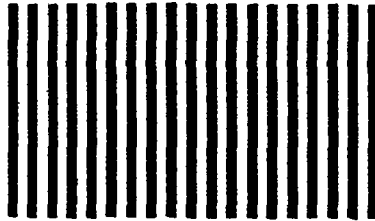
FROM:

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**  
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 420 BRIDGEPORT, CONN.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY —

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**  
**P.O. BOX AWB**  
**BRIDGEPORT, CONN.**  
**06602**

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES





PROCEDURE FOR REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLIES

MODELS 600, 660 AND MOHAWK 600 ONLY

10-27-78

IMPORTANT NOTICE: ABSOLUTELY NO ALTERATIONS OR ADJUSTMENTS ARE TO BE MADE TO THE REPLACEMENT TRIGGER ASSEMBLY. IF ANY UNUSUAL PROBLEMS ARE ENCOUNTERED DURING REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER ASSEMBLY, RETURN FIREARM TO FACTORY.

Inspect Chamber and Magazine for live ammunition.

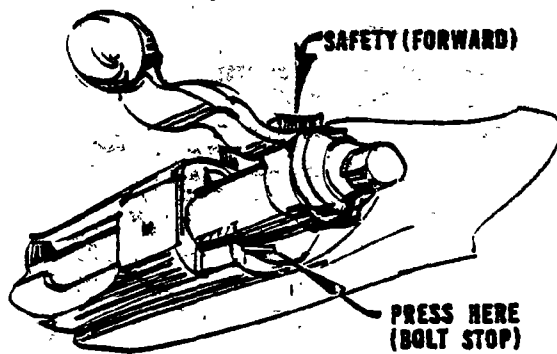
A. With firearms pointed in safe direction, open Bolt and visually inspect Chamber and Magazine.

1. Firearm must be free of live ammunition.

Remove Bolt Assembly from Firearm.

A. Pull Bolt rearward until Bolt Stop halts Bolt.

B. Insert small tool against Bolt Stop and press downward. This will release Bolt. (See Figure below)





PROCEDURE FOR REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLIES

2.

Remove Trigger Guard and Stock Assembly.

- A. Unscrew front and rear guard screws.
- B. Remove Trigger Guard.
- C. Lift away and remove Stock Assembly from Action.
- D. Remove Magazine Assembly from Receiver.

Remove Trigger Assembly from Action.

- A. Pull Safety lever rearward beyond the safe detent position to clear the rear Sear Pin.
- B. Tap out both Sear Pins from left to right.
- C. Pull Trigger Assembly from Receiver.

Assemble Replacement Trigger Assembly.

- A. Insert Trigger Assembly, identified with "V" stamped on left side of Trigger, with slave pins intact, into Receiver and align Sear Pin holes to Receiver.
- B. Lightly tap slave pins to engage Sear Pin holes in Receiver. Put Safety to "On" safe position.
- C. Insert tapered end of Sear Pins in left side of Receiver. Seat pins flush to slightly below Bolt stop with slot. Make sure pins do not protrude into Bolt Stop slot in Receiver.
- D. Prick punch Receiver at Sear Pin holes on left side. Bolt stop must not bind in slot.



PROCEDURE FOR REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLIES

3.

E. Push Safety lever to "Off-Safe" position, pull Trigger and hold. Depress top rear of Sear safety cam to insure that it moves freely in Trigger Housing. The Sear safety cam must not bind and must retract without hesitation.

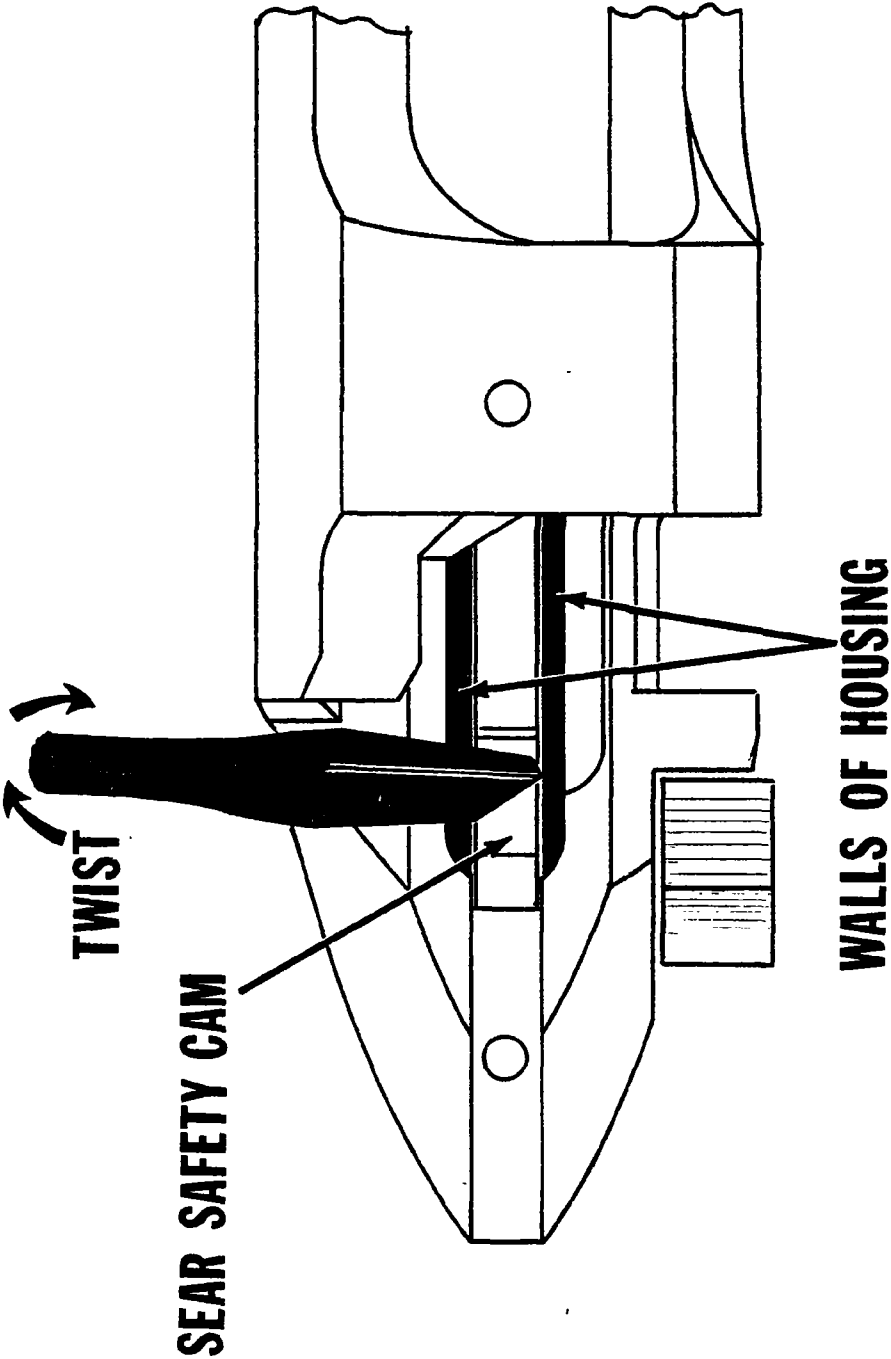
1. If binding occurs, insert wide blade screwdriver and carefully spread walls of housing against side of Receiver, and recheck Element "E", above. (See Figure below.)



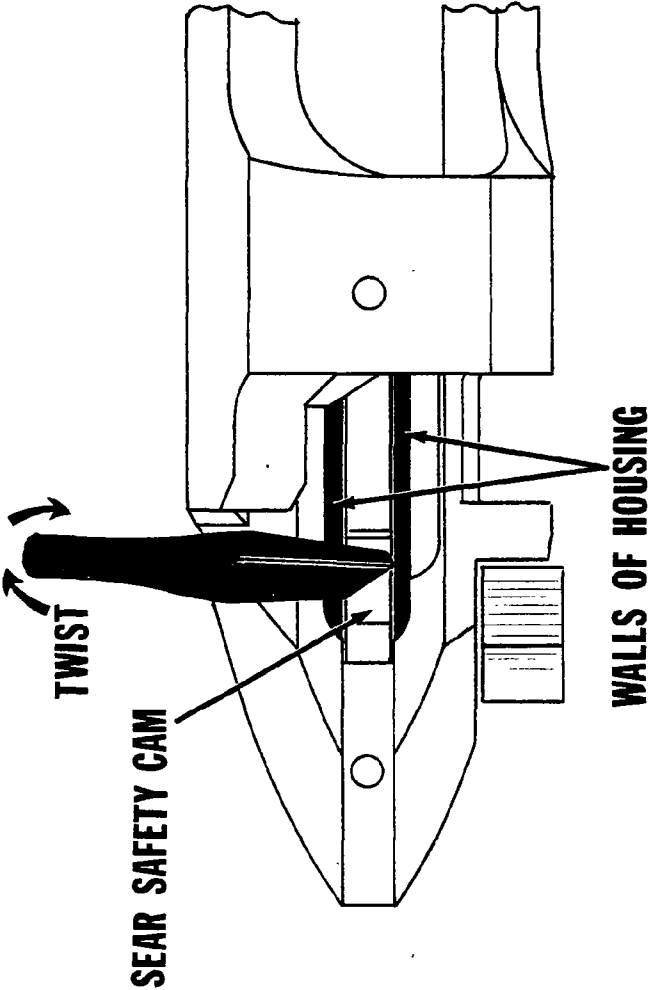
2. Visually check alignment of inner walls of Trigger Housing with Firing Pin head guide slot in Receiver.

F. Push Safety lever from "On-Safe" position to "Off-Safe" position, to insure free movement with no binding and positive engagement of detents. Check Bolt lock area of the Safety lever to make sure it works freely in Receiver slot. If slight binding occurs on Receiver,

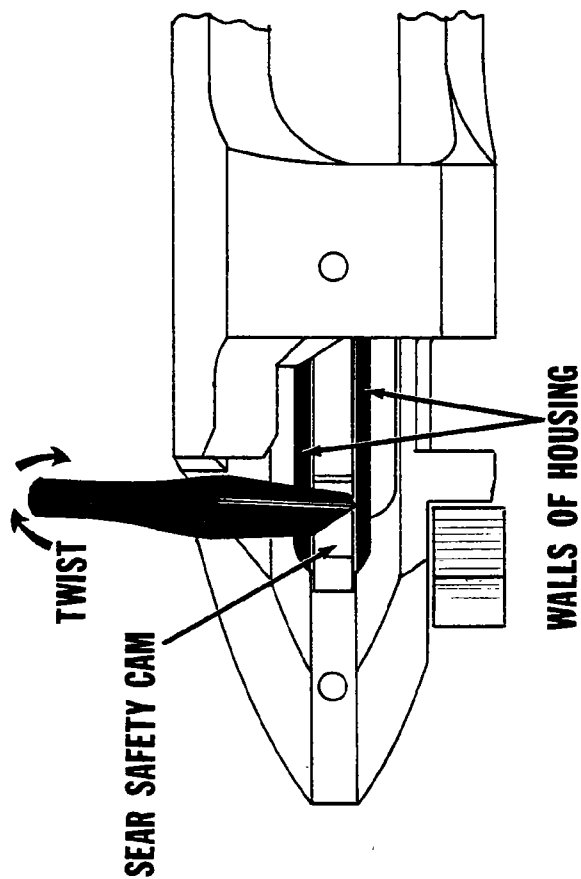














PROCEDURE FOR REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLIES

4.

F. Contd.

file Receiver slot. If excessive binding occurs, then use another Trigger Assembly.

G. Insert Bolt Assembly in Action.

H. Put removed Trigger Assembly in an individual envelope for return to Remington (one assembly per envelope).



PROCEDURE FOR REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLIES

5.

Check Clearance

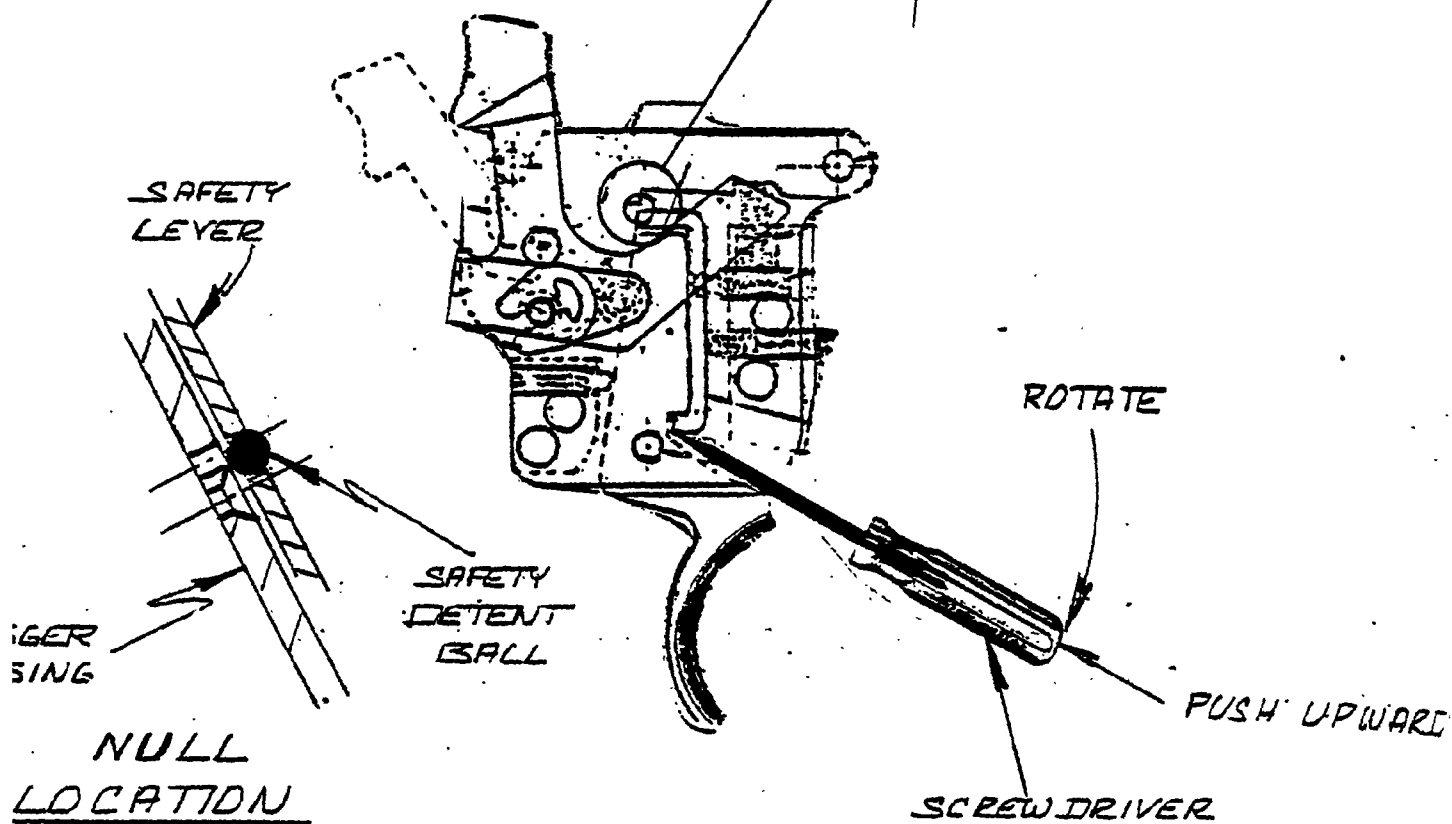
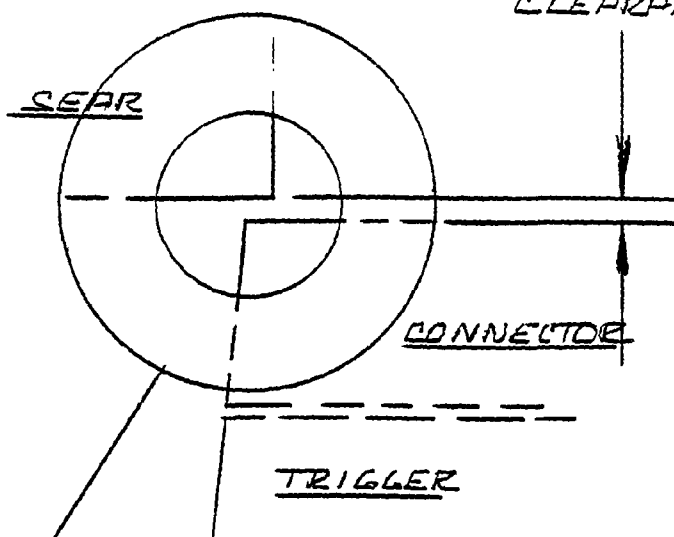
- A. With gun cocked, locate Safety lever to halfway point between "On-Safe" and "Off-Safe" location to position the safety ball detent between the indents with the Safety lever; in this unstable location insert an 1/8" wide screwdriver into the front of Trigger Housing (see Figure Pg. 6). Look through the engagement view hole to check for clearance between the Connector and Sear, while rotating Trigger back and forth. There must be clearance between the Connector and Sear, the Connector cannot catch on Sear. If clearance does not exist, install new Trigger Assembly.



PROCEDURE FOR REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLY

ENLARGED VIEW  
SEAR & CONNECTOR  
CLEARANCE

6.  
CLEARANCE





PROCEDURE FOR REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLIES

7.

Trigger Assembly Clearance.

- A. Assemble Barrel Action to Stock to check Trigger Assembly clearance. The brass reinforcing screw located forward of the Trigger Assembly clearance cut may possibly interfere with the new design Trigger Assembly. If this occurs, bend center reinforcing screw toward muzzle for proper clearance. (Note illustration)

Safety Lever Clearance in Stock.

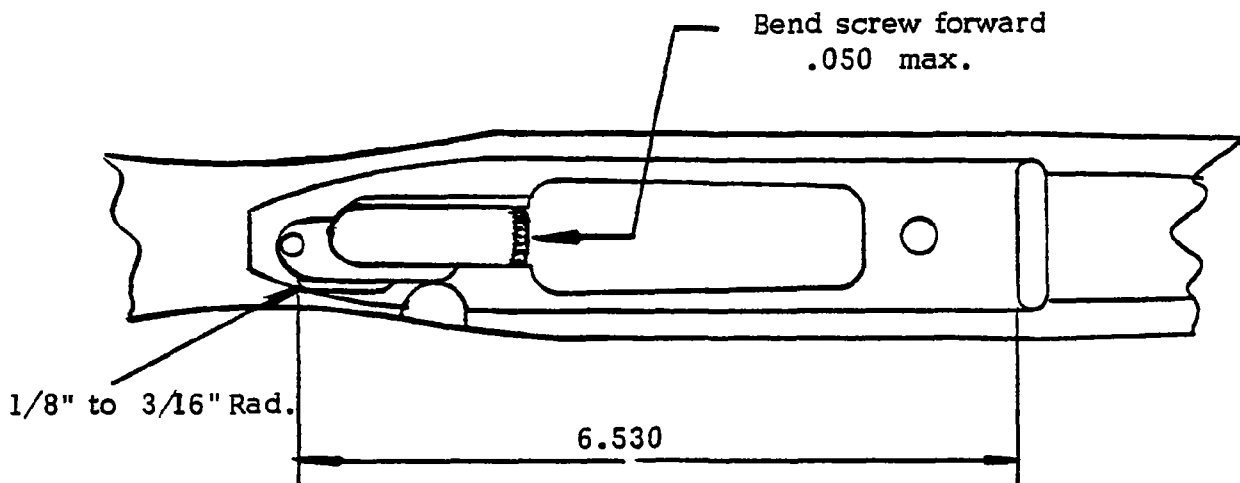
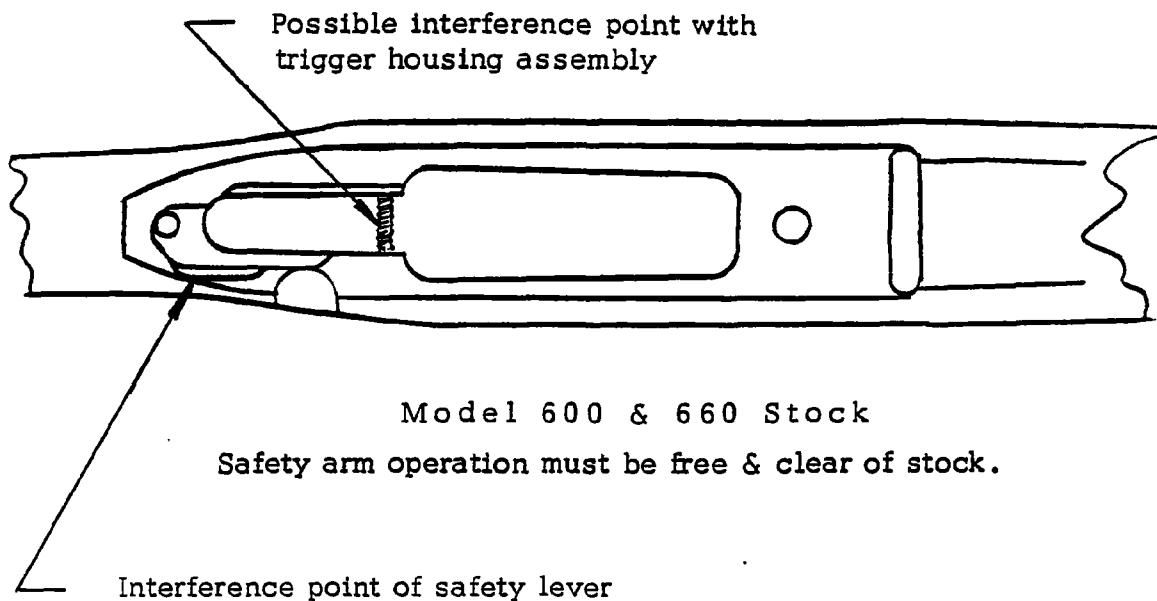
- A. For Safety lever clearance, wood is to be removed from the rear of the Safety clearance cut.
  - 1. With the Barrel Action removed from the Stock, measure 6.530" from the rear edge of the recoil lug shoulder to rear of Safety lever clearance cut and remove wood for Safety lever clearance, leaving a 1/8" to 3/16" radius in the rear corner. This wood removal can be performed with proper chisels and/or a rotary type high speed grinder. (Note illustration)



## PROCEDURE FOR REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLIES

Reinforcing screw should not interfere with trigger housing assembly.

- A. Bend screw forward .050" max.
- B. If interference remains:
  - 1. Replace stock on Mag. rifles (6.5 & 350 Mag.)
  - 2. Remove exposed stock reinforcing screw section on remaining caliber rifles





PROCEDURE FOR REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLIES

9.

- B. After completing this operation, insert Barrel Action into Stock holding recoil lug tightly against recoil shoulder and with the Bolt in the closed position, pull the Safety rearward. Check Bolt lift to insure Safety arm has secured the Bolt in the locked position. Inspect the Safety lever for binding or contact with the Safety lever clearance cut in the Stock. Should the Safety lever, in the "On-Safe" position, contact the Stock, remove wood until clearance is obtained.
- C. After proper wood clearance has been obtained, complete the assembly of rifle. Check for clearance between Trigger and Trigger guard. Close the Bolt, put the Safety lever in the "On-Safe" position, pull the Trigger rearward and release. The Trigger should move rearward and forward freely with no binding. If any contact is found, the Trigger guard is to be filed.
- D. Check freeness of Safety. Safety must not bind. The Safety must snap in detent in both the "On-Safe" and "Off-Safe" positions.
- E. Check function of Safety. Cock rifle and move Safety to "On-Safe" position. No click or catch permitted when Trigger is pulled and the Trigger must readily retract when released. The Firing Pin must not fall.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.  
Bridgeport, Connecticut

c: E.B. Beattie  
A.W. Bell  
H.K. Boyle  
E.G. Larson  
J.E. Preisner  
R.B. Sperling

*file*  
*IAW cc to RCH PLS.*  
*10/1/1*

October 30, 1978

TO: J.G. WILLIAMS  
E. HOOTON  
R.A. PARTNOY

FROM: E.F. BARRETT

SUBJECT: MODEL 600 RECALL - STATUS REPORT

1. Owner Notification

• Toll free message center - about 2500 calls have been received through Friday, October 27. Approximately 50% of the calls have been from Texas.

Owners and dealers have been confused by the serial number listing for the Mohawk 600 and XP-100. This is because the number series on some post 1975 guns is the same as on guns involved in the recall. Where this occurs, the letter A or B is used as a serial number prefix on post 1975 guns.

This situation will be clarified in subsequent recall advertisements and customer mailing.

Some owners have expressed concern about the timing of the gun repair and the remoteness of approved gunsmiths. It was decided to handle these complaints by setting up WATS lines in Bridgeport and Ilion, rather than expanding the information now being given by the Atlanta operators.

• Advertisements - Ads have been prepared for Hawaii and Alaska which are not covered by the Atlanta information service. We have three gunsmiths in Alaska and one in Hawaii.

Ads have been prepared for the follow-on owner notification program. Media will be selected early this week.

RECEIVED

OCT 31 1978

E. HOOTON, JR.



A dealer mailing which will include a counter poster announcing the recall and listing the guns involved is being prepared.

• Internally Developed Owner Data -

A listing by wholesaler of serial numbers for the guns involved will be complete in mid-November. This listing will cover the period 1968 to 1975. Records exist for the period 1963 to 1967 but are in such a form that their utility is questionable.

Consideration is being given to paralleling this approach by beginning to search the records of major dealers now for owner information.

2. Gunsmiths

Essentially all of the gunsmiths on the recommended list have agreed to participate in the recall program. Initial phone contacts were confirmed by telegram. Cooperation has generally been excellent. Among the gunsmith comments have been concerns about future product liability claims arising from this program, their ability to provide adequate service at this point in the hunting season and the adequacy of the \$5.00 bench charge.

Forms to document the receipt of customer guns and serve as an invoice have been prepared and are being distributed.

An installation procedure for the replacement trigger assemblies is being prepared in Ilion. It appears this will be more complicated than anticipated because some fitting is required in older guns. We will review the proposed procedure and if necessary run a pilot evaluation with selected gunsmiths before making a general mailing.

Arrangement have been made to hand carry the available trigger assemblies to the 10 Texas gunsmiths today. Installation procedures will be discussed. We estimate each Texas gunsmith will receive a minimum of 50 trigger assemblies.

Ilion will be established as a repair station for customers requiring special handling. The gunsmith's reporting procedures will be used to maintain a common input to the record control system being developed by Business Services.

3. Replacement Parts- Mohawk rifle assembly has been suspended to increase trigger housing assembly availability. Production estimates they can start supplying at the rate of 75 per day and reach a rate of 325 per day by the end of November. It was decided to remove the trigger assemblies from approximately 3500 Mohawk 600s now in the warehouse in order to expedite initial shipments.



- 3 -

4. Export and Canada - Giner, Droge and Millhofer have been notified. Millhofer estimates there are 15,000 of the subject guns in Canada. He will visit Bridgeport Tuesday to review the program established for the domestic market.

NOTE: Attached are copies of press releases, gunsmith correspondence and other materials related to the recall.

EFB:jl  
Attach.



- A. General Press Release
- B. Financial Press Release
- C. Telephone Request to Gunsmiths
- D. Telegram Confirming Gunsmith Participation
- E. Format for Atlanta Information Center
- F. Gunsmith Receipt and Repair Form
- G. Telegram Informing Gunsmiths about Customer Complaint Numbers
- H. Sales Data For 600 Series Rifles
- I. Serial Number Clarification



October 24, 1978

*Classified info to gunsmiths  
via telephone call*

Today, the Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced the recall of Models 600, 660, Mohawk 600, ~~and 600~~ bolt action guns, produced prior to February, 1975, because of a possible safety problem.

As a Remington Recommended Gunsmith, your shop has been listed with an 800 Enterprise message receiving center in Atlanta, Georgia. Upon receipt of a call from an owner of one of the guns involved, the message receiving center will direct him to the Remington Recommended Gunsmith located geographically nearest to him, for repair of the gun. We estimate you may receive up to 200 of these guns for repair.

To provide the simplest and most positive repair, you will be supplied with new trigger assemblies for replacement of the original. The repair will be done at no charge to the gun owner.

Our Arms Service section reports that the replacement of the trigger assembly can be made in 7-1/2 to 10 minutes. Based on this, we plan to allow you a \$5.00 bench charge for this work. Where transportation or other special handling costs are involved, we will reimburse you.

While full details have not been developed, we did want to give you this advance notice, and we will contact you in the very near future, covering all details.

Meanwhile, should any guns be returned to you, please record the date, name, address, zip code, and serial number and caliber of the gun, and hold until you have our instructions.

*C.*



*This went to participating Jew Smith.*TELEGRAM

Thank you for agreeing to assist us in the installation of a new trigger assembly in Remington 600, Model 660 and Mohawk 600, and XP-100 pistols, covered by our recall.

Our toll free Message Center is advising customers in your area of your availability to make this installation.

We are sending you under separate cover special repair and information forms, plus an initial supply of replacement trigger assemblies.

For your information, Remington will assume full and complete responsibility for any and all claims that may arise out of the design or manufacture of the trigger assembly provided to you by Remington for this modification.

The <sup>only</sup> guns included in the recall are all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles, except those with a serial number starting with an "A". Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number between 0001 and 7,507,983.

If you have any questions, please call Ed Sienkiewicz collect at (315) 894-9961.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

*10/27/73**D.*



Person calls in on 800 numbers, asks for Operator 61 or Remington recall information.

Operator asks for Model No. \_\_\_\_\_ & Serial Number \_\_\_\_\_.

Checks Model and Serial Number blocks for recalled guns -

if gun is not involved, inform caller  
and thank him.

if gun is part of recall, operator will ask for

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number \_\_\_\_\_

The operator will say:

"Remington recommends prior to any further usage of your gun that you bring it directly to a selected gunsmith in your area for inspection and modification which will be done free of charge. If you have a pencil and paper handy, the closest gunsmith is\* \_\_\_\_\_.

If you have any further questions you should write to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

Box EGL

Bridgeport, Ct. 06602"

\*The phone number will be used to determine the nearest Remington gunsmith (out of 179).

If there is more than one gunsmith in the area, the caller will be given a name and address. The gunsmiths will be rotated after each call to assure a balance of customers per gunsmith.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

**Trigger Assembly**  
**Special Replacement Program**

**(A) GUNSMITH**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Street \_\_\_\_\_  
 City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Area Code) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Control No. 

--	--	--	--	--	--

  
 (For Rem. Use Only)

**GUN OWNER**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Street \_\_\_\_\_  
 City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Area Code) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Control No. 

--	--	--	--	--	--

  
 (For Rem. Use Only)

**(B) FIREARMS INFORMATION****Model (Check One)**

- ☐ 1. Rem 600  
☐ 2. Rem 660  
☐ 3. Mohawk 600  
☐ 4. XP-100

**Caliber (Check One)**

- ☐ 1. 222 Rem.  
☐ 2. 6mm Rem.  
☐ 3. 243 Win.  
☐ 4. 308 Win.  
☐ 5. 6.5mm Rem. Mag.

**Caliber (Check One)**

- ☐ 6. 350 Rem. Mag.  
☐ 7. 35 Rem.  
☐ 8. 223 Rem.  
☐ 9. 221 Rem. "Fireball"  
☐ 10. Rechambered

**Serial No.**

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**(C) MODIFICATION INFORMATION**

Method Gun Received From Owner:

(Check One)

- ☐ Hand Delivered  
☐ UPS  
☐ U.S. Mail  
☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Specify)

Date Gun Received From Owner

Month	Day	Year

Estimated Completion Date

--	--	--

**IMPORTANT — This Copy Must Be Completed and Mailed Immediately Upon Receipt of Gun.**

**PARTS CONTROL COPY**

(completed form to be mailed immediately upon receipt of gun)



We have set up toll free numbers to handle gun owner complaints. These numbers will be in operation beginning Saturday, October 28:

In Connecticut	800-972-9379
Outside Connecticut	800-243-9275

We are doing everything possible to expedite shipment of replacement trigger assemblies; however, the initial supply will be limited. Because these trigger assemblies are the only ones approved for this replacement program, please do not use trigger assemblies you may have in stock.

If you have Model 600 series trigger assemblies in inventory, return them to us freight collect and we will credit your account.

*G.*



HS FRASER

REM ARMS

52-4

**CONFIDENTIAL**

JAMES HUTTON

REMINGTON ARMS

52-4

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.)



**CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER**  
**KINZER V. REMINGTON**

**BARBER - PRESALE R 0143456 R2544444**

[illegible][illegible]



[illegible][illegible]



CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER

BARBER - PRESALE R 0143458  
R2544446

Reference number	OWNER	ADDRESS	ST	UP	PHONE	ENTER number	SERIAL NO	COMPLETE DATE	AMOUNT	LOCATION
REC 42122 DATA 100	FRANKLIN	MN55333000000000005903833	6651787	02257900500886						
REC 42123 DATA 100	FRANKLIN	MN55333000000000005903833	6651787	02257900500886						
REC 42124 DATA 100	FRANKLIN	MN55333000000000005903833	6651787	02257900500886						
REC 42125 DATA 100	FRANKLIN	MN55333000000000005903833	6651787	02257900500886						
REC 42126 DATA 100	FRANKLIN	MN55333000000000005903833	6651787	02257900500886						
REC 42127 DATA 100	FRANKLIN	MN55333000000000005903833	6651787	02257900500886						
REC 42128 DATA 100	FRANKLIN	MN55333000000000005903833	6651787	02257900500886						
REC 42129 DATA 100	FRANKLIN	MN55333000000000005903833	6651787	02257900500886						
REC 42130 DATA 100	FRANKLIN	MN55333000000000005903833	6651787	02257900500886						
REC 42131 DATA 100	FRANKLIN	MN55333000000000005903833	6651787	02257900500886						
REC 42132 DATA 100	FRANKLIN	MN55333000000000005903833	6651787	02257900500886						
REC 42133 DATA 100	FRANKLIN	MN55333000000000005903833	6651787	02257900500886						
REC 42134 DATA 100	FRANKLIN	MN55333000000000005903833	6651787	02257900500886						
REC 42135 DATA 100	FRANKLIN	MN55333000000000005903833	6651787	02257900500886						
REC 42136 DATA 100	FRANKLIN	MN55333000000000005903833	6651787	02257900500886						
REC 42137 DATA 100	FRANKLIN	MN55333000000000005903833	6651787	02257900500886						
REC 42138 DATA 100	FRANKLIN	MN55333000000000005903833	6651787	02257900500886						
REC 42139 DATA 100	FRANKLIN	MN55333000000000005903833	6651787	02257900500886						
REC 42140 DATA 100	FRANKLIN	MN55333000000000005903833	6651787	02257900500886						
REC 42141 DATA 100	FRANKLIN	MN55333000000000005903833	6651787	02257900500886						
REC 42142 DATA 100	FRANKLIN	MN55333000000000005903833	6651787	02257900500886						
REC 42143 DATA 100	FRANKLIN	MN55333000000000005903833	6651787	02257900500886						
REC 42144 DATA 100	FRANKLIN	MN55333000000000005903833	6651787	02257900500886						
REC 42145 DATA 100	FRANKLIN	MN55333000000000005903833	6651787	02257900500886						







**BARBER - PRESALE R 0143460**  
R2544448

REF 49193 DATA 130

0130901 J. VAN DER EY

HOLLISTON

5211 CLINTON DR  
TX 77701 131367366165801433 6651964 0307800100 886



REC 40124	DATA	100	013000 J VAN DOREY	HOUSTON	5211 CLINTON DR TX7701171367266165901433	6651964	0307800100	886
REC 40125	DATA	100	0471500ADAL MITCHELL	FARWELL	BOX 334 TX793250000000005900833	6651966	02257901670886	
REC 40126	DATA	100	0471500ADAL MITCHELL	FARWELL	BOX 334 TX793250000000005900833	6651966	02257901670886	
REC 40127	DATA	100	04216300M MIDDLETON	HUNTSVILLE	700 HICKORY DR #E7 TX7734071329561885894833	6651967	01247900850886	
REC 40128	DATA	100	04216300M MIDDLETON	HUNTSVILLE	700 HICKORY DR #E7 TX7734071329561885894833	6651967	01247900850886	
REC 40129	DATA	100	005213WREB F HAWLEY	RALEIGH	RT 3 BOX 333-L NC276030000000005906033	6651974	01247901750886	
REC 40130	DATA	100	005213WREB F HAWLEY	RALEIGH	RT 3 BOX 333-L NC276030000000005906033	6651974	01247901750886	
* * * * * DEVICES 200 253254 * * * * *								
REC 40201	DATA	100	000222WILBUR BROUSSARD	HOUSTON	4325 STILLBROOKE TX7703571372314815901423	6651978	01247901000886	
REC 40202	DATA	100	000222WILBUR BROUSSARD	HOUSTON	4325 STILLBROOKE TX7703571372314815901423	6651978	01247901000886	
REC 40203	DATA	100	046017WALTER KOPECKY	STAMFORD	21 CLOVELLY RD CT0690220332384245920433	6651983	02257900500886	
REC 40204	DATA	100	046017WALTER KOPECKY	STAMFORD	21 CLOVELLY RD CT0690220332384245920433	6651983	02257900500886	
REC 40205	DATA	100	041377FRANK BRITTON	LEWISTOWN	GILTEDGE RT MT 00000000005921233	6651984	0112800100 886	
REC 40206	DATA	100	041377FRANK BRITTON	LEWISTOWN	GILTEDGE RT MT 00000000005921233	6651984	0112800100 886	
REC 40207	DATA	100	040130J W BURNS	HOUSTON	10806 INWOOD TX7704271378286195894833	6651991	01247900500886	
REC 40208	DATA	100	040130J W BURNS	HOUSTON	10806 INWOOD TX7704271378286195894833	6651991	01247900500886	
REC 40209	DATA	100	017813DAVE MERLINSOON	ADA	MN 00078447835911232	6651993	01297900750886	
REC 40210	DATA	100	017813DAVE MERLINSOON	ADA	MN 00078447835911232	6651993	01297900750886	
REC 40211	DATA	100	042611RAY BURKHUSE	BYRNEDALE	PO BOX 85 PA158230000000005920833	6651994	02257900500886	
REC 40212	DATA	100	042611RAY BURKHUSE	BYRNEDALE	PO BOX 85 PA158230000000005920833	6651994	02257900500886	
REC 40213	DATA	100	04259000PDER STATE SP TG DQRS	PHOENIX	412 W HATCHER RD AZ8502100000000000000013	6651998	0314800000A886	
REC 40214	DATA	100	04259000PDER STATE SP TG DQRS	PHOENIX	412 W HATCHER RD AZ8502100000000000000013	6651998	0314800000A886	
REC 40215	DATA	100	030782550RGE PATMOND	MIDDLEBURY	RD3 VT0575380238868855894233	6652004	02108800000886	
REC 40216	DATA	100	030782550RGE PATMOND	MIDDLEBURY	RD3 VT0575380238868855894233	6652004	02108800000886	
REC 40217	DATA	100	012613MIKE SHUFFERMAN	RT #1				

\* \* \* \*

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER

KINZER V. REMINGTON

BARBER - PRESALE R 0143461 R2544449

BARBER - PRESALE R 0143461



								06/22/89 (89-173) 13:30		
DITTO	100	DATA	100	012418MIKE SHEFFERMAN	HEALY	KS	00000000005923833	6652007	04027901000886	
REC	40212	DATA	100	012418MIKE SHEFFERMAN	HEALY	RT #1	KS	00000000005923833	6652007 04027901000886	
REC	40213	DATA	100	028364RAY MCCLUSKY JR	PINEHURST	RT 1	GA3107091264536545898733	6652009	1124800100 886	
REC	40214	DATA	100	028364RAY MCCLUSKY JR	PINEHURST	RT 1	GA3107091264536545898733	6652009	1124800100 886	
REC	40221	DATA	100	042093DAVID ENGLISH	GIL CITY	10 CONROD AVE	PA1680181464586255902433	6652010	04027900900886	
REC	40222	DATA	100	042093DAVID ENGLISH	GIL CITY	10 CONROD AVE	PA1680181464586255902433	6652010	04027900900886	
REC	40223	DATA	100	042705LARRY MORRIS	CONROE	7030 N FRAZIER	TX7730171375665265896333	6652021	04027900500886	
REC	40224	DATA	100	042722TOMMY COLLIER	WILLIS	BOX 32	TX7737871385628165896333	6652021	0102800000 886	
REC	40225	DATA	100	042705LARRY MORRIS	CONROE	7030 N FRAZIER	TX7730171375665265896333	6652021	04027900500886	
REC	40226	DATA	100	042722TOMMY COLLIER	WILLIS	BOX 32	TX7737871385628165896333	6652021	0102800000 886	
REC	40227	DATA	100	034757WILLY LANIER	BROOKLET	PO BOX 384	GA 91284221515909213	6652028	0307800100 886	
REC	40228	DATA	100	034757WILLY LANIER	BROOKLET	PO BOX 384	GA 91284221515909213	6652028	0307800100 886	
REC	40229	DATA	100	047729HOLLOWAYS GUN SHOP	SHERMAN	202 N CLEVELAND AVE	TX750900000000005893633	6652031	06068500000886	
REC	40230	DATA	100	047729HOLLOWAYS GUN SHOP	SHERMAN	202 N CLEVELAND AVE	TX750900000000005893633	6652031	06068500000886	
REC	40231	DATA	100	041704RONALD LEMOX	DAGUS MINES	BOX 111	PA1583100000000005902833	6652034	03077900500886	
REC	40232	DATA	100	041704RONALD LEMOX	DAGUS MINES	BOX 111	PA1583100000000005902833	6652034	03077900500886	
REC	40233	DATA	100	009172JAMES BAILEY	ARLINGTON	102 HELEN	TX7601181727478875924433	6652037	01247900900886	
REC	40234	DATA	100	009172JAMES BAILEY	ARLINGTON	102 HELEN	TX7601181727478875924433	6652037	01247900900886	
REC	40235	DATA	100	012207MASTER SPORTS	HAVRE	BOX 1625	MT5950140626547125921233	6652038	01247901355886	
REC	40236	DATA	100	012207MASTER SPORTS	HAVRE	BOX 1625	MT5950140626547125921233	6652038	01247901355886	
REC	40237	DATA	100	041792VICTOR LAVELLA JR	KERSEY	RD #1	PA1584681488587315902833	6652044	04277900500886	
REC	40238	DATA	100	041792VICTOR LAVELLA JR	KERSEY	RD #1	PA1584681488587315902833	6652044	04277900500886	
REC	40239	DATA	100	018352ROBERT COVARROBIAS	HELOTES	PO BOX 163	TX 00000000005914013	6652045	1218810100 886	
REC	40240	DATA	100	018352ROBERT COVARROBIAS	HELOTES	PO BOX 163	TX 00000000005914013	6652045	1218810100 886	
REC	40241	DATA	100	013424LOUIE CARTER	CORPUS SHRISTI	309 CAPE MAY	TX 00000000005914013	6652051	03027901000886	

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER

KINZER V. REMINGTON

BARBER - PRESALE R 0143462  
K2544450



REC	48242	DATA	100	013424LWILE CARTER	30X 570	TX	000000000005914013	6652051	03027901000886
REC	48243	DATA	100	045653WILL GREEN	WHARTON	TX	7748871353222445894833	6652055	04277900500886
REC	48244	DATA	100	045653WILL GREEN	WHARTON	TX	7748871353222445894833	6652055	04277900500886
REC	48245	DATA	100	044253RAY CARVEY	EUREKA	TX	5991900000000005908833	6652057	04027901500886
REC	48246	DATA	100	044253RAY CARVEY	EUREKA	TX	5991900000000005908833	6652057	04027901500886
REC	48247	DATA	100	025471RANDY MORRIS	PASADENA	TX	7750371348702335891133	6652058	1119790100 886
REC	48248	DATA	100	025471RANDY MORRIS	PASADENA	TX	7750371348702335891133	6652058	1119790100 886
REC	48249	DATA	100	004691DAWN FRANCISCO	SEATTLE	TX	7750371348702335891133	6652060	02257900500886
REC	48250	DATA	100	004691DAWN FRANCISCO	SEATTLE	TX	7750371348702335891133	6652060	02257900500886
* * * * DEVICE 200 043254, MODE IS 9 TRACK 6250 API RING=OUT BLOCK 966 DATA 9500 * * * *									
REC	48251	DATA	100	012801HIBBY BROS GUN SHOP	LEBANON	TX	6695200000000005923833	6652062	09118101180886
REC	48252	DATA	100	012801HIBBY BROS GUN SHOP	LEBANON	TX	6695200000000005923833	6652062	09118101180886
REC	48253	DATA	100	049931HOWARD L JAMES	HUMBLE	TX	00044121615919613	6652067	01247900800886
REC	48254	DATA	100	049931HOWARD L JAMES	HUMBLE	TX	00044121615919613	6652067	01247900800886
REC	48255	DATA	100	024692ROBERT P SEELY	LIVINGSTON	TX	5904700000000000000013	6652068	0102800000A886
REC	48256	DATA	100	024692ROBERT P SEELY	LIVINGSTON	TX	5904700000000000000013	6652068	0102800000A886
REC	48257	DATA	100	011018JAMES MARQUART	PHOENIX	TX	502860299619975903833	6652071	01247900500886
REC	48258	DATA	100	011018JAMES MARQUART	PHOENIX	TX	502860299619975903833	6652071	01247900500886
REC	48259	DATA	100	042351NORMAN PRICE	HOUSTON	TX	71348841665919633	6652073	01247900800886
REC	48260	DATA	100	042351NORMAN PRICE	HOUSTON	TX	71348841665919633	6652073	01247900800886
REC	48261	DATA	100	030934CONRAD K. CALDWELL	BRIDGECFIELD	TX	506080227630775898533	6652074	0105840100 886
REC	48262	DATA	100	030934CONRAD K. CALDWELL	BRIDGECFIELD	TX	506080227630775898533	6652074	0105840100 886
REC	48263	DATA	100	002934RICHARD T KRALY JR	ABSECON	TX	60965217105921412	6652082	01297900500886
REC	48264	DATA	100	002934RICHARD T KRALY JR	ABSECON	TX	60965217105921412	6652082	01297900500886
REC	48265	DATA	100	00409650GEORGE AMUNDSON		TX			



DITTO FOR VEE C VM 041

REC 40056 DATA 100  
REC 40057 DATA 100  
REC 40060 DATA 100  
REC 40062 DATA 100  
REC 40063 DATA 100  
REC 40064 DATA 100  
REC 40065 DATA 100

00400450DEGE AMUNDSON  
0130632RICHARD ELLENDER  
0130630RICHARD ELLENDER  
003065EARL HARRISON  
004065EARL HARRISON  
041344CURT OLSON  
041344CURT OLSON

PLANO TX 000000000005917032 6652085 1027790195 886  
3348 CANYON VALLEY TX 000000000005917032 6652085 1027790195 886  
12511 MILLBROOK DR HOUSTON TX 7708371349834585901432 6652092 0307800100 886  
12511 MILLBROOK DR HOUSTON TX 7708371349834585901432 6652092 0307800100 886  
303 WILSON DOWNING RD LEXINGTON KY 000000000005898432 6652101 04277900500886  
303 WILSON DOWNING RD LEXINGTON KY 000000000005898432 6652101 04277900500886  
RT 4 BOX 94 THOMPSON FALLS MT 5987300000000005921232 6652113 06307901886886  
RT 4 BOX 94 THOMPSON FALLS MT 5987300000000005921232 6652113 06307901886886



10301 JON BIRTS KINZER V REMINGTON VCE/00428, 73 USER



[illegible][illegible]



RC-58 REV. 6-58

cc: J. E. Preiser

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



July 11, 1979

To: R. G. Sherman  
From: E. G. Larson  
Subject: Recall - Model 600-660-XP100

See attached from J. E. Preiser relative to FFL mailing.

Please check serial numbers, and technical information for corrections, and get back to J. E. Preiser with copy to me as soon as possible.

Thanks.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Earl G. Larson".

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb  
Attach.



cc: A. W. Bell  
E. J. Garritty  
R. B. Sperling

RD-69 REV. 6-58

## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

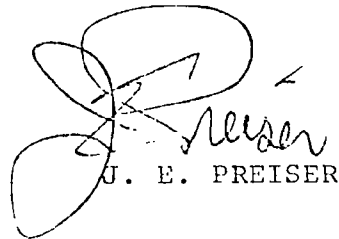
*Remington*

July 10, 1979

E. F. BARRETT  
J. G. WILLIAMS  
E. HOOTON, JR.  
R. A. PARTNOY  
E. G. LARSON

MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL MAILING

In response to the Product Safety Subcommittee's decision to proceed with a mailing to FFL holders, we have prepared the attached for your consideration and approval. Please review and return to me with any comments or suggestions you may have.



J. E. PREISER

JEP/lcy  
Att.

Earl:

Please see that Red Sherman reviews the attached for technical accuracy, i.e., serial numbers, model numbers, etc.



RD-69 REV. 6-58

cc: E. J. Conroy  
J. E. Preiser ✓

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



March 5, 1979

To: J. V. Pimpinello  
From: E. G. Larson

Attached is a list of dealers who received XP-100's from our jobber, J. T. Lloyd Co.

Will you please cross check these dealers with the list you used when the recall information was mailed during February.

Please send the information to any not on your list, and advise the writer of same.



E. G. Larson

EGL:lb  
Attach.



J. T. Lloyd Co., Little Rock, Ark.

F. LIVED

MAR 2 1979 2/27/79

E.J. CONROY

5470 XP100 Remington Target Pistols Sold

Serial Number	Sold to	Date Sold	Store
750-7862	OTASCO C252, 503 Louisiana, Ferriday, LA 71334	10-31-75	ALBERTSON
750-7672	Skaggs-Albertson, Tulsa, OK (our records do not indicate which store)	10-31-75	
750-7878	Western Auto Store, 601 S. Gloster St., Tupelo, MS	10-31-75	
750-7270	Lake St. John Gro., Star Rt. Box 34N, Ferriday, LA	11-5-75	
750-6936	C. B. Thompson Gro., 4328 E. Broadway, North Little Rock, Ar 72117	1-12-76	
750-3463	Woolco 6151, Gainesville, FLA	1-26-73	
750-3367	Pollys Arms Chest, Mulberry, ARK 72947	1-19-73	
750-4009	Albert Pike Sptg. Gds., 600 Albert Pike, Hot Springs, AR 71901	2-5-73	
750-5249	Wal-Mart 54, Pleasant & Robertson, Springdale, AR	10-15-73	
750-6170	Skaggs-Albertson, Tulsa, OK	12-3-73	
750-4796	Clarks Army & Navy Store, 101 E. Main, Batesville, AR	11-23-	
750-5134	Hays & West, 201 S. Main, Spiro, OK 75959	11-14-7	
750-3212	Jacks Loading Supply, 813 N. Mill, Springdale, AR	10-23-7	
750-2844	Harrisburg Hdwe., Harrisburg, ILL	4-19-72	
750-3038	Wal-Mart #38, 1421 SE Washington, Idabel, OK 74745	4-24-72	
750-3059	Olive's Sptg. Gds., 513 N. Vine, Magnolia, AR 71753	3-22-72	
750-3751	York Arms, 4627 Summer Ave., Memphis, TN 38122	6-28-72	
750-3853	Estes & Moss Sptg. Gds., 2913 Ryan, Lake Charles, LA	6-29-72	
750-3752	Plantation Gun & Coin Exch., Plantation, Florida	9-8-72	
750-3810	Albert Pike Sptg. Gds., 600 Albert Pike, Hot Springs, AR	9-25-	
750-3795	Western Auto, 508 Depot St., Tallulah, LA 71282	7-5-72	
750-3523	Kens House of Guns, 1319 W. 7th, Texarkana, TX 75501	8-28-72	
750-3616	Wal-Mart #38, 1421 S.E. Washington, Idabel, OK 74745	8-25-72	
750-3806	Baytown Gun & Lock, Baytown Beach, Florida	11-6-72	
750-4020	Blass Sporting Goods (Now Dillards), Little Rock, AR	11-28-72	



*Remington.*



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX  
964 201  
STRAITFORD CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE  
203 333-1112

February 8, 1979

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS:

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 target pistol. We are trying to reach all of the owners who may have these recalled models and you can be of invaluable assistance to us in this effort. To date, we have alerted the public to our recall through radio and television coverage as well as by newspaper and magazine articles and advertisements. In order to help us reach the individual shooter directly, we ask that you look through your files to determine the customers to whom the following recalled guns were sold:

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975

\* \* \*

Please send the customers' names and addresses to us at:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Box AWB  
Bridgeport, CT 06602

and we will contact them.



- 2 -

Enclosed for your convenience is a form to be used in sending us the above information.

We also urge you to check your own firearms inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled guns remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number listed below to find the name of the nearest participating gunsmith who will, at no charge, inspect and modify the gun as required.

All states except Georgia - 1-800-241-8444 (Operator 61)

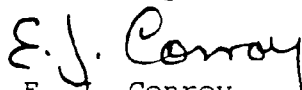
Georgia only - 1-800-282-1333 (Operator 61)

Inquiring customers who may have guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the above toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith. If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are also attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in assisting us in this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,



E. J. Conroy  
Director of Sales

EJC/ecc  
Attachments



Any XP-100 Pistol With a Serial Number Below 7307934  
EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

~~SECRET~~

• **NOFEX**

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

STREET

CITY, STATE, ZIP

TELEPHONE

Area

Number

FEDERAL FIREARMS LICENSE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

DESCRIPTION OF MODELS SOLD SUBJECT TO RECALL

NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF PERSONS WHO PURCHASED MODELS UNDER RECALL

Model	Cal.	Serial Number	
		Letter Prefix	Number

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street

City

State

BARBER - PRESALE R 0143473

Note: Form could be a self-mailer with prepaid postage addressed to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Box AWB, Bridgeport, Ct. 06602

**CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER**

**BARBER - PRESALE R 0143473**  
R2544461



4th Notification -  
International - XP-100



*Remington.*



**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS

ILION, NEW YORK 13357

TELEPHONE (515) 894-9961

MODEL XP-100 TRIGGER ASSEMBLY CORRECTION PROGRAM

SERIAL NUM=B7521042      CUST NUM=00004

RAMAC=5492

SERIAL NUMBER      A/S NORMA PROJECTILFABRIK

MR REIDAR OSTBY

PO BOX 40 REFSTAD

0513 OSLO 5

00000

IF SOLD:

NAME OF NEW OWNER \_\_\_\_\_

STREET \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE NUMBER, IF AVAILABLE (    ) \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE: Your affected serial number appears on the top left of the above label. Your customer number appears to the right of that serial number. Please refer to both numbers in any phone or written communication with Remington.

00004

A/S NORMA PROJECTILFABRIK



*Remington.*



**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS

ILION, NEW YORK 13357

TELEPHONE (315) 894-9961

MODEL XP-100 TRIGGER ASSEMBLY CORRECTION PROGRAM

SERIAL NUM=97521043      CUST NUM=00004  
"      RAMAC=5492  
SERIAL NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ A/S NORMA PROJECTILFABRIK  
MR REIDAR OSTBY  
PO BOX 40 REFSTAD  
0513 USLO 5      00000

IF SOLD:

NAME OF NEW OWNER \_\_\_\_\_  
STREET \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
PHONE NUMBER, IF AVAILABLE (    ) \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE: Your affected serial number appears on the top left of the above label. Your customer number appears to the right of that serial number. Please refer to both numbers in any phone or written communication with Remington.



*Remington.*



**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS

ILION, NEW YORK 13357

TELEPHONE (315) 894-9941

MODEL XP-100 TRIGGER ASSEMBLY CORRECTION PROGRAM

SERIAL NUM=B7521658      CUST NUM=00004  
RAHAC=5471  
SERIAL NUMBER      A/S NORMA PROJECTILFA3RIK  
MR REIDAR OSTBY  
PO BOX 40 REFSTAD  
0513 USLO 5      00000

IF SOLD:

NAME OF NEW OWNER \_\_\_\_\_  
STREET \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
PHONE NUMBER, IF AVAILABLE (    ) \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE: Your affected serial number appears on the top left of the above label. Your customer number appears to the right of that serial number. Please refer to both numbers in any phone or written communication with Remington.



*Remington.*



**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS

ILION, NEW YORK 13357

TELEPHONE (315) 894-9961

Dear Remington Model XP-100 Recall Customer:

Our records show that you are still the holder of one or more Model XP-100 pistols in need of possible trigger assembly correction. The serial number(s) of the concerned pistol(s) is listed on the enclosed form.

Remington has contacted and informed you three times about the problem that may develop with your Model XP-100 pistol(s), and you have refused to return the firearm(s) to us for correction. By sending you this letter, we want to be sure you clearly understand that if your Model XP-100 pistol(s) is loaded, the handgun may accidentally fire when you move the safety from the safe position to the fire position or when you close the bolt. This represents a serious potential safety problem.

We strongly suggest you return your Model XP-100 pistol(s) to Dept. XP here at the Ilion firearms factory. The resulting trigger assembly correction will then eliminate the possibility of an accidental firing and personal injury. However, we cannot repair your pistol(s) if you do not return it to us for no charge trigger assembly correction.

It is always possible that you will loan your Model XP-100 pistol(s) to a family member or sell it to a friend or to some other third party sometime in the future. Since you have been adequately warned about the potential danger in your pistol(s) and have consciously determined not to take any corrective action, you could be held responsible and legally liable for any problem or injury that may arise in the future because of the possible defective trigger assembly.

We now urge you to reconsider your decision in the interest of safety, and allow us to eliminate this potentially dangerous condition in your pistol(s).

Therefore, we request that you ship your pistol(s), via United Parcel Service, Transportation C.O.D., to:

Remington Arms Co., Inc.  
Dept. XP  
14 Hoefler Ave.  
Ilion, NY 13357



-3-

In appreciation of your efforts, we will send you a "Remington Country" elk head belt buckle, especially designed for Remington by Sid Bell, as soon as the repair of your pistol is recorded.

Please also remember that this trigger assembly correction program applies only to a limited number of Model XP-100 pistols and not to any other Remington gun models.

If you have any questions about this trigger assembly correction program, please call toll free at the following 800 numbers:

In U.S.A. - (800) 634-2459

In Canada - (800) 634-5401

(8:00 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. EST)

Sincerely,

R.H. Potter  
Technical Specialist  
Product Service

RHP:sac  
enclosure

*Remington Arms Company, Inc*



*Remington.*



**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS

ILION, NEW YORK 13357

TELEPHONE (315) 394-9961

Dear Remington Model XP-100 Recall Customer:

Our records show that you are still the holder of one or more Model XP-100 pistols in need of possible trigger assembly correction. The serial number(s) of the concerned pistol(s) is listed on the enclosed form.

Remington has contacted and informed you three times about the problem that may develop with your Model XP-100 pistol(s), and you have refused to return the firearm(s) to us for correction. By sending you this letter, we want to be sure you clearly understand that if your Model XP-100 pistol(s) is loaded, the handgun may accidentally fire when you move the safety from the safe position to the fire position or when you close the bolt. This represents a serious potential safety problem.

We strongly suggest you return your Model XP-100 pistol(s) to Dept. XP here at the Ilion firearms factory. The resulting trigger assembly correction will then eliminate the possibility of an accidental firing and personal injury. However, we cannot repair your pistol(s) if you do not return it to us for no charge trigger assembly correction.

It is always possible that you will loan your Model XP-100 pistol(s) to a family member or sell it to a friend or to some other third party sometime in the future. Since you have been adequately warned about the potential danger in your pistol(s) and have consciously determined not to take any corrective action, you could be held responsible and legally liable for any problem or injury that may arise in the future because of the possible defective trigger assembly.

We now urge you to reconsider your decision in the interest of safety, and allow us to eliminate this potentially dangerous condition in your pistol(s).

Therefore, we request that you ship your pistol(s), via United Parcel Service, Transportation C.O.D., to:

Remington Arms Co., Inc.  
Dept. XP  
14 Hoefler Ave.  
Ilion, NY 13357



-3-

In appreciation of your efforts, we will send you a "Remington Country" elk head belt buckle, especially designed for Remington by Sid Bell, as soon as the repair of your pistol is recorded.

Please also remember that this trigger assembly correction program applies only to a limited number of Model XP-100 pistols and not to any other Remington gun models.

If you have any questions about this trigger assembly correction program, please call toll free at the following 800 numbers:

In U.S.A. - (800) 634-2459

In Canada - (800) 634-5401

(8:00 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. EST)

Sincerely,



R.H. Potter  
Technical Specialist  
Product Service

RHP:sac  
enclosure

*Remington Arms Company, Inc.*



XP100 RECALL CORRESPONDENCE





# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



MANUFACTURERS OF  
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, BUCKS, NEW YORK  
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
CONROE, ARKANSAS

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

CABLE: HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TELEX: 964 201 STRATFORD CONN

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT  
TARCEYS, FINDLAY, OHIO  
ADA, OKLAHOMA  
ATHENS, GEORGIA

December 5, 1973

Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington Bolt Action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

## RECALLED GUNS

All Remington Model 600's

All Remington Model 660's

All Monawk 600's - except those with a serial number starting with an "A".

All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington recommended gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-972-9379

The operator will ask for the model and serial numbers of your gun. Please have both available when you call.

If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "COLLECT".

If you have an XP-100 that is being recalled, please send it "COLLECT" to Remington at the following address instead of to one of the gunsmiths:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Arms Service Division  
Ilion, New York 13357

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Sincerely,

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



# **IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.**

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

**Owners of the above guns should contact  
one of the following gunsmiths:**

<b>In Anchorage</b>	<b>In Anchorage</b>	<b>In Fairbanks</b>
Howard's Gun Shop	Bill's Gun Shop	Dixon's
528 Fifth Avenue	8729 Lake Otis Parkway	261 College Road
Anchorage, Alaska 99501	Anchorage, Alaska 99507	Fairbanks, Alaska 99701
(907) 272-4570	(907) 349-1312	(907) 456-8742

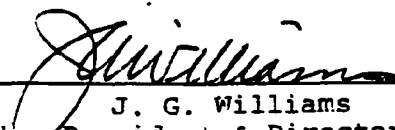
If the location of the nearest gunsmith is not convenient for personal delivery of your gun, you may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid. Guns covered by the recall should be inspected and modified before further usage. This work will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths.



HOLD HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFICATION  
AGREEMENT

Remington Arms Company, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, with its principal place of business in Bridgeport, Connecticut, does hereby agree to assume full and complete responsibility for, and to hold \_\_\_\_\_ harmless from, any and all claims that may arise out of the design or manufacture of the trigger assembly provided to \_\_\_\_\_ by Remington for the repair of Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, Mohawk Model 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

By   
J. G. Williams  
Vice President & Director of Marketing

Dated \_\_\_\_\_





## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX  
364 201  
BRIDGEPORT CT

SPORTING ARMS · AMMUNITION · TARGETS · TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE  
203-333-1112

April 27, 1979

### IMPORTANT NOTICE

Dear Gun Owner:

Remington Arms is recalling and modifying the following models of guns:

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 600 RIFLES

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 660 RIFLES

ALL MOHAWK MODEL 600 RIFLES (except those with a serial number starting with an "A").

ALL REMINGTON MODEL XP-100 PISTOLS with serial numbers below 7507984, except those with letter "A" or "B" before the serial number.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of some of these guns can be manipulated in such a way that it might cause an accidental discharge. Of course, somewhere during this process, the trigger still has to be pulled. To remedy this situation, Remington will install a new trigger assembly in the gun.

Our dealers' sales records show that you purchased one or more of these firearms. Remington strongly recommends that before again using your gun, you have it inspected and modified.

If the firearm is no longer in your possession, would you please supply us with the name and address of the present owner so that we may bring this notice to his or her attention.

To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station, where they will modify your rifle at no charge, please call one of the following telephone numbers:

Mr. J. H. Chisnall, Sr.  
(203) 333-1112

Ext. 1445

or

Ext. 1701

*Modified  
guns have a  
✓ stamped on  
to left side  
of trigger*



Page #2  
To Gun Owners  
April 27, 1979

Please have the following information available before you place your call:

- o Brand name (Remington or Mohawk) of your rifle
- o Model of your rifle (600 or 660)
- o Serial number of your rifle
- o Your name, street address, city, state, zip code, and telephone number.

Operator 61 will give you the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station. You may ship your rifle to this Repair Station (transportation collect), or you may deliver it to the Repair Station in person.

NOTE:

If your gun is a MODEL XP-100 PISTOL, simply send it, (transportation collect) to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Arms Service Division  
Ilion, New York 13357

When your rifle or your pistol has been modified, the Repair Station where you sent it, or Remington, if your gun is an XP-100, will send it back to you, transportation prepaid.

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have experienced in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Very truly yours,

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.





## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEPHONE  
203-333-1112  
BRIDGEPORT CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE  
203-333-1112

April 27, 1979

### IMPORTANT NOTICE

Dear Gun Owner:

Remington Arms is recalling and modifying the following models of guns:

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 600 RIFLES

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 660 RIFLES

ALL MOHAWK MODEL 600 RIFLES (except those with a serial number starting with an "A").

ALL REMINGTON MODEL XP-100 PISTOLS with serial numbers below 7507984, except those with letter "A" or "B" before the serial number.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of some of these guns can be manipulated in such a way that it might cause an accidental discharge. Of course, somewhere during this process, the trigger still has to be pulled. To remedy this situation, Remington will install a new trigger assembly in the gun.

Our dealers' sales records show that you purchased one or more of these firearms. Remington strongly recommends that before again using your gun, you have it inspected and modified.

If the firearm is no longer in your possession, would you please supply us with the name and address of the present owner so that we may bring this notice to his or her attention.

To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station, where they will modify your rifle at no charge, please call one of the following telephone numbers:

Mr. J. H. Chisnall, Sr.

(203) 333-1112

Ext. 1445

or

Ext. 1701



Page #2  
To Gun Owners  
April 27, 1979

Please have the following information available before you place your call:

- o Brand name (Remington or Mohawk) of your rifle
- o Model of your rifle (600 or 660)
- o Serial number of your rifle
- o Your name, street address, city, state, zip code, and telephone number.

Operator 61 will give you the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station. You may ship your rifle to this Repair Station (transportation collect), or you may deliver it to the Repair Station in person.

NOTE:

If your gun is a MODEL XP-100 PISTOL, simply send it, (transportation collect) to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Arms Service Division  
Ilion, New York 13357

When your rifle or your pistol has been modified, the Repair Station where you sent it, or Remington, if your gun is an XP-100, will send it back to you, transportation prepaid.

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have experienced in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Very truly yours,

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



# **IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.**

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

\*\*\*\*\*  
**Another important message to all gun owners.** Much has been written on firearms safety in general and gun safeties, in particular, but we feel that a most incisive statement is contained in the NRA Hunter/Safety Handbook: "No hunter should depend wholly on the safety to prevent accidental firing. The safety is meant only to supplement proper gun handling."

Remington Arms Company, Inc.



*Atlanta*  
**Remington.****REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**TELEX  
964201  
STRAFFORD CTSPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602TELEPHONE  
203-333-1112

August 22, 1980

Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington Bolt Action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

RECALLED GUNS

All Remington Model 600's

All Remington Model 660's

All Mohawk 600's - except those with a serial number starting with an "A".

All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington recommended gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-972-9379

The operator will ask for the model and serial numbers of your gun. Please have both available when you call.

If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "COLLECT".

If you have an XP-100 that is being recalled, please send it "COLLECT" to Remington at the following address instead of to one of the gunsmiths:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Arms Service Division  
11101, New York 11457

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Sincerely,

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



*Remington.**ATLANTA*

# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX  
964-201  
STRAFFORD CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE  
203-333-1112

August 22, 1980

Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington Bolt Action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

## RECALLED GUNS

All Remington Model 600's

All Remington Model 660's

All Mohawk 600's - except those with a serial number starting with an "A".

All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington recommended gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-972-9379

The operator will ask for the model and serial numbers of your gun. Please have both available when you call.

If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "COLLECT".

If you have an XP-100 that is being recalled, please send it "COLLECT" to Remington at the following address instead of to one of the gunsmiths:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Arms Service Division  
11101, New York 11457

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Sincerely,

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington bolt action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

RECALLED GUNS

All Remington Model 600's

All Remington Model 660's

All Mohawk 600's - except those with a serial number starting with an "A".

All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-972-9779

The operator will need the model and serial numbers of your gun and your telephone number, so please have them ready when you call.

If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "collect".

If you have an XP-100 that is being recalled, please send it "collect" to Remington instead of to one of the gunsmiths:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Arms Service Division  
Ilion, New York 13357

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.



Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington bolt action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

RECALLED GUNS

All Remington Model 600's

All Remington Model 660's

All Mohawk 600's - except those with a serial number starting with an "A".

All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-972-9379

The operator will need the model and serial numbers of your gun and your telephone number, so please have them ready when you call.

If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "collect".



If you have an XP-100 that is being recalled, please send it "collect" to Remington instead of to one of the gunsmiths:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Arms Service Division  
Ilion, New York 13357

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.



bcc: F.T. Millener  
K.D. Green  
D.J. Sanita

September 22, 1982

Mr. Stan Abrams  
3040 Greenfield Ave.  
Los Angeles, California 90034

Dear Mr. Abrams:

We are in receipt of your letter dated September 8, 1982 in which you list one (1) XP-100 pistol, .221 caliber, serial number 2150 as being in your possession.

This gun is definitely subject to recall and should be returned, via insured and collect transportation, to the following address, where the necessary repairs will be made on a no-charge basis:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Arms Service Division  
Ilion, N.Y. 13357

The recall modification will in no way affect the accuracy of your pistol, and the trigger pull weight will be in the 1 $\frac{1}{4}$  - 2 $\frac{1}{4}$  pounds range.

Thank you for your letter and for having afforded us this opportunity to be of service.

Sincerely,

J.A. Stekl, Supervisor  
Firearms Product Service

JAS:tpv



Stan Abrams  
3040 Greenfield Ave.  
Los Angeles, CA 90034



J.A. STEHL

Remington Arms Co., Inc.  
Arms Service Division  
Ilion, New York 13357



RECEIVED

SEP 10 1982

Stan Abrams

J.A. STEKL

Sept. 8, 1982

Remington Arms Co., Inc.  
Arms Service Division  
Ilion, New York 13357

Re: Recalled Firearms

I am the owner of a Model XP-100 Gun, Serial #2150, which I failed to return for modification during the recall.

Since this piece has a very fine trigger pull with excellent all-around performance, I hesitate in having any modifications made.

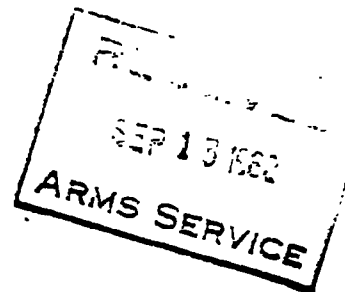
One problem has been of concern, which is that the gun can be fired when the bolt is mistakenly not fully closed. On one occasion gasses and brass escaped out of the receiver when fired.

If the trigger pull and accuracy will not be affected and your offer is still open, I will appreciate receiving shipping instructions.

Yours very truly,

*Stan Abrams*

Stan Abrams  
3040 Greenfield Ave.  
Los Angeles, CA 90034





## SLINK TO FIELD FORCE -

### XP-100 PISTOL RECALL

The following is an important, priority message involving the pending recall of approximately 5,600 Model XP-100 pistols.

During routine servicing of Model XP-100 pistols, Product Services discovered that an incomplete factory operation, involving the XP-100 front trigger housing screw, may have introduced the possibility of an unsafe trigger assembly condition in a limited number of guns. You will be apprised of the details at the National Sales meeting.

Shortly, the Ilion plant will be phoning all your customers who received these potentially affected guns. We will instruct these direct accounts and drop shipped accounts to:

- . hold all XP-100 sales and inventories
- . expect a print out of their involved serial #s
- . work with the print out in providing us with sold through information

We will instruct the consumer owners of the affected firearms to return their XP's for prompt updating or to provide us with new owner information.

Again, the specifics of the recall will be given to you at the sales meeting.

Please rush any XP-100 pistols consigned to you since 1/1/87 to Ilion, Dept XP for prompt correction if required.



Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Serial numbers involved in the recall are as follows:

Remington Model 600s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Mohawk 600s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington XP-100 -From Serial #0001 to ~~11,000~~

-From Serial #~~7,500,000~~ to 7,507,983

*Recall From Serial # 0001 To 7,507,983  
No Recall 7,507,984 — 7,509,999  
Guns with A prefix are O.K.  
XP-100 - A+B " " "*



## XP-100 FIRST LETTER DRAFT

Dear Customer:

Our records show that you are the holder of one or more Model XP-100 pistols in need of possible trigger assembly correction. The serial number(s) of the concerned pistol(s) is listed on the enclosed form.

As delivered to you from the factory, your Model XP-100 met all Remington tests and inspections that have set the industry quality standard for this type of sporting arm.

However, during routine servicing of this model, Remington discovered that an incomplete factory operation involving the front trigger housing screw may have introduced the possibility of an unsafe trigger assembly condition in a limited number of guns. Although unlikely, with normal usage of the pistol, the front trigger housing screw may position itself in such a manner as to promote firing upon release of the safety or upon bolt closing.

Since the safety and quality of our firearms is our utmost concern, Remington will, at no charge, correct the affected trigger assembly part in all pistols which could possibly be involved.

Therefore, we request that you ship your pistol(s), via United Parcel Service, Transportation C.O.D., to:

Remington Arms Co., Inc.

Dept. XP

14 Hoefler Ave.

Ilion, NY 13357



Since we are aware that many customers have custom stocked their pistols, we ask that these customers remove the barreled action from the custom stock and send the barreled action only. However, those customers having pistols containing the factory installed Zytel stock may ship the complete firearm in its original factory stock.

Before returning the firearm to the factory, please remove all non-Remington equipment including stock, sights, scope, rings and, whenever possible, scope bases. This procedure will give you faster service.

In returning your Model XP-100 to our above factory address in Ilion, NY, please also do the following:

1. Do not include the original zippered gun case with the pistol.
2. Make sure the firearm is packaged with adequate packing material.
3. Include your name and return address on the outside of the package and on a note placed inside the box.
4. Affix the enclosed blue sticker dots to both butt ends of the outside of the package.

This will also speed the repair of your pistol and its return to you.

Should you require the original gun box for collection purposes, return the gun in another form of packaging. If you need a box for shipping purposes, please advise me at the Ilion address.



If the pistol has been sold by you, please provide the information requested on the form enclosed. Then, return that form to Dept. XP, using the postage paid envelope provided.

We apologize for any inconvenience this situation may cause you. If you have any associated expenses, please provide the necessary receipts and you will be reimbursed any reasonable amount.

In appreciation of your efforts, we will send you a "Remington Country" elk head belt buckle, especially designed for Remington by Sid Bell, as soon as the repair of your pistol is recorded.

Please remember that this trigger assembly correction program applies only to a limited number of Model XP-100 pistols and not to any other Remington gun models.

If you have any questions about this trigger assembly correction program, please call toll free at the following 800 number:

(800) 634-2459

(8:00 a.m. - 4:30 P.M. EST)

Sincerely,

R.H. Potter  
Supervisor  
Product Service



XP-100 FIRST LETTER DRAFT

Dear Customer:

Our records show that you are the holder of one or more Model XP-100 pistols in need of possible trigger assembly correction. The serial number(s) of the concerned pistol(s) is listed on the enclosed form.

As delivered to you from the factory, your Model XP-100 met all Remington tests and inspections that have set the industry quality standard for this type of sporting arm.

However, during routine servicing of this model, Remington discovered that an incomplete factory operation involving the sear engagement adjusting screw may have introduced the possibility of an unsafe trigger assembly condition in a limited number of guns. Although unlikely, with normal usage of the pistol, the sear engagement adjustment screw may position itself in such a manner as to promote firing upon safety release or upon bolt closing.

Since the safety and quality of our firearms is our utmost concern, Remington will, at no charge, correct the affected trigger assembly part in all pistols which could possibly be involved.

Therefore, we request that you ship your pistol(s), via United Parcel Service, Transportation C.O.D., to:

Remington Arms Co., Inc.

Dept. XP

14 Hoeftler Ave.

Ilion, NY 13357



Since we are aware that many customers have custom stocked their pistols, we ask that these customers remove the barreled action from the custom stock and send the barreled action only. However, those customers having pistols containing the factory installed Zytel stock may ship the complete firearm in its original factory stock.


Before returning the firearm to the factory, please remove all non-Remington equipment including stock, sights, scope, rings and, whenever possible, scope bases. This procedure will give you faster service.

In returning your Model XP-100 to our above factory address in Ilion, NY, please also do the following:

1. Do not include the original zippered gun case with the pistol.
2. Make sure the firearm is packaged with adequate packing material.
3. Include your name and return address on the outside of the package and on a note placed inside the box.
4. Affix the enclosed blue sticker dots to both butt ends of the outside of the package.

This will also speed the repair of your pistol and its return to you.

Should you require the original gun box for collection purposes, return the gun in another form of packaging. If you need a box for shipping purposes, please advise me at the Ilion address.





If the pistol has been sold by you, please provide the information requested on the form enclosed. Then, return that form to Dept. XP, using the postage paid envelope provided.

We apologize for any inconvenience this situation may cause you. If you have any associated expenses, please provide the necessary receipts and you will be reimbursed any reasonable amount.

In appreciation of your efforts, we will send you a "Remington Country" elk head belt buckle, especially designed for Remington by Sid Bell, as soon as the repair of your pistol is recorded.

Please remember that this trigger assembly correction program applies only to a limited number of Model XP-100 pistols and not to any other Remington gun models.

If you have any questions about this trigger assembly correction program, please call toll free at the following 800 number:

(800) 634-2459

(8:00 a.m. - 4:30 P.M. EST)

Sincerely,

R.H. Potter  
Supervisor  
Product Service



THIS IS REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY CALLING

WE'VE IDENTIFIED A POTENTIALLY SERIOUS PROBLEM WITH A LIMITED NUMBER OF MODEL XP-100 CENTERFIRE PISTOLS, AND OUR RECORDS SHOW YOU'VE PURCHASED ---- OF THESE HANDGUNS.

WE'RE CALLING YOU TO STOP ALL SALES OF XP-100 PISTOLS. (IF THE CUSTOMER IS A SINGLE CONSUMER PISTOL OWNER, BE SURE TO SAY DON'T LOAD OR SHOOT THE GUN AND SAY NOTHING ABOUT SALES/INVENTORY)

WE'LL SHORTLY BE FOLLOWING UP THIS CALL WITH A LETTER TO YOU OUTLINING THE PROBLEM AND LISTING YOUR AFFECTED SERIAL NUMBER(S).

IF YOU'RE A DEALER OR A WHOLESALER, THE LETTER WILL OUTLINE PROCEDURES FOR YOU TO REPORT TO REMINGTON THOSE GUNS WHICH YOU'VE SOLD THROUGH.

HOWEVER, IF YOU WANT, WE'LL GIVE YOU THE AFFECTED SERIAL NUMBERS NOW. AND IF YOU WANT A HEADSTART ON GETTING YOUR XP(S) REPAIRED, SEND THE PRODUCT TO: (VIA UPS/COD)

REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC.  
DEPT. XP  
14 HOEFLER AVE  
ILION, NY 13357

...SEND ALONG WITH A NOTE LISTING YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS.

IF THE CUSTOMER(S) IS SENDING GUN NOW (I.E. AS A RESULT OF THIS CALL), SAY,

- . PLEASE REMOVE ALL NON-REMINGTON EQUIPMENT INCLUDING NON-REMINGTON STOCK, SIGHTS, SCOPE, RINGS &, WHEREVER POSSIBLE, SCOPE BASES.
- . DO NOT INCLUDE THE ORIGINAL ZIPPERED GUN CASE W/THE PISTOL.
- . MAKE SURE FIREARM IS PACKAGED WELL
- . IF YOU WANT THE ORIGINAL BOX FOR COLLECTION PURPOSES, SEND GUN IN ANOTHER BOX.
- . IF YOU NEED A BOX, WE'LL SEND YOU ONE - TAKE NAME & ADDRESS.

IF ASKED TO OUTLINE THE PROBLEM, SAY - "THE PROBLEM INVOLVES INCOMPLETE ASSEMBLY OF THE FRONT TRIGGER HOUSING SCREW. BUT BEYOND THAT WE'RE JUST CALLING YOU TO STOP THE SALE/LOADING & SHOOTING OF THE PISTOL.



WHAT TO SAY

THIS IS REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY CALLING

WE'VE IDENTIFIED A POTENTIALLY SERIOUS PROBLEM WITH A LIMITED NUMBER OF MODEL XP-100 CENTERFIRE PISTOLS, AND OUR RECORDS SHOW YOU'VE PURCHASED ---- OF THESE HANDGUNS.

WE'RE CALLING YOU TO STOP ALL SALES OF XP-100 PISTOLS. (IF THE CUSTOMER IS A SINGLE CONSUMER PISTOL OWNER, BE SURE TO SAY DON'T LOAD OR SHOOT THE GUN AND SAY NOTHING ABOUT SALES/INVENTORY)

WE'LL SHORTLY BE FOLLOWING UP THIS CALL WITH A LETTER TO YOU OUTLINING THE PROBLEM AND LISTING YOUR AFFECTED SERIAL NUMBER(S).

IF YOU'RE A DEALER OR A WHOLESALER, THE LETTER WILL OUTLINE PROCEDURES FOR YOU TO REPORT TO REMINGTON THOSE GUNS WHICH YOU'VE SOLD THROUGH.

HOWEVER, IF YOU WANT, WE'LL GIVE YOU THE AFFECTED SERIAL NUMBERS NOW. AND IF YOU WANT A HEADSTART ON GETTING YOUR XP(S) REPAIRED, SEND THE PRODUCT TO: (VIA UPS/COD)

REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC.  
DEPT. XP  
14 HOEFLER AVE  
ILION, NY 13357

...SEND ALONG WITH A NOTE LISTING YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS.

IF THE CUSTOMER(S) IS SENDING GUN NOW (I.E. AS A RESULT OF THIS CALL), SAY,

- . PLEASE REMOVE ALL NON-REMINGTON EQUIPMENT INCLUDING NON-REMINGTON STOCK, SIGHTS, SCOPE, RINGS &, WHEREVER POSSIBLE, SCOPE BASES.
- . DO NOT INCLUDE THE ORIGINAL ZIPPERED GUN CASE W/THE PISTOL.
- . MAKE SURE FIREARM IS PACKAGED WELL
- . IF YOU WANT THE ORIGINAL BOX FOR COLLECTION PURPOSES, SEND GUN IN ANOTHER BOX.
- . IF YOU NEED A BOX, WE'LL SEND YOU ONE - TAKE NAME & ADDRESS.

IF ASKED TO OUTLINE THE PROBLEM, SAY - "THE PROBLEM INVOLVES INCOMPLETE ASSEMBLY OF THE FRONT TRIGGER HOUSING SCREW. BUT BEYOND THAT WE'RE JUST CALLING YOU TO STOP THE SALE/LOADING & SHOOTING OF THE PISTOL.



XP-100 FIRST LETTER DRAFT

Dear Customer:

Our records show that you are the holder of one or more Model XP-100 pistols in need of possible trigger assembly correction. The serial number(s) of the concerned pistol(s) is listed on the enclosed form.

As delivered to you from the factory, your Model XP-100 met all Remington tests and inspections that have set the industry quality standard for this type of sporting arm.

However, during routine servicing of this model, Remington discovered that an incomplete factory operation involving the ~~seat engagement adjustment~~ <sup>FRONT TRIGGER HOUSING</sup> screw may have introduced the possibility of an unsafe trigger assembly condition in a limited number of guns. Although unlikely, with normal usage of the pistol, the ~~seat engagement adjustment~~ <sup>FRONT TRIGGER HOUSING</sup> screw may position itself in such a manner as to promote firing upon safety release or upon bolt closing.

Since the safety and quality of our firearms is our utmost concern, Remington will, at no charge, correct the affected trigger assembly part in all pistols which could possibly be involved.

Therefore, we request that you ship your pistol(s), via United Parcel Service, Transportation C.O.D., to:

Remington Arms Co., Inc.  
Dept. XP  
14 Hoefler Ave.  
Ilion, NY 13357



-2-

Since we are aware that many customers have custom stocked their pistols, we ask that these customers remove the barreled action from the custom stock and send the barreled action only. However, those customers having pistols containing the factory installed Zytel stock may ship the complete firearm in its original factory stock.

Before returning the firearm to the factory, please remove all non-Remington equipment including stock, sights, scope, rings and, whenever possible, scope bases. This procedure will give you faster service.

In returning your Model XP-100 to our above factory address in Ilion, NY, please also do the following:

1. Do not include the original zippered gun case with the pistol.
2. Make sure the firearm is packaged with adequate packing material.
3. Include your name and return address on the outside of the package and on a note placed inside the box.
4. Affix the enclosed blue sticker dots to both butt ends of the outside of the package.

This will also speed the repair of your pistol and its return to you.

Should you require the original gun box for collection purposes, return the gun in another form of packaging. If you need a box for shipping purposes, please advise me at the Ilion address.



-3-

If the pistol has been sold by you, please provide the information requested on the form enclosed. Then, return that form to Dept. XP, using the postage paid envelope provided.

We apologize for any inconvenience this situation may cause you. If you have any associated expenses, please provide the necessary receipts and you will be reimbursed any reasonable amount.

In appreciation of your efforts, we will send you a "Remington Country" elk head belt buckle, especially designed for Remington by Sid Bell, as soon as the repair of your pistol is recorded.

Please remember that this trigger assembly correction program applies only to a limited number of Model XP-100 pistols and not to any other Remington gun models.

If you have any questions about this trigger assembly correction program, please call toll free at the following 800 number:

(800) 634-2459

(8:00 a.m. - 4:30 P.M. EST)

Sincerely,

R.H. Potter  
Supervisor  
Product Service



**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**  
**PRODUCT RECALL**  
**MODELS BEING RECALLED**

**All Remington Model 600 and 660 Rifles, and All Mohawk Model 600 Rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A". Any XP-100 Pistol With a Serial Number Below 7507984 EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.**

REF. № 208947

DEALER'S NAME SOMERSET SPORT SHOP  
STREET 140 WEST SANNER ST.  
CITY, STATE, ZIP SOMERSET PA 15501  
TELEPHONE 814-445-6214  
Area 5-25 - Number 06601  
FEDERAL FIREARMS LICENSE NO. G-2-01446

[illegible]

**NOTE: IF YOU NEED ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS FORM CHECK THIS BOX ☐ HOW MANY?**

**WHEN YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS FORM PLEASE REFOLD AND MAIL.**

## HOW MANY?

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC.

**BARBER - PRESALE R 0143512**

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER  
ISSUED BY DISTRICT COURT

**BARBER - PRESALE R 0143512**  
**R25444500**



# PROCESS RECORD ASSEMBLY SHEETS

DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS **5/13/63- Made regular -**

**9/9/76 - Chg. dept. no. 61 to 15 - Joy - 275236**

**1/20/77 - Added 3A - Joy - 275554**

## DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

1. Remove Receiver Assembly from Truck and Inspect for marks and proof, Test and Target Stamps.
2. Check heading.
3. Assemble Trigger Balance Pin and Spring to Trigger Balance.
  - a. Adjust Trigger to insure no-bind fit in Stock and Guard - if necessary.
4. Select Stock Assembly
  - a. Must present reasonable uniform medium lustre, clean and free of breaks, splits or cracks, no bad scratches.
5. Insert Receiver Screw Washers in 6'hore on outside of Receiver.
6. Assemble Trigger Balance Sub Assembly to Stock
7. Assemble Stock Assembly to Action with forward and rear Screws.
  - a. Trigger must be central in Trigger Guard.
8. Check rib.
  - a. Rib must be reasonably straight.

## EQUIPMENT - TOOLS & GAGES

Heading Ga. B-85240

Vise

## OPERATION DESCRIPTION

Assemble Stock  
Assemble Stock to Action  
and Final Inspection

OCC. No.

STD. HRS/C

STD. No.

EFF. DATE

PART No.

GA.

PART NAME **Final Pistol Assembly**

COOLANT

SET UP  
TIME

MODEL No.

**XP100**

OPER. No. **910**

TYPE

MACH. HRS.

DEPT. No. **161 15**

PAGE **1** OF **2**

MACHINE

BARBER - PRESALE R 0143513

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER

KINZER V. REMINGTON

BARBER - PRESALE R 0143513  
R2544501



**BARBER - PRESALE R 0143514**

### EQUIPMENT-TOOLS & GAGES

- b. No excessive gaps between parts.
  - c. Sights must be located centrally on rib.
  - d. All screws must be free of marks and scratches.
9. Face Action in Vise
10. Check Safety, no binds, clean side of Stock
- a. Adjust if necessary.
11. Check functioning, Extraction and Ejection.
12. Check trigger pull ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  to  $2\frac{3}{4}$  lbs.) No. creep.
13. Check for jar off by steady pressure on end of Firing Pin Head, When Pistol is cocked, with Safety in OFF Position: (Use end of Hammer Handle)
14. Check overall appearance and stamp.

**Trigger Pull scales - B-70697**

OPERATION DESCRIPTION		OCC. No.					
		STD. HRS/C					
		STD. No.					
		EFF. DATE					
		PART NO.					
		GA.					

PART NAME Final Pistol Assembly COOLANT \_\_\_\_\_ SET UP \_\_\_\_\_ MODEL No. XP100 OPER. No. 310  
TYPE \_\_\_\_\_ MACH. HRS. \_\_\_\_\_ DEPT. No. 61 15 PAGE 2 OF 2  
MACHINE \_\_\_\_\_



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington  
CORP.

September 21, 1979

TO: E. G. Larson

FROM: R. G. Sherman

SUBJECT: RECALL REPAIR STATUS

TOTAL REPAIRS MADE BY ILION THROUGH 7/14/79

MODEL XP-100	1,506
MODEL 600-660	879
TOTAL	<u>2,385</u>

TOTAL REPAIRS MADE BY CANADA

479

TOTAL REPAIRS BY FIELD SERVICE STATIONS THROUGH 9/18/79

17,512

REPAIRS MADE BY NYCPD

313

~~(Not included in Accounting's APV's)~~REPAIRS MADE AT THE BRIDGEPORT GUN SHOP

12

NUMBER OF REPAIRS ~~REPAIRS MADE BUT~~

20,701

NUMBER OF ~~INVENTORIES~~ NOT PAID AS OF 9/18/79

193

TOTAL DOCUMENTED REPAIRS TO DATE20,894~~(Not included in Accounting's APV's)~~~~12~~TOTAL TRIGGERS PRODUCED BY ILION TO DATE

23,752

TOTAL TRIGGERS SHIPPED BY ILION

23,722

TOTAL TRIGGERS ON HAND IN ILION

30



E. G. Larson

-2-

September 21, 1979

ILION TRIGGER INVENTORY 9/20/79

30 units

UNPAID INVOICES OUTSTANDING

193

The amount of additional recall repairs that will be generated as a result of our latest 140,000 unit ATF mailing would be only sheer speculation at this point. However, I believe that we would be safe in saying that between now and the end of 1979 the repairs performed in the field would fall between 1,500 and 2,000 units.

Although there would be a certain amount of time and additional expense involved, we might consider contacting each one of our service stations requesting:

1. The number of fire control units on hand.
2. The number of Model 600-660 rifles to be repaired.
3. The best estimate of what they would expect to repair in possibly the next 3 months.

This could be accomplished with a letter containing a return self-addressed envelope or actually making the phone calls from our department down here. If Ilion is seriously concerned about the possibility of a fire control overrun that may not be utilized, possibly this would give them the most accurate numbers to base our future trigger assembly production on.

Best regards,

*R. G. Sherman*

R. G. Sherman

RGS/ac

*We are doing this.*



Recall Procedure



PRODUCT RECALL PROCEDURE

I. DETERMINATION OF WHETHER TO RECALL

Any report of a safety problem with respect to a Company product that could cause personal injury shall be brought immediately to the attention of the Director of Supporting Research, or in his or her absence, to the attention of any other member of the Product Safety Subcommittee, who shall, within 48 hours, hold a meeting of the Subcommittee for evaluation. If it is determined by the Subcommittee that there may be a substantial safety hazard, the Subcommittee shall observe the following procedures in determining whether a product recall should be recommended.

The Director of Production shall immediately direct the termination of further shipment of the suspect product. The Quality Manager and the Manager of Field and Consumer Services (in the case of firearms, ammunition, traps and targets) or the Manager of Abrasive Products Marketing (in the case of abrasive products) shall immediately begin to develop the following information: the quantity of suspect product involved, the date and location of the first discovery of the problem, the dates of production and shipment of the suspect product, the present location of the suspect product and whether it can be isolated, and an estimate of the quantities of suspect product in the hands of consumers. In addition, the Manager of Field and Consumer Services, with assistance from the Product Manager for the product involved (firearms, ammunition, traps and targets) or the Manager of Abrasive Products Marketing (abrasive products), shall obtain as soon as possible a representative sample of the suspect product for evaluation.

Once a representative sample has been retrieved, the Quality Manager and the Superintendent of Product Engineering and Control for the product involved (or the Manager of Abrasive Products) shall determine the cause of the problem, and estimate the severity and potential frequency of the consequences of any hazard. The Director of Supporting Research shall provide assistance as necessary. Within 48 hours after the determination has been made, the findings and analysis shall be reported to the Subcommittee, which shall determine whether there is a defect either in design or manufacture and shall determine the nature and the extent of the danger involved. The Subcommittee's recommendation with respect to the necessity of recall shall be immediately given by the Chairman of the Subcommittee to the President and General Manager. The decision on whether to recall shall be the responsibility of the President and General Manager, or in his or her absence, the Vice President and Assistant General Manager, and shall be made within 24 hours of receipt of the Subcommittee's recommendation.

10/6/75



In the event the determination is to recall, the Subcommittee shall be so informed. If the products involved are consumer products other than fire-arms or ammunition (exempt from the provisions of the Consumer Product Safety Act), then certain notification requirements set forth in Section III must be followed.

The Director of Production shall direct and have documented the termination of current production of defective product, the destruction or re-processing of defective product held in storage, and the correction of any faulty manufacturing processes contributing to the defect. The Director of Supporting Research shall direct and have documented the correction of any design defects in the product. Corrective actions shall be reported periodically to the Subcommittee.

## II. RECALL

The Director of Marketing, with assistance from the Director of Product and Market Planning, the Product Manager for the product involved (or the Manager of Abrasive Products Marketing), and the Manager of Field and Consumer Services, shall be responsible for recalling the defective product. Recall procedures shall include any or all of the following:

- (1) Telephone or personal contact with distributors, retail outlets, gunsmiths, the Company's field force and consumers (assistance from Legal Department and Director of Sales).
- (2) Letter or telegram communication to distributors, retail outlets, gunsmiths, the Company's field force and consumers (assistance from Legal Department and from Director of Sales).
- (3) News releases to radio, television, newspapers, and appropriate agencies (assistance from Legal Department and Public Relations Department).

There shall be periodic recall progress reports from the Product Manager involved (or Manager of Abrasive Products Marketing) to the Subcommittee. The Director of Production, with assistance from the Quality Manager (and the Manager of Abrasive Products), shall make arrangements

10/6/75



for the examination and disposition of the returned product. Return of the repaired or replaced product, or the refund of the purchase price, shall be coordinated by the Product Manager involved or the Manager of Abrasive Products Marketing.

The Chairman of the Subcommittee shall report to the President and General Manager on the results of the recall program and shall submit the Subcommittee's recommendation as to the termination of the recall effort. The decision to terminate shall be made by the President and General Manager, or in his or her absence, the Vice President and Assistant General Manager.

### III. COMPLIANCE WITH CONSUMER PRODUCT SAFETY ACT

In 1972, Congress enacted into law the Consumer Product Safety Act (CPSA), the purpose of which is to protect the public against unreasonable risks of injury from consumer products. Congress also established the Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC) with broad powers to enforce the Consumer Product Safety Act. Firearms and ammunition are exempt from the provisions of the CPSA, but all other Remington consumer products are subject to the Act.

Section 15 of the Act specifies that when the Commission determines that a consumer product presents a "substantial product hazard," appropriate action will be taken to protect the public. A product that fails to conform to a safety standard, or that contains a defect of design or manufacture that exposes the public to a substantial risk of injury, presents a "substantial product hazard."

When it is discovered by the manufacturer of a consumer product that a hazard exists, the manufacturer is required to notify the Commission within 24 hours of discovery of that fact. The 24-hour period begins to run when the defect is brought to the attention of management and confirmed as presenting a potential product hazard. If the initial notification is by any means other than in writing, it must be confirmed in writing within 48 hours. The notice must identify the product and specify the nature and extent of the defect. The notice must be signed by the manufacturer's chief executive officer, unless such officer has delegated the authority to sign such notices, and so notifies the Commission in advance. Remington's chief executive officer has delegated this authority to the Vice President and Assistant General Manager, and alternatively to the Director of Supporting Research, to be exercised when the chief executive officer is absent or otherwise unavailable, and the CPSC has been so notified.

10/6/75



A detailed description of the Company's proposed recall program, including the plan to locate the product and remove it from distribution, and the steps to be taken to protect the consumer, should be submitted to the Commission in writing at the time of the Company's initial written notification or as soon thereafter as possible. (See Section II.) The CPSC should also be informed of the Company's action to correct the design or manufacturing defect involved. The Commission must be kept advised of the progress of the recall program, and the Commission's concurrence must be obtained before the program can be terminated.

It shall be the responsibility of the Product Manager for Traps and Targets, or the Manager of Abrasive Products Marketing (in the case of abrasive products), with the assistance of the Legal Department and Public Relations Department, to have prepared for appropriate signature all written communications to the CPSC. (President and General Manager, Vice President and Assistant General Manager or Director of Supporting Research must sign the initial CPSC notification.) In addition, it shall be their responsibility to keep the CPSC advised of any corrective measures undertaken with respect to the design or manufacture of the product involved, report to the Commission the progress of the recall, and obtain CPSC approval for recall termination.

The Company is to direct all communications with respect to substantial product hazards and recall programs to the Director, Bureau of Compliance, Consumer Product Safety Commission, Washington, D.C. 20207 (Telephone: (301) 496-7631).

10/6/75



RECEIVED

OCT 20 1978

E. G. LARSON

TO REMINGTON MANAGEMENT AND FIELD FORCE PERSONNEL.

Attached are information copies of two news releases which were sent out today. The first, which deals with the recall of Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols, was sent to outdoor writers and the wire services. The second, which is concerned with a product liability case which was settled for \$6.8 million, was sent to financial editors.

It is suggested that you use this information to answer inquiries concerning these matters.



INVESTIGATIVE

Remington. REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 650 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

\*\*\*



NEW

Remington-UMC REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced today that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of these guns produced prior to February 1975 for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns. Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles or XP-100 pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, CT 06602, or call the following toll free number for information on procedures:

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-9444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

- MORE -



Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Serial numbers involved in the recall are as follows:

Remington Model 600s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Mohawk 600s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington XP-100 -From Serial #0001 to ~~11,000~~

-From Serial #~~7,500,000~~ to 7,507,983

From Serial # 0001 To 7,507,983



Today, the Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced the recall of Models 600, 660, Mohawk 600, ~~Enterprise~~ bolt action guns, produced prior to February, 1975, because of a possible safety problem.

As a Remington Recommended Gunsmith, your shop has been listed with an 800 Enterprise message receiving center in Atlanta, Georgia. Upon receipt of a call from an owner of one of the guns involved, the message receiving center will direct him to the Remington Recommended Gunsmith located geographically nearest to him, for repair of the gun. We estimate you may receive up to 200 of these guns for repair.

To provide the simplest and most positive repair, you will be supplied with new trigger assemblies for replacement of the original. The repair will be done at no charge to the gun owner.

Our Arms Service section reports that the replacement of the trigger assembly can be made in 7-1/2 to 10 minutes. Based on this, we plan to allow you a \$5.00 bench charge for this work. Where transportation or other special handling costs are involved, we will reimburse you.

While full details have not been developed, we did want to give you this advance notice, and we will contact you in the very near future, covering all details.

Meanwhile, should any guns be returned to you, please record the date, name, address, zip code, and serial number and caliber of the gun, and hold until you have our instructions.



*We want to participate in your recall.*TELEGRAM

Thank you for agreeing to assist us in the installation of a new trigger assembly in Remington 600, Model 660 and Mohawk 600, and XP-100 pistols, covered by our recall.

Our toll free Message Center is advising customers in your area of your availability to make this installation.

We are sending you under separate cover special repair and information forms, plus an initial supply of replacement trigger assemblies.

For your information, Remington will assume full and complete responsibility for any and all claims that may arise out of the design or manufacture of the trigger assembly provided to you by Remington for this modification.

The <sup>only</sup> guns included in the recall are all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles, except those with a serial number starting with an "A". Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number between 0001 and 7,507,983.

If you have any questions, please call Ed Sienkiewicz collect at (315) 894-9961.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

*10/27/75*



OCTOBER 24, 1975

Today, the Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced the recall of Models 500, 550, Mohawk 500, and XP-100 bolt action guns, produced prior to February, 1975, because of a possible safety problem.

As a Remington Recommended Gunsmith, your shop has been listed with an 800 Enterprise message receiving center in Atlanta, Georgia. Upon receipt of a call from an owner of one of the guns involved, the message receiving center will direct him to the Remington Recommended Gunsmith located geographically nearest to him, for repair of the gun. We estimate you may receive up to 100 of these guns for repair.

To provide the simplest and most positive repair, you will be supplied with new trigger assemblies for replacement of the original. The repair will be done at no charge to the gun owner.

Our Arms Service section reports that the replacement of the trigger assembly can be made in 7-1/2 to 10 minutes. Based on this, we plan to allow you a \$5.00 bench charge for this work. Where transportation or other special handling costs are involved, we will reimburse you.

While full details have not been developed, we did want to give you this advance notice, and we will contact you in the very near future, covering all details.

Meanwhile, should any guns be returned to you, please record the date, name, address, zip code, and serial number and caliber of the gun, and hold until you have our instructions.



Person calls in on 800 number, asks for Operator 61 of Remington  
recall information.

Operator asks for Model No. \_\_\_\_\_ & Serial Number \_\_\_\_\_

Checks Model and Serial Number blocks for recalled guns -

if gun is not involved, inform caller  
and thank him.

if gun is part of recall, operator will ask for

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number \_\_\_\_\_

The operator will say:

\*Remington recommends prior to any further usage of your gun  
that you bring it directly to a selected gunsmith in your  
area for inspection and modification which will be done free  
of charge. If you have a pencil and paper handy, the closest  
gunsmith is\* \_\_\_\_\_

If you have any further questions you should write to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

Box EGL

Bridgeport, Ct. 06602\*

\*The phone number will be used to determine the nearest Remington  
gunsmith (out of 179).

If there is more than one gunsmith in the area, the caller will be  
given a name and address. The gunsmiths will be rotated after each  
call to assure a balance of customers per gunsmith.



INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington  
Co.

Bridgeport, Conn.  
November 3, 1970

To: E. F. Michiewicz  
From: E. G. Larson  
Subject: Briefing of Personnel Visiting Gunsmiths

As previously discussed, you will be the instructor-moderator, and your briefing will follow the format used in Texas.

There are, however, a couple of additions.

It has been decided that we will show the gunsmith what the problem was, and how we corrected. Each person should have a trigger assembly with him to show lift.

It is imperative that each gunsmith be requested to return the green copy of the invoice form to Bridgeport as soon as the gun is logged in by the gunsmith.

Please coordinate the time of the meeting with E. B. Sperling, who will attend your briefing.

They are to advise all gunsmiths (and you should call the ones already visited in Texas) that XP-100's are to be returned to Ilion for repair. If they have accepted any XP-100's, they are to fill out the green copy of the invoice, noting on it that the gun is going to Ilion, and send the green copy to Bridgeport. The other copy should be sent along with the gun so that we can return it direct to the customer. The customer should be told by the gunsmith (in answer to inquiries) to send the gun directly to Arms Service.

Also, tell them that the old trigger assemblies must be returned to Arms Service, so that we can check our records on number out and guns repaired.

If there are other questions, E. B. Sperling will provide guidance.

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb



# NEWS RELEASE

*Remington.*  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###



TO: J. E. Preiser

DATE: January 22, 1980

FROM: R. G. Sherman

SUBJECT:

FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL  
REPAIRS MADE TO DATE


	<u>NO. REPAIRS MADE</u>	<u>MODEL</u>	<u>COST</u>
<u>ILION ARMS SERVICE</u>	1,631	XP-100	N/A
	<u>1,118</u>	600-660	N/A
	2,749		
<u>CANADA</u>	509	600-660	\$ 4,310.48
<u>AUTHORIZED REPAIR STATIONS</u>	<u>20,060</u>	600-660	<u>168,919.82</u>
<u>TOTAL REPAIRS MADE</u>	23,318		\$173,230.30
<u>COST PER GUN</u> (EXCLUDING ILION)	\$8.42		

RGS/ac

cc/ E.G. Larson



## NEWS

Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

## RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances ~~the safety-selector and trigger~~ could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###

"CONFIDENTIAL by Stipulation and  
order entered in  
Tsachalis v. Remington Arms,  
Inc., et al., Supreme Court of  
the State of New York, County of  
Westchester, Index No. 9344/100"



*Remington.*



*ATLANTA*

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELETYPE  
954-2201  
BRIDGEPORT CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE  
803-833-1112

August 22, 1980

Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington Bolt Action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

RECALLED GUNS

- All Remington Model 600's
- All Remington Model 660's
- All Mohawk 600's - except those with a serial number starting with an "A".
- All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington recommended gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-972-9379

The operator will ask for the model and serial numbers of your gun. Please have both available when you call.

If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "COLLECT".

If you have an XP-100 that is being recalled, please send it "COLLECT" to Remington at the following address instead of to one of the gunsmiths:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Arms Service Division  
Ilion, New York 13357

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Sincerely,

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



*Remington.*



**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS

ILION, NEW YORK 13357

TELEPHONE (315) 394-9961

Dear Remington Model XP-100 Recall Customer:

Our records show that you are still the holder of one or more Model XP-100 pistols in need of possible trigger assembly correction. The serial number(s) of the concerned pistol(s) is listed on the enclosed form.

Remington has contacted and informed you three times about the problem that may develop with your Model XP-100 pistol(s), and you have refused to return the firearm(s) to us for correction. By sending you this letter, we want to be sure you clearly understand that if your Model XP-100 pistol(s) is loaded, the handgun may accidentally fire when you move the safety from the safe position to the fire position or when you close the bolt. This represents a serious potential safety problem.

We strongly suggest you return your Model XP-100 pistol(s) to Dept. XP here at the Ilion firearms factory. The resulting trigger assembly correction will then eliminate the possibility of an accidental firing and personal injury. However, we cannot repair your pistol(s) if you do not return it to us for no charge trigger assembly correction.

It is always possible that you will loan your Model XP-100 pistol(s) to a family member or sell it to a friend or to some other third party sometime in the future. Since you have been adequately warned about the potential danger in your pistol(s) and have consciously determined not to take any corrective action, you could be held responsible and legally liable for any problem or injury that may arise in the future because of the possible defective trigger assembly.

We now urge you to reconsider your decision in the interest of safety, and allow us to eliminate this potentially dangerous condition in your pistol(s).

Therefore, we request that you ship your pistol(s), via United Parcel Service, Transportation C.O.D., to:

Remington Arms Co., Inc.  
Dept. XP  
14 Hoefler Ave.  
Ilion, NY 13357



-3-

In appreciation of your efforts, we will send you a "Remington Country" elk head belt buckle, especially designed for Remington by Sid Bell, as soon as the repair of your pistol is recorded.

Please also remember that this trigger assembly correction program applies only to a limited number of Model XP-100 pistols and not to any other Remington gun models.

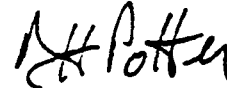
If you have any questions about this trigger assembly correction program, please call toll free at the following 800 numbers:

In U.S.A. - (800) 634-2459

In Canada - (800) 634-5401

(8:00 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. EST)

Sincerely,



R.H. Potter  
Technical Specialist  
Product Service

RHP:sac  
enclosure

*Remington Arms Company, Inc.*



Remington.



Atlanta

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX  
964-201  
STRAFFORD CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE  
203-333-1112

August 22, 1980

Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington Bolt Action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

RECALLED GUNS

All Remington Model 600's

All Remington Model 660's

All Mohawk 600's - except those with a serial number starting with an "A".

All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington recommended gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-972-9379

The operator will ask for the model and serial numbers of your gun. Please have both available when you call.

If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "COLLECT".

If you have an XP-100 that is being recalled, please send it "COLLECT" to Remington at the following address instead of to one of the gunsmiths:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Arms Service Division  
11101, New York 11357

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Sincerely,

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



XP100 RECALL CORRESPONDENCE



bcc: F.T. Millener  
K.D. Green  
D.J. Sanita

September 22, 1982

Mr. Stan Abrams  
3040 Greenfield Ave.  
Los Angeles, California 90034

Dear Mr. Abrams:

We are in receipt of your letter dated September 8, 1982 in which you list one (1) XP-100 pistol, .221 caliber, serial number 2150 as being in your possession.

This gun is definitely subject to recall and should be returned, via insured and collect transportation, to the following address, where the necessary repairs will be made on a no-charge basis:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Arms Service Division  
Ilion, N.Y. 13357

The recall modification will in no way affect the accuracy of your pistol, and the trigger pull weight will be in the 1½ - 2½ pounds range.

Thank you for your letter and for having afforded us this opportunity to be of service.

Sincerely,

J.A. Stekl, Supervisor  
Firearms Product Service

JAS:tpg



Stan Abrams  
3040 Greenfield Ave.  
Los Angeles, CA 90034



J.A. STEHL

Remington Arms Co., Inc.  
Arms Service Division  
Ilion, New York 13357



RECEIVED

SEP 10 1982

Stan Abrams

J.A. STEKL

Sept. 8, 1982

Remington Arms Co., Inc.  
Arms Service Division  
Ilion, New York 13357

Re: Recalled Firearms

I am the owner of a Model XP-100 Gun, Serial #2150, which I failed to return for modification during the recall.

Since this piece has a very fine trigger pull with excellent all-around performance, I hesitate in having any modifications made.

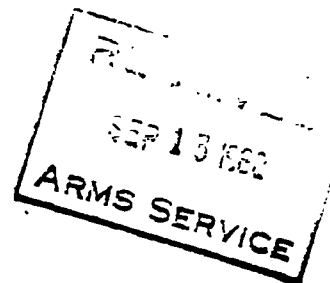
One problem has been of concern, which is that the gun can be fired when the bolt is mistakenly not fully closed. On one occasion gasses and brass escaped out of the receiver when fired.

If the trigger pull and accuracy will not be affected and your offer is still open, I will appreciate receiving shipping instructions.

Yours very truly,

*Stan Abrams*

Stan Abrams  
3040 Greenfield Ave.  
Los Angeles, CA 90034







# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX  
304 201  
BRIDGEPORT CT

SPORTING ARMS · AMMUNITION · TARGETS · TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE  
203-333-1112

April 27, 1979

## IMPORTANT NOTICE

Dear Gun Owner:

Remington Arms is recalling and modifying the following models of guns:

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 600 RIFLES

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 660 RIFLES

ALL MOHAWK MODEL 600 RIFLES (except those with a serial number starting with an "A").

ALL REMINGTON MODEL XP-100 PISTOLS with serial numbers below 7507984, except those with letter "A" or "B" before the serial number.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of some of these guns can be manipulated in such a way that it might cause an accidental discharge. Of course, somewhere during this process, the trigger still has to be pulled. To remedy this situation, Remington will install a new trigger assembly in the gun.

Our dealers' sales records show that you purchased one or more of these firearms. Remington strongly recommends that before again using your gun, you have it inspected and modified.

If the firearm is no longer in your possession, would you please supply us with the name and address of the present owner so that we may bring this notice to his or her attention.

To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station, where they will modify your rifle at no charge, please call one of the following telephone numbers:

Mr. J. H. Chisnall, Sr.

(203) 333-1112

Ext. 1445

or

Ext. 1701

*Modified  
guns have a  
✓ stamped on  
to left side  
of trigger*



Page #2  
To Gun Owners  
April 27, 1979

Please have the following information available before you place your call:

- o Brand name (Remington or Mohawk) of your rifle
- o Model of your rifle (600 or 660)
- o Serial number of your rifle
- o Your name, street address, city, state, zip code, and telephone number.

Operator 61 will give you the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station. You may ship your rifle to this Repair Station (transportation collect), or you may deliver it to the Repair Station in person.

NOTE:

If your gun is a MODEL XP-100 PISTOL, simply send it, (transportation collect) to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Arms Service Division  
Ilion, New York 13357

When your rifle or your pistol has been modified, the Repair Station where you sent it, or Remington, if your gun is an XP-100, will send it back to you, transportation prepaid.

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have experienced in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Very truly yours,

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.





## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEPHONE  
304-201  
BRIDGEPORT, CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE  
203-333-1112

April 27, 1979

### IMPORTANT NOTICE

Dear Gun Owner:

Remington Arms is recalling and modifying the following models of guns:

- ALL REMINGTON MODEL 600 RIFLES
- ALL REMINGTON MODEL 660 RIFLES
- ALL MOHAWK MODEL 600 RIFLES (except those with a serial number starting with an "A").
- ALL REMINGTON MODEL XP-100 PISTOLS with serial numbers below 7507984, except those with letter "A" or "B" before the serial number.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of some of these guns can be manipulated in such a way that it might cause an accidental discharge. Of course, somewhere during this process, the trigger still has to be pulled. To remedy this situation, Remington will install a new trigger assembly in the gun.

Our dealers' sales records show that you purchased one or more of these firearms. Remington strongly recommends that before again using your gun, you have it inspected and modified.

If the firearm is no longer in your possession, would you please supply us with the name and address of the present owner so that we may bring this notice to his or her attention.

To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station, where they will modify your rifle at no charge, please call one of the following telephone numbers:

Mr. J. H. Chisnall, Sr.  
(203) 333-1112

Ext. 1445  
or

Ext. 1701



Page #2  
To Gun Owners  
April 27, 1979

Please have the following information available before you place your call:

- o Brand name (Remington or Mohawk) of your rifle
- o Model of your rifle (600 or 660)
- o Serial number of your rifle
- o Your name, street address, city, state, zip code, and telephone number.

Operator 61 will give you the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station. You may ship your rifle to this Repair Station (transportation collect), or you may deliver it to the Repair Station in person.

NOTE:

If your gun is a MODEL XP-100 PISTOL, simply send it, (transportation collect) to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Arms Service Division  
Ilion, New York 13357

When your rifle or your pistol has been modified, the Repair Station where you sent it, or Remington, if your gun is an XP-100, will send it back to you, transportation prepaid.

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have experienced in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Very truly yours,

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



# **IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.**

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

.....  
**Another important message to all gun owners.** Much has been written on firearms safety in general, and gun safeties, in particular, but we feel that a most incisive statement is contained in the NRA Hunter/Safety Handbook: "No hunter should depend wholly on the safety to prevent accidental firing. The safety is meant only to supplement proper gun handling."

Remington Arms Company, Inc.



*Remington.*



*Atlanta*

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX  
964-201  
STRAFFORD CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE  
203-333-1112

August 22, 1980

Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington Bolt Action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

RECALLED GUNS

All Remington Model 600's

All Remington Model 660's

All Mohawk 600's - except those with a serial number  
starting with an "A".

All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507984, except those  
with the prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington recommended gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-972-9379

The operator will ask for the model and serial numbers of your gun. Please have both available when you call.

If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "COLLECT".

If you have an XP-100 that is being recalled, please send it "COLLECT" to Remington at the following address instead of to one of the gunsmiths:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Arms Service Division  
11101, New York 11357

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Sincerely,

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington bolt action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

RECALLED GUNS

- All Remington Model 600's
- All Remington Model 660's
- All Mohawk 600's - except those with a serial number starting with an "A".
- All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507934, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):  
1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):  
1-800-972-9779

The operator will need the model and serial numbers of your gun and your telephone number, so please have them ready when you call.

If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "collect".

If you have an XP-100 that is being recalled, please send it "collect" to Remington instead of to one of the gunsmiths:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Arms Service Division  
Ilion, New York 13357

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.



Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington bolt action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

RECALLED GUNS

All Remington Model 600's

All Remington Model 660's

All Mohawk 600's - except those with a serial number starting with an "A".

All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-972-9379

The operator will need the model and serial numbers of your gun and your telephone number, so please have them ready when you call.

If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "collect".



If you have an XP-100 that is being recalled, please send it "collect" to Remington instead of to one of the gunsmiths:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Arms Service Division  
Ilion, New York 13357

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.



1978 recall responses



11-21-78

Dennis Dibert  
P. O. Box 60  
Claysburg, Penn 16625  
Model 600  
(did not have S# handy-calling  
from work)

Will take to Grice Gun Shop  
Clearfield, PA.



November 13, 1978

Richard Singleton  
High Hdwe. Co.  
121 Main St.  
Bawson, eorgia 31742  
Tel. # (912) 995-2533

Said he has sold Model 600s and  
wanted the guns involved in the  
recall.

Also the gunsmith, which, the  
closest was in Augusta.

Bryan Hibell  
Box 194  
Hawthorne, Pennsylvania  
16230  
Tel #814.365-6302

Model 600 6mm



- 11-13-75

Gus Wurchawski

Box 221 - RDA

Factoryville, Pa 18419

717-945-5845

M/600 ul 222 - #83,044

Send list of gunsmiths doing work in Pa



①

R. Taninbaum

1. The above is a list of the names of the persons who have been identified as having been in contact with the subject of this investigation, and who have been identified as having been in contact with the subject of this investigation, and who have been identified as having been in contact with the subject of this investigation.



bcc: R.B. Sperling  
E.G. Larson  
J.H. Chisnall  
H.L. Hendrix

November 10, 1978

Mr. Albert R. Moon  
Clover Valley  
Wells, Nevada 89835

Dear Mr. Moon:

Your letter in regards to your Model 700 BDL 300 Win. Mag. caliber rifle, serial number A6578703, allegedly firing when the safety was pushed to the fire position has been forwarded to this office for reply.

We were indeed sorry to learn of your incident and trust that you have fully recovered.

The Model 700 is not involved in our recall; however, we certainly want to examine your rifle. Please, at your convenience, return your rifle via insured and collect transportation to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Attn: Mr. E.F. Sienkiewicz  
Ilion, New York 13357

Enclosed for your convenience please find a self-addressed label. Upon receipt of your rifle we will have our experts examine it and you will be contacted as to our findings.

Thank you for bringing this matter to our attention and for having afforded us this opportunity to be of service.

Sincerely,

E.F. Sienkiewicz, Supervisor  
Firearms Product Service

EFS:tp  
encl.

RECEIVED

NOV 11 1978

PRODUCT SERVICE  
FIREARMS



RECEIVED

NOV 9 1978

E. F. SIENKIEWICZ

11-5-78

CLOVER VALLEY  
WELLS, NEVADA 89835

DEAR SIR,

IN Aug. OF THIS YEAR I PURCHASED A NEW  
REM. 300 MAG. MODEL 700 BDL SERIAL NO. A6578703.  
I INSTALLED A NEW ACCTRAC REDFIELD SCOPE.

I SHOT TWO BOXES OF SHELLS AND WAS VERY  
HAPPY WITH THE ACCURACY & WORKMANSHIP OF THE  
RIFLE & SCOPE.

A FEW WEEKS AGO I WAS STANDING ON AN  
OUTCROPPING OF ROCKS, I PUSHED THE SAFETY FROM  
SAFE TO FIRE AND THE GUN WENT OFF. BEING  
CAUGHT OFF BALANCE I WAS KNOCKED OFF OF  
THE ROCKS INTO SOME BARBED WIRE. I PULLED  
THE MUSCLES IN MY BACK. I LOST A WEEKS  
WORK BECAUSE OF IT, BUT THANK GOD NO ONE  
WAS KILLED.

MY RIFLE & SCOPE WERE BADLY SCRATCHED.  
THERE IS SOMETHING DANGEROUSLY WRONG WITH THIS  
GUN. I FEEL IT SHOULD BE REPLACED ALONG WITH  
THE SCOPE. I ALSO SHOULD BE REIMBURSED FOR  
LOST WAGES.

I DON'T WANT TO START A LAW SUIT OVER  
THIS, BUT I WILL IF THIS IS NOT TAKEN CARE  
OF IMMEDIATELY.

I HAVE BEEN HUNTING & HANDLING GUNS FOR  
30 YRS. I WAS AN EXPERT MARKSMAN IN THE ARMY,  
AND I KNOW WHAT I'M DOING. THIS IS THE FIRST  
TIME ANYTHING LIKE THIS HAS HAPPENED TO  
ME AND IT'S VERY FRIGHTENING.



I HAVE HAD 2 REM. 870 WINGMASTER SHOTGUN  
AND HAVE BEEN VERY HAPPY WITH THEM. I WAS GOING  
TO BUY MY WIFE & SON REMINGTON RIFLES & SHOTGUN  
BUT NOW I DON'T KNOW.

PLEASE RESPOND AS TO HOW YOU INTEND TO  
TAKE CARE OF THIS PROBLEM. MY PAY IS \$660.<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>  
WEEKLY.

Thank you

Albert R. Moon

P.S.

PACKERS NO. IS 2107 AC

ORDER NO. IS 5807

THE GUN WAS PURCHASED FROM WILD SPORTS  
ORANGEVALE, CALIF.



Recall

11-10-78

~~M/6~~ M/600 Mohawk  
A-6302786

Joe Bradberry  
2526 Elliphal Ave  
Richmond, Va 23234  
804-275-7055

Advised us this gun will go off as described  
altho it is not on recall (A).

Told him to return to E F Sinkiewicz  
at Ivin. He will call Ed at Ivin



Call 11/9/75

1- 4/700

Fired when safe pushed off

Bought in 1971

Being Rebuilt to 1000



11/1  
Bull Cordell - 15712 Teller  
700-210 6760058 Jim  
Web.  
65152  
Ref. Fin. Cont. to Red

402-330-0726



~~A~~-  
11/1

R Bent. 1955 Hite Rd SW  
Roanoke Va.

600 - 39603

1/2

XP-100 - Luna Hest



XP-1W SH2153  
2153. BK.

---

BK. -  
=

Larry Franklin  
1645 Ernest Drive  
Lycorne Illinois

60175



ST 112  
AP 2645 (1-78)  
4 —  
A 11812

Ⓢ

777/700 - 274<sup>m</sup> - A6333790

Robert O'Neil Jr

AP 1

Boys NC.

27505

S Zeh Archer

25,481 ft.

Green Col

35513

600 - A-6429768

A-6429744



To 10-3-78

Robert Rayburn  
713-824-2380

OK 605-6875281

OK will talk to  
Will be at <sup>Los Fres</sup> number  
until 2:00

Just had scope sighted  
in - used 4 boxes of  
shells - Closest G.S.  
is in Shreveport, La. <sup>over</sup>  
From J. H. Chisnoll  
wanted to call his lawyer.



Explained our position &  
he asked if Rem. would  
exchange gun.

May send FFL  
Sent 40-243 HP  
R 243 W2

Ch 02



W.R. COCKRILL

9201 SOUTH PADRE  
ISLAND DR

Copied from Index 78415

52  
Ins. 932-3161

Ins.

41595

(B)  
Cell Bell  
make some arrangements



B.4 Robinson  
713-694-5505  
4479 ticket  
6569805

600  
Must be refert  
by this

Sfty Cline  
Does not have  
enough parts

2.1.1.1  
X  
14.1.1



11/9/75

1- m/700 - 74/2 May.

Russ Manning  
Washington N.C.

919-346-4988

Went off when Betty released  
Long D. Truck.



11/10

Colt. Gun Proc 0  
1  
25



11-9-78

\* 8:00 AM - Recorder 1 call J.C. Sell (817) 334-2251 - No other  
 info. [817 is Texas - Call Back mid morning]

9:00 Customer R. A. Landis, Swedesford Rd  
 Gwynedd Pa 19434  
 (215) 699-5888.

Doesn't have S/N. Advised re letter prefix. He will  
 work with Paul Jaeger at Jenkintown.

10:15 E. L. Gorenflo - gunsmith - Pa  
 Hasn't rec'd any info from us that gives  
 serial num (which I doubt him). In meantime  
 he has already "fixed" an A-# 600. He  
 does it while customer waits, so will mail  
 green & white copies together.

10:25 Bell's Sport Shop  
 Lomira Wis (gunsmith). Had technical questions  
 regarding workings, etc. Gave <sup>him</sup> EFS w/att. No. at shop.

\* 10:30 Call to Dallas from Recorder: F7 WORTH  
 J.C. Sell (817) 295-9133 (Res) ADL  
 22 Rearing Springs Drive, Joshua, TX, 76058 700 N. G. 243 SN 6573375 Low Williamson  
 Left @ Williamson  
 & Pate on claim # 1464

Rest action at Lion.

Get new info - shot into in field

Now to Williamson's (P. Williamson) - send info to 215-9-78



11-9-78  
4:00 PM

F. E. Davis Gun Repair Inc. DONE

TO DO *AD*

Louisville, Ky.

3

2

Received 5 trigger ass.  
Could use same more.



11-8-78

Anthony Tardibuono

66 Church St.

New Rochelle, N. Y.

Tel. No. 914-NE2-3856

Will take to gunsmith in either

N.Y. N. Y. or Parish, N. Y.

M/660 243 caliber S#107232

Mrs. William Droge

R.D. #2 Welsh Road

Honey Brook, PA 19344

Tel #215-286-6311

Will ship to the gunsmith in

~~QUONDALE~~  
QUONDALE, PA.

Mohawk M/600 (didn't know cal.)

S#6431809



11-7-78

Cpl. James Ross  
Vermont State Police  
Montpelier, Vermont  
Tel No. 802-828-2171  
M/660 Did not have S# on hand

He is going to send his gun  
to Sportsmen Den in Bpt. Ct.

Tom Lycko  
1927 Oaklawn  
Sugarland, Texas 77478  
Tel #713-493 6690 Work  
713-494-9613 home  
M/Mohawk 600 S#6849467

Okay, will bring the gun to  
one of the three gunsmiths in  
Houston, Texas.



10/30/75

10/24 John Reck Hewald - Lynn Mass.  
 24/600 - 308 - \*29221 - Return to Station

10/30 Will  
 Cell  
 10/31 Mills 660 - 308 -

10/30 11:20 Glordano 1110 Overcast Dr. Dundin O/c.

Gunsung R. - on Pan feet.

10/31 - 1 Cell 1700 on 2/700 1st in receipt

10/31 1-Cell NYC. Refrain his 24/600 2nd

Andrew Wise - 313 - 982 1050  
 Port Haven.

10/31 2304 Alexander  
 Shreveport La.

11/1 H Kasun  
 Box 350 R83  
 Dunkinville Pa  
 600 - \* 6,431,125

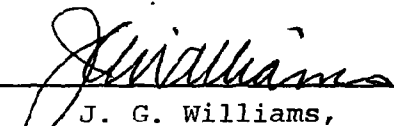


HOLD HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFICATION  
AGREEMENT

Remington Arms Company, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, with its principal place of business in Bridgeport, Connecticut, does hereby agree to assume full and complete responsibility for, and to hold \_\_\_\_\_ harmless from, any and all claims that may arise out of the design or manufacture of the trigger assembly provided to \_\_\_\_\_ by Remington for the repair of Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, Mohawk Model 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

By

  
J. G. Williams,

Vice President & Director of Marketing

Dated \_\_\_\_\_



**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



cc: E. F. Barrett  
J. E. Preiser  
J. H. Chisnall ✓  
E. F. Sienkiewicz  
R. G. Sherman ✓

November 1, 1978

To: E. J. Conroy  
From: E. G. Larson  
Subject: Recall

I met with my people in Product Service - Bridgeport, on personnel requirements during the recall.

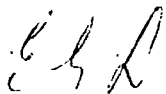
At present, we are spending 100% of our time on recall, and regular Product Service functions are suffering.

To take care of our immediate needs (handling of 800 Enterprise phone, recording, and typing), I will need one male and two stenographic people, preferably Kelly Girl types. In addition to the male requested, we will continue to use the Trainee to handle phone calls, etc.

Ed Sienkiewicz, at Ilion, advises that with the assistance of Fred Woodrick and Larry Goodstal, he is holding his own. However, when Atlanta is closed and transferred to Ilion and Bridgeport 800 numbers, we will require additional telephone and clerical help.

I would like approval to add the people in Bridgeport.

You will be kept advised of our position and needs.

  
E. G. Larson

EGL:lb

**RECEIVED**  
NOV - 2 1978  
PRODUCT SERVICE  
BRIDGEPORT



OK.

2 Kelly Girls & EGL  
Mampaner Girls

Hellitama

Herbes

Bad weeks.

Hellitama

2 girls

Market Research  
Girls

~~1/89~~

246

Geo Waller  
Arthur



Gun Recall Case

Customers

10/30

Greg Brown - who repairs in Alaska  
m/660  
907-353-5467

Albert Fisher  
San Antonio  
512-434-5853  
512-222-3735

Mrs. Frank Kryzwicki  
Bpt.  
929-488  
Nude box

Tooley  
326-1235  
Bpt

Alden Atwater  
Wallingford  
269-3007

Ernest Ballister  
Denver  
303-427-6334



R A

Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington bolt action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

RECALLED GUNS

- All Remington Model 600's
- All Remington Model 660's
- All Mohawk 600's - except those with a serial number starting with an "A".
- All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):  
1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):  
1-800-972-9379

The operator will need the model and serial numbers of your gun and your telephone number, so please have them ready when you call.

If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "collect".

If you have an XP-100 that is being recalled, please send it "collect" to Remington instead of to one of the gunsmiths:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Arms Service Division  
Ilion, New York 13357

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Sincerely,

Remington Arms Company, Inc.



Person & Injury

11/78.

Nov. 1969. gun discharged

Tommy Jones

S/N. 21636

741 Wash. Ave.

CA1-243

Greenville, Miss

332-3181 (Gunsmill)

C.A. Tate Box 117. Customer, shot himselfElizabeth, Miss

Shot himself in leg. had bone graft.  
 \$12,000 medical bills. Ins. paid 80% of  
 medical.

Mr. Tate is not asking for any damages



Gun to be mailed in  
to att. R. O. Sherman

---

Mod. 660 - Cal 308

SN 6209877

Mr. Frank Folks

P.O. Box 169

Prarieville, La. 70769

Phone 504-673-3932

Guns fires on closing or  
when safe is pushed off.  
Shot puts up Truck.

Second hand gun

per ltr.  
Over 8



Gun purchased from  
Gun Auto Sport Shop.  
Gonzales, La.  
70737.

First week customer  
used gun. States gun  
was OK when he used  
it on the range to sight in



11/30/78

Wayland Trubbs

113A Mountain Lake Rd.

Lynchburg, Va. 24505

804-239-0138

Mod 700 BDL 30/06

Federal Ammunition

Ammos purchased at Kmart.

Guns purchased at J.C. Penny.

Guns fired on closing blew out mans  
windshield & door. No personal injury  
involved. Will ship gun to Bryant with  
ammunition if he can find box

Char Lee.  
J.



3:30 PM 11/20/78

Personal Injury Rem-660 Cal 308  
S/N 90076

Gun owner K.A. Sansburn  
11630 South East 52th  
Bellevue, Wash. 98006  
Home phone 206-747-1757  
office 206-237-9253

Man Injured - Mr. Jack Rider  
7040 122nd Ave. S.E.  
Renton, Wash. 98055  
Home phone 206-255-8783  
office " 206-543-1069

Truck owned by Dick Haynes  
206-392-2328

Mr. Sansburn's son was unloading gun in truck (4 wheel dr.) pick up. Gun fired when the boy claimed he pushed the safe forward - Mr. Sansburn claimed he has not seen any ads in paper or TV on the recall prior to accident.



P.J.

11-14-78

Dewey Godfrey called re:

Newell Baker  
 810 E. Bowie  
 Falfurrias, Tex 78355  
 512-325-~~2571~~ 5279

all 8x ammo  
 called - ~~no~~ busy

Deer:

Mc Intyre Lumber Co. (Rear)  
 Falfurrias, Tex  
 512-325-2571

Has ammo  
 will return  
 my call

M/700 17 cal - H03 L D4029 (10/77)

Wholesaler Perry Shankle asked Dewey what  
 he should do with the ammo he has in  
 stock.

Called Baker 4 times - line busy - wanted  
 him to return gun + ammo.



Lane & McNeil

300 Win May 1205 - CL PSP

Stk

Ran 222 Re. 700

Deke Pict. A.K. on 14000  
Name.  
Poses

Mack. cost 1750



11/13 Detroit Bullock Truck B1  
 Dog Destiny  
 312-397-4070

Ventilation

11/13 Geo Lendis - 500 Greas-BGL

2 - Box Dig 2 MF  
 Truck 2nd time

Care

2 Box 1 - MF

3 Box 0 MF

11/13 For Alexander - Replaced gun at  
 Stryker's Inc  
 Went off.

Had J. Thompson take it to Lee Finner + Refect  
 Robin Trigger ready to BGL



11-14-78

Mrs Fran Cotton of  
Clifton Holmes Law firm  
Kilgore, Tex

Their client, B. R. Walker called here Nov. 1  
re his M/700 cal. 270 which fired with safety  
on & blew hole in camper. Took it to Tony's,  
who said he could not fix it.

Needs gun for hunting end of this month.

Advised her to call E. F. A. at Lufkin & make  
arrangements to have gun repaired.



(Pg 1)

P.J.

11-14-78

Call received from:

Paul Gustafson

Lauri Sport Shop X

717 10<sup>th</sup> Ave

Menomonie, Mich. 49858

Sold his customer,

David Beal

Rt. 1 - Box 260 A

Porterfield, Wis.

a used M/760 Carbine, cal. 30-06 (He fired 4 shots in it the day before he sold it &amp; it was O.K.)

Mr. Beal changed the scope on it, took one of our shells (that is all he had) &amp; fired it in

woods @ Try out - gun flew up - end of shell is still in gun - gun is gutted &amp; receiver

spread. Shooter was cut on arm - several stitches. He sold gun @ Lauri, who sold him a

new gun for \$40 more.

Gustafson will return gun @ us - no other shells available.

Noted  
11-14-78

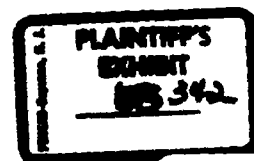


ITEM 3

MATERIAL ON MODEL 700 RECALL - 1980

PROBLEM

Some 350 Model 700 rifles were suspected of leaving the factory in January of 1980, having an improperly plated sear safety cam, which could have resulted in the sear safety cam flaking and rusting. Recall, was, by-in-large, confined to contacts with our wholesalers and dealers.







# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX  
904-201  
BRIDGEPORT, CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE  
203-333-1112

February 11, 1980

Gentlemen:

A few Model 700 Center Fire rifles of recent manufacture were shipped from our Ilion, New York factory that were not up to Remington quality standards. We feel these guns may have a safety related problem. They should not be used prior to our inspection.

Through tracing these guns, it was determined that some of the guns in question were sent from Jerry's Sport Center to your location. The specific guns in question are indicated on the attached sheet.

## For Guns In Your Inventory

For these guns still remaining in your inventory, please return them, freight collect, to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Attn: D. J. Sanita  
Ilion, New York 13357

Mr. Sanita has been alerted to expect your shipment. He will inspect the guns to ensure they meet our high standards and will return them to you within five days after they are received.

## For Guns That Have Been Sold

If you have already sold the guns in question, please indicate to whom they were sold so that we can make further contact.

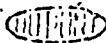
We sincerely regret the inconvenience this has caused you and will naturally reimburse you for the freight expense of returning the guns.

Thank you for your support of Remington products.

Sincerely,







# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELE  
914 201  
BRIDGEPORT CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS  
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE  
203-333-1112

February 21, 1980

Dear Mr.

Thank you for your recent purchase of a Remington Model 700 rifle.

Several Model 700 rifles of current manufacture were shipped from our Ilion, New York plant that were not up to Remington quality standards. Through the cooperation of your local Best Products store in Lynchburg, the gun in question (#A6779902) was traced to your purchase.

Your gun is suspected of having a safety related problem. Do not use the gun prior to our inspection. Please return your rifle to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Attn: D. J. Sanita  
Ilion, New York 13357

Mr. Sanita has been alerted to expect your gun within the next several weeks. He will ensure your gun meets our high standards and will ship it to you within two days after we receive it.

We sincerely regret the inconvenience this has caused you and will naturally reimburse you for the freight expense of returning the gun.

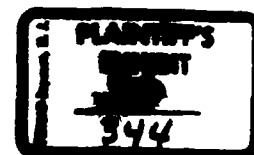
Thank you for choosing a Model 700 and for your support of Remington products.

Sincerely,

Paul H. Holmberg  
Marketing Manager  
Firearms

PHH:daf

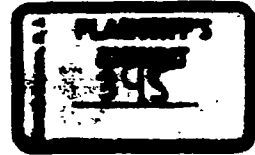
cc: D. J. Sanita





REMINGTON GUNSMITHS BULLETIN

PROCEDURE FOR REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER ASSEMBLY  
MODEL 700 SERIES RIFLES



SAFETY  
WARNING:

CHECK THOROUGHLY TO BE CERTAIN FIREARM IS NOT  
LOADED AND MAGAZINE IS EMPTY.

PUT ON SAFETY GLASSES.

TO DISASSEMBLE FIREARM

\*PUT SAFETY SWITCH TO "S" POSITION.

\*REMOVE BOLT ASSEMBLY FROM ACTION.

NOTE: MAKE CERTAIN THE SERIAL NUMBER OF BREECH  
BOLT MATCHES THE SERIAL NUMBER ON THE RE-  
CEIVER (LAST FOUR DIGITS).

\*TURN RIFLE UPSIDE DOWN, BARREL POINTING TO  
YOUR LEFT.

\*OPEN FLOOR PLATE BY PUSHING FRONT OF LATCH.  
(MODELS SEVEN, 700 BDL).

\*COMPLETELY LOOSEN FRONT & REAR GUARD SCREWS.

\*LIFT THE STOCK AWAY FROM THE BARRELED ACTION.  
THE FLOOR PLATE BASE ASSEMBLY, (TRIGGER-GUARD),  
FRONT AND REAR GUARD SCREWS WILL REMAIN WITH  
THE STOCK.

\*REMOVE MAGAZINE FROM THE RECEIVER.

\*TURN BARRELED ACTION WITH LEFT SIDE UP AND BAR-  
REL POINTING LEFT.

\*WITH SAFETY SWITCH STILL IN THE "S" POSITION,  
TAP OUT THE SEAR PIN, (FRONT), BOLT STOP PIN,  
(REAR), FROM LEFT TO RIGHT AND REMOVE THE TRIG-  
GER ASSEMBLY FROM THE RECEIVER.

CAUTION:

IN REMOVING THE BOLT STOP PIN, (REAR), THE BOLT  
STOP AND BOLT STOP SPRING WILL ALSO BECOME DIS-  
ASSEMBLED FROM THE RECEIVER.

TO REASSEMBLE REPLACEMENT TRIGGER:

\*INSERT NEW TRIGGER ASSEMBLY (WITH SLAVE PINS IN-  
TACT) INTO THE RECEIVER. ALIGN HOLES IN HOUSING  
WITH HOLES IN RECEIVER AND TAP IN SEAR PIN,  
(FRONT), FROM LEFT TO RIGHT (CHAMFERED END  
FIRST).



NOTE: SEAR PIN, (FRONT), MUST NOT PROTRUDE INTO THE BOLT STOP SLOT.

NOTE: TO REASSEMBLE THE BOLT STOP AND BOLT STOP SPRING:

IN MODELS 700, 40XB, 40XC AND SPTS. 78:

PLACE BOLT STOP SPRING INTO THE RECESS IN THE BOTTOM LEFT SIDE OF THE RECEIVER WITH THE LONG END OF THE SPRING FACING FORWARD AND THE BENT END FACING OUTWARD. THE SHORT, BENT END OF THE SPRING SETS IN THE RECEIVER AT THE REAR OF THE TRIGGER ASSEMBLY. PLACE THE BOLT STOP IN SLOT WITH THE CONTOURED EDGE FACING INTO THE RECEIVER AND HOLE TO THE REAR. ALIGN THE BOLT STOP, BOLT STOP SPRING AND THE TRIGGER ASSEMBLY HOLES WITH THE BOLT STOP PIN HOLE IN THE RECEIVER. INSERT THE CHAMFERED END OF THE BOLT STOP PIN THROUGH THE BOLT STOP AND SPRING, AND TAP PIN INTO THE RECEIVER. RESTAKE THE BOLT STOP PIN ON THE RIGHT SIDE OF THE RECEIVER.

IN THE MODEL 7.

PLACE THE BOLT STOP SPRING, (COILED SPRING) IN THE SEAT AT REAR OF THE BOLT STOP SLOT. INSERT THE BOLT STOP IN THE SLOT WITH THE STOP SURFACE TO THE FRONT AND INTO THE RECEIVER. BE CERTAIN THE SPRING IS SEATED IN NOTCH IN THE BOLT STOP. ALIGN THE BOLT STOP AND THE TRIGGER ASSEMBLY HOLES WITH THE BOLT STOP PIN HOLE IN THE RECEIVER. INSERT THE CHAMFERED END OF THE BOLT STOP PIN HOLE IN THE RECEIVER. INSERT THE CHAMFERED END OF THE BOLT STOP PIN THROUGH THE BOLT STOP AND TAP PIN INTO THE RECEIVER. RESTAKE THE SEAR PIN ON THE LEFT SIDE OF THE RECEIVER.

CAUTION: \*AFTER ASSEMBLING, PUSH THE BOLT STOP RELEASE, UPWARD; BOLT STOP MUST PIVOT FREELY.

\*PUT THE SAFETY SWITCH IN THE "F" POSITION, PULL THE TRIGGER AND HOLD. DEPRESS THE TOP REAR OF THE SEAR SAFETY CAM TO INSURE THE SEAR SAFETY CAM PIVOTS FREELY AND RETRACTS WITHOUT HESITATION. THE TRIGGER HOUSING SIDE PLATES MAY BE DISTORTED BY IMPROPER INSERTION OF THE BOLT STOP PIN. IF SEAR SAFETY CAM DOES NOT PIVOT FREELY AND RETRACT WITHOUT HESITATION, INSERT A SCREWDRIVER IN THE TRIGGER HOUSING, AT THE REAR, AND ROTATE TO SPREAD THE SIDE PLATES AND CLEAR THE BIND ON THE SEAR SAFETY CAM.



\*PUSH SAFETY SWITCH FROM "F" TO "S" POSITION SEVERAL TIMES. FREE MOVEMENT WITH NO BINDING AND POSITIVE ENGAGEMENT OF SAFETY SWITCH DETENTS MUST TAKE PLACE.

TO REASSEMBLE THE MAGAZINE AND STOCK:

1. START MAGAZINE BOX INTO FRONT OF MAGAZINE OPENING IN RECEIVER.
2. PUSH REAR OF MAGAZINE BOX INTO MAGAZINE OPENING IN RECEIVER. PRESS BOX TOGETHER WHILE PERFORMING THIS OPERATION.
3. SEAT MAGAZINE BOX FIRMLY INTO RECEIVER.
4. REASSEMBLE THE STOCK, FLOOR PLATE ASSEMBLY, (TRIGGER GUARD), TO THE BARRELED ACTION. THE FRONT AND REAR GUARD SCREWS REMAINED WITH THE STOCK.

NOTE:

BE SURE ACTION IS SEATED REARWARD IN STOCK.

\*SCREW THE FRONT AND REAR GUARD SCREWS INTO THE RECEIVER. MAKE CERTAIN THEY ARE TIGHT.

\*CLOSE THE FLOOR PLATE.

\*REPLACE BOLT ASSEMBLY.

NOTE:

MAKE CERTAIN THAT THE LAST FOUR DIGITS ON BOLT MATCH SERIAL NUMBER ON RECEIVER.

SAFETY  
WARNING:

THE FOLLOWING IS A SAFETY PERFORMANCE CHECK AND  
MUST BE MADE.

\*CLOSE THE BOLT.

\*PUT THE SAFETY SWITCH IN THE "S" POSITION.

\*PULL THE TRIGGER (FIRING PIN SHOULD NOT FALL). ACTION OF TRIGGER PULL MUST BE SMOOTH, (NO BIND, DRAG, CLICK OR CATCH).

\*RELEASE THE TRIGGER (TRIGGER MUST RETURN FORWARD TO ITS ORIGINAL POSITION).

\*PUT THE SAFETY SWITCH INTO THE "F" POSITION (FIRING PIN MUST NOT FALL).

\*PULL THE TRIGGER (FIRING PIN MUST FALL).



\*REPEAT THIS TEST AT LEAST THREE TIMES.

\*PUSH THE SAFETY SWITCH FROM "F" TO "S" POSITION SEVERAL TIMES. FREE MOVEMENT WITH NO BINDING AND POSITIVE ENGAGEMENT OF THE SAFETY SWITCH DETENTS MUST TAKE PLACE.

1. SAFETY SWITCH MUST HAVE NOTICEABLE OVERTRAVEL BEFORE STOPPING OR CONTACTING STOCK.
  - a) FORWARD BEYOND "F" DETENT POSITION SAFETY MUST SPRING-RETURN REARWARD TO DETENT POSITION.
  - b) REARWARD BEYOND "S" DETENT POSITION SAFETY MUST SPRING-RETURN TO FORWARD TO DETENT POSITION.

SAFETY  
WARNING

CHECK FOR "FOLLOW DOWN" (FIRING PIN MOVES TO UNLOCKED POSITION AS BOLT IS CLOSED).

\*PUT SAFETY SWITCH IN "F" POSITION.

\*CLOSE BOLT SMARTLY. FIRING PIN MUST REMAIN COCKED. PULL THE TRIGGER TO CHECK, (FIRING PIN MUST FALL).

\*CHECK VERTICAL SEAR ENGAGEMENT, (ENGAGEMENT OF SEAR AND FIRING PIN) BY APPLYING STEADY PRESSURE ON END OF FIRING PIN HEAD, WHEN RIFLE IS COCKED, WITH SAFETY SWITCH IN "F" POSITION FIRING PIN MUST NOT MOVE.

PERFORM THESE TESTS SEVERAL TIMES.

NOTE: IF ANY SAFETY CHECKS SHOULD FAIL, RECHECK NEW TRIGGER AND ITS INSTALLATION. IF ANY FURTHER CHECKS SHOULD FAIL, RETURN COMPLETE RIFLE TO THE FACTORY.



*Remington.*



**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS

ILION, NEW YORK 13357

TELEPHONE (315) 894-9961

January 14, 1988

TO OUR GUN CLUB WHOLESALERS:

Remington Arms Company has uncovered a problem that may develop with a small number of Model 700 series rifles and is requesting you hold further shipment of these guns that remain in your inventory until appropriate action has been taken. This letter provides you with the necessary details regarding our request.

The Model 700 Series firearms involved include Model 700 rifles, Model 40X series centerfire rifles, Model Seven and Sportsman 78 rifles shipped between July 29, 1987 and December 11, 1987. A complete serial number listing of the involved rifles shipped to your business is enclosed.

Please note that Model 700 series rifles with serial numbers other than those shown on the attached list are not involved, and you need not take any action on those guns. Also, no other Remington gun models are involved.

During routine test firing, Remington discovered the possibility that an improperly manufactured trigger part may have been assembled in a number of Model 700 series rifles. Although unlikely, the improperly produced part could possibly break and allow the rifle to fire when the safety is moved from the safe position to the fire position without the trigger being pulled.

Since the safety and quality of our firearms is our utmost concern, Remington will replace the trigger assemblies in all rifles which possibly contain the impacted part. To accomplish this, a trigger assembly replacement program has been instituted.

-1-





-2-

Therefore, we are requesting your timely assistance with the following actions:

1. Please hold shipment of any involved Model 700 series rifles in your inventory.
2. Call Remington at 800-634-2459 and provide the number of involved guns in your inventory so we can devise a plan to replace trigger assemblies for you in the best way possible.
3. If you have sold some of the involved guns, please provide the full name, address and phone number (if known) of each of your customers and matching serial number so we can contact them as soon as possible. This information should be mailed to:

Remington Arms Co., Inc.  
Department RP  
14 Hoefler Ave.  
Ilion, NY 13357

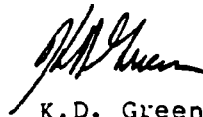
If you need help in searching your records for this information, or if you prefer to provide your customer information by telephone, please let us know by calling the toll free number.  
(800-634-2459)

We apologize for any inconvenience this may cause you. However, we feel our mutual customers deserve our very best combined efforts in repairing the involved rifles.

If you or your customers have any further questions concerning this request, please call us on the above mentioned toll free number between 8:00 A.M. and 4:30 P.M. Eastern Standard Time.

Thanks in advance for your cooperation in resolving this important matter.

Sincerely,



K.D. Green  
Manager  
Product Service

KDG:tp

*Remington Arms Company, Inc.*



January 15, 1988

TO OUR GUNSMITHS:

Remington has uncovered a potential trigger assembly problem with a small quantity of Model 700 series rifles produced and shipped between July 29 - December 11, 1987. The involved models include Models 700, Seven, 40XB, 40XC and Sportsman 78 rifles. You have already been informed of the problem restated below and elected to assist Remington in replacing these trigger assemblies in the field.

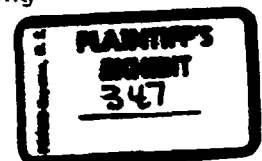
During routine test firing, Remington discovered the possibility that an improperly manufactured trigger part may have been assembled in a number of Model 700 series rifles. Although unlikely, the improperly produced part could possibly break and allow the rifle to fire when the safety is moved from the safe position to the fire position without the trigger being pulled.

Since the safety and quality of our firearms is of our utmost concern, Remington will replace the trigger assemblies in all rifles which possibly contain the impacted part. To accomplish this, a trigger assembly replacement program has been instituted.

We are currently contacting all distributors, dealers and consumers who have purchased these rifles requesting they have their guns up-dated by a Remington New Gun Repair Station in their area.

Under separate cover, we are sending you ten (10) replacement trigger assemblies at no charge, along with a supply of a form you're to complete and promptly return for each repair. You will find that the replacement assemblies will have a prick punch mark on the left side of the trigger piece for easy determination in the future of trigger assembly replacement.

IMPORTANT: To assist you, we have enclosed a detailed explanation of the trigger assembly replacement process. Please review that information carefully before beginning any replacement.





-2-

After the trigger assembly has been replaced, the following procedures must be followed:

- 1) Complete the repair form, being sure to provide all information listed, especially YOUR IDENTIFICATION NUMBER, customer's FULL name, address, telephone number, if known, and the serial number of the rifle. Additional forms and trigger assemblies may be obtained by calling 800-634-2459.

NOTE: YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER IS \_\_\_\_\_.

- 2) Your total fee is not to exceed \$22.00 per gun. This includes labor, postage, shipping and handling. However, we will reimburse any incurred incoming C.O.D. shipping charges which you should add to the \$22.00 total and specify on the form.

- 3) Send the complete replaced trigger assemblies to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
14 Hoefler Ave.  
Ilion, NY 13357  
Attn: J. Kast

NOTE: All parts of the replaced trigger assemblies such as sear safety cam and slave pins, etc., must be returned.

- 4) Send the fully completed invoice form to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.  
Department RP  
14 Hoefler Ave.  
Ilion, NY 13357

- For technical assistance, call our Arms Service Division at (315) 895-7791.
- For all other Model 700 series trigger assembly replacement information, you may use our toll free number (800) 634-2459 (8:00 - 4:30 EST).

IMPORTANT NOTE: If you have purchased any Model 700 series trigger assemblies since July 29, 1987, return them to Remington and notify us at the toll free number for free replacement. If you installed any of these triggers in any of your customers' guns, please contact that customer and replace the trigger assembly and send us the form as usual.

NOTE: WHEN REPORTING THIS TYPE OF TRIGGER ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT, PLEASE EXPLAIN FULLY ON FORM SINCE THE SERIAL NUMBER WOULD NOT NORMALLY SHOW UP ON OUR RECORDS.

*Remington Arms Company, Inc.*



-3-

We apologize for whatever inconvenience this may cause you. However, we feel our mutual customers deserve our very best combined efforts in repairing the involved rifles.

Rifles involved in this replacement program will be marked with one of the following barrel codes:

OH July 1987  
WH August 1987  
DH September 1987  
EH October 1987  
RH November 1987  
XH December 1987

We appreciate your assistance in this replacement program and wish you every business success in 1988.

Sincerely,

*F.D. Emhof*

F.D. Emhof  
Field Service

FDE:tp

*Remington Arms Company, Inc.*



*Remington.*



**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS

ILION, NEW YORK 13357

TELEPHONE (315) 894-9961

January 14, 1988

**TO OUR LAW ENFORCEMENT WHOLESALERS:**

Remington Arms Company has uncovered a problem that may develop with a small number of Model 700 series rifles and is requesting you hold further shipment of these guns that remain in your inventory until appropriate action has been taken. This letter provides you with the necessary details regarding our request.

The Model 700 Series firearms involved include Model 700 rifles, Model 40X series centerfire rifles, Model Seven and Sportsman 78 rifles shipped between July 29, 1987 and December 11, 1987. A complete serial number listing of the involved rifles shipped to your business is enclosed.

Please note that Model 700 series rifles with serial numbers other than those shown on the attached list are not involved, and you need not take any action on those guns. Also, no other Remington gun models are involved.

During routine test firing, Remington discovered the possibility that an improperly manufactured trigger part may have been assembled in a number of Model 700 series rifles. Although unlikely, the improperly produced part could possibly break and allow the rifle to fire when the safety is moved from the safe position to the fire position without the trigger being pulled.

Since the safety and quality of our firearms is our utmost concern, Remington will replace the trigger assemblies in all rifles which possibly contain the impacted part. To accomplish this, a trigger assembly replacement program has been instituted.

-1-





-2-

Therefore, we are requesting your timely assistance with the following actions:

1. Please hold shipment of any involved Model 700 series rifles in your inventory.
2. Call Remington at 800-634-2459 and provide the number of involved guns in your inventory so we can devise a plan to replace trigger assemblies for you in the best way possible.
3. If you have sold some of the involved guns, please provide the full name, address and phone number (if known) of each of your customers and matching serial number so we can contact them as soon as possible. This information should be mailed to:

Remington Arms Co., Inc.  
Department RP  
14 Hoefler Ave.  
Ilion, NY 13357

If you need help in searching your records for this information, or if you prefer to provide your customer information by telephone, please let us know by calling the toll free number.  
(800-634-2459)

We apologize for any inconvenience this may cause you. However, we feel our mutual customers deserve our very best combined efforts in repairing the involved rifles.

If you or your customers have any further questions concerning this request, please call us on the above mentioned toll free number between 8:00 A.M. and 4:30 P.M. Eastern Standard Time.

Thanks in advance for your cooperation in resolving this important matter.

Sincerely,



K.D. Green  
Manager  
Product Service

KDG:tpg

*Remington Arms Company, Inc.*



*Remington*



**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS

ILION, NEW YORK 13357

TELEPHONE (315) 894-9961

January 14, 1988

**TO OUR DIRECT DEALERS:**

Remington Arms Company has uncovered a problem that may develop with a small number of Model 700 series rifles and is requesting you hold further shipment of these guns that remain in your inventory until appropriate action has been taken. This letter provides you with the necessary details regarding our request.

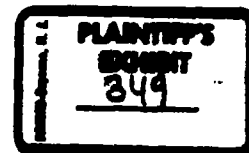
The Model 700 Series firearms involved include Model 700 rifles, Model 40X series centerfire rifles, Model Seven and Sportsman 78 rifles shipped between July 29, 1987 and December 11, 1987. A complete serial number listing of the involved rifles shipped to your business is enclosed.

Please note that Model 700 series rifles with serial numbers other than those shown on the attached list are not involved, and you need not take any action on those guns. Also, no other Remington gun models are involved.

During routine test firing, Remington discovered the possibility that an improperly manufactured trigger part may have been assembled in a number of Model 700 series rifles. Although unlikely, the improperly produced part could possibly break and allow the rifle to fire when the safety is moved from the safe position to the fire position without the trigger being pulled.

Since the safety and quality of our firearms is our utmost concern, Remington will replace the trigger assemblies in all rifles which possibly contain the impacted part. To accomplish this, a trigger assembly replacement program has been instituted.

-1-





-2-

Therefore, we are requesting your timely assistance with the following actions:

1. Please hold shipment of any involved Model 700 series rifles in your inventory.
2. Call Remington at 800-634-2459 and provide the number of involved guns in your inventory so we can devise a plan to replace trigger assemblies for you in the best way possible.
3. If you have sold some of the involved guns, please provide the full name, address and phone number (if known) of each of your customers and matching serial number so we can contact them as soon as possible. This information should be mailed to:

Remington Arms Co., Inc.  
Department RP  
14 Hoefler Ave.  
Ilion, NY 13357

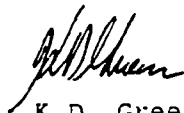
If you need help in searching your records for this information, or if you prefer to provide your customer information by telephone, please let us know by calling the toll free number.  
(800-634-2459)

We apologize for any inconvenience this may cause you. However, we feel our mutual customers deserve our very best combined efforts in repairing the involved rifles.

If you or your customers have any further questions concerning this request, please call us on the above mentioned toll free number between 8:00 A.M. and 4:30 P.M. Eastern Standard Time.

Thanks in advance for your cooperation in resolving this important matter.

Sincerely,



K.D. Green  
Manager  
Product Service

KDG:tpg

*Remington Arms Company, Inc.*



TRIGGER ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT PROGRAM  
QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

---



- Q. Is this a recall?
- A. No, Remington is conducting a trigger assembly replacement program on a number of Model 700 series centerfire rifles possibly affected by an improperly manufactured vendor part. We will track each gun individually to the owner to assure proper repair.
- Q. What gun models are in the Model 700 series?
- A. Models 700, Seven, 40X, 40XB and Sportsman 78 centerfire rifles.
- Q. What trigger part is possibly defective?
- A. The connector.
- Q. What does the connector do?
- A. The connector releases the sear safety cam to fire the rifle when the trigger is pulled and the safety is in the fire position.
- Q. How are these connectors possibly defective?
- A. A vendor tried to salvage a lot of rejected connectors, without Remington's knowledge, by bending them to proper profile after a heat treat operation. This bending operation caused cracks in some of the connectors. If the connector breaks, under certain conditions, the rifle could fire without pulling the trigger when moving the safety to the fire position.
- Q. How was the problem discovered?
- A. Through routine test firings which all firearms are put through at Remington to insure safe and reliable functioning.
- Q. During what time frame were the suspect connectors assembled in Remington Model 700 series triggers?
- A. July 29, 1987 through Dec. 11, 1987.
- Q. How many connectors broke in special testing?
- A. Only one failed which precipitated our trigger assembly replacement program.
- Q. How many rounds did the rifle fire before that special test connector failed?
- A. 270

*Remington Arms Company, Inc.*



-2-

Q. How many rounds were fired in the special tests?

A. In excess of 26,000.

Q. How many involved rifles were shipped to Remington customers?

A. Approximately 18,700.

Q. How does Remington propose to recover the involved guns in the field?

A. Through a serial number trace. We've identified all concerned guns by serial number and know to which customer each gun was shipped. A special Remington department has been temporarily established to locate the rifles and to replace the entire trigger assembly with a new one.

Q. Has anyone in Remington or in the field been hurt due to this situation?

A. No.

Q. Have any connectors been reported to have failed in the field?

A. No. Only one (1) connector has actually failed that has not been in a special test.

Q. What is at stake here relative to customer safety?

A. If safe gun handling practices are followed, no injury or property damage will occur. If safe gun handling practices are not followed, there is a potential for severe personal injury or property damage to occur.

Q. Where can concerned customers inquire about the situation?

A. 800 Number - 1-800-634-2459.

*Remington Arms Company, Inc.*



*Remington.*



**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS

ILION, NEW YORK 13357

TELEPHONE (315) 894-9961

January 14, 1988 .

**TO OUR AUTHORIZED FUNCTIONAL WHOLESALERS:**

Remington Arms Company has uncovered a problem that may develop with a small number of Model 700 series rifles and is requesting you hold further shipment of these guns that remain in your inventory until appropriate action has been taken. This letter provides you with the necessary details regarding our request.

The Model 700 Series firearms involved include Model 700 rifles, Model 40X series centerfire rifles, Model Seven and Sportsman 78 rifles shipped between July 29, 1987 and December 11, 1987. A complete serial number listing of the involved rifles shipped to your business is enclosed.

Please note that Model 700 series rifles with serial numbers other than those shown on the attached list are not involved, and you need not take any action on those guns. Also, no other Remington gun models are involved.

During routine test firing, Remington discovered the possibility that an improperly manufactured trigger part may have been assembled in a number of Model 700 series rifles. Although unlikely, the improperly produced part could possibly break and allow the rifle to fire when the safety is moved from the safe position to the fire position without the trigger being pulled.

Since the safety and quality of our firearms is our utmost concern, Remington will replace the trigger assemblies in all rifles which possibly contain the impacted part. To accomplish this, a trigger assembly replacement program has been instituted.

-1-





-2-

Therefore, we are requesting your timely assistance with the following actions:

1. Please hold shipment of any involved Model 700 series rifles in your inventory.
2. Call Remington at 800-634-2459 and provide the number of involved guns in your inventory so we can devise a plan to replace trigger assemblies for you in the best way possible.
3. If you have sold some of the involved guns, please provide the full name, address and phone number (if known) of each of your customers and matching serial number so we can contact them as soon as possible. This information should be mailed to:

Remington Arms Co., Inc.  
Department RP  
14 Hoefler Ave.  
Ilion, NY 13357

If you need help in searching your records for this information, or if you prefer to provide your customer information by telephone, please let us know by calling the toll free number.  
(800-634-2459) —

We apologize for any inconvenience this may cause you. However, we feel our mutual customers deserve our very best combined efforts in repairing the involved rifles.

If you or your customers have any further questions concerning this request, please call us on the above mentioned toll free number between 8:00 A.M. and 4:30 P.M. Eastern Standard Time.

Thanks in advance for your cooperation in resolving this important matter.

Sincerely,

K.D. Green  
Manager  
Product Service

KDG:tpg

*Remington Arms Company, Inc.*



January 15, 1988

STANDBY STATEMENT

M/700 TRIGGER ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT

The Remington Arms Company has temporarily halted the sale and distribution of Model 700 series centerfire rifles produced between July 29 - December 11, 1987. This action was taken because a limited number of rifles produced during that period may have an improperly manufactured part in the trigger assembly mechanism.

The company is undertaking a program now to identify and recover all rifles made and sold during this period. As a precaution, the trigger assemblies will be replaced in all of these rifles. Although it is unlikely, the defective part could break and inadvertently allow the rifle to fire when the safety is released.

All Remington customers (wholesalers, dealers, and mass merchants) and individual consumers are being notified. It is expected that this program will quickly identify owners of the affected rifles. Customer and consumer inquiries are being taken by Remington on 1-800-634-2459.

The models involved include Models 700, Seven, 40-XB, 40-XC and the Sportsman 78. Other Remington models are not involved.

The potential problem with the Model 700 series was discovered during routine test firings on December 11, at the Remington manufacturing plant in Ilion, NY.

INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1) Call 1-800-634-2459 for customer inquiries.
- 2) Inquiries from the news media should be referred to Carol Montague, 302-774-1266, or Arlene Dana, 302-773-4191.



*Remington Arms Company, Inc.*



MODEL 700 RECALL  
SEAR SAFETY CAM



G-88

**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

To

*J. H. Carter*

Date

*6/12/80*

From

*W. J. Smith*

*m/700 Remm rifles received to date*

*342*

*Outstanding - 6*

*" - 2 as of 10/15/80*

**"SAFETY RULES ARE PERFECT TOOLS"**



G-88

**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

To

*J H Carter*

Date

*6/4/80*

From

*W J Smith*

*11/100 small rifles received to date*

*340*

*Outstanding - 8*

**"SAFETY RULES ARE PERFECT TOOLS"**



G-38

**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

To

From

*J. H. Carter*  
*W. J. Smith*

Date

*5/19/80*

*m/700 small rifle received to date*

*337*

*Outstanding - "*

**"SAFETY RULES ARE PERFECT TOOLS"**



G-98

**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

To

From

*J. H. Carter*  
*W. J. Smith*

Date

*5/14/80*

*m/700 small rifles, manual to date*

*335*

*Outstanding - 13*

**"SAFETY RULES ARE PERFECT TOOLS"**



G-48

**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

To

From

*J. H. Carter*  
*A. J. Smith*

Date

*5/5/80*

*m/700 Small rifle's received to date*

*334*

*Outstanding - 14*

**"SAFETY RULES ARE PERFECT TOOLS"**



G-46

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To

From

Date

*Jack*  
*Remington*

*5/2/80*

*M/700 Remm rifles received to date*

*332*

*Outstanding - 16*

*Paul Holmberg informed me that all outstanding  
 returns have been notified and confirmation was received  
 from all in **"SAFETY RULES ARE PERFECT TOOLS"** that they would return rifles.*



**FAST-but-informal**

4/9/80

Jack,

m/100 Recall firearms  
Lead to date - 331

Outstanding - 17

*Lennie*

**Remington.**

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Remington Arms Company, Inc., Ilion, New York 13357  
Tel. (315) 894-9961



G-68

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

To

From

*J. H. Carter*  
*D. J. Smith*

Date

*4/7/80*

*m/700 Real business record to date*

*327*

*Outstanding - 21*

"SAFETY RULES ARE PERFECT TOOLS"



G-88

**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

To

From

*J. H. Carter*  
*J. J. Santa*

Date

*4/2/80*

*m/100 Real returns to date*

*317*

*Outstanding - 31*

**"SAFETY RULES ARE PERFECT TOOLS"**



G-88

**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

To

*J. H. Carter*

Date

*4/1/80*

From

*al. J. Smith*

*m/100 Remm rifle named to date*

314

*Outstanding - 34*

**"SAFETY RULES ARE PERFECT TOOLS"**



G-88

**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

To

From

*Jack Carter*  
*Al. J. Smith*

Date

*3/25/80*

*m/700 Small rifle round to date*

*3H* 312

*Outstanding - 37 36*

**KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79**



G-98

**DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT**

To

From

*J. H. Carter*  
*al. J. Smith*

Date

*3/24/80*

*m/700 local rifles received to date*

*306*

*Outstanding - 42*

**KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79**



G-88

**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

To

*J. H. Gaster*  
*D. J. Smith*

Date

*3/20/80*

From

*m/700 Recall Firearms received to date*

*301*

*Two Remingtons office has count & serial numbers  
to date*

**KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79**



G-88

**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

To J.H. Carter

Date 3-18-80

From D.F. Bailey

w. o-60867 m/700 Recall as of  
3-14-80. (290)

as of 3/20/80 301

**KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79**



G-88

**DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT**

To

From

*J. H. Carter*  
*W. J. Smith*

Date

*3/12/80*

*m/700 Real firearms returned to date*

*284*

*Outstanding - 64*

**KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79**



G-88

**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

To

*J. H. Carter*

Date

*3/11/80*

From

*W. J. Samita*

*m/700 Remm rifles returned to date*

*273*

*Outstanding - 75*

**KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79**



G-98

**DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT**

To

From

*J. H. Carter*  
*S. J. Smith*

Date

*3/10/80*

*m/100 Remm rifle returned to date*

263

**KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79**



G-88

**DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT**

To

From

*Jeff Carter*  
*W. J. Smith*

Date

*3/7/80*

*m/700 recall firearm returned to date*

254

**KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79**



G-88

**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

To

From

*J. H. Carter*  
*D. J. Sanity*

Date

*3/5/80*

*3/4/80*

*m/100 Recall firearms returned to date*

*245*

*250* + 3 = 253

**KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79**



G-88

**DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT**

To

From

*J. H. Carter*  
*A. J. Smith*

Date

*3/3/80*

*11/100 Recall returns to date*

241

**KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79**



G-88

**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT**

To J. H. Carter  
From N. J. Sanita

Date 2/29/80

*m/700 Small rifles returned to date*

238

**KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79**



G-88

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

To

From

*J. H. Carter*  
*A. J. Smith*

Date

*2/27/80*

*m/700 Sean & Sgt. Cam Reed rifles  
returned to date*

223

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79



G-88

**DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT**

To

From

*J. H. Carter*  
*W. J. Smith*

Date

*2/22/80*

*M/700 500 & 500 Cam Real firearms  
received to date*

169

**KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79**



G-88

**DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT**

To

From

*J. H. Carter*  
*D. J. Smith*

Date

*2/7/80*

*m/700 Sent & Self. Cam Returns to date - 50*  
*49*  
*99*

*for your inf. WO 60867*

*as of 2-15-80*  
*Total of 155 returned*  
*(include 30 Canada)*

**KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79**



4	5	6	7	8	9	10
<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>130</u>	
5	5		5	5	5	
5			5	35		
10			5	5		Poor chrome plate
10			30	10		recall
5			5			
5			15			
10			1			
<u>10</u>			<u>71</u>	<u>66</u>	<u>135</u>	Total 348
65	10	1				

Copies of order to Tom Ransom  
1-25-80



M700

<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Date</u> <u>Shipped</u>	<u>Date</u> <u>Produced</u>
5	1-11	1-4 ✓
5	1-11	1-4 ✓
<del>5</del>	1-10	1-3 ✓
5	1-10	1-3 ✓
10	1-10	1-8 ✓
180	1-10	1-9 ✓
5	1-10	1-7 ✓
5	1-10	1-8 ✓
5	1-10	1-9 ✓
5	1-10	1-4 ✓
5	1-10	1-5 ✓
1	1-10	1-6 ✓
5	1-10	1-7 ✓
1	1-10	1-7 ✓
35	1-10	1-8 ✓
10	1-10	1-4 ✓
10	1-10	1-4 ✓
5	1-10	1-7 ✓
5	1-10	1-8 ✓
30	1-9	1-7 ✓
5	1-9	1-7 ✓
10	1-9	1-8 ✓
5	1-8	1-4 ✓
15	1-8	1-7 ✓
1	1-8	1-7 ✓
5	1-7	1-4 ✓
10	1-7	1-4 ✓
10	1-7	1-4 ✓
<u>347</u>		



# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, Inc.

## SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

INVOICE NO.

SOLD TO: MAURICE SPTG GDS  
6500 W CORTLAND AV  
CHICAGO ILL 60635

SHIPPED TO: 5 30 785 10375 01  
IN 50215 FOR SHIPMENT

PAGE NO. 01  
SOLD TO 04 535  
YYY2  
PER CAT. 70

SHIP TO: S W MAURICE SPTG GDS  
515 113TH ST  
ARLINGTON TEXAS 76011

RATE 12.34  
BL-P 51023  
WILSON FRT  
TO 12 LL 054

SHIP FROM		SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS		TOTAL WEIGHT		TOTAL CASH	
ILLINOIS				1987		48	
FACTORY ORDER NO.	ORDER NO.	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	SER	ST.	RE		
94 10379 01	01 04 80	31765	20	113	01 11 80	70	111 7510341 0107
QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO	DESCRIPTION				
	✓ 30	5760	700	ADL	245	WIN	1
	✓ 20	5770	700	ADL	270	WIN	1
20		5772	700	ADL	3006		1
	✓ 10	5793	700	ADL	3006	*	1
	✓ 30	5776	700	ADL	788	REMAG	1
10		5803	700	ADL	788	REMAG	1
	10	9666	742	3006	KH	DEL	1
	✓ 20	9730	760	3006			1
	10	5486	N66	AUTO	AC		1
	25	5500	N66	AUTO	MC		1
	25	5602	552	AUTO	A*		1
	20	5604	552	AUTO	BUL*		1
	30	5620	572	SA	A*		1
	10	5622	572	SA	BUL*		1
TOTAL QUANTITY							
ON ORDER	FOR SHIPMENT						
60	240						

**SHIPPED**  
JAN 11 1980



SHIPPING TICKET  
BOX 179  
ILION, N.Y. 13357

5770	a6777451- a6840262- a6956231- a6838636- a6861059-	700	03bau
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
KILOS.			CASE NO.
MEAS.			

SHIPPING TICKET  
BOX 179  
ILION, N.Y. 13357

5770	a6839698- a6856582- a6855849- a6839636- a6860944-	700	03bau
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
KILOS.			CASE NO.
MEAS.			

SHIPPING TICKET  
BOX 179  
ILION, N.Y. 13357

5770	a6837491- a6839457- a6856617- a6856818- a6840738-	700	03bau
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
KILOS.			CASE NO.
MEAS.			



INVOICE NO.

Form 93-170

## SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

SHIPPED  
TO

ORDER  
NO.

PAGE  
40

SOLD TO

01

04 539

9 06 705 12019 51

TX 55221

FOR SHIPMENT

J 28

RATE 12.34

PER CWT.

BL-P 51023

~~WILSON FRT~~

TC 22 CC 893

SHIP  
TO

S M MAURICE SPTG GDS  
515 113TH ST  
ARLINGTON TEXAS 76011

**SHIPPED**  
JAN 11 1980



SHIPPING TICKET  
BOX 179  
ILION, N.Y. 13357

NO. 5051

5770	a6857445- a6843010- a6844367- a6857413- a6856926-	700	02bau
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
KILOS.			CASE NO.
MEAS.			



# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, Inc.

SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

INVOICE NO.

DIST CO

01

AMX

72203

SHIPPED TO

ORDER NO.

PAGE NO. 01

SOLD TO

09 49

YY

J

4 05 490 10256 01

IX 05058

FLR SHIPMENT

RATE 10.49

PER CWT.

BL-P 50950

C *ABF Dan Smith*

TC 22 CC 057

DIST CO

AMX

72201

INSTRUCTIONS

TOTAL WEIGHT

4 LR

6927

TOTAL CASES

145

CUSTOMER ORDER NO.

SER

ST. KE

79 A2553

20

1

5

01

09 111 71 10635 010

QUANTITY

INDEX NO.

DESCRIPTION

NET

5

5764

700

ADL

6MM REM

1

10

5766

700

ADL

243 WIN

1

5

5774

700

ADL

308 WIN

1

50

5772

700

ADL

3006

1

10

5785

700

BDL

6MM REM\*

1

15

5787

700

BDL

243 WIN\*

1

90

5781

700

BDL

270 WIN\*

1

5

5811

700

BDL

270 WIN\* LH

1

5

5785

700

BDL

308 WIN\*

1

5

5833

700

BDL

308\* WINVAR

1

10

5785

700

BDL

3006 \*

1

5

5811

700

BDL

3006 LH\*

1

5

5782

700

ADL

22 250REM

1

15

5776

700

ADL

7MM REMMAG

1

5

5776

700

ADL

7MM EXPREM

1

10

5789

700

BDL

2506 REM\*

1

735

SHIPPED  
JAN 7 1980



SALE R 0143644

# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, Inc.

INVOICE NO.

## SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

81ST CO

SHIPPED TO  
4 09 458 10256 01

ORDER NO.

PAGE NO.  
02

SOLD TO  
09 498

RATE \_\_\_\_\_ PER WT.

BL-P \_\_\_\_\_

C \_\_\_\_\_

TC \_\_\_\_\_

INSTRUCTIONS	TOTAL WEIGHT	TOTAL CASES

CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	SER	ST.	KE

QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION
	5	5781	700 BDL 222 REM*
10		5801	700 BDL 17 REM*
	10	5783	700 BDL 22 250 REM*
10		5803	700 BDL 7MM REM*MG
	10	5803	700 BDL 7MM REM*MG
	5	5797	700 BDL 7MM EXPREM
5		5815	700 BDL 7MM MG *LM
	10	5809	700 BDL 8MM REM*MG
	5	5825	700 BDL 223 RM*VAK
	5	5854	700 CLASC 22- 250REM
	5	5858	700 CLASC 6MM REM
	5	5860	700 CLASC 243 WIN
	10	5864	700 CLASC 270 WIN
	5	5872	700 CLASC 7MM REM MG
	15	9632	742 6MM REM
	✓ 170	9636	742 3006



# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, Inc. SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

INVOICE NO.

SHIPPED TO  
4 09 498 10256 01

ORDER NO.

PAGE NO.  
03

SOLD TO

09 498

RATE \_\_\_\_\_ PER \_\_\_\_\_

BL-P \_\_\_\_\_

C \_\_\_\_\_

TC \_\_\_\_\_

QUANTITY		INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION		
10		9630	742	7MMRM EXP	1
	10	9638	742	308	1
	✓ 100	9646	742	243	1
	10	9666	742	3006 RH OLL	1
	5	9670	742	3006 CARB	1
	10	5900	760	6MM	1
	20	9678	760	243	1
	40	9726	760	270 WIN	1
	15	9732	760	308	1
	10	9692	760	3006 RH OLL	1
20		9698	760	3006 CARB	1
5		9813	788	243* WIN w/SCUP	1
10		9812	788	243* WIN	1
5		9806	788	223* REM	1
10		9807	788	223* REM w/SCUP	1
5		9806	788	22250 REM*	1



INVOICE NO.

# SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

1ST CO

SHIPPED TO ORDER NO.  
4 05 498 10256 01

PAGE  
NO.  
04

SOLD TO  
09 458

RATE \_\_\_\_\_ PER CWT

BL-P \_\_\_\_\_

**C** \_\_\_\_\_

TC \_\_\_\_\_

[illegible]

0'27

145



SHIPPING TICKET  
BOX 179  
ILION, N.Y. 13357

RD 5057

5791	a6856539- a6856355- a6856517- a6856188- a6836409-	700	03baa
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
KILOS.	CASE NO.		
MEAS.			

SHIPPING TICKET  
BOX 179  
ILION, N.Y. 13357

RD 5057

5791	a6857400- a6856557- a6856607- a6856234- a6856609-	700	02baw
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
KILOS.	CASE NO.		
MEAS.			

SHIPPING TICKET  
BOX 179  
ILION, N.Y. 13357

5791	a6779620- a6777902- a6837273- a6856186- a6833343-	700	02baw
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
KILOS.	CASE NO.		
MEAS.			



SHIPPING TICKET  
BOX 179  
ILION, N.Y. 13357

RD 537

5791	a6856160- a6855240- a6856216- a6856219- a6856127-	700	03baa
GROSS		LEGAL	NET
KILOS.		CASE NO.	
MEAS.			

SHIPPING TICKET  
BOX 179  
ILION, N.Y. 13357

RD 5057

5791	a6856340- a6857433- a6856351- a6856814- a6855862-	700	03baa
GROSS		LEGAL	NET
KILOS.		CASE NO.	
MEAS.			

SHIPPING TICKET  
BOX 179  
ILION, N.Y. 13357

5791	a6779326- a6777401- a6777288- a6812599- a6829363-	700	03baa
GROSS		LEGAL	NET
KILOS.		CASE NO.	
MEAS.			



SHIPPING TICKET  
BOX 179  
ILION, N.Y. 13357

NO 5057

5791	a6855868- a6856579- a6777442- a6780129- a6779789-	700	03baa
GILOS.	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
MEAS.			CASE NO.

SHIPPING TICKET  
BOX 179  
ILION, N.Y. 13357

NO 5057

5791	a6856314- a6856720- a6857512- ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ a6856545- a6839484-	700	03baa
GILOS.	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
MEAS.			CASE NO.

SHIPPING TICKET  
BOX 179  
ILION, N.Y. 13357

5791	a6777336- a6856676- a6843349- a6856772- a6836378-	700	03baa
GILOS.	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
MEAS.			CASE NO.



SHIPPING TICKET  
BOX 179  
ILION, N.Y. 13357

RD 8057

5791	a6810855- 700	02x 02baw
	a6779366- a6856350- a6842768- a6777526-	
	GROSS LEGAL NET CASE NO.	
	KILOS.	
	MEAS.	

SHIPPING TICKET  
BOX 179  
ILION, N.Y. 13357

RD 3057

5791	a6843754- 700	02baw
	a6845416- a6856311- a6777371- a6838601-	
	GROSS LEGAL NET CASE NO.	
	KILOS.	
	MEAS.	

SHIPPING TICKET  
BOX 179  
ILION, N.Y. 13357

5791	a6860162- 700	02baw
	a6856174- a6860170- a6777063- a6829685-	



SHIPPING TICKET  
BOX 179  
ILION, N.Y. 13357

5791	a6856869- a6856869- a6856869- a6856869- a6856869-	700	02baw
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
KILOS.			CASE NO.
MEAS.			

SHIPPING TICKET  
BOX 179  
ILION, N.Y. 13357

5791	a6857401- a6856290- a6856692- a6856251- a6856870-	700	03baa
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
KILOS.			CASE NO.
MEAS.			

SHIPPING TICKET  
BOX 179  
ILION, N.Y. 13357

5791	a6836699- a6841455- a6780194- a6856126- a6857481-	700	03baa
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
KILOS.			CASE NO.
MEAS.			



SHIPPING TICKET  
BOX 179  
ILION, N.Y. 13357

RD 5057

5791	a6777603- a6829419- a6780157- a6856857- a6780181-	700	03baa
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET CASE NO.
KILOS.			
MEAS.			

SHIPPING TICKET  
BOX 179  
ILION, N.Y. 13357

RD 5057

5791	a6856339- a6738915- a6856342- a6838654- <i>26856325</i>	700	03baJ
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET CASE NO.
KILOS.			
MEAS.			

SHIPPING TICKET  
BOX 179  
ILION, N.Y. 13357

5791	a6779769- a6843764- a6779857- a6840064- a6779875-	700	03baw
------	---	-----	-------



BARBER-PRESALE R 0143653  
KINZER V. REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY  
SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

SOLD TO SOUTHERN OIL DIST INC  
P O BOX 25  
UPA-ELLER AKA 33054

SHIPPED TO ORDER NO.

A 05 154 10275 02  
IX 10598 FOR SHIPMENT

SHIP TO SOUTHERN OIL DIST INC  
13490 NW 45TH AVE  
UPA-ELLER AKA 33054

RATE 50.00 PER CWT  
BL-9 50.00  
C RYDER  
TC 22 06 483

6

SHIP FROM CAUN		SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS				TOTAL WEIGHT 150		TOTAL GROSS	
FACTORY ORDER NO. A 10275 02		ORDER MO. DAY YR. 11 14 75		CUSTOMER ORDER NO. 3204		SER 20	ST. KE 1 5	12 11 79	
QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION						
	✓	5770	100 ABL 270 WIN						
	✓	5829	100 OBL 225 RA*VAK						
	✓	5804	100 OBLSC 270 WIN						
SOLD -- 33		RF	LF 15						
TOTAL QUANTITY									
ON ORDER	FOR SHIPMENT								
33	15								

CONTINUED ON BACKORDER  
33 RF 35LF 150

SHIPPED  
JAN 4 1976



SHIPPING TICKET  
BOX 179  
ILION, N.Y. 13357

5770	a677777A- a6856902- a6856633- a6856704- a6860348-	700	02baw
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
KILOS.			CASE NO.
MEAS.			



SALES  
DEPARTMENT

*Remington*  
**Rem-O-Gram**

Quick Facts About  
REMINGTON  
PRODUCTS

Jack H. Carter

Ilion

cc: House Force

Bridgeport, Connecticut  
February 20, 1980

TO THE FIELD FORCE:

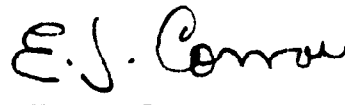
LIMITED MODEL 700 RECALL

Last week we were notified by Ilion that a small quantity of Model 700's were shipped that were not up to Remington quality standards. These guns are suspected of having an improperly plated sear safety cam. The shipments in question were made during the period January 7-11, 1980.

Regional managers were notified of the specific shipments made to their region.

We felt you should be aware of this minor recall. Questions pertaining to the recall can be directed to Earl Larson.

Sincerely,



E. J. Conroy  
Director of Sales

EJC/ds

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC., BRIDGEPORT 2, CONN.**



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, Inc.

## SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

INVOICE NO.

SOLD TO  
WHITNEY SPTG CO  
P O BOX 5344  
DENVER COLO 80211

SHIPPED TO

ORDER NO.

PAGE NO.

SOLD TO

5 07 860 15178 01  
1X 55070 FOR SHIPMENT

RATE 15.45

PER CWT.

BL-P 50944

SHIP TO  
WHITNEY SPTG CO  
2935 WALNUT ST  
DENVER COLO 80205

C-CONSOL FRT

TC 22 CC 181

SHIP FROM	SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS		TOTAL WEIGHT		TOTAL CAGES	
ILION		5 DK	8179	179		
CTORY ORDER NO.	MO	DAY	YR	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	SER	ST. KE
15178 01	12	20	75	650	20	1 5 01 09 80
QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION			
	✓	5	5552	1100	12/50	FLVI
	✓	5	5550	1100	12/20	MDVT
10			5552	1100	12/28	MDVT MAG
	✓	50	5248	1100	12/50	FLVI MAG
	✓	2	5550	1100	12/50	1 FL VI
		1	5440	1100	12/50	FL VI TA
	✓	2	5450	1100	12/50	FLVI TA MCS
5			5254	1100	20/25	MDVI LNT
	✓	2	5254	1100	20 25	FLVI LNT-
	✓	2	5256	1100	20 25	MDVI LNT-
	✓	10	6900	070	12 50	FLPL
	✓	5	6904	070	12 50	MBPL
10			6914	070	12/20	MDVI MAG
	✓	10	6950	070	12 50	FLVI
	✓	5	6952	070	12 20	FLVI
	✓	10	6954	070	12 20	MDVI
TOTAL QUANTITY						
ON ORDER	FOR SHIPMENT					

894

5 1/4  
5 1/5  
5 1/7  
5 1/8  
5 1/8

DA

SHIPPED  
JAN 10 1980

1-XBL



SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

SOLD TO WHITNEY SPTG CO. CO

SHIPPED TO 5 07 000 15178 01

PAGE NO. 02 SOLD 07 840

SHIP TO

RATE PER CWT.

BL-P

C

TC

SHIP FROM	SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS	TOTAL WEIGHT	TOTAL CAGES

FACTORY ORDER NO.	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	SER	ST.	KE

QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION
	✓ 150	6570	870 12 30 FLVT MAG 1
	✓ 1	4920	870 12/30 FLVT TB 1
5		5104	870 12/30 FLVT COMP 1
	✓ 5	6540	870 20 28 MDVT 1
	✓ 20	6980	870 20 25 FLVT MAG 1
5		6502	870 20 20 MDVT MAG 1
	✓ 5	5190	870 20 20 FLVT MAGLWT 1
	✓ 5	4500	870 41025 FLVT 1
	✓ 15	5770	100 BDL 270 WIN 1
	✓ 40	5772	100 BDL 3000 1
	✓ 20	5767	100 BDL 245 WIN* 1
	✓ 30	5751	100 BDL 270 WIN* 1
	✓ 35	5811	100 BDL 270 WIN*LH 1
	✓ 5	5833	100 BDL 308* WINVAR 1
	✓ 50	5753	100 BDL 3006 * 1
	✓ 40	5813	100 BDL 3006 LH* 1

TOTAL QUANTITY	
ON ORDER	FOR SHIPMENT



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, Inc.  
SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

INVOICE NO.

OLD TO  
WHITNEY SPTG GDS COSHIPPED TO  
5 07 860 15178 01

ORDER NO.

PAGE NO.

03

SOLD TO

07 860

RATE PER CWT.

BL-P

C

TC

SHIP TO

SHIP FROM	SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS	TOTAL WEIGHT	TOTAL CASES
STORY ORDER NO.	ORDER MO. DAY YR.	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	SER ST. KE
QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION
10		5708	700 ADL 2506 REM 1
	✓ 5	5700	700 ADL 222 REM 1
	✓ 5	5778	700 ADL 7MM EXPREM 1
	✓ 20	5785	700 BDL 2506 REM* 1
10		5801	700 BDL 17 REM* 1
50		5803	700 BDL 7MM REM*MG 1
	✓ 5	5797	700 BDL 7MM EXPREM 1
20		5800	700 7MM BDL* REMVAR 1
50		5815	700 BDL 7MM MG *LH 1
20		5807	700 BDL 300 WIN*MG 1
	✓ 5	5820	700 BDL 22 250 RM*VAR 1
5		5820	700 BDL 223 RM*VAR 1
	✓ 5	5808	700 CLASC 3MM REM 1
	✓ 5	5800	700 CLASC 243 WIN 1
	✓ 5	5804	700 CLASC 210 WIN 1
	✓ 5	5806	700 CLASC 30/06 1
TOTAL QUANTITY			
ON ORDER	FOR SHIPMENT		



## SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

OLD  
TO

WHITNEY SPTG GDS CO

SHIPPED  
TO  
5 07 560 15176 01ORDER  
NO.PAGE  
NO.  
04COTA  
07 560

RATE \_\_\_\_\_ PER CWT.

BL-P \_\_\_\_\_

C \_\_\_\_\_

TC \_\_\_\_\_

HIP  
TO

SHIP FROM	SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS	TOTAL WEIGHT	TOTAL CASES

TOY ORDER NO.	ORDER NO.	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	SER	ST.	KE

QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION	
	✓ 5	5072	100 CLASC TXM REM MG	1
	✓ 5	5032	142 OMN REM	1
	✓ 50	5030	142 3000	1
	✓ 10	5040	142 245	1
	✓ 15	5600	142 3000 RH BDL	1
	✓ 1	5120	100 270 WIN	1
	✓ 30	5750	160 3000	1
	✓ 3	5652	100 3000 RH BDL	1
	✓ 3	5700	160 270 RH BDL	1
10		5015	780 3000* WIN W/SCUP	1
15		5012	780 245* WIN	1
5		5700	780 3000 REM L HAND	1
5		5788	780 3000 WIN L HAND	1
5		5806	780 225* REM	1
10		5808	780 22250 REM*	1
35		5010	780 7MM00 *REM	1

TOTAL QUANTITY	
ON ORDER	FOR SHIPMENT



## SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

**INVOICE NO.**

SHIPPED TO ORDER NO.  
5 07 000 15178 01

PAGE NO. 05 SOLD TO 07 56

SHIP  
TO

RATE \_\_\_\_\_ PER CWT

BL-P

c \_\_\_\_\_

TC \_\_\_\_\_

STORY ORDER NO.	DATE			CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	SER	ST.	KE
	MO.	DAY	YR.				

TOTAL QUANTITY			
ON ORDER	FOR SHIPMENT		
283	890 851	8189	179

8189

179



5770	A6856519- A6856574- A6856580- A6777906- A6823385-	700	05baa ✓	5791	A6873761- A6812293- A6856644- A6860771- A6873456-	700	088A ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.	GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.
KILOS.				KILOS.			
MEAS.				MEAS.			

5791	A6873379- A6873451- A6779036- A6838634- A6777643-	700	08BAA ✓	5791	A6860831- A6860873- A6855839- A6818479- A6860751-	700	08BAA ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.	GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.
KILOS.				KILOS.			
MEAS.				MEAS.			

5791	A6873113- A6860291- A6860674- A6860882- A6760158-	700	08BAA ✓	5791	A6836421- A6873414- A6860823- A6873376- A6860824-	700	08BAA ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.	GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.
KILOS.				KILOS.			



BARBER - PRESALE R 0143662 ✓

5791

A6861035-  
A6741597-  
A6860165-  
A6861030-  
A6873649-

05baa

5791

A6839628-  
A6856327-  
A6840651-  
A6838600-  
A6837328-

700

08BAW

FC	NET	ADJ NO	GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.
LOS			5791			08BAW
EAS						

KILOS.

MEAS.

700

5791

a6844159-  
a6838148-  
a6860793-  
a6840730-  
a6844640-

700

04bad

741  
A6836963  
A6873460  
- A6861007  
A 6840758  
A6838604

07 B A

FC	NET	ADJ NO	GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.
LOS			5791			04bad
EAS						

KILOS.

MEAS.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, Inc.

INVOICE NO.

SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

SHIPPED  
TOORDER  
NO.PAGE  
NO.

SOLD TO

SOLD TO BOB HARD & SONS INC  
2300 BROOKS ST  
MISSOULA MONTANA 59801

5 07 843 15188 01  
IX 55165 FOR SHIPMENT

01

07 843

YYY2

J 79

RATE 17.75

PER CWT.

BL-P 51025

C CONSUL FRT

TC 22 CC 181

SHIP TO BOB HARD & SONS INC  
2300 BROOKS ST  
MISSOULA MONTANA 59801

3

SHIP FROM	SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS		TOTAL WEIGHT		TOTAL CASES	
ELION		5 LK	1097	24		
FACTORY ORDER NO.	ORDER NO.	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	SER	ST.	KE	
15188 01	12 14 79	3160	20	1	5	
QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION			
		NET				
	✓ 5	5764	700	ADL	6MM RCM	1
	✓ 5	5766	700	ADL	243 WIN	1
	✓ 5	5770	700	ADL	270 WIN	1
5		5774	700	ADL	308 WIN	1
20		5772	700	ADL	3008	1
	✓ 5	5785	700	BDL	6MM REM*	1
	✓ 15	5791	700	BDL	270 WIN*	1
5		5811	700	BDL	270 WIN*LM	1
	✓ 20	5793	700	BDL	3008 *	1
5		5813	700	BDL	3008 LM*	1
5		5768	700	ADL	2508 RCM	1
	✓ 5	5762	700	ADL	22 2508LM	1
	✓ 10	5776	700	ADL	7MM KEAPAS	1
	✓ 5	5778	700	ADL	7MM EXPREM	1
		5769	700	BDL	2508 REM*	1
	✓ 2	5761	700	BDL	222 REM*	1
TOTAL QUANTITY						
ON ORDER	FOR SHIPMENT					

292

5 1/4

SHIPPED  
JAN 11 1980



## SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

OLD TO: JGB WARD &amp; SONS INC

SHIPPED TO: 5 07 843 15136 01

 ORDER NO.: 02  
 PAGE 1  
 NO. 07 843

RATE \_\_\_\_\_ PER CWT.

BL-P \_\_\_\_\_

C \_\_\_\_\_

TC \_\_\_\_\_

SHIP TO:

SHIP FROM	SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS		TOTAL WEIGHT		TOTAL CASES	
STORY ORDER NO.	QTY	DAY	YR.	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	SER	ST. KE
QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION			
	5	A 5783	700	BOL22-250	REM*	1
10		5603	700	BOL 7MM	REM*RG	1
	5	A 5797	700	BOL 7MM	EXP REM	1
5		5815	700	BOL 7MM	AG #LR	1
5		5807	700	BOL 300	WIN*RG	1
	5	A 5854	700	CLASC 22-	250REM	1
	5	A 5864	700	CLASC 270	WIN	1
	10	A 5866	700	CLASC	30/06	1
	5	A 9636	742	3006		1
5		9630	742	7MMRM EXP		1
	5	A 9730	760	3006		1
10		9814	788	308*	WIN	1
10		9612	788	243*	WIN	1
5		9806	788	223*	REM	1
10		9808	788	22250	REM*	1
10		9616	788	7MMRM *	REM	1
ND TOTAL QUANTITY		RF	CF	117	017	
ON ORDER	FOR SHIPMENT					



Form RD-172

## SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

INVOICE NO.

SOLD  
TO

SKIPPED  
TO

ORDER  
NO.

PAGE  
NO.

SOLD TO

RATE \_\_\_\_\_ PER CWT.

BL-P

© \_\_\_\_\_

TC \_\_\_\_\_

SHIP  
TO

[illegible]

1057

24

**CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER**  
**KINZER V. REMINGTON**

**BARBER - PRESALE R 0143665**

**R2544653**



SHIPPING TICKET  
BOX 179  
ILION, N.Y. 13357

NO 4157

5770	a6856741- a6835408- a6777441- a6794492- a6777700-	700	02bau
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
KILOS.			CASE NO.
MEAS.			

SHIPPING TICKET  
BOX 179  
ILION, N.Y. 13357

NO 4157

5791	a6779655- a6844095- a6836130- a6836146- a6842707-	700	04bau
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
KILOS.			CASE NO.
MEAS.			



En. m. 45 1 13

INVOICE NO.

**BARBER - PRESALE R 0143667**  
R2544655



SHIPPING TICKET  
BOX 179  
ILION, N.Y. 13357

5770	a6860247- a6840658- a6840352- a6839817- a6840761-	700	03bau
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
KILOS.			CASE NO.
MEAS.			

SHIPPING TICKET  
BOX 179  
ILION, N.Y. 13357

5770	a6820286- a6856572- a6838697- a6779018- a6841517-	700	03bau
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
KILOS.			CASE NO.
MEAS.			

SHIPPING TICKET  
BOX 179  
ILION, N.Y. 13357

5770	a6839476- a6836148- a6840932- a6856005- a6838832-	700	03bau
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
KILOS.			CASE NO.
MEAS.			



SHIPPING TICKET  
BOX 179  
ILION, N.Y. 13357

RD 5087

5770	<del>a677846-</del> a6777846- a6856373- a6856817- a6837297- a6855825-	700	03bau
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
KILOS.			CASE NO.
MEAS.			

SHIPPING TICKET  
BOX 179  
ILION, N.Y. 13357

RD 5087

5770	a6777303- a6861139- a6841003- a6860299- a6880408-	700	04baj
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
KILOS.			CASE NO.
MEAS.			



~~C NOT ROUTED.~~  
TO 90 CC

**BARBER - PRESALE R 0143670**  
R2544658



## SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

SOLO TO JERRY'S SPORT CENTER  
 1031  
 CLYDEMAN PA 15941

SHIPPED TO ORDER NO. 01 436 10075 01  
 TX 55098 FOR SHIPMENT

PAGE NO. 01 SOLD 0114

RATE 5.05 PER CW

BL-P 51000

C ~~RECEIVED~~

TC 22 CC 950

SHIP TO JERRY'S SPORT CENTER  
 HWY 247  
 MONTGOMERY PA 15941

SHIP FROM	SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS	TOTAL WEIGHT	TOTAL CASES
15.10.11	A CR	2100	113

FACTORY ORDER NO.	ORDER NO.	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	SER	ST. KE
AM 10075 01	12 11 75	5554	20	1 2 01 07 60

QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION
		AL7	1
	X 5	5704	100 ADL 6MM REM 1
	X 5	5700	100 ADL 243 WIN 1
	X 5	5770	100 ADL 270 WIN 1
5		5774	100 ADL 308 WIN 1
45		5772	100 ADL 3006 1
	X 135	5772	100 ADL 3006 1
	Q 125	5761	100 BDL 243 WIN* 1
	7 250	5751	100 BDL 270 WIN* 1
70		5611	100 BDL 270 WIN* LH 1
	2 10	5795	700 BDL 308 WIN* 1
	4 10	5655	700 BDL 308* WINVAR 1
	7 70	5615	700 BDL 3006 LH* 1
5		5763	700 ADL 2506 REM 1
	5	5700	700 ADL 222 REM 1
	5	5702	700 ADL 22 250REM 1
	5	5770	700 ADL 7MM REMMAG 1

865

1/5  
1/7  
1/8  
1/9  
1/10  
1/11  
1/12  
1/13  
1/14  
1/15  
1/16  
1/17  
1/18  
1/19  
1/20  
1/21  
1/22  
1/23  
1/24  
1/25  
1/26  
1/27  
1/28  
1/29  
1/30  
1/31  
1/32  
1/33  
1/34  
1/35  
1/36  
1/37  
1/38  
1/39  
1/40  
1/41  
1/42  
1/43  
1/44  
1/45  
1/46  
1/47  
1/48  
1/49  
1/50  
1/51  
1/52  
1/53  
1/54  
1/55  
1/56  
1/57  
1/58  
1/59  
1/60  
1/61  
1/62  
1/63  
1/64  
1/65  
1/66  
1/67  
1/68  
1/69  
1/70  
1/71  
1/72  
1/73  
1/74  
1/75  
1/76  
1/77  
1/78  
1/79  
1/80  
1/81  
1/82  
1/83  
1/84  
1/85  
1/86  
1/87  
1/88  
1/89  
1/90  
1/91  
1/92  
1/93  
1/94  
1/95  
1/96  
1/97  
1/98  
1/99  
1/100

SHIPPED  
 JAN 10 1980

TOTAL QUANTITY
ON ORDER
FOR SHIPMENT



SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

OLD JERREYS SPORT CENTER  
TOSHIPPED  
A 01 436 10075 01ORDER  
NO.PAGE  
NO. 02SOLD TO  
01 436

RATE \_\_\_\_\_ PER CWT.

BL-P \_\_\_\_\_

C \_\_\_\_\_

TC \_\_\_\_\_

SHIP  
TO

SHIP FROM		SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS				TOTAL WEIGHT		TOTAL CASES	
FACTORY ORDER NO.		ORDER NO.		CUSTOMER ORDER NO.		SER		ST. KE	
QUANTITY ON ORDER		QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT		INDEX NO.		DESCRIPTION			
5		5776		700		ADE 7MM EXPREM 1			
50		5705		700		BOL 2500 REM* 1			
5		5781		700		BOL 222 REM* 1			
15		5801		700		BOL 11 REM* 1			
270		5805		700		BOL 7MM REM*HG 1			
25		5757		700		BOL 7MM EXPREM 1			
25		5833		700		7MM06 BOL* REMVAR 1			
70		5815		700		BOL 7MM HG *1H 1			
20		5803		700		BOL 8MM REM*HG 1			
100		5807		700		BOL 500 WINVAR 1			
15		5831		700		BOL 2500 RM*VAR 1			
70		5825		700		BOL22 250 RM*VAR 1			
10		5825		700		BOL 223 RM*VAR 1			
20		5825		700		BOL 243* WINVAR 1			
GND -- 33		N		LF		865		DTH	
TOTAL QUANTITY		ON ORDER		FOR SHIPMENT					
805		805		173					

8100

173



5770	A6856498- A6856620- A6857408- A6856862- A6837282-	700	05baa ✓	5791	A6861005- A6856537- A6840261- A6856231- A6839759-	760	09BAJ ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.	GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.
LOS.				LOS.			
EAS.				MEAS.			

5791	A6872338- A6779908- A6822842- A6860709- A6860913-	700	09BAA ✓	5791	A6860145- A6840715- A6860362- A6838696- A6839479-	700	09BAA ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.	GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.
KILOS.				KILOS.			
MEAS.				MEAS.			

5791	A68726728 A6874035- A6840936- A6860830- A6839469-	700	09BAA ✓	5791	A6872674- A6860994- A6873465- A6839729- A6860745-	700	09BAW ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.	GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.



DOA 1/9  
ILION, N.Y. 13357

5791	A6861018- A6820053- A6839704- <del>A683388XX</del> A6873162- A6837267-	700	09BAU ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.
KILOS.			
MEAS.			

5791	A6861031- A6860326- A6858231- A6873377- A6861125-	700	093AU ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.
KILOS.			
MEAS.			

5791	A6873786- A6873746- A6872296- A6836483- A6841880-	700	093AA ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.
KILOS.			
MEAS.			

5791	A6860979- A6860168- A6860137- A6860146- A6860312-	700	09BAA ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.
KILOS.			
MEAS.			

5791	A6860111- A6860675- A6858190- <del>A6855088</del> A6860847- A6873759-	700	098A ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.
KILOS.			

5791	A6872675- A6838621- A6755975- A6820097- A6820168-	700	09BAA ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.
KILOS.			



5791	A6756886- A6860102- A6843405- A6779673- A6861040-	700	09BAU ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

5791	A6874459- A6860195- A6777696- A6838605- <del>A6840725-XXX</del> A6840725-	700	09BAU ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

5791	A6873643- A6815393- A6874089- A6860848- A6838626-	700	09BAU ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

OS.

AS.

5791	A6860211- A6841488- A6860123- A6737085- A6738504-	700	09BAU ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

5791	A6860952- A6860713- A6861135- A6838614- A6860205-	700	09BAU ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

5791	A6844675- A6838530- A6860357- A6840645- A6843185-	700	09BAU ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.



5791	A6874146- A6858130- A6873102- A6874119- A6860797-	700	09BAU ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

LOS.

EAS.

BOX 179  
LION, N.Y. 13357

5791	A6858206- A6858135- A6873587- A6873530- A6874476-	700	09BAU ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

5791	A6777645- A6861077- A6779323- A6778244- A6838835-	700	09BAU ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

5791	A6874415- A6840696- A6873720- A6838653- <del>A6838653</del> A6873752-	700	09BAU ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

5791	<del>A6860122-</del> <del>A6860763-</del> <del>A6872311-</del> <del>A6873707-</del> <del>A6861027-</del>	700	09BAU ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

LOS.

5791	A6861234- A6767466- A6820110- A6860671- <del>A6861096-</del>	700	09BAU ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

KILOS.



5791	A6838612- A6873673- A6874043- A6874083- A6839784-	700	09BAU ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

5791	A6874047- A6874343- <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> A6858264- A6858107- A6860910-	700	09BAU ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

5791	A6858162- A6860197- A6842279- A6874449- A6858262-	700	09BAU ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

KILOS.

EAS.

5791	A6860832- A6858234- A6837518- A6873134- A6843108-	700	09BAU ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

5791	<del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> A6858177- A6860781- A6874397- A6860816- A6874418-	700	09BAU ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

KILOS.

5760	a6768446- a6767738- a6711620- a6861496- a6861421-	700	07BAU ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

KILOS.



## SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

OLD  
TO  
WALTER CRAIG INC  
BOX 927  
SELMA ALABAMA 36701

SHIPPED  
TOORDER  
NO.PAGE  
NO.

SOLD TO

2 03 175 12023 01  
TX 55034 FOR SHIPMENT

01 03 175

Y112

PER CWT. 70

9.88

BL-P 50935

HIP  
TO  
WALTER CRAIG INC  
NEW ORVILLE RD  
SELMA ALABAMA 36701

C ROADWAY EXPRESS  
TC 22 CC 695

3

SHIP FROM	SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS		TOTAL WEIGHT		TOTAL CASES	
ILION	2 DR		1716		37	
TOY ORDER NO.	DATE MO. DAY YR.	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	SER	ST. KE		
12023 01	12 16 75	260	20	1 5	01 03 80	70 111 633172 0102
QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION			
		NET	1			
	✓ 5	5764	700	ADL	0MM REM	1
	✓ 10	5766	700	ADL	243 WIN	1
	✓ 10	5770	700	ADL	270 WIN	1
5		5774	700	ADL	308 WIN	1
	✓ 10	5791	700	ADL	270 WIN*	1
	✓ 5	5795	700	ADL	308 WIN*	1
	✓ 10	5833	700	ADL	308* WINVAR	1
5		5785	700	ADL	2506 REM	1
	✓ 5	5702	700	ADL	22 250REM	1
	✓ 5	5789	700	ADL	2506 REM*	1
	✓ 3	5781	700	ADL	222 REM*	1
10		5831	700	ADL	17 REM*	1
	✓ 10	5785	700	ADL	22 250 REM*	1
	✓ 10	5797	700	ADL	7MM EXPREM	1
10		5833	700	ADL	7MM 0DL* REMVAR	1
	✓ 5	5807	700	ADL	300 WIN*NG	1
TOTAL QUANTITY						
ON ORDER	FOR SHIPMENT					

SHIPPED  
JAN 10 1980



Form RD-573

# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, II

## SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

SOLD TO  
WALTER CRAIG INC

SHIPPED TO  
2 03 173 12023 01

ORDER NO.

SHIP TO

RATE

BL-P

C

TC

SHIP FROM	SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS		TOTAL WEIGHT		TOTAL CAGES	
FACTORY ORDER NO.	MO.	DAY	YR.	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	SER.	ST. KE
QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION			
	✓ 10	5031	100	BDL	2506 RM*VAR	1
	✓ 3	5021	100	BDL	222 RM*VAR	1
	✓ 10	5023	100	BDL22	250 RM*VAR	1
	✓ 5	5825	100	BDL	223 RM*VAR	1
		5825	100	BDL	223 RM*VAR	1
	✓ 1	5825	100	BDL	243* WINVAR	1
	✓ 1	5032	142	CMM REM		1
	✓ 1	5038	142	BDL		1
	✓ 10	5040	142	243		1
	✓ 1	5008	142	3000 RH	BDL	1
	✓ 1	5008	142	3000 LH	BDL	1
	✓ 1	5070	142	3000 CARB		1
	✓ 1	5900	100	CMM		1
	✓ 1	5070	100	243		1
	✓ 10	5130	100	3000		1
	✓ 1	5132	100	300		1
TOTAL QUANTITY						
ON ORDER	FOR SHIPMENT					

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER  
KINZER V. REMINGTON

BARBER - PRESALE R 0143679  
R2544667



## SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

OLD  
TO

WALTER C. ALLEN, INC.

SHIPPED  
TO

2 03 173 12023 01

ORDER  
NO.PAGE  
NO.

03

SOLD TO

03 173

RATE \_\_\_\_\_ PER CWT.

BL-P \_\_\_\_\_

C \_\_\_\_\_

TC \_\_\_\_\_

HIP  
TO

SHIP FROM SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS TOTAL WEIGHT

TOTAL CASES

STORY ORDER NO.

ORDER  
NO. DAY YR.

CUSTOMER ORDER NO.

SER

ST. KE

QUANTITY  
ON ORDERQUANTITY  
FOR SHIPMENTINDEX  
NO.

DESCRIPTION

10

9015

180

245\*

WIN

W/SCUP

1

5

9015

780

300\*

WIN

W/SCUP

1

5

9014

180

300\*

WIN

1

5

9012

780

245\*

WIN

1

10

9000

180

225\*

REM

1

5

9001

780

225\*

REM

W/SCUP

1

5

9000

780

22250

REM\*

1

5

9009

780

22250

REM\*

W/SCUP

1

10

9010

780

70000

\*REM

1

5

9011

780

70000

\*REM

W/SCUP

1

GND -- SS

RE

LE

181

01H

TOTAL QUANTITY

ON ORDER

FOR SHIPMENT

100

101

1716

37



5791	A6839818- A6839451- A6860330- A6873374- A6860181-	700	08BAA
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET CASE NO.
KILOS.			
MEAS.			

5791	A6860938- A6860778- A6839452- A6780081- A6840752-	700	09BAA
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET CASE NO.
KILOS.			
MEAS.			

SHIPPING TICKET  
BOX 179  
ILION, N.Y. 13357

5762	A6851233- A6845946- A6717031- A6846118- A6851004-	700	07 BA
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET CASE NO.
KILOS.			
MEAS.			



R2544670



## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY

## SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

SOLD  
TOMAURICE SP7G GDS  
6500 W CORTLAND AV  
CHICAGO ILL 60635SHIPPED  
TOORDER  
NO.9 04 539 10369 01  
TX 55203 FOR SHIPMENT

01

RATE 7.23 PER CWT

BL-P 51006

C - Rem Truck

TC 22 CC 181

SHIP  
TOMAURICE SP7G GDS  
6500 W CORTLAND AV  
CHICAGO ILL 60635

SHIP FROM	SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS		TOTAL WEIGHT		TOTAL CASES	
ILION	9 CR		1990		48	
FACTORY ORDER NO.	MO.	DA.	YR.	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	SER.	ST. KE.
10369 01	01	04	80	12500	20	1 5 01 11 80
QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION			
		NET	1			
	30	5766	700 ADL	243 WIN	1	
	20	5770	700 ADL	270 WIN	1	
50		5772	700 ADL	3006	1	
	20	5793	700 BDL	3006*	1	
	30	5776	700 ADL	7MM REMMAG	1	
10		5603	700 BDL	7MM REMMAG	1	
	10	9666	742	3006 RH BDL	1	
	25	5730	760	3006	1	
	20	5486	N66	AUTO AD	1	
	30	5500	N66	AUTO MD	1	
	25	5602	552	AUTO A*	1	
	10	5604	552	AUTO BDL*	1	
	10	5620	572	SA A*	1	
	10	5622	572	SA BDL*	1	
ND -- 50		50	105 CF			
TOTAL QUANTITY						
ON ORDER	FOR SHIPMENT					
60	240					

**SHIPPED**  
JAN 10 1980

1990

48



5770	a6856585- a6856424- a6845600- a6856768- a6856866-	700	04baa	5770	a6860370- a6838843- a6866604- a6860302- a6855999-	700	04baa
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.	GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.
KILOS.				KILOS.			
MEAS.				MEAS.			



# BARBER - PRESALE R 0143685 ON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

SHIPPED TO

ORDER NO.

PAGE NO.

SOLD TO

SOLD TO REMINGTON ARMS CO. LTD.  
172 SHELDON DRIVE  
CAMBRIDGE ONT CAN C0000

K 12 800 11050 51  
DL 81503 FOR SHIPMENT

Red Star % WALLACE  
P06321  
S2 CC

SHIP TO REMINGTON ARMS CO. LTD.  
172 SHELDON DRIVE  
CAMBRIDGE ONT CAN C0000

SHIP FROM	SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS	TOTAL WEIGHT	TOTAL CASES
ALISON	K AN	11624	243

FACTORY ORDER NO.	ORDER NO.	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	SER	ST.	KE	24	11	CPC
11000 51	12 04 75	25	KU	0	2	01	00	00

QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION	16410	8205.00	14769	7385.50
	50	5172	700 ADL 3006	1			
	50	5191	700 ADL 210 WIN*	1	199.56	9978.00	17960 2980.00
	100	5611	700 ADL 270 WIN* LH	1	207.92	20792.00	18713 18713.00
	100	5793	700 ADL 3006 *	1	199.56	19956.00	17960 17960.00
	50	5613	700 ADL 3006 LH*	1	207.92	10396.00	18713 9356.50
	20	5706	700 ADL 222 REM	1	16410	3282.00	14769 2953.80
	10	5702	700 ADL 22 250REM	1	16410	1641.00	14769 1476.90
	5	5776	700 ADL 7MM EXPREM	1	16410	820.50	14769 7385.50
	50	5803	700 ADL 7MM REM*MG	1	207.92	10396.00	18713 9356.50
	50	5797	700 ADL 7MM EXPREM	1	199.56	9978.00	17960 2980.00
	50	5809	700 ADL 8MM REM*MG	1	207.92	10396.00	18713 9356.50
	50	5801	700 ADL 300 WIN*MG	1	207.92	10396.00	18713 9356.50
	20	5672	700 CLASD 7MM REM MG	1	191.20	3824.00	17208 3441.60
	200	5626	742 3000	1	19439	38878.00	17495 3441.60
	100	5638	142 300	1	19439	19439.00	17495 17495.00
	100	5726	700 270 WIN	1	17280	17280.00	15552 15552.00

TOTAL QUANTITY
ON ORDER
FOR SHIPMENT

30 1/2

SHIPPER  
JAN 9 1980



### SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

SHIPPED TO ORDER NO. 8 13 360 11050 51

PAGE 13  
NO. 13 680

RATE \_\_\_\_\_ PER CMT \_\_\_\_\_

BL-P

**C**

TC

SHIP  
TO

SHIP FROM	SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS	TOTAL WEIGHT	TOTAL CASES

TRCN ORDER NO.	ORDER			CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	SER	ST.	KE
	MO.	DAY	YR.				

QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION
	C 200	9730	760 3006
	10	9712	760 270 LH BDL
MD -- S		8F	CE 1 215
			GTN
			7 1/2 71

17280 34560 155.52 31104.00

189.53 1895.30 170.58 1715.80

36455.30 37869.80

232112.80 208901.05

TOTAL QUANTITY	
ORDER	FOR SHIPMENT
	1 215

11624

243



5791	a6839725- a6856605- J8838 a6856001- a6779193- a6856569-	700	03baa
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

ILION, N.Y. 13357

5791	a6839731- a6856635- a6856562- a6856553- a6856601-	700	03baa
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

5791	700 A6860764- A6831526- A6856651- A6812200- A6856584-	07BA
GROSS	LEGAL	NET

OS.

AS.

BOX 179  
ILION, N.Y. 13357

5791	700 A6860758- A6837329- A6855869- A6856320- A6860336-	07BA
GROSS	LEGAL	NET

KILOS.

MEAS.

5791	700 A6856175- A6861082- A6860342- A6861105- A6860355-	07BA
GROSS	LEGAL	NET

LOS.

BOX 179  
ILION, N.Y. 13357

5791	a6860374- 838382/x/ a683882/ a6839719- a6779051- a6839482- a6839614-	700	03baa
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

KILOS.



5791	700		
	A6839454-		
	A6834321-		
	A6832751-		
	A6845402-		
	A6835927-	07BA	
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

5791	700		
	A6861169-		
	A6836090-		
	A6841597-		
	A6842465-		
	A6836458-	07BA	
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

5791	700		
	A6840659-		
	A6817328-		
	A6860296-		
	A6861069-		
	A6837327-	07BA	
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

5791	a6829706- a6855977- a6840716- a6856163- a6838844-	700	03baa
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.



OLD TO WESTERN HOGEE CO  
58454 TROPICA ST  
GLENDALE CALIF 91209

SHIPPED TO

ORDER NO.

PAGE NO.

SOLD TO

5 08 349 11498 01

3A 55074 FOR SHIPMENT

RATE

17.73

PER CWT.

BLAP

50949

C

GEMMETRY

TC

22 CC 161

SHIP TO WESTERN HOGEE CO  
4844 SAN FERNANDO  
GLENDALE CALIF 91204

SHIP FROM	SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS		TOTAL WEIGHT		TOTAL CASH	
ALION	5 CR		3533		58	
STORY ORDER NO.	MO	DAY	YR.	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	SER	ST. KE
11498 01	12	18	79	25245	20	1 5 01 09 80
QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION			
		NET	1			
	✓ 5	5770	700	ADL	270	WIN
	✓ 5	5787	700	BOL	245	WIN*
	✓ 10	5791	700	BOL	270	WIN*
	✓ 5	5776	700	ADL	7MM	REM MAG
	✓ 10	5789	700	BOL	250S	REM*
10		5801	700	BOL	17	REM*
	✓ 10	5785	700	BOL 22	250	REM*
15		5803	700	BOL	7MM	REM*MG
	✓ 5	5797	700	BOL	7MM	EXPREM
15		5815	700	BOL	7MM	MG *LH
	✓ 10	5807	700	BOL	300	WIN*MG
	✓ 5	5821	700	BOL	222	RM*VAR
	✓ 15	5823	700	BOL 22	250	RM*VAR
	✓ 5	5827	700	BOL	6MM	RM*VAR
	✓ 5	5832	742	6MM	REM	
	✓ 10	5848	742	245		
TOTAL QUANTITY						
ON ORDER	FOR SHIPMENT					

585

5 1/2  
10 1/8

SHIPPED  
JAN 9 1980

53-K82



SOLD TO: WESTERN RUBBER CO.

SHIPPED TO: 500 847 11450 01

PAGE NO. 02

SOLD TO: 06 849

RATE \_\_\_\_\_ PER CWT.

BL-P \_\_\_\_\_

C \_\_\_\_\_

TC \_\_\_\_\_

SHIP FROM: SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS: TOTAL WEIGHT: TOTAL CAGES:

FACTORY ORDER NO. ORDER NO. CUSTOMER ORDER NO. SER. ST. KE

QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION	
	✓ 5	9670	142 5000 CARB	1
	✓ 10	5000	541 5 CUSTER	1
	✓ 150	5702	W EC AUTO LB H/SCUF	1
	✓ 80	5000	RCE AUTO RF	1
	✓ 10	5002	552 AUTO RF	1
	✓ 25	5004	552 AUTO BDL*	1
	✓ 30	5020	572 SA RF	1
	✓ 30	5022	572 SA BDL*	1
	✓ 40	5034	581 SA RF*	1
	✓ 30	9000	582 6 A	1
40			500 847 11450 01	105

6TH

TOTAL QUANTITY	
ON ORDER	FOR SHIPMENT
40	430

3533

SS



5791	A6838685- A6836732- A6838684- A6840993- A6843813-	700	08BAA
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

ILUON, N.Y. 13357

5827	a6866315- a6866350- a6712784- a6865994- a5703367-	700	07BAA
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

KILOS.

MEAS.

BOX 179  
ILUON, N.Y. 13357

5791	A6873431- A6873399- A6861026- A6860737- A6861100-	700	08BAA
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.



SOLD TO: MERCURY CARTRIDGE CO.  
P.O. BOX 100  
ASHKLE ND CAR 20110

SHIPPED TO: 2 02 501 12082 01  
1A 00000 FOR SHIPMENT

PAGE NO. 01 SCLO TO 02 551  
PER CWT. 1.70

SHIP TO: MERCURY CARTRIDGE CO.  
100 N. SOUTHERLAND  
ASHKLE ND CAR 20110

BL-P 50929  
C. HODGWAY EXPRESS  
TC 22 CL 600

SHIP FROM	SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS	TOTAL WEIGHT	TOTAL CWT
1210N	2 LR	2795	59

FACTORY ORDER NO.	ORDER NO.	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	SER	ST.	KE	QTY	DATE	TIME	PRICE
12082 01	12107 75	12715-04	20	1	5	01	05	00	56.64 0102

QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY
	✓	5160	100 ABL 245 WIN	1
	✓	5160	100 BDL 6MM REM*	1
	✓	5161	100 BDL 245 WIN*	1
	✓	5151	100 BDL 270 WIN*	1
	✓	5155	100 BDL 3006 *	1
	✓	5155	100 BDL 3006 LH*	1
	✓	5160	100 BDL 2500 REM	1
	✓	5174	100 ABL 22 250REM	1
	✓	5170	100 BDL 1MM REMMAG	1
	✓	5169	100 BDL 2500 REM*	1
	✓	5085	100 BDL 1MM REM*AG	1
	✓	5151	100 BDL 1MM EXPREM	1
	✓	5085	100 7MM00 BDL* REMVAN	1
	✓	5000	100 BDL 6MM REM*MG	1
	✓	5001	100 BDL 2500 RM*VAN	1
	✓	5004	100 CLASO 270 WIN	1

SHIPPED  
JAN 8 1980

TOTAL QUANTITY	ON ORDER	FOR SHIPMENT



BARBER - PRESALE R 0143693  
 REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.  
 SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

SOLD TO MONROE HARDWARE CO.

SHIPPED TO ORDER NO. 2 02 501 12082 01

PAGE NO. 02 SOLD TO 02 561

RATE \_\_\_\_\_ PER CWT.

BL-P \_\_\_\_\_

C \_\_\_\_\_

TC \_\_\_\_\_

HIP TO

SHIP FROM	SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS	TOTAL WEIGHT	TOTAL CASES

TORY ORDER NO.	ORDER NO.	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	SER	ST.	KE

QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION	
	✓ 50	✓ 9030	742 5000	1
5		9030	742 1MMRB EXP	1
	✓ 25	✓ 9030	742 500	1
	✓ 30	✓ 9048	742 240	1
	✓ 5	✓ 9040	742 500 RB BDL	1
	✓ 20	✓ 9080	742 5000 RB BDL	1
	✓ 25	✓ 9070	742 5000 LARB	1
	✓ 10	✓ 9072	742 5000 LARB	1
	✓ 10	✓ 9720	700 270 WIN	1
	✓ 25	✓ 9750	700 5000	1
5		9014	700 500* WIN	1
10		9012	700 270* WIN	1
10		9008	700 22.50 REM*	1
5		9010	700 1MMRB *REM	1
WID -- 50		NE	LE	292

UTH

TOTAL QUANTITY	
ON ORDER	FOR SHIPMENT
57	292

2795

59



5791	700			✓ 07 BA
	A6872314—			
	A6860945—			
	A6873384—			
	A6873398—			
A686777621—				

ILION, N.Y. 13357

5791	700		✓ 04bad
	a6837014—		
	a6880807—		
	388		
	a6839642—		
a6873739—			
a6838659—			

GROSS LEGAL NET CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

GROSS LEGAL NET CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

5864	700			✓ 07 BA
	A6777684—			
	A6857441—			
	A6856917—			
	A6856164—			
A6856329—				

ILION, N.Y. 13357

5864	700		✓ 07 BA
	A6857451—		
	A6777440—		
	A6857457—		
	A6829340—		
A6855727—			

KILOS.

MEAS.

KILOS.

MEAS.



SHIPPED TO

ORDER NO.

PAGE NO.

SOLD TO

TO REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY

C 52 015 31120  
CC 93874 FOR SHIPMENT

01

95 015

TO WEST GERMANY 00000

SHIP REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY

TO WEST GERMANY

CC 3-0180

RATE PER CWT.

BLP 999999 06373

C REM TRUCK  
NOT RATED

TC 92 CC

SHIP FROM SHIPPER'S INSTRUCTIONS TOTAL WEIGHT TOTAL CAGES

FACTORY ORDER NO. 08 20 79 90001 SER PU ST. PS 08 04 111 091

QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION
			UMC ARMS TRANS 17400001
			<del>50 5157 700 BDL 243 WIN</del>
	10	5157	700 BDL 243 WIN*
			<del>50 5157 700 BDL 243 WIN</del>
			<del>50 5157 700 BDL 243 WIN</del>
	20	5157	700 BDL 222 REM
			<del>50 5157 700 BDL 222 REM</del>
	10	5809	700 BDL 8MM REM*MG
	10	5823	700 BDL 22 250 RM*VAK
	10	5829	700 BDL 243* WINVAK
			<del>50 5829 700 BDL 243* WINVAK</del>
	10	5812	700 CLAS 7MM REM MG
	5	9032	742 30MM REM
	5	9036	742 3000
	5	9000	742 3000 RM BDL
	10	9000	742 3000 LH BDL
	10	5710	188 300 WIN R/SCUP

10 1/4  
5 1/2  
5 1/8

**SHIPPED**  
JAN 10 1980

INVO TOTAL QUANTITY	RF	CF	250	OTH
ON ORDER	FOR SHIPMENT			
	175			

1885268 39 chs  
1287 ent



5760	a6767707- a6767719- a6864144- a6768564- a6711315-	700	07baw
------	---	-----	-------

ILION, N.Y. 13357

5760	A6711252- A6862087- A6862276- A6864170- A6862528-	700	08BAW
------	---	-----	-------

GROSS      LEGAL      NET      CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

GROSS      LEGAL      NET      CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

5760	a6768538- a6862883- a8x a6864061- a8x18xx a6712064- a6712142-	700	04baw
------	---	-----	-------

GROSS      LEGAL      NET      CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

5760	a6861952- a6712198- a6864283- a6862890- a6862793-	700	04baw
------	---	-----	-------

GROSS      LEGAL      NET      CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.



### SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

INVOICE NO

W 63352

SW: P P E D

ORDER,  
NO.

PAGE  
NO.

9042

SOLD  
TC

Maritz Inc.  
1355 NOrth Highway Drive  
St louis Missouri 63026

SHIP  
TO

Raveill true value Hdwe.  
16801 E. 23Rd Street  
Independence, Mo. 64055

RATE \_\_\_\_\_ PER CWT

BL-P \_\_\_\_\_

C \_\_\_\_\_

TC \_\_\_\_\_

[illegible]

UPS 606  
 Jma 100  


---

 706

**QUINCY**  
**JAN 8 1980**



SHIPPING TICKET  
BOX 179  
ILION, N.Y. 13357

NO 0017

5791		A687 3409		
				7134
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.
KILOS.	10	UPS 303		
MEAS.		50		
		353		



SOLE  
TO  
GODDEAU INC  
P O BOX 546  
CUTTUMPORT LA 71327

SHIP  
TO  
GODDEAU INC  
P O BOX 546  
CUTTUMPORT LA 71327

71327

SHIPPED TO  
ORDER NO. 522 12075 01  
TX 55055 PER SHIPMENT

PAGE  
NO. 01

3010 TC

05 522

LYYED

PER CUT 78

11.50

B-P 50242

C *Em truck*

TC 20-00-017

2

SHIP FROM	SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS	TOTAL WEIGHT	TOTAL CAGES
ILION		4 08/1 5120	159
FACTORY ORDER NO.	DATE	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	SSR
12076 01	12/21/78	5040	20
QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION
50	✓ 1	5322	1100 12/30 FLPL
	✓ 1	5320	1100 12/28 FLPL
	✓ 40	5320	1100 12/28 MDPL
	✓ 15	5344	1100 12/30 FLPL MAG
	✓ 5	5276	1100 12/30 MDPL MAG
	✓ 20	5332	1100 12/30 FLVT
	✓ 30	5336	1100 12/28 MDVT
	✓ 30	5343	1100 12/30 FLVT MAG
	✓ 5	5232	1100 12/30 MDVT MAG
	✓ 15	5228	1100 20 28 FLPL LWT-
	✓ 25	5230	1100 20 28 MDPL LWT-
	✓ 5	5240	1100 20 28 FLPL LWTMG-
	✓ 10	5242	1100 20 28 FLVT LWTMG-
	✓ 20	5400	1100 41025 FLVT
	✓ 5	5900	570 12/30 FLPL
	✓ 20	5904	570 12/28 MDPL
TOTAL QUANTITY	ON ORDER	FOR SHIPMENT	

919

O/A 5-1/4

**SHIPPED**  
JAN 7 1980

80. XBL



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, Inc.

INVOICE NO.

SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

GODEAU INC

SHIPPED TO  
4 00 322 12076 01

ORDER NO.

PAGE NO.  
02

SOLD TO

06 322

RATE \_\_\_\_\_ PER CWT.

BL-P \_\_\_\_\_

C \_\_\_\_\_

TC \_\_\_\_\_

SHIP FROM		SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS				TOTAL WEIGHT		TOTAL CASES	
FACTORY ORDER NO.		ORDER NO.		CUSTOMER ORDER NO.		SER		ST. KE	
QUANTITY ON ORDER		QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT		INDEX NO.		DESCRIPTION			
	15	6966	870	12	30	FLPL	MAG	1	
	15	6930	870	12	30	FLVT		1	
	20	6934	870	12	28	MDVT		1	
	20	6976	870	12	30	FLVT	MAG	1	
	10	6914	870	20	28	FLPL		1	
	10	6916	870	20	28	MDPL		1	
	✓ 2	6970	870	20	28	FLPL	MAG	1	
	10	6946	870	20	28	MDVT		1	
	5	4986	870	41025	FLVT			1	
	5	5766	700	ADL	243	WIN		1	
	5	5770	700	ADL	270	WIN		1	
	5	5772	700	ADL	3006			1	
	3	5791	700	BDL	270	WIN*		1	
	5	5776	700	ADL	7MM REM-FC			1	
5		5803	700	BDL	7MM REM-FC			1	
	5	5860	700	ELASC	243	WIN		1	
TOTAL QUANTITY									
ON ORDER	FOR SHIPMENT								



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, Inc.

SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

INVOICE NO.

SOLD TO

GUGDEAU INC

SHIPPED TO  
4 08 522 12070 01

ORDER NO.

PAGE NO.  
03SOLD TO  
03 32.

RATE \_\_\_\_\_ PER CWT.

BL-P \_\_\_\_\_

C \_\_\_\_\_

TC \_\_\_\_\_

SHIP TO

SHIP FROM	SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS		TOTAL WEIGHT		TOTAL CASES	
FACTORY ORDER NO.	QTY	QTY	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	SER	ST.	KE
QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION			
	5	5864	700	LEASC	270	WIN
5		9634	742	280	REM	
	100	9636	742	3006		
	20	9638	742	308		
	50	9648	742	243		
	30	9666	742	3006 RH	LDL	
	3	9726	760	270	WIN	
	3	9730	760	3006		
	2	9732	760	308		
	10	5500	565	AUTO	NE	
	200	5602	552	AUTO	A*	
	75	5604	552	AUTO	BDL*	
	30	5620	572	SA	A*	
	15	5622	572	SA	BDL*	
QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION			
50	919					

3123

185



SHIPPING TICKET  
BOX 179  
IION, N.Y. 13357

RD-3057

5770	a6729022- a6857521- a5855824- a6856802- a6836520-	700	04baa
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
KILOS.			CASE NO.
MEAS.			



# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, Inc.

## SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

INVOICE NO. 525-118

OLD  
TO  
GRAF & SONS INC  
RKS HIWAY 54 SO  
MEXICO MO

CJ265

SHIPPED  
TOORDER  
NO.PAGE  
NO.  
01

BOLTS TO

09 518

4 09 518 17136 01

1X 55057 FOR SHIPMENT

RATE 19.85

PER CIVT.

3L-P 50951

C REASON 120

TC 22 CC 695

SHIP  
TO  
GRAF & SONS INC  
RKS HIWAY 54 SO  
MEXICO MO

CJ265

SHIP FROM	SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS	TOTAL WEIGHT	TOTAL CAGES
ILLION	4 CR	2681	64

ORDY ORDER NO.	MO.	DAY	YR.	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	SER	ST.	KL												
15136 01	12	16	79	121075	20	1	5	01	04	80	70	111	45-806	010					

QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION	
		NET		1
	5	5764	100 ADL 6MM REM	1
	5	5766	700 ADL 243 WIN	1
	5	5770	700 ADL 270 WIN	1
	5	5772	700 ADL 3006	1
	5	5785	700 ADL 6MM REM*	1
	5	5787	700 ADL 243 WIN*	1
	10	5791	700 ADL 270 WIN*	1
	5	5811	700 ADL 270 WIN* LH	1
	10	5795	700 ADL 3006 *	1
	5	5815	700 ADL 3006 LH*	1
		5766	700 ADL 2500 REM	1
	5	5760	700 ADL 222 REM	1
	5	5762	700 ADL 22 250REM	1
	5	5778	700 ADL 7MM EXPREM	1
	5	5789	700 ADL 2500 REM*	1
	5	5801	700 ADL 17 REM*	1

TOTAL QUANTITY	
ON ORDER	FOR SHIPMENT

316

10 1/4

SHIPPED  
JAN 7 1980



SHIPPING TICKET  
BOX 179  
ILION, N.Y. 13357

RD 3011

5760	a6862884- a6863255- a6863328- a6862910- a6712740-	700	04baa
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET CASE NO.
KILOS.			
MEAS.			

SHIPPING TICKET  
BOX 179  
ILION, N.Y. 13357

RD 3011

5770	a6779096- a6779743- a6779371- a6855982- a6844192-	700	04bau
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET CASE NO.
KILOS.			
MEAS.			



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, Inc.

INVOICE NO.

SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

SOGD  
TO  
CENTRAL SALES CORP  
6770 N43RD ST  
MILWAUKEE WISC 53209

SHIPPED  
TOORDER  
NO.PAGE  
NO.

SOLD TO

3 05 113 12164 01

TX 55051 - FOR SHIPMENT

DATE 1-5-80 PER CWT.

DL-P 50331

SHIP  
TO  
CENTRAL SALES CORP  
6770 N43RD ST  
MILWAUKEE WISC 53209

C CENSEL PRIVATE

TC 22-00-122

SHIP FROM	SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS		TOTAL WEIGHT		TOTAL CASES	
ILION			3 GR	898	188	
FACTORY ORDER NO.	MO.	DAY	YR.	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	SER	ST. KE
4 12164 01	12	22	79	22557504	20	1 5 01 01 80
QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION			
		NET				
	✓ 5	5785	700	DDL	6MM	REM*
	✓ 10	5787	700	DDL	243	WIN*
	✓ 30	5791	700	DDL	270	WIN*
	✓ 20	5811	700	DDL	270	WIN*1H
	✓ 5	5795	700	DDL	308	WIN*
	✓ 5	5833	700	DDL	308*	WINVAR
	✓ 35	5795	700	DDL	3003	W*
	✓ 25	5813	700	DDL	3006	W*
	✓ 5	5789	700	DDL	2506	REM*
	✓ 5	5781	700	DDL	222	REM*
	✓ 10	5783	700	DDL	222	250 REM*
40		5805	700	DDL	7MM	REM*MG
5		5835	700	DDL	7MM	REM*MG
25		5815	700	DDL	7MM	REM*MG
	✓ 5	5809	700	DDL	8MM	REM*MG
15		5807	700	DDL	300	REM*MG
TOTAL QUANTITY						
IN ORDER	FOR SHIPMENT					

940

SHIPPED  
JAN 7 1980



SHIPPING TICKET  
BOX 179  
LUN, N.Y. 13357

5701	a6841142-	700	04bau
	a6770915-		
	a6843053-		
	a6777379-		
	a6840354-		
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
KILOS.			CASE NO.
MEAS.			

SHIPPING TICKET  
BOX 179  
LUN, N.Y. 13357

5701	a6856947-	700	04bau
	a6856389-		
	a6856448-		
	a6856378-		
	a6861155-		
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
KILOS.			CASE NO.
MEAS.			



File m1700

SPECIAL NOTICEPLEASE READ THIS PAGE BEFORE PLACING ANY PARTS ORDERS

Remington Arms Company, Inc., has a policy concerning the sale of certain firearms parts. These parts are divided into three categories:

- o Not for sale - factory installation only.
- o Sold only to gunsmiths with Federal Firearms Licenses on file with Remington.
- o Sold only to Remington Recommended Gunsmiths.

The following table lists all models and parts that are subject to these Conditions of Sale:

<u>Model</u>	<u>Part</u>	<u>Condition of Sale</u>
600, 660 Mohawk 600 XP-100	Trigger assembly All trigger assembly component parts Receiver assembly	Not for sale - factory installation only
700, 40XB 40XC 40XR	Trigger assembly All trigger assembly component parts Receiver assembly	Not for sale - factory installation only
1100, 870 58, 878 552, 572	Receiver assembly	Sold only to gunsmiths with FFL on file with Remington
	Trigger assembly with connectors	Sold only to Remington Recommended Gunsmiths
742, 760	Receiver assembly	Not for sale - factory installation only
	Trigger assembly with connectors	Sold only to Remington Recommended Gunsmiths
788	Trigger assembly All trigger assembly component parts Receiver assembly	Not for sale - factory installation only
581, 582 591, 592 540X, 541S	Trigger assembly All trigger assembly component parts Component parts Receiver assembly	Not for sale - factory installation only